

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO



3 1761 00299448 1

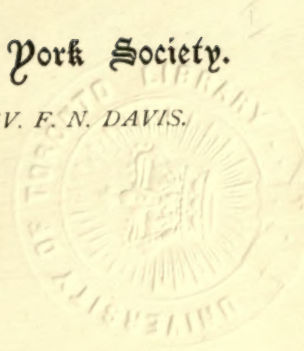
UNIV. OF
TORONTO
LIBRARY



~~Eng. Hist.~~
~~C~~
S

The Canterbury and York Society.

GENERAL EDITOR: REV. F. N. DAVIS.



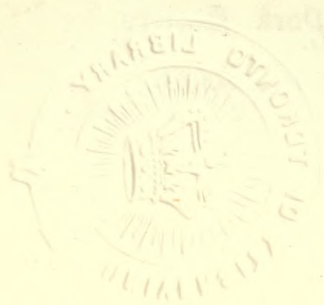
DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

BEAUCHAMP.

BOULERS.

STANBURY.

259993
9:10:31



BX
5013
C3A2
V. 25-27

Registrum Ricardi Beauchamp

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS. ¹¹¹

A.D. MCCCCXLIX—MCCCCL.

EDITED BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

*Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral,
and Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.*

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXIX.

Printed in Great Britain

INTRODUCTION.

Richard de Beauchamp was the son of Sir Walter de Beauchamp, sometime Speaker of the House of Commons, by his second wife Elizabeth, daughter of Sir John Roche.¹ We have no record of the date of his birth, and of his early life nothing is known beyond the simple statements that he was *Decretorum doctor*, chaplain to the king, and archdeacon of Suffolk. In 1448 he was "provided" to the bishopric of Hereford by Pope Nicholas V: the bull is dated September 18. The temporalities were restored ("*dilecto et fideli capellano nostro*") on January 31, 1449, "as from December 3rd last"; and Beauchamp was consecrated at Lambeth, by archbishop Stafford and seven bishops, on February 9. Next year, however, on August 14, he was translated, again by papal bull, to Salisbury.² In and after the year 1452 he acted from time to time as chaplain to the Order of the Garter; and in 1475 he was appointed to the newly-created office of Chancellor of the Order.³ In 1478 he received the deanery of Windsor, to hold together with his bishopric; and, dying on October 16, 1481, he was buried at Windsor.

Beauchamp's Hereford Register is the shortest in all our series, yet it contains several important entries. The account of the bishop's installation⁴ contains some interesting features, and has for consequence an interdict placed upon the churches of All Saints and S. Peter's, for not ringing the bells at his approach to the city.⁵ It is clear that the new bishop was determined to secure full recognition of his rights. He excommunicated the sergeant of the city of Hereford for interfering with his constable and bailiffs⁶; he sternly rebuked the dean for neglecting to repress open adultery within his jurisdiction⁷; and he established the claim, which no bishop before him had made good, officially to "visit" the Cathedral.⁸

1—The bishop's elder brother, William, became, by right of his wife, Baron St. Amand.

2—The temporalities were restored on October 1.

3—For this appointment, and the duties attached to the new office, see Elias Ashmole, "Institution, etc., of the Garter," p. 238.

4—P. 4.

5—P. 6.

6—P. 6.

7—P. 8.

8—Pp. 9 and 11. See also *Spofford Reg.*, p. iii note, and *Orleton Reg.*, p. xix.

After being enthroned on April 3, 1449, the bishop spent the autumn and summer in the diocese, returning to London before December for the winter. In April, 1450, he was again in Hereford, and spent May and June in carrying out a visitation of the diocese.

The Register (13 inches by 8½) is bound up in one volume with those of Thomas Charlton, William de Courtenay, Thomas Polton, and the first part of Thomas Spofford. It consists (or did consist) of 16 folios, of which fol. 13 has been cut out, 14 and 15 are blank, and 15b and 16 contain Ordination Lists. It is well-written throughout, and in good preservation. Fol. 8b has only two short entries; and from fol. 9 the entries are in a different hand.

1

Registrum venerabilis viri magistri Johannis Dylew,

CANCELLARII AC CANONICI ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS, REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS ET DOMINI, DOMINI RICARDI, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, IN REMOTIS AGENTIS, VICARII IN SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALIBUS, VIRTUTE CUJUSDAM COMMISSIONIS SIBI PER DICTUM REVERENDUM PATREM DE OFFICIO PREDICTO FACTE, AC XV DIE MENSIS FEBRUARII, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCC^oXLVIII^o PRESENTATE ET PER IPSUM RECEPTE ET ADMISSE, CUJUS TENOR SEQUITUR IN HEC VERBA :—

A.D. 1449 *Feb. 10—Appointment by the bishop of William Middleham and John Dylewe as his vicars-general.*

Ricardus, etc., universis et singulis, etc. Noveritis nos de circumspeccionis industria et fidelitate dilectorum, etc., Willelmi Mydelham, precentoris, et Johannis Dylewe, penitenciarii ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, specialiter confidentes, eosdem et eorum utrumque per se et in solidum in nostra absentia et in remotis agentis, in et per totam nostram diocesim Herefordensem, ad causarum spiritualium seu negotiorum, que ad forum pertinere consueverunt ecclesiasticum, cognicionem, decisionem, et terminacionem, ac sentenciarum execucionem, criminumque et excessuum spiritualium et ecclesiasticorum correccionem et punicionem, juramentorum obediencie canonice ac fidelitatis recepcionem et admissionem, censurarum eciam suspencionis, excommunicacionis et interdicti fulminacionem et execucionem, necnon penitenciariorum unius aut plurium, ut moris est, deputacionem et ordinacionem, clericorumque convictorum quorumcumque de secularibus iudicibus quibuscumque petitionem et recepcionem, nostre insuper jurisdictionis ecclesiastice et spiritualis execucionem in dictis nostris civitate et diocesi cum suis omnibus et singulis emergentibus nostros vicarios generales et speciales, ita quod generalitas specialitati non deroget nec econtrarietur, sed quod unus eorum inceperit alter eorum id prosegui valeat et finire, et quod unus eorum alterum non expectet, nec melior sit condicio occupantis, deputasse, preficisse, constituisse et ordinasse. Quos eciam et eorum utrumque sic ut prefertur, deputamus, etc., cum cujuslibet cohercionis potestate, ratum, gratum, et firmum habituri quicquid dicti vicarii aut eorum alter fecerint seu fecerit in premissis, prebendarum, beneficiorum, et officiorum quorumcumque collacione, etc., nobis specialiter

A D. 1449. reservatis. In quorum omnium, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro in domo fratrum predicatorum, Londoniis, x^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlviij^o.

Fol. 1b.

Post cujus quidem commissionis presentacionem, etc., prefatus magister Johannes Dylewe ad locum consistorialem episcopatus Herefordensis in ecclesia cathedrali se divertens dictam commissionem palam ac publice legit ac omnibus tunc ibidem astantibus publicavit, factaque tunc ibidem ex mandato suo per Ricardum Phelpott, preconem in hac parte assumptum, proclamacione an aliquis contra jurisdictionem dicti reverendi patris seu commissionem predictam quicquam obicere seu proponere voluerit, et nichil objecto neque proposito, vicarius in spiritualibus antedictus decrevit et pronunciavit pro commissione et jurisdictione sua in hac parte; presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris, magistro Willelmo Hemminge, in legibus bacallario, et Roberto Hylle, notario publico, dicte curie episcopalis advocato sive procuratore generali ac me Johanne Bayly, notario publico, dictique reverendi viri vicarii in spiritualibus generalis in hac parte scriba, et aliis.

Letters dimissory given to Walter Smith, Thomas Carpenter, and Hugh Watkins.

Decimo octavo die mensis et anno Domini supradictorum concessae fuerunt littere dimissorie Waltero Smith, accolito Herefordensis diocesis, ad omnes sacros ordines recipiendos.

Quarto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto littere dimissorie concessae fuerunt Thome Carpenter, subdiacono Herefordensis diocesis, ad omnes sacros ordines recipiendos quos nondum fuerat executus.

Item quinto die mensis et anno Domini supradicto concessae fuerunt littere dimissorie Hugoni Watkins, litterato Herefordensis diocesis, ad omnes ordines tam majores quam minores recipiendos.

A.D. 1449.
Fol. 2a.

Registrum reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Ricardi Beauchamp, decretorum doctoris, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopi, per reverendissimum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Johannem, Dei gracia Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, cum dominis, Bathon. et Mellen., Norwich., Cicestr., Wigorn., Roucestr., Assaven., Karliolen, et aliis apud Lambeth, ix die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlvi^o solemniter consecrati, INDICIONE XII, PONTIFICATUS SANCTISSIMI IN CHRISTO PATRIS ET DOMINI, DOMINI NICHOLAI, DIVINA PROVIDENCIA PAPE V^{ti}, ANNO II^o.¹

Note of appointment of vicars-general.

Decimo die predicti mensis Februarii prefatus pater et dominus propter parliamentum regis Londoniis apud Westmonasterium, xii^o die ejusdem initum et inceptum expectans dominum Willelmum Mydelham, precentorem, et magistrum Johannem Dylewe, ecclesie cathedralis penitenciarium, forma qua supra stabitur ordinavit et fecit vicarios in spiritualibus generales.

Feb. 9.—Royal writ summoning the bishop to attend Parliament on February 12.

BREVE REGIUM PRO PARLIAMENTO.²

Feb. 20.—The bishop, in accordance with a mandate from the king, grants to John Kett a pension of twenty shillings a year, ratione nove creacionis, until provided to a benefice.

Fol. 2b.

ASSIGNACIO PENSIONIS ANNUE XL S. RACIONE NOVE CREACIONIS.—Vicesimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, venerabilis in Christo, etc., ad mandatum illustrissimi in Christo principis, etc., per suas patentes sub privato sigillo eidem directas concessit et assignavit magistro Johanni Kett pensionem annuam xl sol. de dicta sua ecclesia Herefordensi percipiendam annuatim quousque eidem magistro Johanni de beneficio ecclesiastico competenter provisum fuerit per eundem in Christo patrem.

1—Added in a different script.

2—in the usual form.

A.D. 1449. *April 3—The bishop is enthroned in the Cathedral.*

Fol. 35.

INSTALLACIO REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS, ETC.—Memorandum quod tercio die mensis Aprilis predicti prefatus reverendus pater, etc., videlicet die Jovis ante dominicam in ramispalmarum, anno Domini supradicto, a manerio suo de Sugwas versus prioratum Herefordie iter suum arripuit summo mane. Ibidemque gratanter et honorifice receptus de priore et ejus commonachis citra horam novenam discalciatus aperto capite versus ecclesiam suam cathedrallem solempniter ac devote pergens, magistro Mauricio¹ tunc majore ipsius civitatis cum comparibus suis et aliis quamplurimis obedienciam dantibus et honorem, a magistro Johanne Barewe, ipsius ecclesie decano, domino Willelmo Myddelham, precentore, et aliis concanonice ejusdem, solempni cum processione juxta formam et modum ipsius ecclesie receptus fuit et installatus, etc.

May 2.—The bishop, fearing some injurious action against him, appeals to the pope.

PROVOCACIO PREDICTI REVERENDI PATRIS, ETC.—Secundo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlx, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc. Nicholai, etc., pape quinti anno ii^o, etc., prefatus reverendus pater in quadam parvisa sive bassa camera infra manerium suum de Prestbury, Wigornensis diocesis, in mei notarii publici ac magistrorum Thome Chestrefeld, canonici residenciarii ecclesie cathedralis Lichfeldensis, Ricardi Whitby, in utroque jure, et Ricardi Payne, in artibus baccallarii, Coventrensis et Herefordensis diocesum, quandam provocacionem in scriptis redactam palam ac publice legit et perlegit sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:— In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis authentica persona et testibus fidedignis hic presentibus, nos Ricardus Beauchamp, episcopus Herefordensis, dicimus, ponimus, et allegamus quod licet de ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi nobis per sanctum in Christo patrem ac dominum, dominum Nicholaum, papam quintum, canonice sit provisum, ac ad eandem ecclesiam promoti et ejusdem rite, recte, et legitime ipsius apostolice sedis gracia simus episcopus consecrati ac premissorum vigore et benevolencia regie magestatis hujusmodi ecclesie et totius episcopatus Herefordensis tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis possessionem pacificam et continuam sine intermissione assecuti, de quibus manifeste ac notorie constat, tam in curia Romana

¹—Maurice Newton, who was three times mayor of Hereford.

D. 1449. Pol. 4a. quam per totum regnum Anglie, ad quem insuper omnimoda jurisdictio episcopalis in dicta nostra diocesi solum et in solidum tam de jure quam de consuetudine laudabili et prescripcione dinoscitur pertinere, simusque integri status et opinionis illese, nullaque sententia hominis aut juris quod sciatur quovismodo irretiti, metuentesque nobis ex quibusdam verisimilibus causis et probabilibus conjecturis circa nos, jus, statum, possessionem, jura, aut jurisdictionem predictam seu episcopatum grave prejudicium posse generari in futurum; ne quis vel qui infra regnum Anglie vel extra quavis sinistra vel exquisita machinacione, mandato, auctoritate quacumque contra nos, ecclesiam nostram cathedralem, etc., quomodolibet in posterum aliquid attemptare presumat citando, comminando, etc., vel hujusmodi sententias latas de facto publicando, etc., seu quovis alio modo gravando, unde nobis vel ecclesie nostre possit prejudicium generari, a quibuscumque gravaminibus per quoscumque cujuscumque status etc., existant, eciam si legati vel delegati patriarchali, archiepiscopali, etc., prefulgeant dignitate, et eorum quolibet taliter illato vel inferendo, sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam, et tuitorie curiam Cantuariensem provocamus et appellamus in hiis scriptis, apostolos, etc., instantanter, instancius, instantissime petimus nobis dari, protestando quod in eventu cujuslibet gravaminis, etc., appellabimus, etc., subicientes nos, statum nostrum et episcopatum nostrum et singulos nobis adherentes, etc., proteccioni, tuicioni, et defensionis sedis et curie prefate, etc.

May 2.—Thomas Chesterfield appoints Richard Whitby as his proctor.

Eisdem insuper die, anno Domini, mense, et loco, Thomas Chesterfeld, ecclesie cathedralis Lichfeldensis canonicus residentiarus, magistrum Ricardum Whitby, in utroque jure bacallarium, de acceptando quodecumque beneficium ecclesiasticum, cum cura vel sine cura, eidem quomodolibet legitime conferendum, ipsumque sic collatum seu conferendum, ac canonicam possessionem ejusdem nomine suo et pro se petendi, exigendi, nansciscendi et optinendi, ad firmam eciam dimittendi, et quodlibet juramentum licitum ratione dicti beneficii debite prestandi, etc., necnon alia omnia et singula faciendi fecit et constituit procuratorem, promittens se ratum et gratum, etc., presentibus tunc ibidem reverendo in Christo patre, etc., et magistro Ricardo Payne, in artibus baccallario, et aliis, etc.

A D 1449.

Aug. 27.—The prior and convent of Wenlock, having presented Maurice Taylor to Eaton-under-Heywood, render obedience to the bishop.

Fol. 5b

OBEDIENTIA PRIORIS ET CONVENTUS DE WENLOCK.—Memorandum est quod dicti prior et conventus de Wenlock in presentacione predicti subscripserunt reverendo in Christo patri, etc., omnimodam obedienciam et reverenciam cum honore.

Aug. 30.—The bishop places the churches of All Saints and S. Peter's, Hereford, under an interdict, for not ringing the bells on his arrival at the city. Next day, on their submission, the interdict is removed.

INTERDICTUM ECCLESiarUM PAROCHIALIUM OMNIUM SANCTORUM ET S. PETRI, CIVITATIS HEREFORDIE.—Memorandum eciam est quod penultimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlix^o. reverendus pater et dominus ecclesias omnium Sanctorum et S. Petri, civitatis Herefordie, propter non pulsacionem campanarum ergo ipsius adventum ad hujusmodi civitatem de jure et consuetudine laudabili prescriptam eidem debito ecclesiastico supposuit interdicto. In crastino tamen, videlicet die dominica, ad humilem supplicacionem clericorum parochiarum earundem, in presencia magistri Johannis Berew, decani ecclesie cathedralis sue, recognoscencium ibidem publice hujusmodi pulsacionem fuisse et esse debitam, ipsum interdictum solutis feodis ipsius marescallo in claustrum ejusdem ecclesie relaxavit graciose.

June 5.—The bishop excommunicates Philip Moseley, sergeant of the city of Hereford, who had taken John Wood, a notorious disturber of the peace, from the hands of the bishop's constable. On his giving up the prisoner and submitting to penance, the excommunication is removed.

Fol. 6a.

PROCESSUS CONTRA QUENDAM PHILIPPUM MOSELEY, DE CIVITATE HEREFORDENSI, SERGEAUNT.—Memorandum quod Philippus Moseley, de civitate Herefordensi sergeaunt, ii^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, contra libertates et immunitates hactenus a sanctis patribus et universali ecclesia dicte sedi et episcopo qui pro tempore fuerit datas et concessas, quendam Johannem Wode, pacis perturbatorem notorium, de manibus constabulariorum et ballivorum reverendi in Christo patris, etc., immaniter et contra predictas libertates capuit, opprobia et vituperia officariis reverendi patris nequiter imponendo. Unde predictus pater peremp-

D. 1449.

torie dictum Philippum per apparitorem decani Herefordensis ad comparendum eo coram in manerio suo de Sugwas, die Jovis, videlicet quinto die ejusdem mensis, ad dicendum causam rationabilem, si quam pro se habuerit, quare pro violacione hujusmodi libertatis et immunitatis pro excommunicato declarari non debeat, citari fecit et preconizari. Quo die legitime vocato et expectato nulloque modo comparente dominus eundem judicialiter pro tribunali sedens ab ingressu ecclesie in scriptis propter ipsius verum contemptum contumaciamque manifestam primo suspendit, necnon eundem Philippum ipsiusque fautores et consiliarios exinde excommunicatos declaravit. Postea autem hujusmodi nepharii facti penitens suum recognoscendo reatum, restituit prefatum Johannem Wode predictis officiariis domini episcopi, et submitit correccioni ejusdem, unde ex mandato domini decanus ecclesie sue cathedralis injunxit ei publicam penitenciam.

John Dudley and Hugh Mylle, vicars choral of the cathedral, are commissioned to take over for the bishop's prison clerics convicted before secular judges.

Fol. 6b

COMMISSIO PRO CLERICIS CONVICTIS LIBERANDIS CARCERI EPISCO-
PALI.—Ricardus, etc., magistro Johanni Dudley et domino Hugoni Mylle, ecclesie nostre cathedralis vicariis choralibus, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie et ejus laudabiles consuetudines dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, siqui coram judicibus secularibus super criminibus aut delictis convineantur, coram ordinariis aut ordinariorum vicariis mortem evitando liberandos esse pariter et tradendos; quocirca vobis, etc., mandamus quatinus hujusmodi clericos etc., a morte liberantes ut clericos auctoritate nostra vendicetis, etc., et ad carceres nostros ducere curare velitis. In ejus, etc.

Sept. 8.—Richard Byllion appointed supervisor and receiver of the bishop's manors.

COMMISSIO PRO SUPERVISORE VEL RECEPTORE GENERALI EPISCOPI
HEREFORDENSIS.¹

Sept. 8.—Appointment of Richard Pede, Richard Byllion, John Wellington, and H. Carew to be auditors of the bishop's accounts both spiritual and temporal.

COMMISSIO AD AUDIENDUM COMPOTUM DE DENARIIS LEVATIS ET
RECEPTIS.¹

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1449. *John Dylewe appointed to be the bishop's penitentiary.*

Fol. 7a.

COMMISSIO PRO PENITENCIARIO CONSTITUENDO.—Ricardus, etc., dilecto, etc., Johanni Dylewe, ecclesie nostre cathedralis cancellario et penitenciaro, etc. Ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum utriusque sexus, infra diocesim nostram videlicet commorantium, vobisque peccata sua confiteri volencium, eisque et eorum cuilibet pro commissis hujusmodi penitencias salutare injungendum, eosdemque in forma ecclesie absolvendum, necnon penitenciarie officium debite exercendum, ac aliis probis et fidedignis hujusmodi officium committendum, in casibus etiam nobis reservatis, injuriis, violenciis, et offensis nobis et ecclesie nostre cathedrali aut alicui confratrum nostrorum ecclesie nostre predictae illatis seu inferendis, perjuriis in assisis et inquisitionibus ac falsis indictamentis, saltem ubi exheredacio sive juris exclusio aut magnum prejudicium subsequatur, parcorum nostrorum et warrenne nostre fractionibus, stagnorum nostrorum piscationibus, homicidiis etiam voluntariis et presbiterorum percusionibus, saltem ad sanguinis effusionem, sanctarum monialium violatoribus et bonorum ablatorum restitutionibus, ubi ignoratur cui seu quibus fieri debeat restitucio, nobis dumtaxat exceptis, vobis in Domino concedimus facultatem et licenciam specialem, ad nostrum beneplacitum tantummodo duraturam. In cujus, etc.

Walter Walcot made constable and receiver-general of Bishop's Castle.

COMMISSIO PRO CONSTABULARIO CASTRI EPISCOPI.¹

Dec. 1.—The bishop requires the dean to proceed against certain open adulterers, subject to his jurisdiction, whose offences he has neglected to restrain.

MONICIO SCRIPTA ET LIBERATA DECANO ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS.—Ricardus, etc., Johanni Berew, decano, etc. Fama publica et fidedignorum relacione clamosa referentibus ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod quidam . . . civitatis nostre et diocesis, vestre jurisdictioni, ut dicitur, notorie subditi et subjecti, gravia crimina adulterii, incontencie, et lenocinii, ut asseritur, commisissent et perpetrassent, ac sic indes committere non formidant nec vericundantur, in animarum suarum grave periculum ac aliorum

¹—In the usual form.

D. 1449. perniciosum exemplum; vos tamen verisimilem inde habentes noticiam hujusmodi personas, ut prefertur, delinquentes debite punire, corrigere, et reformare, ymmo ipsa crimina quasi conniventibus oculis pertransire impunita permisistis a diu, seu saltem plus debito distulistis, sicuti recusatis et differtis in presenti; volentes igitur, prout tenemur, diligenter prospicere ut nostre civitas et diocesis Herefordenses malis purgentur hominibus, vos in Domino exhortantes monemus, requirimus, et mandamus quatinus citra festum Domini proxime futurum in personis suprascriptis¹ vestrum debite reformationis officium impendatis, scientes quod, termino predicto elapso, ipsisque ex vestra negligencia incorrectis remanentibus, negligenciam vestram juxta juris exigenciam in hac parte supplebimus, justicia suadente. Et quod feceritis in premissis citra quartum diem Januarii proxime futuri, etc., debite certificetis. Datum primo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini, ut supra.

Pol. 7b.

Dec. 3.—The dean, by Richard Rudhall, his proctor, swears obedience to the bishop as his ordinary.

INSTRUMENTUM PUBLICUM DE ET SUPER OBEDIENCIA CANONICA MAGISTRORUM JOHANNIS BEREWÆ, ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS DECANI, ET RICARDI RUDHALE, ARCHIDIACONI EJUSDEM.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum appareat cunctis quod anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxlix^o, etc., mensis vero Decembris die tertia in capella S. Dunstani episcopi, in ecclesia cathedrali S. Pauli, Londoniis, notorie situata, in mei notarii publici subscripti et testium subscriptorum presencia, coram reverendo in Christo patre et domino, domino Ricardo, etc., de licencia venerabilis viri, magistri Thome Lyseux, dicte ecclesie S. Pauli decani, ac spiritualitatis episcopatus Londoniensis, sede episcopali ibidem vacante, assumpti custodis, per reverendum virum, magistrum Philippum ap Rys, decretorum doctorem, de dicto reverendi patris Herefordensis mandato in mei notarii et testium presencia sibi ad hoc facto, petito, et obtento, et ibidem tunc relato, pro tribunali sedente, quidam venerabilis vir, magister Ricardus Rudhale, decretorum doctor, ut asseruit, archidiaconus Herefordensis, necnon honorabilis viri magistri Johannis Berewæ, decani ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis procurator, etc., pro se nomine suo ac procuratorio nomine decani predicti, tactis sacrosanctis Dei evangeliiis, ad ea juravit

¹—But no names are mentioned.

A.D. 1449

quod magister Johannes predictus ab illa hora in antea erit obediens dicto reverendo in Christo patri, etc., in omnibus lictis et honestis, juribus et privilegiis, etc., ecclesie Herefordensis in omnibus semper salvis, et promisit insuper dictus magister Ricardus, archidiaconus et procurator, fide sua media et in virtute sacramenti predicti verum procuratorium dicti Johannis, decani, in ea parte sufficienter confectum et auctoritate sigillatum, ita ut in judicio vel extra fides eidem valeat adhiberi, citra festum Pasche proxime jam futurum per se vel submissam personam dicto reverendo patri effectualiter exhibere. Dictusque reverendus pater obedienciam ut promissione predicta sibi modo et forma premissis factam ut Herefordensis episcopus ac dictorum decani et archidiaconi ordinarius recepit¹ et admisit tunc ibidem. Acta sunt hec omnia et singula prout suprascribuntur et recitantur, presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris, magistris Philippo ap Rys, decretorum doctore, Ricardo Whitby, in utroque jure baccalario, Mevenensis ac Coventrensensis ac Lichfeldensis diocesum testibus ad premissa vocatis et rogatis. Et ego, Lucas Hancock, Exoniensis diocesis, auctoritate apostolica notarius, etc.

The constable of Cradley is instructed to require from David Sandy security that he will keep the peace towards Nicholas Hope.

Fol. 8a.

COMMISSIO PRO PACE SERVANDA ET CAPTANDA.—Ricardus Beauchamp, episcopus Herefordensis, et socii sui justiciarii regis de pace in comitatu Herefordie conservanda assignati, ballivo trium hundredorum de C, ac constabulario ville de Cradeley et eorum cuilibet salutem. Ex parte dicti domini regis vobis et cuilibet vestrum precipimus quod venire faciatis, seu unus vestrum faciat, David Sandy, alias Game, husbondeman, coram nobis vel aliquo sociorum nostrorum ad inveniendum sufficientem securitatem pacis Nicholao Hope de eadem quod ipse dampnum vel malum aliquod dicto Nicholao de corpore suo non faciet nec fieri procurabit quovismodo. Et si hoc coram vobis seu aliquo vestrum facere recusaverit, tunc eum capiatis, seu unus vestrum capiat et gaole domini regis de Herefordia duci faciatis, etc., quousque hoc gratis facere voluerit. Et qualiter hoc preceptum executi fueritis nobis ad proximam sessionem nostram pacis in dicto comitatu tenendam constare faciatis, etc. Datum, etc., anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum xxviii.^o

¹—In the margin here (in a later hand) is written *nota*.

April 27.—*Episcopal visitation of the Cathedral.*

VISITATIO ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—Vicesimo septimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, indicione xiii^o, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, Nicholai, divina providencia pape quinti anno iiii^o, reverendus in Christo pater, etc., visitacionem suam plenioram in domo capitulari ibidem celebravit et exercuit, prout plenius patet per processum inde factum.

The bishop's certificate that, in accordance with a royal writ received on August 1st. he has appointed the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury (as holding the church of Stottesdon) and the prior and convent of Llanthony prima to collect the tenth in the archdeaconries of Shropshire and Hereford respectively. The usual list follows of benefices which are exempt.¹

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, dominis thesaurario ac baronibus de seaccario domini nostri regis Ricardus, etc. Breve regium nobis nuper directum cum ea que decet reverencia primo die mensis Augusti ultimo elapsi recepimus sub hac verborum serie:—Henricus,² etc. Cujus brevis auctoritate et vigore vestris reverenciis intimamus ac significari volumus quod religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum de Salopia, ecclesiam parochialem de Stottesdone, nostre diocesis, ac plura bona possessionesque ecclesiasticas infra diocesim nostram Herefordensem in proprios usus habentes, in decanatu et archidiaconatu Salopsire dicte integre decime et utriusque medietatis ejusdem; prioremque et conventum de Lanthonia prima in Wallia, nonnulla eciam bona, beneficia, possessionesque ecclesiasticas infra diocesim nostram in proprios usus obtinentes, predictae integre decime et utriusque medietatis ejusdem in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordensi juxta modum et formam concessionum earundem de quibuscumque bonis, etc., rectorum, vicariorum, et aliorum quorumcumque beneficia ecclesiastica non electiva habencium, taxatorum et non taxatorum, levandarum et solvendarum ad terminos in dicto brevi regis conscriptos deputavimus et assignavimus collectores; quibuscumque bonis, etc., omnibus et singulis pauperum religiosorum, ac aliorum piorum locorum dicte nostre diocesis in schedula presentibus annexa inscriptorum a

1—The list of benefices exempted is the same as printed in the *Spofford Register*, p.p. 262—265, except that in this the priors and convents of Wormesley and Bromfield are included; and in the Forest Deanery the chapel of Witledene is attached to Rodeford, and that of Bolay to Chircham.

2—Royal writ in the usual form, printed in full on folios 11 and 12.

A D 1450. solucione dicte integre decime et utriusque medietatis ejusdem ex causis in dicto brevi regio specificatis duntaxat exceptis.

Preterea ad colligendum, levandum, et solvendum unam integram decimam de abbatibus, prioribus, et ceteris quibuscumque clericis, secularibus et regularibus, ad beneficia electiva promotis, videlicet duos solidos de libra, secundum taxam de bonis et possessionibus suis thesaurario et receptoribus superius descriptis, seu eorum deputatis, statim et integraliter persolvendos, priorem et conventum de Wormesley, dicte nostre diocesis, plura eciam bona, etc., obtinentes, in et per totam nostram diocesim deputamus et assignamus eciam collectores, mandamusque collectoribus hujusmodi una cum tenore brevis regii antedicti, quatenus ipsum secundum ejus vim, formam, et effectum debite exequantur; ita quod dicto domino nostro regi de premissa integra decima et utraque medietate ejusdem ad festa predicta de quibuscumque bonis, etc., rectorum, etc., necnon de duobus solidis de libra de abbatibus, etc., ad statim quo cicius fieri poterit per dictum priorem et conventum de Wormeslay, de religiosis viris, abbatibus de Wigmores et Flaxley, necnon de priore de Wenlok, et decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis levandis et solvendis thesaurario et receptoribus superius limitatis juxta formam concessionum earundem plenarie et fideliter respondeatur.

Fol. 9b.

Certificamus insuper vestris reverenciis quod nulle sunt religiose in diocesi nostra a collectione, contribucione, seu solucione decimarum per breviam regiam exemptam seu exoneratam. In quibus secundum tenorem dicti brevis regii quarta pars integre decime domino nostro regi, sive subsidium duorum solidorum de libra reverendissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Johanni, archiepiscopo, etc., ad defensionem ecclesie Anglicane concessum colligi seu levari debeat in dicta nostra diocesi. In cujus, etc. Datum, etc.

NOMINA PAUPERUM RELIGIOSORUM, ETC.

ORDINATIONS.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, APRIL 12, 1449.

ACOLYTES.

Philip ap Gwelym, Lland. dioc. (l.d.)
John Whetham, Humphrey Nowell.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Gunter, Menev, dioc., Dore abb.
William Steven, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.
Thomas Gyles.
Hugh Watkynes, Little Malvern pr., Worc. dioc.

DEACONS.

Philip Hegg, monk of Flaxley.
Walter Smyth, Wormesley pr.
Hugh ap Jevan ap David.
William Travas, S. Barth. pr., Glouc.
David ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.
David ap Phelip ap David, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), Duma abb., alias Lantarnam.
John Thomas, Lland dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.

PRIESTS.

Richard Phippes, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
John Clymore, Clifford pr.
John Morgan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Acornbury pr.
Lewis ap David, Abergavenny pr.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, ON THE VIGIL OF
HOLY TRINITY, JUNE 7, 1449.

ACOLYTES.

Philip Lesemon, Thomas John, Andrew Racheford, Richard Symkyns, John Coly,
Robert Aspurley, Richard Award, William Roberts, Robert Herdiwyke.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Benet, Wormesley pr.
Humphrey Nowell.
Richard Rawlyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
John Wetham, Great Malvern pr.
Richard Nowell, Monmouth pr.
John Brisse, Fr. Min.
Nicholas Denyse, Fr. Pr.

DEACONS.

Hugh Watkynes, Great Malvern pr.
 Thomas Gunter, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), monk of Dore.
 Machalinus Ledbury, monk of Little Malvern, Worc. dioc.
 John de Colonia, Owen Lewys, Fr. Min.
 Cornelius John.
 Philip Hegg, monk of Flaxley.
 Henry Prince, ti. John Hamptone, armiger.
 William Trawis, S. Barth. pr., Gloucester.
 Hugh ap Jevan ap David, the dean and chapter.
 Thomas Carpenter, Monmouth pr.
 Walter Smyth, Wormesley pr.
 Roger Lenthale, ti. Walter Hakeleght, lord of Eton.

PRIEST.

Peter de Colonia, Fr.

ORDINATION IN WEOBLEY CHURCH BY THE BISHOP, MAY 30, 1450.

ACOLYTES.

Roger ap David, Gervase ap Howell, William Philip, Philip Dier, Menev. dioc.,
 Richard Gyell, Roger Williams, Thomas Tayllour, John Glasebury, Thomas
 Canterfelly.
 Matthew Whitlonde, John Gethyn, John Philip, Cist. monks of Dore.
 John Newerke, Fr. Min. of Wodehouse.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert Wyntener, Aconbury pr.
 Philip Lesemon, Wormesley pr.
 John Lene, John ap Robyn, Llanthony prima pr.
 Thomas Wylaboy, Dore abb.
 Richard Award, York dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 Hugh Lawe, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Thomas ap John, Menev. dioc., Dore abb.
 Thomas Tayllour, the dean and chapter.
 Roger ap David, Wenlock pr.
 Richard Gyell, the dean and chapter.
 Thomas Canterfelly, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
 John Newerke, Fr. Min. of Wodehouse.
 William Gloucestre, S. Oswald's hosp. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Taunton.

DEACONS.

Humphrey Nowell, the dean and chapter.
 Richard Benet, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas Gyell, the dean and chapter.
 John Forty, Little Malvern pr.
 Thomas Gunter, Menev. dioc., monk of Dore,

PRIESTS.

John Huske, William Newent, monks of Flaxley.
 Howynus Lewys, Cornelius John, Fr. Min.

INSTITUTIONS TO BENEFICES.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1449.	Mar. 4—	Newland, chantry of R. Grendour.	William Coburley.	John Barre and his wife.	Res. of John Clyfford.
	„ 20—	Holgote, 2nd preb. portion.	Richard Fowey,	Sir Wm. Burnell.	Res. of John Mele.
	Apr. 14—	Edvin (rect.)	Richard Restard, chapl.	Richard de Croft.	Death of John Barkere
	„ 17—	Croft free chapel.	John ap Richard, chapl.	John Barre and others, feoffees of Richard Croft.	Death of John Barkere.
	„ 17—	Eccleswall free chapel.	Richard Fulcher, chapl. ¹	John, earl of Shropshire.	
	June 23—	Hopesay (rect.)	William Taylour. ²	Sir Walter de Hingford. ³	Death of Wm. Broune.
	May 16—	Whitchurch.	Richd. Whitby, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop (by lapse).	
	„ 28—	Clungunford (rect.)	Hugh Newton, chapl.		Death of Walter Harrold.
	June 18—	Staunton S. Nicholas (rect.)	Walter Ocle, chapl.	Richd. de Staunton.	Res. of John Clyfford.
	July 28—	Weston (vic.)	Richard Sutton, chapl.	Master of hospital of S Katherine's, Ledbury.	
	Aug. 27—	Eaton (in Heywood) (vic.)	Maurice Taillour, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of William Schery.
	„ „ —	Lindridge (vic.)	Richd. Payne, M.A.	The bishop (by lapse).	Res. of William Phelypes.
A.D. 1450.	Jan. 30—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton Magna.	Thomas Worshop, alias Chestrefeld, canon of Lichfeld.	The bishop.	Death of Richd. Hore.
	Feb. 16—	Bromyard, 3rd preb. portion.	John Porter.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Tanfeld.
	Apr. 25—	Ledbury prebend of Overhall.	Richard Pede, decr. doct.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Dyke.
	June 23—	Bromfield (vic.) ⁴	John Byke, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	

EXCHANGE.

A.D. 1449.	Mar. 5.—	Richard Chester, canonry and preb. of Pyon parva, patron the bishop of Hereford, with Helias Holcot, canonry and preb. of S. Paul's, London, patron the Crown during the vacancy of the see (the bishop of Carlisle, treasurer of England, acting for the king).
------------	----------	--

1—Licensed by the bishop to hold How Caple also for three years.

2—After formal commission of inquiry respecting the benefice.

3—By right of his wife.

4—Resigned by John Carbonell, to whom a pension of 5 marks was assigned by the bishop.

INDEX.

Archbishops and Bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purpose of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

- | | |
|---|---|
| Ashmole, Elias, i, note. | Eaton-under-Heywood, 6, 15. |
| | Eccleswall, 15. |
| Barre, John, 15. | Edvin, 15. |
| Bath and Wells, bishop of, 3. | Exeter, 10. |
| Bayly, John, 2. | |
| Beauchamp, Elizabeth, i; Richard de, i; | Flaxley, 12. |
| Walter de, i; William, i, note. | |
| Berewe, John, 4, 6, 8, 9. | |
| Bishop's Castle, 8. | Gloucester, S. Peter's, 15. |
| Bolay, 11. | Grendour, R., 15. |
| Bosbury, 13. | |
| Bromfield, 15. | |
| Bromyard, 15. | Hancok, Lucas, 10. |
| Byllion, Richard, 7. | Hemminge, William, 2. |
| | Hereford, bishops of, Beauchamp <i>passim</i> ; |
| Canterbury, archbishop of, 1, 3, 12. | Courtenay, ii; Charlton, ii; Polton, |
| Caple, How, 15. | ii; Spofford, ii, 11; Cathedral, 3; |
| Carbonell, John, 15. | dean of, 4, 6, 8, 9; S. Guthlacs, 4; |
| Carew, H., 7. | All Saints, i, 6; S. Peter's, i, 6. |
| Carlisle, bishop of, 3, 15. | Hingford, Sir Walter, 15. |
| Carpenter, Thomas, 2. | Holdgate, 15. |
| Chester, Richard, 15. | Hope, Nicholas, 10. |
| Chesterfield, Thomas, 4, 5, 15. | Hopesay, 15. |
| Chichester, bishop of, 3. | Hore, Richard, 15. |
| Chircham, 11. | How Caple, 15. |
| Clungunford, 15. | Hylle, Robert, 2. |
| Coventry, 4, 10. | |
| Cradley, 10. | Kett, John, 3. |
| Croft, 15; Richard, 15. | |
| | Lambeth, i, 3. |
| Dudley, John, 7. | Lichfield, 4, 15. |
| Dylewe, John, i, 2, 3, 8. | Lindridge, 15. |

- Ledbury, 15; S. Katherine's, 15.
 London, 2, 3, 9, 15.
 Llanthony prima, 11.
 Lyseux, Thomas, 9.

 Middleham, William, 1, 3.
 Mcreton magna, canonry of, 15.
 Moseley, Philip, 6.
 Mylle, Hugh 7.

 Newland, 15.
 Newton, Maurice, 4; Hugh, 15.
 Nicholas V. pope, i, 3, 4.
 Norwich, bishop of, 3.

 Payne, Richard, 4, 5, 15.
 Pede, Richard, 7, 15.
 Phelpott, Richard, 2.
 Prestbury, 4.
 Pyon, parva, preb. of, 15.

 Roche, Sir John, i.
 Rochester, bishop of, 3.
 Rodeford, 11.
 Rudhall, Richard, 9.
 Rys, Philip ap, 9, 10.

 Salisbury, i.
 Sandy, David, 10.

 S. Asaph, bishop of, 3.
 S. David's, 10.
 Shrewsbury, abbot of, 11.
 Shropshire, archdeaconry of, 11; earl
 of, 15.
 Smith, Walter, 2.
 St. Amand, baron, i, note.
 Staunton (S. Nicholas), 15; Richard, 15.
 Stottesdon, 11.
 Sugwas, 4, 7.

 Taylor, Maurice, 6, 15; William, 15.

 Walcot, Walter, 8.
 Watkins, Hugh, 2.
 Wellington, John, 7.
 Wenlock, 6, 12, 15.
 Weobley, 14.
 Westminster, 3.
 Weston, 15.
 Whitby, Richard, 4, 5, 10, 15.
 Whitchurch, 15.
 Wigmore, 12.
 Windsor, i.
 Witledene, 11.
 Wood, John, 6.
 Wormesley, 11, 12.
 Worcester, bishop of, 3; diocese of, 4.

 CORRIGENDUM

Page 1, line 7, for M⁰CCC⁰XLVIII⁰ read M⁰CCCC⁰XLVIII⁰.

Registrum Reginaldi Boulers

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS. ^A

A.D. MCCCCXLI—MCCCCLIH.

EDITED BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

*Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral,
and Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.*

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXIX.

2

INTRODUCTION.

Little or nothing is known as to the birth, parentage, and early life of Reginald Boulers.¹ He is styled, in a letter of the king, *sacrae theologiae professor*²; and when in 1437 he became abbot of Gloucester³, the Patent Rolls say he was a monk of that house. Already, it would seem, he stood high in favour with the king; for when John Wells, bishop of Llandaff, died in November, 1440, Henry wrote within a few days urging the pope to appoint him to the vacant see⁴, sending letters also to cardinal Branda and cardinal Barbo, asking them to second his recommendation. Before Christmas, however, the abbot, says the king in a later letter, *ad presentiam nostram se contulit, et plurimas, nostro iudicio nequaquam aliter censendas quam justas, exposuit causas ob quas nec eum cui praesidet gregem deserere, nec ad dictam Landavensem ecclesiam migrare instituit*.⁵

1—This is the spelling of the name in the Hereford Register. In the Lichfield Register it is spelt Bowlers; to which, at the top of one of the early folios, is added in a later hand, "aliter Butler." The king also, in writing to the pope, spells the name Bowlers. Wharton spells it Bolars; and Godwin calls the bishop simply Butler.

Canon Bazeley, of Gloucester, kindly sends me the following notes on the heraldic evidence, which tends to show that Boulers was, or claimed to be, connected with the great Irish family of Botiler or Butler, of which James, earl of Ormond, was the head.

"We know that abbot Boulers refitted and decorated the Norman N.E. chapel which bears his name, in the choir ambulatory of the cathedral. This contains two rows of heraldic shields, bearing the arms of the great Gloucestershire families, who, we may suppose, contributed to the work of beautifying the chapel. Among these are the arms of the Botilers of Hardwick and Sudeley, and of James, earl of Ormond. There was also in the chapel (though it has long ago disappeared) an escutcheon bearing three golden cups, a device borne by all the Botilers alike, in memory of the fact that their common ancestor was butler to Robert, earl of Leicester, in the reign of Henry the First. The floor contained heraldic tiles with these same golden cups, or covered bowls, of which the abbot was evidently very proud.

There are no registers of S. Peter's extant between the time of Walter Frocester, abbot 1381—1412, and Thomas Branche, abbot 1500—1512. But there are two deeds of grant of Boteler's time with two of his seals—one bearing a stag's head caboched, and the other *or, a chief dancettée azure*. The stag's head caboched was the cognizance of the Parks, Botilers, and Tryes, who successively held the manor of Hardwick, near Gloucester. The Tryes bore for a time the surname of Botiler. *Or, a chief dancettée azure* [which was also used by Boulers, when bishop] is the coat of James, earl of Ormond, and the Gloucestershire branch of his family bore it also."

2—Bekynton's Correspondence (Rolls Series), I, 27.

3—Royal assent given, Oct. 29; temporalities restored Nov. 12.

4—Bekynton I, 27. The king writes of Boulers as follows, whether truly, or with some exaggeration:—*Et enim is pater vita mundissimus, eloquentia mirabilis; in disseminazione verbi Dei iugis, et dulcis ut angelus; in omni gravitate, et morum elegantia conspicuus; in spiritualibus demum et temporalibus non mediocriter circumspexus*. To Cardinal Branda he writes of the abbot's "virtues and merits," *quibus resplendere eum in hoc nostro ubique Angliae regno notissimum est* (ibid. p. 29).

5—Bekynton, I, 31.

Boulers was frequently absent from Gloucester on the king's business. In 1443 he became a member of the Council; and next year being about to go to Rome and other places, "where his attendance might be required for a considerable time," the prior and convent granted him £400 a year out of the profits of the abbey during his absence.¹

In the summer of 1449 Boulers was in Normandy with the duke of Somerset, and returned to England with letters of credence, which he delivered in Parliament, urgently appealing that immediate help should be sent across the sea, if all the British possessions were not to be re-conquered by the French.² He is present also with Suffolk at the Council on October 3 of that year.³

The death of Suffolk, in May, 1450, brought to a head the inevitable rivalry between the dukes of York and Somerset. And Boulers was so notoriously an agent of Somerset that, when York returned from Ireland in the autumn of 1450, one of his first acts was to seize the abbot, with two others of those in Somerset's confidence, and imprison them in Ludlow castle.⁴

At the meeting of Parliament on January 20, 1451, the Commons—who were, to a man, on the side of York—demanded the banishment from court for ever, and the deprivation of all office held by them, of thirty persons who had been "mysbehavinge about the roiale person and in other places," *i.e.* intriguing against York and in favour of Somerset. And high in this list comes the name of the abbot of Gloucester. The king's reply was that he knew no reason why they should be removed from his presence; nevertheless he was willing that the persons complained of should absent themselves from his court for a year. *Sed nihil inde venit*, says William of Worcester⁵; and the abbot was consecrated bishop of Hereford on February 14.⁶

1—Rudder. "A new hist. of Gloucestershire" (1779), p. 137.

2—Rot. Parl. V, 147.

3—"Wars of the English" (Rolls Ser.), I, 500.

4—Stow, p. 392. John Sutton, Lord Dudley, and John Gargrave, keeper of the King's Bench, were the abbot's fellow prisoners. They must, however, have been soon released, since the seizure was "after Michaelmas," and Boulers is in London before Christmas.

5—"Wars of the English," Vol. II, part II, p. 770.

6—The consecration would seem to have been, from fear of York's intervention, almost clandestinely carried out, only bishop John Lowe of Rochester, an old servant of the king, officiating, in some church unrecorded. The appointment had been made by papal bull on Sept. 18, 1450; and the temporalities were restored on Dec. 23.

Being now, with Lord Dudley, excluded from the Council, and fearing perhaps at first to venture into the Marches, where York spent the next twelve months at Ludlow, the new bishop returned in March to his old home at Gloucester, where he remained until the end of June, paying only two hasty visits to Hereford, during which he stayed outside the walls, at S. Guthlacs, which was a "cell" of S. Peter's. In July he is again in London, and on August 2 he ventured on his installation in the Cathedral,² after which he remained in Hereford until the end of the year.

Throughout this year, 1451, while York was living quietly at Ludlow, Somerset remained at court, in defiance of Henry's promise to the Commons, and was continually poisoning the king's mind with tales that his rival was a traitor. Early in the new year, therefore, York summoned the bishop to Ludlow, to witness his formal declaration of loyalty, and commissioned him to report it to the king, conveying at the same time a letter to the same purport.³ Upon this the bishop, who was already negotiating for his translation to Lichfield, went to London, and did not return to the diocese. The bull of translation is dated February 7, the temporalities of Lichfield were restored on March 26, and on April 4 the bishop made his profession at Fulham.⁴

The Boulders Register is a tattered and discoloured volume, 15 inches by 10, backed in a loose cover of ancient parchment. It consists of 12 folios, well written and legible throughout, though badly stained in places. The initial letter on folio 1, representing the bishop in robes, sitting on his throne, is the only decorative attempt in our series of registers.

As one would imagine, in such an episcopate, the entries in the register are few, and most of these refer merely to the routine work of the diocese. It is worth noting that the bishop appoints, to the three canonries which fell vacant during his tenure of the see, a relative of Lord Dudley, (his fellow worker for

1—See p. 7.

2—P. 11.

3—Stow, 393. In the letter (dated from Ludlow, Jan. 9) the duke says: "I have prayed the reverend father in God, the bishop of Hereford, and my cousin, the earl Shrewsbury, to come hither and hear my declaration in the matter, and I offer myself to swear on the blessed Sacrament that I am a true liegeman to the king and I have prayed the said lords to report and declare unto the king my said offer."

4—For the "constitutions," which he issued in his second year at Lichfield, see Wilkins III, 571.

Somerset), a relative of his own, and his friend (and the king's) Vincent Clement, the papal collector.¹ He asserted against the dean and chapter his right to have loaves from the canons' bakehouse when he had attended matins²; and he resented the permission, given to the bishop of Kildare by the vicar-general, to act as suffragan in the diocese.³

The register practically ends in the autumn of 1451, only nine short entries (42 lines in all), covering the months between September 22, 1451, and March 26, 1453.

1

Registrum reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Reginaldi Boulers. Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, qui xliii^o kal. Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^ol^o, promotus ad ecclesiam Herefordensem, tunc vacantem per translacionem domini Ricardi Beauchamp in episcopum Sarisburiensem, et per illustrissimum principem, Henricum Sextum, Dei gracia Anglie et Francie regem, ad temporalia sua admissus fuit, iiii^o Decembris, anno supradicto, et die dominica, videlicet, viii^o Februarii a domino Roffensi consecratus, anno supradicto.¹

A.D. 1450. Sept. 18.—*Papal bull providing Reginald, abbot of St. Peter's, Gloucester, to be bishop of Hereford.*

BULLA PROVISIONIS.—Nicholaus episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio, Reginaldo electo Herefordensi salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Apostolatus officium quamquam insufficientibus meritis nobis ex alto commissum, quo ecclesiarum omnium regimini presidemus, utiliter exequi quoad juvante Domino cupientes solliciti corde reddimur et solertes ut, cum de ipsarum regiminibus agitur committendis, tales eis in pastores preficere studeamus qui commissum sibi gregem dominicum sciant non solum doctrina verbi sed eciam exemplo boni operis informare, commissasque sibi ecclesias in statu pacifico et tranquillo velint et valeant, duce Domino, salubriter regere et feliciter gubernare. Dudum siquidem provisiones ecclesiarum cathedralium omnium per translaciones de prelatibus earum ubilibet constitutis ad alias cathedrales ecclesias tunc vacantes et imposterum vacaturas per nos faciendas extunc in antea vacaturarum ordinacioni et disposicioni nostre reservavimus, decernentes extunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis per quoscumque quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contingeret attemptari. Postmodum vero ecclesia Herefordensi ex eo pastoris solacio destituta quod nos nuper venerabilem fratrem nostrum, Ricardum Sarisburiensem, tunc Herefordensem episcopum, licet absentem a vinculo quo dicte ecclesie cui tunc preerat tenebatur de fratrum nostrorum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes, eum ad ecclesiam

¹—*Et per Johannem Berew, Ecclesie Cathedralis Herefordensis Decanum, installatus 2^o Augusti, 1451, has been added in a very much later hand.*

A.D. 1450. Sarisburiensem tunc vacantem duximus auctoritate apostolica transferendum, preficiendo eum ipsi Sarisburiensi ecclesie in episcopum et pastorem, nos ad provisionem Herefordensis ecclesie celerem et felicem, de quo nullum preter nos hac vice se intro-

Fol. 1b. mittere potuit sive potest, reservacione et decreto obsistentibus supradictis, ne illa longe vaccacionis exponatur incommodis, paternis et sollicitis studiis intendentes post deliberacionem quam de preficiendo ipsi ecclesie Herefordensi personam utilem et eciam fructuosam cum eisdem fratribus habuimus diligentem, demum ad te, abbatem monasterii S. Petri, Gloucestrie, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Wigorniensis diocesis, in theologia magistrum, ac ordinem ipsum expresse professum, cui de religionis zelo, vite mundicia, honestate morum, spiritualium providencia et temporalium circumspccione aliisque multiplicium virtutum donis apud nos fidedigna testimonia perhibentur, direximus oculos nostre mentis, quibus omnibus debita meditacione pensatis, de persona tua nobis et eisdem fratribus ob tuorum exigenciam meritorum accepta eidem Herefordensi ecclesie de dictorum fratrum consilio auctoritate predicta providemus, teque illi preficimus in episcopum et pastorem, curam et administracionem dicte Herefordensis ecclesie tibi in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committendo, in illo qui dat gracias et largitur premia confidentes quod, dirigente Domino actus tuos, prefata Herefordensis ecclesia per tue circumspeccionis industriam et studium fructuosum regetur utiliter et prospere diregetur, grataque in eisdem spiritualibus et temporalibus suscipiet incrementa. Jugum igitur domini tuis impositum humeris prompta devocione suscipiens curam et administracionem predictas sic gerere et exercere studeas sollicite, feliciter, et prudenter, quod ipsa ecclesia Herefordensis gubernatori provideo et fructuoso administratori gaudeat se commissam, tuque preter eterne retribucionis premium nostram et apostolice sedis benediccionem et gratiam ex inde uberius consequi valeas. Datum Fabriani, Camerniensis diocesis, anno incarnationis dominice M^oCCCC^oL^o, xiv^o kal. Octobris, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

A.D. 1451. Mar. 24.—*John Horsnett, vicar of Bromyard, commissioned to receive the purgation of Luke Barow of Collington, accused of poisoning his wife.*

Fol. 2b. COMMISSIO AD RECIPIENDUM PURGACIONEM LUCE BAROW DE COLYNTONE.—Reginaldus, etc., dilecto, etc., Johanni Horsnett,

A.D. 1451.

perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis de Bromeyrd, salutem, etc. Ex parte Luce Barow de Colyntone, nostre diocesis, gravi est nobis cum querela monstratum quod quidam iniquitatis filii, quorum nomina et persone penitus ignorantur, ipsum Lucam falso, nequiter, et maliciose diffamaverunt, videlicet quod idem Lucas Agnetem, uxorem suam propriam intoxicasset, per quod ipsa mortua fore fuisset, in ipsorum sic diffamancium grave periculum et in ejusdem Luce non modicum scandalum et gravamen, ac aliorum Christi fidelium exemplum perniciosum. Quare nobis humiliter supplicavit de oportuno remedio sibi in hac parte provideri. Et nos nolentes sibi in sua justicia deesse ad recipiendum canonicam purgacionem dicti Luce cum sexta manu vicinorum suorum, virorum honestorum, in forma juris jurandorum, primitus vocatis qui sunt de jure vocandi, ac canonica monicione premissa, committimus vices nostras per presentes. Reclamatores si qui sint cites peremptorie quod compareant coram officiali nostro in ecclesia nostra cathedrali in proxima curia dicto Luce in causa diffamacionis quam contra eos movere et prosequi intendit in forma juris responsuri, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justicia in hac parte suadebit. Et quod feceritis in premissis dictam officialem prefatis loco et curia debite certifices. Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro ad causas, xxiiii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oL^o et nostre consecracionis primo.

Feb. 16—John Milewater appointed to be constable of Bishop's Castle.

Pol. 3a.

ORDINACIO CONSTABULARII CASTRI EPISCOPI.—Omnibus, etc., Reginaldus, etc. Noveritis nos ordinasse, etc. Johannem Milewater, constabularium nostrum castri nostri de Bisshopis Castell ac receptorem nostrum domini nostri ibidem, necnon omnium villatarum, hamlettorum, maneriorum, reddituum, terrarum et tenementorum nostrorum in comitatu Salopsire et aliorum quorumcumque eidem castro pertinencium, videlicet omnium reddituum, exituum, finium, redempecionum, amerciamentorum, firmarum tenencium, ac aliorum proficuorum et commoditatum de castro predicto, etc., proveniencium, necnon receptorem nostrum domini nostri de Teiretreve ac omnium maneriorum, etc., ibidem nobis aliquo modo debitorum, etc., racione premissorum seu alicujus inde parcellae, habendo et occupando officia constabularii et receptoris prefato Johanni quamdiu nobis placuerit, in eisdem capiundo

A.D. 1451. et recipiendo pro dictis officiis suis exercendis omnia feoda, vadia, et regarda ex antiquo pro officiis predictis exercendis debita et consueta. Damus eciam in mandatis, quantum in nobis est, omnibus tenentibus ibidem quod sint eidem Johanni obedientes et auxiliantes tociens quociens necesse fuerit ad omnia premissa facienda. In cujus, etc. Datum xvi^o die Februarii, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum xxix^o.

Apr. 18.—John Tregge appointed serjeant in the town of Ledbury; and John Smith bailiff of Bromyard.

CONCESSIO OFFICII SERGENCIE IN VILLA DE LEDBURY.—Reginaldus, etc., Johanni Tregge de Ledbury, etc. Officium sergencie in villa nostra de Ledbury tibi concedimus, capiendo exinde vadia et feoda consueta presentibus litteris nostris quamdiu nobis placuerit tantummodo duraturum. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Gloucestriam, xviii^o die mensis Aprilis, anno regni regis, etc., xxix^o.

ORDINACIO BALLIVI DE BROMYARD.—Memorandum quod xviii^o die Aprilis, M^oCCCC^oLI^o. Johannes Smyth de Bromyard ordinatus erat in presenciam domini apud Gloucestriam ballivus burgi de Bromyard predicta, et fecit juramentum, etc.

Apr. 30.—Forty days' indulgence granted to all who should charitably contribute to the sustenance of the poor inmates of S. Bartholomew's Hospital, at Gloucester.

LITTERE INDULGENCIALES CONCESSE PAUPERIBUS HOSPITALIS S. BARTHOLOMEI, GLOUCESTRIE.—Universis, etc., Reginaldus, etc. Officium magne pietatis et Deo placabile obsequium tociens impendere opinamur quociens mentes fidelium ad caritatis seu alterius pie devocionis opera allectivis indulgenciarum muneribus excitamus. De Dei igitur omnipotentis immensa misericordia beatissimeque virginis Marie, genetricis sue, ac beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum, necnon alnificorum Ethelberti, regis ac martiris, ac Thome confessoris et pontificis, patronorum nostrorum, et omnium sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes, cunctis subditis ac parochianis nostris, ac omnibus aliis quorum diocesani, etc., confessis et contritis, qui ad subvencionem seu ad sustentacionem et relevamen pauperum

A.D. 1451.
Fol. 3b.

debilium ac senio confractorum degencium in hospitali S. Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, Wigorniensis diocesis, de bonis sibi adeo collatis contulerint subsidia caritatis, seu manus qualitercumque porrexerint adiutrices, quadraginta dies indulgentie de penitencia eis injuncta, tociens quociens premissa fecerint seu exercuerint, concedimus per presentes ad beneplacitum nostrum tantummodo duraturas. In cujus, etc. Datum in monasterio S. Petri, Gloucestrie, ultimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc.

May 17.—The bishop revokes the commission given to Geoffrey Hereford, bishop of Kildare,¹ to exercise episcopal functions in the diocese.

Fol. 4b.

REVOCATIO COMMISSIONIS FACTE DARENSI EPISCOPO.—Reginaldus, etc., universis, etc. Cum nuper, ut audivimus, magister Ricardus Pede, nobis in remotis agentibus, vicarius noster in spiritualibus generalis, reverendo in Christo patri, domino Galfrido, eadem permissione Darensi episcopo, calices, vestimenta, campanas aliaque ornamenta ecclesiastica benedicendi, clericos ordinandi, virgines et viduas velandi, ceteraque nonnulla ad officium pastorale spectancia in nostra diocesi exercendi potestatem commiserit specialem, vestre igitur universitati deducimus per presentes quod nos ex certis causis nos et conscienciam nostram ad hoc moventibus omnimodam potestatem hujusmodi revocavimus et revocamus per presentes. Solam et specialem sacramentum confirmationis ministrandi nostris subditis eidem reverendo patri potestatem concedimus per presentes, sigillo nostro ad causas signatas. Datum in monasterio S. Petri, Gloucestrie, xvii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc.

May 20.—The bishop commissions the seneschal of Montgomery to imprison excommunicate persons who had persisted in their contumacy 40 days and more.

COMMISSIO AD CAPIENDUM ET INCARCERANDUM EXCOMMUNICATOS QUI SIC PERSTITERINT PER XL^o DIES. — Reginaldus, etc., senescallo ville et dominii de Montgomery ejusve locum tenenti, ac ballivis et ministris ejusdem ville et dominii quibuscumque, etc. Cum quidam Willelmus Irland, et Wellyan Mad quam tenet Daykyn ap Jevan Here, et Leng quam tenet Jevan Gogh, et Eva quam tenet Galfridus Carpinter, et Johanna quam tenet² de Mountgomorey predicta fuerunt et sunt majoris excommunicacionis sententia

1—For this bishop and his appointment, see *Reg. Spofford*, x, 258, 349.

2—A name seems missing here.

A D. 1451. dampnabiliter innodati propter ipsorum multiplicatas contumacias in non comparendo coram nostro commissario generali, certis diebus et locis, ipsis et ipsorum cuilibet legitime assignatis, super certis articulis meram animarum suarum salutem concernentibus fideliter responsuri, judicialiter contractas, necnon per litteras dicti nostri commissarii curato ecclesie parochialis de Mountgomery predicta sepius directas publice ac solempniter denunciati, ac sic excommunicati per x^l dies et ultra contumaciter perstiterunt, claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo, quocirca vobis et vestrum cuilibet committimus, ac in virtute sancte obediencie mandamus quatinus, cum ecclesia non habeat ultra quid faciat in premissis, dictos excommunicatos ac ecclesiastice discipline contemptores et eorum quemlibet capiat, capive faciat, et eosdem vinculis et carceribus detrudatis, ac sic captos et incarceratos secure custodiatis donec ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie humiliter convolantes, beneficium absolucionis in forma juris meruerint optinere, ut tenemini, sicut divinam et regie majestatis offensam ac catholice fidei contemptum evitari velitis. Datum in monasterio S. Petri, Gloucestrie, sub sigillo nostro ad causas xx^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc.

June 6.—Appointment of John Talbot as seneschal of Bishop's Castle.

Fol. 5a.

ORDINACIO DOMINI JOHANNIS TALBOTT, MILITIS, IN SENESCALLUM DOMINI DE CASTRO EPISCOPI.—Reginaldus, etc., omnibus, etc. Sciatis quod nos de fidelitate et circumspeccione dilecti nobis in Christo, domini Johannis Talbot, militis, plenius confidentes ordinavimus ipsum senescallum nostrum dominiorum et maneriorum nostrorum castelli nostri de Busshoppys castell cum omnibus membris adjacentibus, ac domini nostri de Teiretreve, dantes eidem Johanni, militi, plenam potestatem tenendi omnes curias eorundem dominiorum, etc., ac faciendi omnia alia et singula que ad officium illud debere pertinent per se aut per . . .¹ deputatum suum quamdiu nobis placuerit, percipiendo in eodem officio feoda et vadia consueta. Damus autem universis et singulis officiariis, etc., firmiter in mandatis quod prefato domino Johanni, militi, tanquam senescallo nostro, etc., ac prefato . . .¹ tanquam deputato ejusdem [sint] intendentes sive auxiliantes, prout decet. In cujus, etc. Datum apud Gloucestriam, sub sigillo nostro, vi^o die Junii, anno regni regis Henrici sexti, etc., xxix^o.

¹—A space is left here in the manuscript.

A.D. 1451. May 28.—*The bishop commissions David Travays, rector of Whitchurch, to administer the revenues of Tretire and Michaelchurch during the vacancy of that benefice.*

Pol. 5b. COMMISSIO AD PERCIPIENDUM ET DISPONENDUM FRUCTUS ECCLESIE DE TRETYRE, DOMINO EPISCOPO HEREFORDENSI DEBITOS RACIONE VACCIONIS EJUSDEM ECCLESIE.—Reginaldus, etc., domino David Travays, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Whitchurch, salutem, etc. Cum omnes et singuli fructus, redditus et proventus quorumcumque beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum vacancium infra nostram diocesim, pro tempore vacacionis eorundem, ad nos jure ordinario spectare debeant, tibi igitur percepcionem, disposicionem et administracionem omnium fructuum, etc., ecclesie parochialis dē Tretere et capelle S. Michaelis eidem annexe, per tuam resignacionem in manus nostras nuper per te factam et per nos admissam vacantis, pro tempore vacacionis ejusdem tibi committimus per presentes; ita tamen quod dicte ecclesie debite in divinis de eisdem facias deserviri. In cujus, etc. Datum in prioratu S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, xxviii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc.

June 9.—*John Roke and John Mille are commissioned to inquire into the suit for divorce or nullity of marriage between Margaret, late wife of Walter Ede, and Thomas Merbury.*

COMMISSIO AD COGNOSCENDUM IN CAUSA DIVORCII SIVE NULLITATIS MATRIMONII.—Reginaldus, etc., magistro Johanni Roke, in legibus baccallario, et magistro Johanni Mille, in decretis baccallario, etc. Ad cognoscendum, procedendum, etc., in quadam causa divorcii sive nullitatis matrimonii, que vertitur vertive speratur inter Margaretam, nuper uxorem Walteri Ede, ex parte una, et Thomam Merbury, partem ream, ex parte altera, ipsamque causam cum omnibus suis emergentibus pariter et connexis fine canonica terminandam et finiendam vobis committimus vices nostras cum cujuslibet coercicionis et execucionis canonice potestate. Et quid feceritis in premissis, etc. Datum in prioratu S. Guthlaci, Herefordie, ix^o die Junii, sub sigillo nostro ad causas, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc.

A.D. 1451. *July 1.—Commission to Thomas Watte and Richard Waters of Donnington to collect the fruits during the vacancy of the benefice.*

Fol. 6a. COMMISSIO AD PERCIPIENDUM, ETC., FRUCTUS ECCLESIE DE DONYNGTONE RACIONE VACACIONIS.¹

July 12.—Letters dimissory granted to Richard More and Richard Hopton.

Duodecimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini quo supra, dominus concessit Ricardo More, sue diocesis acolito, litteras dimissorias ad omnes ordines sacros et consimili modo magistro Ricardo Hoptone.

July 7.—Vincencius Clement, collector general of the pope, acknowledges the receipt from the bishop of six pounds sterling in payment of Peter's pence.

Fol. 7a. LITTERE ACQUIETANCIALES FACTE SUPER SOLUCIONE DENarii S. PETRI.—Nos Vincencius Clement, sacre theologie professor, sanctissimi nostri pape refferendarius et subdiaconus, necnon in regno Anglie collector generalis et apostolice sedis nuncius, recepimus de reverendo in Christo patre et domino, domino Herefordensi episcopo, nomine camere apostolice sex libras sterlingorum pro denariis beati Petri eidem camere de ecclesia sua debitas de anno Domini M^oCCCC^o L^o, de quibus quidem vi li. sic nobis solutis prefatum reverendum patrem ejusque successores et executores pro dicto anno auctoritate apostolica qua fungimur in hac parte acquietamus et absolvimus per presentes. Datum Londoniis sub sigillo nostro rotundo quo in officio utimur, die septimo mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o L^o.

June 24.—In accordance with a letter of the archbishop, the bishop commands processions for the peace and tranquility of the church and realm to be made in the diocese.

MANDATUM PRO PROCESSIONIBUS FACIENDIS PRO PACE ET TRANQUILLITATE ECCLESIE, REGIS, ET REGNI ANGLIE.—Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., Reginaldo, etc., Thomas, Londoniensis episcopus, etc. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., xxii^o die instantis mensis Junii reverenter recepimus in hec verba:—Johannes, etc., venerabili fratri, etc. Si sacre scripture

¹—In the same terms as for Tretire above.

A.D. 1451

testimonia, minas et allectiva monita, de quibus tam facienda quam fugienda debemus conspiciere, ante cordis oculos revolvamus, si gentilium immo quam maxime fidelium ab mundi exordio repetamus historias, inveniemus quod populis, civitatibus, et regnis inquietudines graves intestine, discordie, pestes, fames, et horrenda cum exteris bella profetice vel comminata propter sua peccata tam scutaliter quam finaliter acciderunt; nichilominus redeuntibus ad cor, revertentibus ad dominum Deum, facto, verbo, et voto declinantibus a peccatis, et facientibus bonum per condignos penitencie fructus indubitanter cognoscimus non dominari set manu misericordie Dei declinari adversitates predictas. Sic etenim Ninivitas predicacione Ione semoto subversionis gladio misericordia circumvallavit divina. Quanti quidem adversitatum turbines, quam graves fissurarum procelle, et quanta pericula hiis diebus involvunt Anglicos non tantum prudentissimos immo minimi sensus viros non latet, que profecto non ingruerent nec continuarentur nisi communiter contra Deum ad sue provocacionem ire peccata regnarent. Unde cum nec nobis nec subditis nostris est via peccandi licencior quam antiquo proceribus aut populis erat, quin obduratos quoscumque nostrum in malo nec resipisci volentes involvet sine dubio secundum Dei disposicionem similis pena vel major, est nobis summopere procurandum quo ab hoc regno Anglie hec divina verbera que adhuc filiola sunt manus misericordie divine auferat et in pristina sue benignitatis munera commutet, ne, si ad Dominum reverti nolumus, propter continuata peccata tam majores quam minores magistratus et subditos ulcionis, divine furor extremus invadat, et invasos sub inevitabilitate evasionis concludat. Harum adversitatum remocionem fieri non continget, nisi cordialiter non superficie sola, non fucatis set vere fructibus penitencie, non signis tantum set signis et rebus, patres, principes, populus et clerus jejuniis, oracionibus, processionibus, et aliis bonis operibus Deo studeant effectualiter complacere. Quocirca fraternitati vestre tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis nostris fratribus nostre Cantuariensis provincie suffraganeis vice et auctoritate nostra injungatis quod ipsorum singuli in ecclesiis suis conventualibus et collegiatis, tam regularibus quam secularibus, necnon parochialibus ecclesiis suarum civitatum et diocesum, diebus dominicis et festivis, subditos suos clericos et laicos efficaciter moneant et inducant ut revertantur ad dominum Deum

A D. 1451.

Fol. 7b.

verbo, opere, et effectu, condignos fructus penitencie pro suis iniquitatibus peragant, eas elemosinis suis et jejuniis redimant, et pro pace et tranquillitate ecclesie, regis, et regni Anglie prospere dirigenda cum omni cordis humilitate processiones solempnes, singulis quartis et sextis feriis, cum decantacione letanie misse, si fieri poterit, vel eciam specialibus collectis pro pace in eorum ecclesiis vel circa eas faciant, ut est moris. Vos autem, frater carissime, premissa in ecclesia vestra cathedrali ac aliis conventualibus, collegiatis, et parochialibus ecclesiis vestrarum civitatis et diocesis modo simili faciatis et demandatis efficaciter observari. Et ut fidelium mentes ad devociones hujusmodi propensius excitemus, de Dei nostri omnipotentis immensa misericordia et beatissime Marie, virginis matris ejusdem, ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum ejus, necnon sanctorum Alphegi, et Thome, martiris, patronorum nostrorum, omniumque sanctorum precibus confidentes, ipsis fidelibus per nostram provinciam ubilibet constitutis, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus et confessis, premissa, ut premititur, facientibus quadraginta dies indulgencie concedimus per presentes, et a vobis ceterisque confratribus et suffraganeis nostris similes indulgencias petimus elargiri. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehith, xvi^{mo} die mensis Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum venerabili auctoritate pariter et vigore vobis, reverende pater, ea qua decet reverencia injungimus quatinus omnia et singula in litteris reverendi predicti contenta et specificata juxta omnem vim, formam et effectum earundem, quatenus vos civitatemque et diocesim vestras concernunt, celeriter et sine mora execucioni debite demandetis. Datum in manerio nostro de Wykham, xxiii^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini supra-dicto, etc.

Aug. 20.—Johanna, widow of Hugh Carew, grants to John Clone the lease of the canonical house which her husband had obtained from the dean and chapter.¹

CONCESSIO SIVE DIMISSIO DOMORUM CANONICALIUM FACTA PER JOHANNEM CAREWE.—Omnibus, etc., Johanna, que fui uxor Hugonis Carewe, executrix testamenti ejusdem Hugonis, salutem in Domino. Noveritis me prefatam Johannam in viduitate mea concessisse et dimisisse Johanni Clone, clerico, totum terminum meum quem habeo remanentem ex sexdecim annis in toto illo messuagio, alias dicto

¹—See *Reg. Spofford*, p. 259.

A.D. 1451.

mansu canonicali, cum suis pertinenciis, in civitate Herefordie, situato in venella vocata Cabaggeslone, inter mansum magistri Johannis Assheby, canonici in ecclesia cathedrali, ex parte una, et cimiterium dicte ecclesie, ex parte altera, quod quidem mesuagium cum suis pertinenciis Hugo Carewe testator meus nuper habuit ad terminum predictum ex concessione Thome, permissione divina nuper Herefordensis episcopi, ac decani et capituli predictae ecclesie cathedralis, prout in quadam carta indentata plenius continetur, habendum, etc., Johanni Clone, etc., a die confeccionis presencium durante termino meo predicto quem habeo remanentem in eodem, absque aliquo redditu seu servicio inde faciendo. In eujus, etc. Datum xx^o die mensis Augusti, anno regni regis Henrici sexti, etc., xxix.^o

Aug. 2.—The bishop is installed in the Cathedral.

INSTALLACIO REVERENDI PATRIS, DOMINI REGINALDI, HEREFORD-
ENSIS EPISCOPI.—Memorandum quod secundo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, reverendus in Christo pater et dominus, dominus Reginaldus, etc., circa horam novenam discalciatus, aperto capite, a prioratu S. Guthlaci, extra muros civitatis Herefordie versus ecclesiam suam cathedralem solempniter pergens et devote pro installacione sua in dicta ecclesia tunc fienda, secum euntibus abbate Gloucestrie, domino Johanne Barre, milite, Henrico Oldecastell, Eustachio Whitney, Radulpho Lingen, Thoma Bromwich, et pluribus aliis comitatus Herefordensis, armigeris ac generosis, una cum Johanni Fuyst, protunc majore civitatis Herefordie cum comparibus suis et aliis quam pluribus, a magistro Johanne Berewe, ipsius ecclesie cathedralis decano, Willelmo Myddelham, precentore, Thoma Yon, archidiacono Salopsire, Johanne Assheby, thesaurario, Johanne Dylewe, cancellario, Johanne Grene, et Roberto Jordan, dicte ecclesie canonicis, cum solempni processione juxta modum et formam ipsius ecclesie honorifice fuit receptus et per dictum decanum installatus.

Sept. 15.—Letters dimissory given to Thomas Adyes.

Fol. 8a. LITTERE DIMISSORIE CONCESSE THOME ADYES [PRIMAM TONSURAM HABENTI.] ¹

1—For all orders. In the usual form.

A.D. 1451. Sept. 17.—*Administration of the goods of Hugh Carpenter, who died intestate, granted to his father, David Carpenter of Ludlow.*

CONCESSIO AD ADMINISTRANDUM BONA ABINTESTATO DEFUNCTI.—Reginaldus, etc., David Carpenter de Ludlowe. Administracionem liberam omnium bonorum domini Hugonis Carpenter, capellani, filii tui, nuper abintestato defuncti tibi committimus in forma juris, prestito primitus corporali juramento quod requiritur in hac parte, calculo sive ratiocinio administracionis nobis specialiter reservato. In cujus, etc. Datum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali xvii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto.

Sept. 26.—*Administration of the goods of John Hyde of Stanford Bishop, granted to Milo Skull and John Kynard, of Avenbury.*

ALIA CONSIMILIS COMMISSIO.—Item xxvi^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, dominus commisit administracionem bonorum Johannis Hyde de Busshup Stanford, abintestato defuncti, Miloni Skull et Johanni Kynard de Avenbury, prestito, etc., *ut supra*.

Oct. 5.—*Administration of the goods of John Cook, of Cowarne magna, granted to Milo Skull and his wife Agnes.*

ALIA CONSIMILIS COMMISSIO.—Item v^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, dominus commisit administracionem bonorum Johannis Cooke de Cowarne magna, abintestato defuncti, Miloni Skull et Agneti, uxori sue.

Apr. 8.—*Pope Nicholas V commissions the bishop to settle the differences between the abbot of Evesham and the rector of Stanford.*

NICHOLAUS PAPA QUINTUS.—Venerabilis frater, salutem et apostolicam benedicionem. Expositum nobis fuit esse quasdam diferencias inter dilectos filios, abbatem monasterii de Evesham et Thomam Combey, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Stanford, Herefordensis diocesis, super oblacionibus capelle S. Johannis Baptiste. Nos vero, qui cupimus esse inter omnes pacem et concordiam, et ab omnibus Christi fidelibus litem et discordias amoveri, fraternitati tue committimus et mandamus ut partes ad te vocari jubeas, et juribus hinc inde inspectis, sine figura et strepitu judicii,

A.D. 1451.

inspecta rei veritate, prefatos abbatem et Thomam super predictis differentiis concordēs et pacificos, prout iusticia et debitum postulant, et consciencie tue visum fuerit. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, sub anulo piscatoris, die viii^o Aprilis, M^oCCC^oLI^o, pontificatus nostri anno v^{to}.

Apr. 16.—John Richard resigns the vicarage of Shobdon.

RESIGNACIO VICARIE DE SHOBDONE.¹

Oct. 21.—John Trille, canon of Wigmore, is commissioned to hear confessions of the nuns of Limebrook.

Fol. 8b.

COMMISSIO AD AUDIENDUM CONFESIONES MONIALIUM DE LYNGBROKE.—Reginaldus, etc., Johanni Trille, canonico regulari monasterii S. Jacobi de Wyggemore, nostre diocesis, etc. De tuis discrecione et sinceritate zeli quas ad salutem animarum obtinere dinosceris confidentes, ad audiendum vice et auctoritate nostris confessiones religiosarum mulierum, monialium de Lyngbroke, ac aliorum subditorum nostrorum utriusque sexus in prioratu de Lyngbroke predicto agencium sive inhabitancium, penitenciasque salutareis eisdem secundum canonicas sanctiones injungendum, ac absolucionis beneficium juxta formam ecclesie imponendum, eciam in casibus nobis a jure reservatis, necnon ad administrandum sacramenta et sacralia eisdem tam necessaria quam voluntaria eciam eucharistie et extreme unctionis tibi committimus potestatem per presentes ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturam. Datum sub sigillo nostro ad causas xxi^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto.

Oct. 28.—Richard Hyde, rector of Ribbesford, admitted to hear confessions of those who have recourse to the town of Bewdley on account of its privileges, and do not dare to go outside the limits of these privileges.

ADMISSIO AD AUDIENDUM CONFESIONES.—Item xviii^o die mensis et anni supradicti dominus commisit potestatem domino Ricardo Hyde, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Ribbeford, Herefordensis diocesis, ad audiendum confessiones subditorum suorum utriusque sexus qui habent recursum ad villam de Bewdeley dicte diocesis

1—In the usual form.

A. D. 1450.

propter privilegia et franchises ibidem concessa, obtinenda sive gaudenda, et non audent propter casus in hac parte requisitos fines sive limites dictorum privilegiorum excedere, penitenciasque salutareis eidem injungendum, ac ad absolvendum eosdem, eciam in casibus domino a jure reservatis.

Aug. 26.—The bishop leases the manor of Pencombe to Thomas and John Anford for 20 years at 40s. a year. The agreement is confirmed by the dean and chapter on October 30.

INDENTURA FACTA SUPER DIMISSIONE SITI MANERII DE PENCOMBE.—Hec indentura facta inter reverendum in Christo patrem, etc., ac Thomam Anford et Johannem Anford ex parte altera testatur quod predictus dominus episcopus tradidit et ad firmam dimisit prefatis Thome et Johanni situm manerii de Pencombe, cum omnibus terris, etc., una cum omnibus domibus super dicto situ edificatis, habendum, etc., a crastino annunciacionis beate Marie ultimo preterite usque ad finem termini viginti annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo, etc., xl solidos argenti ad festa annunciacionis, etc., et S. Michaelis, etc.

Et predictus episcopus omnes domos super situ dicti manerii edificatos tum in cooperatura quam in parietibus in omnibus reparabit et sustentabit sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et predicti Thomas et Johannes habebunt herbagium omnium pratorum et pasturarum dominicalium cum warectis ad introitum eorum firme, et sic herbagium dictorum pratorum et pasturarum cum warectis in fine eorum termini dimittent. Et iidem Thomas et Johannes de novo clausurabunt omnes haecias circa dictum situm manerii sumptibus suis, excepto quod dictus [episcopus] inveniet tinettum et stakes pro dictis clausuris faciendis per visum et deliberacionem supervisoris domini vel ballivi sui ibidem pro tempore existentis ad custus prosternacionis et cariagii dictorum firmariorum. Et dictas clausuras cum lez lydeyates ibidem ad custus eorum proprios durante termino predicto sustentabunt et manutenebunt tocians quociens necesse fuerit propter quod dictus dominus inveniet eisdem firmariis tinettum et stakes modo et forma ut predictum est. Et sic dicti firmarii dictos lez lydeyates cum clausuris circa dictum situm manerii factos bene et competenter reparatos in fine eorum termini dimittent. Et predicti firmarii habebunt quingentas oves et non plures super terris

D. 1451. dominicalibus ibidem pasturantes quolibet anno durante termino predicto, videlicet a festo invencionis sancte crucis usque festum S. Michaelis ex tunc proxime sequens; et a quolibet festo S. Michaelis usque festum invencionis sancte crucis iidem firmarii habebunt quadringentas oves et non plures ibidem pasturantes, et sic de anno in annum durante termino predicto, proviso semper quod si in aliquo tempore futuro infra predictum terminum libeat et placuerit prefato domino episcopo, etc., dictum situm manerii cum omnibus prenominationis occupare et illa ad usum suum proprium reassumere, tunc predicti Thomas et Johannes volunt et concedunt, etc., per presentes quod extunc bene liceat et licebit eidem episcopo, etc., in idem situm manerii, etc., intrare ac statum suum pristinum rehabere et possidere, necnon predictos Thomam et Johannem, etc., totaliter inde expellere, presentibus in nullo obstantibus. In cujus rei, etc. Datum xxvi^o die Augusti, anno regis Henrici sexti, etc., xxix^o.

fol. 9a.

CONFIRMATIO DECANI ET CAPITULI SUPER DICTA INDENTURA FACTA.—Penultimo die mensis Octobris, anno regis, etc., tricesimo, Johannes, decanus, et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, habito tractatu in domo capitulari, dictam indenturam, secundum ejusdem effectum, ratam et gratam habentes, quantum in ipsis erat, ratificaverunt et confirmarunt, prout patet per litteras suas inde factas sigillo suo sigillatas.

Indulgences granted to those who contribute to the hospital of S. Antony, to the repair of the bridge at Bridgnorth, and to the repair of the bridge at Tenbury.

INDULGENCIA CONCESSA PRO HOSPITALI S. ANTONII.—Vicesimo secundo die Septembris dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie omnibus subditis suis qui ad hospitem S. Antonii aliqua caritatis subsidia erogaverint, cum veri procuratores sive nuncii ejusdem ad ipsos venerint devotorum elemosinas ob dicti sancti reverentiam petitori.

Item sexto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto concessit xl dies indulgentie omnibus et singulis subditis suis qui ad reparacionem pontis Zabrine¹ de Bruggenorth aliqua de bonis sibi a Deo collatis donaverint, etc., per unum annum duraturas.

A.D. 1451.

Item die mensis et anni supradicto consimiles pro ponte de Temdebury per unum annum duraturas.

Nov. 20.—Two vicars choral and the vicar of S. John Baptist's altar in the Cathedral commissioned to claim and take to the bishop's prison clerics convicted before secular judges.

COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS CONVICTOS.—Reginaldus, etc., magistro Johanni Dudley, notario publico, et domino Hugoni Mylle, vicariis chori in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, ac domino Johanne Lynk, vicario perpetuo ad altare S. Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia cathedrali, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones ac jura regni Anglie et ejus laudabiles consuetudines dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari, et clericos, si qui coram judicibus secularibus super criminibus aut delictis convincantur, eorum ordinariis seu ordinariorum vicariis aut commissariis mortem evitando liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, inde vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus clericos si qui, etc., a morte liberantes ut clericos auctoritate nostra vendicetis et ad carceres nostros ducere curare velitis. In cujus, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro ad causas in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, xx^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o.

Dec. 11.—Letters dimissory granted to Thomas Camden.

Undecimo die mensis Decembris dominus concessit litteras dimissorias cuidam Thome Camden, subdiacono, ad omnes sacros ordines quos non receperat, eo non obstante quod in diocesi Herefordensi extitit oriundus.

Dec. 17.—The dean and chapter acknowledge that for 100 years past the bishop, if he attended matins in the Cathedral, had loaves from the canons' bakehouse, just as the canons did, and when he attended mass, received the silver for wine, viz. 8d.

CONFESSIO DECANI ET CAPITULI ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS SUPER PANIBUS ET ARGENTO PRO VINO AB EPISCOPO PERCIPIENTIS.—Decimo septimo die mensis et anni supradicti, in quadam bassa capella beate Marie Magdalene juxta claustrum ecclesie cathedralis, decanus et capitulum, etc., videlicet magister Johannes Berew, decanus, dominus Willelmus Middleham, precentor, magister Johannes Assheby,

A.D. 1451.

thesaurarius, Johannes Grene et Robertus Tarry, ejusdem ecclesie canonici residenciarii, in presencia reverendi patris, etc., personaliter constituti, asserebant quod scrutatis evidenciis sive munimentis suis invenerunt contineri in eisdem qualiter per e annos elapsos et antea precessores et predecessores sui interessentes matutinali officio in ecclesia cathedrali habuerunt panes a pistrino canonicali sicut canonici ejusdem ecclesie; ac etiam in quolibet festo principali ac duplici interessentes misse in eadem ecclesia habuerunt argentum pro vino videlicet viii d. Unde idem decanus et residenciarii nomine decani et capituli dixerunt et fatebantur quod dictus reverendus pater haberet et perciperet [panes] hujusmodi et argentum pro vino, quando interfuerit officiis predictis sicut precessores sui habuerunt sive perciperunt.

Dec 21.—The bishop, arbitrating between the prioress of Aconbury and the vicar of Bridge Sollers, decides that the vicar shall have the greater tithes, and shall pay to the priory each year 16 bushels of corn, pure, good, and well winnowed.

Fol. 9b.

Memorandum quod xxi^o die mensis et anni supradicti, in palacio Herefordensi reverendus in Christo pater, etc., in quadam causa contencionis sive dissensionis de et super jure habendi et percipiendi decimas majores ecclesie parochialis de Bruggesolers, necnon super augmentatione vicarie ibidem, orta inter religiosas mulieres, priorissam et moniales de Akornbury, dicte ecclesie parochialis proprietarias, partem actricem et querelantem ex parte una, et dominum Thomam Shipward, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie predictae, partem ream et querelatam ex parte altera, arbiter sive arbitrator in hac parte inter partes predictas communiter electus laudum et arbitrium suum tulit, laudavit, et arbitratus est in hec verba:—Nos Reginaldus, etc., in quadam causa contencionis super jure habendi et percipiendi omnes et singulas decimas majores ad ecclesiam parochialem de Bruggesolers spectantes seu spectare debentes et augmentatione vicarie ecclesie parochialis inter religiosas mulieres, priorissam et moniales de Akornbury, partem actricem, etc., et dominum Thomam Shipward, vicarium, etc., arbiter seu arbitrator communiter electus, etc., laudamus et arbitramur quod dictus vicarius habeat et recipiat omnes decimas majores ad dictam ecclesiam spectantes et solvi consuetas libere habeat, percipiat, et gaudeat pro omni tempore suo. Ita tamen quod predictus vicarius annuatim reddat seu solvat religiosis mulieribus ad festa omnium

A.D. 1451.

sanctorum et purificationis beate Marie, virginis, duas summas, videlicet xvi bushell frumenti puri, boni, et bene ventilati, quodque dictus vicarius eciam reddat, etc., ad festum purificationis, etc., proximo futurum pro arreragiis eisdem ab eodem vicario prius debitis dimidiam summam, videlicet iv bussh. frumenti.

Geoffrey Powys and Lewis Subdon acknowledge the receipt of the bishop's commission to inquire into the rumour that Henry Prince, chaplain, of Wistanstow, had killed a man on Sunday, December 12.

Reverendo in Christo patri, etc., humiles et devoti, magister Galfridus Powys, in sacra theologia bacallarius, et dominus Lodovicus Subdon, capellanus, commissarii vestri ad infrascripta sufficienter et legitime deputati, obedienciam, etc.

Litteras vestras reverendas nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Reginaldus, etc., magistro Galfrido Powys, etc., ac domino Lodovico Subdon, capellano ecclesie parochialis de Lodelowe, salutem, etc. Cum fama publica referente ad aures nostras pervenerit quod cum duo homines de marchia Wallie nominati latrones infra parochiam de Wistanstowe die dominica, videlicet xii^o die mensis Decembris in nocte ejusdem diei noctanter occisi fuissent, quorum alterius morti seu occisioni dominus Henricus Prince, capellanus parochie de Wistanstowe, causam seu occasionem seu saltem assensum et auxilium prestitit, ac secundum quorundam opinionem, ut nobis datur intelligi, alterum ipsorum realiter occidit, irregularitatis notam in ea parte dampnabiliter incurrendo, ad inquirendum igitur de et super veritate premissorum, certis diebus et locis vestris arbitriis assignandis, vocatis ad hoc vocandis, vobis de quorum, etc., communiter et divisim committimus potestatem. Qua quidem inquisicione hujusmodi per vos sic capta, et si per eandem vobis luculenter constare poterit quod dictus Henricus mortis alterius seu alicujus dictorum hominum, ut prefertur, occisorum nullo modo reus extitit, tunc vobis communiter et divisim ad recepiendum purgacionem canonicam dicti Henrici super crimine predicto propter infamiam ac scandalum populi penitus expellendam cum decima manu clericorum et laicorum honestorum facti noticiam verisimiliorem habencium in forma juris jurandorum, canonica monicione premissa, hiisque quorum interest primitus ad hoc specialiter vocatis, per presentes plenam in Domino committimus facultatem, etc. Et

A.D. 1451. quid feceritis, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xxii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^o, etc.

Sept. 22.—Letters dimissory given to Hugh Giles.

Fol. 10a Item vicesimo secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oLI^{do}, dominus concessit litteras dimissorias Hugoni Giles, Herefordensis diocesis, primam tonsuram habenti, ut omnes ordines a quocumque episcopo catholico possit recipere.¹

¹—On fol. 10b, in a much later hand, is a blank form for the appointment of proctors, of the usual type.

ORDINATIONS.

ORDINATION IN S. GEORGE'S CHAPEL, WYNWARD, NEAR GLOUCESTER,
BY THE BISHOP, ON THE VIGIL OF HOLY TRINITY, JUNE 19, 1451.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Conyngsby, Bened. monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
William Wottone, Robert Subbury, Richard Wottone, Cist. monks of Kingswode,
Glouc. dioc.
John Bitterley, Edmund Broughtone, Carmel. monks of Gloucester.
Nicholas Nethertone, William Croppe, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
Thomas Dountone, (l. d.), Worc. dioc.
Clement Gruffyth.

SUBDEACONS.

William Wottone, Robert Subbury, Richard Wottone, Cist. monks of Kingwood.
Richard Wodeward, Cist. monk of Flaxley.
Richard Worcestre, Carmel. monk of Gloucester.
Richard Cady, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
William Forest, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
John Newland, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Michael's pr. near Stanford.
Henry Seyne, the Cathedral.
Thomas Downtone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Walter Prestbury, Bened. monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester, Worc. dioc.
John Adams, John Stratford, Llanthony prima, Aug. monks, Menev. dioc.
William Gloucestre, Thomas Tauntone,, Aug. monks of S. Oswald's, Worc dioc.
Henry de Colonia, Fr. Min., Gloucester
John White, Thomas Reynold, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
Thomas Moss, Little Malvern pr., Worc. dioc.
Hugh Nicholl, Monmouth pr.
Lewis John, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

PRIESTS.

Richard Sparhanke, Worc. dioc., S. Barth. pr., Gloucester.
Gervase ap Howell, Chirbury pr.
William Philyppe, Flaxley abb.
John Glasbury, the Cathedral.
Philip Lesinore, Wormesley pr.

FORMA LITTERARUM ORDINIS.—LITTERA ORDINIS SUBDIACONATUS.—
Noverint universi per presentes quod nos Reginaldus, etc., die Sabbati
iiii^{or} temporum, videlicet in vigilia S. Trinitatis, xix^o die mensis Junii,
anno M^oCCCC^oLI^o, in capella S. Georgii, martiris, infra manerium de
Wynyard, prope Glouc., nostre diocesis, sacros et generales ordines
celebrantes dilectum in Christo filium, Will. Forest, dicte nostre
diocesis acolitum, ad titulum hospitalis S. Katerine de Ledbury, ad

omnes sacros ordines sibi concessos, de quo reputavit se contentum, in subdiaconum ordinavimus tunc et ibidem. In cujus, etc. Datum anno Domini, mense, die, et loco predictis.

LITTERA ORDINIS DIACONATUS.—Noverint universi, etc. (*ut supra*), Hugonem Nicholl, dicte nostre diocesis subdiaconum, ad titulum prioris et conventus de Monmouth, dicte nostre diocesis, ad omnes sacros ordines, etc., in diaconum rite et canonice ordinavimus tunc et ibidem. In cujus, etc.

LITTERA ORDINIS PRESBITERATUS.—Noverint universi, etc. (*ut supra*), Gervasium ap Howell, dicte nostre diocesis diaconum, ad titulum prioris et conventus de Chirbury, etc., in presbiterum ordinavimus. In cujus, etc.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE BISHOP, SEPT. 18, 1451.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Payne, John Byrde, Thomas Ady.
John Russheoke, Fr. Min.
John Skot, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Henry Seyny, the dean and chapter.
John, Fr. Min.
John Newport, Cist. monk of Flaxley,

PRIESTS.

John Barbour, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
Hugh Nycholl, Monmouth pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL. DEC. 18, 1451.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Meurice, Meredith Glace, John Walle, Richard Phillipps, William Westone,
Thomas Bayley, William Hugyns.
Thomas Mowsy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)

DEACONS.

Robert Pauntley, Bened. monk, Gloucester.
Dionisius Langford, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
John Skot, Palmers' Guild, Ludlow.
Richard Cady, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

PRIESTS.

Matthew Whitlond, Cist. monk of Dore,
John Beare, Fr. Carmel Gloucester.
John White, Thomas Reynold, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
Hugh Forest, Thomas Reynold, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
Richard Hobyas, Fr. Pr.
John Coly, Monmouth pr.
Henry Seyny, the dean and chapter.
Lewis John, Menev. dioc. (l. d.), S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

INSTITUTIONS TO BENEFICES.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1451.	Mar. 22—	Whitchurch (rect.)	David Traveys, chapl.	John, earl of Shrews- bury.	Res. of Richard Whitby.
	Apr. 30—	Holgot, 3rd preb. portion.	John Vaghan, in decr. bac.	The bishop.	Death of John Kelly.
		Rushbury (rect.)	Robert Pennarth, chapl.	Sir Wm. Burnell.	Res. of William Sampson.
	May 25—	Wenlock (vic.)	John Brown.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of John Bradeley.
	„ 25—	Weobley (vic.)	John ap Richard.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Death of John ap Griffith.
	June 28—	Weston Beg- gard (vic.)	John Baker.	Richd. Pede, Master of S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.	Res. of John Sutton.
	July 3—	Tretire (rect.) ¹	Roger ap Jevan ap Gruffith, chapl.	Sir John Scudamore.	
	„ 8—	Mansel Gam- age (vic.)	Sir John Barbour.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Lewis Jenkins.
	„ 12—	Bromyard, 2nd preb. portion.	Richard Pede, decr. doct.	The bishop.	Death of John Dudley.
	„ 30—	Canonry and prebend of PyonParva.	John Sutton, M.A.	The bishop.	Res. of Helias Holcot, ² through proctors form- ally appointed by him.
	„ 24—	Pontesbury, Childeshalle portion. ³	William Duddeley.	Elizabeth Duddeley.	Res. of William London.
	Sept. 9—	Foy (vic.)	John ap Hopkyn, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Thos. Barell.
	Oct. 8—	Huntley (rect.)	Thomas ap Jevan ap Willym, chapl.	John, earl of Shrews- bury.	Res. of Thomas Mytton.
	„ 22—	Hopton Wafers (rect.)	Richd. Mortymer.	Sir Hugh Mortymer.	Res. of John Vyrre.
	Dec. 16—	Mordiford (rect.)	Henry Yedvyn, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Walter Yedvyn.
A.D. 1452.	Feb. 10—	Bromyard, 3rd portion.	Richd. Bokingham.	The bishop.	Res. of John Porter.
	Apr. 25—	Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	Richard Pede.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Wodeford.
	„ 21—	Bromyard, 2nd portion.	John Clone.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Pede.
	Sept. 7—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton Magna.	William Boulers.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Chesterfeld.

1—After commission of inquiry appointed by the bishop.

2—Warden of Merton Coll., Oxford.

3—The dean of Pontesbury is first commissioned to inquire into the right of patronage and also an *sit litigiosa, pensionaria, vel porcionaria*.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1453.	Jan. 14—	Canonry and prebend of Putson maj.	Vincent Clement, papal collector.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Myll.
	„ 27—	New Radnor (rect.)	Walter Ekley, chapl.	Richard, duke of York.	Res. of Richard Rudhall.
	Mar. 6—	Coddington.	Richard Award.	The bishop.	

LICENCES FOR PRIVATE ORATORIES.

A.D. 1451.	June 6—	Johanna Delabere, Divine service in her mansion.	No limit.
	July 12—	Thomas Woodward, Divine service in his mansion.	„
	Nov. 21—	Richard Walwayn, in mansion at Much Marcle.	„

GRANTS TO CANONICAL HOUSES.

	GRANTED TO	VACATED BY	INDUCTION BY
A.D. 1452.	July 14—Richard Pede.	Robert Jordan.	Janitor of Palace.
	Aug. 26—John Clone.	Hugh Carewe.	„
	Sept. 11—Robert Carre.	Henry Buyton.	„

LICENCE OF NON-RESIDENCE FOR STUDY.

Jan. 2—John Clone, Colwall, for 7 years,

INDEX.

Archbishops and Bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purpose of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

-
- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Aconbury, 17. | Clone, John, 10, 22, 23. |
| Adyes, Thomas, 11. | Clement, Vincent, iv, 8, 23. |
| Anford, John, 14; Thomas, 14. | Collington, 2. |
| Ashby, John, 11, 16. | Combey, Thomas, 12. |
| Avenbury, 12. | Cook, John, 12. |
| Award, Richard, 23. | Cowarne magna, 12. |
| | Coddington, 23. |
| | Colwall, 23. |
| Barbour, John, 22. | |
| Barre, John, 11. | Delabere, Johanna, 23. |
| Baker, John, 22. | Donnington, 8. |
| Barow, Luke, 2. | Dudley, John, 16, 22; William, 22; |
| Berewe, John, 1, 11, 16. | Elizabeth, 22. |
| Bewdley, 13. | Dylewe, John, 11. |
| Bishop's Castle, 3, 6. | |
| Bokingham, Richard, 22. | Ede, Walter, 7. |
| Boulers, William, 22. | Ekley, Walter, 23. |
| Bridgnorth, 15. | Evesham, abbot of, 12. |
| Bridge Sollars, 17. | |
| Bromwich, Thomas, 11. | Foy, 22, |
| Bromyard, 2, 4, 22. | Fuyst, John, 11. |
| Brown, John, 22. | |
| Burnell, Sir William, 22. | Giles, Hugh, 19. |
| Buyton, Henry, 23. | Gloucester, 4; S. Peter's, i, 1, 2, 5, 6; |
| | abbot of, 11, 22; S. Bartholo- |
| Camden, Thomas, 16. | mew's, 4. |
| Canterbury, archbishop of, 8. | Grene, John, 11, 17. |
| Carew, Hugh, 10, 23, | |
| Carpenter, Geoffrey, 5; Hugh, 12; | |
| David, 12. | |
| Carre, Robert, 23. | |
| Chesterfield, Thomas, 22. | |

Henry VI, 1.

Hereford, bishops of. Boulers, R.,
passim, Beauchamp, R, 1, Spofford,
5, 10, 11; S. Guthlacs, iii, 7, 11;
S. John Baptist, 16; dean of, 1, 11,
14, 15, 16; mayor of, 11; Geoffrey,
5; Cabbage-lane, 11; S. Mary
Magdalene, 16.

Hinton, preb. of, 22.

Holcot, Helias, 22

Holdgate, 22

Hopkin, John ap, 22.

Hopton, Richard, 8.

Hopton Wafers, 22.

Horsnett, John, 2.

Huntley, 22.

Hyde, John, 12; Richard, 13

Irland, William, 5.

Jordan, Robert, 11, 23.

Kildare, bishop of, iv, 5.

Kynard, John, 12.

Lambeth, 10.

Ledbury, 4; S. Katherine's, 22.

Lichfield, i, iii.

Limebrook, 13.

Lingen, Ralph, 11.

Llanthony prima, 22.

London, 3, 8; bishop of, 8; William,
22.

Ludlow, ii, iii, 12, 18.

Lynk, John, 16.

Mansel Gamage, 22.

Marcle, Much, 23.

Merbury, Thomas, 7.

Michaelchurch, 7.

Middleham, William, 11, 16

Milewater, John, 3

Mille, John, 7; Hugh, 16; William, 23

Montgomery, 5.

Mordiford, 22.

More, Richard, 8.

Mortimer, Richard, 22; Sir Hugh, 22

Moreton magna, preb. of, 22.

Nicholas V, pope, 1, 12.

Oldcastle, Henry, 11

Oxford, 22.

Pede, Richard, 22, 23.

Pencombe, 14.

Pennarth, Robert, 22.

Pontesbury, 22.

Powys, Geoffrey, 18.

Putson major, preb. of, 23.

Pyon parva, preb. of, 22.

Prince, Henry, 18.

Radnor, New, 23.

Ribbesford, 13.

Richard, John, 13.

Rochester, bishop of, 1.

Roke, John, 7.

Rome, 13.

Rudhall, Richard, 23

Rushbury, 22.

Salisbury, 1, 2.

Scudamore, Sir John, 22.

Shipward, Thomas, 17.

Shobdon, 13.

Shrewsbury, earl of, 22.

Shropshire, archdeacon of, 11.
 Skull, Milo, 12.
 Smith, John, 4.
 Somerset, duke of, ii, iii, iv
 Stanford Bishop, 12.
 Subdon, Lewis, 18.
 Sutton, John, 22.

Talbot, John, 6.
 Tarry, Robert, 17.
 Teiretreve, 3, 6.
 Tenbury, 15.
 Tranays, David, 7, 22.
 Tregge, John, 4.
 Tretire, 7, 22.
 Trilley, John, 13.

Vaghan, John, 22.
 Vyrre, John, 22.

Walwayn, Richard, 23.
 Waters, Richard, 8.
 Watte, Thomas, 8.
 Wenlock, 22.
 Weobley, 22.
 Weston Beggard, 22.
 Whitchurch, 7, 22.
 Whitney, Eustace, 11.
 Wigmore, 13.
 Wistanstow, 18.
 Woodward, Thomas, 23
 Wykham, 10.
 Wynward, Richard, 20.
 Worcester, diocese of, 2.
 Wynsward, 20.

Yedvyn, Henry, 22 ; Walter, 22.
 Yon, Thomas, 11.
 York, duke of, ii, 23.

Registrum Johannis Stanbury

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS. c

A.D. MCCCCLIII—MCCCCLXXIV.

TRANSCRIBED BY THE LATE

JOSEPH H. PARRY, M.A.,

Barrister-at-Law.

EDITED (WITH AN INTRODUCTION) BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

*Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral,
and Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.*

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCXCIX.

A

INTRODUCTION.

I

We may take it as fairly certain that John Stanbury was the son, probably the second son, of Walter Stanbury of Morwenstow, where the family had been established for at least three generations.¹ Fuller² says that the bishop was born "in the parish of Bratton or Broadtown, co. Devon." Prince³ quotes against this a manuscript note of Dr. Knott: *Ep. Stanberry natus erat in villa ejusdem nominis hand procul a Barnstaple*. It is true that, in the parish of Pilton, adjoining Barnstaple, there was, in 1435, a place called Stanburgh. But in Morwenstow also there is a farm still bearing that name, and the statement of the "Visitation," that the bishop of Hereford was the son of Walter Stanbury of Morwenstow is rendered practically certain by the following passage from the bishop's will: *Lego ecclesie mee baptismali de Morestow, Exon. dioc., unam crucem argenteam deauratam*.⁴ The confusion with Barnstaple is increased by the curious coincidence that a John Stanbury succeeded John Hardying as perpetual vicar of Barnstaple on Nov. 9, 1451, and was still vicar in 1459⁵; while, when John Loman, rector of Kilkhampton (the next parish to Morwenstow) died in 1448, the patron, William Grenville, appointed "John Stanbury" to succeed him. This latter, it is probable, and not the vicar of Barnstaple, is the future bishop. He was "provided" to Bangor on March 14, 1459, and presumably resigned, on this account, the rectory of Kilkhampton, to which Roger Bekansaw is instituted on March 13, 1450.⁶

Stanbury, say the notices of him, "entered the Carmelite order, and was educated at Exeter College, Oxford, where he took the degree of Doctor of Divinity."⁷ But the Carmelites had a house in Oxford,⁸ and it is most unlikely that a member of their

1—*Visitation of Cornwall*, 1620 (Harl. Soc.), p. 313. The "Visitation," however, makes the name of the second son to be Richard, though it adds that he was bishop of Hereford. Robert Stanbury, the third son, is said to have married and lived at West Stanbury; but a Robert Stanbury is preferred by the bishop to the prebend of Colwall in 1462, and died two years later. The arms of Stanbury of Morewenstow, as given in the "Visitation," are not those on the tomb in the Stanbury chapel of the cathedral.

2—*Worthies*, p. 253.

3—*Worthies of Devon*, p. 719.

4—See p. viii.

5—J. R. Chanter, *Memor. of Barnstaple*, p. 93.

6—The surname Stanbury is still fairly common in both Morwenstow and Kilkhampton, and also in and around Barnstaple.

7—*Dict. Nat. Biogr.*

8—The bishop left ten pounds to this Oxford house. See p. viii.

Order should have been educated at Exeter or any other college. It is far more probable that the graduate at Exeter College¹ was the John Stanbury who became vicar of Barnstaple, and that the future bishop had his training entirely at the convent of the White Friars. In any case, he soon became famous at Oxford as a lecturer and preacher.² It is uncertain when he first attracted the attention of the king. Leland, who has been followed by Godwin and many others (including even James Gairdner)³, says that Henry summoned him from his lectures at Oxford to be the first provost in his newly-formed College of Eton.⁴ This would have been in or about 1440. But there would seem to be no justification for this statement. The documents connected with the foundation of Eton are given at length in Bekynton's *Correspondence*.⁵ The commissioners for carrying out the scheme are William Ayscough, bishop of Salisbury, William Lyndwode, Thomas Bekynton, and Richard Andrew. The first provost was Henry Sever,⁶ and Stanbury is not even one of the fellows or clerks. Sever was only in office for two years, and was succeeded by William Waynflete,⁷ who remained provost until his election as bishop of Winchester in 1447; and the name of Stanbury nowhere occurs throughout the proceedings.⁸ But it is clear that about this time, or shortly after, he was high in the favour of the king, who in 1445 wished to nominate him for the vacant bishopric of Norwich. The duke of Suffolk, however, secured from the pope the appointment of his chaplain, Walter le Hart, Stanbury within three years being papally provided to the see of Bangor.⁹ He does not seem to have given much time to his diocese,¹⁰ but remained in attendance on the king, to whom he was now confessor.

1—Boase, *Reg. Ex. Coll.*, lxi, 367, cf. C. S. Gilbert, *Hist. Survey of Cornwall*, II, 196, 268, 558. A "Master Nicholas Stanbury" was in 1462 Principal of S. Peter's Hall, *juxta collegium Exonie* (*Mun. Acad.* II, 688).

2—*Eam sibi famam et gratiam illic legendo et predicando conciliavit, quam nec ulla invidorum obtrectatio dissolvere nec aliqua obliviose vetustatis caries abolere poterit.* Bale apud Harl. MS., 3838.

3—*Three Fifteenth-Cent. Chron.*, p. 100, note.

4—*Advocavit illum Rex ab Oxoniensi lectura, ut suo noviter fundato prope Windsoram Etonensi Collegio praeesset primus.* Leland, quoted by Godwin, *De Pres.*, p. 492.

5—*Bek. Cor.* (Rolls Ser.) II, 270—311.

6—*Ibid.*, p. 281.

7—Waynflete is one of the bishop's executors. See p. ix.

8—But see the list of the bishop's works on p. v.

9—March 4, 1448; temps. restored May 15; consecrated by Archbishop Stafford, June 23.

10—He can scarcely, perhaps, be blamed for this, since "before the reign of Henry VII, on account of the dispute between the two races, the Bangor bishops seldom resided." (*Arch. Cambr.*, 4th Ser., Vol. 13, p. 160). Yet he remembered Bangor in his will, leaving "xxx li. of lawful money of England to the cathedral church of Bangor, to be expended *ad ejus tantummodo edificationem*."

In the spring of 1450, when the populace was brutally rejoicing at Suffolk's death, a political ballad got into circulation, in which the principal ecclesiastics and laymen round the king are introduced as taking part in the funeral rites of the murdered duke: and among these is "Frere Stanbury."¹

In 1453 the bishop was translated to Hereford by papal bull.² He was enthroned in the cathedral on April 25,³ but only remained in his new diocese for about a month; nor did he pay more than occasional visits to Hereford or Bosbury for the next ten years,⁴ during which he appears to have been in more or less constant attendance upon the imbecile king.⁵ Within six months of his translation to Hereford he appointed Richard Rudhale as his vicar-general⁶; and the vicar-general's separate register runs continuously from 1457 to 1464.⁷

At the battle of Northampton (July 10, 1460), Stanbury was with the king in his tent, trying in vain to make him understand what was going on. Half-a-dozen lords were slain close by, as they strove, in a last rally, to gain time for the king to flee. But Henry, shiftless as ever, failed to get away, and was captured, as was also his confessor. The latter was imprisoned in Warwick Castle, *longo tempore*, says Godwin, followed by later writers.⁸ But the bishop was certainly at Bosbury on October 15. After this we know little of his movements until January, 1464, the diocesan work being done by the vicar-general. Stanbury may have gone with Henry to Scotland; or, in some Carmelite house, he may have given himself to literary work.⁹ In any case the diocese, predominantly Yorkist, saw nothing of him through these years. Returning about Christmas, 1463, the bishop spent the whole of 1464 in the diocese, mainly at Bosbury. The entries

1—"Levavi oculos meos, seyth Frere Stanbury." The poem is printed by Gairdner. *Three Fifteenth-Cent. Chron.*, p. 100; and by Wright. *Pol. Songs and Poems*, II, lix, 232.

2—Dated Feb. 7; temps. restored March 26; prof. of obed., April 6.

3—See p. 6.

4—Yet Bale says of him: *Vigilantissimus pastor gregem perhumane tutabat, subditorum animis virtutes inserendo, vitiaque prorsus extinguendo et eliminando*. (Harl. MS., 3838).

5—*Rex noster stupidus est et mente captus; regitur non regit*, said Warwick to the papal nuncio.

6—See p. 15.

7—See p. 134 sq. Between 1453 and 1457 the bishop was frequently present at the Council. (H. Nicolas, *Proc. and Ord. of Privy Council*, Vol. 6, *passim*).

8—*De Presulibus*, p. 492. I can find no contemporary record of this imprisonment. A Lambeth MS. transcribed by Gairdner (*Three Fifteenth-Cent. Chron.*, p. 153) says that, after the battle of Northampton, *episcopus Hertfordensis decapitatus!*

9—We know that at least one of his voluminous writings, the *Expositio in symbolum fidei*, was completed in 1463.

in the register for this one year fill thirteen closely written folios. Then for three years the entries are few and formal. But in 1468 the bishop entered upon the contest with heresy, which occupied him until his death.

The prosecution of the Lollards by bishops Trefnant and Mascall had not prevented the spread of heretical opinions in the diocese. The chief centre of the movement was now at Lydney, with its neighbouring villages of Aylburton and Woolaston. Here considerable numbers were accustomed to assemble *occultis in conventiculis*, to hear the Gospels read in English, together with *quendam libellum in vulgari, communiter dictum libellum mandatorum*, which I have not been able to identify. The heretical articles of belief, as formulated at Lydney,¹ follow in the main the ordinary Lollard teaching. One of the articles, however, is, so far as I know, without a parallel elsewhere: *quod auctoritas veteris testamenti preferenda et melior est novo testamento*. A leader of the heretics who often came to Lydney to "expound publicly the ten mandates and the twelve articles of belief"² was Thomas Packer, of Walford. In the summer of 1472, he abjured his heresies, and a public penance was assigned to him by the bishop. This he refused to carry out; and, after two years of disputing—by letters and proclamations, since the offender, in hiding, declined to appear unless a safe-conduct was given to him—the bishop publicly excommunicated him in the parish church of Ross, on April 5, 1474.³ It is uncertain how the affair ended, since Stanbury died a few weeks later. His death must have been sudden and somewhat unexpected⁴; for he was actively at work through the whole of April, travelling to Presteign on the 30th; and on May 11, in the Carmelite house at Ludlow, he died.

The bishop, we are told, was of striking appearance, pleasant and affable, a ready speaker,⁵ and a voluminous writer. Bale⁶ gives the following list of his writings:—

1—Given in detail on p. 118.

2—See p. 124.

3—See p. 125 sq.

4—Yet the bishop may have had some presentiment of the end approaching, since he had made his will at Bosbury on Feb. 25, 1473.

5—*Vir erat præter corporis decorem etiam non vulgari tum eloquii tum ingenii dextertate conspicuus atque præter mores candidissimos, utriusque literature humane pariter et divine peritissimus*. Bale ap. Harl. MS., 3838. *Multam sane auctoritatem et conciliavit corporis habitudinem. Erat enim vultu decorus, statura procerus, habitu modestus, incessu gravis et compositus, in colloquio suavis et affabilis, acutus etiam ingenio, maturus iudicio, lingua promptus et expeditus: in consultando prudens, in expediendo dexter*. Pitseus, de Angl. scrip., p. 665. To the same effect, Godwin, p. 492.

6—Harl. MS., 3838.

De laboris universis premio.¹
 Super fidei simbolo.²
 De dote ecclesie.³
 De vigore Decretorum.
 De sancionibus ecclesiasticis.
 De potestate pontificia.
 De discrimine iurisdictionum.
 De prerogativa ecclesiastica.
 De vigore sacre scripture.
 Questiones ordinarie.
 De casu et fortuna.
 De fato et fortuitu.

De vario scripture sensu.⁴
 De regimine celebrancium.
 De quatuor minimis.
 Questiones theologicæ in collegio
 Etonensi habite et disputate.
 Sermones coram rege.
 Sermones ad clerum.
 Sermones ad populum.
 Lecture Oxonienses.
 Indices quorundam doctorum.⁵
 In magistrum sententiarum.⁶

Scriptis et alia preclara volumina, adds Bale. But of all the bishop's works none is known to be extant.

It has been generally held⁷ that Stanbury built during his lifetime the chapel called by his name. But I have found in the archives of the cathedral a M.S., tattered, much discoloured, and in places almost illegible, dated August 10, 6 Henry VII., in which Robert Geffrey and Hugh Ragoun, canons of the cathedral and executors of bishop Stanbury, make over in trust certain houses and lands for the endowment of a chantry, "in a chapell newe bylded by the seyd Robert and Hugh by the tomb of the seyd late bysshope in the northe syde of the cathedrall church of Hereforde."⁸ This makes it clear that the Stanbury chapel was not built by the bishop, but by his executors some years after his death.

Concerning the bishop's gift of some two acres of his garden on which to build the College of Vicars Choral, no record exists in the archives of the chapter or of the college. But we learn from the Patent Rolls that on October 18, 1472, a licence was granted for the alienation in mortmain of certain property by the bishop to Richard Gardener, the warden, and the vicars of the college of the foundation of Richard II., because "their dwelling is so distant from

1—*De premio Christianis promisso*. Tanner.

2—*Commentarii et actuarium Ricardi Ulestorni in symbolum astrologorum*. Hoc opus idem est ac illud quod supra de fidei simbolo. Vill. de S. Etienne, Bibl. Carmel. II, 103.

3—*An liceat clericis et Christi sacerdotibus vivere de possessionibus temporalibus et laboribus alienis*.

4—*De sacre scripture sensibus distingui solet, quod aliquis sit literalis, et aliquis mysticus*.

5—In ten volumes.

6—In four volumes.

7—As in the "Architectural History of Hereford Cathedral," in *Archæologia*. Vol. xxvii, p. 77.

8—See p. xi.

the church that through fear of evildoers and the inclemency of the weather many of them cannot go to the church at midnight to celebrate divine service." The bishop made over to them the canonical mansion of the late canon John Grene,¹ and a vacant plot on which had stood the canonical mansion of the late canon Reginald Wolston, bounded on the west by the bishop's palace, on the east by the lane leading from Castle Street to the well of S. Ethelbert, on the north by the cemetery of the cathedral church, and on the south by the river.

In 1844, when it became necessary to strengthen the foundations of the Norman piers of the choir, the delicate and beautiful alabaster monument of bishop Stanbury was temporarily moved, and a gold ring, containing a pure and perfect sapphire, was discovered in the tomb.²

As one would expect, from the bishop's long attendance at court, there is little in his register beyond formal entries connected with the routine work of the diocese. Indulgences and dispensations are on the increase,³ as also are the "purgations" of the clergy, which seem now to have become little more than an assurance of immunity.⁴ Two chantries are founded⁵; and Johanna Greyndour twice varies her foundation at Newland.⁶ An undated entry⁷ relates to an interesting bequest to the parish of Rock of a sum of money to be kept in a chest in the church, and lent out on terms to poor tenants in the parish.

The election of a new dean in 1462 was carried out in a manner so irregular as to call for intervention by the bishop.⁸ The canons had decided to proceed with the election *per formam scrutini*, and James Goldwell obtained a majority of votes. But when John Bayly, one of the scrutineers, was about to proclaim him dean, he was *horribiliter impeditus per impressionem potencie laicalis per Ricardum Rudhale invocate*; and John ap Richard *per potenciam laicalem, ut premittitur*, was led to the high altar and proclaimed

1—This canonical house was a large one, with a "great hall"; and it was apparently sometimes used by the bishop as his residence. See p. 182.

2—This ring is now in the Cathedral Library. It is described, with an illustration, in Havergal's *Fasts*, p. 117.

3—See, for indulgences, pp. 4, 5, 19, 20, 68, 70, 89, 91, 92, 94, 99, 111, 112, 114, 122, 131, 132, 133; and, for dispensations, pp. 34, 86, 113, 114, 115, 117, 131.

4—See pp. 35, 46, 50, 70, 100, 124, 134.

5—See pp. 58, 100. The long entry concerning the Stourton chantry at Lugwardine is, in 1542, copied out in full, without any reason given, in the *Skipb Reg.*, fol. 36.

6—See pp. 21, 103.

7—See p. 136.

8—See pp. 71—83.

dean, *nondum aliter quovismodo electus*. This being proved, the bishop declared the election invalid; and, the presentation now lapsing to him, he collated Richard Pede to the deanery.

The Stanbury Register (13½ in. by 9½ in.) is bound up, in an old binding (now loose), with that of Milling, which follows. It consists of 134 folios, well written, and fairly well preserved throughout

*THE WILL OF JOHN STANBURY, BISHOP OF
HEREFORD.*¹

TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS STANBURY, EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.—
In Dei nomine, Amen. Vicesimo quinto die mensis Februarii et in crastino die post festum sancti Mathei, apostoli, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxii^{do}, ego, Johannes Stanbury, divina miseratione Herefordensis episcopus, tam mentis quam corporis gaudens sanitate, mortem tamen quoad nemo evadere poterit et presertim subitanam et improvisam in quantum possibile fuerit precavere desiderans, dum vita sospes sit michi comes, testamentum meum condo in hunc modum: in primis lego animam meam Deo omnipotenti, creatori meo, beate Marie et omnibus sanctis, corpusque meum sepeliendum infra cancellum chore ecclesie nunc mee cathedralis Herefordensis ex alterutra parte summi altaris ibidem juxta discrecionem executorum meorum, videlicet, si contingat me infra diocesim meam de presente vita decedere. Item tunc volo et ordino quod xv pauperes vestiantur cum panno nigro vel ruseto qui portabunt et tenebunt xv torticeos in tempore exequiarum mearum misse atque sepulture, et cuilibet eorum xii d. in pecunia. Item lego cuilibet canonico dicte ecclesie interessenti hujusmodi exequiis misse et sepulture mee integraliter x s., et cuilibet vicario ac aliis singulis capellanis de gremio chori ibidem modo consimili interessenti v s., et cuilibet diacono atque subdiacono ecclesie mee predictae xx d., et cuilibet coriste ecclesie mee xii d. Item lego cuilibet curato ecclesiarum parochialium civitatis Herefordie meis exequiis misse et sepulture in ecclesia mea cathedrali interessenti iis., et ceteris singulis sacerdotibus sic tunc presentibus xii d., et cuilibet clerico atque bajulo tunc ibidem presenti vi d. Item lego et ordino quod paxatorium meum optimum argenteum et de-

¹—In the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (16 Wattys).

auratum semper remaneat in dicta mea ecclesia Herefordie ad apponendum supra summum altare in diebus solemnibus unacum aliis jocalibus ibidem tunc apponi consuetis ad Dei laudem ac ipsius ecclesie honorem pariter et decorem, si in diocese mea decessero. Item lego fratribus ordinis minorum civitatis Herefordie exequias meas in ecclesia mea prefata celebrantibus ad eorum communitatem xls., et ultra hoc cuilibet fratri loci ipsius xii d., et consimiliter pro omni communitate et personis conventus ordinis predicatorum in eadem civitate: si vero in ecclesia mea cathedrali sepultus non fuero, persone predictae nichil habebunt. Item lego fratribus Carmelitanis de Lodelowe ad tenendum obitum meum in domo sua xls.: item priorisse et monialibus de Acornebury xxs.: etiam priorisse ac monialibus de Lynebroke xxs. Item lego duas pelves meas deauratas ecclesie mee predictae Herefordie. Item lego ecclesie cathedrali Bangorensi ad ejus tantummodo edificacionem xxx li. in argento usualis monete regni Anglie expendendos, deputandos, et assignandos ab executoribus meis. Item lego mitram meam baculumque pastorem conventui Carmelitarum, Londoniis: Item lego dicto conventui Carmelitarum, Londoniis, xx li. Item lego conventui Carmelitarum, Oxonie, x li. ad orandum pro anima mea et animabus parentum meorum atque benefactorum meorum, distribuendos personis conventus ipsius qui pro tempore fuerint secundum conscienciam et discrecionem magistri Walteri Hunte. Item lego conventui Carmelitarum de Suttone, Exoniensis diocesis, x li., et cuilibet fratri sacerdoti ejusdem loci vis. viii d., et aliis junioribus fratribus ejusdem loci singillatim iii s. iiii d. Item lego priorisse de Lytelmore, Lincolnensis diocesis, et monialibus ejusdem xls. Item lego ecclesie mee baptismali de Morestow, Exoniensis diocesis, unam crucem argenteam deauratam, honestam et convenientem ad standum super altare et portandum in processionibus fiendis. Item lego Johanni Stanbury, consanguineo meo x li. Item lego Thome Lye, consanguineo meo, pro regardis annorum et aliis xx li. Item lego singulis servientibus familiaribus meis qui a tempore in quo primo ipsos admisi ad servicium meum continuo mecum existentes usque ad exitum meum de vita ista servierunt, pro singulis annis sui servicii xiii s. iiii d. Item volo et ordino quod predicti servientes mei foveantur et sustententur simul in esculentis et poculentis infra domum per executores meos assignandam per spacium unius quarterii anni, recipiendo salaria sua consueta juxta ratam illius temporis post mortem

meam. Hujus autem mei testamenti facio, ordino et constituo executores meos reverendum patrem et dominum, dominum Willelmum, Dei gracia Wintonensem episcopum, fratrem Walterum Hunte, sacre theologie professorem, magistrum Robertum Gefferey, ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis canonicum et archidiaconum Salopie, Hugonem Ragon, canonicum dicte mee ecclesie, et Ricardum Bromptone: et lego predicto domino episcopo Wintonensi unam bibliam meam valde bonam in duobus voluminibus quondam Lodovici, regis Francie, predicto magistro Waltero Hunt xx li., prefato magistro Roberto xx li., prescripto Hugoni xx li., necnon dicto Ricardo Brompton xx marc. ultra expensas necessarias pro suis laboribus eis ministrandas. Omnia alia bona mea relinquo et do prenominationis meis executoribus, ut ipsi distribuunt illa pro anima mea veluti eis coram deo videbitur anime mee saluti melius expedire. Testibus in hujus testamenti mei factura magistro Willelmo Chapman et magistro Ricardo Jaxson, ecclesie mee predictae canonicis, per me ad hoc specialiter vocatis. Datum apud Whiteborn, die et anno Domini supradictis. In cujus rei testimonium preseus testamentum meum manuali signo meo signavi, et nomen meum manu mea in Christo subscripsi, necnon et claudi feci, et cum signeto meo idem sigillavi, etc.

Probatum fuit apud Lamehith, vicesimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}lxxiii^{to}, ac approbatum, etc., et commissa fuit administracio, etc., fratri Waltero Hunt et Hugoni Ragon in persona magistri Roberti Gefferey, procuratoris sui, etc., necnon dicto magistro Roberto et Ricardo Brampton executoribus, etc., de bene et fideliter, etc., ac sub unanimi consensu, etc., ac de pleno inventario, etc., citra festum purificationis beate Marie, virginis, etc., necnon de pleno compoto, etc. In debita forma, juratis, etc., reservata potestate, etc.

DEED OF ENDOWMENT OF THE STANBURY CHANTRY IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL.¹

Sciant presentes et futuri quod nos Robertus Geffrey et Hugo Ragoun, clerici, dimisimus, feoffavimus, liberavimus, et hac presenti carta nostra indentata confirmavimus Thome Morton, Ricardo Jaqueson, Ricardo Judde, clericis ac canonicis residensariis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, Ricardo Glase, Triamori

¹—From the chapter archives.

Ffleccher, Thome Smythe, Adam Fflewiar, et Ricardo Mymme, vicariis in choro dicte ecclesie cathedrali, quattuor messuagia, centum et quadraginta acras terre, quatuordecim acras prati, viginti acras pasture, duodecim acras bosci, et viginti solidatas redditus cum pertinenciis in Herefordia, Netherbolyngehope, et Clehungre in comitatu Herefordensi, que nuper habuimus ex dimissione et feoffamento Ricardi Gardyner, capellani, et dicti Triamoris Ffleccher, capellani, per [cartam²] suam, cujus data est sexto die Augusti, anno regni domini regis nunc Henrici septimi post conquestum sexto. Dimisimus eciam, etc., eisdem Thome Morton, etc., unum messuagium et quadraginta acras terre in little hope in comitatu Herefordensi, ac omnia prata, pascuas, boscos et haias in Littlehope predicta, que quondam fuerunt Rogeri Abbott de Ffownehope, et postea Walteri Parker de Sufton, et que nuper habuimus ex dimissione et feoffamento Johannis Haywarde de Hereford, baker, et Johannis Sireld de eadem, smith, per cartam suam, cujus data est penultimo die Octobris, anno regni Ricardi tercii nuper de facto et non de jure regis Anglie post conquestum primo. Dimisimus ultra etc., prefatis Thome Morton, etc., omnia illa terras et tenementa nostra, prata, pascuas, pasturas, boscos, redditus, reversiones, et servicicia cum omnibus eorum pertinenciis et aceommoditatibus in Littlehope infra dominium de Ffownehope in comitatu Herefordensi, que nuper fuerunt Thome Smythe alias Dyndor et que nuper habuimus ex dono et feoffamento Walteri llywelyn, capellani, per cartam suam, cujus data est primo die Marcii, anno regni domini E. nuper regis Anglie quarti post conquestum quartodecimo. Dimisimus insuper, etc., predictis Thome Morton, etc., unum messuagium et unam clausuram cum pertinenciis vocatam Lawtiesclose, jacentem in Madley in comitatu Herefordensi, que nuper habuimus ex dimissione, etc. Wilhelmi Harper, filii et heredis Johannis Harpere, nuper de Welyngton, et Walteri Ragoun, per cartam suam, cujus data est secundo die Octobris, anno domini E., etc., sexto decimo. Ac eciam dimisimus, etc., tres pasturas jacentes infra parochiam de le park in comitatu Herefordensi, que nuper fuerunt Walteri Surveiour, et septem acras terre arabilis jacentes juxta le Erber in Erberfelde above Yene prope Herefordiam in comitatu Herefordensi, que nuper fuerunt dicti Walteri llywelyn, capellani: habendum et tenendum omnia supradicta messuagia, etc., prefato Thome Morton, etc., heredibus, etc., in perpetuum de

capitalibus dominis feodorum illorum per servicia inde prius debita et consueta. In cujus rei testimonium huic presenti carte nostre sigilla nostra apposuimus; hiis testibus Johanne Chippenham, armigero, majore civitatis Herefordie, Ricardo Delabere, milite, Thoma Hereford de Mordiford, Johanne Walwene, Humfrido Cromhale, Ricardo Surveiour, Ricardo Rydley, Willelmo Mattys de Hereford, Thoma Carwardine, et multis aliis. Datum apud Herefordiam, x^o die Augusti, anno regis Henrici septimi post conquestum sexto.

The entent of this feoffement is this, that where we the seyd Robert Geffrey and Hughe Ragon where ordenyd and made, with other nowe deceased, executours of the testament of the ryght reverend father in God, John Stanburi, late bysshop of the See of Hereford, of whose goddys we have purchased all the seyd landes and tenementes with the appurtenences and all other premysses in this oure sede dede of feoffement specyfyed, we wyll and ordeyne and declare that the seyd feffees shall soeffre the said Richarde Glase in the seyde ffeffement named, whyche nowe syngyth for the soule of the seyd late bysshope in a chapell newe hylded by us, the said Robert and Hugh, by the tombe of the seyd late bysshope in the northe syde of the cathedrall church of Hereford, and all othere who shall succeede hyme for to singe there for the seyd soule, yerely to receive and have the rente and revenewes of all the seyd landes and tenements without interupcion or vexacon of the seyd feffees or eny of them, to this entent that the same Richarde Glase, and his successours perpetually thereof, yerely, as long as he or they or eny of them singethe for the seyde soule, shall every yere reteigne in hys owne hande iiili li. of the same rentes and revenewes to hys owne use for hys due by oure agrement for to synge for the seyd soule, and to be abydyng continually in the vycarege a mong the vycares of the quere of the seyd cathedrall church at communes and loggyng, as we have ordeyned there for them with the goodes of the seyd testator, and to be and continually to observe and kepe all dyvyne service personaly in the seyd church, lyke and in semblable wayse as every of the seyd vycares of the Quere doth, as we have ordeyned to do: and that the same Rychard and his successores for ever, with all resydue of the rentes and revenewes of the seyd landes and tenements over the seyd iiili li. to hyme selfe that so syngethe for the seyd sowle yerely reteygnd

for hys wage. as ys a bove seyð, every yere perpetually at convenyent season be tweene the ffest of the dedicacon of the seyð cathedrall churchē and the xth day of June then next ensuyng, shall cause to be done and songen a solempe obite in the Quere of the said cathedrall churchē for the seyð soule by all the chapter and vycares of the churchē then beyng presente, and that the same Richard Glase and hys successors, duryng the tyme that he or they or ony of them shall synge for the seyð sowle, shall have the rewle and gudyng of all the seyð lands and tenements, and the puttyng oute to farme of the same for a terme of yeres and not other wyse: and that the same ffeffees and all other that here after shall be ffeffees of the seyð lands and tenements for ever, shall make leeses and graunts by endenture and other wyse to suche persone and persons as the same Richard Glase and hys successors for ever, by the assent and agrement of the seyð dean and chapter, shall graunt the seyð landes and tenements and every parcell thereof, as ys a bove seyð, to the most avayle and profyte of the same with oute fraude or dysceyte entented by the seyð Rycharde and hys successours or eny of them, or he or they that shall so take yt or enye parcell there of: and also that the same ffeffees, and all they that here after shall be ffeffees of the seyð lands and tenements for ever, at such tyme as yet shall happen the most parte of them to be dedde, shall make and cause to be made a newe ffeffement of all the seyð lands and tenements to other most best dysposed chanons resydenseres and to vycars of the said cathedrall churchē in lyke nombre as yt ys now made accordyng to the same entent perpetually with goddes grace to endure: and that the dean and chapter of the said cathedral churchē and their successours for ever, after the decease of us, the seyð Roberte and Hughe, and the decesse or resignacon of the seyð Rycharde Glase, continually for ever shall provyde and ordeyn an honest prest, of good conversacon and gudyng, to synge for the seyð soule in the seyð chapell, and to be abydyng in the seyð vycarage, and to do and to be at all dyvyne servyces in lyke maner and forme as the seyð Richard Glase is now ordenyd to be: and that to do, we woll that the seyð prest, so to be continually ordenyd by the seyð deane and chapter, be sworne by them upon the holy evangelists to preserve and kepe, and he to have the rewle and gudyng of the seyð landes in likke maner, forme, and entente as the seyð Rycharde

Glase now hath, and truly to accompte yerely of the profites and renews of the same to the deane and chapter and there successours for ever, according to the entent above rehersed: and that the same deane and chapter, and there successours for ever, shall cause and compelle the seyd prest, so by them, as is a bove seyd, to be provided and ordeyned, to keep sufficient reparacons of the seyd landes and tenements, and of the seid chapell and the ornaments of the same, of the revenues and rentes by the oversight of suche one as the seyd deane and chapter thereto shall assigne.

XIV

)

Registrum reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis Stanbury, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, qui septimo idus Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentissimo quinquagesimo secundo de ecclesia Bangorensi quam per quinque annos et ultra laudabiliter rexerat in officio pastorali, ad ecclesiam Herefordensem tunc vacantem per translacionem domini Reginaldi Boulers in episcopatum Coventrensem et Lichfeldensem [translatus fuit] et per illustrissimum principem, Henricum sextum, Dei gracia Anglie et Francie regem, ad temporalia sua admissus fuit in crastino Annunciacionis dominice anno Domini supradicto.

..D. 1453. Feb. 7.—*The pope translates John Stanbury from the see of Bangor to that of Hereford.*

Fol. 2.

Nicholaus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Johanni, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Romani pontificis, quem pastor ille celestis et episcopus animarum potestatis sibi plenitudine tradita ecclesiis pretulit universis, plena vigiliis sollicitudo requirit ut ita cuiuslibet statum ecclesie sic vigilanter excogitet sicque prospiciat quod per eius prudenciam circumspectam nunc per simplicis provisionis officium, nunc per ministerium translacionis accomode, prout personarum, locorum et temporum qualitas exigit, et ecclesiarum utilitas persuadet, ecclesiis singulis pastor accedat ydoneus, et rector providus deputetur qui populum sibi commissum per suam circumspectionem providam et prudenciam circumspectam salubriter dirigat et reformet, ac bona ecclesie sibi commisse non solum gubernet utiliter sed eciam multimodis afferet incrementum. Sane ecclesia Herefordensi ex eo pastoris solacio destituta, quod nos hodie venerabilem fratrem nostrum, Reynaldum, Coventrensem et Lichfeldensem tunc Herefordensem episcopum, a vinculo quo ipse Herefordensi ecclesie cui tunc preerat tenebatur de fratrum nostrorum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes, ipsum ad Coventrensem et Lichfeldensem ecclesias invicem unitas, tunc vacantes, duximus auctoritate apostolica transferendum, ipsum preficiendo eisdem unitis ecclesiis in episcopum et pastorem, nos ad provisionem ipsius ecclesie Herefordensis

A D 1453.

Fol. 2b.

celerem et felicem, ne longe vacationis exponatur incommodis, paternis et sollicitis studiis intendentes, post deliberacionem quam de preficiendo ipsi ecclesie Herefordensi personam utilem et eciam fructuosam cum fratribus nostris habuimus diligentem, demum ad te, Herefordensem tunc Bangoreensem episcopum, consideratis grandium virtutum donis quibus personam tuam illorum largitor, Dominus, insignavit, et quod tu, qui ecclesie Bangoreusi hactenus laudabiliter prefuisti, scias et poteris eandem ecclesiam Herefordensem auctore Domino feliciter regere et salubriter gubernare, convertimus oculos mentis nostre. Intendentes igitur tam ipsi Herefordensi ecclesie quam eius gregi dominico salubriter providere, te a vinculo, quo ipsi ecclesie Bangorensi cui tunc preeras tenebaris, de ipsorum fratrum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes, te ad eandem ecclesiam Herefordensem auctoritate apostolica transferimus, teque illi preficimus in episcopum et pastorem, curam et administracionem ipsius Herefordensis ecclesie tibi in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committendo, liberamque tibi tribuendo licenciam ad ipsam Herefordensem ecclesiam transeundi, firma spe fiduciaque conceptis quod dirigente Domino actus tuos, prefata Herefordensis ecclesia per tue circumspencionis industriam et studium fructuosum regetur utiliter et prospere dirigetur, ac grata in eisdem spiritualibus et temporalibus suscipiet incrementa. Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus impositum tibi a Domino onus regiminis dicte Herefordensis ecclesie suscipiens reverenter sic te in eius cura salubriter exercenda diligentem exhibeas et eciam fructuosum quod ipsa ecclesia Herefordensis gubernatori provideo et fructuoso administratori se commissam gaudeat, tuque preter eterne retribucionis premium nostram dicteque sedis benediccionem et gratiam valeas exinde uberius promereri. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis Dominice millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo secundo, septimo idus Februarii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

Feb. 7.—Pope Nicholas commands the clergy of the diocese to show due obedience to the new bishop.

Nicholaus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis, clero civitatis et diocesis Herefordensis, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Hodie venerabilem fratrem nostrum, Johannem, Herefordensem, tunc Bangoreensem episcopum, a vinculo quo ecclesie Bangorensi cui tunc preerat tenebatur de fratrum nos-

A.D. 1453.

trorum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes, ipsum ad ecclesiam Herefordensem, tunc per translacionem venerabilis fratris nostri Reginaldi, etc., per nos eciam hodie factam pastore carentem, transtulimus, ipsumque eidem ecclesie Herefordensi in episcopum et pastorem preferimus, curam et administracionem dicte Herefordensis ecclesie sibi in spiritualibus et temporalibus plenarie committendo, prout in nostris super posteriori translacione confectis litteris plenius continetur. Quocirca discrecioni vestre per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus eidem Johanni, episcopo, tanquam patri et pastori animarumstrarum humiliter intendentes, et exhibentes sibi obedienciam et reverenciam debitas et devotas, eius salubria monita et mandata suscipiatis devote et efficaciter adimplere curetis. Alioquin sentenciam quam dictus Johannes, episcopus, rite tulerit in rebelles ratam habebimus, et faciemus auctore Domino usque ad satisfaccionem condignam inviolabiliter observari. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis Dominice millesimo quadringentisimo quinquagesimo secundo, septimo idus Februarii, etc.

Apr. 5 — Appointment of John Assheby to be the bishop's commissary general.¹

Fol. 3

Johannes, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo filio ac confratri nostro Johanni Assheby, thesaurario ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem, gratiam et benediccionem. Ad audiendum, procedendum et cognoscendum in omnibus et singulis causis et negociis eciam matrimonialibus et divorcii quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum totius nostre jurisdictionis episcopalis, ita tamen quod huiusmodi causas divorcii seu cogniciones earundem alii aut aliis non committatis, ac eciam de et super quibuscumque causis meris et mixtis, civilibus et criminalibus, ad forum et cognicionem ecclesiasticam nosque et jurisdictionem nostram spectantibus sive ex officio mero seu promoti, ac ad partis instanciam motis seu movendis, easque et ea cum suis emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis fine canonico terminandum et exequendum, necnon ad assignandum, prefigendum, citandum et citari faciendum quoscumque subditos nostros, tam ex officio mero et promoti quam ad partis instanciam, ad comparandum coram nostro officiali seu vicario in spiritualibus generali in ecclesia nostra cathedrali predicta, quociens et quando

1—The first half of folio 3a is blank.

A.D. 1453.

vobis visum fuerit expedire, ad inquirendum insuper, corrigendum, puniendum et debite reformatum crimina et excessus, eciam si adulteria fuerint vel incestus, quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum, ac penas, multas et penitencias salutare juxta juris exigenciam et consuetudinem laudabilem in hac parte debite injungendum et infligendum, ad insinuandum, probandum et approbandum et, si opus fuerit, reprobandum testamenta quarumcumque personarum utriusque sexus infra jurisdictionem nostram antedictam decedencium, administracionemque bonorum huiusmodi ac eciam aliorum abintestato decedencium personis ydoneis committendum, executoresque sive bonorum huiusmodi administratores preficiendum et deputandum, compotumque, calculum, sive ratiocinium de et super administracione bonorum huiusmodi audiendum, et de eisdem acquietancias faciendum et finaliter dimittendum et liberandum, omniaque alia et singula que de jure et consuetudine laudabili ad jurisdictionem nostram pertinent seu pertinere deberent faciendum, exercendum et expediendum, institucionibus, destitucionibus et beneficiorum collacionibus nobis specialiter reservatis, vobis de cuius fidelitate et discreccione, ac consciencie puritate plenam fidem in Domino reportamus, quam eciam conscienciam in Domino oneramus, vices nostras cum cuiuslibet cohercionis et execucionis canonice potestate committimus, vosque commissarium nostrum generalem preficimus, ordinamus et deputamus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ad causas presentibus duximus apponendum. Datum Londoniis, in domo fratrum Carmelitarum, quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} liii^o et nostre translacionis primo.

Fol. 3b.

May 5.—Grant of an indulgence to benefactors of S. Bartholomew's hospital at Gloucester.

Fol. 4

Quinto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo tercio dominus concessit omnibus et singulis subditis suis qui ad subvencionem et sustentacionem pauperum et debilium degencium in hospitali sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, Wygorniensis diocesis, subsidia contulerint caritatis quadraginta dies indulgencie tocies quociens, etc., et ad beneplacitum domini duraturas.

D. 1453.

May 8.—Licence to John Popryke to collect alms in the diocese for the building of the church of Chippenham, Cambridgeshire, which had been burnt.

Item viii^{to} die mensis et anni Domini supradictorum dominus concessit litteras suas cuidam Johanni Popryke ad petendum et colligendum Christi fidelium elemosinas per diocesim suam ad fabricam, construccionem seu edificacionem nove ecclesie in villa de Chipnam in comitatu Cantebryggie nuper per subitum ignis infortunium combusta, etc., et per annum duraturas.

May 10.—The bailiff of Prestbury is instructed to take possession of the goods of William Reeve, the bishop's late bondman, at Wootton.

Item die, mense et anno supradictis emanavit commissio Johanni Teyntone, ballivo dominii de Prestbury, ad seisandum, arestandum, et custodiendum omnia et singula bona et catalla Willelmi Reve, nativi domini defuncti, apud Wotton in comitatu Gloucestrie.

May 13.—Grant of an indulgence to contributors to the building of Burford church.

Item xiii^o die mensis predicti dominus concessit quadraginta dies indulgentie quibuscumque subditis suis contribuentibus ad fabricam sive construccionem ecclesie de Burford, Herefordensis diocesis, per annum duraturas.

June 6.—Licence to Geoffrey Powys to preach in Latin or English and to hear the confessions of the parishioners of Ludlow.

ol. 4b.

Johannes, etc., magistro Galfrido Powys, in theologia baccalario, salutem, etc. Litterarum sciencia, morum honestas, aliaque virtutum merita quibus apud nos fidedigno comprobatis testimonio merito nos inducunt ut personam tuam uberioris dono gracie favorabilius persequamur. Ad predicandum igitur sive proponendum verbum Dei publice sermone latino vel vulgari clero et populo in quibuscumque ecclesiis et aliis locis ad hoc congruis et honestis infra diocesim nostram quamdiu nobis placuerit et te laudabiliter gesseris in hac parte, necnon ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum utriusque sexus parochianorum ecclesie sancti Laurencii de Ludlowe, nostre diocesis, penitenciasque salu-

A. D. 1453.

tares eis injungendum, ac eos a quibuscumque censuris ecclesiasticis, peccatis, delictis, et commissis suis debite absolvendum, eciā in casibus a jure reservatis, oppressione prolium, perjurio voluntario in assisis sive duodenis, ac injuria ecclesie nostre Herefordensi nobis specialiter reservatis, vobis, de cuius consciencie puritate confidimus, committimus in Domino potestatem. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Bromfeld, vi^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinquagesimo tercio, etc.

Apr. 17.—Thomas Chichele, archdeacon of Canterbury, being unable himself to induct and install the new bishop in his cathedral, commissions the abbot of Gloucester and others to act for him.

Fol. 5.

Thomas Chichele, decretorum doctor, sedisque apostolice prothonotarius, ac archidiaconus Cantuariensis, venerabilibus viris abbati monasterii beati Petri, Gloucestrie; Thome Yan, archidiacono Salopshire in ecclesia Herefordensi; et domino Johanni Parsones, archidiacono Bangorensi, salutem, etc. Cum inducciones et installationes quecumque omnium et singulorum episcoporum dicte Cantuariensis provincie ad nos jure archidiaconatus nostri predicti notorie pertinere dinoscuntur, ac nos de presenti variis et arduis negociis sumus multipliciter impediti quominus induccioni et installationi venerabilis in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, quas in brevi fieri et expediri desiderat, intendere valeamus, ad inducendum igitur nomine nostro et pro nobis eundem reverendum patrem et dominum in realem et corporalem possessionem ecclesie Herefordensis ac ad installandum seu intronizandum eundem in sedibus episcopalibus ecclesie predictae necnon ad cetera, etc., vobis conjunctim et cuilibet vestrum divisim, feodis nobis in huiusmodi actu antiquitus recipi consuetis reservatis, committimus vices nostras, et plenam in hac parte tenore presencium concedimus potestatem. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro decimo septimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo tercio.

Apr. 25.—The bishop, after a solemn procession from S. Guthlac's to the Cathedral, is received by the dean and chapter, and having taken his oath to maintain the rights of the church of Hereford, is installed and enthroned by the abbot of Gloucester.

Vicesimo quinto die mensis et anni Domini supradictorum reverendus pater, episcopus antedictus, circa horam novenam dis-

calciatus et aperto capite a prioratu sancti Guthlaci extra muros civitatis Herefordie versus ecclesiam suam cathedralem solempniter pergens et devote pro installacione sua in dicta ecclesia tunc fienda, ac a magistro Johanne Berewe, decano, Willelmo Middelham, precentore, Johanne Assheby, thesaurario, Johanne Dylewe, cancellario, Johanne Grene, Roberto Jordane, et Roberto Tarry, canonicis et residenciariis dicte ecclesie, cum ceteris vicariis et clericis eiusdem ad portam occidentalem cimiterii eiusdem ecclesie cum solempni processione more ibidem consueto honorifice receptus, tale prestitit juramentum prout sequitur:—Ego, Johannes, episcopus Herefordensis, ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero huic sacrosancte Herefordensi ecclesie, necnon jura, libertates, et consuetudines eiusdem, quatenus sunt a sede apostolica confirmata et me ac dignitatem meam concernunt, pro viribus observabo et ea mantenebo et defendam pro posse meo; sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei evangelia. Et deinde reverendus pater antedictus cum decano, canonicis, vicariis, et clericis predictis in dictam ecclesiam cathedralem processionaliter progrediens, perlectisque ad summum altare eiusdem ecclesie per decanum predictum quibusdam oracionibus consuetis, subsequenter dictus reverendus pater, episcopus, per reverendum virum, dominum abbatem monasterii beati Petri, Gloucestrie, installatus fuit et intronizatus.

July 10.—Writ from the king requiring the bishop on his creation to grant a pension to Ranulph Byrd, chaplain, till he can provide him with a benefice.

Henricus, Dei gracia rex Anglie et Francie et dominus Hibernie, venerabili, etc., Johanni, etc., salutem. Cum ratione nove creacionis vestre vos, prefate episcopo, teneamini uni de clericis nostris quem vobis duxerimus nominandum in quadam annua pensione de vobis percipienda, quousque per vos provisum sit ei de beneficio competenti, ac nos promocionem dilecti nobis Ranulphi Byrd, clerici, suis exigentibus meritis, affectantes, ipsum ad huiusmodi pensionem a vobis percipiendam duximus transmittendum, vobis igitur mandamus quatinus eidem Ranulpho talem pensionem de vobis in forma predicta percipiendam, que dantes deceat percipientemque forcius obligatum reddere debeat, concedatis, litteras vestras patentes sigillo vestro signatas eidem Ranulpho super hoc fieri facientes. Et quid, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, x^{mo} die Julii, anno nostri regni tricesimo primo.

A.D. 1453. *Apr. 16.—The bishop grants Ranulph Byrd a pension of 40s.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus, etc., salutem in eo qui est omnium vera salus. Noveritis nos dedisse et concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo, domino Ranulpho Byrd, capellano, annuam pensionem xl s. usualis monete Anglie percipiendam de nobis et successoribus nostris ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa natalis Domini et Pentecoste per equales porciones, singulis annis quousque idem dominus Ranulphus Byrd per nos aut per aliquem successorum nostrorum ad aliquod beneficium ecclesiasticum competens quod duxerit acceptandum fuerit promotus. Ad cuius quidem annue pensionis solucionem sic faciendam obligamus nos et successores nostros necnon omnia bona et catalla nostra presenciam et futura, ubicumque fuerint inventa, per presentes. In cuius rei, etc. Datum xvi^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oliii^o et translacionis nostre primo.

Oct. 11.—Appointment of the abbot and convent of Wigmore to collect in the Hereford archdeaconry two tenths granted to the king by Convocation in March, 1453, with a schedule of persons and benefices exempt.

Fol. 6.

Johannes, etc., abbati et conventui de Wygmore, salutem, etc. Breve regium nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Henricus, rex., etc., Johanni, etc., salutem, etc. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus provincie Cantuariensis in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, septimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinquagesimo secundo inchoata et usque ad et in tercium diem mensis Marcii proxime extunc sequentem de diebus in dies continuata congregati, attendentes uberrimos favores et gracias nostros quos hactenus ex illa innata et eximia pietate nostra ecclesie et viris ecclesiasticis graciose impendimus, attendentes preterea urgentes necessitates, illa insuper plurima et varia huic regno nostro imminencia pericula, concesseritis nobis ad defensionem huius regni nostri ecclesieque Anglicane ac in relevamine huiusmodi necessitatum sub modis, etc., infrascriptis duas integras decimas de bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus ecclesiasticis dicte provincie taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis ac de bonis, etc, non taxatis eiusdem provincie, solvendas et levandas ad quattuor terminos, videlicet primam medietatem dicte prime decime solvendam ad festum sancti Martini in yeme proxime

D. 1453.

futuro, quod erit anno Domini M^oCCCC^oliii^o, et alteram medietatem ad idem festum quod erit anno Domini M^oCCCC^oliiii^o, et primam medietatem secunde decime eodem festo quod erit anno Domini M^oCCCC^olv^o, et alteram medietatem dicte secunde decime illo eodem festo quod erit anno Domini M^oCCCC^olvi^o, proviso quod si modi, condiciones, etc., subscripte observate non fuerint, aut aliquis eorum non observatus fuerit, tunc dicta concessio pro nulla habeatur, etc., exceptis a concessione dictarum decimarum quibuscumque bonis, etc., pauperum monialium et pauperum hospitalariorum, necnon bonis, etc., religiosorum et aliorum ecclesiasticorum virorum per inundaciones aquarum, incendia, ruinas, guerras vel alios casus fortuitos destructis, nimium depauperatis sive diminutis, necnon pauperibus beneficiis ecclésiasticis ob sui exilitatem inofficiatis existentibus, exceptis eciam beneficiis taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, ac singulis beneficiis non taxatis quorum taxatorum et non taxatorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus infra summam duodecim marcarum existit seu annuatim ad summam duodecim marcarum se extendit et non ultra, in quibus ipsorum beneficiorum rectores, vicarii aut alii quocumque nomine censeantur curati residenciam faciunt personalem, de quibus possessionibus pauperum monialium, etc., singuli episcopi in suis diocesibus nos vel thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro certificabunt, quorum litteris certificatoriis in ea parte faciendis stetur omnino et fides adhibeatur, sic quod nec ipsi ordinarii nec bona, etc., huiusmodi excepta aut persone ipsa occupantes aut collectores ipsarum decimarum per brevía nostra regia aut alias quovismodo aut alio quesito colore ea occasione contra formam concessionis predictae excepcionum et certificatoriorum, ordinariorum vexentur et graventur, exceptis eciam a concessione, levacione et solucione dictarum decimarum bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus collegiorum nostrorum sancte Marie de Etone juxta Windesore, necnon sancte Marie et sancti Nicholai de Cantebrugge, ac eciam bonis, etc., collegiorum in Oxonia et prope Wyntoniam de fundacione Willelmi Wykham, quondam episcopi Wyntoniensis, existencium, ac quibuscumque bonis, etc., domus scholarium de Mertone, alias de Mertone Halle in Oxonia, ac bonis, etc., collegii animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum in Oxonia, exceptis eciam bonis, etc., religiosorum virorum domus Jesu de Bethlehem de Shene, ordinis Cartusiensis, ac religiosarum personarum domus sancti Salvatoris et sanctorum Marie et Brigitte de Syon, ordinis sancti Augustini, et domus

ol. 6b.

- A.D. 1453. salutacionis beate Marie in suburbio civitatis Londoniarum, ordinis Cartusiensis, et omnium aliorum religiosorum domorum quarumcumque eiusdem ordinis Cartusiensis infra dictam provinciam existencium, necnon bonis, etc., magistri et fratrum ordinis sancti Lazari Jerusolimitani in Anglia, exceptis eciam prebenda de Coryngham in ecclesia cathedrali Lincolniensi cuius prebende fructus et proventus in tantum devenerunt quod ad decimam antiquitus taxatam et alia onera eidem ecclesie incumbencia supportanda non sufficiunt. Voluerunt tamen prelati et clerus antedictus quod secundum valorem viginti librarum decima de eadem persolvatur, proviso nichilominus et excepto quod nulle persone ecclesiastice pro bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus eorumve fructibus et proventibus de quibus dicte decime solvi debeant, aut ipsarum firmarii pro bonis, etc., sibi ad firmam dimissis cum eisdem, cum laicis ad quintam decimam vel contribucionem seu impositionem per viros seculares factam seu faciendam aut aliquam partem eiusdem solvere teneantur seu quomodolibet artentur seu vexentur, etc., quod si secus attemptatum fuerit, tunc huiusmodi persone a solutione dictarum duarum decimarum et cuiuslibet partis earundem excusentur, proviso insuper quod in eventu quo aliquis collector ad levandum dictas duas decimas deputandus nos seu thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro certificet per fidem et iuramenta sua quod ipsas predictas decimas de bonis, etc., taxatis seu non taxatis quibuscumque, superius non exceptis in quarumcumque personarum manibus cuiuscumque sexus aut condicionis, eciam si in manibus nostris fuerint, etc., a tempore concessionis predictae et ante ultimam solutionem earundem levare non possit aut quomodolibet impeditus fuerit, quod collector ipse a levacione, colleccionem, et solutionem dictarum decimarum, etc., de bonis talibus, etc., totaliter exoneretur, et in scaccario nostro penitus acquietetur, et levacio ac perceptio huiusmodi ad nos et ministros nostros pertineat, et collector, quicumque fuerit, in ea parte omnino sit quietus, sic eciam quod nos pro spiritualibus ecclesiarum cathedralium et conventualium regularium vel aliarum ecclesiarum quarumcumque in manibus nostris fortasse existencium collectoribus eisdem satisfaciemus vel aliter eosdem in scaccario nostro exonerabimus et acquietabimus exonerare et acquietari faciemus taliter sine mora, et quod nullus succedens in eisdem cathedralibus seu aliis ecclesiis supradictis seu executores aut bonorum administratores predecessorum huiusmodi ad solutionem
- Fol. 7.

dictarum decimarum onerentur, etc., [cum] ad hec insuper ut ecclesie Anglice et huius regni nostri necessitatibus plenius succurratur, sub modis, formis et excepcionibus subscriptis vos, prelati et clerus antedictus, concesseritis nobis de quibuscumque beneficiis et possessionibus omnium et singulorum religiosorum dicte provincie a colleccione decime seu decimarum in diocese ubi eorum monasteria sunt sita exemptorum ultra dictas duas decimas nobis, ut premittitur, concessas unam medietatem decime secundum taxam in dicta provincia Cantuariensi usitatam, levandam et nobis in scaccario nostro in festo sancti Martini in yeme proxime futuro solvendam, proviso semper et excepto quod, si religiosi huiusmodi, sic a colleccione decimarum exempti, suarum exemptionum litteris et effectui earundem extra festum assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futurum expresse pro perpetuo renunciaverint et litteras huiusmodi exemptionum ibidem cancellari fecerint sicque eisdem vel aliis exemptionum litteris similibus de cetero non utantur, tunc nichil ultra duas decimas predictas solvere teneantur aut artentur, etc., vobis mandamus quatinus aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis pro quibus respondere volueritis tam ad dictas duas integras decimas de bonis, etc., predictis ad festa predicta solvendas quam ad dictam medietatem decime de beneficiis religiosorum dicte provincie, etc., exemptorum ultra dictas duas decimas nobis, ut premittitur, concessas, levandas et solvendas, prout juxta formam concessionum nobis solvi debent, prout moris est assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod, etc., de nominibus, etc. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xiiii^{to} die Julii, anno regni nostri xxx^o primo. Nos igitur volentes in hac parte exequi ulterius quod est nostrum, ad exigendum, levandum et colligendum primam dictarum duarum decimarum et utramque partem eiusdem de bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus ecclesiasticis taxatis et ad decimam solvere consuetis, ac de bonis, etc., non taxatis infra archidiaconatum nostrum Herefordensem vos collectores ordinamus, deputamus et preficimus per presentes, vobisque ad fulminandum quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas contra personas et loca illorum quorumcumque qui dictam decimam aut aliquam partem eiusdem, prout ad unumquemque eorum attinet, vobis solvere recusaverint seu nimium distulerint, ipsasque personas ad solutionem huiusmodi canonice compellendum, ac omnia alia, etc., tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum, etc.; vobis mandantes quatinus prefato domino regi de prima medietate dicte prime decime ad

A D. 1453.

Fol. 7b.

Fol. 8.

A.D. 1453. festum sancti Martini proximum post datam presencium, et de secunda medietate ad idem festum quod erit anno Domini M^oCCCC^oliiii^{to} fideliter respondeatis, ita tamen quod de locis, bonis, beneficiis, et possessionibus in cedula presentibus annexa specificè declaratis et expressis que a solucione dicte decime in sui eoncessionem sunt exempta, prout nos per litteras nostras thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis inde certificamus, nichil penitus exigatis seu levetis, etc. Datum Londoniis in domo fratrum ordinis Carmelitarum, xi^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oliii, etc.

Nomina pauperum religiosorum, pauperum monialium, hospitaliorum, et aliorum pauperum et piorum locorum archidiaconatus Herefordensis a solucione decimarum, unde in litteris certificatoriis huic cedule annexis fit mencio, et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem, omnia et singula bona spiritualia et temporalia eorundem contingencium, ob notoriam paupertatem eorundem juxta formam concessionis eandem decimarum merito excusandorum sequuntur et sunt hec :—

Spiritualia et temporalia prioris et conventus de Monemouth.

"	"	priorisse et conventus de Lynbroke.
"	"	prioris et conventus de Wormesley.
"	"	prioris et conventus de Clyfford.
"	"	hospitalis sancte Katerine de Ledbury.
"	"	abbatis et conventus de Dora.
"	"	priorisse et conventus de Acornebury.
"	"	hospitalis sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie.

Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum dicte Herefordensis diocesis curatorum et taxatorum et ad decimam solvere consuetorum, non appropriatorum, quorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus infra summam xii marcarum se extendit et non ultra, in quibus ipsorum beneficiorum rectores seu vicarii aut alii curati eorundem residenciam faciunt personaliter, a solucione dicte decime et utriusque medietatis eiusdem ea de causa juxta formam concessionis dicte decime merito excusandorum sequuntur et sunt hec :—

In decanatu Herefordensi.

Ecclesia de Etone.	Ecclesia sancti Martini, Here-
" de Thruclestone.	fordie cum capella
" de Dyndure, alias Dunre.	omnium sanctorum.
" de Hamptone Episcopi,	Vicaria eiusdem.
alias Hamptone.	

A.D. 1453.	Vicaria sancti Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia cathedrali.	Vicaria sancti Petri, Herefordie.
	Ecclesia sancti Nicholai, Herefordie.	„ de Nortone.
	„ sancti Audoeni, Herefordie.	„ de Blakemere.
	„ de Puttesley.	„ de Pionia canonicorum.
	Vicaria de Madley.	„ de Hope Wolnythe.
		„ de Marden.
		„ de Breyntone.
		Capella de Wormesley.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesia de sancti Nicholai de Suttone.	Vicaria de Bodenham.
Vicaria de Suttone.	„ de Wythngtone.
„ de Burghulle.	„ de Dormytone.
„ de Pionia Regis.	„ de Tadyngtone.
„ de Dylewe.	„ de Westone.

In decanatu de Leoministria.

Ecclesia de Humbre.	Vicaria de Eryslane.
„ de Stratford.	„ de Wygmore.
„ de Sarnysfeld.	Capella de Streta.
„ de Puttlesstone.	„ de Hatfeld parva.
„ de Hamptone.	Vicaria de Shobdone.
Vicaria de Leoministria.	„ de Stauntone.
„ de Eya.	Ecclesia de Nortone.
„ de Monkelone.	„ de Burley.
„ de Presthemede.	„ de Knylle.
„ de Aylmestre.	„ de Whylle.

In decanatu de Webbeley.

Ecclesia de Strettone.	Capella de Snodhulle, cum por- cionibus suis in Fown- hope et Welyngtone.
„ de Credenhyll.	Vicaria de Webbeley.
„ de Byford.	„ de Clyfford.
„ de Monyngtone.	„ sancti Petri de Straddell.
„ de Mokkas.	Ecclesia de Turnestone.
„ de Kewyshope.	Vicaria de Bactone.
„ de Whytney.	„ de Bradwartone.
„ de Lettone.	„ de Erdesley.
„ de Wynfretone.	— Ecclesia de Brokbury.
„ de Bysshopestone.	
„ de Kynardesley.	

A.D. 1453.

Vicaria de Kenchurche.¹

" de Yazor.

" de Malmeshulle Gamage.

Vicaria de Leynthales.

Ecclesia sancti Michaelis.

" de Wylardesley.

In decanatu de Froma.

Ecclesia de Thornbury.

" de Sapye.

" de Tedsterne lamare.

" de Whytborne.

" de Pencombe.

" de Monnysley.

" de Ulyngwyke.

" de Cotyngtone.

" de Estenore.

" de Froma Episcopi.

Ecclesia de Yeddestone.²

" de Marcle parva.

— de Froma Castri.

Vicaria de Ocle Pychard.

" de Strettone et Ashper-
pertone.

" de Ledbury.

" de Bosebury.

Ecclesia de Tedstone Wafre.

In decanatu de Irchynfeld.

Ecclesia de Stauntone.

" de sancta Keyna.

" de Albo Monasterio.

" de sancto Dubricio.

" de Peterstowe.

Vicaria de Dukestone.

" de Castro Godrici.

" de Brydestowe.

" de Home Lacy.

Vicaria de Deweburch magna.

" de Sellack, alias Baysham.

Ecclesia de Kenerewe.

" de Becknore Wallicana.

Vicaria de Llanrotholl.

Ecclesia de Byrches magna.

" de Byrches parva.

Vicaria de Foye.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Mordyford.

" de Caple.

" de Astone.

Vicaria de Upton Episcopi.

" de Lyntone.

Vicaria de Marcle magna.

" de Walford.

" de Prestone.

Ecclesie de Hope Solers.

" de Hope Maloselle.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Teyntone.

" de Tyburtone.

" de Westbury.

" de Brymmesbarowe.

" de Rudford cum capella
de Wytledene.Vicaria de Churcham cum ca-
pella de Bolay.

Vicaria de Longhope.

" de Westbury.

" de Tudenham.

" de Newent.

" de Wolastone.

Ecclesia de Lancante.

— de Habynhalle.

¹—Evidently a scribe's mistake for Kenchestre.²—Mistake for Yeddefen.

A. D. 1458.
Fol. 9b.

Oct. 11.—A similar mandate to the prior and convent of Wenlock to collect the above-mentioned tenths in the archdeaconry of Shropshire.¹ A schedule of excepted benefices said to be annexed is not given.

Fol. 10.

Aug. 9.—Appointment of Richard Rudhale, doctor of decretals, and William Middelham, precentor of the Cathedral, to be the bishop's vicars-general in his proposed absence. Dated from the palace, Hereford.²

D. 1455.

Feb. 28.—Licence from the abbot of Gloucester to James Onybury, a monk of that monastery, to accept the office of prior of Monmouth.

Fol. 13

Universis, etc, Thomas, permissione divina abbas monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Wygorniensis diocesis, salutem in omnium salvatore et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Cum frater Jacobus Onybury, monachus monasterii predicti professus et in ordine sacerdotali constitutus, ad prioratum beate Marie, virginis, de Monemouth, dicti ordinis sancti Benedicti, Herefordensis diocesis, vacantem reverendo, etc., Johanni, dicte Herefordensis diocesis episcopo, sit presentatus, idemque frater Jacobus, velle non habens neque nolle, se nostris in hac parte disposicioni submiserit et voluntati, nos, Thomas, abbas predictus, eiusdem fratris Jacobi habilitatem pie attendentes, eidem fratri Jacobo ad recipiendum et admittendum presentacionem predictam huiusmodique presentacionis negocium persequendum et se ad dictum prioratum admitti et in eodem canonice institui et realiter induci, administracionemque honorum eiusdem prioratus tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus sibi committi petendum et obtinendum, et canonicam obedienciam dicto reverendo patri, loci ordinario, prestandum et faciendum licenciam concessimus et tenore presencium concedimus specialem, eundem fratrem Jacobum ab obediencia nobis prius facta penitus absolvendo. In cuius, etc. Datum in monasterio nostro predicto ultimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quarto.

Mar. 6.—Admission of James Onibury to the office of prior of Monmouth.

Fol. 13b.

Sexto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini suprascripto admissus fuit frater Jacobus Onybury, monachus ordinis sancti Benedicti,

1—In the same form as above.

2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1455

monasterii beati Petri, Gloucestrie, ad prioratum de Monmouthe, vacantem per resignacionem fratris Ricardi Hortone, ultimi prioris ibidem, ad quam per illustrissimum principem et dominum, dominum Henricum, regem Anglie et Francie et dominum Hibernie, ratione ducatus sui Lancastrie patronum eiusdem, presentatus existit, et fuit canonice institutus in eodem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, et emanavit mandatum decano decanatus de Irchynfeld ad inducendum eundem in corporalem et realem possessionem, et certificandum, etc.

Mar. 6.—The bishop ordains that a pension of 10 marks be paid to Richard Horton, the late prior of Monmouth, with food and lodging for himself and servant, and the new prior formally assents.

Johannes, etc., Ricardo Hortone, monacho ordinis sancti Benedicti, nuper priori prioratus beate Marie de Monmouthe, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Cum nuper prioratum predictum quem nuper obtinuisti in manibus nostris eo quod senio contractus atque viribus corporis in tanto debilitatus existis quod cure et regimini ipsius prioratus spiritualiumque et temporalium eiusdem intendere, vacare et providere, prout ex huiusmodi officio tibi injuncto teneris, per aliquamdiu non potuisti nec potes in presenti, aliisque causis certis et legitimis ac expressis te moventibus, pure et sponte resignasti, et nos huiusmodi resignacionem ex premissis causis aliisque legitimis coram nobis per te allegatis dictam resignacionem¹ puram et spontaneam sic ex causis legitimis nos moventibus per te factam ad tui instantem petitionem et requisicionem admittentes, fratrem Jacobum Onybury, monachum beati Petri, Gloucestrie, licenciam sufficientem et canonicam ad infrascripta admittendum obtinentem, ad prioratum predictum per liberam et tui spontaneam resignacionem vacantem, ad quod¹ per illustrissimum, etc., Henricum, regem, etc., nobis extiterat presentatus, admisimus, ipsumque fratrem Jacobum dicti prioratus, juriuin et pertinencium suorum universorum priorem instituimus, nosque zelo pietatis et caritatis intuitu senectutem et impotenciam tui, fratris Ricardi, monachi predicti, paterno affectu pie considerantes, tueque imbecillitati providere cupientes, equo libramine commoti, auctoritate nostra pontificali et ordinaria, una cum consensu et assensu fratris Jacobi Onybury, prioris antedicti, expressis et aliorum quorum interest, te, fratrem Ricardum Hortone,

1—Sic.

D. 1455.

de una vera et annua pensione decem marcarum legalis monete de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus dicti prioratus singulis annis durante vita tui, Ricardi Hortone, percipienda et habenda et a prefato Jacobo Onybury, prioris, et ipsius successoribus aut successore, ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste, sancti Michaelis, nativitatis Domini nostri Jesu Christi, et annunciacionis dominice annuatim per equales porciones, tibi, prefato Ricardo Hortone, tuove assignato seu procuratori fideliter et plenarie solvenda una cum victu et vestitu pro te et famulo tuo ac camera tibi convenienti infra dictum prioratum arbitrio nostro limitandis tenore presencium utilitate et necessitate hinc inde per nos visis, pensatis et cognicione premissa discussis, intitulumus. Et pro tuis victu et vestitu aliisque tibi necessariis pensionem huiusmodi decem marcarum una cum victu predicto tibi et famulo tuo convenienti modo et forma predictis quamdiu vixeris percipiendis et tibi solvendis auctoritate nostra ordinaria ex nostra certa sciencia ordinamus canonice atque rite. In quorum, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, sexto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quarto, etc.

Et nos, prefatus Jacobus Onybury, prior prioratus beate Marie de Monmouth et eiusdem loci conventus, supradicte pensionis taxacionem, assignacionem, et ordinacionem per reverendum, etc., Johannem, Herefordensem episcopum, sic ut premittitur factas, diesque ac modum et formam solucionis eiusdem una cum victu et camera predictis assignacione et limitacione pro nobis et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est ratificamus, approbamus, auctorizamus et confirmamus per presentes. In quorum, etc. Datum quoad appositionem sigilli nostri communis predicti in domo nostra capitulari decimo octavo die mensis predicti anno Domini supradicto.

Apr. 4.—Certificate by the dean of Archenfield of the induction of the new prior of Monmouth.

Reverendo, etc., Johanni, etc., dominus Thomas Moore, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Sellak, decanus decanatus de Irchynfeld, obedienciam et reverenciam omnimodam. Mandatum vestrum reverendum nuper recepi in hec verba:—Johannes, etc., decano decanatus de Irchynfeld, salutem, etc. Quia nos dilectum nobis

A. D. 1455.

in Christo fratrem, Jacobum Onybury, etc., ad prioratum de Monmouthe, etc., ad presentationem Henrici, regis, etc., admisimus intuitu caritatis ac ipsum priorem ad observandam religionem ac bona et jura eiusdem prioratus conservanda, necnon ad obedientiam nobis et successoribus nostris canonice intrantibus juratum canonice instituimus, etc., curamque animarum et regimen eiusdem prioratus commisimus eidem, tibi igitur committimus et mandamus firmiter injungentes quatenus prefatum fratrem Jacobum, etc., in realem et corporalem possessionem dicti prioratus cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis inducas et defendas inductum. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis sub sigillo nostro quarto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo quarto, etc. Cuius quidem mandati vestri reverendi auctoritate prefatum fratrem Jacobum Onybury in realem et corporalem possessionem dicti prioratus de Monmouthe cum, etc., decimo septimo die mensis et anni Domini supradicti induxi, ipsumque inductum in pacifica possessione existentem dimisi, sicque mandatum vestrum reverendum in omnibus humiliter et obedienter sum executus. Que omnia et singula paternitati vestre reverende certifico per presentes. In quorum, etc. Datum quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quinto.

Fol. 14b.

May 31.—Commissum to the prior and convent of S. Oswald's, Gloucester, to collect a tenth in the archdeaconry of Hereford.

Ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quinto emanavit commissio priori et conventui sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie, ad levandum et colligendum unam integram decimam infra archidiaconatum Herefordensem solvendam, videlicet primam medietatem ad festum sancti Martini in yeme proximum extunc, et secundam medietatem ad idem festum sancti Martini quod erit anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo sexto.

Aug. 6.—The bishop assigns a pension of 26s. 8d. to Roger Ulbroke, lately vicar of Churcham, from the profits of the vicarage.

Sexto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini, supradicto, de voluntate, assensu, et consensu expressis domini Andree Rocheford, vicarii perpetui ecclesie parochialis de Churcham, dominus assignavit

A.D. 1455.

domino Rogero Ulbroke, nuper vicario ecclesie predictæ, quamdam annuam pensionem viginti sex solidorum octo denariorum solvendam de fructibus et proventibus dicte vicarie per prefatum dominum Andream seu successores suos pro tempore existentes prefato domino Rogero suove procuratori seu assignato ad iii^{or} terminos anni, videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis, archangeli, nativitatis Domini, annunciacionis dominice, et nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste per equales porciones durante vita predicti Rogeri.

Nov. 5.—An indulgence granted to the subscribers to the repairing of Eastnor church.

Fol. 16.

Quinto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto emanarunt littere indulgentiales concesse quibuscumque contribuentibus ad fabricam, reparacionem, construccionem, seu refeccionem ecclesie parochialis de Estenore et campanilis eiusdem ecclesie per biennium durature.

Oct. 6.—Admission of Brother John Joys to be a confessor in the diocese.

Sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto admissus fuit per dominum episcopum apud Bosebury frater Johannes Joys, ordinis fratrum minorum, Herefordie, ad audiendum confessiones per diocesim et ad absolvendum et dispensandum preter in casibus reservatis episcopo, etc.

Oct. 29.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the fabric of Clifton church.

Item vicesimo nono die mensis et anni supradicti dominus concessit indulgentiam contribuentibus ad fabricam ecclesie de Clyftone, Herefordensis diocesis, et emanarunt littere per annum durature.

Nov. 2.—Licence to Richard Went to hear confessions in the diocese.

Secundo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, admissus fuit per dominum apud Bosebury magister Ricardus Went, sacre theologie professor, ordinis predicatorum, Herefordie, ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque subditorum domini sibi

A.D. 1455.

confiteri volencium per totam diocesim ac absolvendum et dispensandum in casibus reservatis episcopo, depredacione bonorum mobilium ac violacione jurium et libertatum sedis episcopalis et ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, homicidiis voluntariis, et perjuriis in assisis duntaxat exceptis et domino reservatis.

Nov. 7.—William Gowley does homage to the bishop for 4 virgates of land at Colwalle.

Fol. 16b.

Septimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Bosebury, Willelmus Cowley de Colwalle fecit homagium reverendo, etc., Johanni, Dei gracia Herefordensi episcopo, pro quattuor virgatis terre libere, quas tenet apud Colwalle pro sexta parte feodi unius militis.

Nov. 8.—John Prioure does similar homage for a virgate of land in Ledbury.

Octavo die mensis et anni supradicti apud Bosebury Johannes Prioure fecit homagium domino episcopo pro una virgata terre quam tenet simul cum Thoma Nasshe in Ledbury foreyn per servicium militare.

Oct. 9.—An indulgence granted for the repair of the road called Stoke Cawsey in Stoke Edith.

Nono die mensis et anni Domini supradicti emanarunt littere indulgencie concesse ad reparacionem vie vulgariter nuncupate Stoke Cawsey subtus Stoke Edith per biennium durature.

Sept. 19.—Another indulgence for the repair of the West bridge by Gloucester.

Decimo nono die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto emanarunt littere indulgencie concesse ad fabricam, reparacionem, seu refeccionem pontis vulgariter nuncupati West brugge juxta Gloucestriam per biennium durature.

July.—A fragment of a dispensation to hold two benefices in spite of some defect.

Fol. 17^a

— existis prout apud nos fidedigno commendaris testimonio, nos, huiusmodi non obstante defectu, ut ad omnes sacros ordines promoveri et duo beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura vel sine cura

1—A leaf or leaves which ought to be found between folios 16 and 17 are evidently missing.

A.D. 1455. se invicem compaciencia, et si alterum ipsorum canonicatus vel prebenda in collegiata ecclesia fuerit, libere et licite recipere et retinere, si tibi alias canonice conferantur, illaque simul vel successive ex causa permutacionis dimittere et loco dimissi vel dimissorum aliud vel alia, simile vel dissimile, aut similia vel dissimilia, beneficium seu beneficia ecclesiasticum vel ecclesiastica recipere et retinere valeas-misericorditer dispensamus, et tibi plenam et liberam tenore presencium auctoritate apostolica concedimus facultatem, teque nonum de numero quinquaginta personarum huiusmodi nostre facultatis censendum fore declaramus. Datum Londoniis sub sigillo nostro rotundo quo in officio utimur, sexto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo tercio.

Oct. 12.—Joanna, widow of Robert Greyndore, with the bishop's approval, alters the rules and regulations for the chantry and school she founded in 1445 in Newland, for the souls of her husband and his kindred.

Universis, etc., Johanna que fuit uxor Roberti Greyndore, armigeri, salutem. Cum nuper per quamdam composicionem ac fundacionem cuiusdam cantarie per et inter me, prefatam Johannam, et Johannem Clyfford, capellanum, cuius data est apud Newland, vicesimo¹ die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quadrigesimo quinto, anno vero regis Henrici sexti, etc., vicesimo quarto, cuius tenor dicte composicionis et fundacionis sequitur in hec verba:—Universis, etc., Johanna que fuit uxor Roberti Greyndore, salutem, etc. Inter singula pietatis opera divineque majestati obsequia coruscant missarum solempnia ut Lucifer inter stellas, cum in hiis ad remissionem peccaminum patri immolatur filius, nostre redempcionis hostia salutaris, per quam non solum vivis meritum set ab Altissimo cui soli competit medicinam prestare post mortem impetrantur suffragia resolutionis. Hinc est quod ego, prefata Johanna, ingenti meditatione pensata, tam de licencia metuendissimi regis Henrici sexti, etc., quam de licencia reverendi, etc. Thome, episcopi Herefordensis, in honore summe et individue Trinitatis, Patris et Filii et sancti Spiritus, beatissimeque virginis Marie, sanctissimeque Anne, matris eiusdem Marie, et electorum Dei, ad cultus divini augmentum, animarumque parentum meorum suffragium perpetuum ac refrigerium et

¹—The date was March 21. See *Reg. Spofford*, p. 281 sq.

A.D. 1455.

Fol. 17b.

quietem, cantariam perpetuam de uno capellano perpetuo honesto ac ydoneo, competenter erudito in arte sive in sciencia grammaticali cum uno clerico bene et sufficienter in dicta sciencia sive arte grammaticali, similiter erudito, quam cantariam cantariam Roberti Greyndoore cunctis temporibus pro futuro nuncupari volo, ad altare sancti Johannis Baptiste et sancti Nicholai in ecclesia parochiali omnium sanctorum de Newlond in foresta de Deane in comitatu Gloucestrie infra diocesim Herefordensem de consensu personarum spiritualium ibidem in hac parte necessarie habito facio, erigo, fundo, et stabilio per presentes, ac Johannem Clifford, capellanum, qui ad sancta Dei evangelia sacramentum prestitit corporale ut singula omnia in hiis fundacione, ordinacione et statutis meis contenta, et que in futuro pro cantaria predicta ordinabo et statuam pro posse suo perficiet, faciet et observabit, capellanum perpetuum eiusdem cantarie facio, erigo, et in eadem incorporo, qui in cantaria illa successionem habeat perpetuam, ipseque predictus Johannes Clifford, capellanus, et omnes successores sui, capellani cantarie Roberti Greyndoore, armigeri, ad predictum altare sancti Johannis, etc., nominentur et nuncupentur nomineque illo capaces existant, implacitare eciam valeant et implacitari, respondere et responderi, in quibuscumque accionibus realibus, personalibus et mixtis, tam coram domino rege quam quibuscumque justiciariis et iudicibus spiritualibus et secularibus, et in quibuscumque curiis et locis cunctis temporibus successivis, qui quidem predictus Johannes Clyfford et omnes successore sui, capellani cantarie predictae, invenient dictum clericum bene et sufficienter in dicta sciencia sive arte grammaticali eruditum sumptibus eorum propriis et expensis ad informandum, docendum, et gubernandum, sicut predictum est, omnes scolares ad dictam villam de Newlond venientes pro erudicione in predicta sciencia sive arte grammaticali¹—dictam composicionem ac fundacionem corrigendi, declarandi, interpretandi, mutandi, eisdemque addendi, michi prefate Johanne, dum vixero, reservaverimus plenariam potestatem, prout in dicta composicione et fundacione plenius apparet, unde cum valde durum et onerosum sit alicui capellano in dicta cantaria existenti tenorem dicte composicionis et fundacionis totaliter adimplere, hinc est quod ego, prefata Johanna, juxta dictam potestatem michi, ut prefertur, reservatam volo quod Willelmus Coburley, nunc capellanus dicte cantarie et omnes successores sui invenient unum scolarem sive litteratum competenter

1—The quotation from the document given in *Spofford Reg.*, p. 281, ends here.

D. 1455. in dicta sciencia grammaticali eruditum sumptibus eorum propriis ad informandum, etc., sicut predictum est, scolares ad dictam villam venientes pro erudicione, etc., de omnibus illis qui alphabeta, matutinas, et psalteria addiscant quattuor denarios ad majus et de omnibus aliis grammatice addiscentibus octo denarios ad majus singulis anni terminis capiendo. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod regimen et doctrina dictarum scolarium nullo tempore congruo anni cessabunt nisi a sabbato ante dominicam in ramis palmarum usque ad octabas Pasche, et a vigilia Pentecostes usque in crastinum sancte Trinitatis, et a festo sancti Petri ad vincula usque in crastinum festi exaltacionis sancte crucis, et a festo sancti Thome, apostoli, usque in crastinum epiphanie pro perpetuo. Et quod idem Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et omnes successores sui facient omnes scolares suos ad hoc ydoneos et scientes quolibet die septimanatim ante horam novenam et ante eorum exitum ad jantaculum dicere hunc psalmum, *Deus misereatur*, etc., cum oracione dominica in honore corporis domini nostri Jesu Christi cum salutacione angelica ad laudem beatissime virginis, matris sue, et pro anima predicti Roberti, nuper viri mei, et pro bono statu meo dum vixero et pro anima mea cum ab hac luce migravero et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Et eciam facient scolares predictos quolibet die post nonam et ante eorum exitum ad cenam dicere genibus flexis hanc antiphonam, *Sancta Maria, virgo, intercede*, etc., cum psalmo, *De profundis clamavi*, etc., cum oracione et salutacione predictis, necnon collectam, *Inclina aurem tuam, Domine*, pro anima predicti Roberti et anima mea quando ab hac luce migravero et animabus omnium defunctorum. Et quandocumque predicta cantaria per mortem predicti Willelmi Coburley, capellani, aut alicuius successorum suorum seu alia de causa quacumque legitima seu per me presentibus statuta seu imposterum statuenda vacaverit in futurum, extunc infra tres menses post mortem illam aut noticiam de ceteris vacacionum causis predictis michi et heredibus meis subsequenter factam ego, prefata Johanna, et post decessum meum Willelmus Wallewayne de Bykertone in comitatu Herefordie et heredes de corpore suo legitime procreati et huiusmodi exitu deficiente heredes mei, prefate Johanne, quicumque fuerint propinquiore, capellanum vite bone et conversacionis honeste, cantu et lectura ydoneum ac in sciencia, sive arte grammaticali eruditum competenter ac morum honestate fulcitum, episcopo Herefordensi sede plena, et ea vacante

A.D. 1455.

decano et capitulo Herefordensi, ac in eius decani ausencia presidenti et capitulo eiusdem, presentabo, presentabit, seu presentabunt. Qui sic presentatus, postquam bone vite ac in sciencia grammaticali eruditus, habita examinatione inde viis et modis quibus convenit per dictum episcopum seu eius decanum vel presidentem et capitulum primitus facta, repertus fuerit ac dicto episcopo Herefordensi, etc., nomine omnium et singulorum quorum interest obedienciam canonicam necnon de perficiendo, faciendo et observando, quantum ad se pertinebit, omnia et singula in presentibus contenta et statuta per me dum vixero pro cantaria predicta ad sancta Dei evangelia sacramentum prestiterit corporale, in quantum fragilitas humana permittet, et a dicto episcopo ad dictam cantariam sit admissus et institutus in eadem, per vicarium ecclesie parochialis predictae mandato eiusdem episcopi seu decani, etc., in corporalem possessionem dicte cantarie inducetur. Et si ego, prefata Johanna, et heredes mei et alii supradicti qui secundum dictam disposicionem meam ad predictam cantariam presentare deberent infra tres menses superius assignatos ad eandem cantariam in futurum neglexero, neglexerit seu neglexerint presentare, extunc collacio cantarie illius priori et conventui de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam et successoribus suis, dummodo infra mensem extunc immediate sequentem capellano, prout superius expressatur, ydoneo cantariam illam conferant, competat illa vice, salvo tamen jure mei et heredum meorum predictorum, prout predictur, presentare debentis, seu debencium, ad cantariam illam presentandi, cum eadem proximo, seu et quociens alias, vacare contigerit, in futurum. Preterea cum excellentissimus, etc., rex supradictus per suas predictas litteras patentes quibus licenciam antedictam michi dederit hanc cantariam facere, fundare et stabilire de uberiori gracia sua michi concesserit et licenciam dederit [ut] terras, tenementa et redditus ad valenciam duodecim librarum per annum, que de ipso rege non tenentur in capite, dare possim et assignare capellano cantarie illius cum sic facta, fundata et stabilita fuerit, habendum et tenendum prefato capellano et successoribus suis divina in ecclesia predicta pro salubri statu mei, prefate Johanne, et pro anima mea cum ab hac luce migravero et animabus predicti Roberti Greyndoore et domine Elizabethe, nuper comitis Wygornie, filie dicti Roberti Greyndoore, Johannis Greyndoore, militis, patris, et Marione, matris eiusdem Roberti, ac Isabelle que fuit uxor eiusdem Johannis, Thome Rugge, armigeri, patris, et Katerine,

Fol. 18b.

D. 1455. uxoris eius, matris mei, predictæ Johanne, Reginaldi West, domini la Warre, Johannis Joce, nuper viri predictæ Isabelle, Johannis Byttone, militis, senioris, et domine Hawisie quondam uxoris eius, Johannis Byttone, militis, avi predictæ Johanne, et domine Isabelle uxoris eius, Alicie Scurye, Johannis Sergeaunt, Edmundi Forde et Johanne, uxoris eius, ac animabus consanguineorum, amicorum, et benefactorum eiusdem Roberti et Johanne uxoris eius, et animabus illorum qui manus adiutrices ad cantariam illam sustentendam aliquo modo porrexerint in futurum, necnon animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, juxta ordinacionem meam in hac parte faciendam, singulis diebus celebraturis imperpetuum, prout in eisdem litteris patentibus plenius poterit apparere, ego, prefata Johanna, ordino et constituto per presentes quod supradictus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et omnes successores sui quolibet die cum primitus dictam ecclesiam introierit seu introierint mente devota ad monumentum predicti Roberti Greyndoore devote accedat seu accedant ibidem et dicat seu dicant hunc psalmum, *De profundis*, etc., cum collecta, *Inclina*, etc., pro anima eiusdem Roberti et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum intenta voce, deindeque dicat, *Anime Roberti Greyndoore, Johanne uxoris sue, et anime omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Jesu Christi in pace requiescant*. Item statuo et ordino quod predictus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et omnes successores sui dicant cotidie missam per annum in capella predicta nisi infirmitate seu alia causa rationabili fuerint impediti, proviso quod in die sancti Edmundi, regis, quo die predictus Robertus Greyndoore, viam universi carnis fuerat ingressus, volo¹ quod predictus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et successores sui predicto die sancti Edmundi ordinabunt, custodient et invenient annuatim sumptibus suis propriis et expensis duos cereos stantes ad monumentum predicti Roberti, et quod quilibet cereus ponderet duas libras vel maius, et quod teneant anniversarium ipsius Roberti Greyndoore et Johanne uxoris sue et domini Johannis Greyndoore, militis, patris predicti Roberti et Elizabethæ nuper comitisse Wygornie, filie dicti Roberti et pro animabus consanguineorum, etc., et illorum qui manus adiutrices, etc., cum totidem presbiteris de dicta ecclesia qui dicto anniversario duxerint interesse, et quod predicti cerei servient ad dictum altare quamdiu duraverint, et quod exequie illo die per notam cantentur et in crastina missa similiter, et quod quilibet

1—Sic. Construction changed.

A D. 1455.

Fol. 19.

capellanus predictus ibidem existens ad exequias et missam habeat pro suo labore quattuor denarios, et quod clericus parochialis dicte ecclesie de Newlond habeat pro suo labore illo die duos denarios, et orator sive precarius ibidem, Anglice the Bedeman de Newlond habeat pro suo labore duos denarios, et eciam predictus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et successores sui invenient homines illo die in dicta ecclesia pulsantes ad exequias et missam sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod predictus Willelmus Coburley et omnes successores sui in qualibet missa dicet pro vivis, *Deus qui justificas impium*, etc., in qua habebunt specialiter in recommendacionem me, prefatam Johannam, dum vixero, et heredes meos mihi succedentes qui pro tempore fuerint, cum ab hac luce migraverimus, necnon aliam collectam pro defunctis videlicet, *Deus qui es nostra redemptio*, etc., in qua habebunt specialiter in recommendacionem animas predicti Roberti ac domine Elizabethe nuper comitisse Wigornie, filie predicti Roberti, et Reginaldi West nuper domini la Warre, quondam viri sui, et aliorum supradictorum defunctorum. Item statuo et ordino quod predictus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et successores sui ante inchoacionem cuiuslibet misse sue dicant ibidem quolibet die hunc psalmum, *De profundis*, etc., dicant eciam die dominica missam vel memoriam de sancta Trinitate et quolibet die Lune consimili modo missam vel memoriam de Angelis, die Martis, *Salus populi*, vel memoriam, die Mercurii memoriam de sancto Spiritu et missam de *Requiem eternam*, si festum principale illo die non fuerit, pro anima predicti Roberti et animabus supradictorum ac animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, die Jovis memoriam vel missam de pace, die Veneris memoriam vel missam de sancta cruce, die Sabbati memoriam vel missam de sancta Maria. Volo insuper et ordino quod predictus Willelmus et omnes successores sui quolibet die in introitu misse sue ibidem in publica cleri et populi audientia dicant voce submissa sub istis verbis:—For the good state of Johanne Greyndore whyle she levyth and for here sowle when that she out of this world passyth, and specially for the sowle of Robert Greyndore, esquiere, and dame Elizabeth, sometime countesse of Worcestre, his doughtor, John Greyndore, knyght, Marione his wyfe, fader and moder of the seyd Robert, dame Isabelle, sometye wyfe of the said John, Thomas Rigge and Katerine his wife, fader and moder of the seid Johanne, Reynold West, knyght, lord la Warre, John Joee, John Byttone, knyght, the elder, and

D. 1455. dame Hawys his wife, John Byttone, knyght, the younger, and Isabelle his wife, grauntsire and graunt dame of the foresaid Johanne, dame Alice Seurye, John Sergeaunt, Edmond Forde and Johanne his wyfe, and for alle the sowlys of alle the kynred and good frends of the said Johanne and Robert, and for alle the lyves and sowles of the good helpers of the said chauntrey and for all crystien sowlys, Pater noster and Ave Maria. Et deinde dicat capellanus supradictus et omnes successores sui hunc psalmum, *De profundis*, etc., cum hac collecta, *Inclina, Domine, aurem tuam*, etc., cum aliis in hac parte diei consuetis. Item ordino, volo, et constituo quod predictus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus, et omnes successores sui dicant septimanatim per annum quolibet die Mercurii et quolibet die Veneris septem psalmos penitenciales et quindecim psalmos graduales cum litania ac eciam *Placebo* et *Dirige* pro animabus supradictis, nisi impediatur causa infirmitatis vel alia causa rationabili. Item statuo, ordino, et constituo quod non liceat predicto Willelmo Coburley, capellano, nec alicui successorum suorum aliquod aliud beneficium, officium, servicium habens curam animarum seu residenciam personalem requirens ultra unam septimanam continuam vel unum mensem discontinuum in anno habendum admittere, recipere, habere seu occupare, quod si fecerit vel fecerint, extunc cantaria predicta vacabit, idemque capellanus sic faciens eam amittat imperpetuum ipso facto, et tunc bene licebit michi et heredibus meis, cantarie illius patronis, eidem cantarie in forma superius limitata preceptare. Item statuo et ordino quod predictus Willelmus Coburley et successores sui residenciam continuam et personalem facient imperpetuum in quodam messuagio edificato juxta ecclesiam predictam vocato Blackbroke et non alibi, et dictum messuagium et domos ac clausuras ibidem bene et competenter reparabunt et manutenebunt, et quod extra messuagium mansionis sue supradicte nullatenus pernoctent nisi infirmitate aliave causa rationabili excusentur, nec aliquas mulieres in mansione predicta de nocte nec die morari permittant, nisi ita sit quod mater, soror, aut aliqua propinqua dicto Willelmo vel successorum suorum a jure permissa non suspecta ibidem veniat causa eum visitandi, dum tamen in eadem mansione non moretur, quod si fecerit vel fecerint, ex tunc cantaria predicta vacabit; quod quidem messuagium dedi prefato Johanni Clyfford, capellano, predecessori dicti Willelmi, et successoribus suis imperpetuum possidendum virtute licencie regie supradicte. Item volo quod liceat eidem

ol. 19b.

A.D. 1455

Fol. 20.

Willelmo et successoribus suis per unum integrum mensem continuum vel discontinuum in anno de licencia mea vel heredum meorum cum presentes fuerimus, vel nobis absentibus quandocumque idem capellanus tempus predictum elegerit, si predicta cantaria et scola bene et fideliter gubernentur et custodiantur tempore absencie sue, dum tamen nullo festo principali se absentet, causa suos visitandi amicos vel alia causa quacumque honesta se absentare et abesse, ita tamen quod tempore absencie dicat pro animabus supradictis debita obsequia supradicta et absencie sue concernencia, si poterit. Volo tamen, statuo et ordino quod si predictus Willelmus aut aliquis capellanorum cantarie predictae ultra unum mensem in anno continue vel interpellate numerandum, licet de licencia mea vel heredum meorum a cantaria predicta se absentaverit, dummodo infirmitate vel alia urgente causa se invito ad hoc non sit compulsus, extunc cantaria predicta vacabit ac michi et heredibus meis immediate post mensem illum plenarie elapsum ad eandem cantariam jus competit presentandi. Item statuo et ordino quod idem Willelmus Coburley et omnes successores sui per episcopum Herefordensem qui pro tempore fuerit, quando res exigit, libere et visitentur et eorum crimina et defectus per eundem episcopum corrigantur et puniantur, eciam suis meritis exigentibus a cantaria illa amoveantur et priventur. Item statuo et ordino quod si predictus Willelmus aut aliquis successorum suorum super crimine incontencie coram aliquo iudice suo spirituali imposterum debite convincatur seu coram aliquo iudice seculari pro crimine furti, latrocinii, homicidii voluntarii, raptus aut alterius felonie cuiuscumque ob quam vitam amittere deberet aut ordinarii sui mancipari carceribus modo legitimo, vel pro feloniam utlegatus fuerit vel terram regis abjuraverit, vel si per ordinarium vel alium iudicem sufficientem potestatem ad hoc habentem ab officio suo pro mense vel pro perpetuo suspensus vel degradatus fuerit, extunc cantaria predicta vacabit ipso jure et tunc bene liceat michi et heredibus meis ad cantariam alium ydoneum presentare. Item statuo et ordino quod predictus Willelmus et successores sui omnia vestimenta, libros, calices, et cetera ornamenta ibidem reperta, ac eciam omnes libros pro erudicione scolarium, ac omnia alia bona ibidem data sive imposterum danda ad usum et proficuum imperpetuum convertenda et per me et per heredes meos aut per aliquos alios prefato Willelmo et successoribus suis deliberanda honeste et pro posse conservabunt. Et, ut de premissis maior

D. 1455.

securitas habeatur, volo et ordino quod post cuiuscumque capellani induccionem in cantaria predicta fiant indenture inter me et heredes meos, ad tunc cantarie predictae patronos, seu vicarium eiusdem loci in absentia patroni, ex parte una, et predictum Willelmum et successores suos tunc inductos ex altera parte, continentis qualitatem et numerum vestimentorum, librorum et ceterorum ornamentorum ac predictorum honorum predicto tempore induccionis sue ad cantariam illam spectantium. Item statuo et ordino quod immediate post mortem, cessionem, resignacionem vel privacionem, seu quamcumque aliam vacacionem predicti Willelmi et successorum suorum omnia supradicta vestimenta, libri, calices, et cetera ornamenta ac omnia alia bona proveniencia ac libri pro erudicione scoliarum data seu in futurum danda ad sustentacionem cantarie predictae seu scoliarum per procuratores, custodes, sive gardianos honorum predictae ecclesie de Newlond salvo et secure custodiantur per visum vicarii et aliorum fide dignorum parochianorum. Et post induccionem cuiuscumque capellani in cantariam predictam omnia predicta vestimenta, etc., per predictos procuratores, custodes sive gardianos deliberentur per indenturas inter ipsos et capellanum dicte cantarie pro tunc ibidem existentem factas sive faciendas. Item statuo, ordino et constituo quod idem Willelmus et successores sui invenient et ordinabunt cistam in qua vestimenta, evidencie cantarie predictae, et cetera ornamenta superius specificata enstodient et ipsam debite reparabunt et sustentabunt quociens et quando necessarie contigerit, ac eciam eam de novo faciant propriis eorum sumptibus et expensis. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod [si] predictus Willelmus et successores sui propter nimiam senectutem vel aliam causam absque suis demeritis emergentibus in propria sua persona dictos scolares sic venientes ad predictam villam erudire, docere et informare non poterit vel non poterint, nec alium loco suo ydoneum et honestum presbiterum vel non presbiterum sumptibus suis propriis et [expensis] ad faciendum inveniret, tunc a regimine et statu suo supradicto cesset et ammoveatur, et alius ydoneus et honestus eruditus in predicta sciencia vel arte grammaticali presentetur, qui huiusmodi cessante seu ammoto durante vita sua sex marcas pro sustentacione sua annuatim impendere teneatur, solvendas ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festum Pasche et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones; proviso semper quod si aliquis heredum prefati Willelmi Wallewayne de corpore suo legitime procreatus vel, pro defectu huiusmodi heredum,

Fol 20b.

A D. 1455.

aliquis heredum meorum, prefate Johanne, propinquorum aliquibus temporibus futuris ratione minoris etatis in custodia domini regis vel heredum suorum aut alicuius alterius cuiuscumque [existat], et eadem cantaria vacaverit, aliquo heredum predictorum in custodia domini regis sic existente seu in custodia alicuius alterius cuiuscumque, capellanus eiusdem cantarie per priorem de Llanthonia juxta Gloucestriam qui pro tempore fuerit seu eiusdem loci subpriorem eodem prioratu vacante ad dictam cantariam in forma supradicta absque aliqua difficultate presentetur, et quod dominus rex vel eius heredes aut alii eius deputati seu aliquis alius custos ad custodiam dicti heredis de presentacione huiusmodi capellani nullatenus se intromittat seu intromittant, nec quod huiusmodi herede sic in custodia domini regis existente seu alicuius alterius, ut prefertur, huiusmodi capellanum jus presentandi competere possit quomodolibet, quamdiu in custodia dicti domini regis seu alterius cuiuscumque sic existant, quousque ad plenam etatem suam pervenerint et liberacionem terrarum suarum extra manus regias seu alterius cuiuscumque obtinuerint. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod predictus Willelmus Coburley et successores sui omnimoda scripta et evidencias, terras atque tenementa eidem cantarie concessa sive imposterum concedenda concernentes, cum quodam sigillo de cupro ferenti seu habenti in se ymages sancti Johannis Baptiste et sancti Nicholai ac duo scuta armorum, quorum unum vocatur Greyndoores armes et aliud portat arma mei, prefate Johanne, et antecessorum meorum in eodem sigillo sculpta, eidem Willemo Coburley, capellano, et successoribus suis deputato, vocato le chauntrys seale, et non aliquo alio sigillabit nec sigillabunt deinceps imperpetuum, et nullum statum faciet vel facient alicui vel aliquibus de serviciis tenementorum illorum qui de cantaria illa tenet vel tenebunt in futurum nisi sub sigillo predicto, et si contrarium inde fecerit vel fecerint, quod tunc huiusmodi status sit factus cassus et irritus ac ipso jure pro nullo habeatur. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod non liceat Willemo Coburley et successoribus suis aliqua messuagia, terras, et tenementa sibi data sive in futurum danda alicui vel aliquibus tradere, vendere, dimittere, vel alienare seu statum eorundem facere nisi solomodo ad terminum vite vel annorum terminum, aut alio modo quocumque dimittere ad redditus soliti diminucionem sine assensu et voluntate patroni sui qui pro tempore fuerit, in quibus traditionibus, dimissionibus, seu donacionibus semper renovabitur verus

Fol. 21.

D. 1455. valor predictorum messuagiorum, etc., prefato Willelmo Coburley et successoribus suis, et quod ille vel illi cui vel quibus tradiciones, etc., predictae factae fuerint, messuagia, etc., reparabit sive reparabunt, manutenebit sive manutenebunt et sustentabit vel sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et predictus Willelmus et successores sui non vastum facient in aliquibus terris, tene-mentis, pratis, pascuis, pasturis, et boscis nec in aliqua parcella eorundem, quod si fecerit vel fecerint, statim amoveatur vel amoveantur a cantaria predicta. Et quod nec predictus Willelmus Coburley, nec aliquis successorum suorum aliqua¹ libros, calices, et cetera ornamenta nec aliqua alia bona dicto Willelmo et suc-cessoribus suis inde proveniencia pro revelamine, supportacione, et juvamine cantarie predictae seu scolarium in dicta scola exis-tencium dare, legare, vendere, alienare, vel impignorare valeat seu valeant, quod si fecerit vel fecerint, extunc cantaria predicta vacabit ipso facto. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod predictus Willelmus, nec aliquis successorum suorum corrodium aliquod vel liberacionem aliquam seu pensionem alicui vendat, donet, vel con-cedat, vel aliquod aliud onus eidem cantarie imponat, quod si fecerit vel fecerint, extunc cantaria ipsa vacabit ipso facto. Volo, ordino et constituo quod, vacante dicta cantaria per mortem, cessionem, resignacionem, seu privacionem seu quocumque alio modo capellani eiusdem, omnes eiusdem possessiones durante huius-modi vacacione per dictos procuratores, custodes, seu gardianos et per supervisum vicarii eiusdem loci gubernentur, et quod de eisdem proventibus dictus scolaris sive litteratus eruditus in grammatica qui pro tempore fuerit in forma predicta sustentetur, et quod predictus scolaris scholas regat quousque alius ydoneus presbyter et sufficiens ad dictas scholas regendas preficiatur. Et quicquid residuum fuerit de proventibus dicte cantarie provenientius tempore vacacionis huiusmodi per fidelem et debitum compotum coram capellano ipsius qui pro tempore fuerit per dictos procuratores, gardianos, sive custodes bonorum ecclesie de Newlond et per visum vicarii predicti ibidem cum premuniti fuerint per capellanum, ut prefertur, pro tempore existentem, juxta disposicionem eiusdem capellani cantarie predictae in commodum et usum, ut supra, plene conver-tatur. Predicta autem statuta et ordinaciones meas corrigendi, declarandi, interpretandi, mutandi, eisdemque addendi michi, prefate Johanne, dum vixero potestatem plenariam reservo per presentes,

A.D. 1455.

ac post mortem meam domino episcopo Herefordensi et successoribus suis qui pro tempore fuerint potestatem predictam plenarie committo. In quorum, etc. Datum apud Newlunde, duodecimo die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quarto et anno vero regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tricesimo tercio.

Et ego vero prefatus Willelmus Coburley, capellanus cantarie predictae, auditis et intellectis omnibus et singulis supradictis, plena etiam et matura deliberacione prehabita, omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requiruntur concurrentibus, omnia et singula quantum in me est ratifico, confirmo, et approbo, meque et successores meos ad observacionem omnium et singulorum obligo quantum in me est, et fateor teneri ad premissa. Volo insuper et concedo pro me et successoribus meis quod in illum eventum, quod absit, quod ego aut successores mei non tenuerimus, observaverimus, aut non perfecimus omnia et singula supradicta seu in aliqua parte eorundem, cessante justo et legitimo impedimento, cessaverimus, quod quociens de premissis canonice convictus fuero vel convicti fuerint quod tocians sex solidos et octo denarios legalis monete Anglie episcopo Herefordensi et successoribus suis pro tempore existentibus solvere teneor, aut successores mei solvere teneantur. In cuius, etc. Datum die, anno, et loco supradictis.

Et ego vero, Ricardus Dobyns, vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Newlund, ad premissa consencio, eaque quantum in me est approbo, certifico, et confirmo per presentes, meque et omnes successores meos ad conservacionem eorundem quantum in me est obligo et teneri fateor per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum die, anno, et loco supradictis.

Fol. 22.

Nos igitur Johannes, permissione divina episcopus Herefordensis, laudabile propositum et pium desiderium predictae Johanne quoad fundacionem, dotacionem, ordinacionem, et reformationem huiusmodi scolarium necnon cantarie, de quibus superius plenius fit mencio, merito commendantes, ipsas domum et cantariam ipsiusque fundacionem, etc., quantum in nobis est auctoritate nostra ordinaria approbamus, ratificamus et ex certa sciencia nostra confirmamus, ipsasque fundacionem, ordinacionem, seu reformationem reales facimus per presentes, inhibentes omnibus et singulis subditis nostris ne fundacionem, etc., aliquo modo infringant seu infringere procurent seu prefatum Willelmum Coburley vel aliquos successores

D. 1455. suos in suis juribus seu porcionibus percipiendis injuriando impediunt seu perturbent sub pena excommunicationis sentencie maioris. In quorum, etc. Datum duodecimo die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo quarto, etc.

The vicar-general, on the request of the proctors of Wigmore abbey, confirms the unanimous election of John Whittone to be abbot, and instructs the treasurer of the Cathedral and the dean of Clun to install him.

Vol. 24.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, venerabili viro, magistro Ricardo Pede, decretorum egregio doctore, reverendi, etc., Johannis, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi in remotis agentis vicario in spiritualibus generali, nos, Johannes Bugyns et Ricardo Lentwardyne, concanonici et procuratores capituli seu conventus monasterii de Wigmore, ordinis sancti Victoris sub regula sancti Augustini, dicimus, allegamus et in jure proponimus quod dicto monasterio abbatis solacio destituto, volentes de abbate ecclesie viduate providere, vocatis omnibus qui voluerint, debuerint, et potuerint commode interesse, omnibus in capitulo congregatis, omnes et singuli quasi Spiritu sancto ducti repente, nullo tractatu preeunte, in Johannem Wyttonem, virum utique providum, honestum, litteratum, et de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, unanimiter consenserunt et confestim una voce simul in abbatem dicti monasterii eligerunt. Quare petimus nos, procuratores antedicti, nomine procuratorio capituli sive conventus monasterii predicti dictam electionem per vos, honorande iudex, divino spiramine celebratam pronunciari et confirmari, ceteraque peragere que vestro incumbunt officio in hac parte graciose cum favore intuitu caritatis.

Ricardus Pede, etc., fratri Johanni Wyttonem, canonico regulari monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wygmore, etc., expresse professo, salutem. Quia electionem in monasterio sive abbachia de Wigmore predicta de persona tua in abbatem eiusdem monasterii nuper factam per diligentem inquisitionem coram nobis juxta juris exigenciam, servatis in ea parte servandis, habitam invenimus rite et canonice fore celebratam, nihilque canonicum circa huiusmodi tuam personam aut mores quominus huiusmodi electio de te, ut premittitur, canonice facta debeat confirmari, te eidem monasterio preficimus in abbatem, regimenque et gubernacionem eiusdem monasterii tam in spiritualibus quam temporalibus cum suis

A.D. 1455
Fol. 24b.

juribus et pertinenciis universis comittimus per presentes, dictam eleccionem de te, ut premittitur, canonice factam, quantum in nobis est, canonice confirmantes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officialitatis curie Herefordensis quo in officio nostro utimur presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum, etc.

Ricardus Pede, etc., venerabili confratri nostro, magistro Johanni Assheby, thesaurario ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, prefatique reverendi patris, episcopi, commissario generali, ac decano decanatus de Clone, salutem. Cum nos eleccionem de fratre Johanne Wytton, canonico monasterii de Wigmore, etc., per canonicos ipsius monasterii in abbatem eiusdem tanquam rite et canonice celebratam confirmaverimus, justicia id poscente, vobis conjunctim et divisim comittimus et mandamus quatinus circa installacionem eiusdem fratris Johannis faciatis quod juxta morem preteriti temporis de jure fuerit faciendum, confratribus et ceteris ipsius monasterii ministris vice nostra firmiter injungentes ut dicto fratri Johanni Wytton tanquam abbati suo de cetero obediant et intendant. Datum, etc.

Apr. 24.—The vicar-general, by the authority of the papal penitentiary, grants a dispensation to Thomas Williamson Hygyns and Alice Henyng to continue matrimony, although cousins in the fourth degree.

Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius vicario in spiritualibus Emericus, divina miseracione tituli sancte Crucis in Jerusalem presbiter cardinalis, salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ex parte Thome Williamsone Hygyns, laici, et Alicie Henyng de Newnam, mulieris, conjugum vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi olim ignorantes aliquod impedimentum inter eos existere quominus possint matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium inter se per verba legitime de presenti invicem publice contraxerunt, illudque carnali copula confirmarunt, postmodum vero ad eorum pervenit noticiam quod quarto consanguinitatis gradu invicem sunt conjuncti, verum quia, si divorceium fieret inter eos, gravia exinde scandala possint verisimiliter exoriri, supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem conjuges eis super hiis per sedem apostolicam misericorditer provideri: nos igitur cupientes ipsorum conjugum animarum providere saluti et huiusmodi scandalis obviare, auctoritate pape, cuius penitencie curam gerimus, et de eius speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto,

A.D. 1455. circumspecioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, cum ipsis conjugibus quod, impedimento consanguinitatis huiusmodi non obstante, in eorum sic contracto matrimonio valeant remanere misericorditer dispensetis, dummodo dicta Alicia propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, prolem susceptam, si que sit, et suscipiendam exinde legitimam decernentes Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, sub sigillo officii penitencie, viii^o kal. Maii, pontificatus domini Calisti, pape tercii anno primo. Et est sciendum quod magister Ricardus Pede, vicarius, etc., dispensavit cum predictis Thoma et Alicia juxta omnem vim, formam et commissionem predictam.

Fol. 25

D. 1456. *Oct. 26.—Commission to Richard Pede to hear with a jury of twelve clerks the purgation of William Kemrych, a clerk of Worcester, who has been convicted of stealing two cows by secular judges and handed over to the bishop's keeping.*

Fol. 26.

Johannes, etc., Ricardo Pede, decretorum doctori, canonico et residenciario in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, curieque sive consistorii nostri Herefordensis officiali, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie ac eius laudabiles consuetudines dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram iudicibus secularibus convincantur eorum ordinariis liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, et quia, ut accepimus, quidam Willelmus Kemryche nuper de Wygornia in comitatu Wigornie, Bochour, coram Ricardo Byngham, Milone Skulle, et Roberto Clyntone, justiciariis domini nostri regis de pace in comitatu Herefordie servanda, nuper convictus extiterat de eo quod idem Willelmus vicesimo secundo die Augusti, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo secundo apud Leominstriam duas vaccas precii tresdecim solidorum et quattuor denariorum de bonis et catallis Walteri Newman tunc et ibidem inventas felonice furatus fuit, qui quidem Willelmus sic convictus libertatem ecclesiasticam vendicans, pro eo quod est clericus, carceribus nostris mancipatus fuerat et ibidem vinculatus detinetur, fuitque ex parte eiusdem Willelmi nobis cum instancia debita quamsepius humiliter supplicatum quatinus super huiusmodi crimine sibi imposito sibi purgacionem canonicam, quam se prestare posse asserit, dignaremur indicere et ulterius in forma juris ad ipsius liberacionem procedere curaremus: unde nos dicti Willelmi incarcerationi pio compacientes affectu ipsiusque supplicacionem huiusmodi juri canonico, racionique et

A.D. 1456.

consuetudini laudabili ecclesie Anglicane consonam fore reputantes, ipsum Willemum ad huiusmodi purgacionem cum duodecima manu clericorum et virorum proborum litteratorum admittendum fore decrevimus et decernimus per presentes. Ad cognoscendum igitur et procedendum ulterius in huiusmodi purgacionis negotio, factisque primitus proclamacionibus in hac parte debitis et consuetis in ecclesiis et mercatibus aliisque locis ubi dictus Willelmus fuerat conversatus et presertim ubi dictum crimen sibi impositum extiterat, vocatis vocandis, et observatis in hac parte omnibus de jure observandis, purgacionem huiusmodi recipiendum et admittendum, et in eventu quo dictus Willelmus de huiusmodi crimine canonice purgaverit, eundem Willelmum de carceribus nostris plene liberandum, omniaque alia, etc., vobis de cuius circumspeccione, etc., fiduciam plenam obtinemus committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Et quod, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xxvi^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinquagesimo sexto et nostre translacionis anno quinto.

The commissioner instructs the dean of Leominster and the porter of the palace to give public notice of the date fixed for the purgation of William Kemrych in the Cathedral, and special private notice to Walter Newman.

Fol. 26b.

Ricardus Pede, etc., Johannis, Herefordensis episcopi, ad infra-scripta commissarius sufficienter et legitime deputatus, decano decanatus de Leoministria, et Edwardo Jordane, janitor palatii episcopalis Herefordie, salutem. Cum per partem Willelmi Kemrych nuper de Wygornia, bochour, clerici super feloniam convicti et carceribus dicti reverendi patris Herefordie ea de causa mancipati predicto reverendo patri cum instancia quamsepius fuerit humiliter supplicatum quatinus prefatus reverendus pater dictum Willelmum ad purgacionem canonicam cum competenti numero clericorum et virorum litteratorum proborum dignaretur admittere gracie de et super eo quod predictus Willelmus falso, maliciose, et injuste, ut dicit, fuit et est coram Johanne Byngham, etc., indictatus de eo quod vicesimo secundo die Augusti, etc., duas vacas de bonis Walteri Newman felonice furatus fuit, cumque dictus Willelmus coram dictis justiciariis ad barram Herefordie personaliter constitutus et per eosdem allocutus qualiter se velit inde acquietari, tunc dixit publice et expresse se inde nullo modo esse culpabilem, de eo tamen convictus extiterat, qui libertatem ecclesiasticam

D. 1456.

vendicans, pro eo quod est clericus, dictis carceribus fuit mancipatus: unde predictus reverendus pater predicti Willelmi incarcerationi compaciens ipsiusque supplicationem juri canonico, etc., reputans fore consonam, dictum Willelmum ad huiusmodi purgacionem cum duodecima manu clericorum, etc., admittendum fore decrevit, ac ipsius Willelmi purgacionis huiusmodi admissionem et, ea canonice facta et admissa, eiusdem Willelmi a suis carceribus liberacionem nobis specialiter commisit. Quare vobis communiter et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi ac in ecclesia parochiali de Leominstria, necnon in publicis foris et mercatibus Herefordie et Leominstrie ac aliis locis convicinis quibus melius expedire videretur, huiusmodi purgacionem et liberacionem vicesimo quarto die instantis mensis Decembris in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi coram nobis et per nos auctoritate reverendi patris antedicti, si aliud canonicum non obsistat, admittendam et faciendam fore publicetis seu sic publicari facietis, monentes palam, publice et in genere omnes et singulos quorum interest seu interesse poterit in hac parte et presertim prefatum Willelmum Newman, si eum noveritis seu noscere eum citra poteritis, quod compareat coram [nobis] dictis die et loco pro suo interesse, si sua in ea parte interesse putaverit, purgacioni et liberacioni objecturus, causamque rationabilem, si quam pro se habeat, quare huiusmodi purgacio et a carceribus liberacio fieri non debeant daturus et propositurus in forma juris. Et quid, etc. Datum apud Herefordiam, etc.

Dec. 24.—William Kemrych establishes his innocence. The names of the jury follow.

Fol. 27.

Vicesimo quarto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, coram magistro Ricardo Pede, etc., commissario reverendi patris antedicti in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi pro tribunali sedente personaliter comparuit predictus Willelmus Kemrych, objectoque ad tunc eidem per prefatum magistrum Ricardum crimine antedicto, idem Willelmus predictum crimen constanter negavit, seque ad purgandum super eodem obtulit, factaque ibidem publica proclamatione, ut est moris, vocatisque vocandis et nullo contradictore sive oppositore comparente, prefatus Ricardus ad recepcionem purgacionis predicti Willelmi processit ac ipsam purgacionem canonice recepit, ipsamque Willelmum de et super crimine predicto canonice fore purgatum pronunciavit et declaravit, ac ipsum fame sue pristinae restituit, necnon et eundem a carceribus dicti reverendi patris

A.D. 1456.

realiter liberavit et cum effectu. Nomina vero compurgatorum predicti Willelmi Kemrych sequuntur et sunt hec :— Dominus Johannes Istone, dominus Philippus Chalnere alias dictus Lessemon, dominus Hugo Lewys, dominus Walterus Turballe, dominus Johannes Freen, dominus Thomas Coryour alias dictus Brugge, capellani, Johannes Tylere, Ricardus Gardener, Willelmus Webbe, Ricardus Mayow, Johannes Meredith, Johannes Myntone, litterati.

Certificate of the palace porter that he has given public notice of the date of the purgation of William Kemrych, but has been unable to find William Newman.

Fol. 27b.

Reverende discrecionis viro, magistro Ricardo Pede, etc., vester humilis Edwardus Jordane, reverenciam omnimodam, etc. Mandatum vestrum tenorem continens infrascriptum reverenter recipi, cuius quidem mandati vestri auctoritate tercio die in mercatu seu foro Leominstrie, quarto die in foro Herefordie, ac quinto die in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi mensis infrascripti publicari, preconizari, et moneri feci omnes et singulos quorum interest seu interesse poterit in hac parte in genere palam, publice, et expresse, ac presertim in specie Walterum Newman, ipsum tamen personaliter invenire non potui, quod comparerent coram vobis die et loco in mandato vestro expressatis si sua in hac parte interesse putaverint, purgacioni seu liberacioni Willelmi Kemryche infra nominati objecturi, causamque rationabilem si quam habeant quare huiusmodi purgacio fieri non debeat dicturi et proposituri. Et sic mandatum vestrum quatenus potui reverenter et humiliter sum executus. In cuius rei testimonium, quia sigillum meum non est autenticum, sigillum venerabilis viri, magistri Johannis Assheby, commissarii domini episcopi supradicti presentibus apponi procuravi. Et nos commissarius antedictus ad requisitum et personalem rogatum dicti Edwardi, mandatarii, sigillum officii nostri presentibus apposuimus. Datum, etc.

A.D. 1457.

Feb. 26.—Request to the bishop by the brethren of S. John's Hospital, Ludlow, to confirm the election of Thomas Otheley as their warden.

Fol. 28.

Venerabili, etc., Johanni, etc., sui humiles et devoti fratres Johannes Cotrelle et Willelmus Godstone, domus hospitalis sancte Trinitatis, beate Marie, et sancti Johannis Baptiste de Ludlowe

D. 1457.

reverencias, etc. Vacante domo dicti hospitalis per mortem bone memorie fratris Johannis Thorpe, ultimi rectoris, custodis, sive magistri, die videlicet quarta mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo sexto, diem vicesimum sextum eiusdem mensis, anno quo supra, pro eleccione futuri rectoris, custodis, seu magistri in eodem hospitali facienda per nos ac fratrem Thomam Oteley, nostrum consuetum capitulum et capitulariter congregatos facientes, concorditer prefigentes et assignantes una cum prorogacione dierum extunc sequencium si oporteret, postmodum die et loco, videlicet vicesima sexta, anno supradicto, in hospitali nostro prelibato ad eleccionem futuri rectoris, custodis seu magistri assignatis, convenientibus omnibus et singulis ac simul congregatis qui debuerant, voluerant et potuerant eleccioni huiusmodi interesse, videlicet nobis fratribus supradictis presentibus et plenum capitulum facientibus, regulam sancti Augustini in eodem hospitali expresse professis, in ordine sacerdotali et etate sufficienter et legitime constitutis, concurrentibus omnibus et singulis que de consuetudine hospitalis nostri in hac parte requirebantur et requirantur ac pariter observatis, statim et incontinenter, nos, fratres Johannes et Willelmus supradicti, subito et repente, nullo prorsus tractatu speciali prehabito, nulla instigacione humana precedente, et absque vicio quocumque, sancti Spiritus gracia ut firmiter credimus inspirati, uno impetu, uno spiritu, et una voce in prefatum Thomam Otheley, dicti nostri hospitalis confratrem, virum utique providum et discretum, litterarum sciencia, vita et moribus pariter commendandum, in ordine sacerdotoli ut premittitur constitutum, liberum et de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus quamplurimum circumspectum, valentem et scientem nostri hospitalis iura defendere et tueri, direximus vota nostra et ipsum concorditer in nostrum et nostri hospitalis rectorem custodemve elegimus seu magistrum. Ac confestim postea ipsam eleccionem fecimus alta voce publicari, eandemque sic ut premittitur de ipso celebratam et publicatam prefato electo nostro fecimus presentari, ipsum humiliter rogantes ut eidem eleccioni de se facte suum preberet assensum. Qui quidem electus post deliberacionem per ipsum in dicta parte habitam, nolens, ut dicebat, divine resistere voluntati, vicesimo sexto die mensis Februarii votis nostris annuit et eleccioni consensuit de se facte. Quare paternitati vestre reverende nos, fratres supradicti, voce unanimi supplicamus humiliter et devote quatinus eleccionem eandem confirmare, ipsumque electum in corporalem possessionem

A.D. 1457. domus sive hospitalis nostri predicti cum suis juribus et pertinenciis
 Fol. 28b. universis inducere seu induci facere, si et quatenus ad vos premissa
 pertineant ac juribus et libertatibus dicti nostri hospitalis non
 obviant, favorabiliter impertiri dignemini graciose, ut Deo auctore
 nobis et hospitali nostro velut rector ydoneus, custos, seu magister
 preesse valeat et prodesse, nosque sub ipsius regimine possimus
 Deo salubriter militare. In quorum, etc. Datum in hospitali nostro
 predicto, etc.

*Request to the bishop from the Duke of York, patron of S. John's
 Hospital, Ludlow, that he will confirm the choice of the
 brethren.*

Reverendo, etc., Johanni, etc., Ricardus, dux Eboracensis,
 comes Ultonie, dominus de Wiggemore et de Clare, patronus et
 fundator hospitalis sancte Trinitatis, beate Marie, et sancti Johannis
 Baptiste de Ludlowe, reverencias, etc. Cum prioratus dicti hospi-
 talis per mortem patris Johannis Thorpe, rectoris, etc., sit pastoris
 solacio destitutus, corporeque dicti Johannis ecclesiastice tradito
 sepulture confratres dicti hospitalis, vocatis vocandis et tempore
 prefixo per eosdem, processerunt ad eleccionem canonicam in eodem,
 fratremque Thomam Oteley, confratrem, etc., per communem
 assensum et consensum eligerunt, quapropter vestram paternitatem
 requirimus et rogamus quatinus eleccionem sic de dicto Thoma
 celebratam confirmare dignetur vestra paternitas, confirmacioneque
 sic per vos prius facta ipsi predicto Thome temporalia eidem
 prioratui spectancia conferimus per presentes. In cuius, etc.
 Datum, etc.

*Mar. 27.—Certificate of John Peers to the bishop's commissary that
 he has executed his mandate and given notice during mass in
 the church of the hospital of the date fixed for all rival candi-
 dates and opposers of the election to make known their objections.*

Venerabili, etc., Ricardo Pede, canonico, etc., reverendi patris
 domini Johannis, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, ad infrascripta
 commissarii, vester humilis et devotus dominus Johannes Peers,
 capellanus, vester mandatarius, omnimodas reverencias, etc. Man-
 datum vestrum infrascriptum xxvii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini
 millesimo CCCC^mlvii^o recepi continens hunc tenorem :—Ricardus
 Pede, etc., domino Johanni Peers, capellano, salutem. Ex parte

A.D. 1457. Thome Oteley, fratris hospitalis sancte Trinitatis, etc., de Ludlowe, etc., in rectorem sive magistrum electi, nobis extitit humiliter supplicatum ut electionem huiusmodi confirmare dignaremur. Nos vero ordinem juris et formam in premissis observare volentes tibi firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus coelectum, si quis fuerit, necnon oppositorem vel oppositores, si qui apparuerit vel apparuerint, qui contra electionem predictam aut electi seu eligencium huiusmodi personas opponere voluerint nominatim et in specie, necnon omnes et singulos in genere, in ecclesia hospitalis predicti, ubi electio memorata notorie fuerat celebrata, die dominica proxime futura vel alia die festivi publice cites et premunias, citarique et premuniri facias, ac proclamaciones in ea parte solitas facias peremptorie, quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis in ecclesia parochiali de Ledbury, die sabbati, videlicet secundo die mensis Aprilis proximo futuro, quem terminum, ponderatis in ea parte ponderandis, congruum et sufficientem reputamus, quicquid sibi competere contra electionem predictam, etc., putaverunt precise et peremptorie proposituri et probaturi, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod canonicis convenit institutis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum Herefordie, xxii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olvi^o. Cuius quidem auctoritate mandati vestri reverendi predicto xxvii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto in ecclesia dicti hospitalis personaliter existens intra missarum sollempnia, convocatis eiusdem hospitalis confratribus, cum maior adesset populi multitudo, predictum mandatum publice proclamavi, nullumque coelectum, oppositorem vel oppositores, contradictores, reclamatores vel interruptores contra dictam electionem aut electi seu eligencium huiusmodi personas inveni, sed ut magis ydoneum et maxime discretum predictum fratrem Thomam Oteley, per dictos confratres canonicè electum in custodem, etc., dicti hospitalis unanimiter omnes predicarunt et assercione publica habilissimum iudicarunt. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum in forma michi denunciata debite sum executus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum discreti viri domini Johannis Atkyns, decani decanatus de Ludlowe, apponi procuravi. Et ego Johannes, decanus antedictus, ad specialem rogatum dicti domini Johannis Peers, sic certificantis, sigillum officii mei presentibus apposui. Datum, etc.

A.D. 1457. *Apr. 2.—The bishop, after excluding by decree the objections of all opposers, who, though cited, did not appear on the appointed day, formally confirms the election of Thomas Oteley, and directs his induction by John Peers.*

Fol. 29b. Nos, Johannes, etc., in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis de persona fratris Thome Oteley in magistrum, etc., domus seu hospitalis sancte Trinitatis, etc., de Ludlowe, per mortem Johannis Thorpe vacantis, per fratres eiusdem domus unanimiter facte, omnes et singulos citatos, monitos, vocatos, et preconizatos, atque sufficienter expectatos, et nullo modo comparentes pronunciamus contumaces, et in pena contumaciarum eorundem ipsis et eorum cuilibet, quicquid contra formam ipsius eleccionis facte de dicto Thoma in custodem, etc., dicte domus aut ipsius electi vel eligencium personas objiciendum, dicendum, seu proponendum habuerint viam precludimus per decretum.

In nomine Dei, Amen. Nos, Johannes, etc., in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis de fratre Thoma Oteley in custodem, etc., domus seu hospitalis sancte Trinitatis, etc., legitime facte, vocatis omnibus et singulis qui quicquid contra eleccionem, etc., dicere, objicere, vel proponere voluerint, ipsisque citatis, etc., et non comparentibus per decretum nostrum exclusis, ac ipsa eleccione et electi persona ac meritis eligencium, necnon ceteris omnibus circumstantiis in hac parte debitis et requisitis examinatis, rimatis, et discussis per nos, episcopum antedictum, loci diocesanum et ordinarium, immeditato de jure peritorum nobis assidencium consilio, quia invenimus per deducta, allegata, et probata coram nobis in ipso eleccionis negocio dictam eleccionem fuisse et esse canonice, rite, et legitime de dicto fratre Thoma in custodem, etc., factam et celebratam, predictam eleccionem auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmamus, approbamus, et certificamus in hiis scriptis, defectus si qui fuerint supplentes in Domino. Administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium eiusdem domus sibi committimus, decernentes eundem in realem et corporalem possessionem dicte domus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis fore inducendum, canonico obediencie juramento per ipsum prius prestito.

Fol. 30. Johannes, etc., fratri Thome Oteley in magistrum, rectorem sive custodem domus sive hospitalis sancte Trinitatis, etc., per fratres eiusdem facto legitime procedentes. Eleccionis forma tueque persone meritis ac zelo eligencium, etc., debite ponderatis, rimatis, et examinatis, invenimus dictam eleccionem de te fuisse et esse unani-

D 1457. miter, rite, et canonice per fratres eiusdem domus factam et celebratam, et illustri principi, domino Ricardo, duci Eboracensi, etc., exposit, ut moris est, presentatam, prout per litteras patentes predicti ducis in ea parte directas plenius continetur. Predictam electionem de te in magistrum, etc., confirmamus, approbamus, et ratificamus, etc., decernimusque te in realem et corporalem possessionem domus seu hospitalis predicti cum, etc., per dominum Johannem Peers, capellanum gylde palmariorum de Ludlowe predicta, fore inducendum, canonice obediencie nobis et successoribus nostris a te debito prius a te prestito juramento corporali. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Ledbury, secundo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo septimo, etc.

May 12.—Resignation of the church of Stoke S. Milburgh by the vicar, William Grenehill.

Duodecimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo septimo, in ecclesia parochiali de Bosebury, dominus Willelmus Grenehille, vicarius perpetuus, ut asserit, ecclesie parochialis de Stoke Mylborgh, Herefordensis diocesis, ipsam vicariam suam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis in sacras et venerabiles manus reverendi patris domini episcopi Herefordensis pure, sponte, simpliciter, et absolute resignavit, quam quidem resignacionem magister Ricardus Pede, dicti reverendi patris in ea parte commissarius, admisit, ipsamque vicariam vacare decrevit, etc.

Dec. 13.—Appointment of John ap Meredith ap Howell to hold the bishop's courts in his demesne of Teyretre, and act as his lieutenant there.

Johannes, etc., Johanni ap Meredith ap Howell, salutem, etc. Ad nostras curias dominii nostri de Teyretre tenendas, et fidelitatem tenencium nostrorum ibidem recipiendam, omniaque alia et singula ad officium locum tenentis ibidem de jure et consuetudine nostri dominii predicti [spectancia] facienda et expedienda tibi committimus potestatem, mandantes omnibus et singulis tenentibus nostris ibidem quod tibi sint obedientes et intendentes. Et te locum tenentem nostrum ad premissa facienda preficimus et ordinamus per presentes ad nostrum placitum duraturas. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie sub signeto nostro, xiii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini, etc.

A D. 1457

Dec. 13.—The bishop ratifies the appointment of John Beyneham to be prior of Monmouth, and ordains a pension of £5 annually, to be paid to the late prior, James Onybury, or of £4 with food and drink, if he chooses to reside within the priory.

Fol. 32

Johannes, etc., Johanni Beyneham, priori prioratus de Monmouth, nostre diocesis, ordinis sancti Benedicti, eiusdemque loci conventui, et presertim Jacobo Onybury, nuper priori prioratus predicti, salutem, etc. Illos quidem in ecclesia Dei operarios qui in curis sibi commissis diucius et secundum eorum posse utiliter laborarunt arbitramur condignis beneficiis consequi, et eorum necessitatibus paterna sollicitudine misericorditer providere. Sane affectans dilectus in Christo filius, frater Jacobus antedictus, nuper prior prioratus vestri, propter adversam sui corporis invaliditatem, impotenciam, et debilitatem regendi et gubernandi se ipsum et curam animarum subditorum suorum, a cura huiusmodi et regimine penitus exonerari, nobis humiliter supplicavit quatinus resignacionem suam sive cessionem de prioratu predicto admittere et de pensione congrua sibi pro victu et vestitu suis quoad vixerit necessariis, et secundum status sui decenciam competenti, de fructibus, redditibus, et proventibus prefati prioratus percipiendis providere et ordinare dignaremini. Nos igitur ipsius fratris Jacobi instancia sepius nobis facta devicti huiusmodi resignacionem suam, etc., sponte, absolute et simpliciter factam ex causis premissis et aliis legitimis per partem prefati fratris Jacobi coram nobis prius propositis et per nos, habita super hiis deliberacione matura, admissis et approbatis admisimus, et post hec te fratrem Johannem, priorem prioratus predicti ad nominacionem et presentacionem illustrissimi principis Henrici, regis, etc., de te factam, ad dictum prioratum sic vacantem admisimus, teque priorem canonice instituimus in eodem, etc. Volentes insuper pretextu premissorum pro sustentacione ipsius fratris Jacobi, quoad vixerit, honestius quo facultates dicte domus vestre suppetant, de fructibus et proventibus eiusdem eidem providere cum favore, Christi nomine primitus invocato, de vestro communi unanimoque consensu juxta vestram submissionem nostris ordinacioni, laudo, decreto et arbitrio per nos faciendis, per Johannis Beyneham, prioris moderni, juramentum corporale ad sancta Dei evangelia per ipsum corporaliter tacta et osculata vallatam, ad ordinacionem huiusmodi seu provisionem prefati fratris Jacobi, nuper prioris, sic duximus procedendum. In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Johannes, etc., in negotio ordinacionis, concessionis et assigna-

D 1457. cionis annue pensionis congrue et competentis pro victu et vestitu Jacobi Onybury, nuper prioris prioratus de Monmouth, etc., volumus, decernimus, ordinamus, statuimus, laudamus, abitramur, limitamus, et assignamus quod memoratus frater Jacobus habeat et percipiat singulis annis durante vita sua quinque libras, ad duos terminos anni, videlicet ad festa annunciacionis Dominice et sancti Michaelis per dictum Johannem priorem et suos successores in ipso prioratu priores fideliter solvendas per equales porciones. Et, si melius placuerit prefato fratri Jacobo Onibury in dicto prioratu de Monmouth personaliter residere, volumus quod prefatus Jacobus pro omni tempore vite sue quo ibi personaliter resederit habeat unam competentem cameram infra dictum prioratum situatam ad commodum inhabitandum et quod habeat esculenta et poculenta honesta et competencia et sibi in omnibus necessaria et unam annuam pensionem quattuor librarum ad terminos supradictos modo et forma predictis equaliter solvendas. Preterea nos, episcopus antedictus, te, Johannem Beyneham, priorem dicti prioratus et conventum eiusdem loci monemus primo, secundo, et tercio ac peremptorie quatinus huiusmodi provisionem, etc., huiusmodi annue pensionis quinque librarum aut quattuor librarum una cum camera et esculentis et poculentis prout supra, si ipse Jacobus eam voluerit, elegerit, et acceptaverit, per vos, priorem et conventum antedictum, et successores vestros annuatim solvende, etc., firmiter et inviolabiter observetis et observari faciatis, dictam pensionem etc., dicto Jacobo aut ipsius procuratori annuatim terminis prescriptis fideliter persolvendo seu alias debite satisfaciendo eidem pro eadem sub pena maioris excommunicacionis in vestras personas ac suspensionis et interdicti in prioratum vestrum predictum, necnon sub pena privacionis tui, Johannis prioris antedicti, amocionis ab eodem, et inhabilitacionis ad quodcumque beneficium ecclesiasticum, si iuramentum tuum ad firmandum tuum consensum in huiusmodi annuarum pensionem ordinacione et assignacione judicialiter expressum coram nobis voluntarie et scienter per te prestitum violare et temere contravenire presumpseritis omni tempore quo ibidem prior extiteritis, ac eciam sub pena sequestracionis fructuum, reddituum et provencium eiusdem prioratus tocien quociens ordinacioni nostre predictae in parte vel in toto contraveritis non immerito proferenda, promulganda et fulminanda. Quas quidem sentencias excommunicacionis, suspensionis ac interdicti, ac privacionis, amocionis et inhabilitacionis, necnon sequestracionis,

Fol. 32b.

A.D. 1457. mora, culpa, et dolo vestris precedentibus, exnunc prout extunc et extunc prout exnunc ferimus, promulgamus, et fulminamus in hiis scriptis, reservantes nichilominus nobis et successoribus nostris potestatem presentem ordinacionem nostram corrigendi, reformandi, et declarandi ac ad eam addendi, si opus fuerit, et de ea diminuendi per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xiii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo septimo, etc.

Dec. 20.—Commission to Master John Bayly and others to demand convicted clerks from the lay authorities.

Fol. 33. Vicesimo die mensis predicti emanavit commissio facta magistro Johanni Bayly, rectori ecclesie de Hamptone episcopi, dominis Johanni Graseley, vicario perpetuo ecclesie omnium sanctorum, Johanni Sebrond, vicario ecclesia sancti Petri, et Johanni Lynke, vicario altaris sancti Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, ad vindicandum clericos convictos, etc.

A.D. 1458. *Apr. 14.—Licence to the rector of Byford to preach in the diocese.*

Quarto decimo die mensis predicti dominus concessit domino Johanni —, ¹ rectori de Byford, licenciam predicandi per diocesim quamdiu dominus placuerit, etc.

May 17.—Grant by the bishop to Sir Walter Devereux of the wardenship of Malvern Chase.

Fol. 33b. Omnibus ad quos, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos ob specialem affectionem quam gerimus et habemus penes pre-honorabilem virum et dilectum filium nostrum, Walterum Devereux, militem, dedisse et concessisse predicto Waltero curam et custodiam chacie nostre sub montibus Malvern, vocate Bysshopes chace, nobis et ecclesie nostre Herefordensi spectantis et pertinentis, dantes et concedentes prefato Waltero plenam potestatem, quociens opus fuerit, omnes et singulos infra prefatam chaceam nostram qualitercumque delinquentes attachiandi, puniendi, et distringendi, attachiari, puniri, et distringi faciendi et mandandi, attachiamenta, districciones et alias quascumque penas occasione premissa levandi et levari faciendi, quociens eidem Waltero opportunum videbitur, ceteraque

Fol. 34.

D. 1458. omnia et singula que ad custodiam dicte chacie nostre quovismodo pertinent faciendi, exercendi, et exequendi, percipiendo de nobis feodum huiusmodi officio ab antiquo debitum et consuetum, revocantes omnem et omnimodam potestatem quibuscumque personis et sub quibuscumque verborum formis ante datam presencium concessam seu attributam, et per presentes revocamus, promittentes nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros quicquid dictus Walterus nomine nostro racionabiliter fecerit in premissis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Bosebury, xvii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini, etc.

Nov. 4.—*Commission to Geoffrey, bishop of Kildare, to reconcile the churchyard of Titley, defiled by bloodshedding, and to give absolution to John Rode of Staunton, the author of the offence, after the imposition of due penance.*

Johannes, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, Galfrido, Dei gracia Darensi episcopo, salutem in omnium Salvatore. Quia, ut certitudinaliter informamur, cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Tytteley, nostre diocesis; per injuriosam sanguinis humani effusionem, per quemdam Johannem Rode, alias dictum Jenkyn Rode, de parochia de Staunton, in dicto cimiterio nuper factam et perpetratam, violatum et pollutum existat, nosque variis et arduis prepediti negociis quominus singulis que ratione officii nostri suscepti nostris humeris inherent vacare non possumus in presenti, ad reconciliandum igitur et reformandum dictum cimiterium, prefatumque Johannem Rode, coram vobis de stando mandatis ecclesie juratum, debite absolvendum et penitentiam salutarem pro commissis suis huiusmodi injungendam, omniaque, etc., vobis, de cuius discrecione ac consciencie puritate plenius confidimus, committimus potestatem per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio de Bosebury, quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo octavo, etc.

Sept. 20.—*Grant by Richard, duke of York, of the chapel of Ludlow Castle to the hospital of S. John in Ludlow, on condition that intercessions for the souls of the duke and his kindred are continually offered.*

Universis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum indentatum pervenerit Ricardus, dux Eboracensis, comes Ultonie, dominus de Wiggemore et de Clare, salutem. Noverit universitas

A. D. 1458.

vestra nos, Ricardum predictum, verum patronum libere capelle nostre infra castrum nostrum de Ludlowe, in honore sancte Marie Magdalene constructe, perpendentes magistrum et fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste juxta pontem de Ludlowe, propter diminucionem, ruinam et exilitatem reddituum, provencium et emolumentorum ad hospitale predictum spectancium, vergere ad talem inopiam quod numerus fratrum eiusdem ab antiquo consuetus subtrahitur in detrimentum dicti hospitalis et jacturam cultus divini manifestam, dedisse, concessisse et hoc scripto indentato confirmasse dictam capellam intuitu caritatis cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis magistro dicti hospitalis et fratribus ibidem commorantibus et successoribus eorundem, uniendam, annectendam, et appropriandam sibi et dicto hospitali ac in suos proprios usus imperpetuum possidendam, habendum et tenendum predictam capellam cum suis, etc., predictis magistro et confratribus ac successoribus suis in pura et perpetua elemosina cum liberis ingressu et egressu per portas dicti castri nostri ad celebranda divina in capella predicta, sic tamen quod unus capellauorum hospitalis dominicis diebus, secundis, terciis, quintis feriis ac Sabbato in dicta capella sancte Marie Magdalene, quartaque et sexta feriis in capella sancti Petri in exteriori municione dicti castri situata septimanatim singulis annis sit cessante omni impedimento perpetuis futuris temporibus celebraturus effectualiterque et realiter, ut predictur, missas celebret in eisdem, et quod cotidie immediate post missam dicat pro nobis et pro Cecilia, consorte nostra, filiis et filiabus necnon consanguineis nostris dum fuerimus in humanis, ac etiam pro successoribus nostris psalmum, *Deus misereatur*, cum suffrageis et collectis que dicuntur secundum usum Sarisburiensem post primam cuiuslibet simplicis festi in fine psalmi, *Levavi*, ac immediate post primam ablucionem manuum factam in missa, cum ab hac luce migraverimus dicat psalmum, *De profundis*, cum collectis, *Absolve* et *Fidelium*, pro nobis predictis et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, recitando expresse nomen meum nominaque Cecilie, consortis nostre, filiorum, filiarum, parentumque nostrorum in dicta collecta *Absolve*, et cotidie ante mortem nostram dicat dictum psalmum, *De profundis*, cum collectis predictis pro animabus parentum ac progenitorum nostrorum, et quod habeat memoriam in secretis misse pro nobis et singulis nostrum imperpetuum. Et nos, predictus Ricardus, et heredes nostri predictam capellam magistro fratribusque et successoribus suis in pura et perpetua elemosina warrantizabimus et

Fol 35b.

„D. 1457. defendemus imperpetuum, salvis jure, auctoritate, et consensu diocesani loci, que de jure requiruntur in hac parte. In cuius, etc. Datum vicesimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni domini nostri regis Henrici sexti post conquestum Anglie tricesimo septimo.

„D. 1458. Nov. 10.—*Ratification by the bishop of the uniting of the free chapel in Ludlow Castle to the hospital of S. John.*

Johannes, universis, etc., salutem. Peticio domini Thome Oteley, magistri sive custodis hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste juxta pontem de Ludlowe, nostre diocesis, nobis porrecta inter cetera continebat, quod cum dictum hospitale in redditibus, decimis, et aliis proventibus quibus ipsum hospitale in primeva fundacione eiusdem dotabatur in tantum excreverit, necnon per ruinam, aliisque infortuna, et exilitatem fructuum, reddituum, et emolumentorum tantam diminucionem hiis diebus paciatur quod ad talem inopiam et paupertatem decreverit quod numerus fratrum in eodem hospitali ministrature ab inicio ordinatus subtrahitur, hospitalitas diminuitur pauperum peregrinorum et hospitem receptio et sustentacio, ac domorum eiusdem hospitalis reparaciones omitti et postponi debebunt, in cultus divini et debite hospitalitatis subtraccionem, diminucionem et jacturam irrecuperabilem et detrimentum manifestum, nisi celerius congruum adhibeatur remedium. Que omnia inclitus princeps, Ricardus, dux Eboracensis, fundator eiusdem hospitalis, corde prospiciens, in divini cultus augmentum et hospitalitatis recuperacionem et domorum eiusdem sustentacionem, liberam capellam infra castrum suum de Ludlowe constructam dicto hospitali canonice uniendam per suas litteras patentes sigillo suo magno sigillatas concessit et donavit ad Dei laudem et honorem gracie, quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Universis, etc., ut supra; placeat paternitati vestre huiusmodi concessionem et donacionem sub modis et formis predictis factas ratas habere et confirmare, ac dictam capellam cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis predicto hospitali canonice unire et incorporare in subsidium et relevamen omnium gravaminum premissorum intuitu caritatis. Quia vero ex officii nostri debito tenemur hospitalibus et piis locis egentibus pro posse providere, veritate premissorum debita inquisicione prehabita, ac tam per litteras honorabiles predicti ducis quam per fidedignorum relaciones super veritate premissorum debite cerciorati, et ad supplicacionem predicti ducis, fundatoris,

A.D. 1458. petitioni dictorum magistri et confratrum suorum inclinati, sciatis nos prefatas donacionem et concessionem sub modis et formis factas, quas rationabiles fore et licitas declaramus, ratas habere et gratas, ac eas ratificamus, approbamus, et confirmamus, ipsamque capellam predicto hospitali ac magistro et fratribus eiusdem et eorum successoribus ex consensu expresso venerabilium fratrum nostrorum, decani et capituli ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, unimus, annectimus, appropriamus et incorporamus in proprios usus temporibus perpetuis possidendam. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio de Bosebury, decimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, etc.

A.D. 1459. *Commission to Richard Pede to receive the purgation of Maurice Taylour.*

Fol. 37. Emanavit commissio magistro Ricardo Pede, decretorum doctori, officiali consistorii Herefordensis, ad recipiendum purgacionem Mauricii, clerici, de et super feloniam convicti ac carceribus domini episcopi mancipati, ipsumque Mauricium, purgacione sua huiusmodi canonice admissa et recepta, carceribus predictis liberandum, omniaque alia et singula faciendum, etc., prout patet supra in commissione facta pro Willelmo Kemryche.¹

Aug. 6.—The dean of Leominster certifies the commissary that he has published and notified to all concerned the day appointed for the purgation of Maurice Taylor, a clerk convicted by the justices of the theft of garments of the value of £3.

Fol. 37b. Reverendo, etc., Johanni Pede, etc., reverendi, etc., Johannis, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, commissario ad infrascripta sufficienter et specialiter deputato Johannes Virre, in decretis baccallarius, decanus decanatus de Leominstria obedienciam, etc. Mandatum vestrum nuper cum debita reverencia recepi in hec verba:—Ricardus Pede, etc., decano decanatus de Leominstria, salutem. Cum per partem Mauricii Taylour nuper de Leominstria, taylour, clerici, nuper de feloniam convicti et carceribus dicti reverendi patris apud Herefordiam ea de causa mancipati predicto reverendo patri debita cum instancia quamsepius fuerit humiliter supplicatum quatinus prefatus reverendus pater dictum Mauricium ad purgacionem canonicam cum competenti numero clericorum et virorum

¹—See p. 35.

A. D. 1459.

litteratorum proborum dignaretur admittere graciose de et super eo quod predictus Mauricius falso, maliciose, et injuste, ut dicit, fuit et est coram justiciariis domini nostri regis felonice indictatus de eo quod sepedictus Mauricius Taylour de Leominstria, taylour, die Martis proximo ante festum nativitatis beate Marie, virginis, anno regni regis Henrici sexti tricesimo septimo apud Leominstriam quendam Willelmum Taylour de Leominstria in pace Dei et domini regis existentem felonice spoliatus fuit de una toga de blakalive, una toga de murrey, una virga et dimidia panni viridis, de uno pari caligarum de crymsyn, et una caleptra nigra vocata a felton hatte ibidem inventis ad valorem trium librarum de bonis et catallis dicti Willelmi, cumque dictus Mauricius coram dictis justiciariis personaliter constitutus et per eosdem allocutus qualiter se velit inde acquietare tunc dixit publice et expresse se nullo modo esse culpabilem, de eo tamen convictus extiterat, qui libertatem ecclesiasticam vendicans pro eo quod est clericus dictis carceribus, ut prefertur, fuit mancipatus et in eisdem adhuc remanet vinculatus, unde reverendus pater predicti Mauricii incarcerationi compaciens, ipsiusque supplicacionem juri canonico racionique et laudabili consuetudini ecclesie Anglicane reputans fore consonam, dictum Mauricium ad huiusmodi purgacionem cum duodecima manu clericorum et virorum proborum litteratorum admittendum fore decrevit, ac ipsius Mauricii purgacionis admissionem et, ea canonice facta et admissa, eiusdem Mauricii a suis carceribus liberacionem nobis specialiter commisit. Quare tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia parochiali de Leominstria et in publico foro seu mercatu eiusdem huiusmodi purgacionem et liberacionem undecimo die Augusti, videlicet in crastino sancti Laurencii proxime futuro, in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi coram nobis et per nos auctoritate reverendi patris antedicti, si aliud canonicum non obsistat, admittendam et faciendam fore publices seu publicari facias, monens palam, publice et in genere omnes et singulos quorum interest seu interesse poterit in hac parte, et presertim prefatum Willelmum Taylour, si eum noveris seu noscere eum citra poteris, quod compareant coram nobis dictis die et loco pro suo interesse, si sua interesse in ea parte putaverint, huiusmodi purgacioni et liberacioni objecturi, causamque racionabilem si quam pro se habeant quare huiusmodi purgacio et liberacio fieri non debeant dicturi. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum apud Herefordiam sub sigillo officialitatis nostre predictae xviii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo

Pol. 38.

A D. 1459

CCCC^{mo} quinquagesimo nono. Cuius quidem auctoritate mandati in ecclesia parochiali de Leominstria die dominica, videlicet vicesimo primo die mensis Julii ultimo præterito, ac in die Veneris proximo extunc in foro publico ibidem purgacionem et liberacionem predicti Mauricii undecimo die mensis Augusti, etc., in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi coram vos et per vos admittendam et faciendam fore publicavi, omnesque et singulos quorum interest in genere et presertim prefatum Willelmum Taylour, pro eo quod ipsum personaliter apprehendere non potui, publice monui quod compareant coram vobis dictis die et loco, etc., purgacioni et liberacioni huiusmodi objecturi, causamque, etc. Sicque in mandatum vestrum reverendum in omnibus juxta posse sum humiliter executus. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Leominstriam, sexto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Certificate by the deans of Weston and Ludlow and the palace porter that they have published a similar notice of the purgation in the Cathedral and in Ludlow.

Et est sciendum quod modo et forma premissis emanarunt littere monicionis decano decanatus de Ludlowe ac decano decanatus de Westone et Edwardo Jordane, janitori palatii domini episcopi apud Herefordiam, ad publicandum et monendum modo et forma predictis in ecclesiis cathedrali et parochiali de Ludlowe ac in foris seu mercatibus publicis ibidem. Et certificatum est per decanos et mandatarium suprascriptos de debita execucione litterarum predictarum.

Aug. 11.—Maurice Taylour clears himself and is released. The names of the jurors follow.

Advenientique dicto undecimo die Augusti, coram prefato magistro Ricardo Pede, commissario predicto, in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, in loco consistorii ibidem pro tribunali sedente comparuit personaliter predictus Taylour seque purgature de et super crimine antedicto efficaciter obtulit, ac ipsum ad huiusmodi purgacionem fiendam admitti et recepi humiliter et instantanter petiit, factisque adtunc preconizacionibus ac proclamacionibus publicis ex decreto commissarii predicti, si quis vel qui contra huiusmodi purgacionem pro eorum interesse objicere seu contradicere voluerint, etc., et nullo oppositore seu contradictore apparente, commissarius

antedictus ad recepcionem purgacionis predictæ procedendum fore decrevit ac ipsam purgacionem recepit, ipsumque Mauricium de et super crimine antedicto canonice et legitime fore purgatum pronuntiavit, ac eundem fame sue pristine restituit, ipsumque sic purgatum et restitutum a carceribus predictis liberandum fore decrevit et liberari fecit cum effectu. Nomina vero compurgatorum predicti Mauricii sequuntur et sunt hæc:—

Dominus Thomas Carpenter.	Dominus Johannes Payne.
„ Rogerus Were.	„ David ap Meyric.
„ Willelmus Panyers.	„ Henricus Michelle.
„ Johannes Sambroke.	„ Hugo Newtone.
Philippus Williamys, litteratus.	„ Mauricius ap David.
Dominus Hugo Bokinhulle.	„ Ricardus Boole, capellani.

May 31.—Commission to Richard Pede to confirm or annul the election of John Walker, a canon of Wigmore Abbey, to be prior of Wormesley, after the usual formalities.

Johannes, etc., venerabili confratri nostro, Ricardo Pede, etc., curie sive consistorii nostri Herefordensis officiali, salutem, etc. Ad examinandum processum sive decretum electionis de domino Johanne Walkere, canonico regulari monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wiggemore, ordinis sancti Augustini, nostre diocesis, in priorem domus sive prioratus de Wormysley solacio prioris destituti, per concanonicos et confratres eiusdem, ut dicit, electo, ipsamque electionem, vocatis per vos ac legitime premunitis omnibus de jure vocandis et premuniendis, confirmandam vel infirmandam, administracionemque bonorum spiritualium et temporalium domus sive prioratus predicti eidem electo et per vos confirmato committendam, ac eundem in prioratu predicto debite installandum seu installari faciendum, ceteraque, etc., vobis, de cuius circumspectione, etc., committimus potestatem per presentes cum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Bosebury sub sigillo nostro ad causas ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo, et nostre translacionis octavo.

Certificate of the vicar of Pyon that he has given notice in the church of Wormesley of the proposed confirmation of the election of the prior of Wormesley, and cited all who may have objections to allege them at the proper time and place.

Venerabili, etc., Ricardo Pede, etc., reverendi patris Johannis, etc., commissario ad infrascripta sufficienter deputato vester

A.D. 1460.

Fol. 39b.

humilis et devotus dominus Henricus Powell, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie de Pionia regis obedienciam, etc. Mandatum vestrum venerabile nuper recepi sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:— Ricardus Pede dilectis nobis in Christo decano decanatus de Webbeley, et domino Henrico Powell, vicario, etc., salutem. Ex parte Johannis Walkere, canonici, etc., in priorem domus sive prioratus sancti Leonardi de Wormysley, ut asseritur, canonice electi, nobis extitit humiliter supplicatum ut eleccionem huiusmodi confirmare dignaremur. Nos vero juris ordinem in premissis observare volentes vobis et vestrum utrique conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus coelectum, si quis fuerit, necnon oppositorem seu oppositores, si quis seu si qui apparuerint, qui contra eleccionem predictam aut electi seu eligencium huiusmodi personas opponere voluerint nominatim et in specie, necnon omnes et singulos in genere in ecclesia conventuali de Wormysley predicta, ubi eleccio memorata notorie fuerit celebrata, die dominica proxime futura publice citetis et premuniatis, citarique et premuniri faciatis, ac proclamaciones in ea parte fieri solitas faciatis peremptorie quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, die Jovis, videlicet quinto die mensis Junii proxime futuro, quem terminum ponderatis in ea parte ponderandis congruum et sufficientem reputamus, quicquid sibi competere contra eleccionem predictam putaverint precise et peremptorie proposituri et probaturi, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod canonicis convenit institutis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum Herefordie, ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo. Cuius auctoritate mandati vestri venerabilis, quia nullum coelectum inveni, nec oppositor seu contradictor in hac parte in specie aut nominatim apparuerit, idcirco omnes et singulos in genere in ecclesia conventuali de Wormysley, die dominica ultime preterita publice citavi et premunivi, etc., quod compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram vobis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, die Jovis proxime futura, videlicet quinto die instantis mensis Junii quicquid sibi competere contra eleccionem predictam, etc., putaverint precise et peremptorie proposituri, etc., facturique, etc. Et sic mandatum vestrum venerabile secundum formam et effectum eiusdem diligenter sum executus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum venerabilis viri magistri Johannis Assheby, commissarii generalis domini episcopi Herefordensis, presentibus apponi procuravi. Et nos, commissarius antedictus, ad specialem et personalem rogatum dicti domini

D. 1460.

Henrici Powell, sigillum officii nostri presentibus apposuimus.
Datum, etc.

The commissary confirms the election, and directs the installation of the new prior.

Fol. 40.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Ricardus Pede, etc., reverendi Johannis, Dei gracia episcopi Herefordensis, ad infrascripta commissarius sufficienter et legitime deputatus, examinato per nos et rimato processu electionis de fratre Johanne Walkere, canonico monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wiggmore, in ordine sacerdotali constituto, ordinem et regulam sancti Augustini in eodem monasterio expresse professo, ac de legitimo matrimonio procreato, in priorem prioratus de Wormysley, ordinis predicti, per liberam resignacionem fratris Johannis ap Eynon, ultimi prioris ibidem, in sacras manus predicti reverendi patris factam et per nos eius auctoritate receptam vacantis, rite et canonice celebrate, juris ordine in omnibus observato, necnon aliis de jure requisitis coram nobis legitime probatis, quia invenimus ipsam electionem rite et canonice, ut est premissum, de te, dicto Johanne Walkere, fore factam, auctoritate reverendi patris antedicti nobis in hac parte specialiter concessa tenore presencium confirmamus, teque per tuum abbatem in hac parte sufficienter et legitime licenciatum, in priorem memorati prioratus de Wormysley preficimus et creamus, ac curam et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium prefati prioratus de Wormysley tibi in Domino plenarie committentes defectus insuper, si qui fuerint, in forma vel processu electionis supplemus, teque in eodem prioratu installari et in realem ac corporalem possessionem bonorum et rerum ipsius prioratus per fratres Johannem ap Eynon et Johannem Dyvy, concanonicos et confratres domus sive prioratus predicti seu per eorum alterum induci mandandum fore eisdem conjunctim et divisim decrevimus per decretum,

Oct. 15.—The bishop, anticipating an attack from his enemies, appeals to the pope and the see of Canterbury for protection, and protests that his rule both at Hereford and Bangor has been blameless.

Fol. 41.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis. autentica persona, et testibus fidedignis ego, Johannes Stanbury, permissione divina ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis episcopus, nuper ecclesie cathedralis Bangorensis episcopus, dico, allego, et in hiis scriptis propono

A.D. 1460.

quod, licet ego, dictus Johannes, fuerim et sim a dicta ecclesia Bangorensi, quam per nonnulla tempora ut episcopus consecratus rexerimus, et nunc ad dictam ecclesiam Herefordensem auctoritate sedis apostolice rite, debite et canonice translatus, eandem ecclesiam Herefordensem et episcopatum eiusdem cum omnibus et singulis juribus episcopalibus et pertinentiis suis universis vi et auctoritate translacionis huiusmodi fuerim et sim canonice assecutus, ipsamque ecclesiam et episcopatum eiusdem per nonnulla tempora possederim et occupaverim et possideam in presenti, ipsosque ecclesiam et episcopatum tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus bene et laudabiliter rexerim et gubernaverim, ac bona eiusdem legitime administraverim, jurisdictionem ecclesiasticam et spiritualem in et per totam diocesim Herefordensem rite et canonice exercuerim, et per alios officiales et commissarios sic regi, gubernari et exerceri fecerim, prout in presenti possideo, occupo, rego, guberno, exerceo et facio in presenti libere, pacifice, et quiete, fuerimque et sim integri status, bone fame, conversacionis honeste, ac opinionis illese, nulloque crimine seu nota infamie vel inobediencie dilapidacionisve seu alienacionis illicite quomodocumque notatus, infamatus, irretitus seu respersus, non monitus, non citatus, non interdictus, non suspensus, non excommunicatus, nullaue sententia juris aut hominis qualitercumque innodatus, metuens tamen ex quibusdam causis probabilibus et verisimilibus conjecturis mihi, ecclesie mee cathedrali predictae, episcopatu meo Herefordensi antedicto, juribusve seu possessionibus earundem per emulos meos grave prejudicium generari posse in futurum, ne quis vel qui quavis auctoritate, vice, nomine mandati seu colore in mei, Johannis, Herefordensis episcopi, ecclesieque seu episcopatus meorum, juriumve et possessionum meorum in eisdem dampnum et prejudicium quequam attemptet seu attemptent, faciat vel faciant aliququaliter attemptari, presertim monendo, citando, interdicendo, suspendendo, excommunicando, sequestrando, interloquendo, sinuando, spoliando, privando, deponendo, seu alias me in premissis seu aliquo eorum indebite et injuste inquietando, perturbando, molestando, impediendo, vel gravendo, ad sacrosanctam sedem apostolicam et dominum nostrum, dominum Pium, divina providencia papam tercium,¹ directe et ad curiam Cantuariensem tuitorie provocho et provocando appello, ac apostolos peto primo, secundo, et tercio, instantanter instantissime mihi dari, fieri et liberari cum effectu, subjiciens me, statum meum, dictam

Fol. 41b.

¹—Sic. Should evidently be *secundum*.

D. 1460.

ecclesiam cathedralem et episcopatum eiusdem, necnon omnes et singulos mihi adherentes seu adherere volentes in hac parte protectioni, defensionis, et tuicioni sedis et curie predictarum. Protestor insuper me, Johannem, episcopum antedictum, hanc provocacionem meam prosequi velle in eventu, ipsamque omnibus et singulis quorum interest intimare et notificare, ac eandem corrigere et reformare, eidemque addere et ab eadem detrahere, necnon et ipsam in formam competenciolem redigere juxta consilium juris peritorum pro loco et tempore opportunis.

Lecta fuit provocacio supradicta per reverendum patrem episcopum antedictum in ecclesia parochiali de Bosebury, quinto-decimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o sexagesimo, indiccione nona, pontificatus sacrissimi, etc., Pii, divina providencia pape secundi anno tercio, presentibus tunc ibidem venerabili viro Ricardo Pede, decretorum doctore; domino Johanne Parsons, archidiacono Bangorensi; et magistro Willelmo Pede, Herefordensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis, etc.

Dec. 31.—Whereas the Duke of York has presented Thomas Walford to the church of Kingsland, and a certain Thomas Downe claims to be already rector, the bishop commissions Richard Pede to examine the title of the latter, and if he fails to make it good, to institute Walford.

Fol. 42b.

Johannes, etc., Ricardo Pede, etc., nostri consistorii Herefordensis officiali, salutem, etc. Sciatis nos litteras nostras decano nostro decanatus de Leomipstria nuper direxisse in hec verba:—Johannes, etc., decano decanatus de Leominstria, salutem, etc. Quia illustris princeps, Ricardus, dux Eboracensis, comes Ultonie, dominus de Wiggemore et de Clare, et locum tenens Hibernie, presentavit nobis dominum Thomam Walford ad ecclesiam parochialem de Kingsland, ut dicit, vacantem, verum quia, ut datur nobis intelligi, quidam dominus Thomas Downe, capellanus, dictam ecclesiam ut rector eiusdem occupat, saltem de facto, quare dummodo dicta ecclesia sit plena de jure vel de facto, citra remotionem eiusdem dictum dominum Thomam Walford ad dictam ecclesiam sic nobis presentatum admittere non poterimus nec debemus. Quare tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum dominum Thomam Downe, dicte ecclesie possessorem pretensum,

A.D. 1460.

personaliter, si ita apprehendi poterit, seu eius procuratorem, si quem dimiserit, cites seu citari facias, aliquin publice citacionis edicto, litteris nostris huiusmodi in ecclesia predicta et aliis locis convicinis lectis ac in valvis eiusdem ecclesie fixis, quod compareat coram nobis seu commissario nostro in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi in crastino conversionis sancti Pauli proxime futuro titulum, si quem habeat, in ecclesia predicta exhibiturus, causamque rationabilem, si quem pro se habeat, quare dictus Thomas Walford ad dictam ecclesiam per principem antedictum nobis, ut premittitur, presentatus admitti et rector in eadem institui non debeat allegaturus et propositurus forma juris, ulteriusque facturus, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro ad causas in palacio nostro Herefordie ultimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo, etc. Ad recipiendum igitur litteras seu alia debita certificatoria decani decanatus antedicti de et super execucione litterarumstrarum suprascriptarum modoque et forma eiusdem, ac eciam ad cognoscendum et procedendum ulterius in huiusmodi presentacionis causa seu negocio, ipsamque causam, quatenus ad nos attinet, discuciendum et finaliter terminandum, ad admittendum eciam prefatum Thomam Walford ad ecclesiam predictam, quatenus de jure fuit admittendus ad eandem, observatisque in hac parte observandis eundem Thomam rectorem ecclesie predictae canonice instituendum, ac eundem seu eius procuratorem suo nomine in corporalem possessionem, etc., inducendum, ceteraque faciendum, etc., vobis, de cuius circumspectione ac consciencie puritate plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinemus, committimus vices nostras et plenariam potestatem, etc., vosque commissarium nostrum specialem ad premissa ordinamus per presentes, etc.

Fol. 43.

An undated grant by Roger Mortimer of rents and lands in Cleobury for the support of a chantry there.

Noverint universi presens scriptum inspecturi et audituri quod ego, Rogerus de Mortuo Mare, filius et heres quondam Radulphi de Mortuo Mare, dedi, concessi, et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi Deo omnipotenti et beate Marie, et omnibus sanctis in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam ob anime mee et anime domine Isabelle de Mortuo Mare et animarum antecessorum et successorum nostrorum salutem sex marcas annui redditus et unum burgagium in manerio nostro de Cleobury ad sustentacionem

unius capellani divina perpetue celebrantis in ecclesia de Cleobury pro anima mea et pro anima predictae Isabelle et animabus antecessorum, etc., subscripto modo, omni die dominica scilicet servitium de Trinitate, omni die sabbati de beata virgine Maria, et aliis diebus pro fidelibus Dei defunctis cum commendacione et vigilia mortuorum. Dictus vero capellanus ibidem Deo deserviturus dictas sex marcas redditus singulis annis recipiet de redditu meo in valle¹ de Cleobury, de terra videlicet quam Rogerus de Momelle quondam tenuit viginti et duos solidos, de terra autem quam Robertus de Mora tenuit decem solidos, de terra quam Adam de Bello Loco tenuit septemdecim solidos, et octo denarios, de terra quam Reginaldus de Wodehouse tenuit sex solidos et octo denarios, de terra quam Willelmus de la Wodehouse tenuit quinque solidos et octo denarios, de terra quam Ernaldus le Bedelle tenuit sex solidos, et de terra quam Willelmus de Preseley tenuit duodecim solidos sterlingorum, ad duos anni terminos, scilicet ad festum sancti Martini quadraginta solidos, et ad nativitatem sancti Johannis quadraginta solidos, et illud burgagium quod fuit quondam Ade, fullonis, in villa de Cleobury, tenendum et habendum Deo et beate Marie et omnibus sanctis imperpetuum libere, quiete, et pacifice in liberam, puram, et perpetuam elemosinam. Predictus vero capellanus, [in]dicto loco Deo et beate Marie et omnibus sanctis dicto modo ministraturus pro me et heredibus meis, episcopo vel eius officiali presentabitur perpetuo cum ipsum precedentem capellanum aut decedendo aut habitum alium sumendo aut officium illud relinquendo mutari contigerit. Et si forte contingat, quod absit, quod liberi tenentes prenominati in predicti redditus solucione aliquo tempore deficiant, volo et concedo pro me et heredibus meis quod capellanus qui pro tempore fuerit recursum habeat ad nos ad districtionem faciendam pro prescripto redditu quoadusque plenarie solvatur. Ego autem, predictus Rogerus, et heredes mei nominatam donacionem, concessionem, et carte mee confirmacionem, predictas sex marcas redditus et burgagium predictum in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosinam Deo et beate Marie et omnibus sanctis contra omnes gentes imperpetuum warrantizabimus. Et si ego Rogerus de Mortuo Mare vel heredes mei in presentacione, sustentacione predicti capellani et observacione, et predicti redditus atque burgagii warrantizacione negligentes seu contradicentes aliquo tempore inveniamur, concedo iterum pro

A.D. 1460

me et heredibus meis quod loci diocesanus aut eius officialis ad illam dicti capellani presentacionem, etc., nos compellat per censuram ecclesiasticam. Renuncio eciam pro me et heredibus meis impetratis et impetrandis et omni remedio juris civilis et canonici, et maxime regis prohibicioni et omnibus litteris regiis, et omni auxilio per quod possint infirmari vel impediri, salva semper presentacione nostra. In cuius, etc., hiis testibus, Henrico de Mortuo Mare, Briano de Bromptone, Johanne de Lyngeyne, Rudulpho de Arras, Simone de Bureley, Roberto Corbet, Henrico de Bulhanytone, clerico, Rudulpho Lawe, Nicholao de Hyntes, et multis aliis.

A.D. 1458.

July 8.—The bishop, acting as arbitrator of the dispute between the parishioners of Presteigne and the abbey of Wigmore, decides that the vicar ought to find a sacristan or deacon for the church, and that the abbot and convent of Wigmore are for ever free from that duty.

Fol. 44.

Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem, etc. Cum nuper discordie et dissensionis materia inter parochianos ecclesie parochialis de Presthemede ex parte una et religiosos viros abbatem et conventum monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, proprietarios ecclesie predictae, ex parte altera de et super jure inveniendi seu exhibendi unum sacristam sive unum diaconum in dicta ecclesia deserviturum ac bona ipsius ecclesie servaturum exorta fuisset, tandemque per amicabilem personarum interventionem in nos tanquam in arbitrum, arbitratorem seu amicabilem compositorem in huiusmodi causa per partes predictas unanimiter compromissum fuerit, unde nos huiusmodi discordie et dissensionis atque liti finem impendere volentes, visis, auditis, et plenius intellectis utriusque partis rationibus, et presertim quibusdam litteris composicionis inter dictos religiosos viros et perpetuum vicarium ecclesie predictae tempore appropriacionis eiusdem inite atque facte, quia per ipsas litteras inter cetera pleniter concepimus, quod, si aliquis sacrista sive diaconus in ipsa ecclesia de Presthemede deserviturus inveniri debeat, eius invencio seu exhibitio ad ipsius ecclesie vicarium perpetuum pertinere et spectare debebit, ideo nos, arbiter, arbitrator seu amicabilis compositor antedictus, laudamus, arbitramur, volumus, et ordinamus, et declaramus quod predicti religiosi viri, proprietarii dicte ecclesie de Presthemede, ab omni huiusmodi sacriste et diaconi invencione et exhibitioe sint liberi et immunes tempore pro perpetuo. In cuius, etc. Datum

D. 1458.

Herefordie, octavo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo quinquagesimo octavo, etc.

Commission to the dean of Wenlock and others to collect the revenues of Middleton chapel and provide for service there till Easter.

Pol. 45.

Memorandum quod emanavit commissio directa decano decanatus de Wenlok, Thome Horde, et Johanni Lawley ad recipiendum et colligendum omnes et singulos fructus et proventus ecclesie sive capelle de Mitteltone vacantis et inofficiate existentis, necnon ad faciendum dicte ecclesie sive capelle in divinis officiis debite deserviri, prout fructus et proventus huiusmodi extendunt, usque ad festum Pasche proxime futurum.

A. D. 1451.

Certificate to the Exchequer of the appointment of the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury to levy the tenth granted by the clergy to King Edward, July 15, 1461. A schedule of exempted benefices follows.

L. o. 459.

Venerabilibus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis Johannes, etc., salutem. Breve regium nuper directum cum ea qua decuit reverencia, quarto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo primo recepimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Edwardus, rex, etc., Johanni, etc. Cum vos ceterique prelati et clerus Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, die Martis, videlicet sexto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo inchoata et usque ad et in quintumdecimum diem mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo primo de diebus in dies continuata attendentes uberiores favores et gratias quos nos ex illa innata et eximia pietate nostra viris ecclesiasticis graciose impendemus, ut firmiter sperabatis, advertentes preterea urgentes necessitates, illa insuper plurima varia huic regno nostro ab hostibus imminencia pericula, concesseritis nobis in defensionem [regni] ecclesieque Anglicane ac in relevamen huiusmodi necessitatum unam integram decimam de quibuscumque possessionibus ecclesiasticis, etc., levandam et solvendam ad terminos infrascriptos, videlicet unam medietatem dicte decime solvendam ad festum Annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, quod erat anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} xii^o incipiente, et alteram ad festum sancti Martini in Yeme extunc proxime sequens, salvis [et] exceptis infrascriptis

A D. 1461.

a concessione, levacione, et solucione dicte decime beneficiis, bonis, et possessionibus pauperum religiosorum et pauperum monialium necnon personarum ecclesiasticarum quorum monasteria, prioratus, loca, bona et possessiones per inundaciones aquarum, incendia, ruinas, guerras, aliosve casus destructa seu nimium diminuta existunt, exceptis eciam beneficiis ecclesiasticis que ob sui exilitatem inofficiata existunt, illis eciam beneficiis curatis, taxatis et non taxatis, nec ad decimam solvere consuetis, non appropriatis dumtaxat exceptis quorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus infra summam duodecim marcarum existit, seu annuatim ad summam duodecim marcarum se extendit et non ultra, in quibus rectores seu vicarii seu alii quocumque nomine censeantur curati residentiam faciunt personalem vel alias si ab eisdem absentes fuerint et in aliqua universitate dicti regni sufficienter licenciati effectualiter insistant studio litterarum, exceptis eciam prebenda de Corynham in ecclesia cathedrali Lincolnensi, et ecclesia parochiali de Lyveringtone, Eliensis diocesis, quarum fructus et proventus in tanto decreverunt quod ad decimam antiquitus taxatam et onera eis incumbencia supportanda non sufficiunt, voluerunt tamen prelati et clerus antedicti quod secundum valorem viginti librarum decima dicte prebende et ecclesie antedicte secundum valorem quadraginta librarum persolvatur de eisdem, de quibus beneficiis, bonis et possessionibus omnibus et singulis, ut premittitur, exceptis locorum ordinarii nos, seu thesaurarium et barones scaccarii nostri certificaverint, quorum litteris in ea parte faciendis stetur omnino et fides plenaria adhibeatur, etc., exceptis eciam bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus ecclesiasticis omnium et singulorum collegiorum in universitatibus Oxonie et Cantebrigie existencium, et collegii prope Wyntoniam de fundacione Willelmi Wikham, quondam episcopi Wyntoniensis, exceptis eciam bonis, etc., religiosarum personarum domus sancti Salvatoris, et sanctarum Marie, virginis, et Birgitte de Syon, ordinis sancti Augustini, sancti Salvatoris nuncupati, et religiosorum virorum domus Jesu de Bethlehem de Shene ac domus salutacionis beate Marie in suburbiis civitatis Londoniarum, ordinis Cartusiensis, ac religiosorum virorum de Edyndene, Sarisburiensis diocesis, exceptis eciam bonis, etc., rectorum, vicariorum et aliorum virorum ecclesiasticorum beneficiatorum qui post diem dicte concessionis de quacumque feloniam seu transgressionem indictati, accusati, aut incarcerati fuerint, ita tamen quod se indictari, etc., in fraudem solucionis huiusmodi non procuraverint, ac eciam quos deinceps

Fol. 46.

D 1461. usque ad terminum ultime solucionis dicte decime fiende de felonia seu transgressione indictari, etc., contigerit, sic tamen si indictatorum vel indictandorum, etc., ordinarii de ipsorum vel eorum alicuius conversacionis honeste et bone opinionis fama, presertim super articulo super quo indictati, etc., fuerint, per litteras suas testimoniales gratis in ea parte concedendas, nos [seu] thesaurarium et barones in scaccario nostro et dicte decime collectores certificaverint citra terminos limitatos ad solucionem dicte decime, quorum litteris certificatoriis in ea parte stetur omnino sic quod a rectoribus, vicariis, et beneficiatis huiusmodi sic certificatis nichil de dicta decima quovismodo levetur aut virtute predictae concessionis exigatur, exceptis eciam bonis, etc., venerabilium virorum dominorum decani et capituli ecclesie cathedralis Londoniarum ac omnium et singulorum rectorum, vicariorum et aliorum curatorum, quocumque nomine censeantur, civitatis Londoniarum ac in suburbiis eiusdem constitutorum, proviso nichilominus et excepto quod nulle persone ecclesiastice pro bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus, pro et de quibus dicta decima solvi debeat, nec ipsarum personarum ecclesiasticarum firmarii pro bonis, etc., earum vel fructibus et proventibus huiusmodi sibi ad firmam dimissis cum laicis ad quintamdecimam vel aliquam aliam contribucionem per viros seculares factam vel faciendam solvere teneantur, etc., quod si secus attemptatum fuerit tunc huiusmodi persone et earum firmarii a solucione dicte decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem excusentur, et quod super hoc ad earum exonerationem habeant brevia nostra de scaccario nostro absque difficultate tocians quociens justum fuerit, proviso insuper et excepto quod in eventu quo aliquis collector ad levandum dictam decimam deputandus nos seu thesaurarium et barones scaccarii certificet per fidem et iuramenta sua quod ipse predictam decimam de prioratibus alienigenis seu aliis personis ecclesiasticis quibus nos per litteras nostras patentes concessimus quod ad solucionem decime huiusmodi minime solvere tenerentur, aut aliis possessionibus superius non exceptis in quarumcumque personarum manibus, eciam si in manibus nostris existant, levare non possit aut quomodolibet impeditus fuerit, quod tunc collector ille a colleccione decime predictae eiusque partis de bonis, etc., talibus taliter exoneretur et in scaccario nostro penitus acquietetur, et levacio et perceptio huiusmodi ad nos et ministros nostros extunc pertineant, proviso eciam et excepto quod nos pro spiritualibus et temporalibus cathedralium et ecclesiarum conventualium regulariumve aliarum

D 1461.

fol 46b

A.D. 1461.

Fol. 47.

ecclesiarum in manibus nostris seu firmariorum aut deputatorum nostrorum tempore solucionis et colleccionis dicte decime existentium collectoribus eisdem satisfaciemus, seu alias eosdem in scaccario nostro exonerabimus totaliter sine mora, et quod nullus successor in eisdem cathedralibus seu aliis ecclesiis supradictis ad solucionem dicte decime oneretur aut pro eadem inquietetur, proviso insuper et excepto quod postquam ordinarius loci ubi decima huiusmodi colligenda erit aliquam personam regularem infra suam diocesim ad colleccionem decime deputaverit et de ipsius nomine thesaurarium et barones in scaccario nostro certificaverit, aliam personam ad colleccionem dicte decime preter illam regularem personam sic per ordinarium loci certificatum nullatenus onerare seu certificare teneatur, litteris de exoneracione levacionis et colleccionis dicte decime cuicumque persone spirituali infra provinciam Cantuariensem per litteras nostras patentes de exoneracione huiusmodi eis factis seu imposterum faciendis non obstantibus quibuscumque: vobis mandamus quod aliquos viros fidedignos de clero vestre diocesis, pro quibus respondere volueritis, ad dictam integram decimam nobis ad festa predicta solvendam in eadem diocese vestra juxta formam concessionis predictae levandam et colligendam, prout moris est, assignari et deputari faciatis, ita quod de eadem decima ad eadem festa fideliter respondeatur, thesaurarium et barones de scaccario nostro de nominibus illorum quos ad hoc deputaveritis crastino sancti Michaelis proximo futuro ad ultimum distincte et apte certificantes. Et hoc sicut, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo octavo die Julii, anno regni nostri primo. Cuius brevis auctoritate vestris reverenciis intimamus quod religiosos viros priorem et conventum Llanthonie juxta Gloucestriam, ecclesiam parochialem de Kyngtone, aliaque bona et possessiones ecclesiastica infra diocesim nostram Herefordensem in usus suos proprios obtinentes, in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie, ac abbatem et conventum Salopie, ecclesiam parochialem de Stottesdone ac alia, etc., infra diocesim nostram in usus etiam proprios habentes, in archidiaconatu Salopshire dicte integre decime, et utriusque medietatis eiusdem de quibuscumque beneficiis, etc., infra decanatum et archidiaconatus predictos levande et solvende ad festa predicta sub modis, formis, et excepcionibus partim in dicta brevi partimque in cedula presentibus annexa specificatis assignavimus et deputavimus collectores. Mandavimus collectoribus predictis una cum tenore brevis regii antedicti quatinus dictum breve regium

D. 1461. juxta ipsius vim, formam et effectum debite exequantur, ita quod domino nostro regi de decima predicta in scaccario suo ad festa predicta respondeant, etc. Certificamus insuper reverenciis vestris, sicut collectoribus ibidem predictis certificavimus, quod beneficia curata, non taxata, quorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus ultra summam duodecim marcarum se extendit nec eciam infra dictam summam, quin in illis rectores et vicarii aut alii curati residenciam faciunt personalem, de quibus dicta decima levare debeat, in diocese nostra non habentur. Datum sub sigillo nostro ad causas in manerio nostro de Bosebury, etc.

Fol. 47b. Beneficia et possessiones ecclesiastice pauperum religiosorum, pauperum monialium et aliorum pauperum et piorum locorum Herefordensis diocesis a solucione decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem ultimo domino nostro regi concessa [excepta] et certificatorio ordinarii relicta sequuntur et sunt hec:—

Spiritualia et temporalia prioris et conventus de Wormysley, prioris et conventus de Monmouth, prioris et conventus de Bromfeld, prioris et conventus de Chirbury, abbatis et conventus de Dora, hospitalis sancte Katerine de Ledbury, hospitalis de Dynmore, hospitalis sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, prioris et conventus de Clifford, priorisse et conventus de Acornebury, priorisse et conventus de Lynbroke, nigrarum monialium de Brewode, albarum monialium de Wroxhale, monialium de Cokehyll.

Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum taxatorum Herefordensis diocesis a concessione, levacione et solucione decime domino regi concessa ex causis in concessione eiusdem expressatis exceptorum et certificatorio ordinarii cui standum est relictorum et preter specialiter exceptorum in eadem concessione sequuntur et sunt hec:—

In decanatu Herefordie.

Ecclesia de Etone, de Thruclestone, de Dyndure alias Dunre, de Hamptone episcopi alias Hamptone, sancti Martini, Herefordie, cum capella omnium sanctorum, vicaria de Nortone, de Madley, sancti Petri, Herefordie, omnium sanctorum, Herefordie.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesia sancti Nicholai de Suttone, vicaria de Dylwyn, de Pionia regis, de Burghulle, de Welyntone, de Bodenham.

A.D. 1461.

In decanatu de Webbeley.

Ecclesia de Strettone, de Credenhulle, de Byford, de Monytone, de Mockas, de Whitney, de Lettone, de Wynfretone, de Bysshopesstone, de Kynardesleye, vicaria de Webbeley.

In decanatu Leominstrię.

Ecclesia de Humbre, de Stratford, de Sarnsfeld, de Pudlestone, vicaria de Leoministria, de Eya, de Monkeland, de Presthemedes, de Aylmondestre, de Erdesland, de Wygmore.

In decanatu de Froma.

Ecclesia de Thornbury, de Sapy, de Teddesterne de la mare, de Whitborne, de Pencombe, de Collwalle, de Ullingwik, de Stoke Lacy, de Mounysley, de Cotyntone, de Estnore, de Froma castri, de Yedven, de parva Markelle, vicaria de Froma episcopi, de Ocle Pichard, de Strettone et Ashpertone, de Ledbury, de Bosebury.

Fol. 48.

In decanatu de Irchynfeld.

Ecclesia de Stauntone, de sancta Keyna, de Albo monasterio, de Peterstowe, de Dukestone, vicaria Castri Godrici, de Brydestowe, de Home Lacy, de Dewchurch magna, de Sellak, alias Baysham.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Mordfyord, de How Capulle, de Astone, vicaria de Uptone episcopi, de Lyntone, de Markelle magna.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Teyntone, de Tiburtone, de Westbury, de Brymmesbarowe, de Rudford, vicaria de Churcham, de Longhope, de Tudenham.

In decanatu de Ludlowe.

Ecclesia de Castro Ricardi, de Onybury, vicaria de Stauntone Lacy, de Stokesay, de Dodylbury.

In decanatu de Clone.

Ecclesia de Bromptone, de Hopesay, de Clongunford, de Lydom, de Moore, de Wentnor, vicaria de Lidbury North, de Castro episcopi, de Leyntwardyne, de Clone.

In decanatu de Pontisbury.

Ecclesia de Montgomery, capella curata de Hanwode, capella de Shrewardyne, vicaria de Moelbrace, de Alburbury.

D. 1461.

In decanatu de Wenlok.

Ecclesia de Actone Scotte, alias Actone in Longfeld, de Hope Bowdlers, de parva Wenlok, de Tugford, de Madeley, de Borwardesleye, capella de Wylley, vicaria de Etone.

In decanatu de Stottesdone.

Ecclesia de Whetehylle, de Astone Botrelle, de Cleobury North, de Neentone, de Oldebury, de Sudbury, de Chettone, vicaria de Stottesdone.

In decanatu de Burford.

Ecclesia de Corneley, de Hoptone Wafre, de Neen Solers, de Stoktone, de Abbotley, de Estham, de Rooke alias Aka, porcio Roberti Lacy in ecclesia de Burford, quam nuper obtinuit dominus Mokhale, porcio quondam Willelmi de Mortuo Mari in eadem ecclesia, vicaria de Temdbury, vicaria de Lyndrugge.

Jan. 16.—The bishop appoints Hugh Ragon receiver general of his estates.

Pol. 48b.

Universis pateat per presentes quod nos, Johannes, etc. ordinamus et constituimus dilectum nobis in Christo Hugonem Ragon, canonicum ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, de cuius fidelitate, etc., supervisorem omnium dominiorum et maneriorum nostrorum in comitatibus Herefordie, Salopshire, Gloucestrie, Wygornie, Wiltonie, ac villarum nostrarum de Teyretriff in Marchia Wallie, et generalem receptorem omnium et singulorum denariorum, debitorum et debendorum provencium de dictis dominiis et maneriis cum administracione earundem, dantes et concedentes eidem plenariam potestatem recipiendi, ministrandi, et disponendi eosdem ad usum et utilitatem nostros, acquietancias, etc., nostro nomine faciendi pariter et expediendi, ad nostrum beneplacitum tantummodo duraturam, volentes insuper et mandantes quod omnes et singuli dictorum nostrorum dominiorum servientes, firmarii, ballivi, prepositi, et forestarii, custodesque warenarum et silvarum nostrarum predicto Hugoni quoad premissa intendentes sint et respondentes, ratum, gratum et firmum habituri quicquid idem Hugo nomine nostro fecerit in premissis. In cuius, etc. Datum xvi^{to} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini MCCC^{mo} sexagesimo primo, etc.

A. D. 1461. *Letter requesting the pardon of a monk who has lapsed and afterwards repented.*

Venerabili confratri debita recommendacione premissa. Ex intemerate justicie sumus astricti statuto errantes in viam veritatis reducere ad delinquentibus veniam et misericordiam humiliter postulantibus, quantum in nobis est, favorabiliter impertiri. Hinc est quod nuper confrater vester Thomas, professus monachus, spiritu nephando seductus qui in claustris excubiis toto suo tempore militari Domino solemniter vovit, prevalente tamen in eo seculari et carnali desiderio, proprio professionis loco dimisso et relicta Jerosolima, abiit cum filiis perdicionis in Egiptum, fuis tamen ex parte eiusdem Thome nobis precibus cum lacrimis ut pro restitutione ac admissione eiusdem preces et litteras mittere dignemur, nos igitur illud vicium ex lapsu fragilitatis humane et non ex atroci frontis audacia processisse considerantes precibusque eiusdem Thome inclinati rogamus et ortamur ut misericordia dignemini temperare rigorem ut, sicut injuncto humani generis obediens periit, sic se gracia Dei vocante proprie mentis conversione salvetur. Et vestram confraternitatem venerabilem conservet in prosperis clemencia Salvatoris.

Jan. 31.—An indulgence granted to all who succour John Taylour, of Coreley, who has been impoverished by fire.

Ultimo die mensis Januarii, anno domini supradicto, dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie contribuentibus ad subsidium et relevamen cuiusdam Johannis Taylour de Corley, nuper per incendium depauperatum, etc. Et emanarunt littere per unum annum durature.

Fol. 49. *Mar. 6.—Johanna Sergeant takes a vow of perpetual widowhood.*

Sexto die Marci, anno Domini supradicto, Joanna Sergeant vovit castitatem, et professa est, prout sequitur in forma:— I, Johanne Sergeant, now late wyfe of Thomas Sergeant, whose soul God assoyle, of my free will and good deliberacion, yow and promitte to our Lord God and his moder, seynt Mary and all the seyntes of hevyn, in to your holy hands, my gostly fadur, John, by the grace of God bysshop of Hereford, from this day foward to my lyves end to kepe and observe clene chastite and

A.D. 1461. continence of my body of trew wydewhode from all men ertheley, and in trew signe, tokene, and confirmacion hereof, I signe with myne owne hand this byll of my profession and vow with this holy +

Mar. 2.—Lease to Thomas Martyn and Walter Sewy of the floodgates of the millpond at Ross and the right to take eels there for 96 years.

Hec indentura testatur quod Johannes, episcopus Herefordensis, concessit, tradidit et dimisit Thome Martyn de Rosse et Waltero Sewy de eadem lez flodeyates de stagno molendinorum de Rosse una cum tota captura anguillarum ad dictas lez flodeyates, habendum et tenendum prefatis Thome et Waltero a festo annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futuro ad finem termini nonaginta et sex annorum extunc proxime sequencium et complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato Johanni, episcopo, et successoribus suis tres solidos et quattuor denarios sterlingorum ad festa Michaelis et annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones. Et predicti Walterus et Thomas ac assignati sui facient et supportabunt quascumque reparaciones tam de predictis lez flodeyates quam de le stanke ibidem tocians quociens opus fuerit sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, excepto quod predictus Johannes, episcopus, et successores sui invenient et liberari facient prefatis firmariis ac assignatis suis totum et sufficiens meremium ac lapides sufficientes de bosco ibidem vocato le Bysshopeswode per et ad huiusmodi reparaciones ibidem faciendas, saltem super cariacione et sumptibus predictorum firmariorum, et quod nullo modo licebit prefato Johanni, episcopo, seu successoribus suis nec alicui ballivo vel servienti eorum durante le valsone tyme ibidem ponere aliqua recia vel alia ingenia aut instrumenta piscandi in aliquo loco propinquo coram predictis lez flodeyates per quod aliquod detrimentum, perdicio vel prejudicium eisdem firmariis de eorum piscatura et captura anguillarum ad dictas lez flodeyates deveniri poterit. Et predicti Thomas et Walterus et assignati sui predictis lez flodeyates et le stanke in omnibus suis locis bene et competenter reparatas in fine termini predicti dimittant. In cuius rei, etc. Proviso semper quod non licebit prefatis firmariis aliquos alios pisces ibidem capere preter anguillas tantum. Datum secundo die Marcii, anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum primo.

A.D. 1461. *Mar. 9.—Licence to Edward Redyng, a monk, to preach in the diocese in English or Latin.*

Fol. 50. Nono die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, dominus concessit Edwardo Redyng, monacho, in theologia baccalario, licenciam predicandi et verbum Dei proponendi in lingua Latina seu vulgari per totam diocesim Herefordensem.

Mar. 13.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the building of a house for the vicar of All Saints, Hereford.

Item xiii^o die mensis predicti dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie omnibus et singulis subditis suis, de peccatis, etc., qui ad construccionem et edificacionem novi mansi sive habitacionis, super quodam fundo dilecto filio suo, domino Johanni Graseley, vicario perpetuo ecclesie omnium sanctorum civitatis Herefordensis qui nunc est et successoribus suis, omnibus et singulis eiusdem ecclesie vicariis, ad inhabitandum et pro perpetuo possidendum noviter concesso et acquisito, de bonis sibi a Deo collatis contulerint subsidia caritatis, seu alias ad huiusmodi pie devocionis opus manus qualitercumque porrexerint adjutrices.

A.D. 1462. *June 25.—The bishop, with the consent of the vicar of Cleobury Mortimer, assigns a pension of five marks from the revenues of the vicarage to Adam Smale.*

Fol. 51. Vicesimo quinto die dicte mensis, anno Domini supradicto, de voluntate, consensu et assensu expressis domini Johannis Tandy, vicarii perpetui ecclesie parochialis de Clybery Mortymer, dominus assignavit magistro Ade Smale alias Langrodys quandam annualem pensionem quinque marcarum solvendam de fructibus et proventibus dicte vicarie per prefatum Johannem Tandy, seu successores suos ad quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad festa sancte Michaelis, nativitatis Domini, annuncionis dominice, et nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste per equales porciones durante vita dicti magistri Adam. Ad que omnia et singula fideliter perimplenda idem dominus corporale prestitit juramentum.

June 29.—Commission to John Greneway to receive the purgation of Henry Ward and Edward, his son, from the charge of polluting the church of Byford by their violence.

Vicesimo nono die dicti mensis, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit commissio magistro Johanni Greneway, commissario

A.D. 1462 generali, ad recipiendam purgacionem Henrici Warde et Edwardi, filii eiusdem super eo quod per manus sacrilegas et violentes ipsorum ecclesia parochialis de Biford extitit polluta, etc.

A.D. 1463. *Jan. 24.—Certificate of the bishop to the Exchequer that he has appointed the prior and convent of Great Malvern, in the archdeaconry of Hereford, where they hold the church of Peterchurch, and the abbot and convent of Haughmond, in the archdeaconry of Shropshire, where they hold the church of Stokesay, to collect the king's two half-tenths, in accordance with his writ received on January 15.*¹

Mar. 7.—The bishop refuses to confirm the pretended election of John ap Richard to the deanery of Hereford, and declares the decree electing him false and invalid. The votes of the majority of the chapter given for James Goldwell had been set aside by lay influence and oppression, and a public inquiry held in the Cathedral on February 7 revealed other irregularities.

Fol. 52b. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc.; salutem et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod nos in negotio inquisicionis et examinacionis pretense eleccionis de domino Johanne ap Richard, capellano, in decanum ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, ut pretendebatur, facte, prout in quodam pretenso decreto sub sigillo communi capituli nostre ecclesie Herefordensis sigillato et per partem dicti domini Johannis nobis presentato, legitime procedentes processimus in hunc modum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Johannes, etc., in causa seu negotio inquisicionis et examinacionis cuiusdam pretense eleccionis, ut pretenditur licet nimis vere, de domino Johanne ap Richard in decanum ecclesie nostre Herefordensis legitime procedentes, dicto domino Johanne, electo pretenso, nominatim et in specie, eiusque electoribus ac omnibus aliis et singulis quorum interest in hac parte in genere publice citacionis edicto citatis, monitis et vocatis, dictoque Johanne, pretenso electo, personaliter comparente, decretum huiusmodi eleccionis nobis sub sigillo communi capituli sigillatum per partem dicti Johannis nuper exhibitum fecimus publice et intelligibiliter legi, publicari et exponi coram nobis judicialiter pro tribunali sedentibus, per quas quidem lecturam et exposicionem pretensi decreti satis clare intelleximus dictam pretensam eleccionem, si quomodo propter inferius notata eleccio

1—In the usual form.

A.D.1463.

dici debeat, fuisse et esse factam, quin verius acceptatam, contra formas concilii generalis in ea parte canonice edictas, prout patet expresse et manifeste per seriem atque tenorem predicti pretensi decreti, cumque coram nobis, ut premittitur, judicialiter sedentibus et ulterius in huiusmodi negocio procedere volentibus per partem quorundam fratrum nostrorum nominibus suis et nomine maioris partis totius capituli palam et publice in scriptis fuit objectum quod dictum decretum pretensum fuit et est falsum et falso fabricatum, scilicet in ea parte ubi narratur in eodem quod omnes et singuli canonici xiiii^{to} die mensis Junii ultimo preterito capitulariter congregati commiserunt vices suas unanimiter domino Willelmo Middelham ad eligendum vice sua et vice omnium canonicorum ibi tunc presencium dictum dominum Johannem ap Richard in decanum ecclesie nostre antedictæ, et in ea parte decretum est omnino falsum ubi narratur quod dictus domini Willelmus Myddelham fecit electionem in scriptis de dicto domino Johanne ap Richard sub forma verborum in ipso falso decreto contenta, et quod in ea parte dictum decretum falsum dici debet ubi narratur in fine quod omnes et singuli canonici dictæ ecclesie in huiusmodi electione sunt unanimes et concordēs, quodque unanimiter et concorditer vota sua in ipsum Johannem direxerunt, et in testimonium premissorum sigillum eorum dicto pretenso decreto apponi fecerunt, unde nos in huiusmodi inquisitionis negocio legitime procedentes testes nonnullos fidedignos premissorum omnium et singulorum conscios atque certos fratres nostros, videlicet canonicos ac alios viros litteratos dicto xiiii^{to} die Junii ab hora novena ante prandium usque ad horam quartam et fere quintam post prandium eiusdem diei in domo capitulari una cum dicto domino Willelmo Myddelham continue intereuntes coram nobis pro tribunali sedentibus productos, admissos, et in forma juris juratos in presencia dicti domini Johannis ap Richard de et super veritate premissorum, tam in dicto pretenso decreto contentorum quam eciam per partem dicti capituli, ut premittitur, objectorum, debite et diligenter examinavimus et eorum dicta in scripta redacta debite et rite publicavimus in presencia partis Johannis, pretensi electi, quibus sic publicatis et nichil per aliquam partem contra ipsorum testium personas seu eorum dicta proposito vel objecto, quia per huiusmodi examinationem testium constat nobis satis evidenter quod huiusmodi decretum fuit et est quasi in omni sui parte falsum pro eo maxime et ex eo quod omnes et singuli canonici in domo capitulari

ecclesie nostre dicto xiiii^o die capitulariter congregati per presidentem ipsius capituli adtunc presentem interrogati per quam viam sive formam ad electionem futuri decani procedere intenderent, quasi omnes et saltem major pars totius capituli in duplo dixerunt palam et expresse quod per viam et formam scrutinii procedere vellent, et ad statim tres scrutatores, videlicet magistri Ricardus Rudhale, Johannes Grene, et Johannes Bayly, nominati et electi fuerunt per capitulum ad scrutandum vota sua et vota omnium et singulorum, et dicti scrutatores dimittentes se ad unum angulum capituli scrutati fuerunt vota sua et vota singulorum et in ipso actu taliter processerunt quod vota sua et fratrum suorum publicaverunt et collacionem fieri fecerunt per dictum Johannem Bayly, et ex mandato capituli idem Johannes Bayly electionem in eodem de discreto viro, Jacobo Goldwell, legum doctore, in ipso scrutinio per maiorem partem totius capituli nominato fecisset nisi per impressionem laicalis potencie horribiliter impeditus fuisset, nos igitur Johannes, episcopus antedictus, et in huiusmodi inquisitionis negotio iudex ordinarius, per tenorem predicti pretensi decreti bene, ut supra dicitur, intelligentes, et perspicue concipientes quod electio de dicto domino Johanne ap Richard ut in ipso decreto pretenditur facta propter premissa, si electio quovismodo dici debeat, facta fuerat ymmo verius acceptata preter et contra formas concilii generalis, qua propter et ideo decani electionem pretensam nullam et invalidam fuisse et esse pronunciamus et declaramus in hijs scriptis. Et insuper nos, episcopus supradictus, iudex in hac parte ordinarius, tam ex officio nostro ordinario mero quam ad petitionem partis dictorum fratrum nostrorum quorum interest maxime in hac parte, congruum remedium apponere volentes, ne per falsitatem huiusmodi impunitam atque velatam ceteri ad huiusmodi falsitatis scrupulum audacius inclinentur, et ne ipsa dignitas decanatus per longiorem moram in spiritualibus et temporalibus maiorem paciatur lesionem, Christi nomine primitus invocato, predictum pretensum decretum nobis per partem dicti Johannis ap Richard, ut premittitur, presentatum cuius tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Reverendo Johanni, etc., sui humiles et devoti presidens capituli et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis omnimodam reverenciam, etc. Scimus namque quod diuturnis ecclesiarum dignitatum electivarum vacationibus nonnulla et quamplurima pericula incommodaque et discrimina tam circa spiritualia quam circa temporalia eisdem ecclesiis et dignitatibus plurima

A.D. 1463.

contingere dinoscuntur. Qua propter, vacante nuper decanatu ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, que dignitas electiva eciam major post pontificalem dignitatem in eadem ecclesia notorie esse dinoscitur, per mortem naturalem bone memorie magistri Johannis Berowe, ultimi decani, qui sexto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxi^{do} diem suum clausit extremum, ipsiusque corpore reverenter ut decuit ecclesiastice tradito sepulture nos, Johannes Asscheby, presidens capituli, et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, xxiii^{to} die mensis Aprilis antedicti in domo capitulari capitulariter congregati et capitulum eiusdem ecclesie tunc facientes, ne decanatus ipsius ecclesie sue vacationis incommoda diucius deploraret, ad statuendum, prefigendum et assignandum certos diem et locum competententes pro futuri decani eleccione celebranda ceteraque faciendo, etc., insimul tractantes, tandem de unanimi nostro consilio quartumdecimum diem mensis Junii proxime extunc sequentis cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum pro eleccione futuri decani in domo capitulari celebranda ceteraque, etc., usque ad finalem expedicionem negocii eleccionis nobiscum metipsis et aliis canonicis et confratribus nostris absentibus, jus et voces in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio habentibus, statuimus, prefiximus et ordinavimus, volentes, consencientes et decernentes, sicuti realiter decrevimus, quod omnes et singuli confratres et concanonici nostri et dicte ecclesie Herefordensis tunc absentes et qui in dicta eleccione de jure vel consuetudine interesse comode vellent et possent et deberent, ad eosdem quartodecimum diem mensis Junii, et domum capitularem etc., vocarentur et premunirentur, facturi in omnibus quod qualitas negocii eleccionis huiusmodi exigebat, etc. Quo quidem xiii^{to} die prefati mensis Junii, missa de sancto Spiritu ad summum altare prefate ecclesie solempniter decantata, ad et in dictam domum capitularem personaliter accessimus, atque ibidem, ympno, *Veni creator Spiritus*, solempniter ac devote decantato, ac dictis quibusdam oracionibus in ea parte consuetis, ac publice proposito verbo Dei per venerabilem virum Johannem Temys, perpetuum vicarium de Rosse, omnibusque aliis tam clericis quam laicis in multitudine copiosa ibidem existentibus postea a dicta domo recedentibus et exclusis, convenientibusque tunc in ipsa domo capitulari omnibus canonicis subscriptis, videlicet magistro Johanne Clone, canonico residenciario et prebendario de Hyntone in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, pro tunc ebdomodario; domino Willelmo Middelham, precentore et prebendario prebende de

A.D. 1463.

Bolynghope in eadem; magistro Ricardo Rudhale, archidiacono Herfordensi ac prebendario prebende de Huntontone in eadem; magistro Johanne Assheby, cancellario et prebendario prebende de Coblyntone in eadem; domino Johanne ap Richard, thesaurario in eadem; magistro Johanne Grene, canonico residenciario et prebendario prebende de Colwalle in eadem; magistro Roberto Jurdan, canonico residenciario et prebendario prebende de Bertrysham in eadem; magistro Roberto Tarre, canonico residenciario et prebendario prebende de Hundertone in eadem; magistro Roberto Geffrey, canonico residenciario et prebendario prebende de Prestone in eadem; magistro Johanne Bayly, penitenciario et prebendario prebende Episcopi in eadem; domino Hugone Ragon, canonico et prebendario prebende de Wythyntone in eadem; domino Ricardo Home, canonico et prebendario prebende de Nortone in eadem; domino Johanne Parsones, canonico ac prebendario de Ewidyngtone in eadem; magistro Simone Taurer, canonico ac prebendario prebende de Warham in eadem; magistro Johanne Grenewey, canonico et prebendario prebende de Prato maiori in eadem, personaliter, ac quibusdam aliis canonicis in eadem etiam prebendatis, videlicet magistro Vincentio Clement, canonico et prebendario prebende de Puttestone in eadem per magistrum Johanne Bayly supradictum, procuratorem suum; magistro Johanne Stokys, canonico et prebendario prebende de Ynceburwe in eadem per magistrum Aschby supradictum, procuratorem suum; magistro Johanne Suttone, canonico et prebendario prebende de parva Pyonia in eadem per dominum Johannem Parsones antedictum, procuratorem suum; Roberto Staunbury, canonico et prebendario prebende de Bertone Colwalle in eadem per magistrum Simonem Taurer antedictum, procuratorem suum; magistro Thoma Yon, canonico et prebendario prebende de Prato minori in eadem per magistrum Robertum Jurdan predictum, procuratorem suum; magistro Willelmo Trokull, canonico et prebendario prebende de Pottestone minori in eadem per magistrum Johannem Clone, procuratorem suum; magistro Johanne Home, canonico et prebendario prebende de Nonyngtone in eadem per eundem magistrum Johannem Clone, procuratorem suum; magistro Willelmo Saundres, canonico et prebendario prebende de parva Mortone in eadem per dominum Johannem Parsones, procuratorem suum; legitime sufficienter ac litteratorie constitutos, comparentibus, exhibitisque tunc et perlectis quibusdam litteris citatoriis juxta vim formam et effectum decreti superius annotati,

Fol. 53b.

A.D. 1463.

per quas apparuit quosdam alios canonicos dicte ecclesie prebendatos, videlicet magistrum Ricardum Pede, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Mortone magna in eadem ecclesia; magistrum Jacobum Goldwelle, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Welyntone in eadem; magistrum Willelmum Dorset, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Church Wythyntone in eadem; magistrum Ricardum Hewes, canonicum et prebendarium prebende in Yengne in eadem; ac Robertum Catesby, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Hamptone in eadem, nominatim et in specie in stallis suis in dicta ecclesia cathedrali, prout de consuetudine hactenus usitata fieri consuevit, citacionibus ibidem publice ad modum edicti fixis, legitime et peremptorie citatos fuisse, quos omnes et singulos mandavimus et fecimus alta et intelligibili voce ad ostium prefate domus capitularis apertum per Ricardum Russelle, vergiferum, publice preconizari, quos sic citatos et preconizatos nullo modo comparentes magister Johannes Clone, concanonicus noster predictus, protunc presidens capituli, nomine suo ac vice omnium nostrum, confratrum et concanonicorum suorum, tunc ibidem comparencium, de nostris consensu et expresso mandato pronunciavit et reputavit in ea parte contumaces, et in pena contumaciarum suarum huiusmodi decrevit ulterius fore procedendum in eleccionis negocio memorato, ipsorum sic citatorum et non comparencium contumaciis seu absenciis non obstantibus; quibus sic peractis et constitutione concilii generalis, *Quia propter*, per magistrum Ricardum Rudhale, archidiaconum antedictum, coram nobis ibidem ad tunc distincte et aperte perlecta et exposita, presidens antedictus vice sua ac vice, nomine, et mandato ac voluntate et consensu omnium nostrum, concanonicorum et confratrum, ut prefertur, comparencium et capitulum ecclesie Herefordensis tunc faciencium, palam et publice monuit omnes suspensos, excommunicatos et interdictos, si qui essent ibi adtunc inter nos, et alios quoscumque qui de jure vel consuetudine interesse in dicto eleccionis negocio non deberent, quod recederent de capitulo nostro, ipsum et nos, confratres suos, ad quos jus eligendi pertinuit, libere eligere permittentes, protestabatur insuper palam et publice quod non esset sue nec aliorum concanonicorum suorum voluntas aut intencio tales, si qui essent, quod absit, presentes, admittere tanquam in ipsa eleccione jus habentes, aut procedere seu eligere cum eisdem, ymmo voluit et expresse dixit quod voces talium, si qui reperiantur imposterum interfuisse, nulli prestant suffragium nec alicui afferant

A.D. 1463.

nocumentum, set omnino pro non receptis sive pro non lictis haberentur. Qua quidem protestacione facta, habitis inter nos quibusdam tractatibus, et nobis litigantibus et discordantibus super variis et certis personis in nostrum decanum eligendis in concordiam reductis, nos et singuli concanonici prefato domino Willelmo Myddelham, precentori in eadem ecclesia, ad eligendum nomine suo et nostro et nomine omnium et singulorum in huiusmodi electione jus et voces habencium venerabilem virum dominum Johannem ap Richarde, thesaurarium antedictum, tunc presentem, in decanum ecclesie Herefordensis et nostrum unanimiter voces nostras commisimus, dictusque Willelmus Middelham statim et incontinenter de eodem electionem fecit ipsumque elegit publice et in communi, ut sequitur:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Willelmus Middelham, precentor et canonicus ecclesie Herefordensis, vice et nomine meis et tocius capituli ac omnium et singulorum in huiusmodi electione jus habencium ex potestate michi in hac parte tradita et concessa magistrum Johannem ap Richarde, thesaurarium in eadem ecclesia, nomino et eligo in decanum ecclesie cathedralis predicte et eidem ecclesie de eodem provideo. Et ad statim post premissa nos omnes et singuli canonici antedicti, *Te Deum laudamus*, una cum vicariis et clericis ipsius ecclesie solempniter decantantes dictum electum nostrum ad maius altare dicte ecclesie duci fecimus, et ibidem super ipso electo nostro ante dictum altare genuflectanti certis oracionibus super electas personas dici consuetis solempniter dictis prefatam nostram electionem et eius formam per venerabilem virum magistrum Ricardum Rudhale, archidiaconum Herefordensem, clero et populo in magna multitudine ibidem congregatis mandavimus et fecimus in vulgari publicari, ac postea, videlicet xviii^o die mensis Junii antedicti, nos, Johannes Clone, presidens antedictus et capitulum eiusdem ecclesie Herefordensis capitulariter congregati et capitulum facientes eligimus et constituimus magistros Ricardum Rudhale, Robertum Tarre, et Johannem Grene, confratres nostros, conjunctim et divisim nostros procuratores ad petendum vice eorundem et nostrum omnium et singulorum consensum dicti electi prefate electioni de ipso facte, qui quidem nos, Ricardus Rudhale et Robertus Tarre, onus execucionis huiusmodi constitucionis in nos assumentes, domino Johanni ap Richarde antedicto in capella beate Marie infra ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem vicesimo primo die eiusdem mensis Junii existenti dictam nostram electionem et eius formam, pro eo quod ipse electus noster personaliter inter-

Fol. 54.

A.D. 1463.

fuit omni actui eiusdem, vive vocis oraculo notificamus et intimamus, et eundem electum nostrum nomine nostro ac nomine procuratorio capituli predicti diligenter requisivimus ut huiusmodi eleccioni de se suos consessum et assensum preberet ac intuitu caritatis consentiret, ipseque dominus Johannes, electus noster, dixit quod vellet in hac parte deliberare usque post nonam eiusdem diei, deinde post nonam eiusdem diei quasi hora secunda prefatus Johannes in navi ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis a nobis Ricardo Rudhale et Roberto Tarre, procuratoribus capituli antedicti, personaliter repertus ac ad consenciendum huiusmodi eleccioni de ipso in hac parte celebrate requisitus ad tunc et ibidem, qui quidem dominus Johannes sic pluries et sepius eorum precibus exoratus, nolens divine in ea parte resistere voluntati, humili et submissa voce respondit prout sequitur:—In nomine Dei, Amen. Ad honorem domini nostri, Jesu Christi, gloriose virginis Marie, sancti Ethelberti, martyris, et sancti Thome, confessoris, in quorum honore hec ecclesia Herefordensis construitur et fundatur, ac omnium sanctorum meos consensum et assensum presto eleccionique mee consencio. Vobis igitur, reverendo patri et domino, domino Johanni, Dei gracia Herefordensi episcopo, humiliter supplicamus et a vobis humiliter petimus cum effectu quatinus pericula et incommoda ratione diuturne vacationis dicti decanatus prefate ecclesie verisimiliter obventura considerare, dictamque eleccionem nostram de prefato venerabili viro, domino Johanne ap Richarde, canonice celebratam confirmare, ac cetera omnia facere que vobis et officio vestro in hac parte pertinere dinoscuntur dignemini cum favore gracie. Et ut vobis ceterisque omnibus quorum interest in hac parte constet veraciter nos omnes concanonicos superius nominatos, ut prefertur, comparentes fuisse et esse unanimos in premissis atque in eundem dominum Johannem vota nostra unanimiter et concorditer direxisse, presens nostre eleccionis decretum in fidem et testimonium premissorum sigillo communi ecclesie Herefordensis antedictae mandavimus et fecimus communiri, presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Johanne ap Howell, magistro Philippo Dunwalle, magistro Willelmo Jones, notariis publicis Landavensis diocesis, et domino Johanne Dore, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis. Datum quoad sigillacionem in domo nostra capitulari Herefordie, vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}lxii^o. Quem tenorem habemus et habere volumus hic pro lecto nullum, invalidum, atque falsum fuisse et esse decrevimus fore

D. 1463

pronunciandum et declarandum, ac ipsum decretum sic nullum, invalidum, atque falsum ex causis predictis legitime probatis fuisse et esse pronunciamus et declaramus sentencialiter in hiis scriptis, ipsosque canonicos prefatum Johannem ap Richarde taliter contra formam consilii generalis eligentes omnimoda potestate decanum ad decanatum dicte nostre ecclesie cathedralis vacantem hac vice eligendi propta causas predictas decrevimus fore privandos et privamus in hiis scriptis, et omnem potestatem ad dictum decanatum nunc vacantem de decano hac vice providendum et ordinandum propter causas et rationes prescriptas et ex jure devolucionis ad nos fuisse et esse canonice devolutam pronunciamus et declaramus eciam in hiis scriptis. Acta, etc., sunt hec omnia et singula prout subscribuntur et recitantur sub anno Domini predicto, indicione decima, pontificatus sacrissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Pii, divina providencia pape secundi, anno quinto, diebus septimo et ultimo mensis Marci, in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi ac in ecclesia parochiali de Wyteborne, hiis testibus domino R. Home, dicte nostre ecclesie canonico, domino Thoma ap Adam, ac domino Thoma, curato de Wyteborne, Rogero Blount, armigero, et Johanne Parker, valetto domini regis et multis aliis.

Johannes, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, dilecto nobis in Christo filio, Edwardo Jurdan salutem, etc. Cum nuper vacante decanatu ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis per mortem magistri Johannis Berewe, ultimi decani eiusdem, canonici dicte ecclesie nostre vacacioni huiusmodi de decano providere intendentes die Lune, videlicet quarto decimo die mensis Junii ultimo preterito, pro eleccione futuri decani celebranda per ipsos prefixo et assignato, quamdam eleccionem pretensam de domino Johanne ap Richarde, capellano, tunc, ut asseritur, factam nobis sub certis modis et formis in eorum litteris patentibus sigillo suo communi sigillatis huiusmodi eleccionem et formam eiusdem continentibus nobis eciam transmissis expressius contentis et declaratis presentaverint, eleccioneque huiusmodi non dum confirmata neque infirmata seu cassata, set non ex culpa nostra dilata, dignitas ipsa decanalıs adhuc vacare dinoscitur in grave dampnum et nocumentum ecclesie nostre et dignitatis predictę, cureque animarum ad decanum spectancium, ac bonorum eiusdem detrimentum, dispendium pariter et neglectum, unde nos huiusmodi vacacioni dampnose ex jure et officio nostro ordinario providere volentes, ut tenemur, ad inquirendum igitur et examinandum ipsam eleccionem et ad confirmandum seu

A.D. 1463.

Fol. 54b.

infirmandum vel cassandum eandem, prout jus exigit et qualitas huiusmodi negotii requirit, diem Lune, videlicet septimum diem mensis Februarii proxime futurum, in ecclesia nostra cathedrali prefiximus et assignavimus, et decrevimus insuper dictum dominum Johannem ap Richarde, electum pretensum et ipsius electores necnon omnes et singulos quorum interest in hac parte canonice fore citandos, vocandos et monendos ut dictis die et loco coram nobis legitime compareant jus suum et interesse, si sua interesse in hac parte putaverint, proposituri, dicturi et allegaturi in forma juris. Tibi igitur committimus et mandavimus quatinus dictum dominum Johannem ap Richarde personaliter, si personaliter apprehendi poterit et tutus ad eum accessus haberi valeat, alioquin publice citacionis edicto ipsiusque electores ac alios, etc., cites peremptorie et moneas, presenti mandato nostro janue dicte ecclesie nostre palam et publice affixo, quem et quos nos presencium tenore sic citamus et monemus quod compareant coram nobis die et loco predictis suum jus, etc., proposituri, et ulterius facturi et recepturi quod est justum. Causa vero nostre peremptorie citacionis et termini abbreviacionis est ne dicta dignitas decanalis propter longiorem moram in spiritualibus et temporalibus graviorem paciatur lesionem. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo nostro ad causas xxix^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^{mo}lxii, etc.

The formal appeal to the bishop by the party in the chapter opposed to the election of John ap Richard to declare it null and void on the grounds already given.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis venerabili patre, Johanne, etc., iudice in hac parte jure ordinario, pars —¹ nominibus suis et maioris partis totius capituli, coram vobis in iudicio ponit, exceptit, et obijciendo obijcit contra quoddam decretum pretensum super eleccione Johannis ap Richarde in decanum ecclesie vestre antedictae nunc decani solacio viduate, et contra contenta in eodem et sigillacionem eiusdem, eo quod dictum decretum est omnino falsum, in ea parte maxime ubi narratur quod omnes et singuli canonici in dicto capitulo xiiii^o die mensis Junii ultimo preterito commiserunt voces suas domino Willelmo Middelham ad eligendum vice sua et vice omnium concecanonicorum dictum dominum

D. 1463.

Johannem ap Richarde in decanum, cum contraria sit veritas quod omnes et singuli canonici ecclesie vestre dicto xliii^o die Junii capitulariter congregati per presidentem ipsius capituli pro tempore tunc presentem interrogati per quam viam sive formam in huiusmodi eleccione futuri decani procedere intenderent concorditer conveniunt quod per formam scrutinii tantum procedere vellent et adstatim per presidentem et capitulum tres scrutatores, videlicet magistri Ricardus Rudhale, Johannes Grene, et Johannes Bayly, nominati, electi et assumpti fuerunt, qui vero scrutatores huiusmodi officium in se assumptes statim diverterunt se ad partem capituli et primo sua, deinde fratrum suorum vota scrutati fuerunt et eorum dicta in scriptis redacta mox publicarunt seu publicari fecerunt, atque collacionem fieri per dictum magistrum Johannem Bayly, per que quidem vota sic publicata satis expresse constabat omnibus canonicis et aliis testibus tunc ibidem presentibus et ea audientibus quod maior pars totius capituli nominavit in decanum discretum virum Jacobum Goldwelle, legum doctorem, et ipsum Jacobum dictus Johannes Bayly, vice sua et vice omnium canonicorum in ipsum Jacobum consenciencium in decanum eligisset, ni per impressionem potencie laicalis per dictum Ricardum Rudhale invocata horribiliter impeditus fuisset, et isto modo et non alio prefatus dominus ap Richarde per potenciam laicalem, ut premittitur, ductus fuerat ad summum altare cum psalmo sive ymno, *Te Deum laudamus*, per ministros ecclesie decantato, nondum aliter quovismodo electus. Et eciam dicto pretenso decreto nulla est fides adhibenda propter sigillacionem communis sigilli capituli eidem appositi, quia illud sigillum quod juxta statuta dicte ecclesie vestre in quadam cista tribus clavibus ferata,¹ quarum trium una remanere debet penes decanum et alie due penes duos clavigeros remanere debent, et nulla scriptura cum ipso sigillo est sigillanda nisi prius in capitulo publice legatur ante sigillacionem, et eciam post sigillacionem est ipsa scriptura iterato in capitulo publice legenda, huiusmodi decreto pretenso per magistrum Johannem Assheby, tunc alterum duorum clavigerorum, vi et metu inductum et contra ipsius liberam voluntatem fuit appositum ac preter nec contra statuta et ordinationes ecclesie vestre antedictae. Que omnia et singula supradicta fuerunt et sunt vera, publica, notoria et manifesta, et super eisdem in civitate Herefordensi et in comitatu ac aliis locis convicinis laborarunt et laborant publica vox et fama.

Vol. 55.

1—Supply custodiendum est.

A D. 1463.

Quare, probatis in hac parte probandis, petit pars antedicta predictum pretensum decretum nullum, invalidum atque falsum fuisse et esse per vos, reverende pater, et vestram sententiam diffinitivam decerni, pronunciari et declarari, et quod procedatur in hoc negocio summarie et de plano absque strepitu et figura judicii juxta novellas constitutiones, *Dispendiosam* et *Sepe* in clementinis.

Mar. 14—Collation of Richard Pede to the deanery, etc., now in the patronage of the bishop, who issues a mandate to the president and chapter to install his nominee.

Johannes, etc., magistro Ricardo Pede, decretorum doctore ac ecclesie nostre Herefordensis canonico, salutem, etc. Vacante nuper decanatu ecclesie nostre antedictae per mortem magistri Thome Berwe, ultimi decani ibidem, canonici ecclesie nostre quandam electionem pretensam de domino Johanne ap Richarde, capellano, contra formam consilii generalis attemptatam in scriptis sigillo eorum communi sigillatis nobis presentarunt, qua quidem electione pretensa propter causam predictam et propter alias causas rationabiles coram nobis in judicio legitime probatas cassa, nulla, invalida, atque falsa per nos judicialiter pronunciata et declarata, predicto decanatu sic vacanti, et ex causis predictis ad nostram provisionem jure devolucionis hac vice spectanti, de persona tua providemus, teque decanum ecclesie nostre antedictae preficimus, creamus et ordinamus, curam et administracionem bonorum spiritualium ad dictum decanatum spectancium, quantum ad nos pertinet, tibi plenarie committentes, juribus, dignitate et consuetudinibus nostris episcopalibus in ecclesia nostra antedicta in omnibus semper salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whiteborne, xiiii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^{mo}lxii^o, etc. Et dictus magister Ricardus Pede, xx^{mo} die dicti mensis canonicam fecit obedienciam et juramentum prestitit canonicæ obediencie dicto domino Johanni, episcopo, in domo residence magistri Roberti Geffery, canonici residenciarii ecclesie cathedralis antedictae.

Johannes, etc., presidenti et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Quia decanatu dictae ecclesie nunc vacanti de venerabili confratre nostro magistro Ricardo Pede, etc., jure ad nos devoluto providimus, et ipsum in decanatu eiusdem ecclesie prefecimus et ordinavimus, vobis igitur mandamus, firmiter injungentes quatinus dictum magistrum Ricardum in decanum

vestrum admittatis et quod circa installacionem ipsius faciatis et exequamini juxta morem preteriti temporis quod justum fuerit sine mora. Datum, etc.

July 28.—Mandate from the bishop of London to the bishop enjoining him to appoint collectors of the subsidy granted to the archbishop and the bishop of Exeter, chancellor of England, by Convocation the same month. William Middelham, the precentor, and Richard Rudhale, archdeacon of Hereford, are selected.

Reverendo, etc., Johanni, etc. Thomas, permissione divina episcopus Londoniensis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Thome, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., xxvi^{to} die instantis mensis Julii, cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, archiepiscopus, etc., confratri nostro Thome, Dei gracia episcopo Londoniensi, salutem, etc. Cum clerus nostre provincie in ultima convocacione nostra in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, die Mercurii, videlicet vi^{to} die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}lxi^{to} inchoata et usque ad et in xxiii^o diem eiusdem de diebus in dies continuata nobis et confratri nostro Georgio, Dei gracia Exoniensi episcopo, cancellario Anglie, quoddam caritativum subsidium levandum et solvendum in festo nativitatis beate Marie proxime futuro sub modis, formis, condiccionibus et exceptionibus infrascriptis concesserit, cuius concessionis tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Hoc scriptum indentatum factum xx^{mo} die Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxi^{to} inter Thomam, archiepiscopum, etc., reverendumque, etc., Georgium, episcopum Exoniensem, etc., ex parte una et magistrum Johannem Stokis, procuratorem cleri Cantuariensis provincie per eundem clerum etc., electum, et eundem clerum ex altera testatur, quod dictus clerus reverendissimo et reverendo patribus concessit ad Dei laudem et ecclesie reformationem sub modis, etc., quoddam caritativum subsidium levandum, etc. In primis dictus clerus concessit dictis patribus de omnibus et singulis capellanis regularibus et secularibus, personis exemptis et non exemptis, cuiuscumque ordinis, status et condicionis existentibus, et stipendia annualia recipientibus ad summam quinque librarum aut victum et vestitum ad summam iiii^{or} marcarum vel equivalenciam, de singulis eorum vi s. viii d. et non ultra usque ad decem signatas. Et si recipiant summam x marcarum, tunc solvant xiii s. iiii d. et non ultra usque ad x libras. Et si x libras, tunc solvant xx s. et non ultra, et sic ascendendo, exceptis a

A.D. 1463.

concessione, levacione et solucione dicti subsidii vicariis choralibus in ecclesiis cathedralibus et collegiatis existentibus et Deo temporibus nocturno et diurno in divinis laudabiliter deservientibus, dum tamen ultra x marcas non recipiant, in quibus stabitur certificatoriis diocesanorum: exceptis eciam a concessione, etc., pauperibus capellanis in universitatibus Oxonie et Cantabrigie studentibus: exceptis eciam a levacione, etc., omnibus capellanis qui infra annum ante diem dicte concessionis de quacumque feloniam seu transgressionem aut quocumque crimine indictati, accusati aut incarcerati fuerint, ac eciam quos deinceps usque ad terminum ultime solucionis dicti subsidii fiende de feloniam, etc., indictari, accusari ac incarcerari contingat, in quibus stabitur certificatoriis diocesanorum: exceptis eciam a concessione capellanis decrepitis et senio contractis qui in divinis deservire nequeunt, in quibus stabitur, etc. Item dictus clerus concessit eisdem patribus de omnibus et singulis regularibus et secularibus personis, etc., recipientibus pensiones per ordinarios locorum limitatas seu alias qualitercumque eis vel aliis personis ad eorum usus concessas pro beneficiis ab eisdem resignatis seu pro beneficiis ab eis nondum assecutis set pro jure et titulo suis in eisdem beneficiis suis provisus competentibus seu competituris ab eis renunciatis et remissis, si ad summam c.s., tunc solvant vis. viii d. et non ultra usque ad decem marcas, et si x marcas, tunc solvant xiii s. iii d. et non ultra usque ad x libras, et si x libras, tunc solvant xx s. et non ultra, et sic ascendendo. Item concessum est dictis patribus per dictum clerum de omnibus et singulis regularibus et secularibus, etc., cantariis seu liberis capellis et hospitalia obtinentibus, si huiusmodi libere capelle et hospitalia et denarii per questores acquisiti extendant ad summam c solidorum, vis. viii d. et non ultra usque ad x marcas, et si ad summam x marcarum, xiii s. iii d. et non ultra usque ad xli, et si ad summam xli, xx s. et non ultra, et sic ascendendo: exceptis a concessione, etc., hospitalaribus nimia paupertate gravatis, proviso quod ipsi hospitalarii solvant solomodo per summam quam magistri hospitalarium recipiant de claro ultra exhibicionem pauperum in eisdem exhibitorum et onera eis incumbencia ac per eos supportata, in quo stabit, etc. Proviso insuper et excepto quod omnes persone predictae qui decimam solvunt domino regi vel qui solvendo xv^{mam} seu quodcumque alium auxilium cum laicis ouerantur, a levacione, etc., premissis omnino exonerentur, ita tamen quod si dicti magistri hospitalium seu liberarum capellarum solvant x^{mam}, xv^{mam} sive quod-

Fol. 56b.

A.D. 1463.

cumque auxilium domino regi cum laicis, tunc soluta sive solvenda per eos premissis concessis allocentur seu defalcantur. Proviso quod nec reverendissimus et reverendus patres nec eorum alter faciant seu faciat alienacionem alicuius concessionis predictae alicui persone seu personis, occasione cuius alienacionis collectores subsidii premissi ad scaccarium domini regis seu aliam curiam secularem ad calculum faciendum quovismodo arcentur, compellantur, vexentur, aut alio modo turbentur. Proviso etiam quod si contingit capellanos antedictos sive clericos quoscumque ad contribuciones predictas occasione et auctoritate concessionis predictaeolvere debentes se ab una diocese ad aliam vel ab uno archidiaconatu ad alium transferre sic quod difficile foret seu erit collectoribus huiusmodi subsidia ab eis colligere seu levare, et dicti collectores dictos patres de nominibus et cognominibus eorundem et de locis ad que se transtulerint certificent, quod extunc dicti collectores de summis contingentibus sic se transferentes omnino exonerentur, in quibus stabitur juramento collectorum. Proviso insuper quod collectores huiusmodi habeant pro expensis et laboribus suis de singulis libris per eosdem collectis xii d. Proviso etiam quod presens convocacio dicta concessione facta premissisque omnibus et singulis per reverendissimum, etc., Thomam, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, admissis et acceptis confestim omnino dissolvatur, alioquin dictae concessionis pro nullo habeantur. Vestre igitur fraternitati tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis nostre Cantuariensis ecclesie suffraganeis ac absencium episcoporum, si qui sint, vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus litteris vestris harum seriem continentibus vice et auctoritate nostris injungatis quod ipsi et ipsorum singuli pro suis diocesibus collectores, pro quibus respondere voluerint, ad colligendum et levandum dictum subsidium nobis et confratri nostro Georgio, Exoniensi episcopo, concessum deputent, et tam de eorum collectoribus et locorum atque personarum nominibus de quibus huiusmodi subsidium debet levari nos et dictum confratrem nostrum citra festum sancti Augustini, episcopi, proxime futurum certificent, et cetera peragant que, etc., et contradictores, etc., ita quod nobis et confratri nostro de subsidio huiusmodi in festo nativitatis beate Marie debite respondeatur. Vobis insuper ut supra injungimus quatinus pro civitate et diocese vestris, quatenus premissa vos concernunt, eadem debite faciatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Lambethe, xxiiii^{to} die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto et nostre translacionis anno ix^{no}.

- A.D. 1463. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate pariter et vigore vobis, reverendo patri, reverencia qua decet mandamus quatinus litteras reverendas predictas juxta vim, formam et effectum earundem exequi [curetis] et execucioni debite demandari faciatis. Datum xxviii^o die mensis predicti anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis anno xliii^o. Quarum vero litterarum auctoritate et vigore dominus venerabiles confratres suos dominum Willelmum Middelham, precentorem in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, in archidiaconatu Salopshire, et magistrum Ricardum Rudhale, archidiaconum Herefordensem, in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie collectores dicti subsidii prefecit et ordinavit, ac de eorum nominibus prefatos reverendissimum et reverendum patres reddidit cerciores.
- Fol. 57.

A.D. 1464. *Jan. 3.—Dispensation granted to Simon Milborne and Jane Baskerville to marry without publication of banns.*

- Fol. 57b. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Quia nobilis vir, Symon Milburne, armiger, et nobilis mulier, Johanna Baskirville, matrimonium verum et licitum contraxerant et illud in facie ecclesie, ut moris est et juris, solempnizari obtinere intendunt, verum quia bannorum eddicionem ante huiusmodi matrimonii solempnizacionem tum propter brevitatem temporis tum propter alias causas rationabiles nobis per eos expressius declaratas commode fieri non poterunt, nobis humiliter supplicarunt quatinus cum eis, cum sint nobiles, super huiusmodi bannorum ediccionibus dispensare, necnon et ydoneo sacerdoti quem ad hoc duxerint eligendum ad solempnizandum huiusmodi matrimonium licenciam concedere dignemur. Unde nos huiusmodi supplicacionibus annuentes cum eis super premissis dispensavimus prout dispensamus in hiis scriptis ac plenam et liberam licenciam cuicumque sacerdoti huiusmodi matrimonium solempnizare volenti ad illud solempnizandum et interessendum concedimus gracie. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, tercio die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo sexagesimo tercio, et nostre translacionis anno undecimo.

A.D. 1464.

Jan. 7.—Certificate¹ of the appointment of the abbot and convent of Tintern and the prior and convent of Worcester to collect in the diocese of Hereford a tenth granted to the king by a Convocation which sat from July 6 to July 20. The former hold the church of Wollaston and the latter that of Lindridge within the diocese. A list² of excepted benefices, convents, and persons follows.

Fol. 60.

Nomina virorum ecclesiasticorum beneficiatorum nostre Herefordensis diocesis qui infra annum ante diem dicte concessionis incarcerationati fuerunt, et ea de causa a concessione, levacione, et solucione dicte decime et utriusque medietatis eiusdem juxta formam concessionis predictae merito exceptorum sequuntur et sunt hec:—
Magister Johannes Baily, precentor ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, ac canonicus et residenciarius in eadem, magister Robertus Geffrey, thesaurarius ecclesie predictae ac canonicus et prebendarius prebende de Prestone in eadem, residenciariusque ibidem, magister Johannes Grene, canonicus in ecclesia predicta et prebendarius prebende de Bolynghope in eadem, residenciariusque ibidem, et dominus Johannes Homme, canonicus in ecclesia predicta ac prebendarius prebende de Monyngtone in eadem, ac magister sive custos domus elemosinarie civitatis Herefordie.

Feb. 8.—Mandate to the vicar of Ross publicly to admonish the despoilers of the bishop's timber in Teddyswood to make compensation within 15 days, and unless this is done to pronounce them excommunicate.

Johannes, etc., vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, nostre diocesis, salutem. Quia ut conceipimus et lamentabiliter referre possumus quod nonnulli filii et subditi nostri nobis et ecclesie nostre ingrati atque malevoli, maligno spiritu, ut creditur, ducti, quam plures graves injurias et offensas in nemore seu silva nostro vocato Teddiswode perpetrarunt, magnas quercus, arbores, et maremia ibidem, que inter cetera inter jocalia ecclesie debent connumerari ad et circa refecciones et reparaciones dicte ecclesie nostre maneriorumque, domorum, et habitacionum nostrorum conservanda et expendenda, temere et violenter succiderunt, prostraverunt, projecerunt, et abduxerunt, et pro eorum libito de eisdem perperam disposuerunt, prout indes disponunt, in nostrum et ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, eorum matricis ecclesie, grave dampnum atque dispendium irrecuperabile, et nostrorum sic delinquentium

1—Identical in form with the certificate given on p. 61 sq.

2—Also identical except the list of persons here given.

A.D. 1464.

animarum periculum valde grave aliorumque Christi fidelium exemplum perniciosum, quas quidem injurias et offensas propter curam animarum ipsorum delinquencium in Christo nobis injunctam impunitas relinquere non valentes, et ut ceteri huiusmodi injurias et offensas in dicto nemore taliter committere de cetero forcius pertimescant, tibi committimus et in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus diebus dominicis et festis proximis post recepcionem presencium, in ecclesia de Rosse predicta, intra missarum solempnia dum maior in eadem affuerit populi multitudo, palam, publice et in genere moneas et, quantum in te est, effectualiter inducas primo, secundo, et tercio et peremptorie omnes et singulos huiusmodi quercuum, arborum et meremiorum succisores, prostratores, projectores, abductores et temerarios eorundem dispositores cum suis in ea parte consiliariis, auxiliariis et fautoribus universis, quos eciam nos tenore presencium sic monemus, quod infra quindecim dies a tempore monicionem tuarum, ymmo verius nostrarum, continue numerandos de et pro huiusmodi injuriis et offensis in succidendo, etc., nobis dicte ecclesie nostre nomine debite satisfaciant sub pena maioris excommunicacionis, quam in omnes huiusmodi delinquentes, suis mora dolo, culpa, et offensa precedentibus, nunc prout extunc et extunc prout nunc ferimus et promulgamus in hiis scriptis: quibus vero quindecim diebus totaliter effluxis ipsos delinquentes omnes et singulos qui juxta formam et effectum monicionum tuarum de injuriis et offensis predictis in succidendo, etc., nequiter commissis, necnon circa premissa consensum, consilium, auxilium seu favorem perperam exhibentes nobis dicte ecclesie nostre nomine non satisfecerunt cum effectum dictam maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam sic per nos latam dampnabiliter incurrisse et sic excommunicatos fuisse et esse diebus dominicis et festivis horisque et loco supradictis, campanis pulsatis, candelis accensis et extinctis ac in ipsorum vituperium in terram projectis, cruceque manu reverenter erecta, publice, solempniter et in genere denuncies seu per alium sic facias denunciari, ab huiusmodi denunciacione non cessando quousque aliud a nobis super hiis habueris in mandatis, eciam ex parte nostra nunciando quod absolucionem huiusmodi excommunicatorum a sententia memorata ex —¹ abundanti et ad cautelam nobis specialiter duximus reservandam. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, sub sigillo nostro ad causas octavo die mensis Februarii,

D 1464. anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxiii^o, etc. Et sub eadem forma emanarunt alie moniciones eciam directe ecclesiarum curatis de Dymmok, Marele magna, Newent, Lyntone, et Deane magna.

Mar. 27.—*An indulgence granted to all who assist Giles Cirkwey and Richard, his son, who have been ruined by fire.*

Fol. 60b. Vicesimo septimo die mensis predicti dominus concessit quadraginta dies indulgentie cunctis fidelibus, de peccatis etc., qui ad sustentacionem, subsidium, et relevamen Egidii Cirkwey et Ricardi filii eiusdem, qui per incendium in bonis, rebus et facultatibus suis dampnum irrecuparabile, nisi eis per fidelium elemosinas succuratur, sunt perpassi, caritatis subsidia contulerint, premissa indulgentia per unum annum a die concessionis tantummodo duratura.

Apr. 8.—*A similar indulgence granted to contributors to the repair of Lugg bridge.*

Octavo die mensis predicti anno Domini suprascripto apud Herefordiam dominus concessit omnibus et singulis subditis suis ac aliis quorum diocesani hanc indulgentiam ratificarent aliquod caritatis subsidium ad reparacionem cuiusdam pontis per unum milliare a civitate Herefordie distantis, vulgariter dicti Lugbrugge, conferentibus quadraginta dies indulgentie de penitencia eis injuncta, dicta concessione per biennium a data eiusdem tantummodo duratura.

Apr. 9.—*Memorandum of the penance imposed on Richard Walweyne, who had obstructed the vicar of Much Marele in the execution of the bishop's mandate,¹ but afterwards submitted himself to the discipline of the church.*

Memorandum quod Ricardus Walweyne, armiger, de parochia de Marele magna, execucionem mandati cuius tenor de verbo ad verbum in prima parte² istius folii inseritur, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Marele predicta directi, traditi et ab eo recepti, ipsamque exequi volenti prout ei mandabatur in eodem nequiter impedivit, unde reverendus, etc., Johannes, etc., predictum Ricardum ad comparandum coram se in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne tercio decimo die mensis supradicti super premissis de iusticia

Fol. 61.

A D. 1464. responsurum et juri per omnia pariturum citari fecit. Interim tamen ante adventum diei huiusmodi ad quem citatus extiterat, videlicet nono die mensis suprascripti, in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi coram dicto reverendo patre tunc ibidem quasi pro tribunali sedente prefatus Ricardus Walweyne personaliter comparens, premissa sibi ex ipsius voluntate expressa ad tunc objecta sponte fatebatur, se super hoc iudicio et correccioni ipsius reverendi in Christo patris humiliter submittendo. Quibus vero confessione et submissione sic factis ac prestito per eundem de parendo juri et perimplendo penitentiam sibi in hac parte inflictendam ac non impediendo decetero executionem alicuius mandati liciti cuiusvis iudicis ecclesiastici tactis per ipsum sacrosanctis Dei evangelii iuramento corporali, reverendus in Christo pater penitentiam sibi inunxit salutare, scilicet ut nudus caput, tibias et pedes, et absque cinctorio circa corporis sui medium die dominica secunda post octavas Pasche extunc proxime sequentes cereum ponderis unius libre cere cum lumine accensum in manu sua deferens processionem circa ecclesiam parochialem predictam more solito solempniter ordinatam humiliter antecedit, ipsum cereum post huiusmodi processionem completam ad manus sacerdotis tunc ibidem humiliter offerens, et devote ac modo et forma consimilibus penitentiam agat in ecclesia cathedrali memorata die dominica extunc proxime subsequenti, hiisque peractis dictum Ricardum a sententia maioris excommunicationis, qua propter impedimentum huiusmodi a constitutione provinciali que sic incipit, *Accidit novitate perversa*, proinde lata ipso facto erat obvolutus, in forma juris duxit absolvendum et realiter absolvit eundem. Presentibus tunc ibidem venerabilibus viris Ricardo Pede, decretorum doctore, decano; Johanne Bailly in legibus baccallario, precentore; Roberto Jordane, Roberto Tarry, et Johanne Persones, canonicis ecclesie cathedralis antedictae.

Commission to John Greneway and another to inquire into the value of the vicarage of Dilwyn, as to the smallness of which the vicar has formally complained.

Vicesimo die mensis Aprilis, apud Whitborne ad instanciam et petitionem domini Willelmi Strangford, vicarii perpetui ecclesie parochialis de Dilewyn de et super nimia exilitate porcionis vicarie sue huiusmodi pertinentis emanavit commissio venerabilibus et discretis viris Johanne Greneway, commissario domini episcopi

D. 1461.

Herefordensis generali, et Wilhelmo Rawlyns, in decretis bacallario, ad inquirendum de et super annuo valore dictarum ecclesie et vicarie de Dilewyn predicta, vocatis primitus religiosis viris priore et conventu de Wormesley ipsius ecclesie proprietariis, et ad certificandum dominum circa festum corporis Christi de omni et quod per huiusmodi inquisicionem fuerit inventum.

Apr. 26.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the repair of Boultybrooke bridge.

Pol. 62b.

Vicesimo sexto die predicti mensis dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie cunctis subditis suis et aliis quorum diocesani, etc., qui ad reparacionem seu construccionem cuiusdam pontis, communiter dicti Boultybrokes brygge, aliquod conferrent subsidium caritatis seu aliter manus ad id porrigerent adiutrices, predicta concessione per unum annum duratura, etc.

Apr. 28.—A similar indulgence granted to persons devoutly visiting Montgomery church, on the feasts of the Holy Cross, and subscribing to the lights, vestments, and other necessities.

Item vicesimo octavo die mensis predicti dominus concessit xl dies [indulgentie] cunctis subditis suis, etc., qui ad parochialem ecclesiam de Mountgomery, Herefordensis diocesis, in festivitatibus invencionis et exaltacionis sancte crucis ac ipsius ecclesie dedicationis festo causa devocionis, oracionis seu perigrinacionis accesserint, vel ibi divinum officium seu verbum exhortacionis audierint pia mente, vel in oblacionum libamine Dominum honoraverint, seu aliter ad sustentacionem luminarium coram ymagine Crucifixi in ecclesia predicta vel ad vestimenta seu alia ipsius ecclesie necessaria manus porrexerint adiutrices, tociens quociens premissa fecerint, etc., concessione cunctis extunc futuris temporibus duratura.

Apr. 28.—Licence to Roger Griffith to preach throughout the diocese, with the grant of an indulgence to all who attend his sermons.

Item eodem die dominus concessit Rogero Griffith, arcium magistro, licenciam et potestatem predicandi verbum Dei clero et populo per totam diocesim suam Herefordensem quamdiu sibi placuerit et dictus Rogerus se in premissis bene et laudabiliter

A.D. 1464. gesserit, ac eciam concessit omnibus eundem Rogerum in predicatione huiusmodi devote audientibus xli^a dies indulgentie quociens id duxerit faciendum.

May 5.—A commission issued to John Grenewey to assess the dilapidations to buildings belonging to the precentorship, left unrepaired by the late William Middleham.

Quinto die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto dominus concessit magistro Johanni Baily, precentori ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, ad eius instanciam et petitionem litteras seu mandatum directas magistro Johanni Grenewey, commissario predicti domini generali, ad inquirendum de et super defectibus in cancellis edificiis et aliis dicte precentorie spectantibus per incuriam et negligenciam domini Willelmi Middleham, predecessoris immediati predicti Johannis, mortis sue tempore ut dicebatur relictis incorrectis, quorum reparacio ad predictum dominum Willemum dum vixerit de jure et consuetudine, ut asserebatur, pertinuit, ipsoque negotio inquisitionis expedito ad certiorandum domino, etc.

May 5.—Appointment of Reginald Vaughan to be constable of the castle of Bishop's Castle.

Eodem die dominus ordinavit et constituit Reginaldum apud Sir Griffith Vaghan constabularium suum castri sui de Bysshopes-castelle, ipsa ordinacione ad beneplacitum ordinantis tantummodo duratura.

May 7.—Grant of an indulgence to contributors to the repair of a bridge and chapel at Ludlow.

Fol. 63

Septimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Whitborne, dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie conferentibus subsidium caritatis ad fabricam, confeccionem seu reparacionem pontis de Temede apud Ludlowe, Herefordensis diocesis, et capelle sancte Katerine, virginis et martyris, super eundem constitute, aut sustentacionem capellani divina in eadem celebrantis, premissa concessione per biennium tantummodo duratura.

A.D. 1464

Apr. 5.—The bishop of London, on behalf of the archbishop, forwards to the bishop letters from Pope Pius II, in which he earnestly urges all Christians to join or assist the Crusade he proposes to head against the Turks. The advance of the latter and their conquests and cruelty menace all Christian rulers and peoples.

Reverendo, etc., Johanni, etc., Thomas, divina permissione episcopus Londoniensis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Thome, Dei gracia archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., tercio die mensis Marcii ultimo preterito tenorem quarundam litterarum sanctissimi, etc., Pii, divina providencia pape secundi, in se continentes cum ea qua decuit reverencia recipimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., confratri nostro Thome, eadem gracia Londoniensi episcopo, salutem et fraternam in Domino caritatem. Litteras sancti, etc., Pii, divina providencia pape secundi, eius vera bulla plumbea more Romane curie bullatas nuper cum omnimoda humilitate, reverencia et honore recepimus in hec verba:—¹

Fol. 66b.

Nos igitur prefatis sanctissimi in Christo patris mandatis obedire volentes vestre fraternitati tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus veras copias litterarum prefatarum apostolicarum omnibus et singulis confratribus et coepiscopis nostris, Cantuariensis ecclesie suffraganeis et eorum, siqui absentes fuerint, vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus cum omni celeritate qua poteritis transmittatis, monentes eosdem omnes et singulos vice et auctoritate nostris quod in singulis cathedralibus ecclesiis suis prefatas litteras cum omnimoda devocione et diligencia quibus poterint, cantata primitus missa solenni speciali ac convocato populo subjecto, secundum vim, formam et effectum earundem publicent et declarent, ac solennes processiones in circuitu ecclesiarum suarum huiusmodi faciant, populumque huiusmodi ut ipsi ad defensionem catholice fidei et sancte legis evangelice juxta possibilitatem suam tam sanctam tamque piam expeditionem modis quibus possunt quam celerrime adjuvare et promovere festinent, benigno et devoto spiritu exhortentur, vosque monemus quatinus prefatas litteras in ecclesia vestra, etc., publicetis processionesque, etc., faciatis. Datum in manerio nostro de Lameshithe, duodecimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxiii^o et nostre translacionis anno x^{mo}.

Quarum quidem litterarum reverendissimarum auctoritate vobis, reverende pater, mandamus quatinus omnia et singula in ipsis litteris

A.D. 1464.

apostolicis et dicti reverendissimi patris contenta quatenus vos civitatemque et diocesim vestras concernunt juxta formam et tenorem earundem exequi et executioni debite demandare absque mora non differatis. Datum sub sigillo nostro Londoniis, quinto die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^o, nostraque consecracionis xviii^o.

July 9—Commission to the dean of Ludlow to hold an inquiry as to dilapidations at Stanton Lacy.

Nono die mensis Julii, anno Domini proxime supradicto emanavit commissio decano decanatus de Lodelowe ad inquirendum de et super defectibus mansi vicarie de Stauntone Lacy, Herefordensis diocesis, ad instanciam et petitionem domini Willelmi Mattes, capellani, vicarii ibidem, etc.

July 15.—An indulgence granted to benefactors of S. Michael's hospital near Monmouth.

Quintodecimo die mensis predicti apud Monnemouth dominus concessit quadraginta dies indulgentie cunctis suis subditis subsidia conferentibus hospitali sancti Michaelis, archangeli, prope ripam Waie quasi per spacium unius milliaris a villa de Monnemouth predicta infra diocesim Herefordensem fundato ob relevamen pauperum et infirmorum, dicta concessione ad beneplacitum concedentis tantum duratura.

The commissioners appointed to inquire into an alleged pollution of the close of the Cathedral, report to the bishop the particulars of an affray that took place in the precincts on July 5, when Richard Bolyon wounded Richard Nest, carpenter. The latter had pursued a chorister into the house of Thomas Downe, Bolyon's master.

Fol. 67.

Reverendo, etc., Johanni, etc., vestri humiles et devoti Ricardus, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, ac Johannes Baily, eiusdem ecclesie precentor, vestri in hac parte commissarii specialiter deputati, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto patri debitam cum honore. Litteras vestras reverandas nuper recepimus tenore subsequenti:—Johannes, etc., Ricardo Pede, decano, etc., ac Johanni Baily, etc., officiali nostro curie sive consistorii nostri, salutem. Quia fama publica referente ad nostrum pervenit .auditum quod

D. 1464.

cimiterium nostre cathedralis predictæ per injuriosam humani sanguinis effusionem pollutum existit, ad inquirendum igitur in forma juris de et super pollutione huiusmodi ac de omni violencia ea occasione in eodem facta, necnon de personis dictam nephariam violenciam temere committentibus modoque et forma eiusdem, ceterisque articulis in hac parte consuetis et debitis, vocatis in hac parte jure vocandis, vobis tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Et quid, etc. Datum Herefordie sub sigillo nostro ad causas, decimo octavo die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo quarto, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate nos, commissarii antedicti, die sabbati ultimo preterito in ecclesia cathedrali predicta in loco consistoriali ibidem pro tribunali sedentes ac de et super contentis in litteris vestris cognoscere volentes fecimus Ricardum Bolyon et Ricardum Neste, ut actores huiusmodi pollutionis nominatos et publice infamatos, ac alios ut in testes coram nobis judicialiter evocari. Quibus personaliter comparentibus, in defectu testium sufficiencium dictas partes principales primo et principaliter, mediis eorum juramentis, decrevimus fore examinandas et examinavimus in forma juris, vocatis primitus in hac parte de jure vocandis. Quarum parcium dicta et deposiciones una cum dictis et deposicionibus Ricardi, diaconi, testis unici in hac parte admissi, jurati et examinati, vestre dominacioni transmittimus per presentes sigillo officialis consistorii vestri signatas atque clausas. Dicta et deposiciones Ricardi Bolyon et Ricardi Neste necnon dicti Ricardi, diaconi, sequuntur et sunt hec:—Ricardus Bolyon, actor et auctor huius sceleris detestandi, et in defectu testium sufficiencium in hac parte requisitus, fama publica in hac parte laborante, debite atque rite juratus et examinatus dicit quod quinto die Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^o ipse existens in servicio magistri sui auditurum in aula magistri sui inter quendam Ricardum Neste fugantem Willelmum Bruer, choristam, de cimiterio in aulam magistri, in quam aulam vidit dictum Ricardum Neste intrantem et exeuntem et quod dictus Willelmus, chorista, claudebat portam post ipsum, et facto intervallo aliquali deponens volens exire super negocio magistri sui reperiebat dictum Ricardum stantem extus eandem portam in cimiterio, et ipse deponens interrogabat ipsum ad quod ibidem staret; et ipse Ricardus Neste dixit quod verberaret dictum Willelmum, choristam, licet esset in presencia ipsius deponentis et magistri sui. Et tunc ipse deponens

A D. 1464.

dixit ei quod recederet. Et tunc ipse Ricardus Neste minatus est percutare deponentem pugno et cum hoc ipse deponens cepit extrahere fixorium. Et tunc dictus Ricardus Neste accepit lapidem et projecit eum in dictum deponentem. Et tunc ipse deponens, ut dicit, evasit ictum [lapidis defendendo cum fixorio. Et tunc Ricardus Neste volens [erat] accipere secundum lapidem. Et ipse deponens insequabatur eum cum fixorio extracto et percuciebat eum cum fixorio super humerum in cimiterio juxta murum lapideum ex parte occidentali dicte porte, et cuspis fixorii infixit caput eius et parvus sanguis emanavit et stillavit descendendo, per collum ipsius aperte. Et tunc ipse deponens dimisit eum et recessit ad

Fol. 67b.

domum magistri sui ut dixit, etc. Ricardus Neste tanquam persona principalis et actor, ut dicitur, juratus et examinatus dicit quod nullo modo percussit Willelmum Bruer, choristam, sed dicit quod persequabatur eum usque ad portam domini Thome Downe animo insolente, non vero violente, nec infra portam intravit nisi cum uno pede, cui adtunc occurrebat Ricardus Bolyon et vocavit ipsum, Ricardum Neste, adstatim filium adulterum dicendo, cur persequeris puerum magistri mei? Tunc ipse deponens voluit accipere lapidem, et ipse dictus Ricardus Bolyon percussiebat eum in dorso cum suo fixorio, unde cecidit in terram et in resurgendo percussiebat bis in capite cum suo fixorio ad sanguinis effusionem et postea recessit, etc. Ricardus Smythe, diaconus in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, testis productus juratus et examinatus, dicit quod ipsemet stetit in porticu magistri Johannis Clone et vidit Willelmum Bruer, choristam, fugientem et Ricardum Neste ipsum insequentem usque ad portam domini Thome Downe, sed non vidit quod intravit portam, sed vidit Ricardum Bolyon insequentem ipsum Ricardum Neste cum fixorio extracto, et dictus Ricardus Neste quasi cecidit et in resurgendo dictus Ricardus Bolyon percussit ipsum super dorso¹ cum fixorio suo et deinde super humerum,¹ cum quo ictu cuspis fixorii tetigit caput dicti Ricardi Neste usque ad sanguinis effusionem, et deinde separati fuerunt per deponentem et alios, etc. Willelmus Bruer, chorista, interrogatus dicit quod Ricardus Neste, carpentarius, percussit eum bis, semel stando, alia vice incurrando, apud portam domini Thome Downe.

A.D. 1464.

July 31.—The bishop reconciles the burying ground of the Cathedral, and imposes appropriate penances on the offenders, whose quarrels have polluted it with bloodshed, and who are compelled to take part in the ceremony.

Memorandum quod penultimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, reverendus, etc., Johannes, etc., cimiterium ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis injuriosa sanguinis effusione per quosdam Ricardum Bolion, familiarem et domesticum domini Thome Downe, canonici residenciarii ecclesie cathedralis predictae, ac Ricardum Neste, incolam civitatis Herefordie, pollutum seu violatum reconciliavit sumptibus et expensis decani et capituli ecclesie memorate, ipsis violatoribus juxta expressam recognicionem eorundem decani et capituli existentem in hac parte non solvendo.¹ Verum tamen priusquam dictus reverendus pater ad officium reconciliacionis cimiterii predicti processit, mandavit supradictis Ricardo Bolion et Ricardo Neste ut seipsos ad vestes suas lineas illico denudarent et se paratos efficerent ad portandum aquam ad opus huiusmodi reconciliacionis consecrandam et ad hoc maxime necessariam. Qui quidem Ricardus Bolion et Ricardus Neste post consecracionem aque et ceterarum in hac parte requisitarum de jure juxta mandatum huiusmodi, vestimentis suis lineis, videlicet camisiis et femoralibus, solummodo induti redierunt et ad preceptum reverendi patris antedicti totam aquam in ipso cimiterio tunc aspersam in quibusdam vasis inter se adinvicem partim in manibus et partim humeris circumtulerrunt humiliter et cum omni mansuetudine, ut apparebat. Ac demum, reconciliacione cimiterii predicti canonice celebrata memoratus reverendus pater in navi ecclesie cathedralis pro tribunali sedens et in negotio correccionis ipsorum Ricardi Bolion et Ricardi Neste occasione pollucionis cimiterii predicti auctoritate ordinaria per viam notorii summarie et de plano procedere intendens, ipsos ad presenciam suam reverendam judicialiter fecit evocari. Quibus, videlicet Ricardo Bolion et Ricardo Neste, coram dicto reverendo patre ibidem personaliter comparentibus ac prestitis per eosdem ad mandatum prefati reverendi patris juramentis ad sancta Dei evangelia per eosdem sponte et corporaliter tacta de parendo juri et ecclesie ac ipsius reverendi patris mandatis et injuncionibus, prescriptus reverendus in Christo pater mandavit et injunxit eidem Ricardo Bolion sub debito juramenti sui huiusmodi quod in die dominica proxime extunc sequenti

A D. 1464.

Fol. 68.

vestimentis suis exutus, camisa et toga dumtaxat exceptis, armicudium cum quo prefatum Ricardum Neste noscitur usque ad sanguinis effusionem percussisse sursum in manu sua gestans processionem circa ecclesiam cathedralem sepedictam more solito solempniter ordinatam antecederet humiliter et devote dictum armicudium ad feretrum sancti Thome, episcopi et confessoris, in eadem ecclesia tempore antiphone ibidem solite decantari publice et liberaliter offerendo. Necnon prefato Ricardo Neste sub debito sacramenti sui in hac parte superius, ut prefertur, prestiti injungendo mandavit quod die, loco et tempore supradictis ac modo consimili quo Ricardo Bolion incedere mandabatur, quandam solidam massam cere ad similitudinem et quantitatem lapidis cum quo dicebatur prefatum Ricardum incussisse humiliter offeret et devote. Et ideo tam levis penitencia publica ipsis est injuncta ob consideracionem humilitatis ipsorum sacrilegorum circa officium reconciliacionis cimiterii sepedicti impense et exhibite, retenta tamen facultate injungendi eisdem asperiozem penitenciam publicam pro excessibus suis huiusmodi, si ipsam penitenciam superius injunctam non curarent adimplere. Insuper injunctum extitit violatoribus supradictis per prefatum reverendum patrem sub debito sacramentorum supradictorum cum ad pinguiorem fortunam pervenirent quod effectualiter satisfacerent decano et capitulo ecclesie cathedralis de sumptibus suis et expensis quos ipsi circa procuracionem domini munus reconciliacionis huiusmodi impendentis exposuisse constaret. Presentibus et circumstantibus tunc et ibidem tempore processus huiusmodi in navi ecclesie sepedicte habiti et exerciti magistro Ricardo Pede, decano; magistro Johanne Baily, precentore; et magistris Johanne Grene, Ricardo Rudhale, Roberto Jordane, Roberto Tarry, Roberto Geffrey, ac Johanne Greneway, necnon dominis Johanne Persones et Hugone Ragone ac eciam Edmundo Audeley, ipsius ecclesie cathedralis canonicis, et premissa fieri videntibus et audientibus nulloque modo contradicentibus sed ea ut apparuit tacite approbantibus, ac eciam presenciam suam circa predicta adhibentibus clericis et ministris ecclesie sepedicte, necnon honorabili Jacobo Meye, maiore, multisque magnatibus de comparibus suis ac civibus et aliis incolis plurimis civitatis Herefordie antedictae.

A.D. 1461 *Aug. 1.—Commission to the dean of Stottesdon to collect the income of the vacant church of Billingsley.*

Primo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto apud Bosebury emanavit commissio decano et apparitori decanatus de Stottesdone, Herefordensis diocesis, ad colligendum fructus, decimas et proventus ad ecclesiam parochialem de Billingesley vacantem qualitercumque pertinentes, et ad reddendum inde compotum pro loco et tempore opportunis.

Aug. 1.—Grant of an indulgence to contributors to the repair of a bridge over the Severn at Bewdley.

Item eisdem die et loco dominus concessit quadraginta dies indulgentie cunctis subditis et parochianis suis qui de bonis sibi a Deo collatis conferrent caritatis subsidia ad construccionem et refeccionem pontis constructi ultra Sabrinam ad opus transeuncium apud Beaufeley, Herefordensis diocesis.

Pol. 69b. *Aug. 31.—The resignation of John Walkere, prior of Wormesley priory, tendered by him in person in the chapter house at Hereford, is accepted by the bishop.¹*

Oct. 6.—Admonition to the vicar of Stokesay to make good dilapidations of his chancel and vicarage house.

Item sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto emanarunt littere monitorie et patentes sub sigillo domini ad causas directe domino Roberto, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Stoke Saye, Herefordensis diocesis, ad reparandum seu reficiendum cancellum ecclesie predictae et domos vicarie ibidem que ut dicebatur ruinositatem et deformitatem notariam paciebantur, infra duos menses a tempore huius monicionis sibi continue numerandos sub pena sequestracionis fructuum et obventionum predictae ecclesie et vicarie qualitercumque pertinencium qui ad refeccionem huiusmodi defeccuum poterunt sufficere.

A. D. 1464. . Oct. 12.—*Commission to William Hemmyng and David Stevenes to conduct the purgation of John Roche, a clerk convicted of theft by the king's justices, and in case he can prove his innocence to set him at liberty.*

Fol. 70. Johannes, etc., magistris Willelmo Hemmyng et David Stevenes salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie et eius consuetudo laudabilis dictent libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si coram iudicibus secularibus convincantur, coram ordinariis seu commissariis eorundem liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, et quia, ut accepimus, quidam Johannes Roche, alias dictus Taillour, nuper de Dymnoke, in comitatu Gloucestrie, taillour, coram justiciariis domini nostri regis nuper convictus, de et super eo quod idem Johannes simul cum aliis venit apud Gorsteley, in comitatu Herefordie, die Lune proximo post festum sancte Katherine, anno regni regis Henrici sexti post conquestum tricesimo octavo et ibidem xx quarteria frumenti precii sex marcarum, x quarteria ordeï precii xxxiii s. iiii d. et unum sparrum precii xls., de bonis et catallis Thome Brugge tunc et ibidem inventa felonice furatus fuit, in nostris carceribus Herefordie detinetur, ac ex parte eiusdem nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum quatinus super huiusmodi crimine ei ut prefertur impositæ sibi purgacionem canonicam, quam se prestare posse asserit, dignaremur indicere, et ulterius in forma juris ad ipsius liberacionem procedere curaremus, vobis conjunctim et divisim, de quorum fidelitate, etc., factis primitus proclamacionibus publicis in hac parte consuetis in ecclesiis et mercatis et aliis locis ubi dictus Johannes fuit conversatus, et presertim ubi dictum crimen sibi impositum extiterat, ad procedendum super purgacione ipsius et indicendum eidem purgacionem canonicam, servatis in hac parte omnibus de jure servandis et vocatis vocandis, et si in eventu de huiusmodi crimine canonice se purgaverit juxta exigenciam plene liberandum eundem a carceribus nostris omniaque alia, etc., committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Bosebury, sub sigillo nostro ad causas duodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo quarto, etc.

Oct. 18.—*Foundation of a chantry in Lugwardine church by William Stourtone, clerk, whose regulations the bishop approves on October 20.*

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quorum noticiam presentes littere pervenerint Willelmus Stourtone, clericus, salutem in omnium

.D. 1464.

Salvatore. Inter singula pietatis opera divineque majestatis obsequia corruscant missarum solempnia ut Lucifer inter stellas, cum in hiis ad remissionem peccaminum patri immoletur filius nomine redemptionis salutaris hostia per quam non solum vivis meritum set et ab Altissimo cui soli competit medicinum prestare post mortem impetrantur suffragia resolutis. Hinc est quod ego, prefatus Willelmus Stourtone, premissa diligenter attendens tam de licencia metuendissimi principis et domini nostri, domini Edwardi, regis, etc., quam consensu et auctoritate reverendi, etc., Johannis, etc., loci diocesani, ac aliorum quorum de jure regni aut alias de consuetudine eiusdem consensus requiritur in hac parte prius habitis, et obtentis, in honore sancte et individue Trinitatis ac beatissime Marie, virginis, matris Jesu Christi, et sancte Anne, genetricis eiusdem, omniumque sanctorum, ad divini cultus augmentum meique superstitis et aliorum infrascriptorum vivencium bonum statum et gracie incrementum, ac mei defuncti anime mee et parentum meorum ac ceterorum subscriptorum defunctorum suffragium perpetuum ac refrigerium et quietem, cantariam perpetuam de uno capellano ad altare sancte Trinitatis, beatissime Marie, sancteque Anne, et omnium sanctorum in ecclesia parochiali de Lugwardyne cunctis futuris temporibus divina celebraturo facio, erigo, fundo, et stabilio per presentes, ad cuius capellani ac successorum suorum canonice intrancium sustentacionem certa terras et tenementa, prata, pascua, et pasturas cum suis pertinenciis, de quibus licencia regia supradicta fit mencio specialis, huiusmodi cantarie habenda et tenenda in perpetuum sub modis et formis subsequentibus do, approprio, et concedo eciam per presentes. In primis volo, ordino, et concedo quod ordinacio, nominacio, admissio, presentacio, collacio, et institucio capellani in ipsa cantaria celebraturi post obitum mei, dicti Willelmi Stourtone, pro perpetuo spectet et spectare debeat ad reverendum, etc., etc., Johannem, Dei gracia episcopum Herefordensem et ipsius successores, dicti loci episcopos, temporibus suis successores in perpetuum pleno jure, et nominetur vulgariter "William Stourtone's Chauntrie," ita quod Thomas Adies sit primus capellanus per predictum reverendum patrem in dicta cantaria canonice instituendus et ad mandatum dicti reverendi patris per vicarium perpetuum ipsius ecclesie de Lugwardine in corporalem possessionem dicte cantarie cum suis juribus et pertinenciis realiter iuducendus, ita quod ante huiusmodi induccionem sic quoquo modo faciendam idem Thomas Adies,

A.D. 1464.

Fol. 70b.

capellanus, juret ad sancta Dei evangelia per ipsum corporaliter tacta coram dicto reverendo patre de pleno et fideliter observando modum et formam huiusmodi ordinacionis mee inferius plenius descripte pro omni tempore quo capellanus ibidem extiterit. Et simili modo volo et ordino quod omnes capellani post ipsum in dicta cantaria, per me seu per prefatum reverendum patrem et ipsius successores de cetero ordinandi, preficiendi, et instituendi in eadem modo simili per predictę ecclesie vicarium in possessionem ipsius cantarie inducantur ac consimile juramentum coram me vivente et me defuncto coram episcopis supradictis seu eorum vicariis generalibus immediate post eorum institutiones et ante quamcumque induccionem prestant omnino corporale suis successivis temporibus. Item volo, statuo, et dispono quod predictus Thomas, capellanus, per dictum reverendum patrem juxta voluntatem mei, sepefati Willelmi Stourtone, in dicta cantaria canonice instituendum singulis diebus ad predictum altare in dicta ecclesia de Lugwardyne divina celebret, videlicet singulis diebus dominicis missam de Jesu cuius officium incipit, *In nomine Jesu*, aut de die, singulis diebus Lune dicat missam pro defunctis aut de die, pro bono statu Cristianissimi principis regis Edwardi quarti, Walteri Devereux, militis, domini Ferrers, et Anne uxoris eiusdem, dicti Willelmi Stourtone, et pro animabus Ricardi Wallewayne et Johanne, uxoris sue, et pro animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, singulis diebus Mercurii dicat missam cuius officium incipit *Salus populi*, vel de die aut prout dispositus fuerit, et quod ad celebrandum, quatenus humana fragilitas permittit, se virtuose et canonice disponat. Item volo, ordino, et dispono quod predictus Thomas Adies, capellanus, et omnes successores sui, dicte cantarie capellani, habeat et habeant eorum singuli unam tabulam supra medium altaris supradicti remanentem in qua quidem tabula nomina subscripta, cum textualibus litteris scripta, ad orandum pro eisdem ad quamlibet missam inibi temporibus futuris celebrandam publice scribantur et notentur, videlicet pro bono statu et prospera felicitate Edwardi quarti, regis Anglie, Walteri Devereux, militis, domini Ferrers, et Anne uxoris eius, Johannis Walford et Isabelle, uxoris sue, Willelmi Stourtone, pro anima Ricardi Wallewayne et Johanne, uxoris eius, et animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum. Item volo, ordino, et statuo quod prefatus Thomas Adies, capellanus, pro tempore suo et eciam successores sui pro temporibus teneatur et teneantur eorum singuli singulis annis in

D. 1464. festo Vitalis, martyris, in capella antedicta obitum prefati Willelmi Stourtone, dicte cantarie fundatoris, et parentum suorum, necnon obitum Ricardi Walleweyne et Johanne uxoris eius, Johannis Walford et Isabelle, uxoris eius, faciant celebrari, quinque solidos et decem denarios sterlingorum in ipso obitu inter vicarium ac clericum et pulsatores et in cereis ac inter Christi pauperes ipsius parochie ipso die distribuendo, ita quod dictus vicarius si interfuerit habeat octo denarios. videlicet pro exequiis et missa quattuor denarios, et pro inveniendis duos cereos et pro oblacione quattuor denarios, et clericus ecclesie ibidem duos denarios, et pulsatoribus sero et in die ad missam obitus duodecim denarios, residuo vero dictorum quinque solidorum Christi pauperibus ipsius parochie discrete erogando. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod dictus Thomas Adies, capellanus, et omnes et singuli successores sui singulis diebus dominicis solempnibus et festivis matutinis, vespers primis et secundis in choro atque missis principalibus ad summum altare ibidem celebrandis superpellicio indutus intersit, et sic intersint omnes et singuli successores sui in eadem, et quod singulis diebus profestis predictis Thomas Adies pro tempore suo et omnes successores sui missas in dicta capella ad predictum altare dicere et celebrare teneantur et teneatur quilibet eorum. Item volo et ordino quod prenomminatus Thomas Adies et successores sui pro temporibus suis domos, et edificia ipsius cantarie bene et competenter reparabunt et manutenebunt. Item volo, ordino, et statuo quod nec predictus Thomas Adies, capellanus, nec successores sui huiusmodi domos, edificia, terras arabiles, prata, pascua et pasturas ullo modo alienet seu alienent, vel alicui in grave dampnum seu nocumentum ipsius cantarie ad firmam tradat seu tradant, seu alias concedat aut concedant, sub pena privacionis eiusdem absque restitutione de gracia ad eandem. Item volo et ordino quod dictus Thomas Adies, capellanus, ac omnes et singuli successores sui, ad continuam teneantur et teneantur residenciam, salvo tempore subscripto ei et eis indulto, et hoc sub pena privacionis cantarie predictae. Item volo et ordino quod si predictus Thomas Adies aut aliquis de successoribus suis fuerit aut sit communis venator seu alias notorie criminosus, postquam fuerit per reverendum patrem, episcopum Herefordensem pro tempore existentem, canonice monitus ut desistat et non destiterit, quod tunc per ipsum episcopum amoveatur et privetur eadem et alteri conferatur per eundem. Item volo, ordino, atque consencio quod

A.D. 1464.

sepedictus Thomas Adies, capellanus, et quilibet de successoribus suis habeat et habere libere valeat singulis annis quattuor ebdomadas ad sui recreacionem seu peregrinacionem, continue vel utiliter ad sui libitum, prout melius placebit eisdem, salvo michi Willelmo Stourtone hanc meam ordinacionem et voluntatem jure et potestate corrigendi et mutandi et ad eandem addendi seu subtrahendi ab eadem, si michi de cetero de consilio peritorum hoc visum fuerit faciendum. In cuius testimonium, etc., sigillum officialis consistorii Herefordensis presentibus apponi procuravi. Et nos Johannes Bailey, officialis consistorii predicti, ad personalem et specialem rogatum supradicti Willelmi Stourtone sigillum officialitatis consistorii antedicti presentibus apposuimus. Datum apud Herefordiam decimo octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o sexagesimo quarto. Et nos, Johannes, etc., considerantes quod dies et actus hominum indesinenter labuntur et nimia velocitate transeunt, quapropter quod divino intuitu ad honorem Dei omnipotentis et divini cultus augmentum pia fidelium devocio contulerit provida est sollicitudine observandum et cartarum munimine confirmandum, unde nos favore volentes prosequi gracie predictam donacionem, appropriacionem, et ordinacionem factas in forma supradicta ad honorem Dei et ecclesie utilitatem auctoritate nostra ordinaria confirmamus, approbamus, et quantum in nobis est stabilimus pro perpetuo presencium per tenorem. In cuius rei, etc. Datum quoad confirmacionem nostram, Johannis episcopi antedicti, apud Bosebury, vicesimo die mensis Octobris supradicti et anno prelibato, etc.

Nov. 13.—The bishop confirms the election of John Seys to be prior of Wormesley.

Fol. 72

Johannes, etc., universis, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos in quodam negocio examinacionis eleccionis de fratre, Johanni Seys, canonico regulari religiose domus sive prioratus de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Augustini sub regula sancti Victoris, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, ip priorem eiusdem prioratus electo legitime procedentes, servatis in hac parte servandis, sentenciam confirmatoriam diffinitivam seu decretum nostrum tulimus in hec verba:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Johannes, etc., in negocio examinacionis eleccionis, etc., legitime procedentes, quia per actus et inactitatus in ipsa eleccione et circa eam productos et exhibitos coram nobis in hac parte invenimus dictam eleccionem canonice

Fol. 72b.

A.D. 1464

celebratam, igitur nos, Johannes, antedictus episcopus, electionem huiusmodi de prefato fratre Johanne sic, ut prefertur, in priorem prioratus de Wormesley prelibata factam canonice et juxta formam juris celebratam auctoritate nostra ordinaria et diocesana confirmamus, collaudamus, et approbamus, ipsumque fratrem Johannem Seys, priorem prioratus de Wormesley, canonice instituimus et eidem prioratui de fratre Johanne providemus, administracionemque bonorum spiritualium et temporalium ipsius prioratus cum juribus, etc., ac curam animarum omnium et singulorum eiusdem prioratus, memorato fratri Johanni Seys committimus, ipsumque Johannem in corporalem possessionem prioratus predicti cum juribus, etc., canonice induendum et realiter induci ac installari in eodem decernimus in hiis scriptis. In quorum, etc. Datum Herefordie, tercio decimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}lxiⁱⁱⁱ^o, etc. Et eisdem die et loco scriptum fuit decano decanatus loci ad installandum priorem antedictum, etc., recepto tamen primitus ab eodem juramento canonice obediencie in forma consueta.

Sept. 16.—The vicar of Dilwyn requests and obtains an inquiry as to the amount of his portion as vicar.

Fol. 73b.

Sextodecimo die mensis Septembris, anno supradicto emanavit commissio ad instanciam Willelmi Strangford, vicarii perpetui ecclesie parochialis de Dilewyne, directa magistris Johanni Grenewey, commissario generali, et Willelmo Rawlyns, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Welington, ad inquirendum in forma juris, vocatis primitus quorum [interest], de et super vero valore annuo porcionis predicti vicarii de Dilewyne ad effectum augmentationis eiusdem secundum juris exigenciam faciende, si nimis esset exilis, et certificandum de inventis in huiusmodi inquisitione pro loco et tempore opportunis.

A.D. 1465.

Aug. 3.—Joanna, relict of Robert Grendour, varies and corrects the rules of the chantry and school at Newland in accordance with powers reserved to her as foundress.¹

Fol. 74.

Universis, etc., Johanna, nuper relict Roberti Greindour, armigeri, defuncti, modo vero uxor Johannis Barre, militis, salutem in auctore salutis. Cum inter singula opera pietatis mis-

¹—See p. 21 sq.

A D 1465.

sarum solempnia, etc.,¹ hinc est quod ego, Johanna premissa, ingenti meditatione pensans tam de licencia metuendissimi principis Henrici sexti quam de consensu et assensu reverendi, etc., Thome, Herefordensis episcopi, in honore sanctissime et individue Trinitatis, etc., ad cultus divini augmentum animarumque parentum meorum perpetuum suffragium, cantariam perpetuam de uno capellano, in arte grammaticali competenter erudito, ad altare sancti Johannis Baptiste et sancti Nicholai in ecclesia parochiali omnium sanctorum de Newelond, etc., quam cantariam Roberti Greindour cunctis futuris temporibus nuncupari volui et decrevi, nuper erexi, feci, fundavi et stabilivi. Post cuius quidem cantarie ereccionem et fundacionem dominus Johannes Clifford in sacerdotio constitutus ad presentacionem mei, prefate Johanne, per dominum episcopum antedictum anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxl^o sexto ad dictam cantariam fuit admissus et primus capellanus in eadem canonice institutus, qui ad observandum omnia et singula in fundacione dicte cantarie per me statuta ad sancta Dei evangelia prestitit corporale juramentum. Quarum quidem fundacionis et ordinacionis data est, apud Newlond, vicesimo primo die mensis Marci, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxl^{mo} quinto, etc. In quibus fundacione et ordinacione easdem reformandi, corrigendi, declarandi, interpretandi, seu mutandi, eisdemque addendi, vita michi comite, potestatem plenariam reservavi, prout ex tenore earundem liquet. Cuius potestatis pretexto postmodum tempore domini Willelmi Cobirley, capellani, successoris dicti Johannis Clifford, dictam ordinacionem quoad quedam in ipsa statuta ex certis causis rationabilibus me ad hoc moventibus duxi reformandam, consimili potestate de qua supra michi, dum in rebus agerem humanis, nichilominus reservata, prout ex tenore reformationis huiusmodi cuius data est, apud Newlond, mensis Januarii die vicesimo anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oliii^{cie}, etc., apparet evidenter. Verum quia juxta canonicas sanciones non debet reprehensibile judicari si juxta varietatem temporum statuta quoque varientur humana, presertim cum urgens necessitas vel evidens utilitas id exposcat, quoniam ipse Deus ex hiis que in veteri testamento statuerat nonnulla mutavit in novo, igitur ego, prefata Johanna, necessitate et utilitate michi in hac parte notorie suadentibus, reformationem huiusmodi predictae ordinacionis cantarie prelibate jam secundo quoad quedam in eadem contenta moderari et reformare, prout sequitur, censui et decrevi. In primis volo et constituo quod

A.D. 1465.

Fol. 74b.

Willelmus Philippes, capellanus modernus cantarie predictæ, et singuli successores sui, capellani in eadem, informant, doceant, et gubernent, vel exhibeant suis propriis sumptibus et expensis unum scholarem sive litteratum in sciencia grammaticali competenter eruditum in quodam manso vocato Blakebroke juxta ecclesiam de Newlond pro habitatione capellani cantarie predictæ pro tempore existentis per me perpetuo deputato vice et loco suis ad informandum, docendum et gubernandum quoscumque ad villam de Newlond causa erudicionis venientes, as ingulis qui alphabeta, matutinas et psalteria addiscunt quattuor denarios ad manus, et de singulis aliis grammaticam addiscentibus octo denarios ad manus quolibet anni termino pro stipendio capiendo. Item volo, ordino, et constituo quod regimen et doctrina dictarum scholarum nullo tempore anni cessabunt nisi a sabbato ante dominicam in ramis palmarum, etc.,¹ et quod idem Willelmus Philippes et successores sui faciant omnes scholares suos instructos vel scientes quolibet die ante horam novenam et ante exitum eorum ad prandium dicere hunc psalmum, *Deus misereatur nostri*, et oracionem dominicam in honore Domini nostri, Jesu Christi, cum salutacione angelica ad laudem beatissime Virginis, matris sue, et pro anima Roberti, nuper viri mei, et pro bono statu meo dum vixero et anima mea cum ab hac luce migravero, et pro animis omnium fidelium defunctorum, et quod eciam faciant predictos scholares, ut predicatur, scientes quolibet die post nonam et ante eorum exitum ad cenam dicere genibus flexis hanc antiphonam, *Sancta Maria, virgo, intercede*, etc.¹ Et quandocumque cantaria predicta per mortem Willelmi Philippes, etc., seu alia causa legitima vacare contigerit, infra tres menses post vacacionem huiusmodi, etc., ego prefata Johanna, durante vita mea, et post decessum meum, nepos predicti Roberti Greindour, videlicet Willelmus Walweyne durante vita sua, et post decessum eius heredes de corpore suo legitime procreati, et huiusmodi exitu deficiente abbas monasterii de Flaxeley qui pro tempore fuerit habeam, habeat et habeant jus presentandi, etc. Et si ego, et heredes mei, etc., infra tres menses superius assignatos ad eandem cantariam presentare neglexerimus, extunc presentacio ad cantariam huiusmodi priori et conventui de Llanthonia juxta Gloucestriam, dummodo infra mensem extunc sequentem capellanus, prout superius expressatur, presentent, competat illa vice, salvo tamen jure mei, etc. Item volo et ordino quod prefatus Willelmus Phillippes et singuli

¹—As on p. 23.

A. D. 1465.

Fol. 75.

successores sui orent specialiter pro bono et salubri statu mei, prefate Johanne, et pro bono statu Johannis Barre, militis, mariti mei, Willelmi Walleweine, nepotis Roberti Greindour, Johannis Tiptot, comitis Wigornie, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, et animabus Roberti Greindour, domine Elizabethe, nuper comitisse Wigornie, filie predicti Roberti et mei, prefate Johanne, Johannis Greindour patris, militis, et Marione, matris eiusdem Roberti, et Isabelle que fuit uxor eiusdem Johannis, Thome Rigge, armigeri, patris et Katherine, uxoris eius, matris mei, et domine Johanne Lichefeld, Reginaldi West, nuper domini la Warre, Johannis Bittone, militis, senioris, et domine Hawisie, quondam uxoris eius, Johannis Bittone, militis, junioris, avi mei, predictæ Johanne, et domine Isabelle uxoris eius, domine Alicie Scurye, Johannis Sergeaunt, Walteri Hurst et Johanne uxoris eius, ac animabus consanguineorum, amicorum et benefactorum eiusdem Roberti et mei, Johanne antedictæ, et illorum qui manus adjutrices ad cantariam illam sustentandum porrexerint in futuro, necnon animabus omnium fidelium defunctorum, et quod missam celebrent cotidie pro eisdem, si ad hoc dispositi fuerint. Idem volo et ordino quod Willelmus Philippes et singuli successores sui cum primo ecclesiam introierint ad monumentum predicti Roberti accedant et dicant hunc psalmum, *De profundis clamavi*, etc., cum collecta, *Inclina Domine aurem tuam*, pro anima eiusdem Roberti, et deinde alta voce ac intelligibili ac in vulgari lingua dicant clausulam subsequentem:—Anime Roberti Greindour, Johanne uxoris sue, et anime omnium fidelium defunctorum per misericordiam Jesu Christi in pace requiescant. Item volo et ordino quod predictus Willelmus Philippes et successores sui celebrent continue missam ad altare predictum, proviso semper quod in festo sancti Edmundi regis, etc., etc.¹ Volo insuper et ordino quod predictus Willelmus Philippes, etc., qualibet die in introitu misse sue ibidem in publica cleri et populi audiencia dicant voce submissa sub istis verbis: For the good state of Sir John Barre, knight, and Dame Jane his wife, William Walleweine, John, erle of Worcetres, and speciale for the soule of Robert Greindour and Dame Isabelle, Elizabeth, late countesse of Worcetres, his doghtre, and for the soule of John Greindour, etc., and for the soules of al the kynred and good frendes of the seide Dame Jane and Robert Greindour, and for the lifes and soules of al the

Fol. 75b.

A D. 1465.

good helpers of this chauntry and for al cristien soules, *Pater noster, Ave Maria*. Et deinde dicant hunc psalmum, etc.¹ Item statuo et ordino quod non liceat predicto Willelmo Philippes nec alicui successorum suorum curam animarum extra ecclesiam de Newlond voluntarie officiare vel alicui officio vel servicio infra vel extra eandem ecclesiam deservire ita quod ab observacione ordinationis nostre supra cantariam predictam superius et inferius expressate quoquo modo impediatur ultra unam septimanam continuam vel unum mensem discontinuum in quolibet anno, quod si secus factum fuerit per predictum Willelmum seu aliquem successorum suorum, extunc cantaria vacet ipso facto, proviso tamen quod possint et valeant, quodcumque vicario ecclesie parochialis de Newlond necessario absente vel legitime impedito, vices predicti vicarii in omnibus ipsum contingentibus ad ipsius rogatum sive interpellacionem libere adimplere. Item volo et statuo quod predictus Willelmus et successores sui habitent in manso antedicto, Blakebroke communiter nuncupato, et non alibi, quod si aliter fecerint, cantaria vacet ipso facto, et ulterius dictum mansum et domos ac clausuras ibidem bene et competenter reparent et manuteneant quociens et quando necesse fuerit sumptibus suis propriis, in quo si per duos menses continuos a tempore monicionis eis per eorum ordinarium canonice facte reperti fuerint culpabiles et nimium negligentes, extunc cantaria vacet ipso facto. Volo insuper et ordino quod liceat Willelmo Philippes et successoribus suis per sex septimanas continuas vel discontinuas in anno se absentare ex causa recreacionis vel alia causa honesta, quodcumque idem capellanus predictum tempus duxerit eligendum, dummodo predicta scola bene et diligenter interim gubernetur et custodiatur, ita quod in nullo festo principali se absentet nisi causa peregrinacionis seu alia causa rationabili, proviso semper quod tempore absencie sue dicant pro animabus supradictis omnia obsequia supradicta, si potuerint. Item statuo quod predicti, etc., visitentur, etc., et quod si super crimine incontinencie, etc.² Item volo quod predicti omnia vestimenta, etc.² Et si propter senectutem, etc., proviso semper quod si aliquis heredum, etc.³ Item volo et constituo quod non liceat prefato Willelmo aut alicui successorum suorum aliqua messuagia, terras seu tenementa cantarie predictae alicui tradere, concedere, dimittere, seu statum facere ultra terminum vite unius, duarum, vel trium personarum, vel quadraginta annorum

Fol. 76

Fol. 76b.

A.D. 1465.

tantum per indenturas faciendum, et quod illi manuteneant, etc. Predicta autem statuta corrigendi, etc., michi reservo, etc. Datum apud Newlond predictam tercio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo quarto, anno vero regni domini nostri regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto. Et ego prefatus Willelmus Philippes, capellanus cantarie predicte, auditis et plene intellectis omnibus et singulis supradictis, plena eciam et matura deliberacione prehabita, omnibus et singulis que in hac parte requiruntur concurrentibus, premissa omnia et singula, quantum in me, certifico, confirmo, et approbo, meque et omnes successores meos ad conservacionem omnium et singulorum premissorum obligo cunctis temporibus futuris et teneri fateor ad premissa. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum dicte cantarie presentibus similiter apposui. Et ego vero Ricardus Dobyns, vicarius ecclesie de Newlond ad premissa consencio, etc. Et nos, Johannes, episcopus, etc., laudabile propositum, etc., approbamus, etc.¹ Datum Herefordie, octavo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo} sexagesimo quinto et nostre translacionis anno tercio decimo.

Fol. 77.

Nov. 16.—Commission to the dean of Weston to assess the dilapidations of the rectory of Sutton S. Nicholas.

Fol. 77b.

Vicesimo sexto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini supradicto, ad petitionem domini Rogeri Bithewey, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Suttone sancti Nicholai, Herefordensis diocesis, [commissio fuit] facta decano decanatus de Westone ad inquirendum in forma juris de defectibus quos dominus Walterus ap Willym, nuper rector ecclesie huiusmodi et dicti domini Rogeri in eadem predecessor immediatus, in cancello ibidem, ac domibus, edificiis et clausuris mansi rectoris ecclesie predicte, quorum defeccum reparacio ad ipsum dominum Walterum, dum vixit, pertinuit, mortis sue tempore dimisit incorrectos, ut asserebatur, et de inventis in hac parte per inquisitionem huiusmodi debite certificandum, etc.

A.D. 1466.

Jan. 2.—Appointment of John Devereux to be bailiff of the liberty of the bishop's temporalities.

Fol. 78.

Omnibus, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem. Sciatis universitas vestra quod nos ordinavimus, constituimus et fecimus, prout in

D. 1466

hiis scriptis ordinamus, etc., dilectum nobis filium, Johannem Devereux, armigerum, ballivum nostrum de libertate seu franchisesa temporalium episcopatus nostri Herefordensis, vulgariter nuncupatum, the byshoppes baily errant, ad faciendum, exercendum et expediendum bene et fideliter omnia et singula ad officium ballivi nostri ab antiquo spectancia, necnon reddendum plenum et fidelem computum annis singulis coram auditoribus nostris de receptis per eum pro nobis seu nomine nostro ratione officii sui huiusmodi nos quovismodo contingentibus, et ipsa sic recepta nobis integraliter persolvendum, ac domino nostro regi de debitis ad ipsum infra huiusmodi libertatem nostram qualitercumque pertinentibus et per dictum ballivum nostrum aut per alium seu per alios nomine suo levatis et receptis fideliter respondendum, et nos in ea parte indemnes conservandum, prout ad premissa bene et fideliter perimplenda idem Johannes Devereux tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis Dei coram nobis corporale prestitit juramentum, recipiendo de nobis annuatim nomine feodi seu stipendii pro fidei exercicio officii sui centum solidos bone et legalis monete Anglie solvendos ad duos anni terminos usuales durante termino quo ipsum Johannem continget huiusmodi officium ex hac concessione nostra tenere et occupare. Quod quidem officium sibi quamdiu nobis placuerit duximus concedendum presenti scripto concessionis nostre, ultra beneplacitum nostrum minime valiture. Quocirca vobis omnibus et singulis subditis et tenentibus nostris firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus eidem Johanni Devereux in hiis que debitam executionem officii sui concernunt sitis attendentes et auxiliantes debite, ut tenemini. In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio de Bosebury, secundo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^ol^x^{mo}, quinto, et anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quinto.

Jan. 30.—Mandate to all persons with a cure to publish in their churches the indulgences granted to benefactors of S. John's hospital, Ludlow, if requested by the prior of the hospital to do so.

Pol. 78b.

Eodem die supradicto reverendus pater mandavit per litteras suas sigillo suo ad causas sigillatas universis et singulis ecclesiarum curatis per diocesim suam firmiter injungendo quatinus ad congruam requisicionem prioris hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste de Ludlowe, Herefordensis diocesis, publicarent in ecclesiis suis clero et populo

A.D. 1466.

indulgentias concessas olim a sanctis patribus visitoribus et benefactoribus dicti hospitalis, ac ulterius idem reverendus pater concessit quadraginta dies indulgentiarum dictum hospitale pie et ex causa devocionis visitantibus et eidem caritatis subsidia conferentibus, legantibus aut quovismodo assignantibus, et ea sic fieri procurantibus, tocies quociens premissa aut ipsorum aliquod duxerint faciendum, una cum ratificatione et confirmacione omnium indulgentiarum prius rite concessarum et extunc legitime concedendarum.

Feb. 28.—Commission to the bishop of Kildare to reconcile the burying ground at Mansel Lacy.

Eodem die emanavit commissio directa reverendo in Christo patri et domino, domino Galfrido, Dei gracia Darensi episcopo, ad reconciliandum cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Maunshul Lacy per injuriosam humani sanguinis effusionem pollutum.

Mar. 1.—Grant of the administration of the goods of Richard Dorling, of Cleobury Mortimer, to his widow and another.

Primo die mensis Marci, anno Domini supradicto, commissa fuit administracio bonorum Ricardi Dorling de parochia de Cleobury Mortimer, Herefordensis diocesis, ab intestato decedentis, Johanne, relicte eiusdem, et Willelmo Budde, de eodem parochia.

Mar. 3.—Grant of an indulgence to helpers of the restoration of the church and belfry of Yarkhill.

Fol. 79.

Eisdem die et loco dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie cuilibet subditorum suorum et aliorum quorum diocesani, etc., qui ad reparacionem ecclesie parochialis et campanilis de Yarkhulle pias elemosinas et grata subsidia erogaverit, dicta concessione post annum continue numerandum a data eiusdem minime valitura.

Mar. 4.—Commission to John Grenewey to assess the dilapidations at Stretton in the Dale.

Quarto die mensis supradicti, anno Domini et loco prelibatis ad supplicacionem domini Willelmi Hugyns, rectoris ecclesie paro-

A.D. 1436 chialis de Stretton in le Dale, emanavit commissio directa magistro Johanni Greneway, commissario domini generali, ad inquirendum de defectibus cancelli dicte ecclesie et domorum habitationis predicti rectoris ibidem per incuriam magistri David Halliwelle, nuper rectoris ecclesie antedicte, et ipsius domini Willelmi predecessoris immediati, incorrectis, ut dicitur, dimissis, cum certis circumstanciis huiusmodi negotium tangentibus, et certificandum dominum de eo quod faceret in ea parte.

Mar. 30.—Richard Pede is empowered to hear and decide the nullity suit brought by Matilda Swynfen against Richard Greneway.

Fol. 76b, Antepenultimo die mensis Marcii, reverendus pater, episcopus Herefordensis, commisit vices suas per litteras suas patentes sigillo suo ad causas sigillatas magistro Ricardo Pede, decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, ad cognoscendum et procedendum in quadam causa divorcii seu nullitatis matrimonii que inter Matildam Swynfen, mulierem Wygorniensis diocesis, partem actricem pretensam ex parte una, et Ricardum Greneway, virum Herefordensis diocesis, partem ream pretensam ex altera, verti sperabatur, ac ipsam divorcii causam cum suis causis emergentibus incidentibus et connexis universis debito modo canonice finiendum et terminandum, ceteraque faciendum, etc.

Aug. 14.—Commission to Thomas Watkyns to hear and decide the nullity suit pending between Edward Bilmore, of Winchcombe, and Alice, daughter of William Childe, of Knill.

Fol. 82. Quartodecimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto apud Herefordiam emanavit commissio directa magistro Thome Watkyns, in decretis bacallario, ad cognoscendum et procedendum in quadam causa divorcii seu nullitatis matrimonii que inter Edwardum Bilmore de Wynchcome, Wygorniensis diocesis, partem actricem ex parte una, et Aliciam, filiam Willelmi Childe, de parochia de Knylle, Herefordensis diocesis, partem ream ex altera, verti sperabatur, ac ipsam causam, etc. Ista commissio ordine date debuit registrari supra folio proximo, ante admissionem ad vicariam de Awre supradicta in folio memoratam.

A D. 1466. *Oct. 23.—Commission to Walter Ekley to hear a similar case between John Cockes and Isabella Carpenter, both of Leominster.*

Fol. 82b. Vicesimo tercio die mensis predicti emanavit commissio directa magistro Waltero Ekley, notario publico, ad cognoscendum et procedendum in quadam causa divorcii seu nullitatis matrimonii que inter Johannem Cockes, nuper de Leomstre, et Isabellam Carpenter, de eadem, verti sperabatur, ipsamque causam cum suis articulis emergentibus, etc., terminandum.

Dec. 5.—Grant of an indulgence to those who help to provide a chalice and other ornaments for divine service, in the chapel of Ashford.

Quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, concessa erat indulgentia xl dierum cuilibet conferenti subsidium et elemosinas capelle de Assheford, Herefordensis diocesis, calice et ceteris ornamentis ecclesiasticis ad divinum cultum inibi necessariis quam multum indigenti, pro calice et huiusmodi ornamentis de novo emendis in ipsa capella perpetuo remansuris, et pro eo quod incole ibidem ad predicta facienda facultatibus sunt minus sufficientes, predicta concessione indulgentiarum post annum minime valitura.

A.D. 1467. *Feb. 6.—Brother Oliver Standich is admitted to the office of penitentiary in the diocese.*

Fol. 83b. Sexto die mensis predicti anno Domini supradicto frater Oliverus Standiche, ordinis fratrum minorum, sacre theologie professor, presentatus domino per litteras fratris Thome, fratrum minorum in Anglia provincialis ministri, ipsius sigillo ut apparuit fideliter consignatas, ad audiendum confessiones subditorum domini predicti in diocese sua Herefordensi juxta constitutionem, dudum de sepultura, etc., admissus fuit ad huiusmodi penitenciarum officium exercendum in diocese predicta secundum formam et effectum constitutionis predictae et non aliter.

Oct. 28.—Grant of the administration of the goods of Richard Hide, late rector of Rubbesford, to Geoffrey Scarlette and John Lincolle, of Bewdley.

Fol. 85. Vicesimo octavo die mensis proxime suprascripti apud Bosebury commissa fuit Galfrido Scarlette et Johanni Lincolle de Beaudeley,

A.D. 1467. Herefordensis diocesis, libera et plena administratio bonorum domini Ricardi Hide, nuper rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Ribbesford dicte diocesis, defuncti et ab intestato decedentis, prestito primitus per eosdem juramento corporali quod in ea parte requirebatur, et dimissi sunt a compoto inde reddendo, et date sunt eis littere acquietancie, quantum ad illud officium pertinet.

Dec. 23—The bishop delegates to the bishop of Ardfert his commission from Philip, cardinal priest of S. Lawrence, to authorise a marriage between Meredith alias Edmund Glase, of the diocese of Ardfert, and Margaret Grene. The latter had been godmother to Meredith's illegitimate son, and on this ground a doubt as to the legality of the match had been cast.

Fol. 85b. Venerabili, etc., Johanni, Dei gracia Artfertensi episcopo, Johannes, etc., fraternam in Domino caritatem. Litteras pre-honorabilis patris et domini, domini Philippi, miseracione divina tituli sancti Laurencii in Lucina presbiteri cardinalis nuper recipimus in hec verba:—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius vicario in spiritualibus generali Philippus, etc., salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ex parte Meredith alias Edmundi Glase, laici vestre diocesis, et Margarete, relicte quondam Jacobi Grene, mulieris Morinensis diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi ex certis rationabilibus causis desiderant invicem matrimonialiter copulari. Sed quia dictus Meredith alias Edmundus olim quandam mulierem solutam meretricem actu fornicario carnaliter cognovit, que quidem mulier vulgo concepit puerum cui nullum verum patrem assignavit, quem dicta Margareta pietate mota de sacro fonte levavit, cum autem dicta Margareta ex parte dicti Meredith alias Edmundi ut dictum puerum de sacro fonte levaret, ut prefertur, non rogata fuerit, nichilominus a nonnullis simplicibus et juris ignaris ac ipsorum exponencium forsân emulis asseritur inter ipsos exponentes compaternitatem intervenisse et invicem matrimonium licite contrahere non posse, ad ora igitur talium et aliorum sibi super hiis in futuro forsân obloqui volencium emulorum obstruenda fecerint supplicari humiliter dicti exponentes eis super hiis per sedem apostolicam misericorditer provideri, nos igitur auctoritate domini pape, cuius penitencie curam gerimus, circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si vocatis vocandis vobis constiterit quod dictus puer dubie ex Meredith alias Edmundo et meretrice prefatis genitus aut natus sit,

A.D. 1467. et de aliis expositis super quibus vestram conscienciam oneramus, declaretis inter eos nullum compaternitatis seu cognacionis spiritualis impedimentum intervenisse premissorum occasione, sed ipsos exponentes, premissis non obstantibus et alio eis non obstante canonico, matrimonium inter se libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere posse. Datum Rome apud sanctum Marcum sub sigillo officii penitenciearie, ii nonas Maii pontificatus domini Pauli II anno secundo. Unde nos ex diversis

Fol. 86. causis impediti, et maxime propter locorum distanciam, cum qualitas huiusmodi negotii cognicionem et parcium vocacionem requirat, quominus debite execucioni predictarum litterarum attendere valeamus, vestre paternitati et discrecioni execucionem et expedicionem predictarum litterarum in Domino committimus per presentes. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo nostro ad causas xxiii^{clo} die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxvii^o, etc.

A.D. 1468. *Jan. 7.—Deprivation of Robert Pery, rector of Cleobury North, for non-residence.*

In Dei nomine, Amen. Cum nos Johannes, etc., legitime procedentes dominum Robertum Pery, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Cleobury North, se pretendentem, quia a dicta ecclesia sua pretensa per medietatem unius anni se indebite absentavit, primo secundo et tercio ac peremptorie publice in dicta ecclesia moneri fecerimus quatinus infra mensem a tempore monicionis huiusmodi sibi facte continue numerandum ad dictam parochialem ecclesiam personaliter rediens residenciam inibi faceret secundum canonum exigenciam, cumque dictus Robertus sic monitus eciam per non-nullos dies ultra dictum mensem totaliter elapsus expectatus premissa facere non curavit, igitur nos, Johannes, episcopus autedictus, prefatum dominum Robertum predicta ecclesia parochiali de Cleobury North cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis occasione premissorum privamus et destituimus canonice de eadem in hiis scriptis, decernentes predictam ecclesiam per hanc nostre privacionis sentenciam penitus esse vacantem. Lecta et pronunciata fuit ista sentenciam per reverendum patrem, Johannem, etc., pro tribunali sedentem in capella infra manerium de Whitborne situata, septimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini proxime supradicto, presentibus tunc ibidem discretis viris domino Johanne Persons, archidiacono Bangoriensi, et magistro Thoma Mason, in decretis

D 1468. baccalario, rectore ecclesie parochialis de Whitborne, testibus adhibitis ad premissa et specialiter rogatis.

Oct. 23.—*A dispensation granted to Richard Browne and Joan Fissshare for their marriage, though related in the third and fourth degrees.*

Fol. 87. Vicesimo tercio die mensis supradicti anno Domini et loco proxime suprascriptis dominus virtute quarundam litterarum reverendissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Philippi, miseracione divina tituli sancti Laurencii in Lucina presbiteri cardinalis, et penitenciarum sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Pauli, divina providencia pape ii^{di}, sibi in hac parte directarum dispensavit cum Ricardo Browne, laico, et Johanne Fissshare, muliere, Herefordensis diocesis, tercio et quarto consanguinitatis gradibus invicem conjunctis, quod impedimento consanguinitatis huiusmodi non obstante possent matrimonium inter se libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum esset licite remanere, prolem exinde suscipiendam decernens legitimam.

Dec. 10.—*Certificate to the Exchequer that the abbot and convent of S. Winifred, Shrewsbury, have been deputed to collect a tenth in the archdeaconry of Salop, and the prior and convent of Llanthony the first half of the same tenth, and the abbot and convent of Dore the second half, in the archdeaconry of Hereford. The king's writ, dated 16th October, was received by the bishop on December 9th, 1468.*

Fol. 87b. ¹Et memorandum quod bona, beneficia et possessiones que alias erant excepta a concessione, levacione et solucione decime, ut supra patet in hoc registro in ultimo certificatorio facto de eisdem ad presens similiter fuerunt excepta preter ecclesias de Whitborne et Mordiford que de huiusmodi decima onerabantur.

Appointment of John Bromehill, rector of Ludlow, to collect in the diocese a subsidy granted by Convocation on May 12, 1468, and pay it over to the archbishop.

Item deputatus fuit per dominum auctoritate commissionis et mandati reverendi, etc., Thome, Dei gracia tituli sancti Ciriaci in terminis sacrosancte Romane ecclesie presbiteri cardinalis, Can-

1—The first part of the certificate is in the usual form.

A.D. 1468.

tuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., facti et sibi directi per episcopum Londoniensem, dominus Johannes Bromehille, rector ecclesie parochialis de Ludlowe, ad petendum et levandum quoddam subsidium in convocacione, etc., in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, die Jovis, videlicet xii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^{mo} sexagesimo octavo, inchoata et usque ad et in tercium diem mensis Junii extunc sequentis de diebus in dies continue celebrata, predicto reverendo, etc., archiepiscopo ad opus domini nostri regis, etc., concessum. Et mandatum fuit firmiter prefato domino Johanni Bromehille, collectori huiusmodi, quod supradicto domino archiepiscopo aut suis auditoribus in ea parte deputandis in dicta ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli de pecuniis per ipsum levatis citra festum concepcionis beate Marie, virginis, extunc proxime sequens vel in eo debite responderet, et huiusmodi pecunias per eum receptas fideliter redderet et persolveret. Necnon dominus certificavit prefatum reverendum patrem per suas litteras patentes sigillo suo ad causas communitas de nomine predicti collectoris, prout sibi datum fuit in mandatis. Et memorandum quod littere commissionis domino in hac parte directe una cum brevi de quo supra fit mencio remanent simul cum aliis pluribus instrumentis et litteris in registraria domini apud Whitburne.

A.D. 1469.

Feb. 28.—John Cornewe and John Breche abjure in the church of Lydney twelve heretical articles of belief. The next day Richard Atcombe purges himself from the charge of like heresies.

Fol. 88.

Articuli abjurati per Johannem Cornewe et Johannem Breche, de parochia de Lidney, Herefordensis diocesis, in ecclesia de Lidney predicta vicesimo octavo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxi^{no} sequuntur et sunt tales:—Quod in sacramento altaris non est verum corpus Christi. Item quod quis potest adeo bene confiteri peccata sua laico sive proprie consciencie sicut presbitero. Item quod sancti in celo glorificati non sunt honorandi nec ipsorum ymagines adorandæ. Item quod peregrinationes ad sepulchra et reliquias sanctorum non sunt meritorie. Item quod decime personales non sunt debite ex institutione divina. Item quod non est jejunandum quia Deus jejunium non indixit nec precepit. Item quod non est feriandum ad honorem Dei nec sanctorum et quod prelati ecclesie non possunt festivitates populo indicare. Item quod non est locus purgatorii ad expiationem animarum post earum egressum a corporibus humanis, set

D. 1469.

statim procedunt ad gloriam vel penam. Item quod indulgentie a prelatiſ eccleſiaſticiſ conſeſſe utpote a papa, cardinalibuſ, et aliis non proſunt aliquibuſ. Item quod cenſure eccleſiaſtice nullum habent effectum, et poteſtateſ claviuſ non ſunt alicuiuſ valoriſ, et Deuſ nunquam aliquem excommunicavit. Item quod homineſ in die extremi iudicii non reſurgent cum ſuiſ corporibuſ. Item quod oratio in lingua dicenti eam non intellecta ſibi non prodeſt. Item quod apud Haileſ non eſt veruſ ſanguis Chriſti ſet brutoruſ. Item quod muliereſ in edicione partuſ non debent invocare auxilium a beata Maria, virgine, nec ab aliquo alio ſancto. Item quod viri eccleſiaſtici ex mera invidia prohibent laicoſ habere ſacram ſcripturam in linguam Anglicanam tranſlatam. Item quod ſolempnitateſ facte circa matrimonium in eccleſia non ſunt neceſſarie, ſet poſſunt licite omitti, ſi avaricia ſacerdotuſ hoc permitteret. Item quod ita bene poteſt quiſ baptizari in foſſa ſicut in fonte baptiſmali. Item quod auctoritateſ veteriſ teſtamenti preferenda et melior eſt novo teſtamento. Inſuper predicti Johannes Cornewe et Johannes Breche preter articuloſ ſupradictioſ abjurarunt omnem aliam hereſim.

Memorandum quod Ricardus Atcombe de Ailburtone diffamatuſ ſuper aſſerſione, credulitate et doctrina primi et duodecimi articuloſ ſupraſcriptoſ coram domino pridie qua huiuſmodi articuli abjurabantur, ut ſupraſcribitur, mēſe, anno Domini et loco ſupramemoratiſ, ſua octava manu inde canonicę ſe purgavit et ob id diſmiſſuſ eſt ab inſtancia iudicii.

D. 1472.

May 21.—Thomas Tymbre, of Lydney, abjures ſimilar opinionſ in the preſence of the biſhop in hiſ chapel at Whitborne.

Viceſimo primo die mēſiſ Maii, anno Domini M^oCCC^olxxii^o in capella manerio de Whitborne, coram domino tunc et ibidem pro tribunali ſedente quidam Thomas Tymbre de Lidney, Herefordenſiſ diocēſiſ, de et ſuper heretica pravitate publice notatuſ perſonaliter conſtitutuſ, interrogatuſ ſuper diverſiſ articuliſ hereſim continentibuſ et contra ipſum concludentibuſ reſpondit ſe tenuiſſe quod ymagineſ ſanctoruſ non ſunt venerande, peregrinationeſ ad ſepulchra et reliquiaſ ſanctoruſ non ſunt fiende, et quod licituſ eſt laiciſ habere libroſ ſacre ſcripture in lingua Anglicana tranſlatuſ et ipſoſ legere, ſed invidia viroruſ eccleſiaſticoruſ, hoc fieri prohibet, ad demuſ tunc et ibidem, poſtquam predicta per ipſum

A.D. 1472. confessata a predicto domino fuerunt declarata heretica, statim idem Thomas sponte, ut videbatur, huiusmodi articulos confessatos et aliam speciem heresis quancumque abjuravit sub eo qui sequitur tenore;—Ego Thomas Tymbre, laicus de Lidney, volo et desidero esse filius ecclesie, cognoscens bene quod erravi docens et tenens articulos supradictos, et nunc recedam a predictis articulis et revertar iterum ad ecclesie unitatem et veram doctrinam eiusdem, cum valde libero corde et fideli ac sana mente et non ficta coram vobis domino meo, episcopo Herefordensi, et vobis omnibus aliis hic presentibus, et in vestra presenciam hic juro per hec sancta evangelia per me corporaliter tacta quod ab isto tempore inantea predictas conclusiones et articulos per me doctos et sustentatos, que et qui sunt erronei et falsi et pro hereticis dampnati, nec aliquem alium errorem nec heresim nec conclusionem aut opinionem contrariam determinacioni ecclesie iniquam predicabo, docebo, aut obstinate tenebo vel defendam. Item juro quod exnunc de cetero nec favebo, succurram nec consilium dabo occulte vel in aperto alicui qui docebit aut predicabit predictas conclusiones per me dictas et sustentatas aut aliquem vel aliquam alium seu aliam errorem, heresim, vel opinionem qui vel que est contra determinacionem ecclesie. Item non excitabo nec monebo vias, colores, aut causam qui poterunt excitare homines ad tenendum prefatas erroneas conclusiones. Et si cognovero in futuro aliquem qui tenebit aut docebit conclusiones antedictas aut alios errores, hereses, seu opiniones determinacioni ecclesie repugnantes, ut predicatur, id notificabo predicto domino meo episcopo aut loci ordinario quam cito potuero, ac humiliter et veraciter perficiam talem convenientem penitentiam qualem prefatus dominus meus episcopus injunget pro huiusmodi offensis, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta evangelia. Et est advertendum quod dictus Thomas in vulgari lingua prefatum tenorem juramenti huiusmodi per omnia proferebat, presentibus tunc et ibidem me, Ricardo Jacqueson, notario publico, predicti domini episcopi actorum scriba; magistro Willelmo Chapmon, canonico Herefordensi; domino Edwardo Janyns, vicario ecclesie de Lidney; Johanne Holond et Willelmo Wisam, presbiteris, et multis aliis testibus ad premissa vocatis.

D. 1472. *May 21.—A similar abjuration by Walter Griffith, of Lydney.*

Insuper supradictis die, mense, anno Domini, et loco coram domino prelibato Walterus Griffith de Lidney predicta personaliter constitutus interrogatusque fatebatur se articulos suprascriptos, videlicet quos predictus Thomas Timbre, ut supra scribitur, tenebat, prout juxta ipsius confessionem apparebit, et eciam subsequentes, scilicet quod nullus oraret nisi solum ad Deum et sanctam Mariam, item quod non est locus purgatorius ad animas expiandas post mortem corporum in quibus erant, set statim transeunt ad gloriam vel penam eternam: Item quod indulgentie prelatorum ecclesie nichil valent: Item quod confessio facta sacerdoti in foro anime non est tanti valoris quanti presbiteri ipsam fore predicant: Item quod nullus dies festivus debet celebrari nisi solummodo dies dominica, tenuisse et asseruisse, ac penitens, ut videbatur, de premissis huiusmodi articulis et omnem aliam heresim in forma juramenti proxime suprascripti ad sancti Dei evangelia abjuravit, solo nomine Thome Timbre in nomen Walteri Griffith transmutato et articulis hic suprascriptis in tenore juramenti ipsius Walteri una cum articulis in forma juramenti supradicti Thome descriptis plenarie comprehensis, et sic postmodum ab excommunicacione juris absolvebatur.

D. 1470. *June 19.—Grant of adminstration of the will of John Parker, of Thornbury, to his widow.*

ol. 89.

Decimo nono die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia collegiata de Bromyard approbatum fuit per dominum tunc ibidem pro tribunali sedentem testamentum Johannis Parkere dicti de Nethewode de parochia de Thornbury, defuncti. Et commissa fuit bonorum eiusdem administracio Isabelle, relicte ipsius Johannis et testamenti sui executrici, in forma juris jurata et admissa sponte per eandem, et a compoto, etc.

July 7.—The bishop invokes the aid of the king's secular arm against Philip Pigge, a recalcitrant.

Septimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, apud Whitburne, dominus scripsit domino nostro regi pro auxilio brachii secularis habendo contra Philippum Pigge, de parochia de Mora, Herefordensis diocesis, eo quod ipse Philippus, excommunicatus per officialem domini ad instanciam Willelmi Taillour et sic publice denunciatus per annum et ultra non curat reconciliari.

A.D. 1470. *Sept. 3.—The bishop appoints Sir Richard Corbet constable of Bishop's Castle.*

Fol. 90. Eisdem die, etc., dominus ordinavit et constituit dominum Ricardum Corbet, militem, constabularium castri sui vocati Bysshopescastel, in comitatu Salopie, ac eciam receptorem denariorum domini tam in ipso comitatu quam in Marchia Wallie eidem comitatui adjuncta, huiusmodi ordinacione et constitutione ad beneplacitum duraturis, et superinde emanarunt littere patentes in forma consueta.

Sept. 22.—Richard Rudhale and John Bayley are constituted the bishop's vicars general.

Vicesimo secundo die mensis supradicti, etc., dominus ordinavit, fecit, et constituit magistrum Ricardum Rudhale, decretorum doctorem, et ipso absente, eius absentia durante, magistrum Johannem Bayly, in legibus baccallarium, suos vicarios in spiritualibus generales quousque ad diocesem Herefordensem personaliter declinaverit, dans et concedens eisdem potestatem exercendi et expediendi omnia et singula que de jure et consuetudine ad officium vicarii huiusmodi pertinere noscuntur.

A.D. 1472. *Apr. 21.—An indulgence granted to those who help to restore the church at Bromyard, with the belfry and bells, which have been destroyed by lightning.*

Fol. 19. Vicesimo primo die mensis Aprilis, etc., concessae fuerunt per dominum xl dies indulgentie cunctis subditis suis et aliis quorum, etc., beneficia conferentibus ad refeccionem ecclesie et campanalis de Bromyard, ac ad empcionem campanarum ibidem, que quidem ecclesia et campanile ac campane ibidem prius existencia ictu fulminis fuerunt combusta.

Apr. 21.—Appointment of John Lyland to the office of public apparitor of the diocese.

Eisdem die, mense, anno Domini et loco¹ dominus contulit Johanni Lyland, domicello et serventi suo, officium generalis apparitoris diocesis Herefordensis cum juribus et emolumentis huiusmodi officio ab antiquo spectantibus.

1—The manor of Whitborne.

Quere supra in quarto folio precedente abjuracionem Walteri Griffith et Thome Tymbre, de parochia de Lydney, super heresi publice diffamatorum, que secundum rectum ordinem annorum et cursum temporis hic debuit inactitari, set superius scribitur quia alia heretica ab aliis personis abjurata ibidem annotantur, ut patet.

May 31 & June 1.— John Shipmon, John Crispe, William Floure, Richard Dryvere, and Richard Floure, all of Lydney, abjure all heresy, and especially the reading of the gospels in English.

Penultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali de Lydney, Herefordensis diocesis, coram domino pro tribunali sedente quidam Johannes Shipmon, de parochia ibidem, de et super heresi publice infamatus et ob id citatus personaliter comparuit, interrogatusque respondit quod habuit evangelium Mathei in linguam Anglicanam translatum et ipsum vicario ibidem tradidit, ac lecture huiusmodi libri et aliorum in occultis conventiculis interfuisse se fatebatur, necnon tenuisse quod ymages sanctorum non sunt honorande, seque credidisse ulterius asseruit ipsas ymages solummodo factas fuisse ex cupiditate virorum ecclesiasticorum, et tamen si in hoc errasset paratus erat, ut asseruit, illud emendare et correccioni ecclesie supponere. Unde dominus, abjurata primitus per dictum Johannem heresi predicta ac omni alia specie heretice pravitatis, ac prestito ulterius juramento de parendo juri, ipsum a sententia excommunicacionis, qua ea occasione erat innodatus, absolvi fecit tunc et ibidem.

Die Lune, videlicet primo die mensis Junii, anno supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali de Lydney, coram domino pro tribunali tunc ibidem sedente Johannes Crispe, de parochia de Lydney predicta, de heresi suspectus, ut dicebatur, personaliter comparuit, qui confessus se habuisse quendam libellum in vulgari communiter dictum libellum mandatorum quedam erronea et perversa in se continentem, necnon interfuisse in domo Walteri Griffith ad lecturam ibidem semel, set asserens se non recolere que materia tunc ibidem legebatur, omnem heresim abjuravit, prestito primitus ab eodem ulterius juramento corporali de parendo mandatis ecclesie, et sic absolutus est a sententia excommunicacionis maioris qua ea occasione astringebatur. Insuper Willelmus Floure de Tirtone in parochia predicta similem per omnia emisit confessionem, hoc excepto quod

A.D. 1472. predictus Walterus Griffith, tempore quo huiusmodi confitens lecture in domo dicti Walteri interfuisse se asseruit, idem Walterus quendam librum sacre scripture in linguam Anglicanam translatum ad tunc ibidem legebat, abjuravit heresim et juratus ulterius de parendo mandatis ecclesie absolvebatur a sententia excommunicationis maioris quam ipso facto incurrebat pretextu premissorum.

Supradictis die et loco Ricardus Drivere de Pirtone, in parochia de Lydney supradicta, diffamatus publice de heresi, personaliter comparens sponte omnem speciem heresis in iudicio abjuravit, et similiter abjuravit quidam Ricardus Floure, de dicto crimine notatus, qui fatebatur se multociens audivisse supradictum Walterum Griffith, evangelia in Anglicum redacta legentem et affuisse occultis conventiculis in domo dicti Walteri et alibi. Qui quidem Ricardus Drivere et Ricardus Floure, jurati de parendo mandatis ecclesie, absolvebantur ab excommunicatione maiori qua occasione predicta ipso facto involvebantur.

June 1.—John Hill canonically purges himself of the charge of heresy.

Supradictis die et loco Johannes Hille de Ailbertone, in parochia de Lydney supradicta, de heresi publice infamatus, ut dicebatur, sua septima manu de huiusmodi crimine se purgavit et dimissus fuit ab impetitione officii domini episcopi.

June 1 & 2.—Abjuration by Alice Shipmon, John Bochour, and Margaret Floure, of Lydney, Richard Fysshie and Nicholas Gwillim, of Wollastone, of their heresy.

Suprascripta insuper die Lune, in domo vicarii de Lydney, Alicia, uxor Johannis Shipmon, de parochia ibidem, coram domino personaliter constituta, interrogata asseruit quod affuit in domo supradicti Walteri Griffith quando Thomas Pakker de Walford exposuit publice decem mandata et xii articulos fidei, et quod comedit lactinia in die cinerum et diebus tribus extunc proxime sequentibus, deinde sponte, ut apparuit, abjuravit heresim de qua publice infamabatur, ut a pluribus dicebatur, et jurata ulterius de parendo juri et mandatis ecclesie absolvebatur ab excommunicatione, etc.

Die vero Lune supradicta, in ecclesia parochiali de Lydney, coram domino judicialiter sedente quidam Johannes Bochour de

A D. 1472.

parochia ibidem de heresi publice, ut dicebatur, notatus et suspectus, personaliter comparuit, qui interrogatus fatebatur se tenuisse quod ymagines sanctorum non sunt venerande nec peregrinationes ad loca sancta alicuius sunt valoris, et credidit, ut asseruit, istas opiniones esse quia sic cavebatur, prout dixit se intelligere in libello mandatorum in Anglicam linguam translato, quem ipse et complices sui penes se detinebant perantea. Quibus sic factis, ut prefertur, idem Johannes juxta consilium domini abjuravit sponte, ut videbatur, huiusmodi opiniones et omnem aliam heresim, et juratus, etc., absolvebatur, etc.

Die Martis, videlicet secundo die Junii, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis, Margareta Floure, conjugata, de parochia de Lydney, de heresi publice, ut dicebatur, infamata, coram domino tunc ibidem judicialiter sedente personaliter comparens abjuravit omnem heresim, et absoluta est in forma ecclesie ab excommunicatione si qua forte incurrebat occasione premissorum.

Item predictis die et loco quidam Ricardus Fysshe, de parochia de Wollastone, Herefordensis diocesis, et Nicholaus Gwyllim de eadem, coram domino personaliter comparentes fatebantur se interfuisse conventiculis occultis in quibus perversa et erronea dogmatizabantur et legebantur, et abjurata heresi per eosdem ad cautelam absoluti sunt a sententia, etc., si qua, etc,

June 16.—Deprivation of the rector of Upper Sapy for non-residence.

Sextodecimo die mensis supradicti, anno Domini prelibato, apud Whitborne, dominus sententia diffinitiva quam in scriptis tulit privavit magistrum Hugonem Turnour, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Sapey superiori se pretendentem, dicta ecclesia sua pretensa, quia legitime monitus infra terminum competentem sibi prefixum, nec diu extunc postea, in dicta ecclesia noluit residere personaliter, seu causam rationabilem seu legitimam quamcumque quare inibi non resideat non allegavit.

A D. 1474.

Apr. 5.—Thomas Packere, of Walford, accused of heresies and failing to obey the bishop's injunctions and citations, is pronounced excommunicate in Ross church.¹

In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis, visis, et intellectis meritis cuiusdam cause heretice pravitatis que coram nobis Johanne, per-

1—This entry is an unpagged half-sheet inserted between folios 91 and 92.

A.D. 1474.

missione divina Herefordensi episcopo, ex nostro legitime procedente aliquamdiu vertebatur et adhuc indecisa pendet contra Thomam Packere de Walford, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, quia nos in dicto negocio heretice pravitatis per nos et certos commissarios nostros in ea parte sufficienter deputatos legitime procedentes invenimus prefatum Thomam Packare ex confessione sua propria sponte sine aliqua coactione coram commissariis judicialiter emissa, prout ex inspeccione actorum judicialium coram ipsis latorum et inactitatorum comperimus evidenter nonnullos hereses et errores contra veram fidem catholicam et apostolicam ac determinacionem sacrosancte Romane ecclesie contrarios et repugnantes tenuisse et asseruisse, et presertim contra veritatem sacramenti altaris, contra sacramentum penitencie ac contra veneracionem imaginum et picturarum sanctorum in ecclesia aliter senciisse et sentire et asserere non metuisse quam dicta Romana ecclesia docet et observat, ac postmodum predictum Thomam Packere, ut videbatur, volentem canonicam sequi doctrinam et ab omni heretica pravitare recedere ac ad unitatem ecclesie spontanea et propria voluntate redire, necnon heresim, opiniones et errores quoscumque fidei catholice et determinacioni ecclesie repugnantes extunc se nolle decetero tenere asserentem et defendentem dixisse, et jurasse ad sacrosancta Dei evangelia per ipsum corporaliter tacta, ulteriusque juramento solempni ad hoc specialiter prestito promisisse penitenciam publicam canonicam et si quam sibi pro commissis suis huiusmodi injungeremus se velle libenter facere juravisse, ipsumque prefatum Thomam Packer postea contra juramentum suum huiusmodi certam publicam penitenciam, quam in hac parte convenientem reputavimus, sibi injunctam se agere nolle publice et expresse contumaciter in iudicio coram nobis asseruisse, et quia per premissa dictum Thomam non vere conversum invenimus set in suis heresibus et falsis opinionibus predictis pertinaciter indurantem, tamen ad convincendum ipsius maliciam, juris rigorem cum mansuetudine misericordie temperantes, sepefatum Thomam Packare ad alios certos diem et locum competentes, cum ipsius persona per certum nuncium nostrum, licet exactissima diligencia requisita, eius propter dolosam et fraudulentem latitacionem et occultacionem, prout verisimiliter valuimus suspicari, corporaliter et personaliter non poterat inveniri, publice citationis edicto visitacione nostra ordinaria in ecclesia parochiali de Walford antedicta, cuius idem Thomas Packere parochianus existit, publice proposito monuimus,

A.D. 1474.

citavimus, et evocavimus dicturum causam rationabilem si quam pro se haberet quare pro heretico dampnari, pronunciari et convinci non deberet, quibus die et loco predictus Thomas Packere sic citatus, licet plures nuncios nobis miserit pro litteris salve conduccionis, videlicet de libere veniendo et recedendo a judicio a nobis concedendis et per nos denegatis sicuti de jure denegari debuerunt, publice vocatus et diu expectatus nullo modo comparuit, ipsum contumacem pronuntiavimus, decernentes in negotio predicto ulterius juxta juris exigenciam fore procedendum. Idcirco nos, judex antedictus, premissorum occasione et pretextu ex consilio jurisperitorum nobis in hac parte assistencium, dicti Thome absenciam seu contumaciam presencia replentes ad nostram sentenciam diffinitivam in dicta causa procedimus et eam ferimus in hunc modum:—Christi nomine primitus invocato nos, Johannes, episcopus antedictus, memoratum Thomam Packere, hereticum necnon heresium et errorum damnatorum doctorem perversum et perverse dogmatizacionis auctorem et fautorem dampnamus, et ob id excommunicatum fuisse et esse, ac contra ipsum tanquam contra verum hereticum ad omnem alium juris effectum, qui ex actis et inactitatis necnon et confessis coram nobis et commissariis predictis sequi poterit, fore procedendum pronunciamus, decernimus, et declaramus per hanc nostram diffinitivam sentenciam quam ferimus in hiis scriptis. Dicta, recitata, lecta et pronunciata erat suprascripta sententia per reverendum patrem pro tribunali sedentem in ecclesia parochiali de Rosse quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^o et translacionis dicti patris anno vicesimo secundo, presentibus hiis ibidem me Thoma Mortone, clerico, dicti reverendi patris. registrario et scriba per ipsum in hac parte assumpto, necnon magistris Willelmo Chapmon et Ricardo Jacquesone, notario publico, et pluribus aliis clericis et litteratis dicte Herefordensis diocesis ad premissa et in eisdem vocatis et admissis.

A.D. 1472.

June 17.—Thomas Packere abjures his heresies, and on June 25 the bishop removes his excommunication, provided he publicly recants and does penance.

Fol. 92.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram nobis venerabilibus viris magistris Ricardo Pede, Johanne Bayly, et Ricardo Rudhale, reverendi, etc., Johannis, episcopi, etc., curam anime mee gerentis, commissariis in hac parte sufficienter deputatis, ego Thomas

A.D. 1472.

Packere, conjugatus, parochianus ecclesie parochialis de Walford, senciens, intelligens et perpendens quod ante hec tempora non-nullos articulos et opiniones fidei catholice et determinacioni sancte matris ecclesie Romane repugnantes tenui et asserui, necnon de veritate sacramenti altaris, an erat corpus Christi dubitavi, et de veneracione ymaginum et picturarum sanctorum in ecclesia aliter sencii sentireque et asserere non metui quam sacrosancta Romana ecclesia docet et observat, librosque et libellos ac alios tractatus sacre scripture in linguam vulgarem, scilicet Anglicanam translatos hereses et errores continentes penes me retinui, et eos sepius legi, et eciam lecture una cum aliis in occultis eouenticulis interfui, ac ea occasione coram vobis, dicti reverendi patris commissariis, personaliter constitutus in iudicio jamque satis sufficienter informatus vestram catholicam et apostolicam fidem agnoscens veraciter scio opiniones et articulos supradictos ac libros, libellos seu tractatus huiusmodi contra sacrosancte matris ecclesie determinacionem de sacra scriptura in linguam Anglicanam temere translatos fuisse et esse hereticos, falsos, et erroneos et adversus doctrinam sancte Romane ecclesie procedentes, volensque adnunc canonicam sequi doctrinam et ab omni heretica pravitate recedere et ad veritatem ecclesie spontanea et propria voluntate redire, attendens quod ecclesia nulli gremium claudit redire volenti puro corde profiteor et detestor meos heresim, opiniones et errores in premissis, ac articulos et errores supradictos fateor esse perversos, hereticos, falsos, erroneos ac determinacioni sancte Romane ecclesie contrarios, et quia per predicta, que tenui, sencii et asserui, exhibui me corruptum et infidelem, ut decetero incorruptum et fidelem me ostendam ac ne fecte et simulate reversus existimer, catholicam fidem et doctrinam apostolicam me fideliter servaturum promitto, omnemque heresim ac errorem et hereticam pravitatem, doctrinam et opinionem quamcumque adversus catholicam fidem et determinacionem ecclesie Romane se extollentem, et presertim articulos supradictos abjuro, et per hunc librum juro quod decetero non tenebo neque asseram neque senciam in illis aliter quam Romana ecclesia docet, intelligit et observat, non ero hereticorum aut de heresi suspectorum receptor, fautor, consiliarius nec defensor, nec eis credam aut scienter associabor nec familiaritatem aut consilium impendam seu favorem, dona seu munera eis non mittam nec eis quoquo modo conciliabor, libros sive quaternos vel rotulos hereses seu errores continentes per me seu per aliquos alios scriptos penes

A.D 1472

me non retinebo, et quos in aliorum manibus esse me scire continget predicto reverendo patri aut vobis, commissariis suis aut uni vestrum quam ipsius seu vestrum unius presenciam commodè accedere valeo absque dolo, fraude vel malo ingenio quocumque liberabo, et alios penes alias personas intimabo, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta evangelia. Et juro ad eadem quod quamecumque penitenciam canonicam et salutarem per dictum reverendum patrem michi pro commissis huiusmodi injungendam humiliter et devote admittam, perficiam et effectualiter perimplebo. Facta fuit abjuratio prescripta per dictum Thomam Packere coram commissariis supradictis in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, septimodecimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^{mo} septuagesimo secundo, in presenciam mei, Ricardi Jaquesone, notarii publici, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, registrarii et in hac parte actorum scribe assumpti, necnon venerabilium, nobilium et honestorum magistrorum Roberti Tarry, Johannis Heynes, Hugonis Ragon, canonicorum ecclesie predicte; fratris Ricardi Went, ordinis fratrum predicatorum, et fratris Ricardi Radenore, ordinis minorum, theologie professorum; Johannis Devereux, militis: Georgii Monyngtone, maioris civitatis Herefordie; Henrici ap Griffith, armigeri, et aliorum quam plurium tam clericorum quam laicorum testium ad premissa vocatorum.

In Dei nomine Amen. Cum nuper dilecti in Christo filii et confratres nostri Ricardus Pede, decretorum doctor, decanus, Johannes Bayly, in legibus bacallarius, precentor ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, et Ricardus Rudhale, decretorum doctor, archidiaconus Herefordensis in ecclesia nostra antedicta, in negotio heretice pravitatis contra te, Thomam Packare de Walford, nostre diocesis, nostre commissionis auctoritate et vigore legitime procedentes invenissent te, dictum Thomam heretica et erronea duxisse et tenuisse, videlicet quod ymagines sanctorum non sunt a Christianis venerande, item te dubitasse de veritate sacramenti altaris et sacramenti penitencie, item te libros et libellos et alios tractatus sacre scripture in linguam vulgarem, scilicet Anglicanam translatos hereses et errores continentes penes temetipsum retinuisse et eas sepius legisse eorumque lecture una cum aliis in occultis conventiculis interfuisse, ac te velle, sicut tunc asseruisti, ex puro corde et non ficto ad sanam doctrinam et unitatem ecclesie redire, et ideo abjuratis per te primitus articulis supradictis et omni alia specie heretice pravitatis ac proposita caucione de parendo juri, ab

A D. 1472.

excommunicacionis sententia in qua ea occasione perstitisti ligatus absolvisset et sacramentis ecclesie restituissent, salva nobis et reservata potestate injungendi tibi penitenciam salutarem pro commissis tuis huiusmodi, sicut commissarii nostri a nobis in mandatis habuerunt, et quia tu in Deum et sacrosanctam Romanam ecclesiam in hac parte temere deliquisti in partem penitencie tue nos, Johannes, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, injungimus tibi quod heretica et erronea supradicta per te prius docta et affirmata in ecclesia parochiali de Rosse, uno die dominico vel alio festo solempni expresse revoces intra missarum solempnia, cum maior affuerit populi multitudo, et palam fatearis te alias in iudicio coram commissariis nostris supradictis ipsa revocasse, illaque et omnem aliam heresim in forma ecclesie abjurasse, necnon ipsa determinata per ecclesiam contra articulos tunc ibidem publice recites effectualiter sine fraude, sicque facias alio die dominico aut alio festivo in ecclesia parochiali de Walford. Item tibi injungimus quod tu exutus vestimenta tua, camisia braccis et toga dumtaxat exceptis, fasticulum focalium sive ticionum super humerum tuum sinistrum bajulans, cereumque cere ponderis unius libre in manu sua dextera gerens ardentem, quodam die dominico processionem in dicta ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi publice antecedas et devote, ipsaque processione finita dictum cereum ad summum altare in dicta ecclesia nostra humiliter offeras ad honorem eucharistie in missis ibidem cotidie celebrandis dum duraverit accendendum, et quod similiter publicam penitenciam simili modo et die consimili in ecclesia parochiali de Dean magna, nostre diocesis, insuper quod pari modo diebus dominicis excepta bajulacione fasticuli, semel in utraque ecclesiarum de Rosse et Walford publicam penitenciam et quamlibet eius partem ad presens propter demerita tua huiusmodi injungimus et eam te peragere volumus et districte mandamus tibi sub pena juris quod illam agas per hoc nostrum decretum quod fecimus in hiis scriptis, reservata tamen nobis potestate injungendi tibi aliam penitenciam pro tuis commissis quando hoc nobis visum fuerit faciendum. Hoc decretum injuncionis penitencie tulit dominus Johannes, episcopus supradictus, pro tribunali sedens in capella infra manerium suum de Whitburne, xxv^{ti} die mensis Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxii^o, suprascripto Thoma Packere tunc ibidem presente, in presencia mei Ricardi Jacquesone, notarii, etc., una cum presencia magistri Willelmi Chapmone, canonici Herefordensis, dominorum Willelmi Thouneley

Fol. 92b.

A.D. 1472.

et Radulphi Hopewas, presbiterum Herefordensis diocesis, ac Johannis Holand, armigeri, et Ricardi Bromptone, domicelli, testium ad premissa et in eisdem rogatorum et adhibitorum.

Sept. 20.—Grant of an indulgence for the repair of the bridge and road at Gloucester.

Eisdem die et loco¹ dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie cuilibet subditorum suorum et eciam aliorum, etc., de peccatis, etc., qui ad reparacionem pontis et strati, Gloucestrie, contulerint subsidia caritatis, dicta concessione per biennium tantummodo duratura.

Sept. 14.—The bishop accepts the resignation of John Geffrey of the church of Worthen.

Quartodecimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, apud Bosebury, dominus admisit quandam resignacionem magistri Johannis Jeffrey, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Worthyn, de dicta sua ecclesia factam in manus domini prout per instrumentum publicum superinde confectum apparere videbatur.

A.D. 1473.

May 7.—Commission to the rector of Chetton to decide a suit of divorce or nullity brought by Joan, daughter of Roger Huggyns, against William Hareley alias Awyne, both of Morville.

Fol. 93.

Johaunes, etc, magistro Willelmo Conwey, in decretis bacallario, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Chettone, salutem, etc. Ad audiendum, cognoscendum, et procedendum in quadam causa divorcii seu nullitatis matrimonii que verti speratur inter Johannam, filiam Rogeri Hugyns, de parochia de Momerfield, ex parte una, et Willelmum Hareley, alias Awyne, de eadem parochia, ex parte altera, ipsamque causam cum suis incidentibus, etc., fine canonico terminandum tibi, de cuius pericia, etc., plene in Domino confidimus, vices nostras committimus per presentes cum canonica potestate exequendi que decreveris in hac parte. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, vii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^o, et nostre translacionis anno vicesimo primo.

A D. 1473. *Aug. 14 — Confirmation of the election of Joan Draper, a nun of Limebrook, to be prioress of Aconbury.*

Fol. 93b. Universis, etc., Johannes, etc., salutem, etc. Universitatis vestre noticie deducimus per presentes quod nos in quodam negocio confirmatorio eleccionis de religiosa muliere, domina Johanna Drapere, moniali prioratus de Lymebroke, ordinis sancti Augustini, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, in priorissam religiose domus sive prioratus de Aconbury, eiusdem ordinis et nostre diocesis antedictae, per canonicam remocionem sive destitucionem domine Agnetis Kyng, ultime priorisse ibidem, vacantis, facte et celebrate, servatis omnibus et singulis in hac parte de jure requisitis, solum Deum pro oculis habentes, eius nomine invocato ad prolacionem sentencie nostre diffinitive in negocio processimus et ipsam tulimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis plenius et intellectis per nos, Johannem, episcopum, etc, meritis et circumstanciis negocii confirmatorii cuiusdam eleccionis de religiosa muliere, domina Johanna Drapere, moniali, etc., in priorissam religiose domus sive prioratus de Aconbury, etc., facte et celebrate, quia per acta et inactitata deductaque producta exhibita et probata coram nobis in negocio antedicto invenimus et manifeste comperimus eleccionem huiusmodi de predicta domina Johanna celebratam fuisse et esse canonicam et canonice et legitime celebratam, eamque justam, validam et canonicam pronunciamus et declaramus, ac eciam confirmandam fore decernimus et confirmamus per hanc nostram sentenciam diffinitivam, quam fecimus in hiis scriptis, curamque et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium dicti prioratus de Aconeburi prefate Johanne committimus, et eandem in realem et corporalem possessionem eiusdem prioratus inducendam et installandam fore decernimus eciam in hiis scriptis, recepto demum a prefata domina Johanna ad sancta Dei evangelia per ipsam corporaliter tacta juramento canonice obediencie, ut est moris. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, xiiii^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^o, etc. Et eisdem die et loco emanavit mandatum decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, huiusmodi mandatum voluntarie et gratanter acceptanti, ad inducendum et installandum, etc., necnon ad certificandum de induccione, etc.

A.D. 1474. *Mar. 5.—An indulgence granted to contributors to the repair of Sheldesley Goldyn church.¹*

Fol. 95.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1474.

Apr. 13.—Indulgences granted for the repair of the chapel of S. Michael in Tretire and of the road between Ross and Wilton Castle.

Tercio decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^{to}, apud Herefordiam, dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie omnibus suis subditis qui aliquid subsidii dederint ad reparacionem et sustentacionem capelle sancti Michaelis, in parochia de Retyre, per litteras suas patentes forma et modo consuetis conscriptas.

Item dictis die, mense et anno consimilis indulgentia erat concessa omnibus qui aliquid contulerint ad refeccionem publice vie sive strate inter villam de Rosse et castellum de Wiltone.

Apr. 30.—An indulgence granted to all who pray in Kington church for the soul of Thomas ap Roger, whose body is buried in the chapel of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

Fol. 95b.

Ultimo die mensis Aprilis. anno Domini suprascripto, apud Prestemde, dominus concessit xl dies indulgentie omnibus dicentibus oracionem Dominicam et salutacionem angelicam in ecclesia parochiali de Kyngtone, pro anima Thome ap Roger alias Procere, cuius corpus et ossa sepeliuntur et requiescunt in capella beate Marie, virginis, situata infra dictam ecclesiam de Kyngtone, etc.

Apr. 30.—A licence granted to Elen, widow of the above Thomas ap Roger, to have mass celebrated in the chapel of Nash, in Presteigne.

Item dictis die, mense, anno et loco dominus dedit licenciam Elene ap Roger alias Procere, ut possit facere missam et alia divina officia celebrari in capella de Nasche, situata infra limites ecclesie parochialis de Prestemde, Herefordensis diocesis, quando-cumque et quamdiu ipsam ibidem morari contigerit.

Fol. 96.

Registrum magistri Ricardi Pede, decretorum doctoris, canonici ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Johannis, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarii in spiritalibus generalis, anno Domini CCCC° quinquagesimo septimo.¹

A.D. 1460.

Oct. 22.—The vicar general receives the purgation of Robert Walker and Perin Daumpount, and releases them from the bishop's prison.

Fol. 98.

Vicesimo secundo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, coram magistro Ricardo Pede, decretorum doctore, vicario in spiritalibus generali ac eiusdem reverendi patris episcopi Herefordensis commissario ad infrascripta sufficienter et legitime deputato, in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi pro tribunali sedente personaliter comparuerunt Robertus Walker et Perinus Daumpount alias dictus Botelere, objectisque adtunc eisdem Roberto et Perino per prefatum magistrum Ricardum Pede criminibus prefati Robertus et Perinus predicta crimina constanter negarunt seque ad purgandum super eisdem obtulerunt, factaque ibidem proclamacione, ut est moris, vocatisque vocandis, et nullo contradictore sive oppositore comparente, prefatus magister Ricardus ad recepcionem purgacionum predictorum Roberti et Perini processit ac ipsas purgaciones canonice recepit in forma juris. Ipsos Robertum et Perinum de et super criminibus predictis canonice fore purgatos pronunciavit et declaravit ac ipsos fame sue pristine restituit, necnon et eosdem a carceribus dicti reverendi patris realiter liberavit cum effectu auctoritate commissionis sibi facte, etc.

A.D. 1462.

Apr. 30.—Papal letter authorizing the bishop to grant to William Pede the office of a public notary.

Fol. 98b.

Pius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedicionem. Ne contractuum memoria deperiret inventum est tabellionatus officium quo contractus legitimi ad cautelam presencium et memoriam futurorum manu publica notarentur, unde interdum apostolica sedes predictum officium personis que ad illud reperiuntur ydonee concedere consuevit, ut illud prudenter et fideliter ubilibet exequantur et ad

¹—The entries, extending from 1457-1464, are almost entirely institutions, which will be found under that head.

A.D. 1462.

eas cum necesse fuerit in hiis que ad officium ipsum pertinent fiducialiter recurratur. Hinc est quod nos dilecti filii Willelmi Pede, presbiteri Herefordensis diocesis, supplicacionibus inclinati fraternitati tue, de qua in hiis fiduciam gerimus in Domino specialem, concedendi auctoritate nostra predictum officium eidem presbitero in piis et ecclesiasticis causis duntaxat exercendum, si ipsum post diligentem examinacionem ad illud ydoneum reppereris, juramento prius ab eo juxta formam presentibus annotatam recepto, plenam et liberam concedimus tenore presencium facultatem. Forma autem juramenti quod ipse presbiter prestabit talis est:— Ego Willelmus Pede, presbiter Herefordensis diocesis, ab hac hora inantea fidelis et obediens ero beato Petro et sancte Romane ecclesie ac domino meo, domino Pio, pape ii^{do}, et successoribus suis, Romanis pontificibus, canonicis intrantibus. Non [ero] in auxilio, consilio, consensu vel facto ut vitam perdant aut membrum vel capiantur mala capcione. Consilium quod michi per se vel litteras aut nuncium magnifestabunt ad eorum dampnum scienter nemini pandam. Si vero ad mei noticiam aliquid devenire contingat quod in periculum Romani pontificis aut ecclesie Romane vergeret aut grave dampnum, illud pro posse impediam, et si hoc impedire non possem, procurabo bona fide id ad noticiam domini pape perferri. Papatum Romanum et regalia sancti Petri ac jura ipsius ecclesie specialiter, si qua eadem ecclesia in civitate vel terra de qua snm oriundus habeat, adjutor eis ero ad defendendum et retinendum seu recuperandum contra omnes homines. Tabellionatus officium fideliter exercebo, contractus in quibus exigitur consensus parcium faciam, nil addendo vel minuendo sine voluntate parcium quod substanciam contractus immutet. Si vero in conficiendo aliquod instrumentum unius solius partis sit requirenda voluntas, hoc ipsum faciam ut scilicet nil addam vel minuam quod immutet facti substanciam contra voluntatem ipsius. Instrumentum non conficiam de aliquo contractu in quo sciam intervenire seu intercedere vim vel fraudem. Contractus in prothocollum redigam et postquam in prothocollum redegero maliciose non differam contra voluntatem illius vel illorum quorum vel cuius est contractus super eo conficere publicum instrumentum, salvo meo justo et consueto salario, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec Dei sancta evangelia. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis dominice millesimo CCCC^o sexagesimo secundo, pridie kal. Maii, pontificatus nostri anno quarto.

Fol. 99.

A.D. 1462. *An undated extract from the will of John Halle relating to the sum bequeathed to the parish of Rok.*

Fol. 100b.

Copia voluntatis magistri Johannis Halle, de pecuniis legatis ecclesie parochialis de Rok. Lego, et ordino sex libras et tres decim solidos et iiii d. monete imponende in quadam cista ad hoc deputanda et perpetuo remanenda et expectanda in ecclesia parochiali de Rok, in comitatu Wigornie, ea intencione ut pauperes ipsius parochie, cum eis necessarium fuerit, habeant certam summam inde ex mutuo ad solvendum redditum suum vel quindecimam cum acciderit, ita quod non excedant summam xiii. s. iiii d. sed quod quilibet pauper tenens de illa parochia qui tantam summam vel minorem ex mutuo de illa cista desiderat habere prius impignoret custodibus dicte ciste bovem vel equum, vaccam vel aliam rem excedentem predictam summam, et quod custodes predicti habeant possessionem dicti pignoris antequam tradant pecuniam sic mutuata, et tunc rehabeant ad commodum suum interim inde faciendum si animal fuerit impignoratum usque ad diem solucionis, et si mortua res fuerit impignorata remaneat semper in custodia dictorum custodum usque ad diem solucionis. Et si debitores non solvant in die limitato vel ante, volo quod custodes vendant pignus et reponant precium in cista predicta resolvendo debitoribus quicquid residuum fuerit de precio pignoris post solucionem summe mutuate. Et volo quod dies solucionis ad maximum non excedat tres menses. Et volo quod quicumque dicte parochie receperit aliquam summam de custodibus dicte ciste quod jurent tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis ut in die solucionis summam sic receptam fideliter resolvant. Et volo et ordino quod iconimi sive custodes bonorum ecclesie parochialis predictae qui pro tempore fuerint una cum discretissimo et fidelissimo viro ipsius parochie sint custodes ciste predictae in qua dicta summa erit reponenda. Et volo quod dicta cista ferrata sit cum tribus ferris et quod quilibet custos habeant unam clavem dicte ciste et quod nulla summa de dicta cista liberetur sine consensu omnium custodum. Et volo et ordino quod dicti custodes coram curato et maiori ac seniori parte parochianorum jurent, tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis, quod bene et fideliter custodient et gubernabunt dictam summam sic in predicta cista reponendam et ipsam disponent secundum formam predictam.

ORDINATION LISTS.

To abbreviate, the name of the diocese is omitted for Hereford candidates, the titles are shortened, e.g. *titulum patrimonii* to ti. pa., *ti. pensionis* to ti. p., papal provision to pap. prov., and the friars are entered as Fr. Min. (*ordinis minorum*), Fr. Pr. (*ordinis predicatorum*), Fr. Aust. and Fr. Carm. (Augustinians and Carmelites). The Bishop of Hereford ordains if no bishop is mentioned.

ORDINATION BY JOHN, BISHOP OF HEREFORD, IN THE CHURCH OF
CHIRBURY PRIORY, ON THE VIGIL OF THE HOLY TRINITY, 1453.

ACOLYTES.

John London.

John Lylleshille, John Clebury, Thomas Wenlocke, Richard Wenlocke, of Wenlock pr.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard ap David Lloyd, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.

Richard Pennok, Wormesley pr.

Thomas Asteley, Cov and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond abb.

Edward Smythe, Buildwas abb.

John Griffith, Fr. Aust. of Shrewsbury.

DEACONS.

Richard Tommys, Monmouth pr.

John Ruskok, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Bayly, Dore abb.

Hugh of Jerarth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), master of S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.

John Sawndere, Great Malvern pr.

Henry Smythe, Dore abb.

John Parewode alias Smythe, Worc dioc. (l. d.), S. Augustine's abb., Bristol.

John ap Meredith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.

John, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

Thomas Aleyn, Fr. Aust. of Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 16, 1454.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Rees, Henry ap Thomas, William Wevere, Richard Deryne, Thomas Hope,
Thomas Holand.

Philip ap Gwylym, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)

William Forbour, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

James Webbeley, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
 Thomas Benestone, John Dursley, Walter Forest, monks of Gloucester abb., ord. Ben.
 John Bytterley, William Brystowe, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.

DEACONS.

John Ady, Flaxley abb.
 John Stok, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. John Bapt. outside the east gate of Oxford.
 Thomas Ireland, Llanthony pr., Worc. dioc.
 Thomas Conyngesby, monk of Gloucester abb.
 Richard Johns, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Herdewicke, Great Malvern pr.
 Henry Smythe, Chirbury pr.
 William Elmeley, John Streynsham, Thomas Markhulle, John Radnore, John Stauntone, monks of Gloucester abb.
 Richard Woodward, monk of Flaxley, Cist. ord.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. MARY MAGDALEN, NEAR THE
 CLOISTER OF HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, DEC. 21, 1454.

ACOLYTES.

John Wolfe, Richard Crylle, Richard Bakere, John Sherry.
 Walter Deveros, York dioc. (l. d.)
 Philip David, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 William Newlond, Aust. canon of S. Oswald's, Gloucester, lit. di. of the archbishop of York.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Holand, Hereford Cathedral.
 Thomas ap Adam, Dore abb.
 John Sant, Landaff dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
 William Forbour, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 William Newlond, Aust. canon of S. Oswald's, Glouc., lit. di. of archbishop of York.

DEACONS.

Lambert Dirc, Roland Rolands, Arnold Arnsbergh, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Ady, Flaxley abb.
 Thomas Ireland, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Cornelius Denison (Dionisii), Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 20, 1455.

ACOLYTES.

Stephen Webbe alias ap David Gogh, John ap Richard, Thomas ap Morgan.
 Hugh John, David William, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Walter Hereford, monk of Dore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Bakere, Monmouth pr.
 Lewis ap Jankyn ap Jevan Vaghan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.
 Richard Longeley, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Walter Deveros, York dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr., Gloucester.
 John Seys, Aust. canon of Wormesley.

DEACONS.

John Sant, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
 Lewis ap Jan'yn ap Jevan Vaghan, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's abb., Margam.
 David ap Griffith ap Jevan Muryk, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam abb.
 John Shery, Hereford Cathedral.
 John Bytterley, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 William Forbour, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 William Newlond, canon of S. Oswald's, Gloucester, York dioc. (l. d.)

PRIESTS.

Richard Crylle, Hereford Cathedral.
 John Pope, a pension of roos. granted him by William Wigmore, armiger, from the manor of Kingshemd.
 Henry ap Thomas, Aconbury pr.
 Philip ap Gwilym, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 William ap John ap Thomlyn, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb.
 John Sutton, Friar Carm. of Gloucester.
 Richard Jones, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 Robert Bromyard, monk of Great Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, NEAR THE CLOISTER OF
 HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, DEC. 21, 1455.

ACOLYTES.

William Walkere, Richard Whelere, John Griffith, Walter Bolett, John Verne,
 John Payne, John Lloyd, Richard Marshe, Thomas Clerke.
 Philip Morgan, William Rysseby, Thomas Etone, monks of Dore abb.
 Lewis Deeo, Hugh Longe, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 John Davy, David Lewis, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 John Heobone, canon of Wormesley.

SUBDEACONS.

Stephen ap David, Cwmhir abb.
 Walter Hereford, monk of Dore abb., Cist. ord.
 Philip David, Peter de Nussia, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.
 Richard Bartone, monk of Gloucester, Ben. ord.

DEACONS.

Richard Baker, Monmouth pr.
 Richard Longley, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Walter Deveros, York dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Arnald de Petres, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 John Seys, canon of Wormesley.
 Thomas Benesone, John Dursley, Walter Forest, monks of Gloucester abb.

PRIESTS.

John Sant, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
 Patrick Conway, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

ORDINATION BY GEOFFREY, BISHOP OF KILDARE, IN ST. DAVID'S
CHAPEL WITHIN THE CLOISTER OF THE PREACHING FRIARS OF
HEREFORD, MARCH 13, 1455, BEING THE SATURDAY ON WHICH
SCIENTES IS SUNG.

ACOLYTES.

John Abbot, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
Richard Wallewayne, John Donne, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Walter Bolette, Wormesley pr.
John Payne, the master of S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
John Griffith, Dore abb.
Thomas Clerke, Llanthony prima pr.
John Heobone, canon of Wormesley pr.
Philip Morgan, Thomas Etone, William Rysseby, monks of Dore abb.
John Davy, David Lewys, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Lewis Lee.

PRIEST.

John Seys, canon of Wormesley pr.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH ON THE VIGIL OF THE TRINITY,
1456.

ACOLYTES.

William Pede, Thomas Halle, John Harryes, Richard Bonde, John Andrew, Thomas
Cowrte, Roger Godeman, Richard Yvy, Triamoure Fletchere, Geoffrey Moore,
Lewis ap John.
Richard Lewys, John Stowelle, Fr. Pr. of Gloucester.
William Steward, Fr. Herem. of Wodehouse.
John Monmouth, John Alyntone, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.
Edmund Rede, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

William Dydbroke, John Monmouth, John Alyntone, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.
John Loffe, Edmund Rede, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.

DEACONS.

John Griffith, Dore abb.
Thomas Clerke, Llanthony prima pr.
Walter Bolette, Wormesley pr.
Philip Morgan, monk of Dore abb.
John Cleobury, monk of Wenlock pr, Clun ord.
Maurice ap Llewellyn, St. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
Robert Stephenys, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Bartholomew's hosp., Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

Richard Bakere, Monmouth pr.
Geoffrey ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
Walter Deveros, York dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony by Gloucester pr
John Shery, Hereford Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT, 18, 1456.

ACOLYTES.

David ap Howell, Thomas Mendepace, Hugh ap Deyo.
Adam ap Lloarth, Llandaff dioc.
John Ludlowe, Richard Malvern, William Lemstere, canons of Wigmore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

John Ferne, the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
John Hoptone, Wenlock pr.
Triomoure Fletchere, Aconbury pr.
Richard Deryn, Hereford Cathedral.
Adam Lloarth, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Hereford Cathedral.
Thomas Mendepace, Wenlock pr.
William Brugge, Fr. Herem, of Wodehouse.
John Ludlow, Richard Malvern, William Lemstere, canons of Wigmore abb.

DEACONS.

Roger Godwyn, John Payne, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
John Griffith, Fr. Carm. of Shrewsbury.
James Webbeley, Fr. Herem. of Ludlow.
Thomas Etone, William Rysseby, monks of Dore abb.

PRIESTS.

John Griffith, Dore abb.
Walter Bolette, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Clerke, Ilanthony prima pr.
Thomas Cantrecely, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
John Noke, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Richard Longeley, the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
John Cleobury, monk of Wenlock pr.
William Newlond, York dioc. (l. d.), canon of S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, APRIL 2, 1457, BEING
SCIENTES SATURDAY.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Jackessone, John Nowell, John Baret, Maurice ap Rees, Hugh ap Richard,
Richard Clement, Philip ap Eynon, John Brewere, Roger Bythewey, Roger ap
John, Lewis Hopkyn, William Syrell, John Hille, Henry Rugge, Richard
Phelpotte, John Lewys.

SUBDEACONS.

John Andrewe, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Halle, Reading abb
John Meredith, Wormesley pr.
Geoffrey ap Howell, Cwmhir abb.
John Londone, Hereford Cathedral,
Thomas Courte, Wenlock pr.
Roger Godeman, ti. John Harley, armiger, lord of Buyton,
Lewis Kery, Cwmhir abb.
William Jones, bac. in legibus, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Thomas Morgan, Wormesley pr.
Richard Bonde, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
William Davyes, the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
Richard Greve, S. John's hosp., Ludlow,
Robert Harewode, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.
Maurice de Castro, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

William Singere, Thomas Mendpace, Wenlock pr.
 John Ferne, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 John Hoptone, Wenlock pr.

PRIESTS.

John Payne, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Triamoure Fletchere, Aconbury pr.
 William Sharpe, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 Richard Jones, Fr. Min. of Carnarvon.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
 JUNE 6, 1457.

ACOLYTES.

William Smythe, William Heynys, Maurice ap John, John Tannere, Richard Birde,
 John Fawkenere, William Coppe, William Sergeaunt, Roger Penrey, William
 Cocke, Maurice ap Yvore, Thomas Adyce, Richard Aldeford.

SUBDEACONS.

Lewis ap Hopkyn, Chirbury abb.
 Richard Marshe, Hereford Cathedral.
 Maurice ap Rees Gogh, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Bro. William Dawney, preceptor
 of hosp. of Dinmore and Gareway.
 Hugh ap Richard, Strata Marcella abb.
 Richard Clement, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Richard Wallewayne, John Donne, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

Thomas Morgan, Wormesley pr.
 Lewis Kery, Cwmhir abb.
 Richard Deryn, John London, the Cathedral.
 Richard Bonde, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Meredith, Wormesley pr.
 Richard Greve, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 Thomas Halle, Reading abb.
 David Talley, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 Robert Harewode, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.
 John Ludlowe, William Lemstere, Aust. canons of Wigmore.
 Henry Broun, David Lewys, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Jones, in leg. bac., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
 Thomas Hereford, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), pr. of S. John Evang., Brecon.
 John Alyntone, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
 MAY 27, 1458.

ACOLYTES.

Geoffrey ap Gwilym, Richard Boole, David Camarone, John Bradwardyn, Robert
 Vaghan, John Gwyn, Thomas Rogere, John Abyndon, John Heeth,
 Owen David, monk of Cwmhir, Cist. ord.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Gardynere, Hereford Cathedral.
 William Cocke, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Lewis ap Jenkyn, Strata Marcella abb.
 Nicholas Payne, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 John Fawconere, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Philip ap Eynon, Hereford Cathedral.
 William Webbe, Haughmond abb.
 Hugh ap David, Chirbury pr.
 John Brewere, Hereford Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Henry Nicholl, Dore abb.
 William Heynes, Wenlock pr.
 Roger Penry, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 John Burghope, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Maurice ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 John Wolfe, Wormesley pr.
 William Steward, Fr. Herem. of Woodhouse.
 Richard Malverne, Aust. canon of Wigmore.
 William Amburley, John Browne, John Kervere, canons of Llanthony in Wales.
 Maurice de Castro, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Richard Birde, Whiston nunnery, Worc. dioc.
 Thomas Wyntour, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Caerleon abb.
 Roger Bythewey, S. John's hosp., Dymock.
 David Parke, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) Talley abb.
 Henry Rugge, Flaxley abb.
 Arnald de Thenis,¹ Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Henry Norden, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 John Ludlowe, William Lemstere, canons of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SATURDAY, SEPT. 23, 1458.

ACOLYTES.

John Bryan, Edmund Rawlyns, Hugo Perkys, William ap Rees, Geoffrey Taylour.
 Thomas York, monk of Dore abb.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Bele, Little Malvern pr.
 Geoffrey ap Gwyllym, Cwmhir abb.
 John Abyndon, William Sergeant, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 John Lloyd, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

Lewis ap Jenkyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 John Faukenere, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Richard Gardenere, Hereford Cathedral.
 William Cocke, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Hugh ap David, Chirbury pr.
 William Webbe, John Brewere, Hereford Cathedral.
 William Didbroke, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.

¹—Called Arnald de Petres on p. 139.

PRIESTS.

Henry Michell, Dore abb.
 John Andrew, Wormesley pr.
 John Burghope, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Maurice ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 John Wolfe, Wormesley pr.
 Roger Penrey, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 William Syrell, his own benefice.
 Henry Broun, Fr. Min. of Hereford
 John Monmouth, William Tauntone, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.
 Philip Morgan, Thomas Etone, monks of Dore.
 William Amburley, John Browne, canons of Llanthony in Wales:

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL BY GEOFFREY, BISHOP OF
 KILDARE, ON MARCH 10, 1458.

ACOLYTES.

William Shillyng, Thomas Brayne, David Taylour, Philip Lloarth, John Swayn-
 stone.
 William Godstone, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

Roger Sayer, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 John Feld, Wormesley pr.
 David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Robert Vaghan, Clifford pr.
 Thomas Tannere, office of sacristan of Cleobury Mortimer.
 John David ap Jenkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), mon. of S. Mary and S. Dogmael.
 Hugh Perkys, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Edmund Rawlyns, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 William Shillyng, Wormesley pr.
 William Browne, S. John's pr., Ludlow.
 Edward Janyns, Monmouth pr.
 John Teylowe, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

DEACONS.

William Gunter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Usk pr.
 Maurice ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 Griffith ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 Richard ap Harry ap David (Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Conway mon.
 William Vyllour, Wormesley pr.
 Edward Davy, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), church of Llanlovell.
 John Lloyd, Wormesley pr.
 John Coterel, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
 John Davy, Cist. monk of Strata Florida.

PRIESTS.

John ap Meredith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 Richard Bole, Dore abb.
 David ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 Peter de Trevereux, Fr. Min.
 Owyn ap David, Cist. monk of Cwmhir abb.
 Lewis ap Meredith, Cist. monk of Whitland.

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, 1459.

ACOLYTES.

John Stratford, Worcester dioc. (l. d.)
 John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Henry Mathew, Richard Sewall, George Milleward, Thomas Bytone, Thomas
 Horewode, Philip Williamys, William Felde.
 Walter Cheylmershe, Fr. Herem. of Wodehouse.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Newtone, York dioc. (l. d.), mon. de Novo loco, same dioc.
 Lewis ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
 Walter Sergeant, Monmouth pr.
 Hugh Thomas, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.

DEACONS.

Walter Brome, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 John Kemelle, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Robert Vaghan, Clifford pr.
 William Boune, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 John Tannere,¹ sacristan of Cleobury Mortimer.
 Roger Sayere, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Patrick White, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Villour, William Shyllyng, Wormesley pr.
 David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 John Davy ap Jankyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's pr.
 Hugh Perkys, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Edward Janyns, Monmouth pr.
 Hugh ap David, Chirbury pr.
 Cedric Hughes, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 John Davy, Cist. monk of Strata Florida.
 John Heobone, Fr. Aust. of Wormesley.

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, 1460.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Tyrone, Richard Bragot, Hugh Clone, Richard Hidale, John Hide, David
 Harryes, Thomas Tylere, John ap David, Thomas Sorviour.
 Matthew Mitteltone, Thomas Whateley, canons of Chirbury abb.

SUBDEACONS.

John Arundell, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), church of Howarth.
 Matthew Jones, Dore abb.
 Geoffrey Taylour, dean and chapter.
 Thomas Brayne, Wormesley pr.
 Hugh Leomstere, monk of Worcester mon. (l. d.),
 Matthew Mitteltone, Thomas Whateley, canons of Chirbury pr.

DEACONS.

John Hawthorne, Little Malvern pr.
 Adam Llowarth, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), dean and chapter.

¹—Called Thomas Tannere on p. 144.

Rees ap Grono, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 Richard Scott, Wormesley pr.
 John Hereford, Thomas Swaynsham, William Dene, monks of Worcester pr
 William Upton, monk of Evesham.

PRIESTS.

John Walter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), vic. chor. in coll. ch. of Abergwilly.
 Thomas Harewode, portion in Bromyard.
 Thomas Carpenter, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
 John Marys, Monmouth pr.
 William John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Griffin Nicholas, armiger, and his demesne
 of Emlyn Uchcinche.
 John ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
 Maurice ap John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of Dynmore.
 William Syntone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
 John ap Llewellyn Lloyd, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Jankyn ap Madoc ap Rees and
 his demesne of Sloghe.
 John Worstroppe, Nicholas Faber, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
 Robert Aylesbury, Richard Mystone, John Teukysbury, monks of Worcester pr. (l. d).
 Richard Lenche, John Newlond, Nicholas Halys, monks of Evesham.
 Richard Malvern, canon of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, DEC. 20, 1460.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Jordan, William Bokeland, Hugh Waterdene, Thomas Masone, John Clerke,
 Geoffrey ap Howell, Hugh Matthew, Thomas ap Kys, Edward Haseley.
 John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Lydom, Aconbury nunnery.
 John ap David Lloyd, Chirbury pr.
 Geoffrey Rogere, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.
 Thomas David, Dore abb.
 Thomas Sorviour, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Griffin ap Oweyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), pr. of S. Mark de Gauntes, Bristol.
 John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
 Hugh ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
 John Alcetre, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
 Richard Bromfeld, John Arundel, Ben. monks of Gloucester.
 Thomas Monmowth, John Monmowth, John Akyll, Cist. monks of Tintern.

DEACONS.

John Walkere, Wormesley pr.
 John Newent, Thomas Branche, Robert Tewkysbury, monks of Gloucester.
 Thomas Brayne, Wormesley pr.
 Matthew Jones, Dore abb.
 Thomas Lincoln, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Mark's mon., Bristol.
 Thomas Oldbury, Ben. monk of Gloucester.
 Matthew Mitteltone, Thomas Whateley, canons of Chirbury.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, BY THE CLOISTER OF
 HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, FEB. 28, 1461.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Reynold, John Tandy.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Rogers, Dore abb.
David ap Howell ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
John Gwynne, Dore abb.
Thomas Jordan, dean and chapter.
David ap Howell, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.

DEACONS.

Geoffrey Roggere, Llandaff dioc. (l.d.), Grace Dieu mon.
Richard Lydom, Aconbury nunnery
John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.
Griffyn ap O weyn, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), S. Mark de Gauntes, Bristol.
Thomas David, Dore abb.
Philip Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's mon., Oxford.
Hugh ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Sorviour, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Owen John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's pr.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, BY THE CLOISTER OF
HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, ON SCIENTES, 1461.

ACOLYTES.

John Crateford, Richard Wolfe.

SUBDEACONS.

Master Richard Jackessone, dean and chapter.
John Tandy, Wenlock pr.
Edward Haseley, guild of Palmers, Ludiow.

DEACONS.

Thomas Rogers, monk of Dore abb.
Thomas Jordan, dean and chapter.
John Wynne, Dore abb.

PRIESTS.

Griffin ap Oweyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), pr. of S. Mark de Gauntes, Bristol.
Geoffrey Roggere, Lland. dioc. (l.d.) Grace Dieu mon.
Thomas David, Dore abb.
John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley abb.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
1461.

ACOLYTES.

William Tarry, John Birde.

SUBDEACONS.

Howell ap Meredith, Cwmhir abb.
John Crateford, hosp. of S. John Bapt, Bridgnorth.
John Chamberleyn, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
William Stokes, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Richard Glassewas, dean and chapter.

DEACONS.

Richard Jackessone, dean and chapter.
 John Tandy, Wenlock pr.
 John North, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), mon. of the Trinity, Cirencester.
 John Salle, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's pr., Kingswood.
 Edward Haseley, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 David ap Howell ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
 David ap David Lloyd, Chirbury pr.
 David ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.

PRIESTS.

John Wodewalle, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Hugh ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
 John ap Deyo, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 Thomas Sorviour, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 John Wynne, Dore abb.
 William Wayte, S. Andrew's dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's mon., Oxford.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY, 1461.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Lugwardyne, Robert Brythere, John Motelowe.

SUBDEACONS.

William Buckland, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas ap Meredith, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Shrewsbury.
 Philip ap Griffith, Dore abb.
 William Felde, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 William Browne, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.

DEACONS.

William Stokys, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 William Coppe, Poulton pr., Sar. dioc.
 John Crateford, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Bridgnorth.
 John Chamburleyn, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Howell ap Meredith, Cwmlwr abb.
 Richard Glassewas, dean and chapter.
 Henry Werle, John de Nusia, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Richard Bromfield, John Arundell, Ben. monks of Gloucester abb.

PRIESTS.

Richard Jackessone, Richard Marshe, dean and chapter.
 John North, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cirencester abb.
 John Salle, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Kingswood.
 Edward Haseley, the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 John ap David Lloyd, Chirbury pr.
 Thomas Rogers, Dore abb.
 Richard Lydom, Aconbury nunnery.
 Lewis Yonge, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 John Walkere, Wormesley pr.
 David Lewis, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Peter Maysmore, John Newent, Thomas Braynche, Robert Tewkysbury, Ben. monks of Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 19, 1461.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Malpace, Henry Atkyns, William Moretone, John Sydwyne, Thomas Moretone, Thomas Peytwyne.
John White, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
John de Bonna, John Wiggemore, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Walter ap Reynald, Clifford pr.
Walter Cheyluwershe, Fr. Aust. of Wodehouse.

DEACONS.

William Buckland, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester, et domus eiusdem de Dudstone.
Philip ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Thomas ap Meredith, S. John's hosp., Shrewsbury.
William Feld, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Tedric Faber, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
Thomas de Bonna, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Walter Coppe, Poulton pr.
John Crateford, hosp. S. John Bapt., Bridgnorth.
David ap Howell, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
John Chamberleyn, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
Thomas Jordane, dean and chapter.
Howell ap Meredith, Cwmhir abb.
John Stowell, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
Edmund Redyng, Ben. of Leominster pr.
Thomas Yorke, Cist. of Dore abb.
Richard Bridstowe, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN ST. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, BY THE CATHEDRAL
CLOISTER, MARCH 13, 1462.

ACOLYTES.

William Mercer, Richard Smythe, John Chalonere, Matthew Worthyn, Robert Dawkins, Griffin ap Llewellyn, Owen ap Grono, David ap Howell, John Thomas, Hugh ap Howell, Griffin ap Meredith, Morgan Webbe.
David Powys, Bangor dioc.
Robert Burton, William Knyght, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Hide, Polesworth pr.
John Sydwyn alias Clerk, ti. Richard Actone, armiger, and his manors of Sutton parva and Crome.
Thomas Etone, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Henry Edkynuns, Winchcombe abb.
David Taylor, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Moryce, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
John Wigmore, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACON.

Walter Reynald, Clifford pr.

PRIESTS.

William Rowlonde, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
John Gamitfelde, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
APRIL 17, 1462.

ACOLYTES.

Gwydo ap Howel, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Richard Monemoth, ord. Fr.

SUBDEACONS.

William Hill de Evesham, Worcester dioc (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Griffith ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
John Bridde, Flaxley abb.
Owen ap Grono, Chirbury pr.
David Herry, Hugh ap Howell, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Robert Burtone,, William Knight, ord. Fr.

DEACONS.

John Hyde, Polesworth pr.
David Powys, Bangor dioc (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
Henry Edkynnys, Winchcombe abb.
Thomas Etone, S. John's hosp, Ludlow.
Matthew ap David, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Moryce, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
David Taylour, Wormesley pr.
John Wyte, John Mylle, ord. Fr.
John Wigmore, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Sidwyn alias Clerk, ti. Richard Actone's manors of Sutton and Crome.
William Feld, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Walter Reynold, Clifford pr.
Robert Ellysmere, ord. Fr.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
JUNE 11, 1462,

ACOLYTES.

William Llynng, Ralph Phipps, Walter Bythewey, Richard Cartere.
Thomas ap Howel, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Griffith ap Llewelyn, Chirbury pr.
John Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
Rees ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
William Mortone, office of sacristan of Wigmore abb.
Morgan Webbe, Hereford pr.
Thomas Masone, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Richard Carter, Wenlock pr.
John Gough, Dore abb.

DEACONS.

David Herry, S Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Owen ap Grono, Chirbury pr.
 John Brydde, Flaxley abb.
 Hugh ap Howell, S Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Griffin ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
 Geoffrey le Dekyn, dean and chapter.
 Hugh ap Madoc, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cornbury mon.
 Reginald Martele, Aconbury nunnery
 Walter Chilmersh, Fr. Aust.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Walkere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Henry Edkynnys, Winchcombe abb.
 Thomas Moryce, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
 Thomas Etone, S. John's pr., Ludlow.
 Matthew ap David, Chirbury pr.
 David Powys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 David Taylour, Wormesley pr.
 John Hyde, Polesworth pr.
 William Tyler, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), ad ti.
 John Teylow, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, MARCH 5, 1463.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Kydford, Richard Moore, Thomas Ayleman, William Massey. William Philipps.
 John ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Boole, Cwmhir abb.
 Richard Lynke, Aconbury nunnery.
 William Hooper, ti. Sir James Baskerfel and his demesne of Eardisley.
 Henry Lewys alias Mathew, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
 William ap Howell, Chirbury pr.
 John Hyde, Oseney abb.

DEACONS.

Lewys ap Howell, St. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida abb.
 William Jolyman, York dioc. (l. d.), Bolton in Craven pr.
 Thomas Hooper, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
 David ap Howel, Chirbury pr.

PRIEST.

Thomas Guntere, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), pr. of S. John Evang., Brecon.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL ON THE
VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 9, 1463.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Maret, Richard Hygyns.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard ap Philip ap Richard, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Llanthony prima pr.
 Richard Hygyns, dean and chapter.
 Thomas Bodelich, Great Malvern pr.
 John Dyer, Dore abb.
 William Massy, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.

DEACONS.

John Swaynstone, dean and chapter.
 John Boole, Cwmhir abb.
 Richard Lynk, Aconbury nunnery.
 John Hyde, Oseney abb.
 Henry Lewys alias Mathew, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
 William ap Howel, Chirbury pr.
 William Hooper, ti. Sir James Baskerville and his manor of Eardisley.

PRIESTS.

Richard Gardynere, dean and chapter.
 Thomas ap Howel, John Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Dore abb.
 William Mercer, ti. roos. in the demesne of Brampton Brian.
 John William, Lland. dioc. (l.d.), Margam abb.
 John ap Llewellyn alias Nant, Geoffrey Brian, Bangor dioc. (l.d.), Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 24, 1463.

ACOLYTES.

John Travays, Giles Hale, Maurice Gethyn, John Godfrey.

SUBDEACONS.

Lewis ap Oweyn, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), the archdeacon of Brecon.
 Thomas Malpas, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 Richard Moore, Richard Bragot, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Thomas Lewys, S. Asaph dioc. (l.d.), hosp. of the Trinity, Bridgnorth.
 John Treways, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Thomas Hervey, Worcester dioc. (l.d.), S. Bartholomew's hosp., Gloucester.
 John Motelow, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.

DEACONS.

William Moretone, office of sacristan of Wigmore.
 William Tyryn, Aconbury nunnery.
 Matthew Clerk, Cwmhir abb.
 Thomas Camden, Fr. Aust.
 John Uptone, Thomas Hartpurty, Thomas Rosse, William Bentham, John Hertlond,
 Henry Astone, ord. of S. Benedict, Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

Richard ap Philip ap Richard, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Llanthony prima pr.
 Thomas Bodelyche, Little Malvern pr.
 Henry Lewis alias Mathew, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
 Hugh ap Madoc, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Cwmhir abb.
 Thomas Howel, Llandaff dioc. (l.d.), Neath mon.
 John Newent, Philip Monemouth, Fr. Aust. of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
 John Malverne, Ben. of S. Peter's, Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, DEC. 17, 1463.

ACOLYTES.

Robert Howtone, Thomas Smythe, Henry Davyes, David ap Howell, John Smythe,
John Kyngtone.
John Best, Roger Dawnant, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Smythe, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Robert Dackys, New College of S. Mary Magdalene, Battlefield.
Richard Marret, pension of roos. from Wigmore abb.
Thomas Smythe, office of subdeacon in the Cathedral.¹
Maurice Gethen, Cwmhir abb.
Henry ap Howell, Dore abb., his letters to remain with the registrar until the title
is corrected.
William Castone, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

Richard Moore, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Thomas Malpas, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Richard Hugyns, office of deacon in the Cathedral.
Thomas Hervy, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Thomas Tecklo, Peter Beket, Fr. Min. of Hereford

PRIESTS.

Adam Lloarth, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), office of vicar choral in Cathedral.
William Mortone, office of sacristan of Wigmore abb.
John Dyer, ad ti. —
Ralph Nabas, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Richard Byers, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN A CHAPEL WITHIN THE MANOR OF WHITBORNE,

FEB. 25, 1464.

ACOLYTES.

John William, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.)
Richard ap John.
Owen ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
John Topcliffe, London dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

David ap Hoelle, Chirbury pr.
Philip John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Thomas Pounceforte and his demesne of
Harsfeld.

DEACONS.

Robert Dakcus, the New College of S. Mary, Battlefield.
Maurice Gethyn, Cwmhir abb

PRIESTS.

Thomas Malpas, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
Richard More, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
Peter Huse, Lincoln dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury nunnery.
Thomas Hervy, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

¹—Dispensation to be promoted to the two orders on the same day, that the Cathedral may not be without a subdeacon.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, BY THE PALACE AT
HEREFORD, THE VIGIL OF EASTER, 1464.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh ap John, Richard Wheler.
William Smythe, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Grace, Chirbury pr.
William Tylere, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Augustine's mon. by Bristol.
Robert Howtone, Dore abb.

DEACONS.

John William, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.
David ap Hoelle, Chirbury pr.
Owen ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) Dore abb.
Richard Marette, a pension of 100s granted by Wigmore abb. from their Ratling-
hope demesne
Lewis ap Owen S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the archdeacon of Brecon.
John Topclief, London dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
John Brecknocke, Fr. Pr. of Hereford, presented by William Bromyard.¹

PRIESTS.

Maurice Gethin, Matthew Clerk, Cwmhir abb.
Edward John, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
MAY 16, 1464.

ACOLYTE.

Richard Nodertone.

SUBDEACONS.

William Smythe, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Rees ap David Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), mon of S.S. Mary and Dogmael in
Kemneys.
Henry Davyes, Dore abb.

DEACONS.

Richard Smythe, hosp of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Richard Grace, Chirbury pr.
Robert Howtone, Dore abb.
William Tylere, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Augustine's mon., Bristol.

PRIESTS.

John Alcetre, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
John Williams, Lland. dioc. (l. d.) Grace Dieu mon.
Lewis ap Owen, St. David's dioc. (l. d.), archdeaconry of Brecon.
Owen ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
William Lowry, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), S. Patrick's pr., Lambly.
Robert Dackus, the chapel or college of Battlefield, Cov. and Lich. dioc.
David ap Hoel, Chirbury pr.
Richard Marette, a pension of 100s. by Wigmore abb. from the demesne of Ratlinghope.

¹—*Ad tunc, ut asserit, gerentis vicem prioris ibidem, tunc absentis.*

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 22, 1464.

ACOLYTES.

James Asshe, James Stanwey, John ap Rees, Roger Ware, John Barbour.
Judocus Conwards, Fr. Pred. of Brecon, by letters from the prior.

SUBDEACONS.

John Broke, arcium mag., Oseney abb.
John Chalonere, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

David ap Howell, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Henry Davyes, Dore abb.
John Esshe, Philip Picard, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Nicholas Lodelowe, Thomas Wenloke, Cluniac monks of Wenlock.

PRIESTS.

Richard Grace, Chirbury pr.
William Tilere, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Augustine's mon. by Bristol.
Robert Howtone, Dore abb.
Richard Smythe, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WEOBLEY CHURCH, VIGIL OF TRINITY, JUNE 8, 1465.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh Lynke, David ap Meredith, Thomas Gittones, Richard Wyche.
Richard Otlee, William Egerley, Fr. Herem. of Shrewsbury, presented by prior.

SUBDEACONS.

David ap Jevan, Chirbury pr.
John Barbour, Flaxley abb.
John Best, Roger Dawnant, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

Richard Davies, Chirbury pr.
Lewis Geoffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk abb.
Geoffrey ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.); ti. Geoffrey Keffyn, armiger, of Oswestry.
Roger Whitehouse, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), ti. Richard Crofte, armiger, on the manor of Croft.
John ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury nunnery.

PRIESTS.

Richard Staloke, Dore abb.
Thomas Richards, hosp. of S. Giles by Shrewsbury.
John Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
John Davy, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk pr.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, SEPT. 21, 1465.

ACOLYTES.

Nobilis vir Edmund Tucket alias dictus de Audeley.
David Reynolds, Hugh Brey, Thomas Wevere, Hugh Wynnestone.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Wyche, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Norhandre, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond abb.
 John Alkerige, Hugh Fletchere, Monmouth pr.

DEACONS.

David ap Jevan, Chirbury pr.
 William Rawlyns, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Lilleshall abb.

PRIESTS.

Peter Beket, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Nicholas Legge, Thomas Wenloke, Clun. monks of Wenlock.
 John Sharpe, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 Richard Davyes, Chirbury pr.
 John ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury pr.
 John Trevaice, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Roger Whitehouse, ti. Croft Castle, by Richard Crofte, armiger.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, DEC. 21, 1465.

ACOLYTES.

Rees ap Rees, Lewis ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Hugo Davy, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), William Vaghan.
 Cornelius Dowdal, Fr. Pr.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Okley, ti. William Actone.
 David Redergh, ti. demesne of Brampton Brian, granted him by the lord.
 Lewis Monmonth, William Newporte, John Edwardse, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester,
 presented by the prior, David Boys.

DEACONS.

Hugh Symond, Hugh Peitwyne, canons of Llanthony in Wales.
 David Wyche, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 John Norhandre, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond abb.

PRIESTS.

William Rawlins, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Lilleshall abb.
 Thomas Shippiere, Winton dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Cross, Winchester.
 Thomas Elies, Fr. Pr.
 Philip Pykard, Fr. Min.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH, MARCH 16, 1466.

ACOLYTES.

Guy Clintone, John Dursley, David Morgan, Walter Baytone, John Palmer, Roger
 Blithure.
 David ap Jevan ap Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.).
 John Prestone, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Davy, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Richard ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.

David Cauntone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
Hugh Wynstone, Dore abb.
Lewis ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Richard Whelere, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
John Prestone, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.
Cadoc Gunrard, Cornelius Dowdale, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
Robert Burtone, Fr. Aust.

DEACONS.

John Barbour, Flaxley abb.
Richard Okeley, ti. William Actone, lord of Acton Scot.
Lewis Monmouthe, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON THE SATURDAY BEFORE THE
PASSION, WHEN SCIENTES IS SUNG, MARCH 22, 1466.

SUBDEACONS.

Guy Clintone, Little Malvern pr.
John Tipette,, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

Richard ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Lewis ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
David Cauntone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
Hugh Winstone, Dore abb.
Richard Whelere, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
Roger Dawnant, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Richard Dorstone, Thomas Stokley, monks of Dore.

PRIEST.

Thomas Buildwas., monk of Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE BY THE CATHEDRAL
CLOSE, THE VIGIL OF EASTER, 1466.

SUBDEACON.

Edmund Audeley, his prebend of Barton Colwall.

DEACON.

Richard Davy, Cov. and Lich. diocese (l. d.), S. Ann's pr., Coventry.

PRIESTS.

John Pattishale, Wormesley pr.
Richard ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
Lewis ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
David Cauntone, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
Hugh Winstone, Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 21, 1466.

ACOLYTES.

John Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
John Grene, Thomas Trigge, Walter Yonge, David Chirbury (disp. for illeg. "natus
inter presbiterum et solutam").

DEACONS.

John Tippet, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas Wevere, ti. Croft Castle by Richard Crofte, armiger.
 John Alkerige, Monmouth pr.
 John Mutelowe.
 Geoffrey Gregorie, Bangor dioc. (l.d.), S. Mary's mon. in the island of All Saints,
 Gully.

PRIESTS.

William Egerley, Fr. Aust.
 Maurice David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis abb.
 Richard Wichè, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Barbour, Flaxley abb.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH ON DEC. 20, 1466.

ACOLYTES.

Matthew ap Jevan Gethyn, David ap Hoelle.
 John Monmouthe, canon of Wormesley pr.
 William Worcetre, Fr. Aust.

SUBDEACONS.

John Abbot, brother of S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 John Hugyns, canon of Wormesley.
 John ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d. of James Stanley, cust. spiritualitatis), S. Mary's
 mon., Kymmere.
 Reginald ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d. eiusdem), Strata Marcella abb.
 David Chirbury, Chirbury pr.
 John Tylere, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Guy Clintone, Little Malvern pr.
 Thomas Russelle, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Edward ap John, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d. custodis), Wenlock pr.
 Thomas Wevere, ti. demesne of Croft.
 Henry London, monk of Leominster pr.
 Thomas Tecklowe, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, FEB. 20, 1467.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Barette, William Ireland, John Gittyn, Hugh Mories, William Parkere,
 William Jordan.

SUBDEACONS.

John Dursley, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Monmouthe, canon of Wormesley pr.

DEACON.

John Hugyns, canon of Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

John Richard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. John Walbief, armiger, patron of Llanhamlech church
Guy Clintone, Little Malvern pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
MARCH 28, 1467.

ACOLYTES.

Henry ap John, Thomas Done.
David ap Gwilym, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Mories, Wormesley pr.
Hugh Borey, Limebrook pr.
John Clement, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon, Coggeshall
William Vaghan, S. Katherine's hosp, Ledbury.
John ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
Matthew ap Jevan Gethyn, Oseney abb.
Richard Hidehale, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Thomas Smythe, vicar choral in the Cathedral.
David Chirbury, Chirbury pr.
John Dursley, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford
David Redergh, ti. demesne of Brampton Brian.

PRIESTS.

Bernard de Castro, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Richard Whelere, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
MAY 23, 1467.

ACOLYTES.

Roger Durant, Thomas Webbe, Roger Burtone, Henry Hopkins.
William Spencere, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
William Worcetere, Walter Yemester, canons of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

David ap Eyneon, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
William Parkere, Wormesley pr.

DEACONS.

Hoel ap Madoc, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon, Kymmere.
Hugh Mories, Wormesley pr.
Matthew ap Jevan Gethyn, Oseney abb.
John ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.

PRIESTS.

John Glovere, Wormesley pr.
 Master William Walkere, All Souls College, Oxford.
 Thomas Smythe, vicar choral in Cathedral.
 John Tippet, Wormesley pr.
 John Dursley, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 David ap Jevan, Chirbury pr.
 John Lloyd, canon of Wormesley.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 19, 1467.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Egendone, Edmund Hailewyne.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Bote, York dioc. (l. d.), subdeacon's vicarage in Cathedral.
 Master Thomas Mortone, in leg. bac his church of Castle Frome.,
 Walter Baytone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 William Worcetree, William Leomestre, John Yeomester, canons of Wigmore.

DEACONS.

William Parkere, Wormesley pr.
 David ap Eigneon, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 Richard Hidehale, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Abbot, confrater of hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Wyndham, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse.

PRIESTS.

John Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
 David Chirbury, Chirbury pr.
 John Clement, Norwich dioc., Coggeshall mon.
 Hugh Mories, Wormesley pr.
 William Newport, Fr. Carm. of Gloucester
 Thomas Webbeley, confrater of S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

ORDINATION DEC. 19, 1467.

ACOLYTES.

John Wattes, John Stones, John Undirwood, John Tewe, John Spyne.
 Lewis ap Adam, John ap Jevan, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Temple, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Webbe, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Thomas Eggyntone, hosp. of S. James, Bridgnorth.
 Thomas Barette, guild of Palmeis, Ludlow.
 Roger Durant, ad ti. —
 William Ireland, S. Barth. hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Richard ap Gwilym, S. David's dioc., Dore abb.
 Henry ap John, Wormesley pr.
 William Bakere, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 Thomas Webbeley, confrater hosp. S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 William Worcetree, Fr. Aust. of Wodehouse.

DEACONS.

Geoffrey Gillesfeld, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 Hugh Brey, Limebrook pr.

PRIESTS.

David Rethergh, ti. John Harley, armiger, lord of Brampton Brian.
 William Parkere, Wormesley pr.
 Richard Hidehale, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Russelle, Fr. Herem. of Ludlow
 John Wyndham, Fr. Herem. of Wodehouse.
 William London, monk of Leominster pr.
 James Dyer, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, MARCH 12, 1468.

ACOLYTE.

Henry Brynles

SUBDEACONS.

David ap Meredith, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.
 Roger Ware, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 John Stones, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas Donne, ti. John Harley, lord of Brampton Bryan.
 Philip Tew, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.

DEACONS.

Richard Bragot, vicar choral in Cathedral.
 Richard ap Gwilym, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Henry ap John, S. Leonard's pr., Wormesley.
 Walter Baytone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Barette, guild of Palmers, Ludlow
 Thomas Webbe, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Roger Durant, Limebrook pr.
 Thomas Bote, York dioc. (l. d.), vicar choral in Cathedral.
 William Worcetree, Fr. Herem. of Woodhouse.
 William Worcetree, Walter Leomistre, John Yemostere, canons of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

David ap Eynon, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
 Griffin Gulesfeld, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abb.
 William Hille, Westwood nunnery.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL THE VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 10, 1468.

ACOLYTE.

John Tannere.

SUBDEACONS.

John Undirwode, Llanthony prima pr.
 Hugh Lynke, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Henry Brynles, vicar choral in the Cathedral.

DEACONS.

Philip Tewe, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.
 William Vaghan, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 David Jhones, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
 William Ireland, his church of Rudford
 David ap Meredith, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.
 Thomas Donne, ti. John Harley, armiger, lord of Brampton Bryan.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Brey, Limebrook pr.
 Richard Bragot, vic. presbiteral in Cathedral.
 Henry ap John, John Stones, Wormesley pr.
 Richard ap Gwilym, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
 William Worcetree, canon of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH, DEC. 17, 1468.

ACOLYTES.

William Bukenbille, David ap David, Richard Kervere, John Carpenter, Richard Bilmore, Richard Symkyns.

SUBDEACONS.

Lewis ap Howelle, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Roger Blithere, S. Leonard's pr., Wormesley.
 John Tannere, Llanthony in Wales pr.
 Richard Bakere, S. Oswald's hosp. near Worcester.
 Henry Hopkes, hosp. of S. James, Bridgnorth.

DEACONS.

Peter Bor, John Pasthowe, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 John Hugyns, Wormesley pr.
 John Spyne, S. Gutblac's pr., Hereford.
 Richard Gwynne, Dore abb.

PRIESTS.

Henry White, monk of priory of S. John Evang., Brecon.
 John Undirwode, Llanthony prima pr.
 Roger Ware, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 David ap Meredith, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, FEB. 23, 1469.

ACOLYTES.

William Waterfalle, Fulk Gierce, Maurice ap John, William West, Richard Smith,
 Nicholas Gregge.
 Lewis ap Grono, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Marche, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Maillard, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 William West, subdeacon's vicarage in the Cathedral.
 Geoffrey ap Llewelyn Owen, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
 Lewis ap Hoel, St. David's dioc. (l. d.), pr. of S. Thomas the Martyr, Hereford.
 Hugh Shermon, Aconbury nunnery.

DEACONS.

Roger Blythere, Wormesley pr.
John Tannere, Llanthony prima pr.
John Bucknalle, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of the Trinity, Bridgnorth.
John Pertone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.

PRIESTS.

John Spyne, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
William Worcetre, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse.
Thomas Stokley, Richard Dorstone, Cist. monks of Dore.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, MAY 27, 1469.

ACOLYTES.

John Hogges, Thomas ap Rees ap Llewelyn, John Bettyrtone.
John More, Fr. Aust. of Shrewsbury.

SUBDEACONS.

Master William Forest, Wormesley pr.
Fulk Gers, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Richard Smyth, ti. John Lingen, lord of Lingen.
Roger Burtone.
Richard Wolfe, Whiston by Worcester nunnery.
John Appulby, Halesowen mon.
John Werre, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere mon.
William Walkere, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Richard Mayllard, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Bakere, hosp. of S. Oswald by Worcester.
Thomas Lyncolne, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
John Barette, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Nicholas Gregge, S. Mary's pr., Abergavenny.
John Pertone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.
Thomas Webbe, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
Lewis ap David Henry, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethpeylard pr.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 20, 1469.

ACOLYTES.

Philip Adams, Richard Vaghan, John Bowyer, Richard Keyselle, James Taylour,
Thomas Brilley, John More, Richard ap Griffith, William Fisshere.

SUBDEACONS.

John Andrew, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
John Shroesbury, Henry Singere, monks of Wenlock.
John Hogge, Flaxley abb.
Ethelbert Loverick, Oseney abb.
Walter Mories, Monmouth pr.

DEACONS.

Thomas Masone, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk pr.
 Fulk Giers, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 Richard Smith, ti. John Lyngen, lord of Lingen, to all orders.
 John Werre, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere mon.
 William Forest, Wormesley pr.
 John Appulby, Haughmond abb.
 David ap Hoel, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Henry, lord of Pennalith.

PRIESTS.

John Barette, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.
 Hugh Hay, Fr. Mjn. of Hereford.
 Thomas Barette, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Richard Maillard, S. Barth. hosp., Ludlow.
 David William, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Kedwelly pr.
 Henry Thomas, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Chepstow (Strigullie) pr.
 Richard Bakere, hosp. of S. Oswald by Worcester.
 John Mereyille, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill pr.
 John Stiltone, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), ad ti. de Middeltone.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, DEC. 22,* 1469.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas ap Hoel, Thomas Reignoldes, William Kynnardesley, Richard Meole, John Spensere, John Hullyn, Hugh ap John Gogh.
 Rees ap Morgan ap Reon, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

William Fisshere, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 Richard Keyselle, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 Thomas Smythe, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
 David ap Hoel, Cwmhir abb.
 Richard ap Griffith, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Warde, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp. "inter pontes," Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Richard Wolfe, Whiston nunnery.
 David Hoel, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Chepstow pr.
 Roger Bartone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Ethelbert Loveryche, Oseney mon., Oxford
 Walter Mories, Monmouth pr.
 John Shroesbury, Henry Wenlock, Clun. monks of Wenlock.

PRIESTS.

Fulk Giers, hosp. of S. John's Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Moris, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
 Thomas Appulby, Halesowen mon.
 David ap Hoel, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) ti. Henry, lord of Pennalith.
 John Werre, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere mon.
 Lewis Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
 Richard Smyth, ti. the lord of Lingen.
 William Forest, Wormesley pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON EASTER SATURDAY,
APRIL 21, 1470.

ACOLYTES.

Henry Mymme, John Coke.

SUBDEACONS.

William Chippe, hosp. of S. Oswald by Worcester.
Lewis John, rect. of Cusop (Cuyshope).
William Holden, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Cockersand mon.
Richard Walkere, Fineshead (Fynneshed) pr.

DEACONS.

Richard Malett, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood mon.
Helias Gernette, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Thomas of Holand.
William Fisshere, William Kynnardesley, S. Guthlac's pr.
John Andrew, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Broketone, arcium mag. S. Frydeswyde's pr., Oxford.
Richard ap Griffith, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
Lewis ap Adam, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
Thomas Newman, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood pr.
Richard Wolfe, Whiston nunnery.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, JUNE 16, 1470.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Erleslone, Richard Bailey, John Pattishale, Thomas Kemptone, John Hullyn.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Huntlowe, Richard Bilmore, John Strange, Wormesley pr.
Hugh ap John Gogh, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
Maurice ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
Roger Wilkes, hosp. of S. James, Bridgnorth.
William Wrangford, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth hosp., Gloucester.
Henry Mymme, vicar subdeacon choral in the Cathedral.
Thomas ap Rees, Dore abb.
Clement ap Griffith, Limebrook pr.
Richard Meole, Haughmond mon.

DEACONS.

Henry Brynles, vicar subdeacon choral in the Cathedral.
Henry Hopkes, hosp. of S. James, Bridgnorth.
Thomas Smythe, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
David ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
William Chippe, S. Oswald's hosp. by Worcester.
William Holden, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Cockersand mon.
Richard Halle, Cwmhir mon.
Richard Walkere, Fineshead mon.
Richard Keysall, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
John More, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Richard Hugyns, vicar choral (priests) in the Cathedral.
 Helias Garnet, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Thomas of Holand.
 Roger Burtone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 William Kynnardesley, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 Richard Mallet, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood mon.
 John Shroesbury. Henry Wenlock, monks of Wenlock.
 John Abbot, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, EASTER SATURDAY, APRIL, 13, 1471.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Hore, Thomas ap John, William Kedward, John Shermion, Richard More,
 Richard Hall.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Lokier, Whiston nunnery.
 John Draper, Dore abb.
 John Gwynne, Cwmhir abb
 William Whelere, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Bettertone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney mon.

DEACONS.

Thomas Sandy, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Edmund Hailewyn, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 John Straunge, Wormesley pr.
 David ap Hoel, Cwmhir mon.
 Hugh ap John Gogh, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
 John Hullyn, Chirbury pr.
 Lawrence ap Hoel, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
 Philip Dumbletone, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.

PRIESTS.

William Fisshere, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Smythe, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
 David Grace, Fr. Pr. of Worcester.
 Peter Bore, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Walter Bayly, canon of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, SEPT. 21, 1471.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Smythe, Richard Taylor, Richard Bromptone, Walter Deukestone, John
 Sextone, William Baret, John Lyntone.

SUBDEACONS.

John Patteshale, Aconbury nunnery.
 John Hore, dean and chapter.
 William Waterfall, Wormesley pr.
 Richard Bayly, hosp. of S. James, Bridgnorth.
 Thomas ap John, Dore abb.
 John Garford, Wormesley pr.
 Thomas More, John Benet, Fr. Pr. of Worcester.
 John Woodward, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

Master Edmund Audeley, canon and prebendary of Barton Colwall.
 William West, vicar choral (deacons) in the Cathedral.
 John Gwynne, Cwmbir abb.
 Maurice ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmbir abb.
 Thomas Lockyere, Whiston nunnery.
 William Jordan, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 James Neysshe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen mon.
 John Taylour, ti. Sir Hnmphrey Blunt, knt.
 John Hawkys, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen mon.
 Richard Pory, Brewood nunnery.
 John Bettertone, Oseney mon.
 Thomas Kempton, John Draper, Dore abb.
 William Chestre, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Hugh ap John Gogh S. Asaph dioc. (l. d. from Richard Stanley, cust. spir.),
 Cwmbir abb.
 John Hullyn, Chirbury pr.
 William Chippe, S. Oswald's pr. by Worcester.
 Richard Holle, Cwmbir abb.
 John Alkerige, Monmouth pr.
 Philip Dumbletone, S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.
 John Straunge, Wormesley pr.
 Richard Keyselle, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 David ap Hoell, Cwmbir abb.
 William Harryes, Clifford pr.
 Edmund Haylewynne, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 David ap David ap Meuric, Lland. dioc. , Grace Dieu mon.
 Thomas Sandy, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Thomas Shellisley, John Stratford, monks of Worcester pr.
 John Hanley, monk of Leominster pr.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, FEB. 22, 1472.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Adereley, David Rogers, Richard Honnессone, Richard Morgan, John
 Peryn, Roger Waterere, Lewis Hille, John ap Rees, John ap Meredith, David
 ap Richard.

John Edward, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Griffith, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 David Menavon, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d. from James Stanley, cust. spir.), Strata
 Marcella abb.)
 John Smythe, Chirbury pr.
 William ap Rees ap John ap Howel, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
 John Sexton, ti. Walter Wigmore, armiger.
 Richard ap John, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Thomas Halle, Little Malvern pr.

DEACONS.

William Waterfalle, Wormesley pr.
 John Lewis, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
 John Patteshale, Aconbury pr.
 John Garford, canon of Wormesley.

PRIESTS.

Thomas ap John, John Drapere, Dore abb.
 Thomas Kemptone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Maurice ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwrchir abb.
 Thomas Lokier, Whiston nunnery.
 Richard Bilmore, Wormesley pr.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, MARCH 14, BEING SCIENTES
 SATURDAY, 1472.

ACOLYTES.

Geoffrey Johnes, John Williams, John Coke, William ap John, John Mothewey,
 Thomas Hoskyns, Thomas Pattishale, Edward Carewardyne.

SUBDEACONS.

Lewis Hille, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 David ap Richard, John ap Rees, Dore abb.
 Roger Waterere, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
 John Spencere, Wormesley pr.
 Richard Hannessone, Wenlock pr.

DEACONS.

Thomas Hoelle, Little Malvern pr.
 John Smythe, Chirbury pr.
 John Griffith, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Richard ap John, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 John Sexten, ti. Walter Wigmore, armiger.
 William ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
 David Menavon, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.

PRIESTS.

John Pattishale, Aconbury nunnery.
 William Waterfalle, Wormesley pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, EASTER SATURDAY, MARCH 29, 1472.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Monmouth, Walter Gloucetre, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

John ap Rees, Dore abb.
 Lewis Hille, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
 Richard Hannessone, Wenlock pr.

PRIESTS.

James Whelere, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 John Smyth, Chirbury pr.
 William ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Evang., Carmarthen.
 John Andrewes, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Thomas Aylmon, canon of Llanthony prima
 John Garford, canon of Wormesley.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, MAY 23, 1472, THE SATURDAY
IN WHITSUN WEEK.

ACOLYTES.

Ralph Hauyes, John Wyche, Reginald Beaupre, Thomas Gerald, William Lawys,
Thomas Smyth, Thomas Ware.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard ap William, Chirbury pr.
William Jonys, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
Thomas Addurley, John ap Gwilym, Cwmhir abb.
John Peryn, Flaxley abb.
Richard Lyntone, Dinmore pr.
John Roke, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswyde's pr., Oxford.

DEACONS.

Roger Waterere, Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
John Spencere, Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Halle, Little Malvern pr.
John Sexten, ti. Walter Wigmore, armiger.
Richard Hannesone, Wenlock pr.
Richard ap John, S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.
John Lewys, Wormesley pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, SEPT. 19, 1472.

ACOLYTES.

David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Richard Skay, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
James Bayly, Hugh John, Lewis Mathew, Walter Mill, Richard ap Reignald,
Master John Bruere, Robert Comber.

SUBDEACONS.

Ralph Hauyes, vicar choral (priests) in the Cathedral.
Walter Myll, vicar choral (subdeacons) in the Cathedral.
Master John Bruere, vicar choral (priests) in the Cathedral, by disp.
William Lawys, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Skay, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Duddeston hosp.
Walter Duddestone, Chirbury pr.

DEACONS.

John Monmouth, canon of Wormesley.
Richard ap William, Chirbury pr.
John Peryn, Flaxley abb.
David ap Richard, Dore abb.
Richard Lyntone, Dinmore hosp.
Richard Bayly, hosp. of S. James, Bridgnorth.
John ap Gwilym, Thomas Addurley, Cwmhir mon.
Master John, rect. of Stowe S. Edward (l. d.)
John Coppe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
William Jonys, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
Henry Mymme, vicar choral (deacons).
William Jacob, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Duddeston hosp.

PRIESTS.

William Chestre, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.
 John Parcare, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley mon.
 John ap Rees, Dore abb.
 Roger Waterere, Flaxley abb.
 William West, William Jordan, vicars choral (priests) in the Cathedral.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL BY THE CATHEDRAL CLOSE,
 MARCH 13, 1473, BY JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER, LICENSED
 BY THE VICAR GENERAL

ACOLYTES.

John Howell, Thomas Greet.

SUBDEACON.

John Brawnebone, Cist. monk of Llantarnam mon.

DEACONS.

Walter Monmouth, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
 Walter Mille, vicar choral (priests) in the Cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Master John Bruere, Ralph Hawyes, vicar choral (priests) in the Cathedral.
 Lewis Hille, S. Katherine's hosp. in Ledbury.
 David ap Richard, Dore abb.

ORDINATION IN S. KATHERINE'S CHAPEL, HEREFORD, THE SATURDAY
 IN PENTECOST WEEK, JUNE 12, 1473.

ACOLYTES.

John Maunsyll, William Jonys, William Brewere, Roger Meredith, John Abbott,
 Lewis ap Morgan.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Patteshalle, Wormesley pr.
 William Brewere, vicar choral (subdeacons) in the Cathedral.
 John Davyd, Walter Glouctre, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

John Beaupre, Whiston nunnery by Worcester.
 Thomas ap Robert, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore abb.
 Richard ap Reginald, Chirbury pr.
 Lewis ap Matthew, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.

PRIESTS.

John Griffith, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 John Wiche, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Walter Mille, vicar choral (priests) in the Cathedral.
 David Menavon, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.

ORDINATION IN BOSBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 16, 1473.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh ap John, William Church, Richard Rosse, Thomas Warde, Richard Childe, William Crompe, James Vaghan.

SUBDEACONS.

John Maunsel, Wormesley pr.
John Abbot, Oseney mon.
Lewis ap Morgan, Dore abb.
Thomas Walker, S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
William Jonys, S. Frideswyde's pr.
John Cassy, William Harley, Fr. Aust. of Wyche, presented by letter.
William Wodbrugge, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse.

DEACONS.

Thomas Patteshale, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Heynes, of the exempt jurisdiction of Evesham abb. (l. d. of the abbot),
Pinley nunnery.
Thomas Hincke, Fr. Aust. of Wyche.

PRIESTS.

John Bryd, Durham dioc. (l. d.), his free chapel "quinque villatarum," S. Asaph dioc.
Hugh Fisser, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Merevale mon.
John Overtone, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
Richard Arundell, William Arthur, John Martyn, Thomas Went, monks of Gloucester abb.
John Inkbergh, monk of Evesham.
John Rendulle, Fr. Aust. of Wyche.
Edward Prestone, John Tewkesbury, monks of Hales.
John Monmouth, canon of Wormesley.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. THOMAS THE CONFESSOR, IN THE
CATHEDRAL, EASTER SATURDAY, APRIL 9, 1474.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Judde, John Hoke, John Philipps, Richard Taylour, John Wellyngtone,
Richard Dyer, John Gregge, bach. arcium, Thomas Bolkyne, Master Nicholas
Rudhale, in legibus bac., John Huntyngtone.
John ap David S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Thomas Flaxleye, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

SUBDEACONS.

John Gowzch, Wormesley pr.
Roger Meredith, Little Malvern pr.
James Bayly, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
John Hancoks, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Abergavenny.
Richard ap Ken ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.

DEACONS.

William ap Rees, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Abergavenny.
John Holbek, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney mon.

Maurice David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abb.
William Huchecokys, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood mon.
John Newman, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Bath mon.
Richard ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny mon.
Richard Scheremythe, Fr. Pr. of Ludlow.
James Wisewalle, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Master David Robbyn, jur. civ. bac., benefice of Brampton Bryan.
John Jonnys, S. Frideswyde's mon., Oxford.
John Anwritell, Wormesley mon.
Thomas Patishale, Wormesley pr.
Richard Rosse, William Crumpe, William Curche, Dore mon.
David ap Gwilym, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Evang., Brecon.
John Harrys, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
(Margin) Noverint universi per presentes me Johannem Assheley —

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D. 1453.	Mar. 1—	Canonry and prebend of Ewithington.	John Barbour, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of John Caraunt.
	„ 4—	Much Marcle (vic).	Wm. Corse, chapl.	John Bokyngham, prior of Sheen.	
	May 12—	Dorstone (vic).	William Clerke.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Res. of John Ekley.
	June 17—	Shobdon (vic.)	Clement ap David, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	July 4—	Bacton (vic.)	John Snell, chapl.	The bishop (by six months' lapse).	
	Aug. 8—	Hughley (vic)	Richd. Marchalle, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	July 11—	Lancaut.	Richd. ap Thomas, clerk.	John, viscount Beaumont. ¹	
A D. 1454.	Aug. 15—	Westbury (vic).	Walter Llewellyn.	Warden and college of vicars choral, Hereford.	Death of William Walkere.
	Oct. 4—	Credenhill.	William Harper, chapl.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	„ 4—	Bucknell (Bokenhulle).	Maurice Knyghtone, chapl.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	„ 24—	Stretton Dale.	Richard Morys.	William, earl of Arundel.	
	„ 26—	Ross.	Master Robert Jordan.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Roderham.
	„ 2(6)—	Canonry and prebend of Huntingdon.	Master Richard Rudhale.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Roderham.
	„ 29—	Hampton Bishop.	Master John Bayly.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Jordan.
	„ 29—	Thornbury.	Hugh Byspham.	Duke of York, earl of Ulster, lord of Wigmore and Clare.	
A.D. 1455.	Jan. 18—	Abenhall.	John Skynnere.	John, earl of Worcester, lord of Abenhall.	Death of John Astone.
	Mar. 13—	Worthen.	John Wodurtone.	Humphrey, duke of Buckingham. ²	Death of Roger Skulle.
	Aug. 19—	Cradley.	William Chapman, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Maurice Trevenaunt. ³
	„ 20—	Cleobury North.	Richd. Sadelere, chapl. ⁴	Margery Persale, wife of Richard.	Res. of William Webbe. ⁵

1—Lord of Chepstow and Teddenham. great chamberlain of England.

2—Earl of Hereford. Stafford, and Nottingham.

3—On a pension of 100s.

4—John Grenewey, the official of the archdeacon of Shropshire institutes after an inquest.

5—On account of bodily infirmity. He receives a pension of 100s.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1455.	Oct. 29—	Canonry and prebend of Ewythnyngton.	John Parsons, chapl.	The bishop.	Death of John Barbour.
	Aug. 21—	Eardisley (vic.)	John Danyll, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Deprivation of —, last vicar.
	Sept. 3—	Montgomery.	Lewis Subdone, chapl.	Duke of York.	Death of John Skynnere.
	„ 23—	Chantry in Lydney church.	William Lynsey, chapl.	Margaret, countess of Shrewsbury.	Death of John Granger.
A.D. 1450. ¹	Mar. 20—	Kinlet.	John Tyler, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Apr. 19—	Byford.	John Heryman, chapl.	Prior and conv. of S. John the Evang. of Brecon.	Res. of John Baker.
	„ 25—	Kentchurch.	William ap Howell ap Adam.	Abbot and conv. of S Peter's, Glouc.	Death of Howell ap Philippe ap Jevan.
	May 2—	How Caple (Capulle).	Thomas Bayly, chapl.	Thomas Capulle of How Caple.	Res. of Richard Fulchere.
A.D. 1456.	Feb. 24—	Stretford.	Richard Taylour, chapl.	Sir John Barre, knt., John Chabnor, and Hugh Shelwike ²	Death of John Dylwyn.
	Mar. 9—	Churcham (vic.)	John Byke, vicar.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Andrew Radeford.
	Apr. 8—	Chantry of S. Cross in Lydney church.	John Bocelle. ³	Margaret, countess of Shrewsbury.	
	„ 11—	Sutton S. Nicholas.	Walter ap Gwylm.	Thomas Walwayne, armiger, of Lughwardine.	Res. of Roger Carwardyne.
	Aug. 13—	Eastnor.	James Vaghan.	The bishop.	Res. of James Verne.
	„ 29—	Almeley (vic.)	Richard Pennoke, chapl.		Res. of Thomas Bedyn.
	Sept. 6—	Bredwardine (vic.)	Matthew Masone, chapl.	Abbot and convent of Wigmore.	Death of Walter Russell.
	„ 22—	Stanton Lacy (vic.)	William Shery, chapl.	Edward, earl of March ⁴	Res. of William Baxtere. ⁵
	Oct. 31—	Kington (vic.)	Edmund Benne, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Death of John Stede.
	Nov. 3—	Chapel of Beckbury.	Edward Curteys, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Bonamy.
	„ 11—	Foy (vic.)	John ap Howell.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Edmund Benne.
	„ 27—	Neen Solers.	John Taptone, arcium magister.	Duke of York, lord of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Eggetone.

¹—*Sic.* This date is clearly given twice over, fol. 22b. It would seem that these four institutions of 1450 had been omitted in the Beauchamp Register, and were inserted on a blank page here.

²—Guardians of the heir of Sir Kynard de la Bere.

³—By his proctor, Sir Robert Wareyne.

⁴—In virtue of a grant of the presentation on the next vacancy by John, the prior, and the convent of Llanthony prima, dated Sept. 4.

⁵—On a pension of 7 marks.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1457.	Jan. 13—	Hope Mansel (Maloysele).	John Coly, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Richd. Seycille.
	Feb. 6—	Chantry of the B.V.M. in Weston. ¹	William Syrelle, clerk.	Thomas Walwayne, of Much Marcle.	Death of John Smythe.
	May 23 ² —	Ullingswick	John Glovere.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Boore.
	July 1—	Mamble (vic.) (Momulle).	John Joseph, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Walter Baxtere.
	Sept. 1—	Bitterley.	John Wane, chapl.	John, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of John Lye.
	„ 23—	Cardiston free chapel.	Thos. Littestere. ³	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore. ⁴	Res. of Master Lawrence Roche.
	„ 23—	Dymock (vic.)	John Brere, chapl.	Dean and fellows of S. Mary's college.	Death of Lewis Pleyule.
A.D. 1458	Apr. 13—	Stoke Bliss (vic.) (Blece)	John Maritone, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Death of John Whitford.
	„ 15—	Edvyn (Yedven).	Roger Grene, chapl.	Richard Crofte, armiger.	Res. of John Grene.
	„ 27—	Thornbury.	Wm. Hethe, chapl.	Richard, duke of York.	Death of Hugh Cariour.
	May 1—	Wentnor.	John Wodstone, chapl.	Humphrey, duke of Buckingham.	Res. of Brother Robt. Topping.
	„ 31—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Master Thomas Mannyng, the king's secretary.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Moredone.
	Sept. 27—	Neen Solers.	William Reux, chapl.	Richard, duke of York.	Res. of Master John Taptone.
	Nov. 4—	Bosbury (vic.)	Lewis Banne, rect. of Winforton.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Oldbury
	„ 4—	Vicarage of Bromyard.	Richard Oldbury.	The bishop (for this turn). ⁵	Death of Thos. Horsnet.
	„ 25—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton Magna.	Richd. Pede, doct. decretorum.	The bishop.	
	Dec. 7—	Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	Robert Dobbys.	The bishop.	
A.D. 1459.	Apr. 24—	Chantry ⁶ called 'Richard Fulcherys' in Westbury church.	Wm. Sergeaunt, chapl.	The bishop.	
	May 31—	Kempley (vic.)	Roger Penrey, chapl	John Vaughan, master of S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	

1—The dean of Weston to induct.

2—Date of grant of pension of 40s. to Hugh Boore.

3—By his proctor, David ap Meredith.

4—On nomination of Sir John Burgh of Walesborg (*sic*) and Cardeston.

5—By the grant of John Clone and Thomas Horewode, holders of the 2nd and 3rd portions in that church.

6—Founded at the altar of SS. Nicholas, confessor, and Thomas the Martyr, by Richard Coppe, executor of the will of Richard Fulcher, chaplain. The vicar of Westbury to induct, but this is not to be a precedent to the prejudice of the dean's office.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1459.	May 22	—Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Master John Grene.	The bishop.	
	Apr. 19	—Canonry and prebend of Barton.	Master Thomas Mannyng.	The bishop.	Promotion of John Arundell to bishopric of Chichester.
	June 4	—Staunton Long (vic.)	Richard Persone.	Dean and chapter.	
	" 20	—Stoke S. Milborough (vic.)	Walter Browne.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of William Aburley.
	" 26	—Knill.	John Rogerys, chapl.	William Knylle, armiger.	Res. of Walter Browne.
	July 20	—Robt. Greyndor's chantry, Newland.	Edward Janyns, chapl.	Sir John Barre, knt.	Res. of Richard Derynge.
	Aug. 1	—Wheathill (Whetehille).	Wm. Huntyngheld, chapl.	Humphrey Talbot.	Death of Reginald Lye.
	" —	— ¹ Canonry and prebend of Hampton.	Robert Catesby, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of John Grene.
	" 24	—Canonry and prebend of Norton.	Richard Homme, chapl.	The bishop.	Death of Master Symon Alcock.
A.D. 1460.	Mar. 5	—Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	John Clone.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Dobbys.
	" 1	—Kingsland	Thomas Downe, chapl.	The king.	Death of Walter Johns.
	" 15	—Canonry and prebend de pratum maius.	Hugh Ragon.	The bishop.	Res. of John Clone.
	June 4	—Badger (Bag-gessore).	Thomas Clerke, chapl.	The bishop (for this turn).	
	" 10	—Lyonshall (vic.) (Leonhalys).	Henry Wrytere.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of John Walkere
	" 14	—Abberley (Abbotley).	Richard Richards, chapl.	The king.	Death of Nich. Colman.
	July 6	—Chancellorship in the cathedral.	Master John Assheby	The bishop.	Death of John Dylewe.
	" 6	—Treasurership of the cathedral.	Master Rd. Pedes, doc. decretorum.	The bishop. ²	Res. of John Assheby.
	" 6	—Canonical residence.	Richard Pedes.	The bishop.	Death of John Dylewe.
	" 7	—Prebend of the Penitentiary.	Master John Bayly, canon of cathedral.	The bishop.	Death of John Dylewe.
	Aug. 13	—Canonical residence.	Robert Jeffrey.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Pedes.
	Oct. 4	—Little Wenlock.	John Hoptone, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Charles.
	Nov. 28	—Wistanstow.	Wm. Shery, chapl.	William Ludlowe, armiger.	Death of John Gosenelle.

1—Space left for day of the month to be filled in.

2—Per viam commendae ad sex menses.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENT ¹ .	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1460.	Dec. 30—	Ditton (vic.) (Duttone).	Richard Fowler, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Hoptone.
	" 31—	Meole Brace (vic.)	John Clone, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Shery.
A.D. 1461.	Feb. 19—	2nd portion in Burford.	Walter Smythe, chapl.	Thomas Cornwayle, armiger.	Death of Thos. Mockhale.
	" 21—	Chantry of the B.V.M. in Weston. ¹	William ap Richard alias Newtone.	Thos. Bromwyche, armiger.	Death of Wm. Sirell.
	" 26—	Clifford (vic.)	Robert Vaghan, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Res. of John ap Griffith.
	Mar. 4—	Roger Mortimer's chantry in Cleobury church.	William Dobbys.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Apr. 16—	Tasley	John Brygone, master of arts.	The bishop.	
	May 7—	Cleobury North.	Hugh Wevere, chapl.	Margery, relict of Richd. Teasdale.	
	" 15—	Tasley.	Richard Oweyn, chapl.	Margaret, countess of Shrewsbury. ²	Res. of John Brigone.
	" 1—	Rushbury.	John Redhode.	John, lord of Lovel Barnel and Holand.	Death of Master John Bromptone.
	Aug. 13—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Master Symon Tawer.	The bishop.	Death of David Blodwell.
	Sept. 22—	How Caple (Capulle).	John ap Howell, chapl.	Thomas Bromwich, jun., and Richard Scudamore. ³	
	Oct. 16—	Sapey.	Hugh Turnour.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Nov. 20—	Canonry and prebend of Wellington.	James Goldwelle, doc. of decrees.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Lewesham.
	Sept. 26—	Chantry of S. Ann in Led- bury church.	John Burghope.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of John Cleobury.
A.D. 1462.	Feb. 10—	Dymock.	Roger Sayere, chapl.	Master and fellows of coll. of Fother- ingay.	Res. of John Brere.
	Mar. 5—	Richard's Castle ⁴	Henry Smythe.	Roger Corbet, of Moreton, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife	Death of Wm. Lloyd alias Montgomery. ⁵
	Apr. 3—	Wigmore (vic.)	Thomas Clarke, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore	
	" 3—	Bredwardine (vic)	John Persyvale, chapl.	Abb. and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Sir Mathew.

1—In deanery of Weston.

2—As guardian of the land of Lord de Lisle.

3—Feofees of the demesne of How Caple.

4—Inquest held by Thomas Watkins, dean of Clun; jurors, Hugh Newton, rector of Clun-gunford, John Done, David ap Meyric, Roger Asshelle, vicars of Leintwardine, Bucknell, and Bourton, Maurice Duy and Hugh Law, curates of Clunbury and Clun, Sir Geoffrey ap Gwyllym of Clun; and the following laymen: John Fyly, Roger Beckley, Thomas Fowler, Thomas Small-bache, John Perkys, and John Rogers.

5—He had been presented by Sir Walter Lacy, knt.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D. 1462	Apr. 6—	Mamble (vic.) (Momele).	Walter Goold.	Abbey and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Joseph.
	„ 13—	Canonry and prebend of Barton (Ber- tone).	Robert Stanbury, clerk.	The bishop.	Late Master Thos. Manning's.
	„ 13—	Canonry and prebend of Withington parva.	Hugh Ragon.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Berew.
	„ 14—	Canonry and prebend de prato minori.	Master John Grene- wey.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Ragon.
	May- 25—	Cleobury North.	Thomas Harryson.	Margery, relict of Richd. Pecasale.	Vac. by Richard Foldre.
	„ 25—	Abdon (Abtone).	William Webbe.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of Walter William.
	„ 29—	Eastham.	Richard Sadeler.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of Wm. Hill.
	June 16—	Sutton St. Nicholas.	Roger Bithewey.	Fulk Wallewayne.	Death of Walter ap Gwilllm.
	May 2—	Richard's Castle.	Hugh ap David.	Walter Devereux, lord de Ferrerys. ¹	
	June 20—	Stockton (Stoctone).	Edmund Benne.	Walter Arthorne, armiger.	
	„ 27—	Collington.	Thos. Horwodde. ²	John Mortymer.	
	„ 27—	Upper Edvyn.	Thos. Horewodde.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Dec. 15—	Chetton.	David ap Meredith.	Sir John Lovell, knt., lord of Lovell, Ho- land, and Burnell.	Res. of John Cowpere.
A.D. 1463	Feb. 11—	Foy (vic.)	John Brace.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John ap Howell alias Fermour.
	Mar. 19—	Prebend or portion of Overhall in Ledbury sub Malvern.	John ap Richard, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Pede.
	„ 19—	Treasurership of cathedral.	Master Robert Geffrey.	The bishop.	Death of John ap Richarde.
	July 13—	Mansel Lacy (vic.) (Mansehille).	Richard Michel, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury.	Death of Richd. Pepandre.
	Aug. 15—	Longhope (vic)	John Bridde, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of John Bodenham.
	„ 18—	Wheathill (?) (Wheteley).	Master Adam Smale.	Humphrey Talbot.	Res. of William Huntingfield.
	Oct. 3—	Tibberton (Forest dean- ery)	John Travays, sub- deacon.	Ralph, lord de Sude- ley, and John, lord de Beauchamp.	Death of Robert Marnare.
	„ 3—	Coreley.	John Watlet.	John Bruyne, sen, armiger.	Res. of John Coly.
	„ 19—	Weobley (vic.)	Thomas Gough.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of Philip Percevale.

1—In virtue of a grant of the demesne and advowson from King Edward IV.

2—By his proctor, William Jonys.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1463.	* Dec.	4—Canonry and prebend of Bullinghope.	John Grene, canon.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Middelham.
	"	4—Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Hugh Ragone, canon.	The bishop.	Res. of John Grene.
	"	7—Chantry of Robt. Greyn-dour in New-land church.	(A space left for name).	John Barre. ¹	Res. of John Janyns.
	"	21—Canonry and prebend of Withington parva.	John ap Richarde.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Ragone.
	"	23—Precentorship in cathedral.	John Baily, ² bach. in legibus.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Middelham.
	"	26—Hampton Bishop.	John Clone.	The bishop.	Res. of John Baily, Dec. 23.
A.D. 1464.	Jan.	1—Colwall.	Richard Jaxone, bach. in decretis.	The bishop.	Res. of Master John Clone, Dec. 26.
	Feb.	7—Minsterworth (vic.)	Philip Hogges, chap.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Glouc. ³	Death of Thos. Gyles.
	"	9—Silvington.	Ralph Philippe, chapl.	William Twynyo, armiger.	
	"	17—Westbury in the Forest (vic.) (Wessebury).	John Dny, chapl.	Warden and college of vicars choral of cathedral.	Res. of Walter Llewellyn.
	Mar.	30—Bedstone.	Maurice Duer, chapl.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Apr.	5—Kempley (vic.)	Thos. Balle, chapl.	Master John Vaughan, master of S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	Res. of Roger Penry.
	"	13—Canonry and prebend Episcopi.	Thomas Downe, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of John Baily.
	"	64—Whitchurch.	Roger ap Jevan Griffith.	Sir William Herbert, lord of Pembroke, ut asseruit.	
	"	18—Canonical residence or manse.	Thomas Downe, prebendary.	The bishop.	Vac. by John Baily. ⁵
	"	24—Priorship of Monmouth priory.	Thomas de Lighe, ⁶ monk of Great Malvern.	The king, as duke of Lancaster, at Malvern, April 23.	Res. of John Beynham. ⁷
	"	24—Stanton Lacy (vic.)	William Mattes, chapl.	Priory and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Death of Wm. Shery.

1—Richard Dobyns, vicar of Newland, to induct.

2—Who resigns the prebend Episcopi on January 19.

3—Diocesis Eboracensis (*sic*).

4—Date of commission to the dean of Archenfield to inquire.

5—Who obtains a house with the office of precentor.

6—By licence of Richard, prior of Great Malvern, April 23. To be inducted by the dean of Archenfield.

7—In the presence of Thomas Eckeley, public notary, Thomas Carpenter, chaplain, and Richard Bratfot, subdeacon.

	DATE.	ENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1464.	Apr. 25—	Deanery, prebend, or portion in Pontesbury church.	William Tetley. ¹	Richard Gray, lord of Powys.	Death of Thos. ² Massy.
	„ 28—	Hopton chapel in Cloneslonde.	Roger Goodmon, chapl.	Roger Corbette, lord of Moertone, and Elizabeth, his wife, in Shropshire.	Res. of William Mattes.
	June 8.—	Canonry and prebend of Barton Col-wall.	Edmund Audeley in his absence.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Stanbury.
	July 16 ³ —	Chapel of S. Tirioc.	William Herbert, a native of Usk.	John Thomlyn.	
	Aug. 6—	First or free portion in Pontesbury.	Richard Salter, ⁴ bac. in legibus.	Sir Richard Graye, lord of Powys.	Res. of John Ketley.
	„ 16—	Canonry and prebend of Cublington.	Master Simon Tawere, bach. in decretis.	The bishop.	Death of John Assheby.
	„ 16—	The chancellorship.	Master Robert Geffrey.	The bishop.	Death of John Assheby.
	„ 22—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Master John Bailly, bac. in legibus.	The bishop.	Res. of Simon Tawere.
	„ 22—	The treasurer-ship or office of sacristan.	Master John Arundel.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Geffrey ⁵ 16.
	„ 16—	Canonical residence.	Hugh Ragone.	The bishop.	Death of John Assheby.
	Oct. 10—	Mindtown (Meonde) (vic.)	David ap Meredith Lloide.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	„ 24—	Canonical residence. ⁶	Thomas Downe, the penitentiary.	The bishop.	Res. of John Bailly.
	„ 30—	Cleobury North. ⁶	Richard Langeley, chapl.	Margery, relict of Richard Peshale, lady of Cleobury.	Res. of Thomas Harryson.
	Nov. 10—	Hope Solers.	Wm. Tailour.	Wm. Whityngtone, armiger.	
A.D. 1465,	Mar. 15—	English Bicknor.	John ap Howelle.	Feoffees ⁷ to the use of lady de Ferrers.	Res. of Master John Vaghan.
	„ 21—	Shrawardine chapel. (Shirwardyne).	William Dudley.	William, earl of Arundel.	Res. of John Homme.
	Feb. 14—	Tasley.	John Broune.	Thos. Talbot, lord Lisle.	Res. of Richd. Owine.

1—By his proctor, — fitz John, a regular canon, appointed under the seal of the archdeacon of Gloucester.

2—Date of commission to the dean of the Forest, John ap Hoel, and David Stevyns, bac. *in utroque jure*, to inquire; issued at Raglan.

3—His oath-taking is reserved, "*propter defectum evangeliorum tempore admissionis predicte apud Wigorniam.*"

4—Made on August 16 "*in parlura infra mansum quem Robertus Jordane canonicus inhabitat non longe ab ecclesia cathedrali.*"

5—Granted because a doubt had been raised whether there had been a real vacancy.

6—As was afterwards intimated to Richard Jaxone, notary, the bishop's scribe.

7—Thomas, archbishop of Canterbury, Richard, bishop of Salisbury, and John Dyve.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1465.	June 13—	Prebend of Lower Hall in Ledbury church.	Robert Geffrey, arcium mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Brother Walter Hunt.
	„ 13—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton and Whaddon.	Bro. Walter Hunt, ¹ sacre theol. prof.	The bishop.	
	June 16 ² —	Hampton Bishop.	Hugh Ragone, rect. of Bishopston and Eton.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Clone.
	„ 16—	Bromfield (vic.)	John Coly.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	July 15—	Stoke S. Milburgh (vic.)	John Flammestede.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Walter Broune.
	„ 17—	Sheldesley.	John Snell.	Richard Waleys, armiger.	
	„ 17—	Pudleston.	John Andreux alias Dier.	John Devereux, armiger.	Res. of William Huntingfield.
	Aug. 3—	Bedstone.	Thos. ap Meredith.	John Woode, armiger, and Elizabeth, his wife.	Res. of Maurice Duer.
	„ 16—	Yazor (vic.) (Yasore).	John Clement.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of John Lloide.
	„ 16—	Canonical residence.	John ap Richard, canon	The bishop.	Death of John Clone.
	„ 21—	Aston Ingham (Inghen).	John Vaghan.	William Walleweine, armiger.	
	„ 30—	Hope Mansell (Maleyselle).	Robert Otter.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Wm. Hobies.
	Sept. 18—	Hampton Bishop.	Hugh Ragoune.	The bishop. ³	
	„ 11—	Eton by Sugwas.	Richard Dean.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Ragoune.
	Oct. 5—	Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	Master Robert Dobbis.	The bishop.	Death of John Clone.
	„ 5—	Byford.	Richard Benette.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Death of John Harymon.
	„ 7—	Humber.	William Shilling.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Death of Sir Henry.
	„ 12—	Stretton in le Dale.	William Hugyns.	William, earl of Arundel.	Res. of Master David Holywelle.
	Nov. 7—	Priorship of Monmouth priory.	Reginald Mathon, monk of Great Malvern.	King Edward, as duke of Lancaster.	Death of Thos. Lighe.
	„ 16—	Rushbury. ⁴	John Smethcote.	Johanna, lady de Lovelle.	Res. of John Redhode.
	„ 19—	Bodenham	Walter Yong.	Prior and conv. of Brecon. ^{4b}	Death of Walter Wottone.

1—At Leominster in his absence.

2—Date of grant; institution deferred.

3—Who collated on June 16

4—Commission to Edward Janyns, vicar of Diddlebury, to institute, etc.

4b—William Rawlyns, vicar of Wellington, to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1465.	Nov. 27—	Hopton.	Thomas Harrison, chapl.	Sir Roger Corbette, jure uxoris.	Res. of Roger Goodmon.
A.D. 1466.	Jan. 19—	First portion or prebend in Bromyard church.	Wm. Chapman, chapl.	The bishop.	Death of Humph. Everetone.
	„ 19—	Worthen.	Master John Geoffrey.	The feoffees of the castle and demesne of Caus. ¹	Death of John Wodertone.
	„ 23—	Norton by Presteigne.	Geoffrey Clastone.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Richd. Badlond.
	Feb. 14—	Wentnor.	John Lloide, chapl.	The feoffees of Humphrey, late duke of Buckingham. ¹	Death of John Wodertone.
	„ 28—	Hope Bowdler.	John Boteler, chapl.	Lord de la Zouche.	
	Mar. 2—	Portion ² in Pontesbury church.	Robert Overtone, chapl.	William Ludlowe, armiger.	Death of John Wodertone.
	„ 3—	Ross.	Hugh Ragoun. ³	The bishop.	Death of Master Robt. Jordan.
	„ 16—	Kington (vic.)	David Yevans.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	
	„ 23—	Leintwardine (vic.)	William Mercere, chapl.	Abbot and convent of Wigmore.	Death of John Don.
	„ 27—	Hampton Bishop.	Richard Jaxone, bach. in decretis.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Ragoun.
	Apr. 1—	Canonry and prebend of Bartonsham.	John Persons, arch-deacon of Bangor.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Jordane.
	„ 2—	Canonry and prebend of Ewythyngton.	Master John Bailly, the precentor.	The bishop.	Res. of John Persons. ⁴
	„ 3—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Master John Grene-vey.	The bishop.	Res. of John Bailly. ⁵
	„ 8—	Canonry and prebend de prato min.	Master William Rawlyns, bach.	The bishop.	Res. of John Grenewey.
	„ 8—	First portion in Burford church.	Philip Percyvale, chap.	Sir Walter Devereux, ⁶ lord de Ferrers.	Death of Master Wm. Brewster.
	„ 9—	Knill.	John Bole.	Wm. Knylle, lord of Knill.	Death of John Rogers.
	„ 12—	Colwall.	Thomas Halle.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Jaxone. ⁷
	„ 21—	Leominster (vic.)	John Scotte, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Death of Thos. Virre.

1—John Bouchure, lord Barnes, Sir Thomas Burghe, knt., and John Hetone, armiger.

2—*Libera, ut dicitur.*

3—After formally resigning the cure of Hampton Bishop in the great chamber at Bosbury.

4—*In the parlura* of the same house.

5—*Circa tercium horam diei coram episcopo personaliter constituto.*

6—In right of his demesne at Richard's Castle.

7—March 30, in the great hall of the residence of Master John Grene, canon, *in qua reverendus episcopus Herefordensis hospitium suum tunc temporis fovebat.*

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D. 1466.	Apr. 24—	Chetton.	William Conwey, chapl.	Sir William Stanley, knt., and Jane, lady Lovelle.	Res. of David Morgan.
	June 4—	Lydney.	Edward Janyns.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Robert Wrenne. ¹
	" 4—	Robt. Greindour's chantry in Newland.	Philip ap Eynon.	Sir John Barre, knt., jure uxoris.	Death of Wm. Philipps.
	Aug. 12—	Portion or prebend in Holdgate church.	William Tagge.	Sir Wm. Stanley and Joan, his wife. ²	Res. of Thomas Rigby.
	" 36—	Awre (vic.)	John Wadene.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Res. of John Achurley.
	Sept. 2—	Chelmarsh (vic.)	Bro. Wm. Shrewsbury, canon of Wigmore.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Removal ³ of Thos. London.
	" 23—	Chantry newly founded in Dilwyn.	Thomas Golofre. ⁴	William Smethcote and Walter Brugge.	
	" 33—	Wellington (vic.)	John Danyel, vicar of Eardisley.	Walter Petwynne, preb. of Wellington.	Res. of Master Wm. Rawlyns.
	Oct. 10—	Rudford.	Thomas Trelond.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	" 15—	Eardisley.	Thomas Peggote, bach. in decretis.		Res. of John Danyel on Sept. 30.
	" 2—	Canonry and prebend of Nortone.	Richard Hyde.	The bishop.	Death of Richd. Homme.
	" 29—	Wolverlow.	David Hore.		Death of Richd. Parkere.
A D. 1467.	Jan. 1—	Canonry and prebend of Inkberrow (Intbarowe).	Robert Geffrey, the chancellor.	The bishop.	Death of John Stokes.
	" 5—	Canonry and prebend of Preston.	Master Thomas Saint Just, ⁵ the king's chaplain.	The bishop.	
	" 1—	Chantry of the B. V. M. and S. Thomas the Martyr in Ross church.	John Hide, chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Milly. ⁶
	" 13—	Peterchurch, in valle de Stradhulle.	Geoffrey ap Hoel.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Res. of Philip Smith.
	" 31—	Knill.	Geoffrey Glascomb.	Wm. Knill, ^{6b} arm.	Death of John Boele.

1—Tendered by his proctor, Morgan Cotington, of Lydney, *in bassa camera* of the deanery, May 16. John Drovère, vicar of Thornbury, John Edy, vicar of Tidrington, and Walter Eckley, rector of New Radnor, are also appointed his proctors.

2—Lady of Lovell Bournell and Holland.

3—*Destitutio*.

4—The vicar of Almeley to induct.

5—By his proctor, John Meilor, notary public.

6—By his proctor, John Powys, notary. He receives a pension of 40s.

6b—*Viva voce et personaliter*.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A D. 1467.	Feb. 5—	Norton by Presteigne (vic.)	John Topcliffe, bac. in decretis.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	„ 13—	Castle Frome.	Master Thos. Moreton, bac. in legibus.	Roger Monington and John Unette, jure uxorum.	Res. of Richard Homme.
	„ 21—	Little Marcle.	Thomas Jordane.	Sir John Barre, knt.	Res. of John Rignold. ¹
	„ 24—	Canonry and prebend de prato maiori	Master Ralph Bartone.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Rawlyns.
Mar. 3—		Hanwood.	Matthew ap David.	Thos. Mathurst, Robt. Foxe, and Joanna Cotene.	
	„ 4—	Stanton Lacy (vic.)	Philip Phillips.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Res. of William Mattis, Feb 4.
	„ 9—	Stanton by Pembridge.	William Carpenter.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Jevans.
	„ 11—	Chantry of the Holy Cross in Lydney ch.	William Naylor.	Elizabeth, widow of Geo. Nevylle, lord Latomere.	Death of Thos. King.
	„ 12—	Cleobury North.	Robert Pery.	Margery Pershale.	Res. of Richard Langley.
	„ 12—	Bredwardine (vic.)	John Lloide.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Removal ² of John Persyvale.
Apr. 4—		Caynham (vic.)	Thomas Etone.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Stevyns.
	„ 10—	Stoke Edith, chantry of B.V.M., S. Ann, S. Margaret, and S. Katherine.	John Aldeford.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of John Sanbroke.
	„ 16—	Stockton.	Richard Brace.	Walter Arderne of Logge.	Res. of Edmund Benne.
	„ 17—	Bredenbury.	Thomas ap Adam.	John Atkyns.	
May 14—		Stretton by Sugwas.	Henry Pigge alias ap Thomas.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales	Res. of John Were alias Pritfote.
	„ 20—	Lindridge (vic.) (Lindriche).	Roger Whitehouse.	Prior and conv. of Worcester cath.	Res. of Richard Hille. ³
	„ 22—	Neen Savage (vic.) (Neone).	Adam Smale alias Longerodis.	Abbot and. conv of Wigmore.	
July 14—		Neen Savage (vic.)	Richard Marettes.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Adam Smale.
	„ 30—	Billingsley.	Richard Mulere.	The bishop, by lapse.	
Sept. 14—		Bishop's Castle (vic.)	William Downe.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of John Aderley.
	„ 22—	Canonry and prebend of Preston.	Geoffrey Castelle.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Saint Just.

¹—A pension of 6s. 8d. assigned to him from the benefice 8th April, 1467.²—*Canonica destitutio*.³—A pension of 5 marks assigned him.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1467.	Oct. 21 ¹	Ribbesford.	David Gibbes.	Wm. Herbert, lord Herbert and Pembroke. ²	Death of Richd. Hide.
	Nov. 1	—Canonry and prebend of Norton.	Master William Bagart, bac. in decretis.	The bishop.	Death of Richd. Hide.
	„ 25	—Norton by Presteigne (vic.)	Thomas Wevere, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Richd. Topclief.
	„ 17	—Munsley.	Hugh ap Howell.	Simon Milborne, armiger.	Res. of William ap Howell.
A.D. 1468.	Jan. 7	—Cleobury North.	Thomas Holme, of Cov. and Lich. dioc.	Margery Pesale.	Deprivation of Robert Pery.
	„ 22	—Commissary General.	Jonh Bayly, precentor.	The bishop.	
	„ 28	—Rudford.	William Irelande, subdeacon.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Thomas Irelande.
	„ 30	—Pudleston (Pudlistone).	Edmund Lastres.	John Devereux.	Res. of John Dyere, alias Andreux.
	Feb. 19	—Tenbury (vic.) (Temdbury).	Humphrey Hulot.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Death of John Hoptone.
	Mar. 29	—Stanton Lacy (vic)	John Jordane.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of John Baret.
	Apr. 26	—Yazor (vic.)	Thomas Tannere.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	
	„ 29	—Canonry and prebend of Preston.	Master Robert Isham.	The bishop.	Res. of Geoffrey Castelle.
	June 30	—Eardisley (vic.)	Thomas Daggere.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Res. of Master Thos. Pygot.
	Aug. 19	—Hughley (Huly).	William Yoppe.	John Gathacre.	
	„ 29	—Chantry of the B V.M. in Dilwyn church.	John Bridde. ³	Walter Brugge and William Smethcote.	Res. of Thomas Golofre.
	Oct. 28	—Stokesay (vic.)	Thomas Wilkes.	Abbot and conv. of Haughmond.	Res. of Robert Deydos.
	Jan. 6.	—Silvington.	Sir Hugh.	William Twynyho.	Adm. of Ralph Philippes to Stanton.
	„ 6	—Wheathill (Whethulle).	Walter Baytone.	Sir Humph. Talbot, knt	Res. of Master Adam Smale.
	Dec. 23	—Foy (vic.)	Thomas Hyrehire.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Brace.
	Feb. 23	—Portion or prebend of Overhalle in Ledbury church.	Henry Ferrers.	The bishop.	Res. of John ap Richard.

1—Date of commission to the official of the archdeacon of Shropshire to enquire, etc

2—In right of a grant from the king of the wardship of Thomas Talbot, viscount Lisle, a minor.

3—By his proctor. William Strangford, priest.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1439	May 25	Canonry and prebend of Moreton.	William Gifford, sacr. theol. prof.	The bishop.	Res. of Master David Husbond.
	July 13	Chantry of B.V.M. and S. Thomas the Martyr, in Ross ch.	Thos. Cotyngnam.	The bishop.	"Certo modo."
	June 9	Kentchurch (Llankeynealias S. Keyne).	William Bilt.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of William ap Hoel ap Adam.
A.D. 1468.	Dec. 14	Woolstaston (Wolstanstone).	David ap Hoelle.	The bishop, by lapse.	
A.D. 1469.	Aug. 29	Tedstone Delamere (Tedarne Delamare).	John Shery.	John Wisham.	Deprivation of Thos. Mote.
	Sept. 20	Tasley.	Henry Key, arcium mag.	John, earl of Shrewsbury.	Res. of John Browne.
	" 9	Mitcheldean (Dean magna).	William Sergeant.	Thomas Beynam, armiger.	Death of Geoffrey, bishop of Kildare.
	Oct. 22	Dormington (vic).	William Taillour.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Richd. Casnelle.
	" 30	Rd. Fulcher's chantry ¹ in Westbury church.	Walter Reignold.	The bishop.	Res. of William Sergeant.
	Nov. 7	Bitterley.	Ralph Philips.	John, earl of Shrewsbury, lord Talbot, Furnivale, Verdon, and Strange.	Depriv. of John Hampsterley.
A.D. 1470.	Jan. 16.	Cusop (Cuys-hope).	Lewis Jhones, clerk.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Death of David ap Llewellyn ap Rees.
	Mar. 3	Cardington (vic.)	William Bolde.	Brother John Langfrothir. ²	Death of Wm. Litrell.
	Apr. 11	Canonry and prebend of the penitentiary.	Master John Heynes, bach. in decretis.	The bishop.	Death of Walter Peytwynne.
	" 13	Canonical residence.	Master Richard Jakessone, bac. in decretis.	The bishop.	Death of Walter Petwynne.
	May 2	Hope Bagot (Bagart).	William Huchyn.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	June 13	Bishop's Frome.	John Tippet, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony in Wales.	Death of Thos. Brugge.
	" 13	Hughley. (vic.)	William Spencer, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	" 15	Birley (Burely).	John Andrews, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Dean.

1—At the altar of S. Nicholas, conf., and S. Thomas the Martyr. John Dyvy, vicar of Westbury, to induct.

2—Prior of hosp. of S. of John of Jerusalem in Anglia.

	DATE.	BE NEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1470.	July 9—	Free chapel of Snodhill.	Master Richard Jakessone, the bishop's registrar.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of David ap Rees.
	„ 12—	Greete (Greote).	Roger Ware.	Thomas Lochard.	Res. of John Verne.
A.D. 1471.	Mar. 9—	Evesbache (Esbache).	John Bartone. ¹	The bishop, by lapse.	Res. of Symon Fawere.
	June 20—	Stoke Milburgh.	Fulk Giers. ²	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Flamstede.
	July 17—	Free chapel of Cardiston.	Richd Wilde, vicar of Alberbury.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Thomas Lystre.
	„ 24—	Ludlow.	William Bilte.	The king, as earl of March.	Res. of John Bromhille.
	„ 25—	Coddington. (Cotyntone).	Richard Halle.	The bishop.	Death of Richd. Awehard.
	„ 25—	Kempley (vic).	Hugh Barone, bac. in decretis.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of Thos. Ball.
	„ 27—	Bosbury (vic).	William Harper.	The bishop.	Depriv. of Wm. Edingley.
	„ 27—	Stoke Edith.	Richard Pennok,	Richard, duke of Gloucester.	Death of Richd. Taylour.
	Aug. 17—	Chantry of S. Thomas in Ross church.	Hugh Perkis.	The bishop.	Depriv. of Thos. Cotyngnam.
	Sept. 12—	Almeley (vic).	Richard Benette.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of Richard Pennok.
	„ 15—	Munslow (Monslowe).	David ap Howel, rector of More.	Margaret, relict of William Burley.	Death of Wm. Honsome.
	„ 18—	Canonry and prebend of Bartonsham.	William Chapmon, chap. to the bishop.	The bishop.	Death of John Persons.
	Oct. 1—	Portion or preb. of Goldhalle in Pontesbury. ³	Thomas Danet, theol. prof. ⁴	The king. ⁵	Death of John Gomond.
	„ 4—	Stokesay (vic).	Philip Sely.	Abbot and conv. of Haughmond.	Res. of Thomas Wilkes.
	„ 29—	Lugwardine (vic).	Adam ap Lowargh.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Wm. Stourtone.
	„ 31—	More.	David ap Howel, junior	John Brugge de Legh, armiger.	Res. of David ap Howell, senior.
	Nov. 9—	Tibberton.	John Aylond.	The king, as duke of Lancaster.	Death of John Traveys.
	Dec. 14—	Kentchurch (Kayntchurch).	John Withe, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
A.D. 1472.	Feb. 1—	English Bicknor.	John Skynnere.	Sir Walter Devereux, knt., lord Ferrers.	Res. of John ap Howell.
	„ 21—	Bucknell (Bokenhulle).	Hugh Lawe.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of David ap Meyrik.

1—*Apud Londinium dominus contulit, ut michi dictum fuit.*

2—Instituted in Eton church in Longfield valley.

3—By the vicar general.

4—By his proctor, John Grey.

5—As guardian of the heir of John, earl of Worcester.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1472.	Mar. 2—	Silvington.	Walter Baytone, rect. of Wheathill.	William Twyneowe.	
	" 12—	Edvin Ralph (Yedfen Raffie).	Thos. Horewode, rect. of Collington.	Sir Richard Crofte, knt.	Res. of Roger Grene on Mar. 3.
	" 24—	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	Robert Geffrey.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Yeen.
	" 24—	Chancellor- ship.	Thomas Yeen. ¹	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Geffrey.
	" 31—	Canonry and prebend of Bullinghope.	Richard Rudhale, archdeacon of Hereford.	The bishop.	Death of John Grene.
	Apr. 3—	Canonry and prebend of Huntington.	Robt. Tarry, canon.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Rudhale.
	" 9—	Canonry and prebend of Hunderton.	Richd. Jackessone, in decret. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Tarry.
	" 22—	Abenhall.	Walter Griffith.	Sir John Barre, jure uxoris. ²	Res. of John Skynnere.
	June 9—	Welsh Bicknor.	John Goodson.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	
	Aug. 1—	New Radnor (vic).	Robert Stirope.	The king.	Death of Walter Ekkeley.
	" 18—	Ocle Pychard (vic)	William Glover.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Pychere.
	" 20—	Badger free chapel (Baggesore).	Robt. de la Pulle. ⁴	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	Sept. 20—	Ludlow.	Hugh Tyler.	Sir Walter Devereux, lord Ferrers.	Death of Wm. Biellt.
	Mar. 3—	Bosbury (vic.)	Edmund Fysshe.	The bishop.	Res. of William Harpere. ⁵
	Nov. 11—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton parva.	Master Wm. Wrix- ham, sac. theol. prof.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Wm. Gyfford.
	" 24—	Chancellor- ship.	Mast. Simon Tawre, in decretis bac.	The bishop.	Death of Master Thos. Yeone.
	" 28—	Canonry and prebend de prato min.	Master Richard Martyn, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Yeone.
A.D. 1473.	May 4—	Chelmarsh (vic.) (Cheylmarsh).	James Bottone.	The bishop ⁶ (for that turn).	Res. of William Shroesbury, a canon regular.
	" 10—	Brampton Bryan.	Master David Robyn, clerk.	Bro. John Bosewell, preceptor of hosp. of Dynmore.	Res. of John Grene.
	June 4—	Bromesberrow. (Brymmesbergh).	Richard Lyntone.	John Bromwyche, arm., and Sir Wm. Bott, chapl.	Death of Richd. Elkyne.

1—By his proctor, Roger Godwyn.

2—Sue *ratione dotis tercia vice patroni*.3—*Racione comitatus sui marchie*.

4—By his proctor, John Waters.

5—*Per recessum Willelmi Harpere obtinentis se in beneficio consimilem curam habente intitulari*.6—*Juxta statutum Lateranensis concilii*.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1473.	June 15—	Neenton.	Richard Stokys, chapl.	Sir Humph. Talbot, knt	Res. of Nicholas Latewaite.
	„ 18—	Stanford.	Richard Symkyns, chapl.	Sir Humph. Salle- wey, knt.	Death of Thos. Combey.
	July 17—	Weobley (vic.)	John ap Richard, sacerdos.	Prior and cony. of Llanthony prima,	Res. of Master Lewys Jonys.
	Aug. 30—	Westbury (vic.)	Nicholas Rewys, in decretis bac.	The vicars choral of the cathedral.	Res. of John Dyvy.
	Oct. 15—	Hopton in Clonys londe.	William Mattys.	Sir William Stanley, knt., jure uxoris.	Res. of Thomas Harryson.
	Nov. 8—	How Caple.	William Vaghan. ¹	Thos. Caple, armiger.	Res. of Hugh Lloyd alias ap John.
A.D. 1474.	Mar. 10—	Canonry and prebend de prato min.	Roger Griffith, arcium mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Martyn.
	„ 10—	Canonry and prebend of Putson min.	Master Richard Martyn, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	
	„ 23—	Lancaut.	William, abbot of S. Mary's, Flaxley. ²	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Apr. 20—	Chantry of the B V.M. in Dilwyn. ³	William Hopere, chapl.	Walter Brigge.	Res. of John Bridde.

Register of Richard Pedde, Vicar General.

A.D. 1457.	Aug. 15—	Edvin (Yedde- fen).	John Grene, chapl.	Richard Crofte, armiger.	
	„ 18—	Cleobury North.	Richd. Fowler, rect. of Stockton.	Margaret Peshale.	Res. of Richard Sadeler.
	„ 18—	Stockton.	Richard Sadeler, rect. of Cleobury.	Walter Arthorne, armiger.	Res. of Richard Fowler.
	Oct. 2—	Yarkhill (vic.)	John Roger.	Master or warden of S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury.	Res. of Humph. Nowell.
	„ 10—	Hope Mansell (Maloyseil).	William Hobbyes.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of John Coly.
	„ 16—	Silvington.	Wm. Huntynghon.	William Tynyogh, armiger.	Death of Hugh Jones.
	„ 30—	Chantry of S. John Bapt. and S. Nicholas in Newland.	Richard Deryn.	Sir John Barre, knt., jure uxoris.	Death of Wm. Coburley.
	Nov. 14—	Bredenbury free chapel.	Philip Longe.	John Attekynnys.	Res. of Richard Mortimere.
	Dec. 22—	Munsley.	James Clote.	Symon Milburne.	Death of Thos. Nasshe.
A.D. 1458.	Jan. 16—	Hampton Wafer free chapel.	Philip Longe.	Hugh Mortymere.	Res. of Richard Mortymere.

1—By Richard Rudhale, in the bishop's demesne.

2—By dispensation from the Apostolic See. Institution at Flaxley.

3—Sir John Danyell and Sir John Bridde to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1458.	Feb 18—	English Bicknor.	John Vychan, in decretis bac.	Feoffees ¹ of Elizabeth, lady Ferrars.	Death of Sir John.
	June 28—	Dormington (vic.)	Richard Castelle.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	" 17—	Pulverbatch free chapel.	Philip Botelere. ²	John Buttelere, lord of Pulverbatch.	Res. of Thomas Janynse.
	July 22—	Much Marcle (vic.)	James Varne, in decretis bac.	Prior and conv. of Bethlehem.	Death of Wm. Corse.
	" 28—	Clifford (vic.)	John ap Griffyth, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Res. of Richd. Silvestre.
	Sept. 15—	3rd portion in Burford church.	Richard Grubbe, chapl.	Thomas Cornewayle, armiger, lord of Burford.	Res. of John Monford.
	Oct. 20—	Chantry of the Holy Cross in Lydney church,	Thos. Kyng, chapl.	Margaret, countess of Shrewsbury.	Res. of John Bodulle.
	Nov. 28—	Stoke Bliss (vic.)	Clement ap David, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of John Maritone.
	Dec. 2—	Ross (vic.)	John Thamyas, in sacr. theol. bac.	Robt. Jurdan, rector of Ross.	Death of Richd. Lye.
	" 12—	Neen (vic.)	Hugh Webbe.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Rewys.
A.D. 1459.	Jan. 31—	Shobdon (vic.)	Geoffrey Glascum.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Clement ap David.
	Feb 23—	Chantry of the B. V. M. in Ledbury coll. church.	Hugh de Ledbury.	The parishioners of the church. ³	Death of Thos. Webbe.
	Mar. 5—	Winforton.	Richard ap David.	Richard, duke of York, lord of Wigmore and Clare.	Res. of Lewis Ban.
	Aug. 13—	Wollaston.	Robert Prince.	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	
	" 30—	Kington (vic.)	John ap Howell, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glouc.	Res. of Edmund Benne.
	Oct. 27—	Chantry in Stoke Edith church. ⁴	John Sanbroke, clerk.	Dean and chapter.	Death of John Lyngen.
	Dec. 17—	Bishop's Castle (vic.)	John Adirley, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of John Cradock.
A.D. 1460.	Feb. 20—	Rudford.	Bro Simon London, a monk.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of last rector.
	Apr. 3—	Ditton (vic.) (Dutton).	John Hopton.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Richd. Lye.
	May 2—	Meole Brace (vic.) (Bracy).	William Shery, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Philleppes.
	July 31—	Whitney.	Henry Writere, chapl.	Eustace Whyteney.	

¹—The archbishop of Canterbury, Richard, bishop of Salisbury, Sir John Fortisew, chief justice.

²—By his proctor, Robert Nevelle.

³—Maculin Walwayne, John Walwayne, William Skydmore, and other parishioners.

⁴—At the altar of the Blessed Virgin Mary, S. Ann her mother, S. Katherine, and S. Margaret.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1460.	Aug. 9—	Aston Botterell,	Roger Gudeman, chapl.	John Boterell, lord of Haston Boterell.	Res. of John Carpenter.
	Aug. 11—	Greet (Grute).	John Jevan, in decretis bac.	William Lodlowe, armiger.	
	Oct. 3—	Lyonshall (vic) (Leonhalis).	Thomas ap John, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of Henry Writere.
	„ 10—	Oldbury.	Mast. John Brigyn.	Abbot and conv. of S Peter's, Shrews- bury.	Death of Hugh Grene.
	Nov. 14—	Yazor (vic.)	John Lloyd, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
	„ 11—	Cleobury Mor- timer.	John Tandy, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Adam Smale.
A.D. 1462.	Jan. 19—	Aston Ingham (Ingayne)	Henry Smythe, chapl.	Sir John Barre, knt., jure uxoris.	Death of John Gutta.
	Sept. —	Shobdon.	Edmund Raulyns, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Geoffrey Glascombe.
	„ 21—	Bitterley.	John Hampsterley, chapl.	King Edward. ¹	Deprivation of John Banne. ²
	„ 27—	Yarkhill. (vic.) (Yarkhulle).	Thomas Morgan, chapl.	Master John Vaghan, warden of S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	Death of John Lone.
	Nov. 20—	Churcham (vic).	William Freeman, ³ chapl.	Prior and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Byke.
	Dec. 29—	Mitcheldean.	Master Richard Martyr. ⁴	Thomas Beynon, armiger.	Death of Master Giles Whytyn- tone.
A.D. 1464.	Feb. 9—	Chantry of the Trinity in Lugwardine.	Thos. Adies, chapl.	Thomas Stourton, ⁵ vicar of Lugwar- wardine.	
	„ 19—	Wenlock (vic.)	Richard Owen, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Browne.
	Mar. 5—	Diddlebury (vic.) (Dodilbury).	Edward Janyns, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of John Atkyns.
	„ 12—	Whitney.	Thomas ap Rees, chapl.	Eustace Whitney, armiger.	Death of Henry Skryvenere
A.D. 1465.	Apr. 26—	Holme Lacy (vic.)	Wm. Felde, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Wm Andrews.
	May 20—	Church of S. Dubricius, Whitchurch.	John Webbe, chapl.	Sir Wm. Herbert, lord Herbert and Pembroke. ⁶	Res. of Roger ap Jevan.
A.D. 1466.	June 23—	Diddlebury (vic.)	Richard Longley,	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Edward Janyns.
A.D. 1468.	„ 9—	Byford.	John Clemens.	Prior and conv. of S. John's, Brecon.	Res. of Richd. Benet.

1—During the minority of the earl of Shrewsbury.

2—*Propter non residenciam et inofficiacionem ecclesie.*

3—By his proctor, John Rowles.

4—In the person of William Philippes, his lay proctor.

5—Who had lately founded the chantry.

6—*Racione sui domini Pembrochie.*

EXCHANGES.

- A.D. 1453. Oct. 31—Between Lawrence Roche, prebendary of the prebend or free portion called Goldhalle, in the collegiate church of Pontesbury, patron John, earl of Worcester, lord of Tiptot and Powys, son of John, late lord of Tiptot, and John Gomond, canon and prebendary of the canonry and prebend entitled S. Gabriel's, in the free royal chapel of S. Mary's, Shrewsbury, belonging directly to the Roman Court; effected by John Launcelle, dean of the said chapel, on a commission dated Northampton, from the bishop. John Assheby, treasurer of the cathedral, the bishop's commissary, directs John Grover, a chaplain of Pontesbury, to induct John Gomond, in the person of his proctor, David ap Meredith, on Nov. 14.
- A.D. 1454. Dec. 10—Between Geoffrey, bishop of Kildare, rector of S. Margaret's, Lothbury, patrons the abbes and convent of Barking, and Richard Egges, rector of S. Mary's, Pembridge, patron the duke of York, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of London.
- A.D. 1451. Jan. 20—Between William Bayly, rector of Stoke Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, and William Townley, rector of Mathon, patron the abbot and convent of S. Edberga of Pershore.
- A.D. 1460. July 28—Between Gervase Temseter, rector of Hanwell, patron the abbot and convent of Westminster, and John Vaghan, rector of Eastnor, patron the bishop; effected by Richard Pede, vicar general, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of London. He reserves pensions or portions due from Eastnor to the portioners of Ledbury.
- A.D. 1461. June 18—Between John Chaloner, rector of Tedstone Delamere, patron Richard Wisham, armiger, and John Mote, rector of Upper Whitley, patron the Lady Jocosa Beauchamp, on the commission of John, bishop of Worcester.
- A.D. 1463. Jan. 3—Between John Bromehille, rector of Old Radnor, patron king Edward, "racione comitatus marchie," and John ap Richard, rector of the parish church of Ludlow, patron Sir Walter Devereux, lord de Ferrers.
- A.D. 1434. Aug. 2—Between Lewis Banne, vicar of Bosbury, and William Odinglay, rector of S. Nicholas, Worcester, in the gift of John, bishop of Worcester, on a commission dated Aug. 1, from the same bishop. William Chapemon, rector of Cradley, is to induct to Bosbury.
- Oct. 7—Between Master James Goldwelle, canon and prebendary of Wellington in Hereford Cathedral, and Walter Peitewyn, canon and prebendary of Farring in Chichester Cathedral; effected by John, bishop of Chichester. His certificate is received at Bosbury on Nov. 2.
- Nov. 5—Between Master Lewis Subdon, rector of Montgomery, patron the king, in right of his march, and John Brugge, rector of S. Martin's, Oxford; effected by John, bishop of Lincoln.
- „ 10—Between John Maret, rector of Arley (Areley), patron John Grene, rector of Martley, and Richard Richards, rector of Abberley (Abbotley), patron Richard, earl of Warwick and Salisbury, on a commission from John, bishop of Worcester.
- A.D. 1466. Oct. 7—Between James Clotte, rector of Munsley, patron John Cromehale, and William Feeld, vicar of Homme Lacy, patrons the abbot and convent of St. Peter's, Gloucester.
- A.D. 1468. July 20—Between Walter Petwynne, prebendary of Wellington, and Thomas Downe, prebendary of the penitentiary, or bishop's vicar.
- A.D. 1471. Jan. 24—Between John Andrews, vicar of Birley, patrons the abbot and convent of Wigmore, and Roger Ware, rector of Greet, patron Thomas Lochard.
- A.D. 1473. Feb. 11—Between John Vaghan, rector of Hanwell with the chapelry of Braynford, patrons the abbot and convent of Westminster, and William Towneley, rector of Stoke Lacy, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of London.

The Register of Richard Pede, Vicar General.

- A.D. 1459. Sept. 26¹—Between William Haliwell, rector of S. Nicholas by Guildford, patron Master Gilbert Kymes, doctor in medicine, dean of Salisbury, and Richard Nores, bac. in decrees, rector of Stretton in le dale.
- A.D. 1462. Oct. 9—Between Matthew Leyghtone, vicar of Stretton, patrons the prior and convent of Monmouth and Thomas Hardewik, vicar of Longney, in the diocese of Worcester.
- A.D. 1464. Jan. 26—Between Master Richard Martyn, by his proctor, William Sergeant, rector of Mitcheldean, patron Thomas Beynham and Master Geoffrey Hereford, sacre pagine professor, by his proctor, Bro. John Hart, rector of Pembridge, patron King Edward.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

- A.D. 1453. Mar. 10—Walter Baldwyn, having the first tonsure, to all the sacred orders.
Dec. 14—John Bysshetone, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
- A.D. 1454. Mar. 14—William Wevere, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.²
" 17—Henry ap Thomas, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.²
" 18—Thomas Crylle, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.²
" 18—Thomas Holand, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.²
" 22—John Bloke, to all the orders.²
- A.D. 1450³ May 27—John Noke, to all the orders.²
" 27—Bro. John Seys, a canon of Wormesley, to all the orders.²
- A.D. 1456. July 31—John Wevere, to all the orders he has not attained to.²
- A.D. 1457. Jan. 7—Hugh Duppa, to all the sacred orders.
" 30—Richard Greve, Thomas Cowrte, Roger Godeman, William Davies, acolytes, to all the orders.
Dec. 14—Henry Michell, William Syrell, and Thomas Adys, acolytes, to all the orders.
" 14—Richard Marsh, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
" 14—Thomas Morgan, deacon, to priest's orders.
- A.D. 1458. Feb. 15—John Burghope and Thomas Prowtyn, acolytes, to all the sacred orders.⁴
Apr. 15—Philip ap Eynon, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
- A.D. 1464. Jan. 5—Roger Griffith, master of arts, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
Mar. 25—John Dalay, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
May 9—Robert Kegewyn and John Kegewyn, to all the orders not received.
Aug. 7—Walter ap Huy, having the first tonsure, to all the orders. At Alcester.
Sept. 22—John Broke, master of arts, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
- A.D. 1465. Sept. 16—Thomas Wevere, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
" 18—Richard Merymone, a native of Monmouth.
- A.D. 1466. Jan. 30—John Glovere, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
Apr. 23—William Grove, acolyte, to all the orders.
May 30—Richard More, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
" 30—Richard Okley, deacon, to priest's orders.
Sept. 23—Thomas Yong, acolyte, to all the orders.
Dec. 16—William Hille, acolyte, to all the orders.

1—Date of the commission of William, bishop of Winchester, from Wolvesey.

2—From Robert Tarry, vicar general.

3—Sic. 4—From Richard Pede, vicar general.

- A.D. 1467. Mar. 12—John Smythe, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 „ 16—John Gittyns, acolyte, to all the orders.
 May 9—Hugh Moryes, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 „ 11—Walter Bassette, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
- A.D. 1468. Feb. 26—Philip Dumblestone, to all the orders not received.
 May 6—Walter Baytone, deacon, to priest's orders.
 „ 8—Thomas Webbe, deacon, to priest's orders.
 Sept. 6—Master Thomas Moreton, in legibus bac., subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 Oct. 13—John Powys, having the first tonsure, to all the sacred orders.
 Dec. 16—James Cheyney, litterate, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1469. Feb. 7—David Shawe, litterate, to all the orders.
 „ 19—Thomas Mannyng, deacon, to priest's orders, at Bosbury.
 „ 23—John Hogges, deacon, to priest's orders, at Flaxley.
 Mar. 12—Richard ap Griffith, subdeacon, William Kynnardesly, acolyte, Hugh Hontlowe, litterate, and Ethelbert Loveriche, deacon, to all orders not received.¹
 „ 15—Clement ap Griffith, acolyte, to all the orders.¹
- A.D. 1470. Mar. 31—Richard Walkere, acolyte, to all the orders.¹
- A.D. 1471. Dec. 9—Richard Bilmore, subdeacon, to the other orders.¹
 „ 11—John Lewys, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.¹
- A.D. 1472. Mar. 12—Walter Duddestone, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 31—Roger Goodman, to all the orders.
 May 15—John Gittyns, clerk, to all the orders.
 Sept. 14—Richard Lyngen, litterate, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1473. Feb. 3—John Lyntone, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
 Mar. 3—John Peryn, deacon, to priest's orders.
 „ 5—John Gruffyn alias Guttyn, and John Boteler, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 „ 5—Lewis ap Morgan, subdeacon, to priest's orders.

The Register of Richard Pede, Vicar General.

- A.D. 1464. Dec. 15—John Patteshale, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 17—Richard Skalcoke, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 18—Thomas Buytone, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 20—John Chalonere, subdeacon, to the other orders.
- A.D. 1468. June 1—John Underwode, subdeacon, to the other orders; granted by Robert Geffrey, vicar general.
 „ 9—Roger Durant and Roger Ware, subdeacons, to the other orders.
- A.D. 1470. Apr. 21—William Woseley, litterate, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1472. May 23—Thomas Ware, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Sept. 19—John Hertlaunde, litterate, to all the orders.

¹—From the vicar general, Richard Rudhale, in the bishop's absence.

LICENCES FOR ABSENCE.

- AD. 1451. May 17—William Taylor, rector of Hopesay, to study for two years.
A.D. 1453. Apr. 28—The rector of Pembridge, for two years.
A.D. 1454. Aug. 16—William West, rector of Whitney, to study in the University of Oxford for two years.
A.D. 1455. — —¹—Lewis Subdone, rector of Montgomery, to study at any place of learning in England for two years.
A.D. 1468. Oct. 20—Edward Janyns, vicar of Lydney, for a year, but to reside at Christmas, Easter till the 4th day of Easter week, and Pentecost.
-

DISPENSATION FOR ILLEGITIMACY.

- A.D. 1473. Aug. 18—John Maunsil, scholar, de soluto genitus et soluta (Hereford).
-

LICENCES FOR ORATORIES.

- A.D. 1453. May 24—John Blount, armiger, and Katherine, his wife, in their manor of Sodington in Mamble.
A.D. 1465. Mar. 3—John Persons, in his house within the parish of S. John the Baptist, Hereford, "quociens et quamdiu uxor ipsius jacere contingat in puerperio."
" 10—John Pauntone, sen., of Bishop's Frome, to have mass celebrated in the presence of Matilda, his wife, John, their son, and Margaret, his wife.
" 13—Richard Grene of Hereford, lately mayor of the city.
A.D. 1468. Feb. 7—Margaret, relict of John Vintenere, of S. Peter's, Hereford, in her own house.
A.D. 1471. Sept. 3—Sir Walter Devereux, knt., in his castle of Lyonshall (Leonhales), or elsewhere.

1—The entry breaks off at the bottom of folio 16, and is not continued on folio 17.

INDEX.

Archbishops and bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purpose of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

- Abberley, 67, 176, 192.
 Abdon, 178.
 Abenhall, 14, 173, 188.
 Aconbury, viii, 12, 65, 66, 132, 178.
 Acton Scott, 67.
 Adies, Thomas, 101, 102, 103, 104.
 Alberbury, 66, 187.
 Alcock, Simon, 176.
 Almeley, 174, 183, 187.
 Archenfield, deanery of, 14, 17, 179.
 Ardfert, bishop of, 115.
 Arley, 192.
 Arundel, earl of, 173, 180, 181; John, 176.
 Ashby, John, 3, 7, 34, 38, 54, 74, 75, 176, 180, 192.
 Ashford, 114.
 Ashperton, 14, 66.
 Aston Botterell, 67, 191.
 Aston Ingham, 14, 66, 181, 191.
 Atcombe, Richard, 118.
 Audley, Edmund, 98, 180.
 Awre, 113, 183.
 Aymestrey, 13, 66.
 Aylburton, iv, 119, 124.
 Bacton, 13, 173.
 Badger, 176, 188.
 Bangor, ii, viii, 1, 2, 6, 55, 56; arch-deaconry of, 57, 116, 182.
 Barnstaple, i.
 Barre, John, 105, 108, 174, 176, 179, 183, 184, 188, 189, 191.
 Barton Colwall, preb. of, 75, 176, 178, 180.
 Bartonsham, preb. of, 75, 182, 187.
 Baskerville, Jane, 86.
 Bayly, John, vi, 46, 73, 75, 81, 87, 90, 92, 94, 98, 104, 122, 127, 129, 173, 176, 179, 180, 182, 185, 192.
 Baysham, 14, 66.
 Beauchamp, Jocosa, 192.
 Beckbury, 174.
 Bedstone, 179, 181.
 Berewe, John, 7, 74, 79, 178.
 Bewdley, 99, 114.
 Beynham, John, 44, 45.
 Bickerton, 23.
 Bicknor, English, 180, 187, 190; Welsh, 14, 188.
 Billingsley, 99, 184.
 Bingham, Richard, 35, 36.
 Birch, 14.
 Birley, 13, 186, 192.
 Bishop's Castle, 66, 92, 122, 184, 190.
 Bishopstone, 13, 66, 181.
 Bishopswood, 69.
 Bitterley, 175, 186, 191.
 Blakemere, 13.
 Blount, Roger, 79.
 Bodenham, 13, 65, 181.
 Bolion, Richard, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98.
 Borwardesley, 67.

- Bosbury, iii, 14, 19, 20, 47, 50, 53, 57.
65, 66, 99, 100, 104, 111, 114, 175,
182, 187, 188, 192.
- Boteler, John, 182.
- Boultonbrooke, 91.
- Brampton Bryan, 66, 188.
- Brampton, Bryan de, 60.
- Breche, John, 118.
- Brecon, 174, 181, 191.
- Bredenbury, 184, 189.
- Bredwardine, 13 174, 177.
- Breinton, 13.
- Breur, William, 95, 96.
- Brewood, 65.
- Bridstow, 14, 66.
- Brobury, 13.
- Bromfield, 6, 65, 181.
- Bromsberrow, 14, 66, 188.
- Bromyard, 122, 175, 182.
- Brugge, John, 192; Thomas, 100;
Walter, 183, 185.
- Buckingham, duke of, 182.
- Bucknell, 173, 177, 187.
- Bullinghope, preb of, 75, 87, 179, 188.
- Burford, 5, 67, 177, 182, 190: deanery of,
87.
- Byford, 13, 46, 66, 70, 174, 181, 191.
- Burghill, 13, 65.
- Byrd, Ranulph, 78.
- Bytton, John, 25, 26, 108.
- Calixtus III, pope, 35.
- Cambridge, 9, 62, 84.
- Canterbury, archbishop of, 55, 56, 83, 85,
93, 180; archdeacon of, 6.
- Capel, 14.
- Cardington, 186.
- Cardiston, 175, 187.
- Catesby, Robert, 76, 176.
- Caus, 182.
- Caynham, 184.
- Chapman, William, ix, 120, 127, 130,
187, 192.
- Chelmarsh, 183, 188.
- Chetton, 67, 131, 178, 183.
- Chichele, Thomas, 6.
- Chippenham, 5.
- Chirbury, 65.
- Churcham, 14, 18, 66, 174, 191.
- Church Withington, preb. of, 76.
- Cleghonger, x.
- Clement, Vincent, 75.
- Cleobury Mortimer, 58, 59, 70, 112, 177,
189, 191.
- North, 67, 116, 173, 178, 180,
184, 185, 189.
- Clifford, 12, 13, 65, 173, 177, 190; John,
21, 22, 27, 106.
- Clifton, 19.
- Clone, John, 74, 76, 77, 96, 175, 176, 177,
179, 181.
- Clun, 66, 177; deanery of, 33, 66, 177.
- Clunbury, 177.
- Clungunford, 66, 177.
- Coburley, William, 22, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28,
30, 31, 106, 132, 189.
- Coddington, 14, 66, 187.
- Cokehill, 65.
- Collington, 178, 188.
- Colwall, 20, 66, 179, 182; preb. of, 75.
(See also Barton).
- Corbet, Richard, 122; Robert, 60;
Roger, 177, 180, 182.
- Coreley, 67, 68, 178.
- Cornewe, John, 118.
- Cornwall, Thomas, 177, 190.
- Corringham, 10.
- Coventry, bishop of, 1.
- Cowley, William, 20.
- Cradley, 173, 192.
- Credenhill, 13, 66, 173.
- Croft, Richard, 175, 188, 189.
- Cublington, preb. of, 75, 180.
- Cusop, 13, 186.
- Devereux, John, 110, 111, 129, 181, 185;
Walter, 46, 102, 178, 182, 187, 188,
192.
- Dewchurch, Much, 14, 66.
- Diddlebury, 66, 191.
- Dilwyn, 13, 65, 90, 91, 105, 183, 185, 189.
- Dinmore, 65, 188.

- Ditton, 177, 190.
 Dixton, 14, 66.
 Dobyns, Richard, 32, 110, 179.
 Dobbys, Robert, 175, 176, 181; William, 177.
 Dore, 12, 65, 117; William, 78.
 Dormington, 13, 186, 190.
 Dorset, William, 76.
 Dorstone, 173.
 Downe, Thomas, 94, 96, 97, 179, 180, 192.
 Dunwall, Philip, 78.
 Dylewe, John, 7, 176.
 Dymock, 89, 100, 175, 177.
 Dyndor, 12, 65.

 Eardisland, 13, 66.
 Eardisley, 13, 174, 183, 185.
 Eastham, 67, 178.
 Eastnor, 14, 19, 66, 174, 192.
 Eaton Bishop, 12, 65, 181.
 Eaton-under-Heywood, 67.
 Edwin, 14, 66, 175, 178, 188, 189.
 Edward IV, 61, 101, 102, 178, 181, 191, 192, 193.
 Eign, preb. of, 75, 173, 174, 182.
 Ely, 62.
 Episcopi, preb., 75, 179, 186.
 Eton, ii, 9.
 Evesbatch, 187.
 Ewithington, preb. of, 173, 174, 182.
 Exeter, 83, 85.
 Eye, 13, 66.

 Ferrers, Anne, 102; Elizabeth, 190; Lord, 102, 187, 188, 192.
 Flaxley, 189.
 Ford, Edmund, 25.
 Forest, deanery of, 14, 66, 178, 180.
 Fownhope, x, 13.
 Fotheringay, 177.
 Foy, 14, 174, 178, 185.
 Frome, Bishop's, 14, 66, 186, 195; Castle, 14, 66, 184; deanery of, 14, 66.
 Ganarew, 14.
 Gardener, Richard, v, x.
 Geoffrey, John, 182; Robert, v, ix, xi, xii, 75, 87, 98, 176, 178, 180, 181, 188.
 Gifford, William, 186.
 Glase, Richard, xi, xii.
 Gloucester, 20, 131; duke of, 187; S. Bartholomew's, 4, 12, 65; S. Oswald's, 18, 179; S. Peter's, 6, 7, 15, 16, 174, 178, 181, 183, 185, 186, 187, 188, 190, 191, 192.
 Goldwell, James, vi, 71, 73, 76, 81, 177, 192.
 Gomond, John, 192.
 Goodrich, 14, 66.
 Gorsteley, 100.
 Gorwall, preb. of, 175, 176, 179.
 Gray, Richard, 180.
 Greenhill, William, 43.
 Greenway, John, 70, 75, 90, 92, 98, 105, 112, 173, 178, 182.
 Green, John, vi, 7, 73, 75, 77, 81, 87, 98, 176, 179, 182, 188.
 Greete, 187, 191, 192.
 Grendour, Johanna, vi, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 105; Robert, 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 105, 108, 176, 179, 183.
 Griffith, Walter, 121, 123, 124.
 Guildford, 193.

 Hampton Bishop, 12, 65, 173, 179, 181, 182.
 ——— Wafer, 13, 189; preb. of, 76, 176.
 Hanwell, 192.
 Hanwood, 66, 184.
 Hatfield, 13.
 Haughmond, 71, 185, 187.
 Hayles, 119.
 Hemmyng, William, 100.
 Henry VI, ii, iii, 1, 7, 16, 21, 106.
 Herbert, Lord, 185, 191.
 Hereford, 19, 36, 37, 43, 46, 51, 54, 58, 78, 80, 86, 95, 104, 105, 110, 116, 132; bishops of, Beauchamp, 174, Boulers, 1, 3, Mascall, iv, Milling, vii, Skipp,

- vi, Spofford, 21, Stanbury, passim,
Trefnant. iv; archdeaconry of, 12,
18, 64, 71, 86, 117, 129; mayor of,
98, 129; dean of, 7, 71; deanery of,
12, 65; All Saints, 65, 70; S. Guthlac's,
6, 7; S. John's, 13, 46, 195; S.
Martin's, 12, 65; S. Nicholas, 13; S.
Owen's, 13; S. Peter's, 13, 65,
195.
Hereford, Geoffrey, 47, 112, 186, 192,
193.
Hewes, Richard, 76.
Heynes, John, 129, 186.
Higgins, Thomas, 34.
Hinton, preb. of, 74, 175, 176, 181.
Holdgate, 183.
Holme Lacy, 14, 66, 191, 192.
Holme, John, 75, 87; Richard, 75,
79.
Hope Bagot, 186.
Hope Bowdler, 67, 182.
Hope Mansell, 14, 175, 181, 189.
Hopesay, 66, 195.
Hopton in Cloneslande, 180, 182, 189.
Hopton Wafers, 67.
Horton, Richard, 16, 17.
Horsnet, Thomas, 175.
How Capel, 66, 174, 177, 189.
Howell, John ap, 78.
Hughley, 173, 185, 186.
Humber, 13, 66, 181.
Hunderton, preb. of, 75, 188.
Hunter, Walter, viii, ix.
Huntington, preb. of, 75, 173, 188.

Inkberrow, preb. of, 75, 183.

Jacqueson, Richard, ix, 120, 127, 129,
130, 147, 148, 179, 180, 182, 186,
187, 188.
Jeffrey, Robert, 176.
Joce, John, 25.
Jordan, Edward, 36, 38, 52, 79, 173;
Robert, 7, 75, 90, 98, 180, 182; Thomas,
184.
Kempley, 175, 179, 187.
Kemrych, William, 35, 36, 37, 38, 50.
Kenchester, 14.
Kentchurch, 14, 66, 174, 186, 187.
Kildare, bishop of, 47, 112, 186, 192, 193.
Kilkhampton, i.
Kingsland, 57, 176.
Kington, 64, 133, 174, 182, 190.
Kinlet, 174.
Kinnersley, 13, 66.
Knill, 13, 113, 176, 182, 183.
Kymes, Gilbert, 193.

Lacy, Robert, 67.
Lambeth, ix, 85.
Lancaster, duchy of, 16, 179, 181, 187.
Lancut, 14, 173, 189.
Ledbury, 14, 20, 41, 43, 66, 177, 178, 179,
181, 185, 190, 192; S. Katherine's,
12, 65, 175, 189, 191.
Leintwardine, 66, 177, 182.
Leominster, 13, 37, 38, 50, 51, 52, 66, 114,
181, 182; deanery of, 13, 36, 57, 66.
Letton, 13, 66.
Lichfield, bishop of, i.
Limebrook, viii, 12, 65, 132, 175, 190.
Lincoln, 62, 192.
Lindridge, 67, 87, 184.
Linton, 14, 66, 89.
Llanthony prima, 174, 178, 179, 181,
184, 185, 186, 189, 191.
—— by Gloucester, 24, 30, 61, 64,
174, 182, 183, 184, 190.
Llanrothal, 14.
Lochard, Thomas, 187, 192.
London, viii, 4, 8, 10, 12, 17, 18, 61,
63; bishop of, 83, 93, 118, 192.
Longhope, 14, 66, 178.
Longney, 193.
Lovell Burnell, 177, 178, 181, 183.
Ludlow, iv, viii, 5, 38, 40, 41, 42, 47, 48,
49, 92, 111, 117, 187, 188, 192; deanery
of, 41, 52, 66, 94.
Lugg Bridge, 89.
Lugwardine, vi, 100, 101, 174, 187, 191.
Lydbury North, 66.

- Lydham, 66.
 Lydney, iv, 118, 119, 120, 121, 123, 124,
 125, 174, 183, 184, 190, 195.
 Lyland, John, 122.
 Lynke, John, 46.
 Lyonshall, 14, 176, 191, 195.

 Madeley, 67.
 Madley, x, 13, 65.
 Malvern, 46, 71, 179, 181, 183.
 Mamble, 175, 178, 195.
 Manning, Thomas, 175, 176
 Mansel Gamage, 14.
 ——— Lacy, 112, 178.
 March, earl of, 174, 187, 192.
 Marcle, Much, 14, 66, 89, 173, 175, 190.
 ———, Little, 14, 66, 184.
 Marden, 13.
 Martley, 192.
 Mason, Thomas, 116.
 Mathon, 192.
 Meole Brace, 66, 177, 190.
 Michaelchurch, 14; in Tretire, 133.
 Middleham, William, 7, 15, 72, 74, 77,
 80, 83, 86, 92, 179.
 Middleton (Scriven), 61.
 Milborne, Simon, 86.
 Mindtown, 180.
 Minsterworth, 179.
 Mitcheldean, 89, 130, 186, 191, 193.
 Moccas, 13, 66.
 Monkland, 13, 66.
 Monmouth, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 44, 45,
 65, 94, 175, 178, 179, 181, 188, 189,
 193.
 Monnington, 13, 66; Roger, 184.
 Montgomery, 66, 91, 174, 192, 195.
 Moore, Thomas, 17.
 Mordiford, xi, 14, 66.
 More, 66, 121, 187.
 Moreton magna, preb. of, 76, 175.
 ——— parva, preb of, 75, 186, 188.
 Moreton and Whaddon. preb. of, 181.
 Mortimer, Henry, 60; Isabella, 58;
 Roger, 58, 59; William, 67.
 Mouton, Thomas, 127, 184,

 Morville, 131.
 Morwenstow, i, viii.
 Munsley, 14, 66, 185, 189, 192.
 Munslow, 187.
 Neen, 190.
 Neen Savage, 184.
 Neen Sollars, 67, 174, 175.
 Neenton, 67, 189.
 Neste, Richard, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98.
 Newent, 14, 89.
 Newland, vi, 21, 22, 26, 29, 31, 32, 105,
 109, 176, 179, 183, 189.
 Newnham, 34.
 Nicholas, V, pope, 1, 2.
 Nonnington, preb. of, 75, 87.
 Norton Canon, 13, 65,
 Norton by Presteigne, 13, 182, 184,
 185.
 Norton, preb. of, 75, 176, 183, 185.

 Ocle Pychard, 14, 66, 188.
 Oldbury, 67, 191.
 Onybury, James, 15, 17, 18, 44, 45, 66.
 Otheley, Thomas, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 49.
 Oxford, i, ii, viii, 9, 62, 84, 192, 195.

 Pakker, Thomas, iv, 124, 125, 126, 127,
 128, 129.
 Parker, John, 79.
 Parsons, John, 6, 57, 75, 90, 98, 116, 174,
 182.
 Paul II, pope, 116.
 Pede, Richard, vii, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37,
 38, 40, 43, 50, 53, 54, 55, 57, 76, 82,
 90, 94, 98, 113, 127, 129, 134, 175, 176,
 178, 193, 194; William, 57, 134.
 Peers, John, 40, 41, 43.
 Pembroke, 192, 193, 195.
 Pencombe, 14, 66.
 Pershore, 192.
 Peterchurch, 13, 71, 183.
 Peterstow, 14, 66.
 Petwyne, Walter, 186, 192.
 Philips, William, 107.
 Pius II, pope, 93, 134.

- Pontesbury, 180, 182, 187, 192; deanery of, 66.
- Popryke, John, 5.
- Powell, Henry, 54, 55.
- Powys, Geoffrey, 5; John, 183; lord of, 180, 192.
- Pratum majus, preb. of, 75, 176, 184.
- Pratum minus, preb. of, 75, 178, 182, 188, 189.
- Prebenda Episcopi, 75, 179, 186.
- Prestbury, 5.
- Presteign, iv, 13, 60, 66, 133.
- Preston, 14; preb. of, 75, 87, 183, 184, 185.
- Pudleston, 13, 66, 181, 185.
- Pulverbatch, 190.
- Putley, 13.
- Putson major, preb. of, 75.
- minor, preb. of, 75, 189.
- Pyon, Canon, 13, 53, 54.
- King's, 13, 65.
- parva, preb. of, 75.
- Radnor, New, 183; Old, 188, 192.
- Raglan, 180.
- Ragon, Hugh, v, ix, xi, xii, 67, 75, 98, 129, 176, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182; Walter, x.
- Rawlyns, William, 91, 182, 183, 184.
- Reading, 182.
- Reeve, William, 5.
- Ribbesford, 114, 185.
- Richard, John ap, vi, 71, 72, 73, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 179, 181.
- Richard's Castle, 66, 177, 178, 182.
- Roche, John, 100.
- Rocheford, Andrew, 18.
- Rock, vi, 67, 136.
- Rode, John, 47.
- Roderham, Richard, 173.
- Rome, i, 3, 35, 116, 135.
- Ross, iv, 69, 74, 87, 125, 127, 130, 133, 173, 182, 183, 186, 187, 190; deanery of, 14, 66.
- Rudford, 14, 66, 183, 185, 190.
- Rudhale, Richard, iii, 15, 73, 75, 76, 77, 78, 81, 83, 86, 98, 122, 127, 129, 173, 188, 194.
- Rugge, Thomas, 24, 26, 108.
- Rushbury, 177, 181.
- Russell, Richard, 76.
- S. Devereux, 14.
- Saint Just, Thomas, 183, 184.
- Saint Tirioc, chapel of, 180.
- Salisbury, ii, 62, 180, 193.
- Sallewey, Humphrey, 189.
- Sapey, 14, 66, 125, 177.
- Sarnesfield, 13, 66.
- Sarum, use of, 48.
- Saunders, William, 75.
- Scudamore, Richard, 177; William, 190.
- Scull, Milo, 35.
- Scurye, Alice, 25, 27, 108.
- Sergeaunt, Johanna, 68; John, 25, 27; Thomas, 68.
- Seys, John, 104, 105.
- Sheldesley Goldyn, 132, 181.
- Shene, 9, 173, 185, 190.
- Shobdon, 13, 173, 190, 191.
- Shrawardine, 66, 180.
- Shrewsbury, 61, 64, 117, 191, 192; earl of, 175, 186; countess of, 174, 177, 190.
- Shropshire, archdeacon of, 6, 15, 64, 71, 86, 117, 173, 188.
- Sidbury, 67.
- Silvington, 179, 185, 188, 189.
- Snodhill, 13, 187.
- Sollershope, 14, 180.
- Stanbury, Robert, 75, 178, 180.
- Stanford, 189.
- Stanley, William, 183.
- Stanton Lacy, 66, 94, 174, 176, 179, 184, 185.
- Staunton, 14, 66, 185.
- Staunton [on Arrow], 13, 47, 184.
- Stevens, David, 100.
- Stockton, 67, 178, 184, 189.
- Stoke Bliss, 175, 190.
- Edith, 20, 184, 187, 190.
- Lacy, 66, 192.

- Stoke S. Milburgh, 43, 176, 181, 187.
 Stokes, John, 75, 83.
 Stokesay, 66, 71, 99, 185, 187.
 Stottesdon, 64, 67; deanery of, 67, 99.
 Stourton, William, 100, 101, 102, 103,
 104.
 Straddle, 183.
 Strangford, William, 90.
 Street, 13.
 Stretford, 13, 66, 174.
 Stretton [Grandison], 14, 66.
 Stretton-in-the-dale, 112, 173, 181, 193.
 Stretton [Sugwas], 13, 66, 184.
 Sudeley, 178.
 Suffolk, duke of, ii, iii.
 Sufton, x.
 Sutton, John, 75.
 Sutton S. Nicholas, 13, 65, 110, 174, 178.

 Talbot, Humphrey, 176, 178, 185, 189;
 Thomas, 180.
 Tarrington, 13.
 Tarry, Robert, 7, 75, 77, 78, 90, 98, 129,
 188, 193.
 Tasley, 177, 180, 186.
 Taurer, Simon, 75, 177, 180, 188.
 Taylor, Maurice, 50, 51, 52.
 Teddyswood, 87.
 Tedstone Delamere, 14, 66, 186, 192.
 ——— Wafer, 14.
 Tenbury, 67, 185.
 Teynton, 14, 66; John, 5.
 Teyretre, 43, 67.
 Thornbury, 14, 66, 121, 173, 175, 183.
 Thorpe, John, 39.
 Thruxton, 12, 65.
 Tibberton, 14, 66, 178, 187.
 Tidenham, 14, 66.
 Tidrington, 183.
 Tintern, 87, 190.
 Titley, 47.
 Tretire, 133.
 Trokull, William, 75.
 Tugford, 67.
 Turnastone, 13.
 Tymbre, Thomas, 119, 121, 123.

 Ulbroke, Roger, 18, 19.
 Ullingswick, 14, 66, 175.
 Unette, John, 184.
 Upton Bishop, 14, 66.

 Vaughan, Reginald, 92.
 Virre, Thomas, 182.

 Walford, iv, 14, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129,
 130; Isabella, 102, 103; John, 102,
 103.
 Walker, John, 53, 54, 55, 59.
 Walwyn, Fulk, 178; Johanna, 102, 103;
 John, xi; Richard, 89, 90, 102, 103;
 Thomas, 174, 175; William, 23, 29,
 107, 190.
 Warham, preb. of, 75, 177, 180, 182.
 Warwick, earl of, iii, 192.
 Wellington, x, 13, 65, 103, 183; preb. of,
 76, 177, 183, 192.
 Wenlock, 15, 61, 174, 176, 177, 181, 187,
 188, 190, 191; deanery of, 67.
 ——— Little, 67, 176.
 Went, Richard, 19.
 Wentnor, 66, 175, 182.
 Weobley, 13, 66, 178, 189; deanery of,
 13, 54, 66.
 West, Reginald, 25, 26, 108.
 Westbury, 14, 66, 173, 175, 179, 186,
 189.
 Westminster, 7, 11, 64, 192.
 Weston [Beggard], 13, 175, 177; deanery
 of, 13, 52, 65, 110.
 Wheathill, 67, 176, 178, 185, 188.
 Whitbourne, ix, 14, 66, 79, 82, 88, 89,
 117, 118, 119, 121, 122, 125, 130, 131.
 Whitchurch, 14, 66, 179, 191.
 Whitney, 13, 66, 190, 191, 195.
 Whyte, 13.
 Wigmore, 8, 13, 33, 34, 53, 55, 60, 66,
 173, 174, 175, 177, 178, 182, 183, 184,
 185, 186, 187, 190, 191.
 Willersley, 14.
 Willey, 67.
 Wilton, 133.
 Winchcome, 113.

-
- Winchester, ii, ix, 9, 62, 193.
Windsor, 9.
Winforton, 13, 66, 190.
Wistanstow, 176.
Withington, 13; preb, of, 75, 178, 179.
Wilton, John, 33, 34.
Wolferlow, 183.
Wollastone, iv, 14, 87, 125, 190.
Woolhope, 13.
Woolstaston, 186.
Wootton, 5.
Worcester, 35, 87, 184, 192; countess of,
24, 26, 108; earl of, 108.
Wormesley, 12, 13, 53, 54, 55, 65, 91,
99, 104, 105, 176, 187, 191, 193.
Worthen, 131, 173, 182.
Wroxall, 65.
Wykeham, William of, 9, 62.
Yarkhill, 112, 189, 191.
Yazor, 14, 181, 185, 191.
Yon, Thomas, 6, 75, 188.
York, duke of, 40, 43, 47, 57, 173, 174,
175, 190, 192.
Zouche, lord de la, 182.

The Canterbury and York Society.

GENERAL EDITOR: REV. F. N. DAVIS.

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

MYLLYNG.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES.—VOL. XXVI.



Registrum Thome Mylling,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS, ^{1/11}

A.D. MCCCCLXXIV—MCCCXCII.

EDITED BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

*Canon of Hereford Cathedral,
and Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.*

London :

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCXX.

CORRIGENDA.

On page 67, foot-note, for "43b" read "42b."
 " " " " " "48" " "43."
 " " 85, line 9 (ⁱⁿ_{margin}) " "A.D. 1396."
 " " 86, " 1 " "A.D. 1482" " "A.D. 1396."
 " " 86, " 14 " "A.D. 1578" " "A.D. 1392."
 " " 109, last line " "Monyngtone" "Nonyngton."
 " pages 113 to 120, line 1 (ⁱⁿ_{margin}) for "A.D. 1888" read "A.D. 1489."
 " page 134, line 31, for "Thomas" read "John."
 " " 190, " 1 (ⁱⁿ_{margin}) " "A.D. 1497" " "A.D. 1479."
 " " 196, " 24 " "Cloue" " "Clone."

INTRODUCTION.

Of the birth and parentage of Thomas Myllyng nothing is known. But his family would seem to have been of some importance, since in 1480 he grants a pension to an old servant *pro bono et laudabili servicio . . . tam carissimis parentibus nostris in nostra infancia quam eciam postea nobis impenso*.¹ He had at least one brother, John, to whom in 1488 he grants three tenements in Mont-halt at an annual rent of a red rose.² John's elder son, Thomas, was collated by the bishop to the prebend of Overhall in Ledbury,³ and to the first portion in Bromyard.⁴

In or about 1447 the future bishop became a monk of S. Peter's, Westminster, and then proceeded to Gloucester hall, Oxford,⁵ where he obtained the degree of D.D., and "attained good knowledge in the Greek language" (then a new study in England).⁶ He must have returned to Westminster before 1457, since in that year an entry records the payment to him of vis. viii d. *pro labore suo in compilatione unius tabule in libraria*.⁷ In 1465 John Flete, the chronicler of the Abbey, resigned the office of prior; and Myllyng was elected in his place. Next year the abbot, George Norwich, who, in the four years since he had succeeded Kirton, had run the house into debt and wasted its revenues, was compelled to retire, taking 100 marks a year, and assigning the rest of the abbatial incomings for the payment of his debts. The duties of his office were handed over to three monks chosen by the senior brethren—Myllyng, William Chertsey, and John Esteney (who afterwards succeeded Myllyng as prior and abbot). They at once resumed the rebuilding of the nave, which, begun ninety years before, had through the abbot's mismanagement been practically suspended. Myllyng was appointed *Custos Novi Operis*, and energetically carried out the work.⁸

1—See p. 58.

2—See p. 107.

3—See p. 194.

4—See p. 197.

5—Ant. Wood. *Athen. Oxon.* I, 662.

6—*Ferunt eum fuisse Graecae linguae peritissimum, et in omni melioris doctrinae genere bene versatum, multa eleganter scripsisse, quorum tamen adhuc nihil reperi.* Pits. 916.

7—Robinson and James' *Manuscripts of West. Abbey*, p. 104.

8—For a detailed account of the building of the nave and Myllyng's part in it see Francis Bond, *West. Abbey*, pp. 114—126.

In 1469 Norwich died, and Myllyng (already abbot in all but the name) was formally elected to fill the vacancy.¹ Next year when, on the landing of Warwick and Queen Margaret, Edward IV fled abroad, his queen, Elizabeth Woodville, came secretly by water from the Tower, and took sanctuary in the abbey.² Here on Nov. 2 her elder son was born, and "was christened with small pomp like any poure man's child,"³ the god-fathers being the abbot and prior. When the king returned, in April, 1471, he showed his gratitude by contributing afresh to the building of the nave,⁴ making the abbot a privy councillor, and appointing him "chancellor to ye prince."⁵ In the same year Myllyng is one of a council of 15, to administer the principality of Wales, the duchy of Cornwall, and the county of Chester, until the prince should reach the age of 14.⁶

It is still often asserted that Myllyng "befriended the printer, Caxton."⁷ But Myllyng ceased to be abbot of Westminster in the summer of 1474, and Caxton, after long years of absence in the Low Countries, did not return to England until late in 1475, or early in 1476.⁸ And the inscription on the tablet to Caxton's memory in St. Margaret's says that "A.D. 1477 or earlier he exercised the art in the abbey of Westminster."⁹

In 1474 Myllyng became bishop of Hereford, being consecrated in the lady chapel of the abbey on Aug. 21.¹⁰ Throughout his episcopate the bishop was often absent from the diocese on public business; but in the earlier years he spent some time at Ludlow, where the Prince of Wales and his brother remained almost continuously until the king's death in 1482 under the guardianship of Lord Rivers, their maternal uncle, and bishop Alcock. In December, 1476, Myllyng went with his royal godson to Chester, *ibidem aliquamdiu moraturus*.¹¹ On his frequent visits to London he resided,

1—Temps. restored, April 7, 1470. 2—Oct. 1, 1470. 3—Holinshed. *Chron.* 111, 300.

4—In addition to previous gifts he now gave about £250 and 80 oaks; the queen added £170, and the little prince was to pay 20 marks a year. 5—Patent Rolls 6—*Ibid.*

7—E.g. by Phillott in the *Dioc. Hist. of Hereford*, p. 137.

8—W. Blades, i. 61, 66; Wyman and Bigmore, i. 115.

9—The erroneous connection of Caxton with Myllyng seems to be based on a mistake of Stow, who (*Survey of London*, 1598, p. 476) says of the Almonry, "therein Islip erected the first Presse of booke printing that ever was in England about the year 1471. William Caxton, citizen of London, mercer, brought it into England, and was the first that practised it in the sayde abbey." The date, 1471, was apparently accepted without question, and the mistake as to the abbot's name (Islip was not elected until 1500) was alone corrected.

10—*Conge d'elire* to the dean and chapter, June 26. The Syllabus of Rymer, and the Patent Rolls, give the date of the restoration of temporalities as Aug. 15; but the Register (p. 1) says; *Ad temporalia admissus fuit tercio decimo die Maii*.

11—See p. 33. He is back in the diocese, at Whitbourne, on July 5, 1477.

not at his house in Monthalt, but at Westminster¹ or at "Rederhithe"² or at "Bellasthens."³

As always, very many entries in the register deal with the business of collecting the tenths and subsidies. The notice of the great subsidy of £25,000, granted to the king in 1488, gives us the apportionment of that sum among the English dioceses (which I think has not been printed elsewhere).⁴ Many of the clergy, neglecting to pay their share of the subsidy granted next year to the archbishop, were publicly excommunicated.⁵ When the bishop went to Rome "on our ambassiat to our holy fadre the pope for certain matiers concernyng the wele of us and oure roy^{me}," he received a grant of 100 marks for his expenses; but it is to be obtained by a levy upon the collectors of the tenth in his own diocese.⁶

Necessarily the bishop relegated much of his diocesan work to others. It happened that, for the first two years or more of his episcopate, John Alecock, bishop of Rochester, was at Ludlow as tutor to the young prince Edward, and president of his council. He, therefore, was deputed to hold the ordinations for 1475 and 1476 in the chapel at Ludlow Castle.⁷ In 1477 the bishop of Cloyne,⁸ and in 1479 the bishop of Down and Connor⁹ acted for the bishop of the diocese. In 1480 and 1482 he obtained the services of the bishop of St. David's.¹⁰ In this latter year, however, he secured the help of a permanent suffragan, Richard Wycherley, *episcopus Olonensis*, for whom, in 1483, he obtained from the dean and chapter the mastership of S. Katherine's Hospital at Ledbury.¹¹ Thenceforward to Myllyng's death in 1492, all the ordinations were taken by the suffragan, usually at Ledbury, in the parish church, or in the chapel of St. Katherine's.

In spite of being so often absent *in remotis*, the bishop—or his agents—made some attempt to check abuses in the diocese. At least nine incumbents were deprived for immorality or for non-residence and neglect of duty,¹² and thirteen aged incumbents

1—*In loco nostre mansionis apud Westmonasterium* (pp. 96., 110 111, 194).

2—See pp. 60, 61, 62, 140.

3—See p. 99. Once we read of him staying with a friend in "Westmythfelde," and—it being August—transacting diocesan business in the garden, p. 193.

4—See p. 118. 5—See p. 140.

6—See p. 110; and *Mat. illust. the reign of Hen. VII.* 11., 85, 128. 7—See pp. 154—158.

8—See pp. 137, 139. 9—See p. 54. 10—See pp. 141, 167, 182.

11—Deed in the chapter archives, dated Sept. 7, 1483. On Nov. 11 in this same year bishop Wycherley obtained also the rectory of Donnington, some three miles from S. Katherine's. See p. 193.

12—Meole Brace, p. 17; Stoke Bliss, p. 80; Wolferlow, p. 80; Stockton, pp. 100, 195; Burford, p. 185; Pyrton, p. 188; Eton Bishop, p. 194, and Aston, p. 200.

were retired on pensions of varying amounts.¹ In four cases of absence and neglect of duty the revenues of the parish were sequestered.² In the dean's "peculiar" certain flagrant cases of open immorality had long gone unreprieved, until the bishop sternly required action to be taken within 36 days. The dean's account how he dealt with the several cases, and the feeble excuses he accepted, show what need there was for resolute interference.³ Only two cases of monastic wrong-doing are referred to in the register. The prior of Chirbury is accused of maladministration, *bona ipsius domus alienando, impignorando, dissipando, dilapidando, et consumendo*, and resigns rather than face an inquiry⁴; and a short entry records the deprivation of the prioress of Limebrook, no reason being given.⁵ As was not uncommon in this wild border-land, churches had, from time to time, to be reconciled after bloodshed (including even the cathedral).⁶ The clergy were equally immoral with their parishioners, and the cases of clerical crime in this register are more in number and worse in character than those are in previous records. There are convictions of clergy before secular courts for rape,⁷ robbery,⁸ burglary,⁹ murder,¹⁰ theft,¹¹ wounding,¹² and embezzlement.¹³ In each case the convicts are duly claimed by the bishop, and after "purgation" released.¹⁴ This clerical immunity (for the formalities of "purgation"—with the recurring names of those who may almost be called professional compurgators—were now little more than an assurance of immunity) was doubtless responsible for countless cases of crime.¹⁵ Some clerical offenders, when reclaimed from the secular authorities, were apparently allowed to escape from the bishop's prison. For on Nov. 13, 1481, the bishop is pardoned "for all escapes of persons convicted of felony from his custody";¹⁶ and at the next appointment of

1—Newland, p. 111; Eastham, p. 185; Cowarne, p. 187; Stottesdon, p. 188; Lydbury North, p. 190; Montgomery, 191; Rock, 192; Stockton, 192; Bromyard, 192; Tarrington, 192; Eastham, 194; and Aconbury, 198.

2—Wolverlow, p. 70; Stoke Bliss, p. 80; Tiberton, 111; Pyrton, 143.

3—See p. 35 sq. Two of the offenders had bought indulgences from the abbot of Abingdon. Another, John Devereux, may be the same John Devereux whom the king removed from the office of sheriff of the county in 1492; pp. 132 sq.

4—See pp. 83, 123.

5—See p. 112.

6—See pp. 27, 39, 54, 137, 143.

7—See pp. 14, 52.

8—See pp. 14, 151.

9—See p. 42.

10—See p. 45.

11—See p. 103.

12—See p. 151.

13—See p. 152.

14—See pp. 14, 42, 52, 103, 151.

15—On Jan. 5, 1475, in the city court of Hereford, five clerics are "presented" *pro nyghtwalkyn cum gladiis*. In 1478, at the same court, two chaplains are "presented" *quod sunt communes pervigilantes per noctem*, and three other clergy (including the vicar of All Saints', Hereford) "for holdyng comyn bawdry with," etc. A few years later the sub-prior of S. Guthlac's, Hereford, is "presented" for house-breaking, and a monk of the same house for night-walking. After these and the like instances of wrong-doing, it is something of a surprise to read of the vicar of Goodrich being deprived for hunting on Good Friday; p. 126.

16—Patent Rolls.

the porter of the palace (who was also keeper of the bishop's prison) the new official pledges himself by four sureties in £100 to hold the prisoners safe *in compedibus, collariis ferriis, armeboltis et neck-cheynes, et aliis catenarum et vinculorum generibus*. (See p. 102).

No less than forty licences were granted by bishop Myllyng to the proctors or *questores* of religious houses to collect in the diocese; and now for the first time in our diocese the licence often was *suas indulgencias exponendi*.¹ There are an increasing number of dispensations obtained from Rome for marriages within the prohibited degrees—"prohibitions so ingeniously complicated that they might almost seem to have been framed for the sole purpose of enabling the Holy See to profit by their violation."²

In the fifteenth century, as now, one of the difficulties of a rural diocese was the poverty of the small and remote parishes. Myllyng solved the difficulty by uniting two neighbouring churches.³ This union of parishes, however, then as now, sometimes led to disputes and complaints, calling for the intervention of the bishop.⁴

The bishop died at Hereford before Jan. 12, 1492,⁵ and was buried in the chapel of St. John Baptist, Westminster. Camden says that his stone coffin was afterwards turned out, and may be seen on abbot Fascet's tomb, recognised by the Hereford badge—a cross-fleury. This statement has been repeated by later writers down to our own day.⁶ Yet there is no evidence that a cross-fleury was ever a badge or emblem of Hereford.⁷ Dart denies that the coffin is Myllyng's, and believes it to be that of abbot Crossley.⁸

The Myllyng register (13½ in. by 9½ in.) is bound up in an old binding with that of Stanbury. It consists of 75 folios, numbered; 18 folios of ordinations, not numbered; the register of Richard Jaquessone of 10 folios, numbered; and 4 tattered folios of Thomas

1—E.g. pp. 75, 77. One of these sellers of indulgences was *quidam Grecus, nobilis vir*, begging apparently for no one but himself; p. 67. In one case (a licence to a "confessor") the bishop wisely stipulated that, if the penance imposed were "pecuniary," the amount should be paid to the fabric fund of the cathedral; p. 31.

2—See pp. 6, 28, 31, 89, 131, 138.

3—Little Cowarne with Ullingwick, p. 39; Bold with Aston Botterell, p. 63; Kinsham with Byton, p. 66; Discoed with Norton, p. 67; Leinthall Starkes with Wigmore, p. 67; Leinthall Earles with Aymestrey, p. 67; and Elton with Burrington, p. 67.

4—See pp. 112, 130, 135. 5—See p. 144. 6—E.g. Francis Bond, *West. Abbey* (1909), p. 250.

7—It is possible that Camden, mixing up the arms of S. Ethelbert with those of Edward the Confessor, imagined that the ~~see~~ of Hereford bore the latter—a cross-fleury between four martlets.

8—Dart. *West.* I. 191. See also Neale. II. 185

Morton's register *sede vacante*. The writing is fairly good throughout, but many pages are stained and discoloured, so as in a few places to be illegible. On folio 43 a new scribe, Master [Reginald] Calle, announces his appointment, and the beginning of a new register.¹ In 1482 he is collated to the rectory of Bosbury, which he resigns in 1484 on his appointment to Eton Bishop; but, no reason being given, he is deprived next year.²

1—See p. 67.

2—P. 194.

Registrum reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Thome Myllyng, sacre theologie magistri, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, qui de ecclesia Westmonasteriensi, ubi abbas extitit, ad ecclesiam Herefordensem tunc vacantem per mortem Johannis Stanbury, ultimi episcopi ibidem, per illustrissimum principem, Edwardum quartum, Dei gracia Anglie et Francie regem, ad temporalia sua admissus fuit tercio decimo die Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^o septuagesimo quarto, et consecratus vicesimo primo die Augusti, anno Domini supradicto in capella beate Marie infra Westmonasterium per reverendum in Christo Thomam, episcopum Londoniensem, assistentibus ei reverendissimis in Christo patribus et dominis, dominis Ricardo Assavensi et Willelmo¹ Artfordensi episcopis.

1474. *Certificate from the bishop to the barons of the Exchequer that he has appointed the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester and the abbot and convent of Haughmond to collect the tenth which is to be paid in November, 1474, and November, 1475. The king's writ, received August 21, 1474, in addition to the usual exceptions, exempts the prebends of Corynham and North Kelsey in Lincoln Cathedral, the church of Lleverington in the diocese of Ely, the nunnery at Aymesbury, the colleges in the universities of Oxford and Cambridge, S Mary's college at Winchester, the monasteries of Syon and Shene, all houses of the Carthusians, especially that of the Salutation of the B.V.M., in the suburbs of London, and the monasteries of Edington and Begham.*

CERTIFICATORIUM AD SCACCARIUM PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS.²—

Nomina domorum regularium et aliorum piorum locorum pauperum ecclesiasticorum Herefordensis diocesis quorum loca, beneficia, bona et possessiones per ruinas, incendia, hostilitates, discensiones intestinas, oppressiones potentum, et parochianorum paucitatem destructa, depauperata et nimium diminuta existunt, secuntur et sunt hec:—Monasterium de Wigmore, monasterium de Flaxley, monasterium de Dora, prioratus de Wormesley, prioratus de Monmouth,

1—The bishop of Ardfert from 1462 to 1483 was John Pygge. Probably, therefore, as Stubbs suggests (*Reg. Sac. Angl.*, p. 92), "William" is a scribe's mistake for "John."

2—In the usual form. Only the lists of exemptions are therefore printed.

A.D. 1474. prioratus de Chyrbury, prioratus de Clyfford, prioratus de Acornebury, prioratus de Lymbroke, prioratus nigrarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus albarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus de Wroxale, prioratus de Cokehyll, collegium vicariorum chori ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, prebenda de Hundreton in ecclesia predicta, prioratus Llanthonie prime in Wallia in temporalibus et spiritualibus in archidiaconatu Herefordie, prioratus de Bromefyld.

Fol. 5b.

Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum curatorum, taxatorum, et non appropriatorum, quorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus infra summam duodecim marcarum existit vel ad summam duodecim marcarum se extendit et non ultra, in quibus beneficiorum ipsorum rectores sive vicarii ac alii eorundem curati residenciam faciunt personalem, secuntur et sunt hec:—

In decanatu Herefordie.

Ecclesia de Etone, ecclesia de Thorcelstone, ecclesia de Dyndur alias Dynre, ecclesia de Hamptone episcopi alias Hamptone; vicaria de Nortone, vicaria de Madeley, vicaria omnium sanctorum Herefordie.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesia sancti Nicholai de Suttone; vicaria de Dylwyn, de Piona regis, de Burghulle, de Wellyngtone, de Bodenham.

In decanatu de Webley.

Ecclesia de Strettone, de Credenhulle, de Byford, de Monyngtone, de Mockas, de Whytney, de Lettone, de Wynfretone, de Byshopstone, de Kynardesley.

In decanatu de Leominstre.

Ecclesia de Humbre, de Stratford, de Sarnesfeld, de Pudlestone, de Eya, de Monkellane et vicaria in eadem; vicaria de Aylmondestre, de Erleslane, de Wygmore.

In decanatu de Froma.

Ecclesia de Thornebury, de Sapy, de Teddesterne de la Mare, de Pencombe, de Whytburne; vicaria de Ledbury; ecclesia de Colewalle, de Ullingwyke, de Stoke lacy, de Mounysley, de Cotyngtone, de Estnore, de Froma castri, de Yedven, de parva Markelle; vicaria de Ocle Pichard, de Bosebury, de Froma episcopi, de Strettone et Ashpertone.

A.D. 1474.

In decanatu de Irchenfield.

Ecclesia de Stauntone, de sancta Keyna, de albo monasterio, de Petrestow; vicaria de Dukestone, de castro Godrici, de Brydestowe, de Home lacy, de Dewchurche magna, de Sellak alias Baysham.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Mordyford, de How capulle, de Astone; vicaria de Uptone episcopi, de Lyntone, de Markelle magna.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Blechedone, de Teyntone, de Tyburtone, de Brymmesbarow, de Rudford; vicaria de Churcham, de Longhope, de Tudenham.

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPIENSIS.

In decanatu de Lodelowe.

Ecclesia de Castro Ricardi, de Onybury; vicaria de Stauntone Lacy, de Stokesay, de Dudyllbury.

In decanatu de Clone.

Ecclesia de Bramptone, de Hopesay, de Clongunford, de Lydom, de Moor, de Wentnor; vicaria de Lydbury north, de Castro episcopi, de Lentwardyn, de Clone.

In decanatu de Pontysbury.

Capella curata de Hanwood; vicaria de Moelbrace, de Alburbury.

In decanatu de Wenloke.

Ecclesia de Actone Scotte alias Actone in Longfeld, de Hope Bowdlers, de parva Wenloke, de Tugford; capella de Wylley; ecclesia de Madeley, de Borwardesley; vicaria de Etone.

In decanatu de Stottesdone.

Ecclesia de Whetehyll, de Astone Botrell, de Cleobury north, de Neenton, de Oldebury, de Sudbury, de Chettone sive Chettyntone; vicaria de Stottestone.

In decanatu de Boryford.

Ecclesia de Corneley, de Hoptone Wafre, de Neen Solers, de Stoketone, de Abbotley, de Estham, de Roke alias Aka; vicaria de Lynderych, de Temdbury. Porcio domini Ricardi Grubbe in ecclesia de Boreford quam nuper obtinuit dominus Johannes Mountfort. Porcio quondam Willelmi de Mortuo Mari in eadem.

A.D. 1474. Sept. 24 — Whitbourn. Commissions to the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester and the abbot and convent of Haughmond to levy the tenth mentioned above in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire respectively.¹

Oct. 2.—The bishop grants a forty days' indulgence to contributors to the hospital of S. Giles in Hereford.²

Fol. 6b. INDULGENCIA XL DIERUM PRO DOMO SANCTI EGIDII, CIVITATIS HEREFORDIE.—Secundo die mensis Octobris, et anno suprascripto concessa fuit indulgentia xl dierum omnibus, etc., contribuentibus ad subvencionem seu sustentacionem et relevamen pauperum debilium ac senio confractorum degencium in hospitali sive domo infirmorum sancti Egidii, civitatis Herefordie, ad beneplacitum domini duratura.

Notice to the Exchequer that the bishop has substituted the abbot and convent of Tintern for the prior and convent of Llanthony as collectors of the king's tenth.

EXONERACIO COLLECTORUM PRO DECIMA AD INSTANCIAM DOMINI REGIS.—Baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis Thomas, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, salutem in omnium salvatore. Vestris reverenciis intimamus per presentes [quod] quamvis alias priorem et conventum Lanthonie juxta Gloucestriam unius integre decime per clerum Cantuariensis provincie in ultima convocacione prelatorum in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, tercio die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo tercio inchoata et usque ad et in nonum diem mensis Aprilis extunc proximo sequentem et ab illo die usque ad et in quintum decimum diem mensis Decembris proximo sequentem de diebus in dies continuata domino regi concessa et ad certos terminos, prout in quodam brevi regio nobis aliter directo plenius continetur, solvende in decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie deputaverimus [collectores], prout certificatorio vobis inde aliter directo plenius contineri dinoscitur, ex certis tamen causis nos ad hoc moventibus dictum priorem et conventum a colleccione huiusmodi quantum in nobis est exoneravimus, ac abbatem et conventum monasterii de Tyntarne, ecclesiam parochialem de

1—In the usual form.

2—To avoid repetition of a common form, all other indulgences have been placed in the appendix.

A.D. 1474 Wollastone aliaque bona ecclesiastica et possessiones in diocese nostra Herefordensi in usus eciam suos proprios habentes, de eadem integra decima in decanatu et archidiaconatu predictis collectores deputavimus et assignavimus. Datum, etc.

Fol. 7. *Mandate to the archdeacons to summon the clergy to attend a convocation of the province of Canterbury to be held at S. Paul's Cathedral on Feb. 10.*

COMMISSIO PRO CONVOCACIONE.¹

A.D. 1475. *Jan. 15.—Mandate to the clergy to receive with kindness the proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas the martyr, at Rome, when he comes to solicit alms.*

LICENCIA PRO QUESTORI SANCTI THOME.—Thomas, etc., universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis perpetuis, capellanis parochialibus et aliis quibuscumque per diocesim nostram constitutis salutem, etc. Vobis committimus et in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatenus, cum verus procurator sive nuncius hospitalis sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundati, ad vos, ecclesias, capellas, sive loca vestra accesserit Christi fidelium elemosinas petiturus et collecturus, ipsum benigne et cum omni favore quo poteritis admittatis, ipsiusque negocia exponatis et indulgencias a sanctis patribus benefactoribus huiusmodi hospitalis provide concessas clero et populo per dictum procuratorem exponi permittatis, ipsumque pacificam audienciam in expositione indulgenciarum huiusmodi habere faciatis, et quatinus quod per vos vel per procuratorem sive nuncium antedictum datum, legatum, collectum, aut assignatum fuerit, id eidem sine diminucione aliquali liberetis liberarive faciatis, presentibus per unum annum a data earundem continue numerandum tantummodo duraturis. Datum decimo quinto die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo quarto.

A.D. 1474. *Dec. 31.—The bishop, at Coventry, wishing to be absent from the diocese, appoints Master Richard Rudhale, doctor of decrees, a canon of the cathedral, his vicar general.*¹

Fol. 7b.

A.D. 1475.

Jan. 20.—The vicar general, by the authority of the Apostolic See, grants a dispensation to Ralph Bromwich and Isabella Monington, to marry, though related in the fourth degree.

Fol. 8.

DISPENSACIO IN QUARTO GRADU.—Ricardus Rudhale, decretorum doctor, vicarius generalis reverendi in Cristo patris, domini Thome, etc., universis et singulis Cristi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis vel auditoris salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos nuper litteras reverendi in Cristo patris et domini, domini Philippi, *miseracione divina episcopi Portuensis, eius vero sigillo sigillatas, non raras, non abollitas, nec in aliqua sui parte suspectas cum reverencia qua decuit recepisce, quarum tenor sequitur in hec verba:--Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius vicario in spiritualibus Philippus, etc., episcopus Portuensis, salutem, etc. Sedis apostolice providencia circumspecta nonnunquam juris rigorem mansuetudine temperat, et quod sacrarum canonum prohibent instituta de gracia benignitatis indulget prout, personarum et temporum qualitate pensata, id in Deo salubriter expedire cognoscit. Sane ex parte Radulphi Bromwych, laici, et Isabelle Monyngtone, mulieris, vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi ex certis racionabilibus causis desiderant invicem matrimonialiter copulari, set quia quarto consanguinitatis gradu invicem sunt conjuncti, desiderium eorum in hac parte adimplere non possint dispensacione apostolica super hoc non obtenta, quare supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem, exposcentes eis super hiis per sedem predictam de opportune dispensacionis gracia misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati auctoritate domini pape cuius penitenciarie curam gerimus et de eius speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus [quatenus], si est ita, cum eisdem Radulpho et Isabelle quod, impedimento consanguinitatis huiusmodi non obstante, libere valeant inter se matrimonium contrahere, et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere misericorditer dispensetis, dummodo dicta mulier propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, prolem exinde suscipiendam legitimam decernentes. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, sub sigillo officii penitenciarie, Id. Aprilis, pontificatus domini Sexti, pape quarto, anno tercio. Post quarum litterarum presentacionem et recepcionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Ricardi et Isabelle cum instantia requisiti ut ad earum litterarum execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes huiusmodi requisicionem fore justam et

A.D. 1475. consonam rationi, visis eisdem litteris et plenarie intellectis, considerataque suggestione in ipsis contenta ac recepta [in] formatione plenaria, reperimus per indaginem juridicam suggestionem huiusmodi fore veram. Igitur cum dictis Radulpho et Isabella, servatis in hac parte servandis, auctoritate premissa, non obstante impedimento predicto, duximus dispensandum, et dispensavimus intuitu caritatis, prolem ex matrimonio predicto suscipiendam auctoritate predicta legitimam decernentes. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo quo in hoc utimur officio, xx^{mo} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o lxxiii^{to}.

Jan. 20.—Mandate to the incumbent at Sarnesfield to marry the above-named Ralph and Isabel after one proclamation of the banns.

DISPENSATIO PRO NON EDANTUR BANNA NISI UNA VICE.—Ricardus Rudhale, etc., vicarius generalis, etc., dilecto in Cristo divina celebranti in ecclesia parochiali de Sarnesfeld, salutem. Cum dilecti nobis in Cristo Radulphus Bromewich, de parochia sancti Petri, civitatis Herefordie, et Isabella Monyngton, parochiana vestra, adinvicem matrimonialiter copulari intendant, nullumque sit inter eos, ut informamur, impedimentum quominus inter eos matrimonium huiusmodi debite valeat solempnari, vobis igitur tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus matrimonium huiusmodi inter dictos Radulphum et Isabellam in debita ecclesie forma solempnari per vos vel alium vice vestra non postponatur, dummodo banna super eodem matrimonio in facie ecclesie vestre rite tamen et legitime unica vice publice et solempniter edita sint et proclamata, aliis duobus vicibus non obstantibus, super quibus ex certis causis nos moventibus in hac parte dispensamus constitutione provinciali que sic incipit: *Humana concupiscencia*, et aliis in contrarium factis non obstantibus quibuscumque. Datum Herefordie, xx^{mo} die Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o lxx^o quarto.

Jan. 14.—Licence to the bishop of Rochester to hold ordinations at Ludlow and elsewhere in the diocese of Hereford during the bishop's absence.

LICENCIA AD CELEBRANDUM ORDINES.—Thomas, etc., venerabili fratri nostro, episcopo Roffensi, salutem et fraternam in Domino

A.D. 1475.

caritatem. Ut in ecclesia parochiali de Lodelowe ac aliis ecclesiis et capellis quibuscumque infra nostram diocesim ubilibet constitutis die sabbati quattuor temporum proximo futuro, videlicet decimo octavo die mensis Februarii proximo ac aliis a jure statutis temporibus congruis quibuscumque a jure permissis in nostra extra dictam nostram diocesim absencia ordines sacros et generales celebrare, ac quoscumque clericos, religiosos et seculares, nostrarum diocesis et jurisdictionis et alterius cuiuscumque litteras dimissorias ac sufficientes titulos vobis exhibentes ad minores seu maiores convenientes sibi ordines suscipiendos, si reperti fuerint idonei, promovere licite valeatis, licenciam vobis concedimus tenore presencium specialem. Datum Coventrie, sub sigillo nostro ad causas quartodecimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini supradicto.

Certificate to the archbishop that the clergy of the diocese have been duly cited to attend a convocation he had summoned.

CERTIFICATORIUM PRO CONVOCACIONE.¹

Feb. 9.—Letters testifying that Robert Pers had been duly ordained priest.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS DE ORDINIBUS.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod scrutato per nos registro reverendi, etc., Thome, quondam predecessoris nostri, invenimus in eodem quod idem predecessor noster in ecclesia parochiali de Ledbury, nostre diocesis, in sabbato iiii temporum, videlicet octavo die mensis Marci, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o, celebrans ordines sacros et generales, Robertum Pers, Bathonensis et Wellensis diocesis, diaconum a diocesano suo dimissum, ad titulum prioris et conventus de Taunton in presbiterum ordinavit rite et canonice tunc et ibidem. In cuius scrutinii testimonium litteras nostras predicto Roberto Pers, fieri fecimus has patentes, sigillo nostro ad causas consignatas. Datum Londoniis, nono die Februarii, etc.

A.D. 1475. Apr. 22.—*The bishop, in reply to a mandate from the archbishop, informs him that he has appointed the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester to collect the subsidy, and encloses a list of priests and the sums due from them.*

Fol. 9b.

CERTIFICATORIUM CANTUARIENSI ARCHIEPISCOPO DE QUODAM SUBSIDIO.—Reverendissimo, etc., Thome, Dei gracia tituli sancti Ciriaci, etc., Thomas, etc., omnimodam reverenciam et obedienciam tanto patri debitas. Literas reverendi patris et domini T., primo die instantis mensis Aprilis vestrum mandatum reverendissimum in se continentes reverenter recepimus verborum qui sequitur sub tenore:—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., sub data apud Fulham, xxiii^o die mensis Marci, anno Domini predicto. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate pariter et vigore, dicte concessionis primitus facta publicacione, in nostris civitate et diocese debitam ac diligentem fecimus inquisitionem de premissis omnibus et singulis ad dictum subsidium et quamlibet partem eiusdem solvere debentibus ac de summis per eos et eorum quemlibet in ea parte solvendis, de locisque residenciarum suarum, per quam invenimus omnes et singulos, quorum nomina et cognomina ac loca ubi moram trahunt, una cum summis quas solvere debent, in scedula presentibus annexa conscribuntur, ad dictum subsidium solvere debere, collectoresque priorem et conventum Llanthonie juxta Gloucestriam, bona et possessiones ecclesiasticas in nostra diocesi Herefordensi obtinentes, in decanatu Herefordie ac archidiaconatibus Herefordie et Salopiensi assignavimus, ordinavimus et deputavimus, quos eciam¹ quod de quibuscumque summis per eos collectis et levatis vobis ac vestro commissario in crastino Ascencionis Domini proximo futuro respondeant sub pena juris. Datum xxii^{do} die Aprilis, anno Domini suprascripto. Nomina presbiterum sequuntur.

In decanatu Herefordie.

Dominus Thomas Gunter, capellanus in ecclesia omnium sanctorum Herefordie, solvit vis. viii d.

Dominus Willelmus Breware, capellanus in eadem ecclesia, xl d.

Dominus Hugo Bucknyll, capellanus in ecclesia sancti Petri, Herefordie, solvit vis. viii d.

Dominus Ricardus Wulfe, capellanus in ecclesia sancti Nicholai, Herefordie, vis. viii d.

Dominus Johannes ap Morgan, capellanus in ecclesia sancti Martini, Herefordie, vis. viii d.

A.D. 1475.

In decanatu de Weston.

Dominus Thomas Jonnys, capellanus in ecclesia de Bodenham,
vi s. viii d

Dominus Johannes Aldeford, capellanus in ecclesia de Stokedyth.

Dominus Willelmus Parkare, capellanus in ecclesia de Westhyde.

Dominus Johannes Undyrwode, capellanus in ecclesia de Weston.

In decanatu de Webley.

Dominus Willelmus Kynardesley, capellanus in ecclesia de Byford.

Magister Ricardus Nore, capellanus in ecclesia de Webley.

Dominus Thomas Lentalle, capellanus in eadem ecclesia.

Dominus Ricardus Morgan, capellanus in ecclesia de Vowchurch.

Dominus Ricardus ap Cadogan, capellanus in ecclesiis de Mychel-
church et Huntinton.

Dominus Galfridus Abbot, capellanus in ecclesia de Lynehalys.

Fol. 10.

In decanatu de Leominstre.

Dominus Ricardus Scotte, capellanus in ecclesia de Hope undyr
Dymore.

Dominus Thomas Burgewyn, capellanus in capella de Mytylton.

Dominus Johannes Harper, capellanus in capella de Kymbolton.

Dominus Edmundus Rawlyns, capellanus in ecclesia de Brymfield.

Dominus Johannes Glovere, capellanus in ecclesia de Orleton.

Dominus Thomas Corbyn, capellanus in ecclesiis de Lucton et
Eyton.

Dominus Robertus Howton, capellanus in ecclesia de Kyngyslane.

Magister Robertus Cleve, capellanus in ecclesia de Radenore veteri.

In decanatu de Froma.

Dominus Johannes Stonys, capellanus in eadem ecclesia.

Dominus Ricardus Smythe, capellanus in ecclesia de Presteinde.

In decanatu de Froma.

Dominus Johannes Gowych, capellanus in ecclesia de Ledbury.

Magister Johannes Hobart, capellanus in ecclesia de Bromyard.

Dominus Thomas Mylward, capellanus in eadem ecclesia.

Dominus Radulphus Hopewas, capellanus in ecclesia de Whytburne.

Dominus Johannes Breware, capellanus in ecclesia de Stoke Lacy.

Dominus Walterus Forest, capellanus in ecclesia de Cowarne.

A.D. 1475.

In decanatu de Irchyfylde.

Dominus Robertus Chaundeler alias Mauncell, capellanus in ecclesia de Monmouth.

Dominus Johannes Saunde, capellanus in eadem.

Dominus Thomas ap Rees, capellanus in ecclesia de Byrchys sancti Thome.

Dominus Willelmus Cockys, capellanus in ecclesia de Balyngeham.

Dominus Johannes Strange, capellanus in ecclesia de Foy.

Dominus Willelmus ap Llewellyn, capellanus in ecclesia de Kyngys Capulle.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Dominus Johannes Rithyn, capellanus in ecclesia de Oxenhalé.

Dominus Willelmus Odyngley, capellanus in ecclesia de Newent.

Dominus Lodowicus Hylle, capellanus in ecclesia de Dymmoke.

Dominus Willelmus Bukelande, capellanus in capella de Paunteley.

Dominus Hugo ap John, capellanus de Upledon.

Dominus Johannes Wyche, capellanus in capella de Hewelysfeld.

Dominus Johannes Parkare, capellanus in capella sancti Briowelli.

Dominus Thomas Marshalle, capellanus in eadem capella.

Dominus Johannes Peryn, capellanus in eadem capella.

Dominus Willelmus Naylere, capellanus in ecclesia de Lydney, iii s. xid. et non ultra.

Dominus Ricardus Pademan, capellanus in eadem ecclesia, iiii s.

Dominus Clemens Wylton, capellanus in ecclesia de parva Dene.

Dominus Johannes Fawkenere, capellanus in ecclesia de magna Dene.

Dominus Rogerus Watyr, capellanus in ecclesia de Newenham.

Dominus Thomas Polle, capellanus in ecclesia de Westbury.

Dominus Johannis Beke, capellanus in ecclesia de Mynstreworth, solvit xx s.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Dominus Philippus ap Eynon, capellanus in ecclesia de Newlond.

Dominus Matheus Webbe, capellanus in eadem.

Dominus Thomas Jurdayn, capellanus in eadem ecclesia.

Dominus Johannes Goodsonne, capellanus in eadem ecclesia.

Dominus Walterus Baldewyne, capellanus de Upton episcopi.

Dominus Ricardus Wroth de Weston.

Dominus Thomas Dorsett, frater ordinis predicatorum in eadem ecclesia.

A.D. 1475.

Dominus Ricardus Coppe, capellanus in ecclesia de Rosse.

Dominus Johannes Masone, capellanus in eadem.

Dominus Thomas Robertys, capellanus in ecclesia de Brompton.

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPIENSIS.

In decanatu de Lodelowe.

Dominus Walterus Rossgrave, capellanus in ecclesia de Lodelowe.

Dominus Walterus ap Rychard, dominus Johannes Hancokys,
 dominus Thomas Harrys, dominus Robertus Smythe, dominus
 Willelmus Watyrfalle, dominus Johannes Perys, dominus
 Ricardus Chaperd, dominus Johannes Glovere, capellani in
 eadem ecclesia.

Dominus Thomas Holmys, capellanus in ecclesia de Culmyntone.

Dominus Thomas Smyth, capellanus in ecclesia de Ludford.

Dominus Ricardus Symkyns, capellanus in hospitali sancti Johannis
 apud Lodelowe.

Dominus Ricardus Howlcare, capellanus in ecclesia de Ashford.

In decanatu de Pontysbury.

Dominus Willelmus ap Atha, capellanus in ecclesia de Pontysbury.

Dominus Johannes Apulby, dominus Johannes Gytzens, capellani in
 eadem.

Dominus Gryffyth Goght, in ecclesia de Pulurbach.

Dominus Johannes ap Gryffyth, capellanus in ecclesia de Schre-
 wardwyn.

Dominus Ricardus Duppa, capellanus in ecclesia de Worthyn.

Dominus Robertus Dackys, capellanus in ecclesia de Alberbury.

Dominus Johannes Smythe, capellanus in ecclesia de Mountgomery.

Dominus Johannes ap Howell, capellanus de Churstoc.

In decanatu de Boreford.

Dominus Johannes Decun, capellanus in ecclesia de Roke.

Dominus Johannes Moote, capellanus in eadem.

Dominus Willelmus Dobbys, capellanus in ecclesia de Cleobury
 Mortymer.

Dominus Johannis Petyshale, capellanus in ecclesia de Temdbury.

Dominus David Laveraus, capellanus in ecclesia de Bayton.

Dominus Ricardus Hylle, capellanus in ecclesia de Knyghtone,
 xiiis. iiid.

Dominus Thomas Garyk alias Garew, capellanus in ecclesia de
 Estham.

A.D. 1475.

Fol. 10b.

In decanatu de Wenloke.

Dominus David ap Jevan Lloyd, capellanus in ecclesia de Hope Bowdelers.

In decanatu de Clonne.

Dominus Gryffyth ap Meredyth, capellanus in ecclesia de Clonne.

Dominus Willelmus ap Hoel, capellanus in eadem.

Dominus David ap Hew, capellanus in ecclesia de Watyrdene.

Dominus David Pengogh, capellanus in eadem.

Dominus Hoel ap Bedow, capellanus in ecclesia de Betus.

Dominus Lodowicus Hopkyn, capellanus in ecclesia de Maynston.

Dominus Johannes Lloyd, capellanus in ecclesia de Lydbury.

Dominus Ricardus Ricardes, capellanus de Egedon.

Dominus Hugo ap Bedow, capellanus in ecclesia de Clunbury.

Dominus Rogerus Divram, capellanus in ecclesia de Brompton Bryan.

In decanatu de Stotteston.

Nihil.

Apr. 30.—Commission to the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester to collect in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire a subsidy granted to the archbishop at the last meeting of Convocation, and to be paid into the exchequer on the day after next Ascension day.

COMMISSIO PRO QUODAM SUBSIDIO COLLIGENDO.¹

Apr. 25. — The bishop informs the Treasury that in accordance with the royal writ received on April 21st, he has commissioned the abbot and convent of Reading and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury to collect a tenth and half a tenth in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire respectively. The former is in possession of the churches of Leominster and Eye, and the latter of the churches of Morville, Stottesdon, and Astley within the diocese. There are no untaxed benefices of the value of 12 marks from which the tenth is to be levied. The commission to the abbots follows.¹

Fol. 11.

CERTIFICATORIUM PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS.¹—Nomina domorum regularium et aliorum piorum locorum pauperum ecclesiasticorum in diocese Herefordensi, quorum loca, beneficia, bona, et possessiones per inundaciones aquarum, ruinas, incendia, hostilitates, discensiones intestinas, oppressiones potentum, et parochianorum

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1475. paucitatem destructa, depauperata et nimium diminuta existunt, sequuntur et sunt hec:—Monasterium de Wigmore, monasterium de Flaxley, monasterium de Dora, monasterium de Tyntarne, prioratus de Wormesley, prioratus de Monmouth, prioratus de Chyrbury, prioratus de Clyfford, prioratus de Acornebury, prioratus de Lymbroke, prioratus nigrarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus albarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus de Wroxale, prioratus de Cokehulle, prioratus Lanthonie prime in Wallia in temporalibus et spiritualibus in archidiaconatu Herefordie, collegium vicariorum chori ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, prebenda de Hundreton in ecclesia predicta, hospitale sancte Katerine in Ledbury, spiritualia et temporalia decani et capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis in decanatu Foreste, spiritualia et temporalia decani et capituli in archidiaconatu Salopiensi, spiritualia et temporalia hospitalis sancti Johannis in eodem archidiaconatu, prioratus de Bromfeld alias Brymfild.

Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum curatorum, taxatorum, et non appropriatorum, quorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus infra summam duodecim marcarum existit vel ad summam xii marcarum se extendit et non ultra, in quibus beneficiorum ipsorum rectores sive vicarii ac alii eorundem curati residenciam faciunt personalem, secuntur et sunt hec.¹

June 27.—A purgation was held by the vicar general of one Gitto Glane, clerk, convicted by a secular court of rape and robbery at Stanton Lacy. As no witness appeared against him, though due notice of the proceedings had been published by the dean of Ludlow, he was acquitted and released.

Fol. 13. PURGACIO CLERICI CONVICTI.—Reverendo, etc., Ricardo Rudhale, etc., vicario in spiritualibus generali, Willelmus Schery, decanus de Lodelowe, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto prehonorabili viro debitas. Mandatum vestrum nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepi in hec verba:—Ricardus Rudhale, etc., decano decanatus de Ludlowe, salutem. Cum Gitto Glane, nuper de Stokesay, in comitatu Salopie, coram justiciariis domini nostri regis in villa de Lodelow, de et super eo quod ipse Gitto Glane, die Lune proximo post festum sancti Katerine, anno regni regis Edwardi

¹—The list of exemptions is identical with that given on fol. 5b. except that under the deanery of Hereford it gives the prebend of Hunderton, and under Weobley Snodhill chapel, and omits from Frome deanery the vicarage of Ledbury and from the Forest deanery the church of Blaisdon.

A.D. 1475.

quarti post conquestum Anglie tercio decimo apud Staunton Lacy, in quamdam Agnetem Okeley, insultum fecit et ipsam tunc et ibidem felonice rapuit et eandem contra suam voluntatem carnaliter cognovit, et eisdem die et loco predictam Agnetem quinque solidis in pecunia numerata felonice spoliavit vi et armis contra pacem domini nostri regis, nuper fuerit impetitus ac per iudicium seculare in ea parte convictus ac dicto reverendo patri tanquam iudici ordinario in hac parte competenti juxta privilegium clericale liberatus in foro ecclesiastico castigandus et prout decet judicandus, unde ex parte eiusdem Gitto nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut, cum ipse dictorum criminum innocens existat, sicut asserit, et immunis, seque purgaturum de eisdem criminibus coram nobis sepius obtulisset, ad ipsius purgacionem et liberacionem juxta juris exigenciam procedere dignaremur, nos vero petitioni dicti Gitto annuentes justiciamque eidem facere cupientes, ut tenemur, ad ipsius purgacionem canonicam recipiendam, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat, in forma juris duximus procedendum. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia parochiali de Lodelow ac in publico foro seu mercato eiusdem et in ecclesia parochiali de Staunton Lacy huiusmodi purgacionem et liberacionem prefati Gitto, vicesimo septimo die [mensis] instantis proximo jam futuro in aula palatii predicti reverendi patris Herefordensis coram nobis, si aliud canonicum non obsistat, admittendam et faciendam fore publice seu publicari facias, monens palam publice et in genere omnes et singulos quorum interest seu interesse poterit in hac parte et presertim dictam Agnetem Okeley, si eam noveris seu eam noscere citra poteris, quod compareant coram nobis dictis die et loco pro suo interesse, si sua interesse in hac parte putaverint, huiusmodi purgacioni et liberacioni objecturi causamque rationabilem si quam pro se habeant quare huiusmodi purgacio et a caceribus liberacio fieri non debeant dicturi et proposituri in forma juris. Et quid in premissis feceris nos dictis die et loco certifies per tuas litteras patentes harum seriem continentes autentice sigillatas. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo quo utimur in hoc officio, decimo septimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxv^{to}. Cuius quidem auctoritate mandati in ecclesia parochiali de Lodelowe diē dominica videlicet decimo octavo die mensis antedicti, et die Lune proximo extunc sequente in foro publico ibidem, et in die sabbato tunc immediate sequente in ecclesia parochiali de Staunton Lacy, purgacionem et liberacionem predicti

Fol 13b.

A.D. 1475.

Gitto, dicto vicesimo septimo die mensis Junii proximo futuro in aula palatii coram vobis admittendam et faciendam fore publicavi, omnesque et singulos quorum interest et prefatam Agnetem Okeley, pro eo quod ipsam personaliter apprehendere non potui, publice monui quod compareant coram vobis die et loco superscriptis et pro suo interesse, si sua interesse in ea parte putaverint, purgacioni et liberacioni huiusmodi objecturi causamque rationabilem, si quam pro se habeant, quare huiusmodi purgacio et a caceribus liberacio fieri non debeant dicturi et proposituri. Sicque mandatum vestrum reverendum in omnibus juxta posse sum humiliter executus. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud Lodelow, vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii predicti, anno Domini prescripto. Et est sciendum quod modo et forma premissis emanarunt littere monitorie Edwardo Jurdan, janitori palatii dicti reverendi patris apud Herefordiam ad publicandum et monendum modo et forma predictis in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordie ac in foro publico eiusdem, et certificatum est per mandatarium superscriptum de debita execucione litterarum predictarum.

Advenienteque dicto vicesimo septimo die Junii coram prefato magistro Ricardo Rudhale, vicario generali, in aula palatii pro tribunali sedente comparuit personaliter sepefatus Gitto Glane, seque purgaturum de et super criminibus antedictis efficaciter obtulit, ac ipsum ad huiusmodi purgacionem fiendam admitti et recipi humiliter et instanter petiit, factisque adtunc preconizacionibus ac proclamacionibus publicis ex decreto iudicis antedicti si quis vel qui contra huiusmodi purgacionem seu liberacionem pro eorum interesse objicere vel contradicere voluerint, etc., et nullo oppositore seu contradictore comparentibus, iudex antedictus ad recepcionem purgacionis predictae procedendum fore decrevit ac ipsam purgacionem recepit, ipsumque Gitto de et super omnibus antedictis canonice et legitime fore purgatum pronunciavit ac eundem fame sue pristinae restituit, ipsumque sic purgatum et restitutum a carceribus predictis liberandum fore pronunciavit et liberari fecit cum effectu. Nomina vero conpurgatorum predicti Gitto sequuntur et sunt hec :—Dominus Philippus Lesmau, dominus Hugo Bukynhülle, dominus Rogerus Clone, dominus Johannes Kederik, dominus Willelmus Curche, dominus Ricardus Glaswas, capellani; Johannes Whittynton, Johannes Hoke, Ricardus Fynche, Johannes Godwyn, Henricus Garold, Thomas Kervere, litterati.

A.D. 1475. *June 5.—Licence to the proctors of the communities of Knaresborough and Thelisford to go through the Gloucestershire portion of the diocese.*

LICENCIA CONCESSA QUESTORIBUS.—Item quinto decimo die mensis Julii, anno supradicto, apud Lodelow, dominus concessit licenciam nunciis seu procuratoribus domus sancti Roberti de Knarsiburgh, Eboracensis diocesis, et domus sancte Radegundis de Thelisford, Wygorniensis diocesis, eundi per suam diocesim infra comitatum Gloucestrie ad suum beneplacitum duraturam.

July 13—The bishop deprives John Glovere of the vicarage of Meole Bracy on account of his immoral life.

PRIVACIO DOMINI JOHANNIS GLOVERE A VICARIA SUA DE MOELBRACE.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis, visis, ac plene intellectis et discussis per nos, Thomam, etc., meritis et circumstanciis cuiusdam negotii privacionis, amocionis sive deposicionis tui, domini Johannis Glovere, vicarii perpetui ecclesie parochialis de Moelbrace, que coram nobis contra te ad meram anime tue correccionem et salutem ex officio nostro mero aliquamdiu vertebatur et adhuc indecisa pendet, servatoque per nos in hac parte et coram nobis debito et legitimo processu, ad nostre sentencie diffinitive prolacionem in dicto negotio ferendam decrevimus procedendum fore ac ad eam procedimus in hunc modum: Quia per acta, inactitata, deducta, proposita, producta, exhibita et precipue tua confessata, allegataque et probata in huiusmodi negotio coram nobis contra te, ad que nos referimus et pro hic insertis haberi volumus, in negotio memorato comperimus et evidenter invenimus te, dominum Johannem Glovere, vicarium antedictum, gravia crimina incontencie, fornicacionis, et incestus cum quadam Agnete, quondam serviente tua, ex qua duas proles suscitasti, videlicet masculum et feminam, Margeria Browne de qua unam prolem suscitasti, Sibilla Gorewey, filiabus tuis spiritualibus, dampnabiliter commisisse et perpetrasse, atque dictas mulieres in fornicariis et incestuosis amplexibus per nonnulla tempora publice, notorie et adiu tenuisse et habuisse, ipsasque sumptibus et expensis dicte vicarie tue exhibuisse et invenisse, ac votum castitatis et continencie per te in hac parte emissum ac prestitum temere violasse, bonaque dicte vicarie tue circa earundem mulierum invencionem et exhibicionem miserabiliter et indebite consumpsisse, delapidasse et dissipasse,

A.D. 1475.

ideirco nos, Thomas antedictus, judicialiter et pro tribunali sedentes, investigato per nos toto processu in dicto negocio coram nobis contra te, dominum Johannem Glovere, ad meram anime tue correctionem et salutem ex officio nostro mero sic, ut prefertur, facto, habito et diligenter rimato, Christi nomine primitus invocato, ac ipsum solum Deum oculis nostris preponentes, de consilio jurisperitorum cum quibus communicaverimus nobis in hac parte assistencium, te dominum Johannem Glovere, vicarium antedictum, a vicaria tua, quam adhuc de facto in dicta ecclesia possides, occasione et pretexto premissorum privandum ab eademque amevendum fore decrevimus, et te ab ipsa vicaria privamus et ab eadem amovemus, atque realiter privatum et amotum pronunciamus et declaramus, dictamque vicariam fore vacantem decernimus per hanc nostram sentenciam diffinitivam, quam fecimus et promulgamus in hiis scriptis. Lata erat suprascripta sentencia in capella infra castrum de Lodelowe, tercio decimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto.

Sept. 12.—The bishop certifies that he has found in the register of his predecessor in the see a decision given by the latter in a dispute between the vicar of Ross and the parishioners of Weston. His award was that the vicar was not responsible for the payment of the deacon ministering in the chapel, that the fees paid to the vicar for the offices of the dead were to be the same as in the other parts of Ross, and that the death offerings were to be those usually paid by parishioners of Ross who were not burgesses of the town.

Fol. 15.

LITERA TESTIMONIALIS CUJUSDAM ARBITRII INTER VICARIUM DE ROSSE ET PAROCHIANOS CAPELLE DE WESTON.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod scrutato registro per nos reverendi, etc., Johannis, predecessoris nostri immediati, inter cetera in eodem contenta invenimus¹ quod idem noster predecessor quoddam tulit arbitrium, arbitramentum, sive amicabilem compositionem inter magistrum Johannem Temyse, in sacra theologia bacallarium, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Rosse ex parte una, et Johannem Knyght, Johannem Bolle, Johannem Hyldisley, Willelmum Hert, et Johannem Herdwicke, parochianos capelle de Weston a predicta ecclesia de Rosse dependentis se asserentes et nominantes parte ex altera, sub tenore verborum qui

¹—In the Stanbury Register, as we now have it, there is no entry referring to this matter.

A D. 1475.

sequitur: In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Johannes, divina permissione Herefordensis episcopus, arbiter, arbitrator seu amicabile compositor concorditer et indifferenter assumptus et electus a dilecto nobis in Cristo, magistro Johanne Temyse, vicario ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, a qua capella de Weston dependere dinoscitur, ex parte una, et dilectis nobis Johanne Knyght, etc., parochianos dicte capelle de Weston se nuncupantibus nomine suo et eciam omnium et singulorum aliorum predictae capelle se parochianos asserencium ex parte altera, super lite seu controversia que inter eos vertebatur seu verti sperabatur super invencione diaconi in capella predicta ad expensas vicarii de Rosse antedicta, ut pretenditur, exhibendi, et super exequiis per presbiterum vice prefati vicarii ecclesie de Rosse ibidem ministrantem pro animabus ibi decedencium absque retributione pecuniaria proinde recipienda libere dicendis, ac eciam super mortuariis recipiendis a quibuscumque personis conjugatis sive solutis infra limites pretensos dicte capelle de Weston morientibus et bona sive catalla, in quibuscumque animalibus seu rebus existerent, tempore mortis sue habentibus, visis utriusque partis et auditis ac intellectis hiis omnibus et que dare nobis in scriptis vel orenus dicere voluerunt, et super hiis habito consilio plurium sapientum, ac utriusque partis investigata et considerata voluntate solempni, ac matura per nos deliberacione prehabita, ex vigore dicti compromissi in nos facti, Dei nomine primitus invocato, pro bono pacis et concordie inter eos habende perpetuo laudamus, arbitramur, dicimus, et pronunciamus prefatum magistrum Johannem Temyse, vicarium antedictum, ad inveniendum seu exhibendum huiusmodi diaconum et capellanum supradictum non teneri, set ab onere invencionis seu exhibicionis predicti diaconi omnino liberum et immunem. Item laudamus, ut supra, ipsum vicarium, seu eius capellanum in dicta capella ministrantem, recipere debere pro exequiis dictis pro salute animarum ibidem decedencium, eorum corporibus presentibus, sicut ipse et predecessores sui ac predecessores in aliis partibus parochie dicte ecclesie de Rosse prelibata recipere consuevit et consueverunt similia temporibus suis successivis. Item laudamus, ut supra, quod predictus vicarius ecclesie de Rosse sepefata recipere debeat nomine mortuarii, a qualibet persona infra limites dicte capelle de Weston decedente sicut a ceteris parochianis suis qui ville de Rosse prenotata burgenses non existunt prius recipi fuerat consuetum. Latum et pronunciatum fuit predictum laudum sive arbitrium per dictum dominum epi-

A.D. 1475.

scopum in presencia parcium supradictarum in ecclesia parochiali de Bosebury, xix^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxvii^{mo}. In cuius testimonium et fidem sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus. Datum apud Lodelowe, xii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxv^{to}.

Aug. 1.—The commissioners appointed by the bishop to hold an inquiry as to the vacancy and disputed patronage of the church of Culmynton forward their report and the evidence of the witnesses.

Fol. 15b.

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS JURIS PATRONUS ECCLESIE DE CULMYNTON.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., vestri humiles et devoti Ricardus Jacqueson, in decretis bacallarius, canonicus ecclesie vestre cathedralis, et Thomas Morton, in utroque jure bacallarius, vestrique ad infrascripta commissarii sufficienter et legitime deputati, obedienciam, etc. Litteras reverende vestre commissionis nobis directas. nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Thomas, etc., Ricardo Jaqueson, etc., et Thome Morton, etc., salutem. Presentavit nobis discretus vir, dominus David ap Howell, capellanus, dominum Galfridum ap Howell, capellanum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Culmynton, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, per liberam resignacionem domini Johannis Belynborowe alias Harrison, ultimi rectoris eiusdem, vacantem, et ad suam, ut asserit, presentacionem spectantem hac vice tantum virtute cuiusdam commissionis sibi facte per nobilem virum Johannem Talbot, nuper comitem Salopie, verum dicte ecclesie patronum. Ad inquirendum et fideliter inquire faciendum in debita juris forma per viros fidedignos, clericos et laicos, noticiam et periciam in hac parte verisimiliter obtinentes, ad hoc vocatos in forma juris juratos et examinatos, vocatis primitus in specie et in genere in hac parte de jure vocandis, de et super vacacione prefate ecclesie, videlicet quomodo vacat et quando vacare incepit, ac de jure titulo et possessione nunc presentantis, ac quis sit verus patronus eiusdem et ultimo presentavit et hac vice habet jus presentandi ad eandem, et an aliquod impedimentum canonicum obviat huiusmodi presentanti seu presentato quominus idem presentatus ad ipsam ecclesiam admitti debeat et institui in eadem, ac de vita, ordinibus et conversacione eiusdem presentati, et an sit liber et legitimus, aut aliunde beneficiatus, atque de aliis articulis in hac parte debitis et requisitis, ceteraque omnia et

A.D. 1475.

singula faciendum, etc., vobis conjunctim et divisim, de quorum fidelitate, circumspeccione et industria plene in Domino confidimus, tenore presencium committimus vices nostras et plenam potestatem, mandantes quatinus de omni eo quod feceritis seu aliquis vestrum fecerit in premissis nos, cum per partem predicti domini Galfridi ap Howell fueritis super hoc congrue requisiti, debite certificetis per vestras litteras, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Lodelowe, ultimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxv^o, etc.

Pol. 16.

Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate et eciam ulterius de mandato vestro speciali vive vocis oraculo nobis postmodum facto, decimo primo die mensis [Julii], anno Domini suprascripto, in ecclesia parochiali de Culmynton in pleno loci capitulo, vocatis qui in hac parte fuerant vocandi, per discretos viros dominum Radulphum Philleppes de Bitterley, Johannem Dryvere de Onybury, Hugonem ap David de Castro Ricardi, ecclesiarum parochialium vicinarum rectores, Ricardum Langley de Dudylbury, Johannem Coly de Bromfeld, ecclesiarum parochialium vicinarum vicarios, et Thomam Smythe, capelle de Ludford vicine capellanum parochialem, et eciam per laicos fidedignos, videlicet Johannem Baudewyn juniorem, Johannem Baudewyn seniore de Duddilbury, Thomam Stanwardine, Edmundum Hodnet de Bitterley, Walterum Troyte et Johannem Pauntley de Culmynton, parochianos convicinos in forma juris juratos super articulis tam in dicte vestre commissionis litteris reverendis contentis quam super aliis in dicto mandato vestro nobis, ut prefertur, oretenus facto eciam nobis viva voce dictis et ministratis inquisitionem fecimus diligentem, prout in litteris presentibus annexis clausis et sigillatis liquido poterit apparere, et sic huiusmodi mandata vestra sumus humiliter executi. In quorum, etc. Datum quoad sigillationem primo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini prenotato. Sequitur examinacio.

Dominus Radulphus Philleppes, rector ecclesie parochialis de Bitterley, juratus, etc., respondit quod Johannes, comes Salopie ultimo defunctus, erat verus patronus ecclesie de Culmynton predicta et quod ipse vivens posuit dominia de Corsham et Culmynton in manibus magistri Johannis Haywode, Johannis Fox, et discreti viri Thome Acton in modo feofamenti, ut est modus communis regni Anglie, et credit quod dicti feofati racione huiusmodi feofamenti hac vice sunt veri patroni dicte ecclesie de Culmynton, qui presentaverunt quemdam dominum Johannem Mountford ad memoratam ecclesiam, et dicit quod quidam, cuius personam et

A.D. 1475. nomen ignorat, dedit dicto Johanni, comiti, nomine prefati domini David, pro concessione juris patronatus predicto domino David hac vice tantum facienda xx libras, et interrogatus quomodo hoc scivit respondit quod hoc audivit a circumspectis viris, Thoma Acton predicto et Waltero Brocton, de comitatu Salopie, qui scierunt et viderunt dictam pecuniam solutam et numeratam, et credit ipse deponens dictum dominum David satisfecisse de summa predicta, ac eciam quod predicta ecclesia de Culmynton non est pensionaria, porcionaria ac litigiosa, de quo noscit iste deponens, ut asserit, ac ulterius quod presentati habiles sunt et idonei ad beneficium ecclesiasticum obtinendum, tamen credit, ut asserit, prenomiatum dominum Johannem Mountford magis idoneum et alibi fore beneficiatum.

Fol. 16b.

Dominus Ricardus Langley supradictus, juratus, etc., respondit quod dictus comes, dum vixit, erat verus patronus sepefate ecclesie, et quod dicti feofati in dominio de Culmynton prelibata celebrant curias, et per hoc putat prefatos feofatos debere presentare ad ecclesiam predictam, et quod dictus David ap Howell aut alius eius nomine solvit dicto comiti dum vixit, ut est communis fama, pro jure patronatus predicti dicto domino David ap Howell concedendo, sub colore tamen videlicet pro fabricacione sigilli armorum dicti comitis, xx libras, ita quod liceret sibi semel presentare ad prelibatam ecclesiam cum proximo vacaret, et dixit se nichil scire de meritis dicti domini Galfridi modo presentati, quia cum eo preantea nullo modo conversatus fuit, et dixit dictam ecclesiam porcionariam fore pluribus locis religiosis, dicit ulterius quod dictus dominus Johannes Belynborowe aliquid recepit a dicto domino Galfrido pro resignacione sua, prout laborat publica vox et fama in memorata parochia de Culmynton et aliis locis circumvicinis.

Dominus Johannes Dryvere prescriptus, juratus, etc., respondit quod patronatus dicte ecclesie de Culmynton pertinet ad dominum Talbot et ad heredes suos et ad nullum alium. Item dicit quod dictus dominus David dedit prescripto comiti pro prima et proxima vacacione ecclesie sepedicte xx libras, et inde laborat publica vox et fama; nescit tamen, ut dicit, an dicta ecclesia sit porcionaria, etc. De meritis presentatorum nichil deponit, nec scit an aliquid datum fuerat ac promissum pro resignacione dicte ecclesie.

Dominus Hugo ap David, memoratus supra, juratus, etc.,

A.D. 1475.

respondit quod Johannes, nuper dictus comes Salopie, presentavit dominum Johannem Belynborwe ultimo ad ecclesiam de Culmynton prelibata, et quod heredes dicti domini sunt veri patroni ecclesie predictae, et asserit se vidisse quasdam litteras patentes sigillo dicti comitis ultimo defuncti sigillatas in quibus, ut videbatur, erat concessum jus patronatus ecclesie predictae domino David ap Howell pro una vacacione eiusdem, et dicit se nescire an huiusmodi concessio erat licita vel illicita, nec scit an ecclesia sit porcionaria, etc. Dicit se etiam ignorare an aliquid erat datum pro resignacione.

Dominus Johannis Coly, dicte ecclesie de Bromefyld vicarius, dicit quod dictus comes erat verus patronus et quod jam dicti feoffati sunt veri patroni, et dicit se nichil scire deponere de advocacione dicte ecclesie dicto domino David concessa, videlicet an sit licita vel illicita. Dicit ulterius famam publicam laborare quod dictus dominus Galfridus aliquid dedit ultimo rectori prefate ecclesie de Culmynton pro resignacione eiusdem ad eius commodum facienda, et dicit dictam ecclesiam fore pencionariam pluribus locis religiosis. Dicit etiam presentatos habiles et idoneos set dictum dominum Johannem Mountford magis idoneum fore.

Dominus Thomas Smythe sepefatus, juratus, etc., concordat quoad jus patronatus cum proximo preconteste suo, et credit, ut dicit, quod dictus dominus David pecunias dedit predicto Johanni, comiti ultimo decesso, pro concessione juris patronatus prelibati. Nescit tamen inde clare deponere set quod fama publica laborat in pluribus locis Herefordensis diocesis, et nescit an ecclesia sit porcionaria ac litigiosa, et presentatos idoneos fore asserit opinione sua.

Johannes Baudewyn, junior, suprascriptus, juratus, etc., respondit quod comes Salopie, dum vixit, erat verus patronus ecclesie de Culmynton prenominata, et quod dictus dominus David hac vice est verus patronus eiusdem virtute cuiusdam commissionis sibi facte per prefatum comitem, et dicit quod prefatus dominus David dedit xx libras dicto comiti pro huiusmodi concessione. Dicit etiam iste deponens quod ipsemet erat mediator dicti domini David et habuit pro labore suo v nobilia, et dicebat se ignorare an dictus dominus Galfridus aliquid dedit domino Johanni Belynborowe, ultimo rectori ecclesie prelibate, ad resignandum eandem. Dicit ulterius dictum dominum Galfridum bone et honeste fore conversacionis et idem affirmat de domino Johanne Mountford.

A.D. 1475. Dicit eciam quod dictus comes parum ante obitum suum misit Mauricium Lodelowe et istummet deponentem ad prefatum Johannem Belyngborowe, ultimum rectorem ecclesie prenominate, ea intencione ut ipsam resignaret ad commodum dicti domini David, et dicit quod credit dictum comitem suam voluntatem in hac parte nunquam mutasse, dicit tamen se non fuisse cum dicto comite tempore obitus sui.

Fol. 17. Edmundus Hodynet prescriptus respondit quod comes, etc., ut supra, et credit presentacionem factam de prefato domino Galfrido de jure fore admittendam. Dicit eciam pecunias fuisse datas sepefato comiti pro concessione juris patronatus prelibato domino David facta, videlicet xx libras, et credit ecclesiam porcionariam et presentatos fore habiles.

Johannes Bawdewyn, senior, de Dudilbury, juratus, etc., respondit de jure patronatus concordans cum preconteste suo et dixit quod Johannes Bawdewyn, junior, sibi dixit multociens quod recepit a dicto domino xx nobilia pro labore suo ad obtinendum jus patronatus predictum concedi modo quo supra dicto domino David, et eciam dicit dictus deponens se pluries audivisse dictum Johannem Bawdewyn, juniorem, dicentem se recepisse a sepefato domino David xx libras quas dictus Johannes Bawdewyn solvit dicto comiti, et sic, asseruit iste deponens, laborat publica vox et fama, et ad illum finem ut dominus Galfridus antedictus, frater prefati domini David, presentari posset ad ecclesiam de Culmynton. Ulterius dicit iste deponens quod dictus dominus Galfridus multociens obtulit se sponte dicte ecclesie de Culmynton deserviturum, ita quod dictus dominus Johannes Belyngborowe, rector antedictus, omnes fructus dicte ecclesie reciperet et perciperet per terminum vite sue, si dictam ecclesiam sibi resignaret. Dicit eciam quod ecclesia est porcionaria, etc., et presentati bone et honeste conversacionis existunt.

Thomas Stanwardyne predictus, juratus, etc., respondit de jure patronatus quod comes Salopie fuit verus patronus ecclesie prenominate, et dicit se omnino ignorare an concessio juris facta dicto domino David ap Howell sit de jure valida vel non. Dicit tamen, ut credit, dictam concessionem factam fuisse pretextu pecunie, et dicit se audivisse quod comes jussit illam pecuniam iterum restitui dicto domino David a quo, ut credit iste deponens, ipsam recepit. Addit ulterius dictum comitem tempore concessionis

A.D. 1475.

huiusmodi fuisse virum habilem, probum et ingeniosum ad faciendum id quod ad hominem sensatum pertinet, de etate certa nichil deponit et dicit se penitus ignorare an aliquid datum erat ex parte dicti domini Galfridi pro resignacione dicte ecclesie de Culmynton, et credit presentatos idoneos fore, etc.

Walterus Troyte de Culmynton predicta juratus, etc., respondit de iure patronatus ut proxime supra. Dicit tamen quod modo nescit quis est verus patronus nisi fuerit prefatus dominus David ap Howell cui venditum erat jus patronatus predicte ecclesie pro hac vice pro xx libris, et dicit quod credit nullam simoniacam paccionem inter dictum dominum David, Johannem Belyngborowe, et dominum Galfridum ap Howell supra nominatum, credit eciam presentatos honeste fore conversacionis.

Johannes Pauntley, de memorata parochia de Culmynton, juratus, etc., respondit de iure patronatus ut precontestis suis immediatus, et jam credit sepedictos feoffatos veros esse patronos, eciam credit dictum dominum David ap Howell solvisse dicto comiti xx libras pro una presentacione prefate ecclesie eo animo ut ad illam presentaret fratrem suum, videlicet dominum Galfridum supernominatum. Et quoad famam et alia concordat cum precontestibus suis.

Et quoad vacacionem dicte ecclesie de Culmynton sepescrupta prefati commissarii inquirere omiserunt eo quod manifeste constabat illam vacare per resignacionem domini Johannis Belyngborowe alias Harrison, ultimi rectoris ibidem, in manus reverendi patris, domini episcopi Herefordensis, factam et per ipsum admissam.

Nov. 4.—The bishop, in reply to interrogatories from the king, reports to the treasurer that the dean and chapter impropriated the church of Lydney in the year 1272, that a vicarage was then formed and endowed in the next year, that the dean and chapter pay the king £5 6s. 8d. and the vicar 26s. 8d. for each part of a tenth.

Pol. 17b.

CERTIFICATORIUM CUJUSDAM VICARIE.—Venerabilibus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis Thomas, etc., salutem. Breve regium nobis directum nuper, videlicet vicesimo octavo mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxv^{to}, cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus sub eo qui sequitur

A.D. 1475.

verborum tenore:—Edwardus, etc., venerabili Thome, etc., salutem. Volentes certis de causis quod thesaurarius et barones de scaccario nostro per vos certiorarentur si decanus et capitulum ecclesie vestre cathedralis Herefordensis habeant et adiu est habuerint et tenuerint in proprios usus suos ecclesiam de Lydney cum capellis in decanatu de Foresta, vestre diocesis, et si sic, tunc a quo tempore ecclesiam illam sic habuerint et tenuerint, et si aliqua vicaria in ecclesia illa a tempore appropriacionis eiusdem fundata et dotata existat, et quantum dictum collegium pro porcione sua ac quantum dictus vicarius pro porcione sua in dicta ecclesia in singulis concessionibus decumarum nobis et progenitoribus hucusque concessarum de jure solvere debuerint sive consueverint, vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis vestris premissa tangentibus, de eo quod inde inveneritis prefatis baronibus nostris apud Westmonasterium tam cicius [quam] poteritis distincte et aperte certificetis. Et habeatis ibi hoc breve. Teste Thoma Worswike, thesaurario, apud Westmonasterium, quarto die Octobris, anno regni nostri quinto decimo per barones. Vobis tenore presencium certificamus quod per registra predecessorum nostrorum ac alias nostras evidencias dicte ecclesie nostre cathedralis invenimus quod decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis habuerunt et tenuerunt ecclesiam de Lydney cum capellis suis in proprios usus suos ex concessione abbatis et conventus monachorum de Lyra et de concessione domini Johannis, quondam Herefordensis episcopi,¹ ab anno Domini millesimo CC^olxxii^o, et vicaria perpetua in eadem ecclesia de Lydney a tempore appropriacionis eiusdem fuit fundata et dotata, videlicet a pridie non. Junii, anno Domini millesimo CC^olxxiii^o per episcopum memoratum, et predictus decanus et capitulum, proprietarii ecclesie de Lydney antedicta, consueverunt solvere domino nostro regi et progenitoribus suis in singulis concessionibus decimarum eis concessarum pro decima porcionis sue pro prescripta ecclesia et capellis eiusdem

1—The register of bishop John le Breton does not now exist, and no record of his concession or that of the abbot of Lyre is in the chapter archives. But I have found an abbreviated copy of the abbot's concession in Harl. MS. 6203 as follows:—*Omnibus, etc., frater R., humilis abbas Lyre et ejus loci conventus salutem. Noveritis nos, etc., concessisse deo et beate Marie et beato Ethelberto et decano et capitulo Herefordensi ecclesiam nostram de Lideneia cum omnibus pertinentiis in proprios usus convertendam perpetuo, salva competenti vicaria vicariis qui pro loco et tempore in ea ministrabunt. Retinemus autem nobis unam virgatam terre in villa de Nesse et dimidium virgate terre in villa de Lideneia et tenementum Hugonis Wyther apud sanctum Bravieillum. Dat. MCCXIX.* The church of Lydney thus acquired brought in to the chapter 60 marks a year (Capes, *Chart. and Records*, p. 95). William Beauchamp, earl of Warwick, had certain interests in the advowson, and received 36 marks from the chapter in 1270 *pro jure suo*. . . . *relaxando* (ibid. p. 125). In 1273, bishop John, in compliance with a mandate of the archbishop of Canterbury, appointed a commission to assign an adequate provision for the vicar of Lydney (ibid. p. 139). But nothing further is recorded.

A.D. 1475. quinque libras, sex solidos et octo denarios, licet modernis temporibus dicta ecclesia de Lydney cum capellis ultra onera supportanda vix valeat viginti marcas, et vicarius ecclesie predictae pro tempore existens solvere consuevit in huiusmodi concessionibus pro porcione sua viginti sex solidos et octo denarios. Et sic dictum mandatum regium juxta vim, formam et effectum ipsius, quatenus ad nos pertinet, diligenter sumus executi. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis, quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini prescripto.

A.D. 1476. *Feb. 15.—Licence to the proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome to beg through the whole diocese.*

Fol. 18b. LICENCIA PRO QUESTORE.—Quinto decimo die mensis et anni supradicti, Herefordie, Ricardus Rudhale, etc., dedit et concessit vero nuncio sive procuratori hospitalis sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome martiris Cantuariensis in urbe Romana fundati licenciam generalem eundi per totam diocesim Herefordensem per suas litteras patentes forma consueta conscriptas per unum annum tantum duraturas a data earundem.

Mar. 2.—Commission to the bishop of Rochester to ordain on the appointed days during the bishop's absence, and to reconcile the church of Brompton Bryan, polluted by bloodshed.

Fol. 19. COMMISSIO AD CONFERENDUM ORDINES ET AD RECONCILIANDUM ECCLESIAM DE BROMPTON BRYAN.—Item secundo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, Londoniis, sub sigillo domini emanavit commissio reverendo in Cristo, etc., domino Johanni, Dei gracia Roffensi episcopo, ad conferendum ordines jam instanti tempore quattuor temporum, videlicet nono die mensis et anni prescripti, ac aliis temporibus anni statutis in absentia domini quibuscumque, necnon ad reconciliandum ecclesiam parochialem de Brompton Bryan, Herefordensis diocesis, injuriosa sanguinis effusione pollutam.

May 31.—The bishop appoints John Bayly, precentor of the Cathedral, his principal official and vicar general.

Fol. 19b. COMMISSIO OFFICIALIS PRINCIPALIS.—Thomas, etc., magistro Johanni Bayly, in legibus baccallario precentorique ecclesie nostre

A D. 1476. cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem etc. Ad audiendum, procedendum, cognoscendum et consistoria celebrandum in omnibus et singulis causis et negociis eciam matrimonialibus et divorcii ac aliis quibuscumque causis, meris et mixtis, civilibus et criminalibus, ad forum et cognicionem ecclesiasticam nosque et jurisdictionem nostram spectantibus, ex officio mero promotis sive ad partis instanciam motis seu movendis, easque eciam cum suis emergentibus, etc., fine canonico terminandum et exequendum, necnon ad inquirendum, corrigendum, puniendum et debite reformandum crimina et excessus, eciam si adulteria fuerint vel incestus seu maiora, quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum, ac penas, multas, et penitencias salutes juxta juris exigenciam et consuetudinem laudabilem in hac parte injungendum et infligendum, ac ultimo ad inquirendum de quibuscumque presbiteris et clericis concubinariis quascumque mulieres suspectas detinentibus seu eisdem qualitercumque adherentibus, seu alias criminosis vice et auctoritate nostris, ac quoscumque in hac parte culpabiles inveneris per suspencionis ab officio, excommunicacionis, privacionis et amocionis sentencias a beneficiis suis ecclesiasticis puniendum ac contra ipsos per quecumque juris remedia ad sentenciam diffinitivam legitime procedendum, tibi de cuius consciencie puritate, etc., plenam in Domino reportamus fiduciam, committimus vices nostras cum, etc., teque officialem nostrum principalem ordinamus et preficimus per presentes nostrum ad beneplacitum duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Raderheth, juxta civitatem Londoniarum, ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo septuagesimo sexto, etc. Item dictis die et loco prefatus venerabilis pater, aliquamdiu moram extra suam diocesim Herefordensem tracturus, durante absencia antedictum discretum virum, magistrum Johannem Bayly, suum in spiritualibus creavit, constituit et ordinavit vicarium generalem, et eidem fecit commissionem in forma sub illo tenore verborum qui in principio huius registri inscribitur in quadam consimili commissione olim facta magistro Ricardo Rudhale.¹

Fol. 20

June 15.—The vicar general, as deputy of the Apostolic See, grants a dispensation to Thomas Pac and Joan Parsons to marry, though spiritually related, inasmuch as her father had been godfather to Thomas.

Johanues Bayly, etc., reverendi Thome, etc., in remotis agentis

A.D. 1476.

vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, universis, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus et deduci volumus per presentes quod nos xv^{to} die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxvi^o in ecclesia parochiali de Lodelowe cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus litteras venerabilis, etc., domini Philippi, divina miseracione episcopi Portuensis, sigillo penitencie domini nostri pape Sexti quarti sigillatas, sanas, integras, non viciatas, non raras nec abollitas set omni suspicione sinistra carentes, quorum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur et est talis:— Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, vel eius vicario Philippus, etc., salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Sedis apostolice providencia circumspecta nonnumquam rigorem juris mansuetudine temporat et quod sacrorum canonum prohibent instituta de gracia benignitatis indulget, prout personarum et temporum qualitate pensata id in Deo salubriter expedire cognoscit. Sane ex parte Thome Pac, laici, et Johanne Parsons, mulieris, vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi ex certis causis racionabiliter desiderant invicem matrimonialiter copulari, set quia carnalis pater dicte Johanne prefatum Thomam de sacro fonte baptismatis levavit, et huiusmodi impedimentum scientes sese pluries actu fornicario carnaliter cognoverunt et prolem procrearunt, desiderium in hac parte adimplere non possunt dispensacione apostolica super hoc non obtenta. Quare supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem exponentes eis super hiis per eandem sedem de absolucionis debito beneficio et opportune dispensacionis gracia misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur cupientes ipsorum exponencium animarum providere saluti eorumque in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati auctoritate domini pape cuius penitencie curam gerimus et de eius speciali et expresso mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si ita est, ipsos exponentes a reatu incestus huiusmodi absolvatis et injuncta inde eorum cuilibet pro modo culpe penitencia salutari cum eisdem exponentibus quod, impedimento cognacionis spiritualis quod ex premissis provenit non obstante, possint matrimonium inter se libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere misericorditer dispensetis, dummodo dicta mulier propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, prolem susceptam et suscipiendam exinde legitimam decernentes. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, sub sigillo officii penitencie iii^o idus Januarii, pontificatus domini Sexti iiii^o anno quinto. Post quarum quidem litterarum presen-

Fol. 20b.

A.D. 1476.

tacionem et recepcionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Thome et Johanne cum instancia requisiti ut ad earundem executionem procedere dignemur. Nos considerantes huiusmodi requisicionem fore justam et consonam rationi, visis eisdem litteris et plenarie intellectis considerataque suggestione in ipsis contenta ac recepta informacione plenaria, reperimus per indaginem juridicam huiusmodi suggestionem fore veram, igitur dictis Thoma et Johanna ab reatu incestus in forma ecclesie consueta absolutis, necnon injuncta eorum cuilibet pro modo culpe penitencia salutari et aliis, etc., cum eisdem Thoma et Johanna quod impedimento cognacionis spiritualis predicto non obstante matrimonium inter se libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere auctoritate premissa nobis commissa duximus dispensandum, et dispensamus, prolem, etc. Datum apud Lodelowe predictam, die mense et anno superscriptis sub sigillo prefati venerabilis patris, episcopi Herefordensis, ad causas quo utimur in hoc officio.

Oct. 4—Letters granted to Richard ap Griffith by the bishop certifying that he had received letters dimissory from the vicar general of his immediate predecessor, and was ordained deacon by the same bishop.

Fol. 22.

LITERE TESTIMONIALES DE LITTERIS DIMISSORIIS ET ORDINE DIACONATUS.—Dictis die mensis, anno Domini, et loco, predictus dominus sub sigillo suo ad causas fieri fecit Ricardo ap Griffith, Herefordensis diocesis, in forma consueta litteras testimoniales de litteris dimissoriis per magistrum Ricardum Rudhale, archidiaconum Herefordensem, vicarium bone memorie Johannis, predecessoris sui immediati, adtunc in remotis agentis, in spiritualibus generalem, eidem Ricardo concessis ac de ordine diaconatus per dictum Ricardum a prefato venerabili patre Johanne dum vixit suscepto, de quibus evidenter in registro eiusdem patet.¹

Oct. 16—Licence to John ap Roger, of the diocese of S. Asaph, to preach within the diocese of Hereford and to hear confessions in the deanery of Pontesbury.

LICENCIA AD PREDICANDUM ET AD AUDIENDUM CONFESSIONES.—Thomas, etc., domino Johanni ap Roger, capellano, Assavensis

¹—See *Reg. Stanbury*, p. 194.

A.D. 1476.

diocesis, salutem, etc. Quia secundum canonicas sanctiones non debet sibi quisquam indifferenter predicacionis officium usurpare, nam secundum apostolum *Quomodo predicabunt nisi mittantur?* et ipsa veritas dicit, *Rogate dominum messis ut mittat operarios in messem suam*, verum tamen quia te moribus et sciencia idoneum reperimus ac eciam fidedignorum commendaris testimonio, ad predicandum verbum Dei officiumque predicacionis libere exequendum populo Dei et gregi nobis commisse congruis loco et tempore ubicumque infra nostram diocesim Herefordensem absque alieni juris prejudicio juxta formam constitutionum provincialium in hac parte rite editarum tibi committimus potestatem. Insuper ut quoscumque subditos nostros utriusque sexus, homines diaconatus de Pontisbury tibi que peccata sua confiteri volentes, a peccatorum suorum maculis que tibi confitebuntur licite absolvere valeas et eis pro commissis penitencias injungere salutare eciam in casibus nobis de jure specialiter reservatis, ita tamen quod penitencie huiusmodi, si pecuniarie sint, ad usum et fabricam ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis convertantur, oppressione plebis, perjuriis, injuriisque ecclesie nostre cathedrali aut persone nostre illatis seu inferendis omnino exceptis, tibi de cuius consciencie puritate et discrecione confidimus, plenam tenore presencium concedimus potestatem ad nostram ac commissarii nostri generalis beneplacitum duraturam. Datum apud Lodelowe, sub sigillo nostro ad causas xvi^{to} die mensis predicti.

Oct. 19.—*The bishop, at the instance of Pope Sixtus, grants a dispensation to Richard Wallewyn and Margaret, widow of William Burley, to marry, though she has been the wife of his uncle Fulk, and there are other impediments.*

Fol. 22b.

DISPENSACIO IN SECUNDO GRADU AFFINITATIS.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus nos nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepisse litteras sanctissimi, etc., Sixti, pape quarti, ipsius vera bulla plumbea more Romane curie bullatas, integras, etc., sub tenore qui sequitur:—Sixtus, episcopus, venerabili fratri nostro, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Oblate nobis nuper pro parte dilecti filii Ricardi Wallewyn, laici, et Margarete, relicte quondam Willelmi Burley de Bromecroft, tue diocesis, petitionis series continebat quod ipsi ex certis causis ad id animos eorum moventibus desiderant invicem matrimonialiter copulari set quia

A.D. 1476.

dicta Margareta cum dilecto filio Fulcone de Springehaux alias Springhose, laico, dicte diocesis, matris eiusdem Ricardi fratre carnali, qui antequam cum ipsa Margareta contraheret cum quadam alia muliere tunc vivente matrimonium per verba de presenti contraxerat, necnon quamdam psius Margarete filiam de sacro fonte levaverat, eadem Margareta hoc minime ignorante, prius legaliter de facto contraxit illudque carnali copula consummavit, et deinde iudicio ecclesie nullum inter eos fuisse matrimonium extitit declaratum secundi affinitatis gradus et publice honestatis justicie impedimentis ex premissis provenientibus obstantibus, desiderium eorum adimplere nequiverunt dispensacione apostolica super hoc non obtenta. Quare ex parte ipsorum Ricardi et Margarete nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut dicte Margarete super hoc de absolutionis beneficio ab excommunicacionis sententia, quam propter premissa dinoscitur incurrisse, sibique et Ricardo prefato de opportune dispensacionis gracia providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos itaque huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati fraternitati tue committimus et mandamus quatinus dictam Margaretam si hoc humiliter petierit, ab excommunicacionis sententia auctoritate nostra hac vice dumtaxat absolvas in forma ecclesie consueta, injunctis ei inter alia virtute juramenti per eam prestandi quod de cetero similia non committet nec ea committentibus prestabit auxilium, consilium vel favorem, et pro modo culpe penitencia salutari ac aliis que de jure fuerunt injungenda, et demum, si ita est dictaque Margareta propter hoc rapta non fuerit, cum eisdem Ricardo et Margareta ut, impedimentis que ex affinitate et publica honestate huiusmodi proveniunt non obstantibus, matrimonium se libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit remanere libere et licite valeant eadem auctoritate dispensas, prolem ex huiusmodi matrimonio suspiciendam legitimam nunciando. Datum Narme, anno incarnationis domini millesimo CCCC^olxxvi^{to}, pridie nonas Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno quinto. Post quarum litterarum presentationem fuimus pro parte dicti Ricardi et Margarete cum instantia debite requisiti ut ad earundem execucionem et finalem expedicionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes requisicionem justam fore etc., predicta Margareta a sententia excommunicacionis qua ligata fuit in forma ecclesie consueta absoluta, injunctisque ei, etc., cum prefatis Ricardo et Margarete quod secundi affinitatis gradus et publice honestatis impedimentis non obstantibus, matrimonium inter se

A.D. 1476. libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere valeant auctoritate premissa nobis commissa duximus dispensandum et dispensamus intuitu caritatis, prolem, etc., In cuius, etc. Datum Lodelowe, decimo nono die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxvi^{to}, et nostre consecracionis tercio.

Oct. 31.—Licence to the proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London, to visit the diocese.

Fol. 23. Ultimo die mensis Octobris, anno et loco predictis dominus dedit et concessit veris procuratoribus domus sive hospitalis sancti Antonii in civitate Londoniarum fundate licenciam generalem eundi per totam suam diocesim Herefordensem per litteras suas patentes per unum annum tantummodo duraturas.

Dec. 11.—Verbal appointment of John Bayly to be vicar general during the absence of the bishop to accompany the Prince of Wales, his godson, to Chester.

Fol. 23b. CREACIO VICARII GENERALIS IN SPIRITUALIBUS.—Dictis die et loco predictus venerabilis pater, episcopus Herefordensis, extra diocesim suam Herefordensem ad Cestriam cum clarissimo viro Edwardo, principe Wallie, primogenito filio Edwardi IIII^{to}, regis Anglie, cui dictus reverendus pater patrinus in baptismo extitit, itineraturus et ibidem aliquamdiu moraturus, sua durante absencia magistrum Johannem Bayly in legibus bacallarium, precentorem ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensem suum in spiritualibus vive vocis oraculo creavit, constituit et ordinavit vicarium generalem.

A.D. 1477. *Aug. 2.—Margaret, widow of Fulk Springhouse, makes a vow and profession of perpetual chastity in the Carmelite priory at Ludlow.*

Fol. 25 1 I, Margarete, late the wiffe of Fooke Sprynghouse, widow, and not wedded, promise and vow fro this time foreward to God, our lady, and all the sayntis off hevyn, in the presence of yow, reverend fader in Crist, Thomas, by the grace off God bischoppe off Hereford, my ordynary and diocesane, the purpose and vow off perpetual castite accordyng to the rule and ordinance off the

1—A folio is probably missing here (before paging). For an entry begun on folio 24b is not continued on folio 25:—*Thomas, etc., dilecto in Cristo magistro Johanni* And there is no entry between Jan. 16 (fol. 24b *ad fin.*) and June 24 (fol. 25 *ad init.*)

A.D. 1477.

blessid apostle saynt Pawle, in the name of the Fadre, Sonne, and Holy Goste, and in the confirmacion off the wich purpose and vowe with myn nowne hande I put to the signe off the holy crosse. Et se subscripsit ad signum crucis inscriptum, et facta fuit ista professio in domo fratrum Carmelitarum apud Lodelowe, secundo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Aug. 13.—The dean reports to the bishop that at his earnest entreaty he has dealt with certain offenders against morality in the diocese. Their promises of amendment and of putting away their paramours are given in detail.

CERTIFICATORIUM CUJUSDAM MONICIONIS MISSE DECANO ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS PRO CORRECCIONIBUS FACIENDIS.— Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc. Ricardus Pede, decanus ecclesie vestre cathedralis Herefordensis obedienciam, etc. Litteras vestras reverendas nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., Ricardo Pede, etc., salutem. Fama publica ac nonnullorum fidedignorum clamore et relacione lacrymosa ac nimium scandalosa quos sine gravi scandalo et periculo dissimulari non possumus referentibus, ad nostram pervenit auditum quod quidam quorum nomina in scedula presentibus annexa constabunt nostre civitatis Herefordensis et diocesis vestreque jurisdictioni peculiari, ut dicitur, subjecti, gravia crimina fornicacionis, adulterii, incestus, incontinenzie et lenocinii, ut asseritur, commisissent et perpetrassent ac sic indies committere non formidant nec verecundantur in animarum suarum grave periculum et aliorum exemplum perniciosum. Vos tamen verisimilem inde habentes noticiam huiusmodi personas et alias vestre jurisdictionis subditas delinquentes debite punire, corrigere et reformare,¹ ymmo ipsorum crimina quasi conniventibus oculis pertransire impunita adiu permisistis, seu saltem plus debito distulistis sicut permittitis et differtis in presenti. Volentes igitur, prout tenemur, diligenter prospicere ut nostra civitas Herefordensis et diocesis malis purgentur hominibus ac ut dicere valeamus cum apostolo Paulo dicente, *Munde sunt manus mee a sanguine omnium virorum*, vos in Domino exhortantes primo secundo ac tercio peremptorie monemus, requirimus et mandamus quatinus citra decimum diem mensis Augusti proximo futurum in personis in scedula presentibus annexa inscriptis et aliis delinquentibus quibuscumque vobis subditis et subjectis

¹—Supply *neglexistis*.

A.D. 1477. vestrum debitum reformationis officium impenditis, ut de cetero tam pestiferus clamor in civitate et diocese nostris predictis de eis minime habeatur, scientes quod termino predicto elapso ipsisque ex vestra negligencia incorrectis commanentibus negligenciam vestram juxta juris exigenciam in hac parte supplebimus justicia suadente. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitbourne nostro sub sigillo quinto die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxvii^o, etc. Quibus quidem litteris nos parere volentes, ut tenemur, omnes et singulas personas sexus masculini in scedula dictis litteris vestris annexa comprehensas ad certos dies et loca, quamvis non similia, ad personaliter comparandum coram nobis de et super criminibus illis nobis per litteras vestras patefactis reponsuras vocari et citari fecimus. Et primo nobilis vir, dominus Johannes Devereux, per nos allocutus de crimine adulterii cum Margeria Wynche conjugata, non negavit peccatum, ac per nos admonitus ut ipsam dimittat et a domo cohabitacionis sue expellat, respondit quod sic facere intendit in tempore brevi set in hoc instanti tempore autumnali non potest dimittere eam absque gravi dampno quia ipsa est sibi hoc tempore saltem multum necessaria pro regimine domus et familie, hoc tempore functo statim post festum sancti Michaelis promisit eam expellere. Deinde examinavimus Rogerum Gibbis de crimine simili commisso cum quadam Johanna quam nos nunquam prius nominatam cum eo audivimus quia ipsa non moratur infra jurisdictionem nostram, qui quidem Johannes fatebatur crimen et dicit se correctum et emendatum virtute huius maxime indulgencie jam impetrata per abbatem Abendonie, et quod ex quo nunquam habuit actum carnalem cum ea, et nunquam de cetero habere intendit quia infra breve maritabitur. Et ex post Johannes Bochor per nos eciam impetitus de crimine consimili cum quadam Elisabet Purser fatebatur crimen set asserit se sufficienter correctum fuisse per nostrum subdecanum per medietatem unius anni, preteriti, et illa mulier adstatim expulsa est a civitate Herefordie et Wigornie moratur. Et postea Johannes Stafford impetitus de crimine incestus quia cognovit quamdam Johannam, cuius filium ipse tenuit ad manus episcopi in confirmacione, quod crimen non negavit, sed dixit, prout nobis pluries dixit, quod ex quo genuit filiam ex ea nunquam habuit carnalem actum cum eadem, qui pro certo si sciremus contrarium expulsus fuisset a nobis. Et ulterius idem Johannes ad evitandam penitenciam publicam pro ipso crimine

A.D. 1477.

episcopo reservato de jure debitam asseruit se sufficienter munitum et ab omni et omnimoda pena quacumque exclusum pariter et excusatum virtute dicte indulgencie, et litteras exinde autenticas sigillatas nobis exhibuit quas sic et vobis, si placeat, exhibebit. Ac demum Georgius Milton de et super crimine adulterii similiter competitus cum Johanna Jordan multum admiratus est super hoc quod ipse esset citatus super crimine illo quod credidit penitus fuisse occultum actum, ad ultimum fatebatur se esse reum ad duos annos et ultra elapsos. Et ei injunximus inter cetera quod eam expelleret a domo sua et ipse respondit quod non audet propter displicenciam sue uxoris. Et quia ipse dicebat quod multum sperat in dominacione vestra injunximus quod statim post adventum vestrum Herefordie comparebit coram vobis ibidem factururus quod vobis placuerit. Et Henricus Studdeshille dixit quod fuit canonice correctus pro crimine cum ipsa Johanna commisso per magistrum Willelmum Pede, nuper subdecanum nostrum, cuius anime propicietur Deus. Verum, pater honorande, in hac parte debite et canonice hiis consideratis que de jure canonico considerari debent, non est nobis nec esse deberet tanta negligencia quantam nobis prius juxta sinistram informacionem vobis datam credebatis imputandam. Non plura ad presens, set vos et vestros in corrigendo et reformando que corrigenda et reformanda sunt in vestra diocese dirigat et informet ipse Deus omnipotens, cui vos et nos sicuti ceteri huiusmodi seculi iudices pro animabus nobis commissis respondere debeamus. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, xiii^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxvij^{mo}.

Oct. 22.—The proctor of the hospital of S. Wulstan, Worcester, is commended by the bishop to the clergy, who are asked to receive him kindly when he comes for alms.

fol. 26b.

LICENCIA CONCESSA QUESTORI SANCTORUM WOLSTANI ET GODWALLI.—Thomas, etc., decanis ruralibus nostris ecclesiarumque rectoribus, etc., salutem, etc. Gratum impenditur obsequium Altissimo et acceptum dum operibus insistitur pietatis que gratiam et misericordiam excitant Salvatoris. Hac nempe meditatione propensius excitati vobis universis et singulis firmiter injungimus et mandamus quatinus cum verus proctor sive nuncius hospitalis sanctorum Wolstani et Godwalli extra muros civitatis Wigornie ad vos, ecclesias aut loca vestra accesserit fidelium elimosinas petiturus ipsum ad hoc admittatis favorabiliter et benigne, privilegia

A.D. 1477. et indulgencias eidem hospitali rite concessa clero et populo vobis commissis bona fide exponatis et eundem exponere permittatis, dictumque negocium efficaciter promoveatis verbo pariter et exemplo, mandantes et in virtute obediencie firmiter injungentes quatinus quicquid pia devocio fidelium in hac parte duxerit conferendum vel legandum id ipsis sine diminucione quacumque faciatis celeriter liberari, nichil vobis usurpantes sive detinentes de eisdem. Et ut mentes fidelium ad premissa exercenda per allectiva indulgenciarum munera propensius excitemus de Dei, etc., omnibus parochianis nostris et aliis, etc., qui ad dictum hospitalem aliqua de bonis a Deo sibi collatis grata contulerint etc. subsidia caritatis, quadraginta dies indulgencie misericorditer in Domino concedimus per presentes per biennium a data earundem duraturas. Datum apud Whitbourne, etc., xxii^{do} mensis Octobris prescripto anno.

A.D. 1478. *Mar. 31.—The bishop informs the archbishop that in accordance with his mandate he has cited his clergy to attend Convocation.*¹

May 25.—Report of the commissioners appointed to inquire as to the patronage of the chantry of S. Leonard of Pyrton, in the parish of Lydney.

Fol. 27b. CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS SUPER JURE PATRONATUS CANTARIE DE PYRTON.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., vestri humiles et devoti in Christo, Edwardus Janyus, in decretis bacallarius, et Willelmus Sargent, decanus decanatus de Foresta, vestri ad infrascripta commissarii, obedienciam, etc. Litteras vestre reverende commissionis nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Thomas, etc., ut in forma suprascripta pro ecclesia de Culmyntone.² Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate quintodecimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxviii^o, in capella perpetue cantarie sancti Leonardi de Pyrton, infra parochiam de Lydney, in pleno loci capitulo, vocatis qui de jure fuerant vocandi, per discretos viros magistrum Thomam Stokis, vicarium perpetuum de Lydney, dominum Johannem Wadene, vicarium de Awre, magistrum Willelmum Went, curatum de Aylberton, dominum Willelmum Nailor de Lydney, dominum Johannem Horewode, curatum de Newenham, clericos, Willelmum Cooke, Ricardum Staunton, Walterum Berow,

1—In the usual form.

2—See p. 20.

A.D. 1478.

Ricardum Winter, Johannem Tregas, et Ricardum Jay, laicos, dicti decanatus testes receptos, oneratos et in forma juris juratos.¹ In primis magister Thomas Stokis interrogatus de jure patronatus dicte perpetue cantarie de Pyrton, videlicet quis ultimo presentavit, dicit quod domina Elizabet, domina Latemere, ut credit, et ante ipsam pater eius, dominus Ricardus Beauchamp, comes Warwiche, et cum eius dicto laborat publica vox et fama. Item interrogatus de secundo articulo, videlicet quis sit verus patronus hac vice, dicit quod domina Elizabet, domina Latemere, si non sua negligencia per presentationem suam alia vice, tempore ultime presentationis dicte perpetue cantarie, factam Thome Wake, accolito, juste ideo jam a dicta cantaria privato et amoto, quia in ordine sacerdotis minime constituto secundum formam et exigenciam fundacionis et composicionis eiusdem cantarie, prout ex inspeccione eiusdem liquet manifeste, jus patronatus perdidit seu amisit, quia tunc devolvitur presentacio dicte ecclesie ad Willelmum Berkeley, dominum de Berkeley, hac vice tantum, quia dictus Thomas Wake, accolitus, inhabilis erat ad observandum statuta et ordinaciones fundacionis dicte cantarie, cum eiusdem statuta et ordinaciones requirant capellanum in ordine sacerdotii constitutum. Tercio interrogatus de possessione dicti Willelmi jam presentantis dicit quod nunquam fuit in possessione presentandi ad dictam cantariam de Pyrton, prout ipse audivit, set predicta Elisabet, domina Latymere, et predecessores sui semper fuerunt in possessione. Item interrogatus de vita et moribus jam presentati, videlicet domini Johannis Mawdeley, capellani, dicit ipsum honeste conversacionis et fame. Alii jurati separatim et singillatim omnes et singuli interrogati de singulis articulis pro se dicunt et concordant in omnibus tam clerici quam laici. Et sic de omnibus et singulis articulis in dictis vestre commissionis litteris contentis inquisitionem fecimus, etc. In quorum fidem et testimonium sigilla nostra, scilicet decantum de Ross et de Foresta, presentibus sunt appensa. Datum xxv^{to} die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto.

May. 30.—The bishop blesses Philip, abbot of Dore, and receives his promise of obedience.

BENEDICCIO ABBATIS DE DORA.—Penultimo die mensis et anni predicti in quadam superiori capella infra manerium domini de

1—*Inquisitionem fecimus omitted.*

A.D. 1478. Whitbourne, dominus indutus pontificalibus solempniter benedixit Philippum, Dei gracia abbatem monasterii de Dora, Herefordensis diocesis, ordinis Cisterciensis. Et idem abbas fecit iuramentum et promisit ibidem domino fidelitatem et obedienciam.

Aug. 16.—Reconciliation of King's Caple chapel, which had been polluted by the burial of John Clifton, once chaplain, an excommunicated person.

Fol. 28b.

MEMORANDUM DE RECONCILIACIONE CAPELLE DE KYNGISCAPLE POLLUTE PER SEPULTURAM CUJUSDAM EXCOMMUNICATI.—Memorandum quod xvi^{to} die mensis et anni sapradicti dominus Thomas, etc., reconciliavit capellam de Kyngiscaple, infra parochiam de Sellake alias Baysham, et cimiterium eiusdem capelle, pollutam per sepulturam corporis cuiusdam excommunicati in eadem, videlicet domini Johannis Clifton, capellani, dudum divina celebrantis in dicta capella, jamque in choro eiusdem sepulti, et ex mandato domini exhumati et extra septa capelle et cimiterii projecti. Et dominus pro huiusmodi actu reconciliacionis recepit integram procuracionem, videlicet cs., set ex misericordia remisit xxxiii s. iiid. propter raritatem facti domino Thome More, vicario dicte parochialis ecclesie de Sellake, qui de suis propriis huiusmodi solvit procuracionem eo quod ipse dictum excommunicatum sepelivit.

Sept. 13.—Licence to William Taylor, hermit, to make a collection in the diocese of Hereford for S. Non's chapel, near S. David's, and his own dwelling.

Fol. 29.

Item tercio decimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto apud Whitbourne dominus concessit Willelmo Tailour, heremite, ac procuratori capelle sancte Nonice, matris eximii confessoris sancti David, archiepiscopi, juxta Meneviam super litus maris situate, licenciam eundi per totam diocesim suam Herefordensem ad colligendum fidelium elemosinas pro reparacione, reedificacione sive sustentacione capelle antedictae et mansionis heremite eiusdem, cum indulgencia xl dierum, etc., per litteras suas patentes per biennium dumtaxat duraturas.

Sept. 28.—The church of Little Cowarne is united to that of Ullingswick, as its revenues are insufficient to support a priest.

ANNEXIO ECCLESIE DE PARVA COWARNE ECCLESIE PAROCHIALI DE ULLYNGEWYK.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem, etc. Cum

A.D. 1478.

Fol. 29b.

per sacrorum canonum instituta ecclesie quecumque infra nostram diocesim Herefordensem ubicumque situate nobisque immediate subdite et subjecte, ad Dei cultum et honorem erecte, edificate et dicte, ad nostram solummodo disposicionem et ordinacionem spectare debeant, et maxime que talis et tante sufficiencie prius fuerant quod ad sufficientem exhibicionem et congruam sustentacionem saltem unius idonei sacerdotis qui in eisdem in divinis officiis debite ministrare possit sufficientes extiterant, set nunc quidem hiis diebus, peccatis nostris exigentibus, quedam ecclesie ad tantam miseriam, paupertatem atque inopiam devenerunt quod nullam talem sacerdotem eciam miserrime viventem sustentare poterint, et sic adnunc quamplures ecclesie parochiales, ad Dei cultum et honorem, supra ut prefertur, erecte, quasi desolate inhonorifice deserviuntur et male tractantur a multis, ex quibus causis datur nobis et aliis episcopis catholicis a sacris canonibus quod in nostris diocesibus tales parochiales ecclesias, precipue quales sunt que non sufficiunt ad congruam et sufficientem exhibicionem et sustentacionem unius idonei sacerdotis Deo et populo inibi servituri in divinis, aliis ecclesiis propinquioribus et vicinioribus subijci, conjungi, uniri et annecti faceremus. Hinc est quod universitati vestre tenore presencium innotescimus quod in dicta nostra diocese quedam est parochialis ecclesia que abolim constructa, ut a multis creditur, tempore primeve construccionis pro sustentacione unius idonei sacerdotis sufficiens videbatur, alias secundum sacros canones non fuisset dedicata, que quidem ecclesia, parva Cowarne vulgariter nuncupata, dicte nostre Herefordensis diocesis et nobis immediate subdita et subjecta, et de patronatu religiosorum virorum abbatis et conventus sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, etc., maxime propinqua et vicina ecclesie parochiali de Ullugewyk, nostrarum collacionis, jurisdictionis et Herefordensis diocesis, que propter exilitatem decumarum oblacionum et aliorum provencium modicitatem atque paupertatem ad exhibicionem et sustentacionem unius capellani qui in eadem divina celebrare et paucis parochianis ibidem degentibus sacramenta es sacramentalia ministrare possit non sufficit. Unde nos in huiusmodi ecclesiis sacrorum canonum precepta exequi etc. volentes, ex meris consensu, assensu et voluntate expressis dictorum abbatis et conventus, verorum antedicte ecclesie de parva Cowarne patronorum, nobis per suas litteras patentes declaratis, habitisque prius maturis atque solempnibus tractatibus in hac parte cum predilectis confratribus nostris, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre

A.D. 1478. cathedralis interesse habentibus, eorumque concilio, consensu et assensu obtentis, ex debito officii nostri pontificalis propter bonum utriusque ecclesie, necessitate cogente, predictam ecclesiam de parva Cowarne cum suis juribus et pertinenciis prefate ecclesie parochiali de Ullingewike tenore presencium subijcimus, annectimus atque unimus, in hiis scriptis decernentes quod et decrevimus volumusque et declaramus, quod de cetero dicte ecclesie parochiales de Ullingewike et Cowarne parva sint et reputentur pro una ecclesia, et quod dominus Johannes Glovere, capellanus, rector modernus ecclesie de Ullingewike et eius successores post eum omnes et singuli suis successivis temporibus per nos aut successores nostros in eadem instituendi ratione, pretextu et virtute huiusmodi subjectionis, annexionis atque unionis sint de cetero rectores utriusque curam gerentes animarum, et quod inantea habeant, percipiant et in proprios usus ut rectores de Ullingewike fideliter disponant omnes et omnimodas decumas tam maiores quam minores similiter cum omnibus oblacionibus et aliis proventibus quibuscumque, quocumque nomine censeantur, ex incolis seu parochianis infra precinctum et limites supradicte parochie de parva Cowarne qualitercumque obvenientes, provenientes et contingentes, quodque omnes et singuli incole seu habitatores infra precinctum et limites dicte nuper parochie de Cowarne parva predictae ecclesie de Ullingewike canonice unite diebus dominicis et festivis ad dictam ecclesiam parochialem de Ullingwyke tanquam suam ecclesiam parochialem pro divinis officiis audiendis accedere et convenire debeant ac sacramenta ac sacramentalia a rectore ipsius ecclesie recipere debeant et a nullo alio absque eius consensu expresso, ibidemque cum decesserint sepeliantur. Et quia res semper transire debeat cum onere, volumus et ordinamus quod rector modernus ecclesie de Ullingewike solvat et successores eius, etc. solvant annuatim priori sancti Gutlaci, Herefordie, singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis perpetuis futuris temporibus unam annuam pensionem sex solidorum et octo denariorum a dicta ecclesia de Cowarne parva ab antiquo debitam et solvi consuetam. In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitbourne, xxviii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxviii^o, etc.

A.D. 1478. *May 2.—Mandate to the vicar of St. Peter's Hereford, and Edward Jordan, the palace janitor, to give public notice of the date of the purgation of Robert Moyle; and the dean of Ludlow and the same janitor to give a similar notice of the purgation of Walter Nortlache.*

Fol. 30b. PRO PURGACIONE CLERICI CONVICTI.¹

May 24.—Commission to John Bayly and others to receive the purgation of Robert Moyle, a clerk convicted of burglary by the civil courts, and of Walter Nortlache, similarly found guilty of murder at Richard's Castle.

Fol. 31.

COMMISSIO AD RECIPIENDUM PURGACIONEM WALTERI NORTLACHE ET ROBERTI MOYLE, CLERICORUM CONVICTORUM.—Thomas, etc., magistris Johanni Bayly, in legibus baccalario precentorique ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, Ricardo Jaquesson, in decretis baccalario, et Thome Norton, utriusque juris baccalario, canonicis nostre ecclesie antedictae, salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie ac eius consuetudo laudabilis dictent libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos, si qui coram iudicibus secularibus convicti fuerint, coram ordinariis sive commissariis eorundem liberandos, etc., et quia, ut accepimus, quidam Walterus Northlache nuper de Brewarne, in comitatu Gloucestrie, monachus, coram justiciariis domini nostri regis nuper convictus de eo quod idem die dominica proxima post festum assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, anno regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum decimo sexto, vi et armis, videlicet gladiis, arcubus et sagittis, apud Richardescastell, in comitatu Herefordie, in quemdam Thomam Gely insultum fecit et ad tunc et ibidem dictum Thomam Jely felonice murdravit et interfecit contra pacem domini regis, ac Robertus Moyle de Whitney in marchia Wallie, scholaris, jam nuper coram Thome Bromewiche, armigero, civitatis nostre Herefordie maiore, per quemdam Sampsonem Chalonere, civem civitatis nostre Herefordie, in sua propria persona fuerit appellatus de eo quod idem Robertus et quidam Hugo Edwardis jam dudum de Whitney predicta in nocte quinti diei Januarii, anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum decimo septimo, vi et armis, videlicet gladiis, arcubus et sagittis, domum prefati Sampsonis apud Herefordiam felonice fregerunt et intraverunt, et duas togas coloris sanguensis et russett ad valenciam xls., quinque linthamina ad

1—In the usual form. All the particulars are repeated in the next entry.

A.D. 1478.

valenciam xxs., et unum par precularum de corall ad valenciam xls. vii. d. de bonis et catallis ante nominati Sampsonis tunc et ibidem inventa furati fuerint, ac per iudicium seculare in ea parte convictus et culpabilis inventus in nostris carceribus detinetur, ac ex parte eorundem nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum quatinus super huiusmodi criminibus eis impositis purgacionem canonicam quam se prestare posse asserunt dignaremur iudicare, et ulterius ad ipsorum a carceribus liberacionem procedere curaremus, vobis igitur de quorum fidelitate, etc., ad procedendum super purgacionem canonicam servatis in hac parte omnibus de iure servandis, et si in eventu de huiusmodi criminibus eis impositis canonice se purgaverint seu unus eorum se purgaverit iuxta juris exigenciam plene liberandum eosdem, omniaque facienda, etc., vobis conjunctim et divisim tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio de Whitbourne, nostro sub sigillo ad causas xxiii^{to} die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxviii^o, et nostre consecracionis quarto.

May 29.—The purgation of the prisoners is adjourned to July 2nd, when they are acquitted and released from custody.

Fol. 31b.

PURGACIO ROBERTI MOYLE.—Acta in aula palatii episcopi Herefordensis, xxix^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto coram Thome Morton, commissario domini Thome, etc. Quibus die et loco personaliter comparuit quidam Edwardus Jordan, janitor palatii antedicti, nunciusque in hac parte specialiter deputatus, et asseruit se nono die dicti mensis Maii in publico mercato Herefordie circiter horam primam post nonam et decimo die eiusdem mensis in ecclesia parochiali sancti Petri, civitatis Herefordie, inter missarum solempnia virtute cuiusdam mandati prefati reverendi patris jam nuper sibi directi publicasse purgacionem, etc., Roberti Moyle de Whitney, scholaris, in carceribus predicti venerabilis patris detenti super crimine furti diffamati recipiendam, admittendam et et faciendam fore in aula palatii predicti memorato xxix^o die si aliud canonicum non obsistat, seque eciam dicto x^{mo} die monuisse publice et in genere omnes et singulos quorum interest et presertim quemdam Samsonem Chalonere per ipsum personaliter in predicta ecclesia inventum quod comparerent et compareret coram reverendo patre, etc., ut in mandato predicto. Quo certificato, facto et recepto coram commissario antedicto, personaliter comparuit memoratus Robertus Moyle et instanter petiit se

A.D. 1478.

admitti ad suam purgacionem, factaque proclamacione prout moris est, comparuit personaliter quidam Johannes Chipnam, civis civitatis predictæ, et vive vocis oraculo opposuit contra huiusmodi purgacionem et prenomiatum Robertum ab eadem repelli petiit. Et habet terminum ad proponendum objecta in debita juris forma secundo die mensis Julii proximo futuro in eodem loco ad querendum advocatum et ad comparandum cum sufficiente consilio. Quo secundo die mensis Julii adveniente coram antedictis magistris Johanne Bayly, Ricardo Jacquessone, et Thoma Morton, prescriptis commissariis, opponens seu excipiens nec per se nec per procuratorem comparuit, prefatus Robertus personaliter comparuit, iudices tum ex certis causis in hac parte eos juste moventibus continuarunt causam in eodem statu usque ad decimum diem mensis Novembris, adveniente quoque dicto decimo die mensis Novembris coram antedictis commissariis antedictus Robertus personaliter comparuit, prefatusque Johannes Chipnam non comparuit legitime vocatus et preconizatus, unde pars predicti Roberti accusavit contumaciam eiusdem Johannis et in pena contumacie sue petiit sibi terminum precludi, seque admittendum ad suam purgacionem canonicam non obstante reclamacione antedicta. Unde iudices memorati pronunciaverunt prenotatum Johannem Chipnam contumacem et in penam contumacie sue precludebant sibi terminum, et facta proclamacione in genere ex decreto prescriptorum si quis vel qui contra huiusmodi purgacionem et a carceribus liberacionem pro eorum interesse objicere seu contradicere voluerint, nulloque oppositore sue contradictore comparente iudices antedicti ad recepcionem purgacionis antedictæ procedendum fore decreverunt ac ipsam purgacionem receperunt, ipsumque Robertum de et super crimine predicto canonice et legitime fore purgatum pronunciaverunt, et sue pristine fame, quatenus in eis fuit, restituerunt, ipsumque sic purgatum et restitutum a carceribus predictis liberandum fore pronunciaverunt et liberari fecerunt cum effectu. Et sequuntur nomina compurgatorum :—Dominus Henricus Michell, vicarius perpetuus de Malmysull Lacy, dominus Johannes Gozech, curatus sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, dominus Willelmus Curch, vicarius de Holmere, dominus Johannes Wolfe, curatus de Yasour, dominus Ricardus Fynch, dominus Henricus Garold, capellanus; dominus Johannes ap Jevan, rector de Byford, Willelmus Pynour, subdiaconus; Lodovicus ap Philipp, Henricus Whitney, Johannes Shereman, et Johannes Harryes, clerici tonsurati.

A.D. 1478.

PURGACIO WALTERI NORLACHE.—Eisdem die et loco coram dicto magistro Thoma Morton prescriptus Edwardus Jordan, modo et forma predictis asseruit se undecimo die dicti mensis Maii, circiter horam septimam ante nonam apud Richardescastell coram rectore ibidem et pluribus parochianis ibidem adtunc existentibus in quodam loco vocato Tolleschope juxta cimiterium ibidem et in publico mercato de Lodelowe circiter horam primam post nonam publicasse purgacionem cuiusdam Walteri Norlache nuper de Brewarne, etc., in carceribus detenti super crimine homicidii, etc., admittendam fore, etc., ut in mandato, factisque proclamacionibus publicis de jure consuetis personaliter comparuit quedam Johanna Gely, quondam mater prescripti Ricardi Gely de quo in mandato, de parochia de Ricardescastell et vive vocis oraculo opposuit et exceptit contra purgacionem predicti Walteri et eum ab eadem repelli instanter petiit. Et habet terminum ad proponendum in debita juris forma primo die mensis Julii proximo adtunc futuro in eodem loco, et ex benignitate judicantis terminum peremptorium ad querendum advocatum. Adveniente quoque dicto primo die mensis Julii loco prescripto coram prefatis magistris T. Bayley, R. Jaquesson, et T. Morton, comparuit antedictus Walterus Norlacche, comparuit eciam prefata Johanna Gely et causa continuatur usque ad decimum diem mensis Novembris ex tunc proximo futurum. Adveniente quoque dicto decimo die Novembris in aula palatii antedicti dictus Walterus personaliter comparuit coram prefatis magistris T. Bayly et T. Morton, dictaque Johanna Gely, legitime preconizata nullo modo comparuit, unde ad instantem petitionem memorati Walteri iudices precludebant memorate Johanne terminum et facultatem opponendi. Et factis proclamacionibus prout supra proxime decreverunt, nullo oppositore comparente, ut supra in purgacione Roberti Moyle, etc. Et sequuntur nomina compurgatorum :—Dominus Philippus Lesman, rector ecclesie sancti Audoeni, civitatis Herefordie; dominus Henricus Michell, vicarius de Mamysullacy; dominus Willelmus Curch, vicarius de Holmere; dominus Johannes Wolfe, Henricus Whitney, Willelmus Pynour, Johannes Shereman, Edwardus Pentwyn, Lodowicus ap John, Johannes ap Jevan, Johannes Strange, Symon Catur.

Fol. 32.

A.D. 1478.

Dec. 1.—The bishop certifies the Exchequer that he has deputed the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, who hold the impropriate church of Churcham within the diocese, to collect the tenth mentioned in the king's writ on Nov. 22. A list of monasteries and churches exempt from the tenth follows.

CERTIFICATORIUM BARONIBUS SCACCARI DE DECIMIS.¹—Nomina pauperum monialiam, aliorum pauperum et piorum locorum necnon quorumcumque religiosorum ac beneficiorum inofficatorum et curatorum, taxatorum et nontaxatorum, quorum bona, beneficia et possessiones ecclesiastice a concessione, colleccione et solucione diete integre decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem in brevi regio in litteris quibus annectitur hec scedula secundum tenorem contentum in eisdem ex causis in dicto brevi declaratis sunt excepta sequuntur et sunt hec:—Monasterium de Wygmore, monasterium de Flaxley, monasterium de Dora, monasterium de Tyntarne, prioratus de Wormesley, prioratus Herefordie, prioratus de Chirbury, prioratus de Clifford, prioratus de Bromefeld alias Brymfild, prioratus Lanthonie in Wallia in temporalibus et spiritualibus in archidiaconatu Herefordie, prioratus de Acornebury, prioratus de Lynebroke, prioratus nigrarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus albarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus de Wroxhale, prioratus de Cokehill, collegium vicariorum chori, hospitale sancte Katerine de Ledbury, hospitale sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani, spiritualia et temporalia decani et capituli in decanatu de Foresta et in archidiaconatu Salopiensi.²

Fol. 32b.

Dec. 28—Mandate to the abbot and convent of S. Peter's, Gloucester, to collect the above-named tenth in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire.³

Oct. 31—Letter from the bishop to the clergy desiring them to receive with favour the proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, who is about to collect alms in the diocese.

Fol. 33.

LITERA PRO QUESTORE SANCTI ANTONII.—Thomas, etc., abbatibus prioribus, archidiaconis, etc., salutem. Cum ad opera caritatis fideles Cristi nostros precipue subditos ex officii nostri debito excitare

1—In the usual form.

2—A list follows of churches having an income of not more than 12 marks, identical with the one given on page 2, except that Hugh Turnour, holds Richard Grubbe's portion in Pontesbury church and John Andrew William Mortimer's portion in the same.

3—In the usual form.

A.D. 1478.

teneamur, devocionem igitur vestram monemus attentiusque hortamur in Domino, etc., quatinus, cum verus procurator ac nuncius specialis domus sive hospitalis sancti Anthonii, Londoniis, cum sufficienti procuratorio seu eius in hac parte legitime substitutus ad vos, ecclesias seu loca vestra Cristi fidelium elemosinas humiliter petiturus accesserit, eum benigne recipiatis ipsiusque negocia parochianis vestris exponatis et indulgencias a sanctis patribus benefactoribus huiusmodi domus sive hospitalis perinde concessas, exponique per dictum procuratorem permittatis ac ipsum pacificam audienciam in expositione huiusmodi indulgenciarum habere faciatis, et elemosinas ac alia dona fidelium ad opus eiusdem domus querere et colligere ac sic collecta sine diminutione aliqua secum portare favorabiliter permittatis, presentibus per unum annum a data earundem continue numerandum dumtaxat duraturis. Datum apud Whitbourne, nostro sub sigillo ad causas ultimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o lxxviii^o, etc.

Dec. 23.—Licence to the proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas at Rome to collect alms in the diocese.

LICENCIA CONCESSA QUESTORI HOSPITALIS SANCTI THOME, MARTIRIS.—Item dictis die et loco dominus concessit vero procuratori hospitalis sancti Thome, martiris, in urbe Romana fundati licenciam eundi per suam diocesem Herefordensem per suas litteras patentes per unum annum tantummodo duraturas.

June 16.—Certificate of the enquiry held as to the vacancy and patronage of Little Marcle church.¹

Fol. 34.

Edmundus Fysshe, vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Bosebury, secundus testis, productus, admissus, juratus et diligenter examinatus de et super vacacione dicte ecclesie, videlicet quomodo vacat et quando vacare incepit, dicit et concordat cum suo preconteste. Item interrogatus de jure, titulo et possessione nunc presentantis et quis sit verus patronus dicte ecclesie, dicit quod Johannes Barre, miles, et predecessores sui fuerunt in possessione presentandi per spacium clv annorum, dicit tamen quod quidam Johannes Solers et Johannes de Mawerdene et Isabella, uxor eiusdem, ante spacium cclxxxi annorum fuerunt in possessione presentandi et

¹—The first part of the document is missing, though the paging is continuous. It begins with the second witness.

A.D. 1478.

presenterunt in tempore sancti Thome de Cantulopo quemdam Bartholomeum de Gloucestria ad ecclesiam predictam, qui quidem Bartholomeus fuit canonicè institutus in eadem,¹ set qualiter recesserunt ab huiusmodi possessione nescit deponere. Interrogatus quis hac vice habet jus presentandi dicit quod dominus Johannes Barre, miles, habet jus ratione diurne possessionis, set quis est verus patronus eiusdem nescit deponere.

Dominus Galfridus Tempsett, rector ecclesie parochialis de Estnore, tercius testis, juratus, etc., de vacacione dicte parochialis ecclesie de parva Marcle, etc., dicit et concordat cum suo primo preconteste. Item interrogatus de jure presentantis, etc., dicit quod firmiter credit quod dominus Johannes Barre, miles, habet jus pro eo quod predictus Johannes et predecessores eius fuerunt in continua possessione presentandi per spacium clv annorum. Item interrogatus et diligenter examinatus quis ultimo presentavit, item an aliquod impedimentum obviat huiusmodi presentanti seu presentato quominus idem presentatus ad ipsam ecclesiam admitti debeat, concordat in omnibus cum suo primo preconteste. Item interrogatus de vita, ordinibus et conversatione eiusdem nunc presentati et an sit liber, legitimus aut aliunde beneficiatus, concordat eciam ut supra.

Dominus Henricus Dyns, capellanus cantarie beate Marie in ecclesia de Ledbury, testis quartus, etc., examinatus de et super primo interrogatorio et duobus sequentibus, videlicet quomodo dicta ecclesia de parva Marcle vacat et quando vacare incepit, item de titulo presentantis, concordat cum suo proximo preconteste, set quoad possessionem dicti patronatus dicit quod nunquam audivit quod Johannes Barre et eius predecessores per spacium clv annorum erant in possessione eiusdem et quod idem Johannes est verus patronus eadem ratione. Item interrogatus quis ultimo presentavit, item quis hac vice habet jus presentandi, concordat eciam in omnibus cum suo proximo preconteste. Item interrogatus an aliquod impedimentum obviat presentanti, etc., dicit quod nullum impedimentum novit. Item interrogatus de vita, etc., nunc presentati, videlicet Ricardi Thomys, concordat cum suo primo preconteste.

Dominus Walterus Edwyn, rector ecclesie parochialis de Mordiford, quintus testis, etc., interrogatus de et super vacacione, etc., concordat in hiis duobus interrogatoriis cum suo primo

¹—See *Reg. Cantilupe*, p. 291.

A.D. 1478.

preconteste. Item interrogatus de jure, etc., presentantis, videlicet domini Johannis Barre, militis, et quis sit verus patronus, dicit quod dominus Johannes habet jus et titulum presentandi ex eo quod per spacium clv annorum, etc., et ultimo super huiusmodi titulo et diuturna possessione idem Johannes Barre presentavit dominum Johannem Elys, ultimum rectorem ibidem. Item interrogatus an aliquod impedimentum, etc., dicit quod nunquam audivit aliquod impedimentum, etc. Item interrogatus de vita, ordinibus et conversacione domini Ricardi Thomys et an sit liber et legitimus, dicit quod nunquam audivit contrarium et quod vita et conversacio eiusdem nunc presentati sunt laudabiles, et quod non est beneficiatus, etc.

Dominus Ricardus Kervere, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Preston, sextus testis productus, etc., examinatus de omnibus et singulis supradictis interrogatoriis, concordat uniformiter cum primo preconteste et dicit quod dictus Ricardus, ut credit, non est beneficiatus. Johannes Lucas, laicus de parochia de Ledbury, septimus testis juratus, etc., et examinatus de et super vacacione dicte ecclesie, videlicet quomodo vacat, dicit quod vacat per mortem domini Johannis Elys,* ultimi rectoris ibidem. Item interrogatus quando vacare incepit, dicit in festo invencionis sancte crucis ultimo preterito. Item interrogatus quis sit verus patronus, etc., dicit quod credit dominum Johannem Barre, militem, esse verum patronum quia per spacium clv annorum, etc. Et dicit eciam idem interrogatus quod nullum impedimentum novit, etc. Item interrogatus de vita et conversacione predicti domini Ricardi Thomys, etc., dicit quod nescit deponere. Dicit tamen quod fama laborat in partibus suis quod dictus dominus Ricardus est bone conversacionis et vite laudabilis et quod non est alibi beneficiatus.

Fol. 34b.

Thomas Sibilis, laicus de parva Marcle, octavus testis productus, etc., examinatus de et super vacacione dicte ecclesie concordat cum domino Johanne Tippet suo preconteste. Item interrogatus de jure, titulo et possessione predicti Johannis Barre nunc presentantis, et quis ultimo presentavit ad eandem, concordat cum eodem preconteste. Et dicit idem deponens quod credit predictum Johannem Barre habere jus et titulum presentandi et ipsum esse patronum eiusdem.

Walterus Survyour, laicus de parochia de Ledbury, ix^{us} testis juratus, etc., examinatus de et super vacacione ecclesie predictae,

A.D. 1478.

etc., ad eandem, concordat in omnibus cum primo preconteste, superaddendo quod nunquam audivit quin Johannes Barre, miles, esset verus patronus dicte ecclesie de parva Marele, et sic ipsum pro vero patrono vult reputare, ut dicit, quousque aliud in contrarium probetur. Item de omnibus aliis articulis supradictis concordat cum primo precontestē.

Ricardus Writere, laicus de parochia de Ledbury, decimus testis, etc., examinatus de omnibus et singulis articulis supradictis, dicit quod concordat cum Johanne Tippet, primo preconteste, et presertim in possessione patronatus dicte ecclesie, affirmando ulterius quod Johannes Barre, miles, est verus patronus, etc.

Johannes Bennett, laicus de parochia de Ledbury, undecimus testis juratus, etc., de vacacione, etc., concordat cum domino Johanne Tippet. Item interrogatus de jure, etc., dicit quod Johannes Barre diu fuit in possessione presentandi et nunquam audivit alium se pretendentem patronum predicte ecclesie preter hoc quod quidam Johannes Chambur nunc pretendit se habere jus patronatus in eadem ecclesia. Item interrogatus an aliquod impedimentum, etc., dicit quod nullum impedimentum novit quin nunc presentatū ad ipsam ecclesiam admitti debeat. Item interrogatus de vita, etc., concordat cum Johanne Lucas suo preconteste et credit quod non est beneficiatus.

Thomas Mayow, laicus de parochia de Preston, duodecimus testis examinatus de et super vacacione ecclesie predicte, etc., concordat cum predicto Johanne Bennett, suo preconteste. Item interrogatus quis hac vice habet jus presentandi credit quod dominus Johannes Barre, quia per spacium elv annorum, etc. Item interrogatus de vita, etc., nunc presentati concordat eciam cum Johanne Lucas preconteste suo. De quibus omnibus et singulis paternitatem vestram reverendam certificamus per presentes sigillo Johannis Bruer officialis antedicti sigillatas. Datum xviii^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini suprascripto.

A.D. 1479.

Feb. 3.—Agreement between the priory of Llanthony by Gloucester and the vicar of the impropriate church of Awre to complete the ordination of the vicarage.

Fo'. 35.

NOVA COMPOSICIO INTER PRIORATUM LLANTHONIE JUXTA GLOUCESTRIAM ET VICARIUM DE AWRE.—Universis, etc., Heuricus,

A.D. 1479.

permissione divina prior monasterii seu prioratus beate Marie de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam et eiusdem loci conventus, salutem et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos perpetuam vicariam ecclesie parochialis de Awre, Herefordensis diocesis, nobis et monasterio nostro ab antiquo canonice incorporatam, appropriatam et unitam, nondum plene ordinatam, limitatam vel taxatam, et ideo sub forma que sequitur ex consensu et assensu unanimibus et expressis honesti viri, domini Johannis Wodyn, vicarii perpetui ibidem, de novo ordinandam duximus et taxandam. In primis volumus, taxamus et ordinamus quod vicarius dicte ecclesie qui pro tempore fuerit per nos diocesano loci presentandus habeat pro habitatione sua aulam, cameras et edificia in manso rectorie dicte ecclesie constructa cum gardino eisdem contiguo ex parte boreali vie communis ibidem, grangia tamen, area, gardino et crofto dicte ecclesie ex parte australi eiusdem vie, necnon una pastura vulgariter le hille nuncupata adjacente juxta communem viam ex parte orientali mansi vicarie ibidem, et uno prato vocato le hilmédowe predictae pasture contiguo, ac una acra prati in Westmere infra parochiam predictam nobis et successoribus nostris omnino reservatis; item habebit dictus vicarius et sui successores totam terram arabilem dicte ecclesie cum omnibus pratis, pascuis et pasturis, exceptis preexceptis, tam infra clausum quam extra, ad ipsam ecclesiam pertinentibus, ac etiam omnes decimas minores mercatorum mare transeuncium, que decime communi estimacione valent sex marcas, necnon oblaciones ad imaginem beate Marie, virginis, in porticu dicte ecclesie provenientes, que per similem estimacionem ad duas marcas annuatim, ac alias oblaciones quascumque et mortuaria, tam viva quam mortua que nomine mortuarii venerint, exceptis vivis bobus et agnis que nobis et successoribus nostris reservantur et imperpetuum reservabuntur. Item predictus vicarius et successores sui omnes et singuli habebunt et percipient omnia alia ad alteragium spectancia, que estimantur communi estimacione ad valorem decem marcarum annuatim preter dictas oblaciones in porticu predicta. Habebit etiam dictus vicarius, etc., decimas omnium molendinorum, silvicedii, et piscatorum in aqua Sabrine, waders vulgariter nuncupatorum, que estimacione duarum marcarum existunt, ceteris proficuis omnibus et singulis sibi non assignatis nobis et successoribus nostris ac monasterio nostro remanentibus pro perpetuo in futurum. Vicarius autem huiusmodi et successores sui omnia onera dicte

A D. 1479. ecclesie incumbencia, et omnia que de jure vel consuetudine ad episcopum Herefordensem vel eius archidiaconum pertinere noscuntur, subibit et solvet et plenarie supportabit. Idem eciam vicarius et sui successores, cum decimam aut aliam prestacionem dicte ecclesie, que ad quadraginta libras taxatur, imponi contigerit, solvet medietatem dicte decime sive prestacionis, onus vero solutionis alterius medietatis dicte taxe ad nos et nostrum monasterium prefate ecclesie nostre pertinebit. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apposuimus et sigillum reverendi, etc., Thome, Herefordensis episcopi, apponi procuravimus, quas registro nostro inseri et vicario ipsius ecclesie sic signatas fecimus liberari. Datum in capitulo nostro Llanthonie, tercio die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxviii^o. Et nos Thomas, etc., quia prefatam ordinacionem congruam, et porcionem dicte vicarie assignatam sufficientem et competentem reputamus, premissa auctoritate episcopali confirmamus et ea sigilli nostri appensione fecimus communiri. Datum per nos in manerio nostro de Whitbourne quarto die eiusdem mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto et nostre consecracionis anno quinto.

Oct. 8.—Memorandum of the purgation of David Walshman of Diddlebury, a priest convicted of rape by the king's justices.

Fol. 36b

PURGACIO DOMINI DAVID AP DAVID ALIAS DAVID WALSHMAN.—Memorandum quod octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto in aula palatii episcopi Herefordensis coram magistris Roberto Jaffray, archidiacono Salopiensi, et Thoma Morton, utriusque juris baccallario, commissariis reverendi, etc., in hac parte specialiter deputatis, quidam dominus David Walshman, nuper de Dodilbury, in comitatu Salopie, capellanus, alias dictus dominus David parochialis ecclesie de Dodilbury predicta, [cum] de eo quod ipse die Veneris proximo ante festum Pentecoste, anno regni regis Edwardi quarti xix^o apud Peton, in comitatu Salopie, [quando] Elenam Huddleston, filiam Johannis Huddleston de Peton, languentem in extremis juxta cure sue exigenciam visitasset, confessus fuisset et sacro viatico eam communicasset, idem David post visitacionem, confessionem et comunicacionem [in] prefatam Elenam dictis die et anno apud Peton predictam vi et armis contra pacem regis felonice [insultum fecit] et eam contra voluntatem carnaliter cognovit, jam nuper, videlicet die Martis proximo post festum sancte Trinitatis, coram

A.D. 1479.

Thoma Acton et sociis suis, justiciariis domini regis ad pacem in comitatu predicto conservandam, necnon ad diversas felonias, transgressionem et alia maleficia in eodem comitatu perpetrata audienda et terminanda assignatis, fuerit impetitus ac per iudicium seculare in ea parte convictus, ac dicto venerabili patri ut iudici ordinario liberatus, personaliter comparuit et quia, ut asseruit, dicti criminis fuit innocens et immunis, se ad purgacionem suam canonicam super eodem instanter petiit [offerre]. Unde facta adtunc proclamacione, prout moris est, ac premissis proclamacionibus in ecclesia de Dodilbury, in publicis mercatis de Lodelowe et civitatis Herefordie in hac parte requisitis, nulloque reclamatore comparente, commissarii antedicti purgacionem predictam domini David admiserunt, et eundem quatenus in eis fuit pristina fame restituerunt ac a carceribus prefati venerabilis patris liberarunt cum effectum. Et secuntur nomina suorum compurgatorum:—Dominus Ricardus Langley, vicarius de Dodilbury, dominus Hugo Bokenhille, dominus Johannes ap Morgan, dominus Willelmus Fyshier, dominus Willelmus Curch, dominus Johannes Gore, dominus Walterus Mille, dominus Thomas Gunter, dominus Thomas Walkere, dominus Ricardus Fynch, dominus Willelmus Pynour, dominus Ricardus Glaswas.

Oct. 8.—*Certificate to the king of the contumacy of John Ryve of Monkland, and a request for his arrest.*

CERTIFICATORIUM PRO LITERA SIGNIFICAVIT.—Excellentissimo, etc., Edwardo, regi, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem in eo per quem reges regnant et dominantur. Celsitudini vestre regie majestatis tenore presencium significamus eandemque certificamus quod quidam Johannes Ryve de Monkelone propter suas manifestas contumacias et offensas multipliciter contractas maioris excommunicacionis sententiam ad instanciam Ricardi Marsch auctoritate nostra ordinaria innodatus atque sic pro excommunicato publice et solempniter denunciatus et declaratus in eadem sententia per xl dies et amplius perseveravit et adhuc perseverat animo obstinato et indurato, claves sancte matris ecclesie nequitur contempnendo. Ne igitur qui nequam fuerat per sue iniquitatis audaciam nequior efficiatur, excellencie vestre regie devotissime supplicamus quatinus pro ipsius Johannis corporis capcione juxta vestri regni Anglie consuetudinem hactenus usitatam scribere, et impendere auxilium

A.D. 1479.

brachii vestri secularis dignemini graciose, presertim cum sancta mater quod faciat in hac parte ulterius non habeat, ut quem Dei timor a malo non revocat, secularis saltem brachii disciplina coherceat a peccato. Et vestram diu conservet excellenciam ad populi sui felix robur et regimen per tempora diuturna Altissimus. Datum viii^o die mensis et anni supradicti apud Masynghon antedictam.

Oct. 31.—Licence to the proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London, to collect alms in the diocese for a year.

Fol. 37.

LICENCIA CONCESSA PROCURATORI SANCTI ANTONII, LONDONIIS.—Item ultimo die mensis et anni antedicti apud Prestebury licenciavit procuratorem sive nuncium domus seu hospitalis sancti Antonii, Londoniis, per suas litteras patentes per unum annum dumtaxat duraturas ad eundum, querendum et coligendum Cristi fidelium elemosinas per totam suam diocesim Herefordensem.

Dec. 14.—Commission to the bishop of Down and Connor to reconcile the churchyard of Mitcheldean.

Item xiiii^{to} die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto apud Prestebury dominus commisit venerabili in Cristo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gracia Dunnensi et Connorensi episcopo, potestatem specialem ad reconciliandum cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Dean magna, Herefordensis diocesis, sanguinis effusione pollutum.

Dec. 14.—Certificate to the Exchequer that the priory of Monmouth is exempt from the tenth on account of the imprisonment of the prior. A notice to the collectors to the same effect follows.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Breve regium ad nuper, videlicet xxiii^o die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxviii^o, cum ea qua debuit reverencia sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum accepimus:—Edwardus, etc, cuius tenor de verbo ad verbum plene patet in quodam nostro certificatorio de nominibus collectorum unius integre decime domino nostro regi in ultima convocacione prelatorum, etc., in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, x^{mo} die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto inchoata, et usque, etc., concessa

AD 1479.

in decanatu et archidiaconatu nostris Herefordensi et Salopshire per nos deputatorum vobis transmissio de et sub data in manerio de Whitbourne nostro sub sigillo ad causas, primo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto. Cuius brevis auctoritate vestras reverencias certificamus quod prioratus de Monmouth in spiritualibus et temporalibus a concessione, levacione et solucione dicte integre decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem excusatur et exoneratur, eo quod Reginaldus Mathu, prior prioratus predicti ex post et citra ultimum diem penultime convocacionis, qui erat sextodecimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxiii^o et infra ultimum diem solucionis dicte integre decime in predicta ultima convocacione concessa per laicalem potestatem fuit accusatus et incarceratus prout in presenti incarceratus existit. Datum etc., xiii^o die mensis et anni predicti ac loco predicto.

Fol. 37b.

Thomas, etc., abbati et conventui monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, unius integre decime in ultima convocacione, etc., domino nostro regi concessa in decanatu et archidiaconatibus nostris Herefordie et Salopshire per nos collectoribus deputatis salutem, etc. Excipimus a concessione, levacione et solucione dicte integre decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem spiritualia et temporalia prioris et conventus de Monmouth ubicumque infra nostram diocesim Herefordensem existencia. Vobis igitur mandamus quatinus de dictis priore et conventu eorumve spiritualibus et temporalibus occasione huiusmodi integre decime nil exigatis, levetis seu colligatis. Datum ut supra proximo.

Dec. 14—Certificate to the Exchequer that the possessions of the Leominster priory and Reading abbey in the diocese are exempt from the same tenth on account of their depreciation by mischances.

Venerabilibus., etc, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis apud Westmonasterium nos, Thomas, etc., tenore presentium certificamus quod prioratus Leoministrie necnon bona, beneficia, possessiones et temporalia religiosorum virorum prioris Leoministrie et abbatis de Radyngia et eorum utriusque tempore ultime concessionis decime per prelatos et clerum Cantuariensis provincie domino regi nunc in ultima convocacione eiusdem cleri in ecclesia cathedralis sancti Pauli, videlicet x^{mo} die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxviii^o, inchoata et usque ad et in septimum diem mensis tunc proxime sequentis de diebus in dies

A.D. 1479. continuata et ex tunc usque ad et in vicesimum quartum diem eiusdem mensis Maii prorogata et ab illo die usque ad et in vicesimum sextum diem mensis Junii extunc proxime sequentem de dies et in dies continuata, et postea fuerunt et existunt nimium depauperata et destructa per casus fortuitos, eaque de causa juxta formam concessionis predictæ a concessione, collezione et solutione decime predictæ, etc., excipiuntur et excipi debent. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio de Prestebury, xviiiº die mensis et anni predicti.

A.D. 1480. *Mar. 1.—The bishop, on a certificate of the contumacy of John Spenser, alias Decon, rector of Stockton, from the archdeacon of Shropshire, requests the king to employ the secular arm.*

Fol. 38. CERTIFICATORIUM AD CERTIFICANDUM EPISCOPO PRO EXCOMMUNICATO PER XL DIES UNDE SIGNIFICAVIT.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., vester humilis et devotus filius, Robertus Geffrey, arcium magister, archidiaconus archidiaconatus Salopshire, obedienciam, etc. Noverit paternitas vestra quod dominus Johannes Spenser, alias dictus dominus Johannes Decon, rector ecclesie parochialis de Stokton, in comitatu Wygornie, archidiaconatus nostri vestreque Herefordensis diocesis, propter suas multiplicatas et excrecentes contumacias judicialiter contractas [sentencia excommunicacionis] per dominum Rogerum Clone, officialem, nostra auctoritate legitime procedente, innodatus et involutus existit et pro tali publice nunciatus et declaratus, quam sentenciam per xl dies et amplius animo sustinuit et adhuc sustinet indurato, claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo. Et quia vestrum est huiusmodi facinerosos excommunicatos infra diocesim vestram regie majestati significare pro eorum corporum capcione secundum jura regni Anglie, vestram igitur reverendam paternitatem duximus deprecandam quatinus ad ipsius excommunicati maliciam reprimendam pro ipsius corporis capcione, prout moris est, regie dignemini scribere majestati, ut quem timor Dei a malo non revocat ecclesie saltem coerceat severitas discipline. Et vestram paternitatem conservet in prosperis qui residet in altissimis. Datum sub sigillo archidiaconatus nostri xxviº die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCCºlxxixº.

LITERA AD INVOCANDUM BRACHIUM REGALE QUANDO QUIS ANIMO INDURATO PRESTETERIT IN EXCOMMUNICACIONE XL DIES ET ULTRA.—Excellentissimo, etc., Edwardo, regi, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem.

A.D. 1480.

Celsitudini vestre tenore presencium intimamus et certificamus quod quidam Johannes Spenser, etc., propter suas manifestas multiplicatasque contumacias in non comparendo coram officiali venerabilis viri, archidiaconi predicti, judicialiter contractas sententia maioris excommunicationis per officialem antedictum innodatus et involutus extitit et in presenti existit, etc., in qua quidem sententia idem dominus Johannes per xl dies perseveravit, etc., claves, etc. Cum igitur sancta mater ecclesia ulterius quid faciat in hac parte non habeat, vestre regie celsitudin^{is} humiliter supplicamus quatinus pro ipsius domini Johannis Decon corporis capcione scribere dignemini, ut quem timor Dei, etc. Valeat et crescat in Christo vestra illustrissima celsitudo. Datum in manerio de Prestbury, sub sigillo, primo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o septuagesimo nono, etc.

Mar. 10.—The bishop recommends to the clergy of the deanery of the Forest the proctor of S. Mary's College of Battlefield, near Shrewsbury, who is about to gather alms for the fabric.

LICENCIA CONCESSA QUESTORI.—Thomas, etc., rectoribus, vicariis, ac capellanis curatis et non curatis per decanatum de Foresta constitutis salutem, etc. Cum ad opera caritatis fideles Cristi nostros precipue subditos excitare teneamur, devocionem igitur vestram monemus attentius et hortamur in Domino, vobis mandantes quatinus, cum Nicholaus Cristofyr, verus et legitimus proctor et nuncius magistri sive custodis et sociorum novi collegii sancte Marie Magdalene de Batelfelde juxta Salopiam, Lichfeldensis diocesis, seu eius in hac parte substitutus ad vos, ecclesias seu loca vestra Cristi fidelium elimosinas ad opus structure dicti collegii et fabrice novi operis eiusdem humiliter petiturus accesserit, ipsum benigne recipiatis et admittatis, indulgenciasque et privilegia dicto collegio et benefactoribus eiusdem concessa parochianis vestris exponatis seu exponi permittatis, ac ipsum procuratorem huiusmodi elemosinas querere et colligere ac sic collecta sine diminucione aliqua secum portare favorabiliter permittatis, premium ab Altissimo pro mercede recepturi, presentibus litteris nostris ad quartum decimum diem mensis Novembris a data presencium continue numerandum duntaxat duraturis. Datum in manerio de Prestbury, nostro sub sigillo ad causas x^{mo} die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxix^o, etc.

A.D. 1322.

Grant by Margaret, daughter and heiress of Roger de Solers, to John de Freynes, of the manor of Neen Solers with the advowson.

IN VISITACIONE THOME, DEI GRACIA, ANNO SUE CONSECRACIONIS SEXTO.—Omnibus etc., Margareta, filia et heres Rogeri de Solers, salutem. Noveritis me concessisse, relaxasse, et remisisse et omnino quietum clamasse de me et heredibus meis Johanni de Freynes totum jus et clamium meum quod habui vel aliquo modo habere potero in omnibus illis terris et tenementis, boscis, pratis, pascuis, redditibus, releviis, homagiis, herietis, wardis et maritagiiis, escaetis, curiarum sectis cum advocacione ecclesie parochialis de Nene Solers et capelle de Mulstone eidem ecclesie annexe, cum acciderit, cum omnibus aliis pertinentiis tam non nominatis quam nominatis, que fuerunt dicti Rogeri, quondam patris mei, in eadem villa de Nene Solers, ita quod nec ego, prefata Margareta, nec heredes mei nec alius nomine nostro quicquid juris vel clamii in predictis terris, boscis, etc., exigere vel clamare poterimus in futuro. Volo insuper quod dictus Johannes et heredes sui de calumpniis quas erga eum tempore confeccionis presencium habui racione predictorum tenementorum de cetero sint quieti. Et ego, predicta Margareta, et heredes mei warrantizabimus predicto Johanni, heredibus et assignatibus suis omnia predicta, terras, tenementa, etc., contra omnes imperpetuum. In quorum, etc. Actum et datum apud Ledes, xxviii die mensis Februarii, anno regni Edwardi, filii Edwardi, xv^{to}, hiis testibus, Henrico Beaufiz, milite; Johanne Atriore, Roberto Penywuyell, Johanne at pende, Sampsons at lese, Thoma de Bello, domino Johanne de Sapy, domino Hugone Godard, domino Waltero Hackett, domino Roberto Moryn, militibus, Waltero de Blunde, Ricardo le Poit, Willelmo de Langley, Waltero de Mayle et multis aliis.

A.D. 1480.

Mar. 26.—The bishop grants his servant, Richard Sutton, a pension of 26s. 8d. and livery as a reward for the services rendered to his parents and himself.

Fol. 39.

Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos pro bono et laudabili servicio per dilectum servientem nostrum, Ricardum Sutton, tam carissimis parentibus nostris in infancia nostra quam eciam postea nobis impenso et postea impendendo dedisse et concessisse eidem Ricardo ad terminum vite sue quoddam annuale regardum viginti sex solidorum et octo denariorum una cum una roba de secta valettorum nostrorum, precipiendum annuatim

A.D. 1480.

denobis ad festum natalis Domini per manus ballivi burgi nostri de Bromyard pro tempore existentis. In cuius, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, xxvi^o die mensis Marcii, anno regni Edwardi quarti post conquestum vicesimo.

June 2.—Certificate from the register that Richard Wheler was ordained priest on March 28, 1467.

TRANSSUMPCIO LITERARUM ORDINUM RICARDI WHELER.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus per presentes quod, scrutato registro bone memorie Johannis Stanbury, predecessoris nostri immediati, invenimus in eodem quod sabbato sancto in vigilia Pasche, videlicet xxviii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domino millesimo CCC^olx^o septimo in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi per dictum reverendum patrem, ordines sacros et generales tunc et ibidem celebrantem, dilectus nobis in Cristo Ricardus Wheler, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, diaconus, ad titulum prioratus sancti Guthlaci, civitatis Herefordie, ad omnes sacros ordines sibi concessum, de quo reputavit se contentum, in presbiterum fuit ordinatus canonice atque rite.¹ In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, ii^{do} die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^olxxx^o, etc.

June 16.—Licence to the vicar of S. Peter's, Hereford, to marry Thomas Monington, of Sarnesfield, and Joan Stocton, of S. Peter's parish, without the publishing of banns.

DISPENSATIO PRO NON EDANTUR BANNA.—Thomas, etc., Willelmo Bruer, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis sancti Petri, civitatis Herefordie, salutem, etc. Ad solemnizandum publice matrimonium inter Thomam Monyngton de parochia de Sarnysfylde et Johannam Stocton, de parochia sancti Petri, civitatis nostre Herefordie, qui invicem matrimonialiter, ut dicitur, copulari desiderant, non premissa bannorum ediccione super huiusmodi matrimonio contrahendo nisi una sola tempore solemnizationis matrimonii predicti facienda, si nullum aliud in ea parte canonicum obsistat, dum tamen per partes predictas congrue fueritis requisiti, vobis tenore presencium concedimus facultatem, ac cum vobis dictisque contrahere volentibus ac aliis quibuscumque solemnizationi matrimonii antedicti

1—See Reg. Stanbury, p. 159.

A.D. 1480. interessentibus in premissis, quatenus de jure possimus, dispensamus, ita quod ecclesiis parochialibus dictorum Thome et Joanne prejudicium minime generetur. Datum apud Whitburne, nostro sub sigillo ad causas xvi^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini supradicto, etc.

A.D. 1481. *Jan. 2.—Admittance of Ralph Hauyes as a notary.*

Fol. 40b. Secundo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o lxxx^{mo} in loco habitacionis nostre de Redereth juxta Londonias, indiccione², pontificatus sacrissimi, etc., Sixti, divina providencia pape quarti, anno decimo, reverendus in Cristo pater admisit dominum Radulphum Hauyes, presbiterum, ad officium tabellionatus, prestito primitus juramento fidelitatis, ut evidenter in bulla nostre¹ delegacionis patet, presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Roberto Symkyns, decretorum doctore, et Willelmo Spekynton.

Jan. 22.—Thomas Hanney, on behalf of Thomas Chandler, exhibits to the bishop the pope's bull of dispensation for the deanery.

Vicesimo secundo die mensis et anni supradicti Johannes Hanney, serviens magistri Thome Chaundelere, exhibuit bullam dispensandi totaliter pro dignitate decanatus cathedralis Herefordensis in loco habitacionis nostre de Rederhithe.

Mar. 19.—Confirmation by the bishop of the election of John Blewett to be prior of Chirbury, and a commission to the rector of Montgomery and the vicar of Chirbury to instal him.

Fol. 41. ARTICULUS IN NEGOCIO CONFIRMACIONIS ELECCIONIS PRIORIS DE CHIRBURY.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo etc., Thoma, Dei gracia episcopo Herefordensi, ego, Thomas Whatley, concanonicus et procurator capituli seu conventus prioratus de Chirbury, ordinis sancti Augustini, Herefordensis diocesis, dico, allego et in jure propono quod, dicto prioratu prioris solacio destituto, volentes de priore ecclesie viduate providere, vocatis omnibus qui voluerunt, debuerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, omnibus in capitulo congregatis, omnes et singuli quasi sancto spiritu ducti repente, nullo tractatu procedente, in Johannem Blewett, virum utique providum, honestum, litteratum, et de legitimo

1—Sic.

2—Number omitted.

AD 1481.

matrimonio procreatum, unanimiter consenserunt, et confestim una voce simul in priorem dicti prioratus elegerunt. Quocirca peto ego, proctor antedictus, nomine procuratorio capituli seu conventus antedicti dictam eleccionem per vos, reverende in Cristo pater, divino spiramine celebratam pronunciari et confirmari, ceteraque peragere que vestro incumbunt officio pastorali in hac parte graciosè cum favore intuitu caritatis. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari quinto die mēsis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

CONFIRMATIO ELECCIONIS PREDICTE.—Thomas, etc., domino Johanni Blewett, canonico regulari prioratus de Chirbury, etc., expresse professo salutem, etc. Quia eleccionem in prioratu de Chirbury de persona tua in priorem eiusdem prioratus nuper factam per diligentem inquisitionem coram nobis juxta juris exigenciam, servatis in ea parte servandis, habitam invenimus rite et canonice fore celebratam, nichilque canonicum circa personam tuam aut mores quominus huiusmodi electio de te, ut premittitur, canonice facta debeat confirmari, te eidem prioratui preficimus in priorem, regimenque et gubernacionem eiusdem tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus cum suis juribus et pertinentiis universis committimus per presentes, dictam eleccionem, quatinus in nobis est, canonice confirmando, salvis nobis, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in loco habitacionis nostre de Rederhythe, xix^o die mēsis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCC^oxxx^o, etc.

COMMISSIO AD INSTALLANDUM PRIOREM DE CHIRBURY.—Thomas, etc., domino Johanni Smyth, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Mountgomery, et vicario perpetuo de Chirbury, salutem, etc. Cum nos eleccionem de fratre Johanne Blewett, canonico regulari prioratus de Chirbury, per concanonicos eiusdem prioratus in priorem eiusdem tanquam rite et canonice celebratam confirmaverimus, justitia id suadente, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quod circa installacionem eiusdem fratris Johannis Blewett faciatis quod juxta morem preteriti temporis de jure fuerit faciendum, confratribus et ceteris ipsius prioratus ministris vice nostra firmiter injungendo ut dicto fratri Johanni tanquam priori suo de cetero obediant et intendant. Datum nostro sub sigillo ad causas dictis die, loco et anno.

A.D. 1481. *Mar. 26—Confirmation of the election of Thomas Chandler to the deanery of Hereford.*

CONFIRMATIO ELECCIONIS MAGISTRI THOME CHAUNDELER IN DECANATUM ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—Thomas, etc., magistro Thome Chaundelere, sacre theologie professori, in ordine sacerdotali constituto, ac ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis canonico, in decanum decanatus eiusdem ecclesie per mortem magistri Ricardi Pedes, ultimi possessoris eiusdem, vacantis canonice electo salutem, etc. Quia nos, investigato et rimato processu electionis de te in decanum facte, ipsam invenimus rite recteque et canonice celebratam, eandem electionem, servatis in ea parte de jure requisitis, auctoritate nostra ordinaria et pontificali duximus confirmandam, prout tenore presencium confirmamus, et te in decanum dicte ecclesie jurumque et pertinencium suorum universorum jure electionis huiusmodi preficimus, curam, regimen et administracionem spiritualium et temporalium eiusdem decanatus, quatenus ad nos attinet, tibi in Domino committendo, juribus nostris episcopalibus ac ecclesie nostre cathedralis dignitate semper salvis. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in loco habitacionis nostre de Redereth, xxvi^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxx^o, etc. Et scriptum fuit pro eius induccione presendenti et capitulo antedicte ecclesie die, loco et anno supradictis.

May 30.—Isabella Hyett's vow of chastity.

Fol. 41b.

EMISSIO VOTI CASTITATIS.—I, Isabelle, late the wife of Robert Hyatt, widowe and not wedded, promyse and vowe fro this tyme forward to God, our Lady, and all the sayntys of hevyn, in the presence of yow, reverent Fadre in Criste, Thomas, bi the grace of God byshopp of Hereford, my ordinary and diocesane, the purpose and vowe of perpetual castitie acordyng to the rule and ordinaunce of the blessid apostill seynte Paule, in the name of the Fader, Sonne, and Holy Goste, Amen. In the confirmacon of the which purpose and vowe with myne nowne hande y put to the sygne of the holy crosse. Et se subscripsit ad signum crucis infrascripte. Et facta fuit ista professio in capella infra manerium nostrum de Whitburne, penultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto.

A.D. 1481.

June 20.—Commissions to the abbot and convent of Wigmore and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury to collect the king's tenth. A certificate of their appointment is sent to the Exchequer with a list of the religious houses exempt by reason of their poverty.

Vicesimo die mensis et anni Domini supradictorum directum fuit certificatorium baronibus seaccarii domini regis pro nominibus collectorum decime, etc.

Eodem die emanarunt commissiones et mandata ad dictam decimam colligendam venerabilibus viris abbati et conventui de Wigmore in comitatu Herefordie et abbati et conventui Salopie, in archidiaconatu Salopshire, etc., ut supra in primo libro.

Nomina pauperum monialium, aliorum pauperum et piorum locorum. In archidiaconatu Herefordie, prioratus de Clifford, prioratus de Chirbury, prioratus pauperum monialium de Acornebury, prioratus monialium de Lymbroke, prioratus nigrarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus albarum monialium de Brewode, collegium vicariorum chori ecclesie cathedralis, decanatus Herefordensis.¹

June 17.—Commission to Richard Jaqueson and Thomas Morton to proceed with the business of the election of Cecilia Mason to be prioress of Aconbury.

Xvii die mensis Junii et anno Domini supradicto emanavit commissio magistris Ricardo Jaquessonne et Thome Morton conjunctim et divisim ad procedendum in quodam negotio eleccionis Cecilie Mason, commonialis prioratus de Acornebury, nostre Herefordensis diocesis.

Oct. 10.—The bishop unites the church of Bold to that of Aston Botterell, as its income cannot maintain a priest.

Fol. 42.

Universis, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Cum per sacrorum canonum instituta ecclesie quecumque infra nostram diocesim Herefordensem ubicumque situate nobis immediate subdite et subjecte ad Dei cultum et honorem erecte, edificate et dedicate, ad nostram solummodo disciplinam spectare debeant, et maxime que talis et tante sufficiencie prius fuerint quod ad sufficientem exhibicionem

¹—A considerable space is here left blank, as if for entering further exemptions.

A.D. 1481.

et congruam sustentacionem saltem unius sacerdotis qui in eisdem in divinis officiis servire et debite ministrare possit sufficientes extiterant, set nunc quidem hiis diebus, peccatis excessibusque nostris exurgentibus, quedam ecclesie ad tantam exilitatem paupertatem et inopiam devenerunt quod nullum talem sacerdotem eciam miserrime viventem sustentare poterint, et sic adnunc quamplures ecclesie parochiales, ad Dei cultum et honorem ut prefertur erecte, quasi desolate inhonorifice deseruntur et male tractantur a multis. Ex quibus causis datur nobis et aliis episcopis catholicis a sacris canonibus quod in nostris diocesibus tales ecclesias parochiales, precipue quales sunt que non sufficiunt ad congruam et sufficientem exhibicionem et sustentacionem unius ydonei sacerdotis Deo et populo inibi servituri in divinis, aliis ecclesiis propinquieribus et vicinioribus de et cum consensu et assensu verorum patronorum eiusdem subiei, annecti et uniri faceremus canonice atque rite. Hinc est quod universitati vestre tenore presencium innotescimus quod in dicta nostra diocesi quedam est ecclesia parochialis que abolim constructa, ut a multis creditur, tempore primeve construccionis pro sustentacione unius sacerdotis sufficiens videbatur, aliter secundum canones sacros non fuisset dedicata, que quidem ecclesia Boolde vulgariter nuncupatur, dictaque in nostra situata diocesi ac nobis immediate subdita, et de patronatu religiosarum mulierum, priorisse et conventus albarum monialium de Brewode, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, maxime propinqua et vicina est ecclesie parochiali de Astone Botterell que propter illius exilitatem, tenuitatem decimarum, oblacionum, reddituum, fructuumque et provencium modicitatem et paupertatem, ad sufficientem sustentacionem unius capellani, qui in eadem divina celebrare [et] paucis parochianis ibidem degentibus sacramenta et sacramentalia possit ministrare, non sufficit. Unde nos in huiusmodi ecclesiis Deo dedicatis, nobis immediate subditis, sacrorum canonum precepta exequi et ea debite execucioni mandare pro posse volentes, juris ordine in omnibus observato, ex meris consensu et assensu ac voluntate expressis religiosarum mulierum priorisse et conventus albarum monialium de Brewode, verorum antedecte ecclesie de Boold patronorum, nobis per suas litteras patentes et autenticas declaratis, prout in eisdem plenius continetur, habitisque prius maturis et solempnibus tractatibus in hac parte cum predilectis confratribus nostris, decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis interesse habentibus, eorumque

A.D. 1480.

consilio, consensu et assensu et voluntate obtentis, ex debito nostri officii pontificalis propter bonam curam utriusque ecclesie et utilitate cogente predictam ecclesiam de Boold cum suis iuribus et pertinenciis universis prefate ecclesie de Astone Boterell tenore presencium subijcimus, annectimus et unimus in hiis scriptis, volumusque et declaramus quod de cetero dicte ecclesie parochiales de Astone Boterell et Boold sint et reputentur pro una ecclesia et quod dominus Rogerus Gooddman, rector modernus antedictae ecclesie de Astone Botterell et eius successores post eum omnes et singuli suis successivis temporibus per nos aut successores nostros in eadem ecclesia de Astone Botterell instituendi pretextu et virtute huius subjeccionis, anneccionis, atque unionis sint de cetero rectores utriusque, curam exercentes animarum, et quod in antea habeant, percipiant et in suos proprios usus ut rectores de Astone Boterell fideliter disponant omnes et omnimodas decimas simul cum omniibus oblacionibus, redditibus, fructibus et aliis proventibus quibuscumque, quocumque nomine censeantur, ex incolis seu parochianis infra precinctum, limites et terminos supradicte jam dudum parochie de Boold obvenientibus, provenientibus et contingentibus, quodque omnes et singuli incole et habitatores infra precinctum, limites et terminos dicte parochie de Boold predictae ecclesie de Astone Boterell unite diebus dominicis, solempnibus et festivis ad dictam parochialem ecclesiam de Astone Boterell tanquam ad suam parochialem ecclesiam pro divinis officiis audiendis accessere et advenire debeant, ac sacra et sacramentalia a rectore ipsius, ipsorum proprio curato, recipere debeant et de nullo alio absque eius consensu expresso, ibique cum decesserint sepeliantur. Et quia res semper transire debeat cum suo onere volumus et ordinamus quod rector modernus antedictus ecclesie de Astone Botterell solvat et eius successores in eadem ecclesia omnes et singuli suis successivis temporibus solvant annuatim predictis priorisse et conventui albarum monialium de Brewode, singulis annis ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, unam annuam pensionem decem solidorum a dicta ecclesia de Boold eisdem priorisse et conventui ab antiquo debitam et solvi consuetam. Et si contigerit dictam annuam pensionem decem solidorum in parte vel in toto a retro fore non solutam per unam mensam post festum sancti Michaelis, tunc volumus et ordinamus ex expresso assensu et consensu domini Rogeri Goodman, capellani, rectoris moderni ecclesie parochialis de Astone Boterell, se et suos successores omnes et

A.D. 1480.

singulos in eadem ecclesia quatenus in ipso est submittentis huic ordinacioni et decreto nostro in hac parte, quod liceat nobis et successoribus nostris, necnon officiali consistorii Herefordensis aut commissario generali episcopi Herefordensis pro tempore existentis, sine aliqua citacione, strepitu seu figura iudicii, omnes et singulas decimas, oblaciones, fructus et proventus ecclesie parochialis de Astone Boterell sequestrare et sub arto et tuto facere custodiri, quousque dicte priorisse et conventui tam de dicta annua pensione quam de dampnis et expensis per eosdem priorissam et conventum factis integraliter fuerit satisfactum. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitburne, x^{mo} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxx^{mo}, etc.

Apr. 22.—The bishop annexes the chapelries of Upper and Lower Kinsham to that of Byton, as their resources are insufficient to support a priest.

Memorandum quod xxii^{do} die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxx^o in monasterio de Wigmore, Herefordensis diocesis, reverendus, etc. Thomas, etc., adtunc in cursu sue visitacionis trienalis existens, animarum parochianorum precipue sue diocesis periculis occurrere juxta officii sue debitum volens, ne lupo rapax gregem dominicum incidat, necnon propter quasdam alias causas veras et legitimas, de consensu omnium et singulorum quorum in hac parte interest seu intererit, ordinavit et decrevit quod parochiani et incole capellarum de Kyngisham inferiori et Kingisham superiori, dicte sue diocesis, que propter earum exilitates, tenuitates decimarum, oblacionum et aliorum proventuum modicitates et paupertates, parochianorumque raritates et defectus, ad exhibicionem et sustentacionem unius ydonei sacerdotis qui in eisdem divina celebrare et paucis parochianis ibidem degentibus sacramenta et sacramentalia possit ministrare, non sufficiunt, et ideo adui steterunt, prout in presenti inofficiate existunt, omnes parochiani earundem penitus neglecti ac deserti, diebus dominicis et solempnibus pro divinis audiendis et sacramentis et sacramentalibus omnibus et singulis eisdem parochianis ministrandis accederent et accedant ad ecclesiam sive capellam curatam de Buyton antedicta et quod curatus de Buytone qui pro tempore fuerit perpetuis futuris temporibus haberet et habeat curam animarum parochianorum omnium et singulorum capellarum de Kyngisham et Kyngisham predictis, hoc tamen proviso quod idem curatus in

A.D. 1480.

dictis capellis alternis diebus dominicis, videlicet uno die dominico in capella de Kyngisham superiori pro senibus et debilibus infra villulas sive hamelettas de Kyngisham et Kyngisham prescriptis constitutis et ad ecclesiam sive capellam curatam de Buytone memorata propter senium et debilitatem accedere non valentibus diceret et dicat memoriam misse de die vel unum evangelium et eisdem faceret et faciat, ministraret et ministret aquam et panem benedictum, ac eciam pro singulis septimanis futuris temporibus semel missam diceret et dicat in capella predicta ac eciam in festis dedicacionum earundem, que si in die dominico vel alio solempni contigerint, tunc ordinavit et decrevit quod parochiani de Buytone antedicta pro divinis audiendis pergant ad capellas de Kyngisham et Kyngisham antedictis. Insuper ordinavit et decrevit quod in festo resurrectionis dominice dictas villulas sive hamelettas inhabitantes in dictis capellis communicaret et eorum confessiones in eisdem capellis singulis quadragesimis perpetuis futuris temporibus audiat. Preterea modo et forma prescriptis ordinavit et decrevit dominus de inhabitantibus villulas sive hamelettas capelle de Discote accessuris ad ecclesiam parochialem de Nortone, capelle de Lynthale Starkes ad ecclesiam parochialem de Wigmore, capelle de Lynthalle Erles ad ecclesiam parochialem de Ailemastre, et capelle de Elyntone sive Eltone ad ecclesiam parochialem de Borytone.

Fol. 43.

REGISTRUM THOME, DEI GRACIA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, PER MANUS MAGISTRI CALLE, JURIS CANONICI BACALLARII, INCHOATUM ET AD SUI EXECUCIONEM OFFICII PER DICTUM REVERENDUM EPISCOPUM ADMISSI, XV^o DIE MENSIS JULII, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^oLXXXI^o, ET SUE CONSECRACIONIS QUASI IN FINE ANNI SEPTIMI.¹

A.D. 1481.

July 15.—Licence to a Greek noble to collect alms in the diocese.

LICENCIA CONCESSA GRECO.—Item dictis die et anno in manerio de Whytburn dominus concessit cuidam Greco, nobili viro, licenciam eundi per suam diocesim Herefordensem per suas litteras forma consueta conscriptas et graciam sibi adquirendi aliquid per indulgencias suas intuitu caritatis per unam annum duraturas.

1—There is a gap of more than a year in the Register here. The last entry on fol. 42 is dated April 22, 1480. Fol. 43b is blank; and fol. 48 begins with this new heading, by a new scribe. There are, however, some entries of 1481 on fol. 41.

A.D. 1481.

July 28.—Inquisition as to the disputed patronage of the chantry of the Blessed Virgin Mary at Dilwyn. The jury, intimidated by Sir Richard Delabere, one of the claimants, decline to give a verdict.

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS DE CANTARIA ALTARIS BEATE MARIE IN ECCLESIA PAROCHIALI DE DILWYN.—Reverendo, etc., vester humilis et devotus Ricardus Jaqueson in decretis bacalarius omnimodas reverencias, etc. Vestre reverende commissionis litteras cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepi tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Thomas, etc., magistris Ricardo Jaqueson et Ricardo Judde, in utroque jure bacalariis, salutem, etc. Presentavit nobis strenuus vir, Ricardus Delabere, miles, dominum Thomam Leynthale, capellanum, ad cantariam altaris beate Marie, virginis, in ecclesia parochiali de Dilwyn fundatam, vacantam et ad eius presentacionem ratione concessionis juris et tituli honesti viri, Philippi Lunteley, de Leominstre, cui Janyñ Lunteley concessit advocacionem dicte cantarie, scilicet ad terminum vita sue, spectantem, ut dicit. Ad inquirendum igitur in forma juris si dicta cantaria vacat et vacet, quamdiu vacavit etc., ac si dicta cantaria ad collacionem nostram pertineat et de omnibus articulis, etc., vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus potestatem. Et quod feceritis, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xxii^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o lxxxi^o, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum vestrarum auctoritate, vocatis primitus et premunitis nobili viro, Ricardo Delabere, milite, Philippo Lunteley, Ricardo Bromwych, Willelmo Bartone, et domino Thoma Leynthale nominatim et in specie, ac aliis in genere quibuscumque jus seu interesse in dicto inquisitionis negocio se habere pretendentibus, necnon citatis personaliter et peremptorie nonnullis rectoribus [et] vicariis ecclesiarum vicinarum et aliis personis honestis laicis noticiam pleniorē super articulis in dictis vestre commissionis litteris verisimiliter optinentibus, xii^o die mensis Julii jam instantis in ecclesia de Dilwyn, pleno loci capitulo coram nobis pro tribunali sedentibus, supradicti Ricardus Delabere, miles, Philippus Lunteley, Ricardus Bromwich, Willelmus Barton et dominus Thomas Lenthale, et nonnulli de ecclesiarum rectoribus et vicariis vicinarum et laici supradicti ad numerum xxviii person-aliter comparuerunt, unde hincinde, per partes pretendentes jus et interesse in jure presentandi ad cantariam supradictam se habere propositis excepcionibus contra vicarios et laicos supradictos, de

A.D. 1481.

multitudine huiusmodi citatorum solum remansit numerus septenarius. Tandem factis nonnullis allegacionibus et altercacionibus inter partes de earum mutuo consensu concorditer electi et assumpti fuerunt domini Thomas Elliott, vicarius ecclesie de Erleslane, Johannes Godwyn, vicarius ecclesie de Pionia canonicorum, Henricus ap Howell, vicarius ecclesie de Kyngespeioyn, Ricardus Benet, vicarius ecclesie de Almaly, Thomas Dagger, vicarius ecclesie de Erdysley, Johannes Morganok, vicarius ecclesie de Leonhals, Hugo Baker, Johannes Dicon, Mauricius Delacourt, Willelmus Seyce, Johannes Mille, et Walterus Byrde, laicii, quibus presentibus et audientibus supradicti Ricardus Delabere, Philippus Lunteley et Willelmus Barton pro parte in iudicio recognoverunt quod non erat necesse onerare huiusmodi inquisitos ad inquirendum super possessione presentandi ad cantariam predictam quia notorium erat et nullus vellet contradicere quin Walterus Brigge et Johanna nuper uxor eius et Ricardus Bromwich, jam maritus eiusdem Johanne, semper successive, ex quo capellani ad eandem capellam presentabantur, presentarunt. Et juratis huiusmodi nominatis, inquisitis super fundatione cantarie huiusmodi, et super eius ordinatione et jure presentandi ad eandem, necnon aliis articulis premissa concernentibus juxta dicte reverende vestre commissionis litterarum exigenciam, factisque allegacionibus et ostensis nonnullis instrumentis aliquamdiu communicarunt, et tandem de consensu ipsorum inquisitorum et parcium predictarum continuatum erat negocium inquisicionis huiusmodi per nos, commissarium vestrum, usque ad et in crastinum sancte Marie Magdalene proxime futurum in ecclesia parochiali de Burghulle. Quibus die et loco coram nobis comparentibus Ricardo Delabere, Philippo, et Ricardo Bromwych, et omnibus supra nominatis inquisitis, ac ipsis in partem secudentibus, dictus Ricardus Delabere terrores et verba comminatoria dictis inquisitis audientibus de jure suo pretenso in hac parte, ut nobis videbatur; dissidens pertulit tunc ibidem, factaque longa expectatione per nos, commissarium vestrum, super assercione facienda per huiusmodi inquisitos de hiis super quibus erant jurati et onerati, tandem omnes et singuli apparuerunt et petierunt dilationem ulteriorem super deposicione sua in hac parte facienda, fugentes materiem esse difficilem et gravem et se non magis scire veritatem super articulis supradictis quam ille qui nunquam novit materiem, et se indigere consilio jurisperitorum, volentes, ut asserunt, quod partes predictae se ponerent iudicio duorum juris-

A.D. 1481.

peritorum vel dominacionis vestre, quia eis impossibile erat causam terminare, et ista dixerunt, ut nobis videbatur, ut sic evitare possent displicenciam militis supradicti. Unde nos, commissarius vester antedictus, propter premissa in negotio non ulterius processimus, ad ulteriora in eodem expedienda vestre reverende paternitati reservantes. In quorum, etc. Datum Herefordie, xxviii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini dicta vestra commissione reverendo specificato.

Aug. 12.—Commission to Robert Richardson to take over clerks convicted by secular courts.

COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS CONVICTOS.—Item xii^o die mensis Augusti in manerio de Whitborne, anno Domini millesimo [CCCC^o] lxxxi^o et consecracionis septimo emanavit commissio domino Roberto Richardson, capellano, generaliter et specialiter facta ad vendicandum clericos convictos et convincendos a quibuscumque iudicibus auctoritate nostra ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, duratura.

Aug. 12.—Commission to Hugh Schoreley and another to sequesterate the fruits of the vicarage of Wolferlow on account of the vicar's neglect of his duties.

SEQUESTRACIO FRUCTUUM.—Memorandum quod emanavit commissio directa Hugoni Schoreley et Waltero Rufford ad recipiendum et colligendum omnes et singulos fructus et proventus porcionis vicarie perpetue de Wolfrelowe, nostre diocesis, propter inofficionem, negligenciam et incuriam vicarii eiusdem, ad providendum eidem ecclesie et parochianis eiusdem de omnibus eisdem necessariis de fructibus eidem vicarie provenientibus per vos sequestratis, die loco et anno proxime supradictis.

Sept. 21.—Thomas Simson devotes himself to a hermit's life and receives a hermit's dress from the bishop.

VOTUM HEREMITE.—Vicesimo primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o lxxxix^o, Thomas, etc., universis, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus per presentes quod die et anno ut supra in quadam capella infra manerium nostrum de Whitborne, dilecto filio Thome Simsone, non conjugato,

A.D.1481.

dicte nostre diocesis, ad vitam solitariam aspiranti, habitum heremitice conversacionis congruum in nostra persona tradidimus simul et certam vivendi rectam tali habitui convenientem eidem indiximus, vota et promissa tali vite pertinencia ab eodem recipientes. In quorum, etc. Datum loco, die et anno predictis et nostre consecracionis anno viii^o. Et in signum sue conversionis tempore sue recepcionis fecit tale signum +

Sept. 21.—The bishop consecrates two nuns by the laying on of hands.

CONSECRATIO MONIALIUM.—Item eisdem loco, die et anno proxime supradictis Thomas, etc., per sacrarum impositionem manuum duas virgines moniales, unam videlicet Isabellam Gardenere, domus religionis ordinis beati Augustini de Acornebery, et alteram Julianam Barbour, domus religionis de Lyme broke eiusdem ordinis, officiis divinis suffragantibus, consecravit.

Sept. 20.—Certificate to the bishop by his commissioner that he has confirmed the election of Cecily Mason to be prioress of Aconbury in the place of the late Joan Draper, and has inducted and installed her.

Fol. 44.

CERTIFICATORIUM CONFIRMACIONIS ELECCIONIS PRIORISSE DE ACONBURY.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Ricardus Jaqueson, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, omnimodas reverenciam et obedienciam, etc. Litteras vestras sive commissionem cum ea qua decet reverencia nuper recepi tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Thomas, etc., magistris Ricardo Jaqueson in decretis baccallario et Thome Mortone in utroque jure baccallario salutem, etc. Fama publica referente ad nostrum nuper pervenit auditum quod bone memorie Johanna Draper, priorissa prioratus de Accornebury, sublata de medio, ipsius corpore tradito sepulture, et Cecilia Mason professa in priorissam dicti prioratus fuit et est canonice electa et celebrata. Ad cognoscendum in negotio confirmacionis dicte eleccionis cum omnibus et singulis suis emergentibus, etc., et si huiusmodi electio inventa fuerit per vos canonica, et rite, legitime et canonice facta, et nichil eidem persone electe aut eligentibus in hac parte obviaverit, iuribus et judiciorum ordine servatis, ipsam confirmari decernendum et confirmandum, et, si res exegerit,

A.D. 1481.

infirmandum, curamque ac administracionem omnium rerum et bonorum dicti prioratus tam spiritualium quam temporalium iuriumque omnium suorum et singulorum eidem Cecilie Mason in Domino committendum, ipsamque Ceciliam Mason in realem et corporalem possessionem prefati prioratus per vos induci et installari [faciendum] ceteraque, etc., vobis, de quorum fidelitate confidimus, committimus vices nostras conjunctim et divisim cum potestate, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, xvi^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxi^o, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate ego, Ricardus Jaqueson antedictus, alio collega meo non valente, interea observatis de jure observandis, quia per acta, inactita, producta, exhibita, probata, et confessata inveni dictam eleccionem de prefata domina Cecilia Masone rite et canonice fuisse et esse factam et celebratam, cum nichil persone electe aut eligentibus in hac parte obviaverit, ideo Christi nomine primitus invocato, ipsam eleccionem justam et validam riteque et canonice fuisse et esse celebratam pronunciavi et declaravi et eandem confirmavi, administracionem omnium et singulorum bonorum, etc., prefate Cecilie committens, ipsamque installandam et in corporalem possessionem dicte prioratus inducendam juxta morem et consuetudinem in hac parte hactenus usitatum decrevi et pronunciavi. Et sic mandatum vestrum reverendum humiliter sum executus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum officialitatis curie vestre Herefordensis presentibus apposui. Datum vicesimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxi^o.

Discharge of the executors of Philip Vaughan, of Peterstow, from any further obligation to find a chaplain to celebrate at Peterstow.

Universis, etc, Thomas, etc., salutem ac fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Ad vestre universitatis noticiam presencium tenore deducimus et deduci volumus, quod quia Agnes, nuper uxor Philippi Vahan, et W. Vahan, de parochia de Peterstow infra manerium de Wilton, Herefordensis diocesis, executores testamenti dicti Philippi Vahan de Peterstow antedicta defuncti admissi, et jurati coram nobis in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne tali die mensis Augusti, anno Domini, etc., personaliter comparentes sufficienter et legitime probaverunt se invenisse et exhibuisse unum idoneum sacerdotem, videlicet dominum Philippum ap Merick, capellanum, celebrantem in ecclesia de Peterstow pro animabus dicti Philippi

A.D. 1481.

et parentum suorum secundum omnem vim, formam et effectum testamenti dicti Philippi, prout eciã ex confessione judiciali et juramento prefati domini Philippi coram nobis judicialiter emissis accepimus, quem nos quoad premissa satis idoneum et discretum reputavimus et judicavimus, ideo nos predictos Agnetem et W. ab exhibicione ulteriori alicuius alterius presbiteri, quantum tamen in nobis est, exoneramus et sic exoneratos fuisse et esse declaramus per presentes sigillo nostro ad causas consignatos. Datum, etc.

Oct. 24.—Licence to the proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London, to collect alms in the diocese.

Pol. 44b.

LICENCIA CONCESSA PROCURATORI SANCTI ANTONII, LONDONIIS.—Item xxiiii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto apud Whitburne, dominus licenciavit procuratorem sive nuncium domus sive hospitalis sancti Antonii, Londoniis, per suas litteras patentes forma consueta conscriptas per unum annum duraturas [ad] eundum, querendum et colligendum elemosinas per totam suam diocesim Herefordensem sine impedimento ac earum diminucione aliqua.

Oct. 30.—The bishop requests the seneschal of Caus and Montgomery to arrest certain excommunicate persons.

SIGNIFICAVIT.—Item iii^o kal. mensis Novembris, anno Domini ut supra, dominus scripsit domino Edmundo Dudley, militi, domini-
orum de Cawis et Montgomery in marchia Wallie senescallo, pro capcione corporum excommunicatorum, videlicet Deyoo ap Gwyllym, Heere de Forden infra parochiam de Chirbury, Katerine Bromclowe, domini Ricardi Enyon, capellani, Deyoo ap Thomas, Bedoe ap Jevan Dee, Johanne Clerke, Bedoe Dee alias ap David, et Gwinlyan, uxoris David Thomas de parochia de Curchstoke.

Nov. 6.—Licence to Walter Havarde and Joan Monnington to be married with a single publishing of banns.

DISPENSACIO UT NON EDANTUR BANNA NISI UNA VICE.—Item sexto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini ut supra, dominus dispensavit cum Waltero Havarde et Johanna Monyntone, quondam uxore Thome Monyntone, ut in ecclesia parochiali sancti Petri, in civitate Herefordie, non edantur, nisi unica vice tantum, banna.

A.D. 1481. *Dec. 13.—Licence to the proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazare to visit the diocese of Hereford.*

LICENCIA QUESTORI CONCESSA.—Tercio decimo die Decembris, anno Domini ut supra, apud Whitburne dominus concessit licenciam Ricardo Osmundeshaw de Lichfeld, vero procuratori sive nuncio domus sive hospitalis de Burton sancti Lazari de Jerusalem in Anglia, Lincolniensis diocesis, eundi per suam diocesim, per annum duraturam, suas indulgencias exponere.

Dec. 15.—Certificate to the archbishop that his directions in regard to certain festivals have been observed.

Xv^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini et loco quibus supra, dominus certificavit reverendissimum archiepiscopum Cantuariensem tenore qui sequitur, etc.¹ Quarum quidem litterarum vestrarum pariterque dicti consilii auctoritate et vigore decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis et archidiaconis Herefordie et Salopshire dedimus in mandatis firmiter injungentes predicta nostraque ordinaria auctoritate quatinus eadem festa sic ut prefertur singulis annis devote et solempniter celebrent et per suos decanatum et archidecanatus dicte nostre ecclesie cathedralis Herefordie et Salopshire modo premissis perpetuis temporibus futuris faciant devote et solempniter celebrari. Omnia et singula in vestris litteris reverendissimis contenta quantum ad nos attinet peregrimus et per alios, ut premittur, effici mancipavimus, et mandatum vestrum modo et forma predictis sumus reverenter executi. Datum apud Whitburne, xv die mensis Decembris.

Dec. 14.—The bishop certifies the Exchequer that in obedience to a writ dated May 1, 21 Edw. IV, he has appointed on December 14 the abbot and convent of Wigmore to collect a tenth in the archdeaconry of Shropshire.² The usual list of exemptions follows.

Fol. 45.

Nomina pauperum monialium, aliorum pauperum et piorum locorum, necnon quorumcumque personarum ecclesiasticarum, ac beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, inofficiorum ac curatorum, taxatorum et non taxatorum, infra archidiaconatum Salopshire, quorum bona, beneficia et possessiones a solucione decime sunt

1—*Sic.* The opening of the letter, and the transcript of the archbishop's, are not given.

2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1481.

excepta :—Videlicet prioratus de Chirbury. In decanatu de Ludlow : Ecclesia de Dudulbury. In decanatu de Clone : Ecclesia de Bromp-
tone, de Lidom, de Moore, de Wentnore ; vicaria de Clone, de
Lydebury North, de Castro episcopi, de Lentwardene. Pontesbury :
Capella curata de Hanwode ; vicaria de Moelbrace, de Alburbury.
Wenlock : Ecclesia de Acton Scote alias Acton in Longfeld, de
Hope Bowdelers, de parva Wenloke, de Tugford, de Willey,
de Maddeley, de Brewardisley ; vicaria de Eltone, de Cardyngtone.
Stottestone : Ecclesia de Astone Botrell, de Borewarton ; vicaria de
Bolde, de Doryntone, de Chelmersh, de Hyngeley, de Kynlett, de
Neen Savage ; ecclesia de Tasseley, de Dewkyshyll cum ecclesia de
Mydyltone, de Uptone, de Glaseley, de Suddebury, de Midiltone,
de Whetehylle, de Byllyngesly, de Chettone alias Chetyntone.
Borefforde : Porcio magistri Hugonis Turnore in eadem, quondam
Roberti de Lacy, porcio domini Johannis Andrew, quondam
Willelmi de Mortuo mari ; ecclesia de Cure Wyarde, de Yedvyn
loches, de parva Sapy, de Shaddyryley, de Corneley, de Stanford,
de Stocktone, de Hoptone Wafre ; vicaria de Cleobury Mortymere,
de Clifton, de parva Hereford.

A.D. 1482.

*Jan. 1.—The bishop's certificate to the king that he has granted his
licence to Thomas Jakeson to sue his tenant, Richard Yonge, for
the possession of a messuage in Hereford, in the king's courts.*

Excellentissimo domino Edwardo, regi, etc., Thomas, etc.,
salutem, etc. Quia Thomas Jakeson in curia vestra coram justi-
ciariis per breve vestrum de recto Ricardum Yonge de uno
messuagio cum pertinenciis in suburbio civitatis Herefordie in
comitatu Herefordie que de me tenet, mea licencia mediante,
proponit implicitare, vestre celsitudini regie tenore presencium
significo me curiam meam vobis inde hac vice remisisse, salvo
michi jure domini mei in casu consimili, cum acciderit. In cuius
rei testimonium has litteras meas fieri feci patentes. Datum primo
die mensis Januarii, anno regni vestri vicesimo primo.

Fol. 45b.

*Feb. 22.—Licences to the proctors of Trinity hospital, Rome, of S.
Wulstan's hospital, Worcester, and of S. Mary's hospital,
London, to collect alms and set forth their indulgences.*

LICENCIA EXPONENDI INDULGENCIAS.—Item xxii^{do} die Februarii
anno supradicto reverendus pater apud Sugwas concessit procuratori

A.D. 1482.

sive nuncio hospitalis sancte Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundati licenciam suas indulgencias exponendi per suam diocesim et sibi concessa intuitu caritatis colligendi et secum transferendi.

Item xxv^o die dicti mensis et anno [ut] supra reverendus pater apud Sugwas licenciavit procuratorem seu nuncium, sive substitutum eius, hospitalis sanctorum Wulstani et Godwalli extra muros civitatis Wigornie per suas literas patentes sub forma consueta confectas, per unum annum duraturas querendi et colligendi Cristi fidelium elemosinas per suam diocesim.

Item xliii^o die Marcii, anno Domini ut suprare verendus pater apud Sugwas licenciavit procuratorem hospitalis beate Marie de Bethelhem, Londoniis, exponere suas indulgencias per decanatus de Foresta, in comitatu Gloucestrie, de Tenbury ac de Burford, in comitatu Wigornia, sub forma consueta.

A.D. 1475.

Sept. 20.—Grant to Thomas Breynton of the office of subseneschal of the bishop in the counties of Hereford and Gloucester.

Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos commisisse dilecto nostro in Cristo, Thome Breyntone officium locumtenentis seneschalli nostri sive officium subseneschalli nostri omnium et singulorum dominiorum nostrorum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis in comitatibus Herefordie et Gloucestrie, dantes et concedentes eidem Thome Breyntone plenam potestatem tenendi omnes et singulas curias nostras quocumque nomine censeantur in dominiis nostris predictis, ac omnia et singula alia exercendi et expediendi que ad huiusmodi officium pertinere noscuntur, percipiendo a nobis vel receptore nostro qui pro tempore fuerit feoda et vadia sive stipendia dictum officium occupanti ab antiquo debita sive consueta, mandantes et districte precipientes prepositis et tenentibus nostris dominiorum predictorum quod prefato Thome Breyntone in hiis que ad huiusmodi suum officium spectant sive spectare debent de jure vel consuetudine sint attendentes, obedientes et auxilantes, ut tenentur, presentibus ad nostrum beneplacitum tantummôdo duraturis. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Herefordie, vicesimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum quartodecimo.

Fol. 46.

A.D. 1482.

Apr. 4.—Commission, afterwards revoked, to the chaplain of Westbury and others to administer the sequestrated revenues of the prebends of Childishall and Coldhall, and to provide for the services in Pontesbury church.

COMMISSIO ADMINISTRACIONIS FRUCTUUM.—Item quarto die Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxii^o, reverendus pater^r commisit administracionem omnium fructuum sequestratorum de porcionibus seu prebendis de Childishall et Coldhall proveniencium quorumcumque domino David, capellano parochiali de Westbury, Hugoni Hare, Willelmo Lastheford, et Johanni Herryys de Pontesbury, reddituris racionem de administracione, cum opus fuerit, cum provisione cultus divini faciendi in ecclesia de Pontisbury, ut solitum fuit, duraturam in suo effectu donec aliter per dictum dominum fuerit provisum. Et revocatur per commissionem auctoritate episcopi.

May 25.—Licence to the proctor of Crowle to set forth his indulgences in the diocese.

Item xxv^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini ut proxime supra, reverendus pater licenciavit procuratorem de villa de parochia¹ de de Crowle exponere suas indulgencias per totam diocesim suam sub forma consueta. Datum apud Whitburne.

May 26.—The bishop appoints Sir John Devereux his bailiff itinerant.

OFFICIUM BALLIVI ITINERANTIS.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse dilecto nobis in Cristo Johanni Devoreux, militi, officium ballivi itinerantis episcopatus nostri Herefordensis, habendum, tenendum et occupandum officium ballivi itinerantis per se vel per sufficientem deputatum suum quamdiu nobis placuerit, percipiendumque annuatim pro occupatione dicti officii vadia et feoda dicto officio ab antiquo debita et consueta. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitburne, xxvi^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxii^o.

June 1.—The commissary general is empowered to hear and decide the charge of perjury brought against William Strangford, vicar of Dilwyn.

COMMISSIO DE VICARIO DE DILWYN.—Primo die mensis Junii, anno et loco supradictis reverendus in Cristo pater commisit

A.D. 1482.

causam terminandam suo commissario generali sub hac forma;— Thomas, etc., Thome Morton, commissario nostro generali salutem, etc. Ad procedendum, cognoscendum, diffiniendum, ac finaliter terminandum de et super crimine perjurii ac aliis criminibus et excessibus quibuscumque ex officio mero vestro vel ad instanciam partis cuiuscumque qualitercumque contra dominum Willelmum Strangford, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie de Dilwyn, moto vel movendo cum omnibus suis incidentibus, etc., ceteraque faciendum, etc., vobis, de cuius fidelitatis industria plene in Domino confidimus, committimus vices nostras etc. In cuius rei, etc.

June 3.—Licence to the proctor of the hospital of the Trinity, Rome, to collect alms in the diocese of Hereford.

Tercio die mensis Junii, anno et loco supradictis reverendus pater licenciavit procuratorem hospitalis sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundati per suas litteras patentes in forma consueta confectas per unum annum dumtaxat duraturas ad eundum, querendum et colligendum Cristi fidelium elemosinas per suam diocesim Herefordensem.

A.D. 1479.

Mar. 17.—The will of John Welyngton proved.

Fol. 46b.

TESTAMENTUM JOHANNIS WELYNGTON.—In Dei nomine, Amen. I, John Welyngton, the sone of Thomas Welyngton, the ivth day of October, the yere of our Lorde M^cCCCC^olxxix^o, in hole mynde, thys I make my testament and laste wille. Fyrste, I bequethe my soule to allmyghty God and my body to be beryed in Seynt Mary chapel in the parochesse church of Welyngton. Item, I will that my feoffees make a state of all my parte of the manor of Welyngton whit the apportynans unto Anne, my wiffe, for the terme of her life, and after hur decesse to the heyres of my body lawfully begeton, yeff any suche heyres happe to be, and yeffe there bene none suche heyres of my body lawfully begeton, then I will that my sayd feoffees selle the reversion of my parte of the sayde manor of Welyngton, with the appurtenance and the money thereof, to be disposed for my soule and my auncetors by the advise of myne executors. Item, I will, yeff Anne, my wyffe, can be abulle with her friends to by the revercyon of my sayd parte of the manor of Welyngton, I will that sche have yt,

A.D. 1479.

paying xxv li. to myne executors at suche days as my wyffe con agree with myne executors. Item, I will that my feoffees make sale of my londes and tenements with the appurtenants called Fenmore, within the lordshyppe of Dilewyn, and all my londs and tenements with the appurtenants late Hug Welyngton's, in Solers Dilewyn, and yff my cosyn John Welyngton, of Morton, preste, be disposed to by the said londes and tenements whitin Dilewen and Solers Dilewyn, I will that my said cosyn pay there for xl marks and fynde a preste to syng for me and all my auncetors by one yere in the churche of Wellington. Item, I surrendre uppe all the custom londes, groves, and woddess within the lordshyppe of Canon Pewyn to the lordes honndes ther to the behofe of John Welyngton, my cousin, of Morton. Item, I will that all my goodes and my catell pay for my burying and pay all my dettes, and all the remanent therof I bequeath to Anne, my wyffe, to the sustenans of hur. Also I make my executors Simond Milborne and John Welyngton, of Morton. This wittenes the vicar of Burghulle, my goostely fader, William Harpere, the parson of Credenulle, John Grows, Thomas Heryng, Roger Carles, and Walter Webbe. Item, I will that my seyd feoffees make a state of all my londs and tenements within the lordshyp of Welyngton to Anne, my wyffe, for terme of hur lyffe, and aftur the decesse of hure the remaynder to the ryght heyres of Thomas Welyngton; my fader, that ys to witte, all the londes that descended to me by rygth of my fader in Welyngton, but that the londes the which descended to me by right of my moder in Welyngton, that is to say, all my parte of the manor of Welyngton, with the appertenants, to be disposed as it ys expressed in this my will afore. Item, I will that that xxv li. that Anne, my wyffe, shall pay for the revercyon of my parte of the manor of Welyngton, and the xl marks that John Welyngton, preste, schall pay for Fenmore and Solers Dilwyn, be disposed in this wise: a preste to syng for my soule yerly duryng this money in the churche of Welyngton.

Probatum fuit testamentum presens coram magistro Thoma Morton, utriusque juris baccallario, Thome, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopi, commissario generali, per ipsumque approbatum et insinuatum in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, xvii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxx^o, commissaque administracio omnium bonorum dictum testamentum concernencium venerabili

A.D. 1479. et quam discreto viro Symoni Milbrone et Johanni Welyngton, seniori, executoribus suprascriptis in forma juris juratis ac admissis sponte per eosdem, quos quidem, venerabilem prescriptum Symonem et Johannem, executores antedictos, ab ulteriori compoto coram commissario nostro in hac parte reddendo, quatenus suum concernit officium, salvo jure cuiuscumque alterius, dimisit absolute per presentes. Datum sub sigillo officii sui die, mense et anno suprascriptis.

A.D. 1482. *June 22.—Sequestration of the living of Stoke Bliss on account of the absence of the vicar from his cure.*

Fol. 47. SEQUESTRACIO VICARIE.—Xxii^{do} die mensis Junii, anno Domini ut supra, reverendus episcopus Herefordensis decrevit omnes fructus, redditus et proventus ecclesie parochialis de Stoke blese, sue diocesis, propter non residenciam vicarii eiusdem ac inofficiacionem fore sequestrandos, commisitque custodiam eiusdem sequestri domino. Hugoni Brey, capellano, et Ricardo Howell, servienti prioratus de Limbroke, ac quoque ad providendum dicte ecclesie sic inofficiate in divinis de fructibus eiusdem ecclesie, et requisiti reddant rationem administracionis sue.

July 29.—Deprivation of Richard Vaughan, vicar of Stoke Bliss, for non-residence, and of John Cleiton, vicar of Wolverlow.

SENTENCIA PRIVACIONIS VICARII DE STOKE BLESE.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Johannes Hervy, in decretis bacallarius, reverendi Thome, etc., commissarius ad infrascripta specialiter deputatus, auditis, visis et intellectis meritis cuiusdam cause sive negotii privacionis que coram magistro Wilhelmo Chapman, dicti reverendi episcopi commissario in hac parte specialiter usque ad istud presens actum sentenciandi alias deputato, aliquamdiu vertebatur et jam coram nobis vertitur contra et adversus quemdam dominum Ricardum Vawhan, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Stoke blese, ex mero nostro officio legitime procedentes, quia per acta, inactitata, producta et exhibita in dicta causa sive negotio coram nobis invenimus dictum dominum Ricardum Vauhan per dictum magistrum Willelmum, commissarium, fuisse et esse rite et legitime per certum et publicum citacionis edictum cum debitis dierum intersticiis infra spacium congruum et legale, pena

A.D. 1482.

juris in hac parte limitata, ad residendum ibidem monitum, citatum et evocatum in facie dicte ecclesie inter missarum solemnia cum maior affuerit in eadem populi multitudo, prout canonice dictaverint sanctiones, prefatumque dominum Ricardum huiusmodi monicionibus, citacionibus et evocacionibus predictis non paruisse nec parere, ymmo cura parochianorum dicte ecclesie per eum contemptibiliter neglecta vagasse et vagare, suam presenciam a dicta ecclesia indebite subtraxisse et subtrahere in presenti nec aliquam causam quare ad ipsius Ricardi privacionem occasione premissa procedere deberemus nec debeamus allegasse seu allegare, ipsumque Ricardum habentem hos diem et locum ad audiendum sentenciam huiusmodi privacionis sue occasione prelibata in forma premissa citatum per nos, ut prefertur, contumaciter absentasse et absentare in presenti, Cristi igitur nomine invocato, causis superius diligenter visis, rimatis et examinatis per nos ex mero officio, ut premittitur, legitime procedentes, de jurisperitorum nobis assistencium consilio dictum dominum Ricardum Vawhan, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie do Stoke blese per hanc nostram sentenciam diffinitivam ab omni cura et regimine parochianorum dicte ecclesie et pertinentiis universis ad eandem ecclesiam quolibet spectantibus occasione premissa duximus absolvendum et privandum, absolvimus et privamus, ipsumque dominum Ricardum ab eisdem cura et regimine exuendum, amovendum et privandum fore pronunciamus, et ipsum sic exutum, amotum et privatum auctoritate dicti reverendi episcopi et ordinarii qua fungor in hac parte decernimus, pronunciamus et declaramus sentencialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis, decernentes predictam ecclesiam de Stoke blese per hanc nostram sentenciam penitus esse vacantem. Lecta fuit et pronunciata ista sentencia per dictum Johannem Hervey, commissarium, etc., pro tribunali sedentem in ecclesia parochiali de Whitburne, vicesimo nono die mensis Julii, et anno proxime prenotato, presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Reginaldo Calle, in decretis bacallario, notarioque auctoritate pape et imperiali publico, ac eciam domino Ricardo Tat, curato eiusdem ecclesie ad premissa specialiter vocatis.

Fol. 47b.

Eisdem die et loco ac anno per sentenciam diffinitivam, modo et forma ac ordine judiciario ut superius in proxime precedenti in omnibus observatis, quidam dominus Johannes Cleiton, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Wulfurlow per eundem judicem fuit judicialiter de ecclesia sua de Wulfurlow rite et legitime privatus.

A.D. 148 .

Aug. 17.—The third pottioner of Burford agrees with the parishioners of Boraston to allow them an annual sum, with glebe, towards the support of a priest for the chapel, from the tithes of the township, which are henceforward to be paid him without demur, as well as all arrears.

COMPOSICIO RECTORIS DE BURFORD CUM PAROCHIANIS DE BORASTON.—Memorandum quod xvii^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^{mo}lxxxii^o in ecclesia parochiali de Whitburne composicio quedam personalis auctoritate episcopi mota inter magistrum Hugonem, rectorem et tercium porcionarium ecclesie parochialis de Burford, Herefordensis diocesis, et Thomam Peny, Thomam Poton, et Johannem Waytis de villa de Boraston subiecta matriçi ecclesie de Burford predicta, aliosque parochianos eiusdem, super administracione sacramentalium et sacramentorum habenda in capella quadam in dicta villa de Borastone constructa ac eciam jure communi predictę ecclesie de Burford tanquam matriçi subiecta, et super decimis in dicta villa de Borastone provenientibus solvendis restituendis, est hec, quod prefatus rector de Burford percipiet omnimodos fructus aliaque omnia decimabilia proveniencia et exresencia dicta in villa de Borastone annuatim pacifice et integre, prout jus commune dictat, reddendo tamen ex parte dicti rectoris annuatim parochianis sepedictis viiis. et iiii d. termino vite sue ad duos anni terminos solvandos, videlicet in festo natalis Domini proxime futuro post datam presencium iiiiis. et ii d., et in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste inde sequenti reliquos iiiiis. et ii d., ac eciam quamdam glebam ad dictam capellam spectantem prefatis parochianis dimisit, pro servicio sacerdotis qui posset ministrare dictis parochianis sacramenta et sacramentalia ac eciam divina officia in dicta capella omnibus diebus dominicis et festis principalibus in exoneracionem dicti Ricardi durante vita sua, item quod dicti parochiani debent restituere omnes decimas integre prefato rectori eidem injuste subtractas.

Aug. 21.—Resignation of the rector of Neenton and appointment of a collector of the revenues of the vacant benefice.

RESIGNACIO RECTORIS DE NYNGTON.—Xxi^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxii^o, in manerio episcopi vocato Whitburne, dominus Robertus Croll, rector ecclesie parochialis de Nyngton, ut asseruit, tunc in sacras et venerabiles domini Thome, etc.. [curam suam] resignavit, et ipsam tam re quam verbo totaliter dimisit; quam quidem resignacionem dominus episcopus admisit.

A.D. 1482.

Eisdem die mensis, anno Domini et loco emanavit commissio domino Willelmo Colyns, ad colligendum fructus, decimas et proventus ad dictam ecclesiam de Nyngton vacantem qualitercumque pertinentes, et ad reddendum inde compotum pro loco et tempore opportunis.

Aug. 26.—Appointment of collectors of the revenues of the vacant living of Pixley.

COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM FRUCTUS ECCLESIE PAROCHIALIS DE PIKISLEY.—Xxvi^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxii^o emanavit commissio domino Johanni Achemon et Roberto Hethe, ad colligendum fructus, decimas et proventus ad ecclesiam parochialem de Pikesley vacantem pertinentes, et ad reddendum compotum pro loco et tempore opportunis.

Sept. 26.—It having been reported to the bishop that the priory of Chirbury is being reduced to decay and ruin by the mal-administration of the prior, he appoints a commission to enquire into the conduct of the prior and brethren.

Fol. 48.

COMMISSIO CIRCA PRIORATUM DE CHIRBURY.—Thomas, etc., Thome Morton, utriusque juris baccalario, ac domino Ricardo Lyngen, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Worthyn, salutem, etc. Quia fama publica referente ad nostrum jam nuper pervenit auditum quod domus sive prioratus de Chirbury, nostre diocesis, per incuriam et negligenciam dompni Johannis Blewet, ibidem prioris, bona ipsius domus alienando, impignorando, dissipando, dilapidando, et consumendo, ac domus et edificia notabilia eiusdem prioratus collabi permittendo, ad tantum decasum et ultimam destructionem incidi,¹ nisi celerius remedium provideatur salubre, deduci ex verisimili non dubitatur quod numerus fratrum diminuetur ibidem, et divina officia subtrahentur, ac hospitalitas debita non servabitur, cumque nos variis arduisque tam nostris quam ecclesie nostre pluribus prepediti negociis quominus predictam domum sive prioratum in capite et in membris jure nostro ordinario personaliter visitare valeamus, premissa conniventibus oculis pertransire nolentes, sicuti non debemus, ad visitandum nomine nostro dictum prioratum de Chirbury et diligenter inquirendum que circa personam, vitam et regimen dicti dompni Johannis Blewet, et conversacionem

1—Sic. The whole sentence is confused.

A.D. 1482.

fratrum aliorum ibidem degencium, ac eciam observancias regularum in eodem videritis inquirenda, et ulterius corrigendum et reformandum tam in capite quam in membris que reformationis et correccionis officio noveritis indigere, et si personarum demerita et maxime ipsius domini Johannis Blewet id exegerint, eum et eas ab officiis et administracionibus suis suspendendum ac perpetuo amovendum, privandum et destiuendum, aliaque faciendum que circa premissa necessaria fuerunt seu quomodolibet oportuna, vobis conjunctim et tibi magistro Thome Morton divisim, de quorum discrecione, etc., tenore presencium committimus vices nostras cum, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburn, xxv^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxii^o, etc.

Sept. 30.—Licence to the proctors of the priory of Thelisford and of S. Clement's hospital, Leominster,¹ to collect alms in the diocese.

LICENCIA EXPONENDI INDULGENCIAS.—Ultimo die eiusdem mensis, anno et loco supradictis dictus reverendus pater concessit licenciam specialem sub forma communi Johanni Belue, procuratori domus sancte Radegunde de Thelisford, Wygorniensis diocesis, exponendi suas indulgencias per suam diocesim, Foresta de Deane excepta, et propterea elimosinas subditorum eiusdem colligendi et quiete secum portandi.

Xvi^o die mensis Octobris, anno et loco supradictis reverendus pater concessit licenciam sub forma communi Johanni Glowcestre, procuratori domus sancti Clementis, burgi Leominstrie, Sarisburiensis diocesis, exponendi suas indulgencias per dimidiam partem sue diocesis que in suis litteris magis liquet.

Nov. 25.—Commission to the bishop of S. David's to hear suits and confer orders within the diocese of Hereford.

Fol. 48b.

COMMISSIO AD EPISCOPUM MENEVENSEM.—Septimo kal. Decembris, anno et loco supradictis reverendus pater reverendo episcopo Menevensi ad audiendum et cognoscendum in causis et negociis subditorum suorum ubicumque per diocesim suam Herefordensem, sede excepta, easque et ea terminandum et finiendum et exequendum, ita quod nullius sentencie sue execucio in dicta diocese aliquo modo fiat, declaretur, et publicetur, ac eciam ad celebrandum et conferendum sacros et generales ordines omnibus subditis suis et aliis habentibus tamen litteras dimissorias episco-

1—i.e. Lyminster, in Sussex.

A.D. 1482.

porum suorum sufficientesque titulos, et [si] aliud canonicum non obsistat, specialem concessit potestatem suam ad beneplacitum per litteras patentes duraturas.

Dec. 14.—Licence to John Rowe to preach in the diocese.

LICENCIA PREDICANDI.—Xiii^o die eiusdem mensis, anno et loco supradictis, etc., reverendus pater Johanni Rowe, arcium magistro, predicandi per totam diocesim suam specialem concessit licenciam quamdiu sibi placuerit duraturam.

Dec. 19.—Dispensation of Pope Boniface to Gloucester abbey, permitting the monks of that house to be ordained deacons at the age of eighteen, and priests at the age of twenty.

Fol. 49.

MONASTERIUM SANCTI PETRI, GLOUCESTRIE.—Bonifacius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilectis filiis Waltero, abbati, et conventui monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, ordinis sancti Benedicti, Wigorniensis diocesis, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Exigit vestre devocionis integritas quam ad nos et Romanam geritis ecclesiam ut votis vestris, illis presertim que in domini cultus augmentum cedere dinoscuntur, quantum cum Deo possumus, favorabiliter annuamus. Sane peticio pro parte vestra nuper exhibita continebat quod tam propter mortalitatem pestis quam eciam propter alias diversas causas sepe contigit monasterium vestrum debito monachorum numero in sacerdocio consistorum carere et propterea divinus cultus in ipso monasterio minus diligenter exercebatur, quare pro parte vestra fuit humiliter supplicatum ut vobis de speciali gracia concedere dignaremur quod monachi dicti monasterii qui nunc sunt et pro tempore fuerint, cum quilibet ipsorum in decimo octavo ad diaconatus, cum vero in vicesimo etatis sue annis fuerint constituti ad presbiteratus ordines se possint facere promoveri. Nos igitur cupientes cultum huiusmodi nostris temporibus adaugeri huiusmodi supplicationibus inclinati tibi, fili abbas, et successoribus tuis, abbatibus dicti monasterii qui erunt pro tempore ut, quociens id videbitur expediens, dispensandi auctoritate apostolica cum monachis dicti monasterii qui regularem prius professionem emiserint ut quilibet videlicet eorum cum in decimo octavo ad diaconatus, cum vero in vicesimo sue etatis annis fuerit constitutus ad presbiteratus ordines huiusmodo a quocumque maluerit episcopo, catholico

A.D. 1462. antistite, gratiam et communionem sedis apostolice habente, promoveri et in susceptis ordinibus licite ministrare possit, et huiusmodi antistiti ut diaconatus et presbiteratus ordines huiusmodi dictis monachis licite conferre valeat, quibuscumque constitutionibus apostolicis ac statutis et consuetudine monasterii et ordinis predictorum contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate apostolica de speciali gratia tenore presencium licenciam elargimus. Nulli ergo omnino homini liceat hanc paginam nostre elargicionis infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum, se noverit incursum. Datum Rome, sane apud sanctum Petrum, xiiii^o kal. Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

A.D. 1478. *July 20.—Licence to the abbot of Gloucester from Pope Boniface to wear a grey hood and grant permission to his monks to be ordained by any catholic bishop.*

Bonifacius, etc., Waltero, abbati monasterii sancti Petri de Gloucesteria, etc., salutem, etc. Sincere devocionis affectus quem ad nos et Romanam geris ecclesiam promeretur ut petitiones tuas, illas presertim que honorem et commodum tui monasterii et ipsius monachorum concernunt, ad exaudicionis gratiam favorabiliter admittamus. Tuis igitur in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, ut tu et successores tui, abbates predicti tui monasterii, qui erunt pro tempore, almucii grisiis, si aliqui abbates aliorum monasteriorum tui ordinis in partibus illis consistencium similibus almucii utuntur, eciam uti valeatis, et nichilominus ut tu ac successores prefati predictis monachis eiusdem monasterii tui qui sunt et erunt pro tempore, dictum ordinem professis et alias ad hoc ydoneis dare possitis licenciam suscipiendi omnes sacros ordines a quocumque malueritis catholico antistite gratiam et communionem apostolice sedis habente, diocesani loci seu cuiuscumque alterius licencia super hoc minime requisita, quibuscumque apostolicis vel aliis constitutionibus ac statutis et consuetudinibus monasterii tui et ordinis nequaquam obstantibus auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium de speciali gratia indulgemus. Nulli ergo, etc. Si quis, etc.¹ Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, xiii^o kal. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno secundo.

1—*Ut supra.*

A.D. 1482.

Dec. 28.—Grant by the bishop to Thomas Breynton of the wardship and marriage of the heir of Hugh Amondesham, his tenant by military service.

WARDA EPISCOPI.—Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et confirmasse dilecto nobis Thome Breyntone, generoso, subseneschallo nostro, custodiam terrarum et heredis Hugonis Amondesham, qui de nobis tenuit per servicium militare, una cum maritagio eiusdem heredis, habendum et tenendum custodiam predictam eidem Thome Breyntone durante minore etate eiusdem gerendam cum maritagio eiusdem absque disparagacione. In cuius, etc. Datum vicesimo octavo die Decembris, anno regni regis Edwardi IIII^o post conquestum vicesimo secundo.

A.D. 1483.

Jan 7.—Appointment of Richard Jaquessone to be principal official and vicar general.

Pol. 49b.

COMMISSIO OFFICIALIS PRINCIPALIS.—Thomas, etc., magistro Ricardo Jaquessone, in decretis bacallario, salutem, etc. Ad audiendum, procedendum, cognoscendum ac consistoria celebrandum in omnibus et singulis causis et negociis, eciam matrimonialibus et divorcii, et aliis quibuscumque inter quoscumque subditos et subjectos nostros per totam diocesim nostram Herefordensem motis seu movendis ac eciam de et super quibuscumque causis meris et mixtis, civilibus et criminalibus, ad forum et cognicionem ecclesiasticam nosque et iurisdiccione nostram spectantibus ex officio mero sive ad parciū instanciam motis seu movendis, easque et ea cum emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis fine canonico terminandum et exequendum, necnon ad inquirendum, corrigendum, puniendum et debite reformandum crimina et excessus, eciam si adulteria fuerint vel incestus seu maiora, quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum, ac penas, multas, et penitencias salutare juxta juris exigenciam et consuetudinem laudabilem in hac parte debite injungendum et infligendum, et ulterius ad inquirendum de quibuscumque presbiteris et clericis concubinariis quascumque mulieres suspectas detinentibus seu eisdem qualitercumque adherentibus seu aliter criminosis vice et auctoritate nostris, ac quoscumque culpabiles in hac parte inveneris per suspensionis ab officio, excommunicacionis, privacionis et amocionis sentencias a beneficiis suis ecclesiasticis puniendum et contra ipsos per quecumque juris remedia ad sentenciam diffinitivam

A.D 1483. inclusive legitime procedendum tibi, cuius fidelitatem, etc., committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet coercicionis et execucionis canonice potestate, teque officialem nostrum principalem ordinamus, deputamus et preficimus per presentes nostrum ad beneplacitum duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, vii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxii, etc.

COMMISSIO VICARII GENERALIS.—Thomas, etc., magistro Ricardo Jaquessone, etc., salutem, etc. A nostris civitate et diocese Herefordensibus nos, exciti causis legitimis, absentare volentes, de vestris circumspeccione, fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, vos in ipsis civitate et diocese, quousque declinaverimus personaliter ad easdem, nostrum deputamus, preficimus et creamus vicarium in spiritualibus generalem, dantes et concedentes vobis ex habundanti plenum et speciale mandatum omnes et singulas causas et querelas quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum [ad] audiendum, discuciendum et fine debito terminandum, ac super excessibus, defectibus, et criminibus subditorum nostrorum inquirendum eaque corrigendum et puniendum, juxta canonicas sanciones, purgacionesque clericorum convictorum recipiendum, presentaciones quarumcumque personarum ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura vel sine cura infra dictam nostram diocesim et de eadem vacancia vel vacatura, factas vel faciendas recipiendum, ac de ipsorum beneficiorum vacacionibus personarumque presentatum condicionibus ac totis articulis debitis et consuetis per vos vel alium seu alios inquirendum, ipsasque personas ad beneficia ad que sic presentate fuerint nomine nostro admittendum, et instituendum canonice in eisdem ac in corporalem possessionem beneficiorum huiusmodi induci faciendum, quoscumque huiusmodi [beneficia cum] cura vel sine cura in dicta nostra diocese obtinentes a beneficiis sic obtentis, si opus fuerit et eorum demerita id exposcant, privandum et amovendum, ipsosque sic privatos et amotos palam et publice denunciandum, canonicamque obedienciam quibuscumque nostris subditis nomine nostro exigendum et recipiendum, ad audiendum eciam et examinandum ac plenarie discuciendum causas et negocia permutacionum nostra auctoritate expediendarum, ipsasque permutaciones approbandum et auctorisandum, ceteraque omnia et singula faciendum, exercendum et expediendum que ad officium vicarii generalis noseuntur quolibet pertinere et que in premissis aut eorum aliquo

A.D. 1483.

necessaria fuerint seu eciam oportuna, beneficiorum quorumcumque nostri patronatus collacionibus ex quacumque causa vacancium seu vacaturorum nobis specialiter reservatis, ad que omnia et singula, ut premittitur, facienda vobis vices nostras committimus cum cuiuslibet cohercionis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitburne, vii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxii^o, etc.

July 28. — Licence to Sir Richard Delabere and Elizabeth Moryse to be married after their banns have been published twice in Kinnersley church.

Xxviii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxiii^o, reverendus pater concessit licenciam Ricardo Delabere, militi, et Elisabethe Moryse contrahendi matrimonium, et rectori ecclesie parochialis de Kynnersley id solemnisandi, bannis primitus publice in ecclesia bina vice editis.

Aug. 30.—Brother Robert Jordan is admitted a confessor in the diocese.

Fol. 50.

Penultimo die mensis Augusti, anno supradicto reverendus pater Robertum Jordane ordinis minorum electum in confessorem ydoneum in sua diocese exceptis causis sibi reservatis graciose admisit.

The bishop grants a licence to the proctor of S. Anthony's and to the proctors of S. Katherine's, Leominster, and S. Nonita's to collect alms.

LICENCIA PROCURATORIS.—Quintodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto reverendus pater concessit litteras suas procuratori sancti Antonii consuetas.

Xx^o die, mense et anno prescriptis, reverendus pater concessit litteras suas procuratori sancte Katerine, virginis et martiris, in burgo Leominstre, ac eciam procuratori sancte Nonite, sancti Davidis matris.

A.D. 1479

Mar. 18.—Dispensation from the Apostolic See to Walter Vaughan, of Hergest, and Sibyl Baskerville to marry, although Sibyl was cousin in the third degree to his former wife Elizabeth.

DISPENSACIO.—Sixtus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem.

A.D. 1479

Oblate nobis nuper pro parte dilecti filii Walteri Vaughan de Hargest, laici, et dilecte in Cristo filie Sibille Baskirville de Erdesley, mulieris, tue diocesis, petitionis series continebat quod ipsi ex rationabilibus causis desiderant invicem matrimonialiter copulari, sed quia tercio affinitatis gradu ex eo proveniente quod quondam Elisabet, dum vixit ipsius Walteri uxor, et prefata Sibilla tercio et tercio consanguinitatis gradibus se attingebant, invicem sunt conjuncti, eorum in hac parte desiderium adimplere non possunt, dispensacione apostolica super hoc non obtenta. Quare pro parte eorundem Walteri et Sibille nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum quod super hoc ipsis de oportuna dispensacionis gracia providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos itaque huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati fraternitati tue, de qua in hiis et aliis specialem in Domino fiduciam obtinemus, per apostolica scripta committimus et mandamus quatinus, si est ita dictaque Sibilla propter hoc rapta non fuerit, cum eisdem Waltero et Sibilla ut, affinitate huiusmodi non obstante, matrimonium libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit remanere licite valeant auctoritate nostra dispenses, prolem ex huiusmodi matrimonio suscipiendam legitimam nunciando. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis dominice millesimo CCCC^olxxix^o, quinto decimo kal. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno nono.

A.D. 1484.

June 3.—Licence to the proctor of the hospital of the Trinity, Rome, to collect alms in the diocese.

Fol. 50b.

LITERA PRO QUESTORE.—Iii^o die mensis Junii, anno Domini ut supra, Ricardus Jacquessone, in decretis baccallarius, reverendi episcopi antedicti vicarius generalis, litteras suo sigillo signatas Waltero Bathe, procuratori sive nuncio speciali hospitalis sancte Trinitatis et sancte Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundati ad petendum et colligendum, prout in forma communi continetur, benigne concessit. Eodem die litteras huiusmodi Johanni Whelare, eiusdem loci procuratori, graciose concessit similiter.

A.D. 1481.

Apr. 20.—Notification to the Exchequer that the bishop has appointed the abbot and convent of Tintern, who possess the church of Wollastone in the diocese, and the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury, who possess the church of Stottesdon, to collect the king's tenth in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire respectively¹ A list of exempt benefices follows.²

In reply to a writ of Richard III, dated May 8, the bishop informs the Exchequer that the church of Alberbury has been appropriated by the college of All Souls, Oxford, and gives the amount at which it is assessed. The grant by Edward IV of the alien priory of Alberbury and other possessions precedes the certificate.

Fol. 51.

CERTIFICATORIUM PRO DECIMA COLLIGENDA.—Edwardus, rex, omnibus ad quos littere presentes pervenerint. Sciatis quod cum dilecti nobis custos et scolares collegii animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum in Oxonia nobis supplicaverint ut cum Henricus sextus, nuper de facto et non de jure rex Anglie, ad supplicationem venerabilis patris Henrici Chichele, nuper Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, collegium predictum de uno custode et quadraginta scolariis secundum ordinationes et statuta ipsius archiepiscopi et successorum suorum regendum custibus et expensis ipsius tunc archiepiscopi erexerit, fundaverit et stabiliri fecerit perpetuis temporibus duraturum ad studendum et orandum, prout in litteris ipsius nuper, ut predictur, regis superinde consuetis ac ordinationibus et statutis predictis plenius continetur, et collegium illud pro sustentacione dicti custodis et scolarium et successorum suorum de certis prioratibus alienigenis et aliis possessionibus dotaverit, videlicet prioratu de Romeney in comitatu Kantie ac rectoria de Upchirche in eodem comitatu, manerio de Wedone et Westone alias dicto Wedone Pynkney cum pertinenciis in comitatu Northantune, prioratu vocato Nova Abbacia juxta Alberbury, prioratu de sancto Claro et prioratu de Llangenyth in South Wallia cum advocacionibus ecclesiarum et singulis terris et tenementis cum suis pertinenciis eisdem prioratibus et cuilibet eorum pertinentibus et annexis, de quibus quidem prioratibus, rectoria et manerio cum pertinenciis predictus custos et collegium nuper fuerunt seisi in jure eiusdem collegii in dominio suo ut de feodo, eademque prioratus, rectoria et manerium cum pertinenciis in manibus nostris ut veri et indubitati regis Anglie jam existant, nosque de

1—In the usual form.

2—Identical with the list on fol. 5b, except that John Cutler holds the porton in Burford held by Wm. de Mortuo mari, and Master Hugh Turner that of Robert de Lacy.

A.D. 1484.

eisdem sumus seisiti jure corone nostre Anglie, per quod predicti custos et scolares de aliqua sustentacione per quam studium in universitate Oxonie exerceri et continuari possit juxta ordinaciones et statuta ac piam et devotam intencionem predicti nuper archiepiscopi omnino destituuntur, velimus eis super sustentacione sua ad predictum studium continuandum graciose subvenire, nos quia incrementum cleri regni nostri desiderantes in votis gerimus, nolentes quod tam pium opus sic iniciatum debite consummacionis fraudetur effectu volentesque quod ille possessiones, que ab olim spiritualibus personis collate fuerunt et per spirituales per nonnulla tempora occupate, ad suam naturam pristinam reverti valeant, prout decet, de gracia nostra speciali et ut prefati custos et scolares studium in universitate predicta continuent et ad continuandum sufficiant et pro salubri statu nostro et Cecilie, ducisse Eboracensis, matris nostre carissime, dum vixerimus, et pro animabus nostris cum ab hac luce migraverimus, necnon animabus nobilium progenitorum nostrorum et omnium defunctorum fidelium specialius deprecentur, concessimus, et per presentes concedimus predictis custodi et collegio animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum prioratum de Romeney ac rectoriam de Upchirche, etc., necnon manerium de Wedone et Westone alias dicto Westone Pynkeney, prioratum vocatum Novam Abbaciam juxta Alberbury, necnon prioratum de sancto Claro et de Llangenyth ac omnia maneria, ecclesias, porciones, pensiones et alia proficua eisdem manerio et prioratibus pertinencia, habendum et tenendum a iiii^{to} die Marci proxime preterito eisdem custodi et collegio et successoribus suis in auxilium sustentacionis sue imperpetuum una cum exitibus et proficuis inde medio tempore perceptis, ac cum feodis militum, advocacionibus ecclesiarum, capellarum, et cantariarum eisdem pertinentibus, statuto de terris et tenementis ad mortuam manum non ponendis edito, aut eo quod expressa mencio de certitudine et specialitate maneriorum, terrarum, tenementorum, ecclesiarum, porcionum, pensionum, et aliorum proficuum aut de vero valore annuo eorundem prioratum, rectorie, manerii et ceterorum premissorum, nec de aliis donis et concessionibus eisdem custodi et collegio vel predecessoribus suis per nos ante hec tempora factis in presentibus factis non existit, aut eo quod prioratus et manerium predictum vel eorum aliquis vel aliquod ab olim data fuerint et collata ad hospitalitates et alia pietatis opera supportanda et sustinenda, aut aliquo statuto vel constitucione vel materia quacumque non obstante. In cuius

A.D. 1484. rei, etc. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, vicesimo sexto die Decembris, anno regni nostri primo.

Ricardus, rex, etc., Thome, etc., salutem. Volentes et decernentes quod thesaurarius et barones de scaccario nostro per vos certior-entur si custos et scolares collegii omnium animarum in Oxonia habeant et teneant, adiu est haberent et tenerent in suos proprios usus ecclesiam de Alberbury, in archidiaconatu Salopshire necne, et si sic, a quo tempore ecclesiam illam habuerint et tenuerint, et si aliqua vicaria in eadem ecclesia a tempore appropriacionis eius fundata et dotata extiterit et existit in presenti, et ad quam summam et quantum dicti custos et scolares pro porcione sua in eadem ecclesia, et quantum dictus vicarius pro porcione sua in eadem ecclesia ad quamlibet integram decimam nobis et progenitoribus nostris hucusque concessam de jure solvere debuerunt sive consueverunt, vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis vestris premissa tangentibus, de eo quod inde inveneritis prefatos thesaurarium et barones nostros apud Westmonasterium quam cicius poteritis et tandem a die sancti Trinitatis in xv dies distincte et apte certificetis. Et habeatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste Humfredo Starky, milite, apud Westmonasterium, viii^o die Maii, anno regni nostri primo, et per barones. Fitzherbert.

Venerabilibus et discretis viris, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Breve regium nobis nuper directum cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus presentibus annexum, cuius virtute scrutatis registro et aliis evidenciis nostris comperimus in eisdem quod custos et scolares collegii animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum in Oxonia tenent in proprios usus ecclesiam de Alberbury, et a xx^{mo} die Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxl^{mo} tenuerunt et habuerunt, et quod dicta ecclesia de Alberbury taxatur ad xxv libras et quod custos et scolares predicti solvunt ad quamlibet integram decimam domino regi concessam ls., et porcio vicarii in eadem taxatur ad x marcas, et quod vicarius ibidem solvit, ut prefertur, ad quamlibet integram decimam domino regi concessam xlii s. iiii d., prout registra nostra et alie evidencie nostre inde faciunt mencionem. Datum, etc.

July 14.—Licence to the proctor of the college of S. Mary Magdalene by Shrewsbury to collect alms in the diocese.

LICENCIA COLLEGIO SANCTE MARIE MAGDALENE, SALOPIE.—Eodem die prefatus vicarius generalis concessit litteras licenciales

A.D. 1484. colligendi fidelium Cristi elemosinas per totam diocesim Herefordensem procuratori collegii beate Marie Magdalene juxta Salopiam, Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, duraturas usque ad festum nativitatis Domini proxime futurum post datam presencium.

Oct. 12.—Certificate to the Exchequer that the prior of Clifford and vicar of Ledbury are exempted from the payment of the second and last tenth.

Fol. 52b.

Eisdem die et anno reverendus pater excepit priorem prioratus de Clifford et vicarium ecclesie parochialis de Ledbury a solutione secunde et ultime decime per suum certficatorium ad scaccarium domini regis propter legitimas causas in brevi regis expressas.

A.D. 1485.

Jan. 10.—Certificate to the archbishop of the citation of the clergy of the diocese to attend Convocation.

CERTIFICATORIUM PRO CONVOCACIONE.—Decimoquinto die mensis Decembris et anno predicto apud Westmonasterium idem reverendus pater litteras domini episcopi Londoniensis pro convocacione prelatorum et cleri consuetas recepit, et xx^o die eiusdem mensis scripsit decano ecclesie sue cathedralis et archidiaconis suis pro executione et certificato earundem, ac decimo die mensis Januarii proxime sequenti idem pater certificavit reverendissimum patrem, archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, tenore litterarum qui sequitur:—Reverendissimo, etc., T., archiepiscopo, etc., obedienciam, etc. Litteras reverendas, etc. Quarum auctoritate litterarum decanum ecclesie nostre cathedralis et canonicos eiusdem, archidiaconos nostros Herefordie et Salopshire, abbates et priores conventus sub se habentes, ceterosque ecclesiarum prelatos, exemptos et non exemptos, ac clerum nostrarum civitatis et diocesis citari peremptorie et premuniri fecimus quod iidem decanus, abbates, et priores personaliter, dictumque capitulum per unum clerumque predictus per duos procuratores sufficienter compareant coram vobis vestrisve locum tenentibus die et loco in dicto mandato contentis cum continuacione, etc., ad tractandum eorumque sanum consilium impendendum faciendumque et recipiendum quod dictum mandatum requirit. Omnia eciam in dictis litteris contenta, quatenus nos, civitatem et diocesim nostras, et personas earundem concernunt, juxta ipsarum exigenciam et effectum sumus reverenter et debite executi, nominum cum expressione citatorum que sequuntur et

A.D. 1485.

sunt hec:—T. Chaundeler, sacre theologie professor, decanus ecclesie cathedralis; Robertus Geoffrey, arcium magister, archidiaconus Herefordie; T. Moortone, utriusque juris bacallarius, archidiaconus Salopshire; T., abbas monasterii de Wigmore; W., abbas monasterii de Flaxley; Philippus, abbas monasterii de Dora; T., prior prioratus sancti Guthlaci, Herefordie; Reginaldus, prior de Monmouth; Johannes, prior de Wormesley; Johannes, prior de Clifford; T., prior de Wenlak; Johannes, prior de Chirbury. Datum, etc.

The bishop certifies the Exchequer that the church of Dorstone is appropriated to Clifford priory, but has failed to discover the amount at which the portions of the priory and the vicar are taxed, though according to an old entry in the registers the vicar is bound to support all burdens of the benefice.

CERTIFICATORIUM BREVIS REGII PRO ECCLESIA DE DORSTON ALIAS DORSYNGTON.—Venerabilibus, etc, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini regis Thomas, etc., salutem, etc. Breve regium, etc. Cuius virtute brevis scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis nostris comperimus quod prior et conventus de Clifford habent et tenent et adiu habuerunt et tenuerunt in suos proprios usus ecclesiam de Dorsyngtone alias Dorstone in Stradell, decanatus de Weobley, et quod vicaria in eadem ecclesia a tempore appropriationis eiusdem fundata et dotata extitit et existit in presenti. Set quas summas et quantum dicti prior et conventus pro porcione sua in predicta ecclesia et quantum vicarius ibidem pro porcione sua in eadem ad quamlibet integram decimam domino regi progenitoribus suis hucusque concessam de jure solvere debuerint seu consueverint non invenimus. Inter cetera tamen, scrutato diligenter registro pie memorie domini Thome, episcopi Herefordensis, predecessoris nostri,¹ comperimus evidenter quod quidam dominus Johannes Hadderley, adtunc vicarius perpetuus dicte ecclesie de Dorstone et successores sui, quibus idem predecessor noster ex quodam decreto et ordinatione suis judicialiter factis in suo robore perpetuo duraturis porcionem eiusdem vicarii decrevit augmentari, solvent et supportabunt omnia onera ordinaria et extraordinaria eidem ecclesie de Dorstone incumbencia, prout clare liquet per processum quem xxii^{do} die mensis Februarii anno Domini supradicto prior tunc de Clifford iuravit, tactis sacro-

¹—See Reg. Spofford, p. 98.

A.D. 1485.

sanctis evangeliis, extractum fuisse de registro dicti T. Spofford, episcopi quondam Herefordensis, per manus magistri Radulphi Hauyes, tunc vicarii ecclesie cathedralis, prout dixit sibi idem Radulphus.

Apr. 26.—The proctor of the hospital of S. Mary de Rouncival is licensed to collect alms in the diocese and recommended to the clergy.

Thomas, etc., rectoribus, vicariis, etc., salutem in eo per quem omnium peccatorum plena fit remissio. Cum ad opus caritatis fideles Cristi, nostros precipue subditos, ex officii nostri debito excitare teneamur, devociones igitur vestras monemus attentiusque hortamur in domino virtute obediencie vestre quatinus cum Nicholas Skales, verus et legitimus procurator et nuncius specialis magistri et custodis domus sive hospitalis beate Marie Rownedevallie extra muros civitatis Londoniarum juxta Charyngrosse, cum sufficienti procuratorio seu eius in hac parte legitime substituto ad vestras ecclesias seu loca vestra Cristi fidelium elimosinas humiliter petiturus accesserit, eum benigne recipiatis ipsiusque negocia parochianis vestris exponatis et indulgencias a sanctis patribus benefactoribus huiusmodi domus seu hospitalis provide concessas exponere dictum procuratorem seu nuncium permittatis, ac ipsum pacifice audiendum in exposicione huiusmodi indulgenciarum faciatis, ac elimosinas ac alia dona fidelium ad opus eiusdem domus sive hospitalis querere, colligere, ac sic collectas sine diminucione aliqua facta portare favorabiliter permittatis, premium ab Altissimo recepturi, presentibus litteris nostris per unum annum a data earum continue numerandum dumtaxat duraturis. Datum in loco nostre mansionis apud Westmonasterium, nostro sigillo sigillatum, xxvi^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxv^o, etc.

Fol. 53.

May 4.—Appointment of the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester, who possess the churches of Aure and Kington, to collect a tenth, demanded by the king's writ received April 30, in the diocese of Hereford. Dated from the bishop's house, Westminster.¹

May 7.—Certificate to the Exchequer of the appointment,¹ with a list of exempt churches and religious bodies attached.²

CERTIFICATORIUM BREVIS REGII AD SCACCARIUM PRO DECIMIS COLLIGENDIS.

1—In the usual form.

2—Identical with former lists.

A.D. 1485.
Fol. 53b.

May 13. — Licence to the proctor of S. Clement's on Bridgnorth bridge to collect in the diocese.¹

May 15 — Certificate to the Exchequer of the revocation of the appointment of the prior and convent of Llanthony to collect a tenth granted to the king by a Convocation held in S. Paul's from Feb. 10 to March 11, 1484, and the substitution of the prior and convent of Monmouth and the prior and convent of Wenlock.¹

May 31. — Mandate of the bishop to the seneschal of Goodrich castle to arrest John Malverne, of Llangarren, who has been excommunicated by the official at the instance of John Grey, and remains recalcitrant.

INVOCATIO BRACHII SECULARIS.—Decimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto, certificatum erat domino per magistrum Ricardum Jacquessone, officialem curie sue episcopalis Herefordensis, quod quidam Johannes Malverne de parochia de Langaran erat ad instanciam Johannis Grey vinculo maioris excommunicationis innodatus per dictum officialem in dicta curia et sic stetit per xl dies et amplius. Ideirco dominus scripsit ultimo die eiusdem mensis seneschallo domini de Godrich et Irchenfeld pro eius corporis capacione et incarceratione ut sequitur:—Thomas, etc., seneschallo dominiorum de Godrich et Irchenfeld seu eius locum tenenti, aut magistro serviencium, necnon omnibus et singulis aliis officiariis inferioribus et ballivis dictorum dominiorum ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc. Cum Johannes Malverne de parochia de Langaran infra dominium de Godrich predicta, nostre diocesis, propter suas contumacias in non parendo certis preceptis judicialiter rite et canonice per venerabilem virum Ricardum Jacquessone, curie sive consistorii nostri episcopalis officialem, in quadam causa fidei lesionis seu perjurii eidem Johanne Malverne factis ad instanciam Johannis Grey, armigeri, judicialiter contractas fuerit et sit maioris excommunicationis innodatus sententia et pro tali publice nunciatus et declaratus, in qua quidem excommunicatione per quadraginta dies et amplius perseveravit et adhuc perseverat animo pertinaciter indurato claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo, prout in litteris suis nobis superiunde transmissis liquet evidenter, cum igitur ecclesia non habeat quod facere debeat in hac parte, vobis juxta sancte matris ecclesie libertates necnon regni Anglie ac ipsorum dominiorum laudabiles consuetudines in hac parte

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1485. hactenus observatas mandamus quatinus prefatum Johannem Malverne sic excommunicatum et rebellem capiat et carcerali custodie mancipetis, ipsum ibidem tenendo quousque ipse reversus beneficium absolucionis in forma ecclesie meruerit obtinere, ut quem timor Dei non revocat saltem animadversio coherceat brachii secularis. Datum nostro sub sigillo ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxv^o et nostre consecracionis anno xl^{mo}.

July 10.—The bishop writes to the archdeacons to collect the subsidies granted by Convocation to the archbishop and certain bishops for church purposes.

Fol. 54.

CONCESSIO SUBSIDII.—Quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxv^o, dominus recepit certas litteras reverendi in Cristo patris, Thome, episcopi Londoniensis, continentes in se concessionem subsidii caritatis in convocacione prelatorum et cleri Cantuariensis provincie in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, decimo die mensis Februarii ultimo preterito inchoata et usque ad undecimum diem mensis Marcii, de diebus in dies continue celebrata reverendo in Cristo patri, Thome, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, concessi ad Dei laudem ac ecclesie Anglicane defensionem, levandi de personis ecclesiasticis quibuscumque, exemptis et non exemptis, secularibus et regularibus, pensionariis per provinciam Cantuariensem existentibus, cuiuscumque dignitatis, status, gradus, sexus aut condicionis existant, qui occasione et pretextu alicuius resignacionis, cessionis seu dimissionis abbaciarum, prioratum, officiariorum ecclesiasticorum, dignitatum, aut aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum quorumcumque, quocumque nomine censeantur, aliquam pensionem per locorum ordinarios sibi concessam, assignatam vel limitatam annuatim receperint, videlicet si huiusmodi pensio ad summam decem marcarum se extendit tunc solvent xiii s. iiii d., et si ad summam x librarum tunc solvent xxs., et sic ascendendo, necnon concessionem alterius subsidii dictis die et loco per eosdem concessam venerabilibus in Cristo patribus Thome, Londoniensi, Johanni Wigornensi ac Johanni Lincolniensi episcopis ad Dei laudem et ecclesie Anglicane defensionem ac pro negociis ecclesie predictae exercendis et expediendis, de quibuscumque bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus dicte Cantuariensis provincie, exemptis et non exemptis, et eciam de bonis, etc., ecclesiasticis prioratum alienigenarum quorumcumque existencium, videlicet unum denarium de qualibet libra valoris annui huiusmodi beneficiorum levandum,

A.D. 1485. colligendum et solvendum eisdem eorumve commissario seu commissariis in festo sancti Martini in yeme proximo futuro in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis. Et decimo die mensis Julii dominus scripsit magistro Roberto Jeffrey, archidiacono Herefordie, et Thome Moretone, archidiacono Salopshire, pro execucione earundem, et ad certificandum eidem reverendo domino citra festum sancti Luce, evangeliste, proximo futurum.

Sept. 30.—The bishop, at his house at Bellasthens, in the diocese of London, receives a summons to a Parliament to be held on Nov. 7, dated Westminster, Sept. 15.

BREEVE REGIUM PRO PARLIAMENTO.¹

A.D. 1486. *May 20.—The bishop's suffragan is granted the administration of the churches of Pixley and Aylton.*

Fol 55. PYXLEY.—Item vicesimo die mensis Maii, dominus concessit administracionem ecclesie de Pixley, vacantis, et ecclesie de Ayeltone, inofficiate dimisse negligencia incumbentis in eadem, sue diocesis, venerabili in Cristo patri, Ricardo, Dei gracia Oloriensi episcopo, sufraganeo suo, beneplacitum suum duraturam.

May 23.—Licence to Thomas Ragon and Joan Tylman to marry after one publishing of banns.

Item vicesimo iii^{ci}o die apud Herefordiam, die² mense et anno predictis, dominus dedit licenciam Johanni Ragon pro solempnizacione matrimonii inter ipsum et Johannam Tylman, civitatis sue Herefordie, bannis semel editis, in capella vel oratorio, etc.

Apr. 11.—Philip Taylor takes his oath that he will not celebrate in the diocese after his first mass, nor wishes to receive any stipend there without the bishop's consent.

Xi^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, apud Wigmore, Philippus Taylour, diaconus, coram domino ibidem prestitit juramentum ad sancta Dei evangelia quod non celebraret infra diocesim Herefordensem postquam missam suam primam celebraverit nec recipere voluit aliquod stipendium infra eandem diocesim quousque a domino habuerit licenciam.

1—In the usual form.

2—Sic.

A.D. 1486.

June 5.—Sentence of deprivation pronounced against John Manuse, rector of Stockton, for non-residence.

Fol. 55b.

SENTENCIA PRIVACIONIS RECTORIS DE STOCKTON.—Ultimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto, in ecclesia parochiali de Lynderugge per reverendum, etc., Thomam, etc., in visitatione triennali ibidem personaliter exercita, dominus Johannes Manuse, rector ecclesie de Stockton, primo, secundo, tercio et peremptorie monitus fuit ad residenciam in sua ecclesia predicta infra xxx dies extunc proximo sequentes, sub pena privacionis, et in casu quo contra fecerit citatus est peremptorie ad comparandum coram dicto reverendo patre aut suo in hac parte deputato sive commissario in ecclesia parochiali de Whitburne septimo die, videlicet v^{to} die Junii, post lapsum dictorum dierum, causam, si quam pro se habeat, quare non debeat a dicta ecclesia sua privari dicturus et allegaturus. Quo die adveniente, videlicet quinto die dicti mensis, in dicta ecclesia, dicto domino Johanne, legitime premonito, non comparente, ideo dominus continuavit causam in eodem statu in quo usque in diem Jovis, videlicet viii^m diem dicti mensis, quo die dominus commisit potestatem magistro Thome, etc., ad procedendum in dicta causa juxta formam retroactam usque ad et in finalem expeditionem eiusdem. Qui quidem commissarius tulit sententiam diffinitivam ut sequitur:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Thomas Mortone, utriusque juris baccallarius, reverendi, etc., Thome, etc., commissarius ad infrascripta specialiter deputatus, auditis, visis et intellectis meritis cuiusdam cause sive negotii privacionis que coram nobis aliquamdiu vertebatur et vertitur contra et adversus dominum Johannem Manuse, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Stocktone, ex mero nostro officio legitime procedentes quia per acta, inactitata, probata et exhibita in dicta causa coram nobis invenimus dictum dominum Johannem per nos fuisse et esse rite et legitime per legitimum et publicum citacionis edictum cum debitis intersticiis dierum infra spacium congruum et legale sub pena juris in hac parte limitata ad residendum in dicta ecclesia sua monitum, citatum et evocatum, prout canonice dictarunt sanctiones, prefatumque dominum Johannem huiusmodi monicionibus et evocacionibus nostris non paruisse nec parere, ymmo, cura parochiali dicte ecclesie contemptabiliter neglecta, vagasse et vagare, necnon suam presenciam a dicta cura indebite subtraxisse et subtrahere in presenti, nec aliquam causam quare ad ipsius domini Johannis privacionem occasione premissorum proce-

A D. 1486.

dere non deberemus aut debeamus allegasse seu allegare, ipsumque dominum Johannem habentem hos diem et locum ad audiendum sententiam huiusmodi privacionis sue occasione prelibata in forma premissa citatum per nos ferri contumaciter absentasse et absentare, Cristi nomine primitus invocato, tanquam superius visis diligenter rimatis et examinatis per nos ex mero nostro officio legitime procedentes de jurisperitorum nobis assistencium consilio dictum dominum Johannem Manuse, rectorem antedictum, per hanc nostram sententiam diffinitivam ab omni cura et regimine dicte ecclesie et parochianorum eiusdem cum suis pertinenciis occasione premissorum duximus absolvendum et privandum, absolvimus et privamus, ipsumque dominum Johannem ab eisdem cura et regimine exuendum, privandum et amovendum fore pronunciamus, et sic exutum, privatum et amotum auctoritate dicti reverendi patris decernimus, pronunciamus et declaramus finaliter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis.

Fol. 56.

July 8. — The bishop appoints William Lawrence to be porter of the palace, collector of certain rents, and keeper of the canonical residences.

OFFICIUM JANITORIS AD PORTAM PALACII SUI HEREFORDENSIS.—
Omnibus, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos concessimus Willelmo Laurence, uni valettorum nostrorum, pro bono servicio nobis impenso et imposterum impendendo officium janitoris ad portam palacii nostri Herefordie cum domibus eidem officio janitoris ab antiquo pertinentibus. Concessimus eciam eidem Willelmo in absencia nostra proficuum gardinorum nostrorum existencium infra dictum nostrum palacium et unam robam de secta valettorum nostrorum in hospicio nostro. Concessimus insuper eidem Willelmo officium collectoris reddituum tenencium nostrorum in Herefordia dicto palacio nostro pertinencium. Necnon concessimus eidem Willelmo iiii^{or} quarteria et iiii truggas frumenti recipiendas annuatim de manerio nostro de Bertone ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, tantum per manus ballivi seu firmarii ibidem pro tempore existentis, ac eciam iiii plaustrata bosci pro focali suo percipienda annuatim in parco nostro de Sugwas ac unum plaustratum feni in parco nostro de Tuppisley tempore congruo quo contigerit fenum ibidem in parco fieri. Et ulterius concessimus eidem Willelmo custodiam mansionum omnium canonicarum ecclesie nostre cathedralis tempore vacacionis earundem cum omnibus feodis et proficuis quibuscumque eisdem

A. D. 1486.

pertinentibus, exceptis tamen mansione seu mansionibus quas vel quam in manibus nostris imposterum ad usum nostrum retinere voluerimus, habendum, tenendum et occupandum predicta officia janitoris et collectoris reddituum ac omnia et singula supraconcessa, exceptis preexceptis, cum omnibus feodis, proficuis et commodis quibuscumque dictis officiis pertinentibus et accidentibus, quamdiu in omnibus et singulis supraconcessis et specificatis se bene gesserit, percipiendo eidem Willelmo pro dicto officio collectoris bene et fideliter faciendo et exercendo quolibet anno xxvi. viii. d. de exitibus, proficuis et revencionibus tenementorum nostrorum predictorum. Et predictus Willelmus Laurence vult et concedit per presentes quod ipse et executores sui coram auditoribus nostris de exitibus, proficuis et revencionibus predictis annuatim rationalem compotum faciet, cum ad hoc per nos seu receptorem nostrum requisitus fuerit. Et insuper idem Willelmus vult et concedit quod ipse, durante termino quo occupaverit officia predicta, incarceratos et incarcerandos in gaola nostra ibidem fideliter et salvo custodiet, videlicet in compedibus collariis ferreis, armeboltis et neckcheynes, et aliis catenarum et vinculorum generibus sub pena forisfacture omnium et singulorum supra eidem concessorum, et nos et successores nostros de quocumque escapio indempnes conservabit et illesos penes dominum regem et quoscumque suos officarios sub pena C librarum monete usualis Anglie, pro quibus C libris nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter solvendis infra quindenam post huiusmodi escapium alicuius clerici seu alterius incarcerati seu incarcerandi in gaola nostra ibidem predictus Willelmus Laurence, Thomas Quarrell de Brayntone, Johannes Raubyng de Tuppisley, Johannes Halle de Cradeley, et Thomas Walker de Hereford obligant se, heredes et executores suos ac omnia bona sua ubicumque fuerint inventa ac quemlibet ipsorum per se et insolidum. Et si contingat aliquem superius obligatorum, Thome Quarrell, Johannis Raubyng, Johannis Halle, et Thome Walker, obire sive decedere, predictus Willelmus Laurence infra sex dies post obitum alicuius sic decedentis inveniet alium ad hoc sufficientem qui loco eiusdem sic decedentis erit obligatus, ut premititur. Et ad omnia et singula bene et fideliter perimplenda et observanda predictus Willelmus obligat se sub pena forisfacture omnium et singulorum eidem supraconcessorum. In cuius, etc. Datum viii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini supra dicto.

A D 1486. *Aug. 1.—Custodians are appointed to receive the revenues of Wigmore abbey, sequestrated on the death of the abbot, John Lempstre.*

Fol. 56b. SEQUESTRACIO FRUCTUUM MONASTERII DE WIGMORE ET DEPUTATIO CUSTODIE.—Primo die mensis Augusti, anno supradicto dominus sequestravit fructus et proventus ac omnia bona monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, ordinis sancti Augustini, per mortem dompni Thome Lempstre, ultimi abbatis eiusdem, vacantis, deputavitque custodiam dicti sequestri magistro Thome Morton, utriusque juris baccallario, et Radulpho Hauyes, in decretis baccallario, ac dompnis Johanni Ludelow, priori, et Willelmo Worcetree, canonis regularibus eiusdem monasterii, conjunctim et duobus illorum divisim, cum potestate colligendi et recipiendi et in utilitatem prefati monasterii disponendi durante huiusmodi vacacione, proviso quod de eisdem cum fuerint vocati reddant raciocinium.

Aug. 18.—The bishop requests the seneschal of the demesnes of Goodrich and Archenfield and his officials to arrest John Malverne, of Llangarren, an excommunicated and contumacious person.

Xviii^o die mensis antedicti dominus scripsit litteras suas seneschallo dominiorum de Godriche et Irchenfield, necnon locum tenenti, constabulario, sergeant ac aliis officiariis et ballivis quibuscumque dictorum dominiorum, ad capiendum et incarcerandum Johannem Malverne, de parochia de Langaran, infra dictum dominium de Godriche, propter contumaciam suam excommunicatum in non parendo certis monicionibus judicialiter contractam in quodam mere ecclesiastico negotio inter magistrum Ricardum Jaquessone, officialem curie sive consistorii episcopalis Herefordensis, ex officio contra dictum Johannem agitato, qui quidem Johannes jam fere per biennium fuit [sentencia] maioris excommunicacionis innodatus et pro tali nunciatus, prout ex litteris autenticis dicti officialis eidem reverendo domino superinde transmissis evidet manifeste.

Aug. 16.—Roger Smyth and William Gough, clerks, both convicted of theft by secular judges, are pronounced by the bishop's commissioner to have proved their innocence, and are set free. Although the janitor of the palace had publicly notified the date and place of their purgation, no accuser appeared. The names of the jury of clerks follow.

MONICIO PURGACIONIS CLERICI CONVICTI.—Thomas, etc., Willelmo Laurence, janitori palatii nostri Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Cum

A.D. 1486.

Rogerus Smyth, alias dictus Rogerus Dekon de Ludlow, coram Johanne Leightone, seneschallo dominii sive libertatis Willelmi, comitis Arundellie, de Strettynsdale, per quemdam Willelmum Jeley de Richardscastill, in sua propria persona fuerit appellatus de eo quod dictus Rogerus, die Jovis proximo ante festum Pentecoste, anno regni Ricardi tercii post conquestum secundo, apud Alvestrettone infra libertatem predictam quinque boves nigri coloris, precii v marcarum de bonis et catallis ipsius Willelmi Jeley ibidem inventos felonice furatus fuerat, per iudicium seculare convictus nobisque, iudici suo ordinario in hac parte competenti, juxta privilegium clericale liberatus in foro ecclesiastico castigandus et prout decet iudicandus, unde ex parte eiusdem Rogeri nobis humiliter fuit supplicatum ut, cum ipse dicto crimine innocens existat et immunis, ut asserit, seque purgaturum canonice de eodem crimine obtulisset, ad ipsas purgacionem et a carceribus liberacionem juxta juris exigenciam procedere dignaremur. Nos vero petitioni ipsius Rogeri annuentes justiciamque eidem facere cupientes, ut tenemur, ad ipsius purgacionem canonicam recipiendam, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat, in forma juris duximus procedendum. Quocirca tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia parochiali de Strettone, nostre diocesis, ac in publico foro seu mercato nostre civitatis Herefordie huiusmodi purgacionem et a carceribus liberacionem prefati Rogeri xvi^{to} die mensis Augusti proximo futuri in aula palatii nostri antedicti coram nobis vel commissario seu commissariis nostris in hac parte, si aliud canonicum non obsistat, admittendam et faciendam fore publicetis seu sic publicari facias, monens publice et in genere omnes et singulos quorum interest seu interesse poterit et presertim dictum Willelmum Jeley, si eum noveris seu citra noscere poteris, quod compareant coram nobis aut commissario, etc., dictis die et loco pro suo interesse, si sua interesse putaverint, huiusmodi purgacioni et liberacioni dicturi causam rationabilem, si quam pro se habeant, quare huiusmodi purgacio et a carceribus liberacio fieri non debeant et proposituri in forma juris. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne nostro sub sigillo viii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxvi^o, etc.

Eisdem die et loco emanavit mandatum domini dicto Willelmo Laurence et Hugoni Hooode, apparitori decanatus de Lempstir, in forma consimili sicut superius continetur ad publicandum in foro seu mercato de Herefordia et Lempstir ac in ecclesia parochiali

A.D. 1486.

de Shobdone purgacionem et a carceribus liberacionem cuiusdam domini Willelmi Gough, alias dicti Willelmi Jonys, capellani, nuper de Shobdone, nuper coram Humfrido Starkey, milite, et Thoma Tremayle, justiciariis domini regis, apud Herefordiam per quosdam Ricardum Orneway et Ricardum Boole, custodes bonorum et cattellorum ecclesie parochialis sancti Johannis Baptiste in Shobdone predicta, appellati et convicti ac carceribus domini episcopi mancupati de eo quod idem dominus Willelmus Gough, xxiii^{to} die Julii, anno regni Ricardi III secundo vi et armis, videlicet gladiis, arcubus et sagittis, ecclesiam de Shobdone predicta fregit et intravit ac unum par vestimentorum precii xls., unum calicem argenti et deauratum precii quinque marcarum, unum portiforium precii xls., dimidiam partem paris vestimentorum precii iiii^{or} marcarum, et unam mappam precii vi s. viii d. de bonis et cattallis ecclesie predictae in custodia dictorum Ricardi et Ricardi inventa felonice furatus fuit. Et emanavit huiusmodi commissio dictis Willelmo et Hugoni conjunctim et divisim, necnon ad citandum omnes et singulos in genere et dictos Ricardum et Ricardum in specie ad comparendum in palacio domini episcopi, Herefordie, pro suo interesse, si sua interesse putaverint, causamque, si quam pro se habeant, quare huiusmodi purgacio recepi dictaque liberacio fieri non debeant dicturi et allegaturi, etc.

Deinde dominus commisit potestatem per suas litteras patentes magistro Thome Mortone utriusque juris et Radulpho Hauyes in decretis bacallariis ad procedendum in dictis negociis conjunctim et divisim, prout jura volunt, ut sequitur:—Thomas etc., Thome Mortone et Radulpho Hauyes, salutem, etc., ut supra in forma communi.

Acta in aula palatii reverendi, etc., xvi^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, coram Radulpho Hauyes, dicti reverendi patris commissario.

Xvi^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, etc. Quibus die et loco comparuit Willelmus Laurence, mandatarius dicti reverendi patris, et asseruit se xii die mensis predicti in publico mercato seu foro civitatis Herefordie et in ecclesia parochiali de Strettynsdale inter missarum solempnia virtute cuiusdam mandati per litteras patentes dicti reverendi patris x^o die eiusdem mensis Augusti publicasse purgacionem et a carceribus liberacionem cuiusdam Rogeri Smythe, alias Dekyn, nuper de Lodelow, in carceribus

A.D. 1486.

dicti reverendi patris detenti super crimine furti recipiendam, admittendam, et faciendam fore in palacio dicti patris, videlicet xvi^o die mensis Augusti, ceteraque fecisse secundum tenorem dicti mandati. Et certificavit insuper quod citavit Willelmum Jeley de Richardscastyll apud Ludelowe dicto x^o die dicti mensis per ipsum ibidem personaliter inventum ad comparandum, etc. Quo facto comparuit coram commissario antedicto personaliter dicto xvi^o die memoratus Rogerus Smythe et obtulit se paratum ad purgandum se super crimine in dicto mandato specificato et instanter petiit admitti ad huiusmodi purgacionem, factisque proclamacionibus in genere, ut moris est, dictoque Willelmo Jeley preconizato in specie, nulloque oppositore seu reclamatore comparante iudex antedictus ad recepcionem purgacionis huiusmodi decrevit fore procedendum, ac ipsam purgacionem dicti Rogeri super crimine predicto recepit, ipsumque de huiusmodi crimine canonice et legitime fore purgatum pronunciavit et sue pristine fame quantum in eo fuit restituit. Ac insuper ipsum sic purgatum et restitutum a carceribus fore liberandum decrevit et liberavit cum effectu. Nomina vero compurgatorum sequuntur et sunt hec:—Dominus Thomas Walker, dominus Johannes Kedricke, dominus Willelmus Traydewyne, dominus Johannes Gough, capellani deservientes in ecclesia sancti Petri, Herefordie; dominus Johannes Fret, vicarius de Holmer; dominus Philippus Brekenock, divina celebrans in ecclesia omnium sanctorum Herefordie; dominus Willelmus More, divina celebrans in ecclesia sancti Martini, Herefordie; dominus Thomas Longe, vicarius de Feltone; dominus David ap Res, divina celebrans in ecclesia sancti Nicholai, Herefordie; dominus Ricardus Glaswas, celebrans in ecclesia sancti Audoeni, Herefordie; Thomas Tomkins, Johannes Kedward, clerici tonsurati.

Eisdem die et loco comparuit dictus Willelmus Laurence et asseruit se virtute eiusdem mandati publicasse in publico mercato civitatis Herefordie, xii^o die mensis Augusti, et in mercato de Lempstir, xi^{mo} die eiusdem mensis liberationem purgacionemque domini Willelmi Gough, alias Jonys, et deinde comparuit Hugo Hode, mandatarius dicti reverendi patris, et asseruit se publicasse in ecclesia parochiali de Shobdone dictam purgacionem x^{mo} die mensis predicti, ceteraque fecisse ut tenor dicti mandati exigit. Citaruntque omnes et singulos in genere, et dictus Hugo citavit Ricardum Orneway et Ricardum Boole in specie xiii^o die mensis predicti, per ipsum personaliter apprehensos in ecclesia de Shob-

A.D. 1486.

done ad tempus, etc. Deinde proclamacione facta nulloque reclamatore comparente iudex antedictus decrevit fore procedendum, et recepit purgacionem dicti Willelmi Gough, capellani, ceteraque fecit ut supra in consimili negocio. Nomina compurgatorum sequuntur:—Dominus Ricardus Glaswas, dominus Willelmus Gough, dominus Willelmus Traydewyne, dominus Johannes Gough, dominus Jacobus Clott, dominus David ap Howell, capellani; Johannes Kedward, Thomas Thomkyns, Rees ap David, Hugo ap David, Johannes Gronow, Thomas ap John, Galfridus ap John, tonsurati, Herefordensis diocesis.

Sept. 25.—Certain inhabitants of Bosbury obtain absolution from the bishop for an assault on the rector of Munsley, and are enjoined a pilgrimage to the shrine of S. Thomas.

Pol. 57b.

ABSOLUCIO A SENTENCIA EXCOMMUNICACIONIS.—Xxv^o die Septembris, anno Domini supradicto apud Whitborne comparuerunt personaliter coram domino Thomas Stevyns, senior, Johannes Stevyns, et Thomas Stevyns, junior, de parochia de Bosebury, et petierunt humiliter se absolvi a sententia excommunicacionis quam merebant propter violentarum manuum inieccionem in dominum Thomam Bulkyll, capellanum, rectorem de Mounseley, nostre diocesis, qui quidem reverendus pater auctoritate sua ordinaria, prestita primitus caucione de parendo juri et stare mandatis ecclesie, absolvit eos in forma juris, et injunctum est eisdem pro culpa ut visitarent feretrum sancti Thome, confessoris, Herefordie, in festo eiusdem proximo futuro more peregrinorum, offerendo singuli eorum ibidem idem. Et dictus Johannes, Thomas, et Thomas fuerunt tenentes et de tenura hospitalis sancti Johannis infra parochiam predictam. Acta fuerunt hec presentibus tunc ibidem Johanne Shery, capellano, rectore de Tedesterne, Henrico Motone et me, Radulpho Hauyes, publico auctoritate apostolica notario.

D. 1488.

Aug. 22.—The bishop, with the consent of the dean and chapter, grants to his brother, John Mylling, the three tenements adjoining his house in the parish of S. Mary Monhalt for life, at the rent of a red rose, and the custody of the said dwelling house.

MYLLYNG.—Hec indentura facta vicesimo secundo die Augusti, anno regni regis Edwardi IIII^{ti}, post conquestum xviii inter Thomam, etc., ex parte una et predilectum Johannem Myllyng, fratrem suum,

A.D. 1488.

ex parte altera testatur quod prefatus episcopus tradidit, concessit, et ad firmam dimisit prefato Johanni tria tenementa situata et proxime adjacencia magno tenemento sive mansioni dicti episcopi in civitate Londoniarum, in parochia beate Marie, virginis, ibidem de Mountehaute, habendum et tenendum dicta tria tenementa cum eorum pertinenciis prefato Johanni Myllyng ad terminum vite sue, reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis, durante termino predicto, unam rubeam rosam in festo sancti Johannis Baptiste, si petatur, pro omnibus serviciis. Et predictus Johannes Myllyng predicta tria tenementa cum pertinenciis in omnibus reparabit, manutenebit et sustentabit sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, et si idem Johannes super premunitione unius dimidii anni ex parte dicti domini sive successorum suorum sibi facta predicta tria tenementa cum necesse fuerit non reparabit, quod ex tunc bene licebit prefato episcopo et successoribus suis in tria tenementa reintrare et pristinum suum statum inde rehabere presentibus indenturis in aliquo non obstantibus. Et ulterius prefatus episcopus ordinavit et deputavit prefatum Johannem Myllyng, fratrem suum, custodem magni tenementi seu mansionis predictae cum pertinenciis, habendum custodiam tenementi predicti prefato Johanni, fratri suo, occupaturo per se vel suum sufficientem deputatum ad terminum vite sue, percipiendo inde annuatim in festo natalis Domini xiii s. iiii d. pro custodia predicta solvendo per manus dicti domini et successorum suorum seu per manus receptoris, ballivi, seu aliorum firmaniorum dicti domini sive aliorum occupatorum tenementi predicti pro tempore existentium, et nomine possessionis sive seisine dicti annualis redditus xiii s. iiii d. pro custodia predicta prefatus episcopus posuit prefatum Johannem Myllyng in possessionem per solucionem iiii d. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne die et anno predictis.

Et nos, decanus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis dictam cartam indentatam per dictum venerabilem patrem prefato Johanni Myllyng factam ac omnia et singula in eadem contenta et specificata, quantum in nobis est, ratificamus, approbamus et confirmamus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie in domo capitulari nostra, vi^{to} die Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxviii^o et anno predicti regis xviii^o.

A.D. 1486.

Oct. 14.—Licence to the proctors of S. Anthony and S. Mary, Roncival, to gather alms in the diocese of Hereford.

ROUNCEVALLE.—Xiiii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, dominus concessit, apud Whitborne, procuratoribus hospitalis sancti Anthonii, Londoniis, et hospitalis beate Marie de Rowncidevalle juxta Charyngerosse, extra muros Londoniarum, ut possint colligere et humiliter petere elemosinas Cristi fidelium, etc., per unum annum integrum a data predicta dumtaxat duraturam.

Dec. 1.—Licence to John Browne and Elizabeth Watters, of Bishop's Frome, to marry after two publishing of banns.

Fol. 58.

DISPENSACIO SIVE LICENCIA PRO MATRIMONIO SOLEMNIZANDO BANNIS BINA VICE EDITIS.—Primo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto, dominus dedit licenciam specialem Johanni Browne et Elizabeth Watters, de Froma episcopi, ut possint obtinere solempnisacionem matrimonii inter eos, ut asserunt, initi et contracti fieri per quemcumque presbiterum ydoneum, bannis bina vice editis et tercia vice in facie ecclesie ubi solempnizari procuraverint.

A.D. 1487

Jan. 4.—A similar licence to John Breynton and Sibyl, widow of Richard Hakeluyt.

Eodem die [iiii^o die Jan.] dominus dedit licenciam Johanni Breyntone et Sibille, relicte Ricardi Hakeluyt, ut possint obtinere solempnisacionem matrimonii initi, etc., per quemcumque capellanum in capella sive ecclesia sue diocesis, bannis semel editis, etc.

Fol. 58b.

Jan. 13.—A summons received by the bishop to a convocation to be held at S. Paul's, on Feb. 13.¹

Feb. 7.—The bishop concedes to the archbishop of Canterbury the next right of appointment to the prebend of Nonnington.

COMMISSIO.—Reverendo, etc., Johanni, Dei gracia Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Thomas, etc., omnimodam obedienciam, etc. Ad conferendum cuicumque persone ydoneo canonicatum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi et prebendam de Monyngtone in

A.D. 1487.

eadem cum per mortem, cessionem, dimissionem vel per aliam causam proxime vacaverit, ipsamque personam canonice instituentem in eadem, necnon ad inducendum inducive faciendum in corporalem eorundem canonicatus et prebende possessionem, salvo nobis et successoribus nostris antiquo jure nostre collacionis ad eosdem post dictam collacionem proximam, cum vacaverit, vobis committimus vices nostras per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in loco nostre mansionis apud Westmonasterium, vii^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxvi, etc.

Feb. 12.—The bishop, proposing to be absent from England on an embassy, appoints Richard Jaqueson his vicar general.

AMBASIA.—Xii^o die mensis predicti, anno eodem, in loco predicto dominus a civitate et diocese suis Herefordensibus ac a regno Anglie in ambasia domini nostri regis, Henrici septimi, absentare debens et proponens, dilectum sibi in Cristo, magistro Ricardum Jaquesone, suum in spiritualibus vicarium generalem ordinavit, fecit et constituit ut in forma consueta.

Feb. 20.—He also empowers the archdeacons and Richard Jaqueson to exercise his rights of patronage during this proposed absence.

COMMISSIO AD CONFERENDUM BENEFICIA.—Thomas, etc., magistro Roberto Geffrey, Herefordensi, et Thome Mortone, Salopiensi archidiaconis, ac magistro Ricardo Jaquesone, ecclesie nostre cathedralis canonico, salutem, etc. A nostris civitate et diocese ac regno Anglie nos ex certis et legitimis [causis] absentare volens, de vestris circumspeccione, fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes, ad quecumque beneficia ecclesiastica, cum cura vel sine cura, sive sint ecclesie parochiales, vicarie perpetue, libere capelle, porciones, canonicatus sive prebende, personatus aut dignitates in ecclesiis cathedralibus seu collegiatis, nostrorum collacionis et patronatus, quocumque modo vacancia seu vacatura, necnon quorum collacio ad nos jure devoluta seu per lapsum temporis de jure seu consuetudine pertinet, vice et auctoritate nostris libere conferendum, ipsosque quibus huiusmodi collacio facta fuit in corporalem possessionem huiusmodi beneficii ecclesiastici cuiuscumque inducendum inducive faciendum, juramentumque canonice obediencie ab eisdem exigendum et prestari faciendum, ceteraque omnia faciendum, etc., vobis seu vestrum

A.D. 1487. duobus conjunctim, huiusmodi nostra a dicto regno Anglie durante absencia committimus vices nostras per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in loco mansionis nostre apud Westmonasterium, xx^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxvi^o, etc.

Dec. 12.—Assignment of a pension of 6 marks to Thomas Branston, formerly vicar of Newland.

Fol. 59. ASSIGNACIO PENSIONIS.—Item eodem die assignata erat annua pensio vi marcarum sterlingorum apud Londonias in hospicio domini magistro Thome Bramston, arcium magistro, jam dudum vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Newland, Herefordensis diocesis, solvenda eidem magistro Thome durante vita sua annuatim in festo annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, vel infra mensem eorundem festorum per equales porciones per magistrum Edwardum Janyns, vicarum modernum in eadem ecclesia.

A.D. 1488. *Apr. 10.—The administration of the revenues of the church of Tiberton is committed to certain of the parishioners.*

Fol. 59b. COMMISSIO ADMINISTRACIONIS FRUCTUUM.—X^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxviii^o, apud Sugwas, dominus commisit administracionem fructuum, decimarum et oblacionum, etc., ecclesie parochialis de Tibreton, sue diocesis, negligencia rectoris inofficiate, Johanni Biford, seniori, Rogero Hemmyng, Ricardo Haneman, Johanni Roue, incolis ibidem ad beneplacitum suum tantummodo duraturam.

Apr. 10.—Commission to William Greneway and another to cite the prior of Flanesford to appear before the bishop.

Eisdem die et loco emanavit citacio Willelmo Greneway et Willelmo Gardenere ad citandum priorem de Flannisford ad comparandum coram domino apud Sugwas, xxii^{do} die dicti mensis certis articulis, etc., propositis responsurum.

May 22.—Licence to the collectors of the hospital of S. Thomas at Rome and S. Thomas Acon, of London, to gather alms in the diocese.

Item concessit litteras patentes questori hospitalis sancti Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana, et sancti Thome

A.D. 1488. Acone, Londoniis, ad colligendum elemosinas Cristi fidelium, etc., per unum annum tantummodo duraturas.

July 31.—The bishop, with the consent of the parishioners of Leinthall Earles, gives his decision that the vicar of Aymestrey shall celebrate mass every Tuesday in the chapel of Leinthall Earles, and every Sunday say one gospel and bless water and bread for the sick and aged.

Fol. 60. COMPOSICIO INTER VICARIUM DE AYMESTREE ET PAROCHIA DE LENTALL COMITIS.—Ultimo die mensis Julii, anno predicto apud Sugwas decretum et ordinatum erat de consensu vicarii et parochianorum de Lenthall Comititis, quod vicarius de Aylmestre omni septimana missam celebrabit vel celebrare faciet die Martis in capella de Leynthall Comititis, nisi illo die fuerit legitime impeditus vel dies festivus fuerit, et tunc alio die singulis septimanis ibidem celebrabit, insuper omni die dominica dicet unum evangelium et faciet aquam benedictam et panem benedictum pro infirmis et senio contractis in dicta villa de Leynthall degentibus, etc.

Nov. 18.—The bishop applies to the king for the arrest of Richard Ludlow and Richard Smyth, of Puddleston, who are contumacious after excommunication.

Fol. 60b. Xviii^o die mēsis Novembris, anno predicto apud Sugwas, dominus significavit regi quod quidam Ricardus Ludlowe et Ricardus Smythe de parochia de Pudleston fuerunt et sunt maioris excommunicacionis sententia innodati et sic steterunt per quadraginta dies et amplius, et scripsit eidem pro eorum corporali capcione in forma consueta.

Nov. 24.—The bishop notifies to the nuns the vacancy in their priory of Limebrook by the deprivation of Dame Emma Powes, alias Grey, the former prioress.

INTIMACIO VACACIONIS PRIORATUS DE LYMBROKE.—Xxiii^o die mensis et anni predicti dominus intimavit monialibus de Lymbrook de vacacione prioratus ibidem per deprivacionem domine Emme Powes, alias Grey, nuper priorisse ibidem.

A.D. 1438.

Mar. 4.—The bishop of London enjoins the bishop to collect in his diocese two subsidies granted to the archbishop by Convocation.

Fol. 61.

COMMISSIO PRO SUBSIDIO.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Thomas, permissione divina episcopus Londoniensis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi, etc., Johannis, Dei gracia Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., recepimus reverenter in hec verba:—Johannes, etc., venerabili fratri nostro, Thome, Londoniensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Cum prelati et clerus nostre provincie in ultima convocacione sive sacra synodo nostra prelatorum et cleri in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, iiii^o die mensis Januarii ultimo preterito inchoata et usque et in penultimum diem mensis Februarii proximo sequentem de diebus in dies continuata congregati nobis ad Dei laudem et ecclesie Anglicane defensionem sub modis, etc., infra-scriptis et non aliter duo subsidia concesserunt, primum videlicet in festo annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, proximo futuro debitum, ac levandum, colligendum et nobis solvendum citra primum diem mensis Maii proximo tunc sequentem, ac secundum in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, tunc proxime sequenti debitum, et ante primum diem mensis Novembris levandum, etc., prout inferius continetur, in primis concesserunt nobis prelati et clerus antedicti in utroque subsidio de omnibus et singulis capellanis, regularibus et secularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, cuiuscumque ordinis, eciam mendicancium, status seu condicionis existentibus, stipendia annualia recipientibus ad summam xls. cum esculentis et poculentis, de singulis ipsorum iii s. iiii d., et si recipiant annuatim stipendium ad summam septem marcarum, aut esculenta et poculenta cum stipendio quattuor marcarum seu equivalentiarum de singulis ipsorum vis. viii d. et non ultra, usque ad decem marcas. Et si recipiant summam decem marcarum tunc solvant x s. et non ultra usque ad xii marcas. Et si recipiant summam xii marcarum tunc solvant xii s. iiii d. et non ultra ad decem libras. Et si decem libras recipiant tunc solvant xvi s. viii d., et sic ascendendo solvant pro rata, exceptis a concessione et solucione dicti subsidii vicariis choralibus et capellanis in ecclesia cathedrali et Domino tempore diurno ac media nocte in divinis laudabiliter ex ordinacione ecclesie deservientibus, exceptis eciam capellanis pauperibus studentibus in universitate Oxonie et Cantabrigie, exceptis eciam quibuscumque religiosis in claustro aut studio sub regularis obediencie vinetibus et nullam pensionem ab extraneis recipientibus, exceptis eciam capellanis decrepitis et senio contractis aut nimia infirmitate labor-

A.D. 1488.

antibus qui in divinis personaliter deservire nequiunt, in quibus stabitur certificatorium collectorum. Concesserunt eciam prelati et clerus nobis de omnibus et singulis capellanis et aliis personis, regularibus et secularibus, utriusque sexus, exemptis et non exemptis, cuiuscumque status, ordinis seu condicionis existentibus, recipientibus annuatim pensiones, porciones, subvenciones vel assignaciones quascumque a domibus religiosis imperpetuum vel ad tempus concessas, sive pensiones vel annuitates pro beneficiis ecclesiasticis, abbaciis sive prioratibus, titulisve veris ac pretensis, ab eis resignatis, renunciatis per locorum ordinarios limitatis ac alias qualitercumque eis vel aliis personis spiritualibus vel secularibus ad eorum usus concessas, si ad summam xls. extendant, tunc solvant iis. iiii d., et si [ad] summam septem marcarum tunc solvant vis. iiii d., et si ad decem marcas tunc solvant xiiis. iiii d., et si ad decem libras tunc solvant xxs., et sic pro rata ascendendo. Ulterius concesserunt prelati et clerus antedicti nobis de omnibus et singulis, regularibus et secularibus, exemptis et non exemptis, cuiuscumque status, ordinis seu condicionis existentibus, cantarias, hospitalia, liberas capellas sive ecclesias parochiales parochianos non habentes optinentibus, si huiusmodi cantarie, libere capelle, ecclesie, hospitalia seu denarii eciam per questores eorum adquisiti se extendant ad summam liis. iiii d., solvant et quilibet predictorum solvat iis. iiii d., et si ad summam septem marcarum, solvant vis. viii d., si ad decem marcas, solvant xxs., et si ad xii marcas tunc solvant xiiis. iiii d., si vero ad xx libras tunc solvant xxs., et sic deinceps decimam partem beneficii sui huiusmodi, proviso quod ipsi hospitalarii solvant solummodo pro summa quam ipsi magistri hospitalium receperint de claro ultra exhibicionem pauperum in eisdem exhibitorum ac ultra onera ordinaria ipsis incumbencia et per ipsos supportata, exceptis a levacione, concessione, et solucione predictis hospitalibus nimia paupertate gravatis quibus stabitur certificatoriis collectorum. Concesserunt insuper prelati et clerus supradicti nobis quod singuli capellani habentes beneficia curata ad xii marcas vel infra et ad solucionem magni subsidii in hac presenti convocacione domino regi concessi per ordinarios suos minime asciti, quorum beneficiorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus ad summam decem marcarum se extendit ac per locorum ordinarios collectoribus certificatur, solvant vis. viii d., proviso quod si contingat capellanos antedictos sive clericos quoscumque, regulares sive seculares, ad solucionem dicti

A.D. 1488.

subsidiū auctoritate et pretexto concessionis predictę solvere debentes, se ab una diocesi ad aliam vel ab uno archidiaconatu ad alium transferre, sic quod difficile foret collectoribus dicti subsidiū deputatis huiusmodi subsidia ab eis colligere, et collectores huiusmodi nobis de nominibus et cognominibus eorum et de locis a quibus et ad que, si hoc noverint, se transtulerint certificent, quod extunc collectores de summis contingentibus sic se transferentes omnino exonerentur, in quibus stabitur relacioni et iuramento collectorum, proviso insuper et excepto quod omnes persone que ad magnum subsidium domino nostro regi in hac convocacione concessam contribuunt vel qui ad solvendam quintam decimam, auxilium vel subsidium, quocumque nomine censeatur, cum laiciis onerantur, tunc pro rata summe sic solute seu solvende a concessione et solucione premissorum excusentur et exonerentur, proviso eciam quod nos nullam faciemus alienacionem alicuius concessionis predictę alicui persone seu personis occasione cuius alienacionis collectores subsidiū ad scaccarium regis seu aliam curiam secularem ad calculum faciendum seu soluciones faciendas quoquomodo artentur, compellantur, vexentur ac alio modo turbentur. Item voluerunt, concesserunt et ordinauerunt quod singuli collectores dictę provincie Cantuariensis, in singulis archidiaconatibus et locis deputati, eisdem de nominibus omnium et singulorum presbiterorum et aliorum huiusmodi subsidia et aliquam partem eorundem solvere debencium, et de summis per eos solvendis ac tunc solutis, deque nominibus eorum qui pretexto impedimentorum predictorum ab huiusmodi solucionibus excusantur, nos ac nostrum sive nostros in hac parte commissarium seu commissarios modo et forma inferius descriptis per suas litteras patentes eorum sigillis sigillatas debite certificent. Ad predictas autem pecunias sub modis, formis, condicionibus et exceptionibus, ut premittur, concessis levandas et colligendas concesserunt, voluerunt et ordinauerunt prelati et clerus supradicti quod singuli episcopi provincie nostre habeant potestatem et auctoritatem in suis diocesibus clericos collectores ydoneos deputandi et ordinandi et eos sic deputatos et nominatos coercedi et compellendi. Et pro laboribus et expensis dictorum collectorum concesserunt unicuique eorum de unaquaque libra pecuniarum per eum in ea parte collectarum xii denarios. Concesserunt insuper prelati et clerus supradicti quod collectores utriusque subsidiū de summis per eos receptis rationem reddere nobis sive nostro commissario, etc.,

A D. 1488. in predicta ecclesia sancti Pauli, et nobis ac nostro commissario, etc., easdem summas fideliter solvere teneantur, et per nos ac commissarium nostrum, etc., collectores huiusmodi exonerentur et acquietentur ibidem. Ulterius concesserunt et ordinaverunt prelati et clerus sepefati quod quilibet collector ad levandum et recipiendum dictum subsidium per cuiuslibet diocesis ordinarium
Fol. 61b. deputandus habeat auctoritate presentis convocacionis sufficientem potestatem personas quascunque ad huiusmodi subsidia obligatas non solventes et solvere recusantes seu ultra diem solucionis solvere differentes, debita monicione premissa, per censuras ecclesiasticas, fruccuum sequestraciones, et alia juris remedia efficaciter compellendi et cohercendi. Vestre fraternitati tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis nostre Cantuariensis ecclesie suffraganeis infra nostram provinciam Cantuariensem constitutos, ac absencium episcoporum, si qui fuerint, vicariis spiritualibus in generalibus, litteris vestris patentibus horam seriem continentibus vice et auctoritate nostris injungatis, quibus nos eciam tenore presencium injungimus, quod ipsorum singuli per suas dioceses per huiusmodi collectores sic per eos deputandos debitam inquisicionem faciant de nominibus omnium et singulorum, eorum videlicet qui ad primi subsidii solucionem tenentur vel racione premissorum excusabuntur, citra primum diem mensis Maii jam proxime futurum, eorum vero qui ad secundi subsidii solucionem tenentur vel racione premissorum excusabuntur citra primum diem mensis Novembris proxime sequentem, ac de nominibus collectorum primi subsidii citra quintum decimum diem mensis Marcii jam instantem, et de nominibus collectorum secundi subsidii citra quintum decimum diem mensis Septembris extunc proxime sequentem, et insuper quod collectores omnes et singulos dictorum subsidiorum prout ad eorum quemlibet in ea parte attinet moneant, quos nos eciam tenore presencium sic monemus sub pena juris, quod iidem collectores de pecuniis per ipsorum quemlibet infra suam collectam receptis nobis et nostro commissario, etc., fideliter respondeant, racionem reddant, et cetera omnia faciant juxta vim, formam et effectum concessionum nobis, ut premittitur, desuper factarum. Vobis eciam, ut supra, injungimus quatinus pro civitate et diocese vestris, quatenus premissa vos concernunt, pari forma inquirentes certificare et monere curetis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehieth, quoad sigillacionem presencium primo die mensis Marcii predicti,

A.D. 1488.

anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo lxxxviii^{to} et nostre translationis anno tercio. Quarum quidem litterarum reverendissimarum vigore pariter et auctoritate vobis, reverende pater, tenore presencium injungimus quod premissa omnia et singula juxta vim, formam et effectum concessionis predictæ, quatenus ad vos spectat, debite et cum effectu exequi faciatis. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Fulham, quarto die mensis Marci, anno Domini millesimo M^oCCCC^olxxxviii^o prenotato et nostre consecracionis quadragesimo. Et decimo octavo mensis Marci, dominus Herefordensis scripsit Roberto Geffrey, Herefordensi, et Thome Moretone, Salopshire, archidiacono pro execucione concessionum predictarum eidem reverendissimo patri, ut premittitur, factarum.

*Mar. 14.—Certificate to the Exchequer that the bishop has appointed the prior and convent of Leominster to collect the first half of the great subsidy of £25,000, granted to the king by a Convocation.*¹

Mar. 18.—Appointment of the abbot and convent of Wigmore² to collect the first half of the subsidy in both archdeaconries.

Vol. 62.

CERTIFICATORIUM BREVIS REGIS AD SCACCARIUM PRO MAGNO
SUBSIDIO XXV MILLIUM LIBRARUM DOMINO REGI CONCESSO COLLIGENDO.

*Mar. 15.—The bishop informs the archbishop that the archdeacons of Hereford and Shropshire have been instructed to collect the two subsidies granted him by Convocation.*¹

The grant to the king by Convocation of a subsidy of £25,000, in which the shares to be contributed by the various dioceses of the province are set forth.

Vol. 62b.

Nos prelati et clerus provincie Cantuariensis in hac sacra synodo sive convocacione prelatorum et cleri eiusdem in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xiiii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M^{mo}CCCC^olxxxviii^o inchoata et celebrata et usque ad et in penultimum diem mensis Februarii extunc proxime sequentem de diebus in dies continuata congregati damus et concedimus excellentissimo principi, etc., Henrico, regi Anglie, etc., pro ecclesie

1—In the usual form.

2—Sic. There has been an erasure, and "abbot" and "Wigmore" have been filled in by another hand.

A.D. 1488.

Anglicane et regni sui Anglie defensione unum subsidium xxv m. librarum ad duos huius anni terminos equaliter persolvendum, videlicet primam huiusmodi subsidii medietatem que ad xii m. v librarum summam se extendit in festo annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futuro debitam et ante primum diem mensis Maii extunc et immediate sequentem levandam, colligendam et dicto domino regi solvendam, et pereque secundum medietatem in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, mense Septembris proxime extunc sequenti debitam et ante primum diem mensis Novembris dictum festum sequentis levandam, etc., sub modo et forma sequentibus, videlicet de diocese Cantuariensi et ecclesia Cristi, Cantuariensis jurisdictionis immediate, mccciii li. vs. xd. ob., de diocese Eliensi^c vlvii li. xix s. viii d., de diocese Norwicensi mviixl li., de diocese Wintoniensi mlii., de diocese Sarisburiensi mccciii li. xv s. iii d., de diocese Cicestrensi ccccxx li., de diocese Roffensi cxxxii li. xviii s., de diocese Bathoniensi et Wellensi^c vli., de jurisdictione sancti Albani lxvi li. xiiis. iiiid., de diocese Exoniensi cccclvili., de diocese Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi^c vxl li., de diocese Herefordensi ccciii li., de diocesi Wygorniensi^c vlli., de diocese Londoniensi^c viiixlvi li. viis. iiiid., de diocese Lincolniensi^{mc} liiiclli., de diocese Menevensi lxiii li., de diocese Assavensi xlii., de diocese Landavensi xiii li. vis viii d. de episcopo Bangoriensi xv li. xii s. iid. ob., que^{mc} summe particulares in unum accumulate constituunt summam xii v librarum, ad cuius quidem subsidii prime medietatis huiusmodi citra xv diem mensis Marci et secunde medietatis citra xv diem mensis Septembris proxime futurum, ut premittitur, levacionem, colleccionem, et solucionem singuli diocesani in suis diocesibus collectores deputabunt de quorum nominibus et summa per singulos eorum separatim colligenda, si que talis divisio summarum infra aliquam diocesam per ipsius diocesanum facta fuerit, thesaurarium et barones scaccarii domini nostri regis citra dies predictos respective certificare teneantur, cum eo tamen moderamine quod si aliquis collector huiusmodi summam sive quotam aliquam quascumque personas infra collectam suam contingentem levare nequirit et personas non solventes seu solvere recusantes ac summam ad quam solvendam persona huiusmodi auctoritate huius synodi tenetur thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis specialiter nominaverit, extunc a dicte summe levacione et solucione tam huiusmodi collectores sive collector et prefati prelati

A.D. 1488.

et clerus dicte Cantuariensis provincie penitus exonerentur et exoneretur, et contra sic non solventes per thesaurarium et barones de scaccario, sicut contra non solventes aliquam partem decime si que domino nostro regi concedetur, equo modo procedatur, super quibus certificatoriis cuiuslibet collectoris seu eius attornati desuper fidem facientis omnino stetur et absque aliqua ulteriori inquisitione seu dilacione fides plenaria indilate adhibeatur.

Nomina omnium et singulorum una cum summis uniuscuiusque ex quibus dictam summam ducentarum et quater viginti librarum superius expressatam levabitis et colligetis sequuntur et sunt hec :—

Ex abbate Salopiensi, vi li. iii s. x d.	De abbate de Evisham, ii s. ix d. q.
Ex abbate de Hamond, lviii s. ix d. q.	De priore de Wenlok, xl li.
De abbate de Byldwas, xxx s. x d. q.	De priore de Momerfeld, xs.
De priore de Breconia, liii s. q.	De abbati de Wigmore, viii li.
De priore Wigornie, iiii li. viii s. vi d. ob. q.	De decano ecclesie cathedralis, iiii li. xix s. vii d. ob. q.
De priore de Bromfeld, vi li. viii s. viii d. ob. q.	De precentore ibidem, iii li. iiii s. viii d. q.
De abbate Gloucestrie, xl li. xs. v d.	De archidiacono Herefordensi, xl s.
De abbate de Tinterne, xlvi s. viii d.	
De priore de Lemstre, xliii li. ii s. xi d. ob. q.	De archidiacono Salopshire, xx s.
De priore de Lanthonia juxta Gloucestriam, vii li. ii s. x d. ob. q.	De cancellario Herefordensi, xl s.
De priore maioris Malverne, v li. vii s. ob. q.	De capitulo ecclesie cathedralis, xxxviii li.
De priore Lanthonie in Wallia, xv li. iiii s. iiii d. ob. q.	De collegio de Fodryngay pro Newent et aliis, x li. xii s. v d.
De priore de Kylpeck, xxxviii s. i d. ob.	De collegio de Wyndsor, iii li. xxii d. ob.
De priore de Titley, xl s. v d.	De elemosinaria Herefordensi, iiii s.
De priore de Clifford, iiii li.	De prebenda de Bertonsham, xxix s.
De priore de Monmouth, iiii li. iiii s. ix d.	x d.
De abbate de Dora, iii li. v s. viii d.	De prebenda de Berton Colwall, xxvii viii p.
De abbate de Flaxley, xxiii s. vi d.	De prebenda de Nortone, x d. ob. q.
De priore de Wormesley, liii s. iiii d.	
De priore Herefordie, v li. ii s. x d. ob.	De ecclesia de Munslow, xxii s.

A.D. 1488.

- De prebenda de Evythyngtone, xx s.
 De prebenda de Puttstone maiori
 viii s. xl d. ob.
 De prebenda de Hyntone, x s. viii d.
 De prebenda de Huntyngdone,
 xviii s. iiii d. ob. q.
 De prebenda de Gorewall, xi s.
 vii d. ob. q.
 De prebenda de Coblyntone, xiii s.
 x d. ob. q.
 De prebenda de Hundretone, x s.
 ix d. ob. q.
 De prebenda de Prestone, viii s.
 De prebenda de parva Wythintone,
 vii s.
 De prebenda de Ovirbolynghope,
 xxiii s. vi. d. ob.
 De prebenda de Warham, xiii s.
 viii d.
 De prebenda de Church Wethyng-
 tone, viii s. i d. ob.
 De prebenda de parva Pionia, ii s.
 De prebenda de Welyntone, xxxiii s.
 iiid.
 De prebenda de magna Mortone,
 xl s.
 De prebenda de parva Mortone,
 xx s.
 De ecclesia de Staundone, xxix s.
 iiid.
 De vicaria de Weobley, x s.
 De vicaria de Eryslan, x s.
 De vicaria de Lempster, viii s. iiii d.
 De ecclesia de Moncklane, viii s. iiii d.
 De ecclesia de Kyngstone, xl s.
 De ecclesia de Radnore veteri,
 liii s. iiii d.
 De ecclesia de Radnore nova, xx s.
 De ecclesia de Kynnersley, vi s.
 viii d.
 De ecclesia de Deane magna, xiii s.
 iii d.
 De vicaria de Lydney, xxvi s. vi d.
 De tercia porcione in ———¹
 De ecclesia de Radenore veteri,
 iii s. iiii d.
 De ecclesia de Pembrigge, liii s.
 iiid.
 De ecclesia de Stokedith, xxxiii s.
 iiid.
 De ecclesia de Monsley, viii s. viii d.
 De ecclesia de Colwalle, xx s.
 De porcione de Nethirhalle in
 ecclesia de Ledbury, xlix s.
 iiid.
 De ecclesia de Rosse, iiii li.
 De ecclesia de Bicknore Angli-
 cane, xxxiii s. iiii d.
 De vicaria de Marcel magna, xvii s.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire.
 De ecclesia de Russebury, xxvii s.
 iiid.
 De ecclesia de Stretton in le Dale,
 xxx s.
 De ecclesia de Ludlow, xxvii s. viii d.
 De ecclesia de Culmyntone, xx s.
 De ecclesia de Bitterley, xlii s. viii d.
 De ecclesia de Hopesay, xii s.
 De vicaria de Lydbury north,
 ix s. iiii d.
 De ecclesia de Montgomery, v s.
 De ecclesia de Westbury, xl s.
 De porcione Roberti in ecclesia de
 Pontisbury, x s. viii d. -
 De porcione David in eadem,
 xxi s. iiii d.
 De porcione Nicholai in eadem,
 xxi s. iiii d.
 De ecclesia de Shrewardyne, x s.

A.D. 1489.

Sept. 2.—Commission to the abbot and convent of Shrewsbury to collect the second half of the king's great subsidy. A list of the contributors follows, with the amounts due from them.

Fol. 63b.

Secundo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto, emanavit a domino quedam commissio venerabilibus viris abbati et conventui de Shrewisbury, ecclesias de Momerfeld et Stottesdone ac alia et beneficia et possessiones in usus proprios obtinentes ad colligendum et levandum secundam medietatem magni subsidii in ultima convocacione prelatorum et cleri, etc., domino nostro regi concessi, videlicet, ccciii^{xx} li. in diocese Herefordensi de bonis, possessionibus, et beneficiis ecclesiasticis eiusdem, debitam in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, proxime futuro et citra primum diem Novembris thesaurario et baronibus de seaccario domini nostri regis fideliter persolvendam.

Nomina omnium et singulorum una cum summis uniuscuiusque ex quibus summam ccciii^{xx} li. superius expressam colligent et levabunt dicti abbas et conventus sequuntur et sunt hec:—

Abbas de Wigmore, x li.

Prior de Wenlok, xiiii li. xix s.

iiii d.

Prior de Wormesley, lii s. iiii d.

Prior Herefordie, v li. ii s. x d. ob.

Prior de Clifford, xl s.

Prior de Breconia, liii s. q.

Prior Lanthonia prime, xv li. iiii s.

iiii d. ob. q.

Prior de Monnemouth, v li. iiii s.

ix d. ob.

Abbas Gloucestrie, xii li. x s. v d.

Prior Lanthonie juxta Gloucestriam, vii li. x d. ob.

Prior maioris Malverne, vi li. ii s.

x d. ob.

Prior de Momerfeld, xxxv s. xi d. q.

Abbas de Evesham, ii s. ix d. q.

Abbas de Boldwas, xxx s. x d. q.

Abbas de Hamond, lviii s. ix d. q.

Abbas Salopie, vi li. iiii s. x d.

Prior Leominstrie, xliii li. ii s.

xi d. ob. q.

Prior de Bromfeld, iiii li.

Abbas de Tinterne, xlv s. viii d.

Prior Wigornio, iiii li. vii s. vi d.

ob. q.

Prior de Kylpeck, xxxviii s. i d.

ob.

Prior minoris Malverne, ii s. iiii d.

Abbas de gracia Dei, xvi s. ix d. ob.

Prior de Prene, x s.

Collegium de Wyndsor, iii li. xxii d.

ob.

Archidiaconus Herefordensis, xl s.

Collegium de Fodryngay, x li. xiii s.

vd. ob.

Decanus ecclesie cathedralis, iiii li.

xix s. vii d. ob. q.

Precentor ibidem, xx s.

Archidiaconus Herefordensis, xl s.

Archidiaconus Salopshire, xx s.

A.D. 1489.

Cancellarius Herefordensis, xl s.
 Capitulum ecclesie cathedralis,
 xxxiiii li. iiis. v d. ob. q.
 Prebendarius de Mortone, xl s.
 Prebendarius de Bertonshomme, xs.
 Prebendarius de Nortone, x d. ob. q.
 Prebenda de Evythyngtone, iii s.
 iii d.
 Prebenda de Puttestone maiori,
 viii s. v d. ob.
 Prebenda de Hyntone, iii s. iii d.
 Prebenda de Huntynghdone, xviii s.
 iii d. ob. q.
 Prebenda de Gorewalle, xi s. vii d.
 ob. q.
 Prebenda de Coblyntone, xiii s.
 x d. ob.
 Prebenda de Hundretone, xs.
 ix d. ob. q.
 Prebenda de Prestone, viii s.
 Prebenda de parva Wythintone,
 vii s.
 Prebenda de Ovirbolynghope,
 xxiiis. vi. d. ob.
 Prebenda de Warham, xiii s. viii d.
 Prebenda de Church Wethyn-
 tone, xiii s. i d. ob.
 Prebenda de parva Pionia, ii s.
 Prebenda de Berton Colwalle, xxvii
 viii d.

Fol. 64.

In archidiaconatu Herefordensi.

Ecclesia de Staundone, xxs.
 Vicaria de Weobley, xs.
 Vicaria de Erdeslane, vi s. viii d.
 Vicaria de Lempster, xs.
 Ecclesia de Moncklane, viii s. iii d.
 Ecclesia de Kyngslaue, xls.
 Ecclesia de Radnore veteri, liii s.
 iii d.

Ecclesia de Radnore nova, xx s.
 Ecclesia de Kynnersley, s.
 Ecclesia de Lydney, xxvi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Deane magna, xs.
 Tercia porcione in ecclesia de
 Bromyard, vix s.
 Ecclesia de Bishopstone, vi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Pembrigge, liii s. iii d.
 Ecclesia de Stokedith, xx s.
 Ecclesia de Cradley, xii s. vii d.
 Ecclesia de Monsley, viii s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Collwalle, viii s. viii.
 Porcio de Nethirhalle in ecclesia
 de Ledbury, xxx s.
 Ecclesia de Rosse, xx s.
 Vicaria in eadem, xxvi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Bicknore Anglicana,
 xx s.
 Vicaria de Nova terra, xs.
 Vicaria de Marcle magna, xs.
 Ecclesia de Whitney, xs.
 Ecclesia de Mordiford, viii s. viii d.
 Ecclesie de Brymmesbarow, viii s.
 Vicaria de Mynstreworth, xs.
 Ecclesia de Pencombe, vi s. v iii d.
 Ecclesia de Strettone, viii s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Ullingwick, xs.
 Vicaria de Cowarne magna, vi s.
 viii d.
 Vicaria de Wessebury, xs.
 Vicaria de Presthemde, vi s. viii d.
 Vicaria de Kyngtone, vi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Monyngton, vi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Credynhill, vi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Yedvyn, vi s. viii d.
 Vicaria sancti Petri, Herefordie,
 viii s. viii d.
 Ecclesia omnium Sanctorum,
 Herefordie, viii s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Dyndore, vi s. viii d.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire.

Ecclesia de Russebury, xxvi s.
viii d.
Ecclesia de Stretton in le Dale, x s.
Ecclesia de Monslow, xxii s.
Ecclesia de Ludlow, xxvi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Culmyntone, xx s.
Ecclesia de Bitterley, xxx s.
Ecclesia de Hopesay, xii s.
Vicaria de Lydbury north, ix s.
iiii d.
Ecclesia de Westbury, xxx s.
Ecclesia de Montgomery, xl s.
Porcio Roberti in ecclesia de
Pontisbury, x s. viii d.
Porcio David in eadem, xxi s. iii d.
Porcio Nicholai in eadem, xx s.
iiii d.
Ecclesia de Shrewardyn, x s.

Ecclesie de Wynstanstow, xiii s.
iiii d.
Ecclesia de Worthyn, vii s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Castro Ricardi, xiii s.
iiii d.
Ecclesia de Rocke, x s.
Vicaria de Temdbury, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Stottesdone, viii s. iii d.
Ecclesia de Pullerbache, viii s. iii d.
Ecclesia de Stocktone, viii s. iii d.
Vicaria de Duttyn, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Chelmarsse, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Kynlet, vi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Chettone, viii s. iii d.
Vicaria de Lyndrige, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Neen Savage, vi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Estham, vii s. viii d.
Vicaria de Wenlock, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Clongunford, vi s. viii d.

Sept. 19.—Licence to the proctor of S. Clement's hospital, Leominster, to solicit alms in the diocese.

Decimo nono die mensis Septembris, dominus dedit licenciam Johanni Gloucestrie, procuratori hospitalis sancti Clementis, burgi de Leominstre, ad querendum elimosinas Cristi fidelium in archidiaconatu Herefordensi ad opus dicti hospitalis.

Oct. 4.—The bishop accepts the resignation of John Bluet, prior of Chirbury, and on Jan. 4th appoints his successor.

PRIORATUS DE CHIRBURY.—Iiii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto apud Whitborne, dominus admisit resignacionem sive dimissionem liberam domini Johannis Bluet, alias Leintwardyn, de prioratu suo de Chirbury, et decrevit dictum prioratum de pastoris solacio destitutum, et notificavit presidenti et capitulo eiusdem prioratus per litteras suas patentes. Et iiii^o die mensis Januarii extunc sequentis contulit dominus episcopus dictum prioratum de Chirbury domino Johanni, canonico regulari ibidem expresse professo, vacantem ut premittitur et ad collacionem domini

A.D. 1489

jure devolutionis hac vice spectantem, et instituit eundem, etc. Et scriptum fuit rectoribus de Worthyn et Westbury conjunctim et divisim ad inducendum eundem et ad recipiendum juramentum canonice obediencie primitus, ut moris est.

Oct. 20.—A licence granted to Sir Thomas Cornewall, of Eye, and Elinor Mitton to marry after one publishing of banns.

Fol. 64b.

Vicesimo die mensis et anni predicti apud Whitborne dominus dedit licenciam specialem Thome Cornwall, militi, de parochia de Eye, et Elinore, filie Willelmi Mittone, ut matrimonium possit inter eos solempnizari, bannis saltem in facie ecclesie semel editis.

A.D. 1490.

Feb. 6.—A licence granted to the collector of the hospital of S. Thomas at Rome.

Fol. 65.

LICENCIA QUESTORI SANCTI THOME.—Item sexto die mensis Februarii, dominus dedit litteras suas licenciales questori [hospitalis] sancti Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundati per unum annum tantummodo duraturas in forma consueta.

Feb. 6.—A marriage licence granted to Thomas Domyllton and Katherine Skull.

DISPENSACIO.—Item eodem die dominus dispensavit cum Thoma Domylltone et Katerina Skull ut possint matrimonium inter eos, ut asseritur, contractum optinere solempnizari, bannis semel in facie ecclesie editis.

Mar. 20.—The Bishop assigns a pension of 5 marks to Cecily Mason, late prioress of Aconbury.

Fol. 65b.

ASSIGNACIO PENSIONIS ULTIME PRIORISSE DE ACORNEBURY.— Vicesimo die mensis Marcii, apud Whitborne, dominus assignavit domine Cecilie Mason, nuper priorisse de Aconbury, sue diocesis, annuam pensionem v marcarum et tantum in pane et potu quantum alie sorores et moniales ibidem percipiunt, solvendam sibi quoad vixerit per Isobellam Gardenere, priorissam modernam et sibi succedentes priorissas ibidem annuatim ad festa sancti Johannis Baptiste, Michaelis archangeli, natalis Domini, et annunciacionis beate Marie virginis de fructibus et proventibus dicti prioratus per equales porciones, etc.

A.D. 1490.

Mar. 6.—Report of the commissioners appointed to enquire as to the vacancy and patronage of the church of Goodrich.

Fol. 66.

Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., sui humiles et devoti Edwardus Janyns, decanus decanatus de Rosse et perpetuus vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Newland, et Thomas Stokis, capellanus in eadem ecclesia, commissarii vestri, etc., omnimodam obedienciam, etc. Litteras vestre commissionis nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus in hec verba:—Thomas, etc., magistris Edwardo Janyns, etc., et Thome Stokes, etc., salutem. Presentarunt nobis venerabiles et religiosi viri prior et conventus prioratus beate Marie de Mounemouth dominum Johannein Gough, capellanum, ad vicariam perpetuam ecclesie parochialis de Godrich castell per mortem domini Willelmi Hauyes, ultimi vicarii, vacantem et ad ipsorum presentacionem, ut dicunt, spectantem. Nos de premissis ceterisque in hac parte requisitis cupientes fieri cerciores vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus an dicta vicaria vacet, etc., ut supra anno Domini [M^oCCCC^o]lxxxi^o in commissione inquisitionis cantarie beate Marie fundate in ecclesia de Dilwyn.¹ Datum nostro sub sigillo in manerio nostro de Whitborne, sexto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini CCCC^olxxxix^o et nostre consecracionis anno xvi^o. Cuius quidem commissionis reverende auctoritate dicti Edwardus et Thomas, commissarii antedicti, sex viros ecclesiasticos, videlicet dominum Johannem Skynnere, rectorem ecclesie de Bicknore Anglicana, dominum Philippum ap Meyrick, rectorem ecclesie de Whitchurch, dominos Ludowicum ap David, vicarium de Walford, Johannem Marys, vicarium de Mounemouth, Johannem Sant, vicarium de Dixtone, Thomam Morys, rectorem ecclesie de Stauntone, vestre diocesis et sex viros seculares de parochia de Godrich castell predicta, videlicet Johannem Ware, Johannem Fisher, Ricardum Taylour, Johannem Tomkyns, Willelmum Gardenere, et Johannem Hope, ad comparendum coram nobis [in] ecclesia parochiali de Mounemouth, xvii^o die mensis Februarii ultimo preterito per Johannem Hauyes, nuncium nostrum, citari fecimus. Quibus personaliter comparentibus, admissis, et in forma juris juratis ad dicendum meram et plenam veritatem quam sciverint super dictis articulis, presente tunc priore de Flanisford, priore vero de Mounemouth adtunc, ut dicebatur, in remotis agente, assumpto per nos in actorum huiusmodi inquisitionis scribam Thoma Goldsmyth de Mounemouth ad hoc primitus

A.D. 1490

jurato, eos omnes et singulos secrete et singillatim in forma testium examinandorum, ut premittitur, juratos diligenter examinavimus, et primo Johannem Skynnere. Qui quidem Johannes admissus, juratus, et diligenter examinatus et primo interrogatus an dicta vicaria vacet, respondit quod sit per mortem domini Willelmi Hauyes et credit priorem de Mounemouth. esse patronum dicte vicarie. Dixit eciam quod multociens audivit dictum dominum Willelmum Hauyes dicentem quod honorandus miles, dominus Talbot, adduxit eum ad reverendum, etc., Thomam Spofford, Herefordensem episcopum, ut expulso quodam domino Waltero ap Gwillim, adtunc dicte vicarie vicario, ipsum dominum Willelmum Hauyes instituerit in eadem, qui dictam vicariam demum obtinens postea dedit dicto Waltero ap Gwillim c.s., ut in eadem pace remaneret.¹ Et ulterius interrogatus quis ultimo presentavit dixit se nescire, nec an unicus sit patronus vel an jus patronatus sit in plures divisum, asseruit tamen quod dicta ecclesia est litigiosa et quod presentatus est laudabilis vite et conversacionis et competentis sciencie. De aliis interrogatus nihil scit, ut dicit. Dominus Philippus ap Meredith admissus, etc., concordat in omnibus cum predicto domino Johanne Skynnere, addens causam quare dictus dominus Walterus expulsus fuit a dicta vicaria, videlicet quia nimium occupavit se in venando, in tantum quod quodam sancto die parascheves venabatur dum ecclesie interesset et divinis officiis vacaret. Dicit eciam quod venerables viri Johannes Barre, miles, et magister Johannes Whitby, capellanus reverendi, etc., Ricardi Beucham, episcopi Herefordensis, fuerunt arbitri inter dictum dominum Walterum ap Gwillim et dominum Willelmum Hauyes, et dicit ulterius quod dicta ecclesia est pensionaria et eciam porcionaria priori de Monmouth, quia vicarius deberet solvere annuatim xs. nomine porcionis, ut audivit a dicto domino Willelmo, pro qua pensione idem dominus Willelmus erat conventus coram Ricardo Pede, decretum doctore, ad instanciam cuiusdam Jacobi Onbury, prioris dicti prioratus, set quia dicta vicaria erat nimis exilis et pauper dictus prior timens ne dictus dominus W. Hauyes dominum recommemoret pro augmentacione eiusdem vicarie cessavit a petitione huiusmodi pensionis. Dominus Lodowicus ap David, dominus Johannes Marys et dominus Johannes Sant examinati singillatim nichil speciale dixerunt, credunt tamen, ut asserunt, jus presentandi ad dictum priorem de Mounmouth et eius conventum

1—There is no mention in the Spofford Register of this institution or payment:

A.D. 1490.

Fol. 66b.

pertinere. Johannes Were et Johannes Fisser tunc dicunt quod credunt sepedictum priorem esse patronum supradicte vicarie. Idem dicunt Ricardus Taylour et Johannes Tomkyns, addentes quod Ricardus Horton, quondam prior de Mounmouth, presentavit dictum Walterum ap Gwillim ad vicariam predictam. Willelmus Gardener et Johannes Hope nichil sciunt, ut dicunt, deponere. Et sic vestrum mandatum sumus quatenus in nobis est executi. In quorum, etc. Datum apud Newland quoad sigillacionem vi^{to} die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto.

May 31.—Grant of the administration of the church of Tedstone Wafer to Sir John Mortimer, knt., and Richard Childe.

Ultimo die mensis et anni predicti apud Whitborne dominus commisit administracionem ecclesie parochialis de Teddesterne Wafre Johanni Mortymer, militi, et domino Ricardo Childe, capellano, ad beneplacitum domini dumtaxat duraturam, proviso quod ecclesia predicta in omnibus laudabiliter deserviat.

June 17.—The bishop appeals to the king to arrest Thomas Chalner, of Hereford, who has been excommunicated by the dean for non-appearance in a suit brought by Margery Jaqueson.

SIGNIFICAVIT.—Xvii^o die mensis Junii, anno et loco supradictis dominus decanus Herefordensis innotuit et intimavit domino quod quidam Johannes Chalnere, de parochia omnium sanctorum, Herefordie, fuit et est excommunicatus auctoritate sua et sic stetit per quadraginta dies et ultra propter suas manifestas et multiplicatas contumacias in non comparendo coram subdecano dicti decani in causa quadam mere spirituali et ecclesiastica ad instanciam Margerie Jaquesone coram eodem mota. Ideo supplicavit dominum ad scribendum regi pro eius corporis capcione, ut moris est. Et sic dominus significavit et intimavit domino regi, ut in forma consueta superius habetur.

July 3.—A marriage licence granted to James Carpenter, of Kinnersley, and Joan Nooke, of Norton, after one publication of banns.

Iii^o die mensis Julii apud Whitborne, anno Domini supradicto dominus dispensavit cum Jacobo Carpynter, de parochia de

A.D. 1490.

Kynnarsley, et Johanna Nooke de Nortone, sue diocesis, ut matrimonium possint obtinere solemnisari inter eos in facie ecclesie bannis semel editis in ecclesiis suis parochialibus, etc.

Aug. 17.—Commission to sequestrate all the ecclesiastical property of Thomas Bulkyne, late rector of Munsley, till the dilapidations of the buildings of the rectory are made good.

COMMISSIO AD SEQUESTRANDUM BONA ET FRUCTUS PRO DILAPIDACIONE.—Xvii^o die mensis et anni predicti apud Whitborne, emanavit commissio per dominum ad petitionem domini Johannis Gough, rectoris de Monsley factam, magistris Hugoni et Ricardo Judde, canonicis residentiariis ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, ac domino Rogero Whitehouse, capellano, et Hugoni Carpenter, laico, ad omnes et [singulos] fructus ac alia bona ecclesiastica, ubicumque infra diocesim Herefordensem reperta fuerint, sequestranda cuiusdam domini Thome de Bulkyne, nuper rectoris de Monsley, jam defuncti, eaque sub salvo [sequestro] custodienda quousque de irreparacione et dilapidacione domorum, mansi rectoribus ibidem [pertinentis], ac aliorum edificiorum rectorie eiusdem per eos ad quos pertinet sufficienter satisfactum fuerit prefato Johanni Gough, rectori moderno.

June 23.—The bishop of London, on behalf of the archbishop, enjoins special prayers and services that the hostile intentions of the king's enemies may be averted and the peace of the realm preserved.

Fol. 67b.

COMMISSIO PRO FACIENDIS PROCESSIONIBUS.—Reverendo, etc., Thome, etc., Ricardus, Dei gracia Londoniensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Johannis, divina permissione archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., ipsius sigillo oblongo in cera rubea impresso sigillatas noveritis nos cum ea qua decuit reverencia recipisse in hec verba:—Johannes, etc., reverendo confratri nostro Ricardo, episcopo Londoniensi, salutem, etc. Ex certis justis causis ecclesiam Cristi universalem, serenissimi domini nostri regis et regni sui prosperitatem, aerisque temperiem et nonnullas alias consideraciones immodice concernentibus, et presertim quia extere gentes vicinas regiones et huic regno Anglie quasi contiguas occupantes et inhabitantes bella subdole minantur et ad oppugnandum idem regnum et ipsius incolas et loca munita eidem pertinencia multa et quasi infinita bellica machinamenta adiu paraverunt et de diebus in dies sic parare in presenti, ut

A.D. 1490

dicitur, non desistunt, vobis tenore presencium committimus et mandamus firmiter injungentes quatinus omnibus et singulis suffraganeis nostris, etc., denunciatis et eisdem districcius injungatis quod ipsorum singuli in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus et aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et collegiatis necnon parochialibus ecclesiis suarum civitatum et diocesum diebus dominicis et festivis subditos suos efficaciter moneant et inducant quod pro bono et felici statu universalis ecclesie ac serenissimi domini nostri regis et regni magnatum et procerum ac suorum subditorum tam infra quam extra regnum jam militancium votiva et optata expedicione, necnon regis et regni sui et totius populi cristiani tranquillitate et pace cum omni cordis humilitate processiones ter vel saltem bis qualibet hebdomada, in civitatibus vero et burgis et locis celebrioribus bis vel semel adminus generales cum decantacione letanie et misse si fieri poterit, alioquin cum tribus collectis, prima videlicet pro statu ut premittitur universalis ecclesie, secunda pro regis et suorum subditorum felice expedicione, et tercia pro pace et tranquillitate ac divino presidio contra hostiles oppugnationes, humiliter et devote faciant et observent, suppliciter deprecando ut omnipotens et misericors Deus eorum precibus inclinatus ecclesiam, dominum nostrum regem et regnum ac magnates procerosque protegat et defendat pacemque concedat a Cristi fidelibus diutissime affectatam. Vos eciam in civitate et diocese vestris Londoniensibus auctoritate vestra simili modo faciatis et per subditos vestros efficaciter faciatis observari. Et ut ad taliter supplicandum mentes fidelium propensius excitentur, de Dei omnipotentis immensa misericordia et beatissime Marie, virginis, ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, necnon sanctorum Alphegi et Thome, martiris, patronorum nostrorum omniumque sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes de peccatis penitentibus, confessis et contritis, premissa ut premittitur facientibus quadraginta dies indulgencie tociens quociens concedimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehithe, xx^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quadragentesimo nonagesimo et nostre translacionis anno iiii^{to}. Quarum quidem litterarum vigore, etc., vobis, reverende pater, denunciamus et per presentes mandamus quatinus litteras reverendissimas predictas juxta omnem vim, formam et effectum earundem exequamini et eas, quatenus vos civitatem et diocesim vestras concernunt, execucioni demandari faciatis. Datum Londoniis, sub sigillo nostro, xxiii^o die Julii, anno

A.D. 1490. Domini millesimo CCCC nonagesimo et nostre consecracionis primo.

Sept. 23.—Directions of the bishop to the rector of Eastham as to the services at Hanley, within his parish.

ORDINACIO PRO ESTHAM ET HANLEY.—Die sabbati, videlicet xxiii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC nonagesimo, ordinatum et decretum erat per dominum quod rector ecclesie parochialis de Estham omnibus dominicis et festivis celebrabit missam apud Hanley infra parochiam suam, ac eciam dicet vespervas ibidem omni die sabbati, et matutinas et vespervas, matutinas videlicet ante missam et vespervas post missam, omnibus diebus dominicis et festivis usque ad festum sancti Hillarii proxime futurum, et tunc dominus decrevit disponere et ordinare pro servicio ibidem exhibendo et faciendo imperpetuum. Cetera vero sacramenta idem rector ministrabit ibidem prout retroactis temporibus usitatum fuit.

Oct. 5.—Decision of the bishop in the dispute between the inhabitants of Huntsham and the vicar of Goodrich, providing for the saying of mass.

Fol. 68.

ORDINACIO PRO INHABITANTIBUS VILLULAM DE HONSOM.—Ordinacio facta per reverendum, etc., Thomam, etc., quinto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxx^o in manerio suo de Whitborne, super quadam lite per incolas sive inhabitantes villule de Honsom, infra parochiam de castro Godrici, de et super certis missis septimanatim in quadam capella apud Honsom per vicarium de parochia de castro Godrici, ut dicitur, celebrandis contra vicarium eundem mota, que quidem lis in hac parte, ut premittitur, per incolas dicte ville contra quemdam dominum Johannem Gough, vicarium modernum ibidem personaliter constitutum, se ordinacioni et statuto ac laudo dicti reverendi patris in hac parte nomine suo ac successorum suorum subjicientem, ac de unanimi consensu et assensu omnium inhabitancium et incolarum apud Honsom predictam se subjiciencium sponte et voluntarie huiusmodi decreto, ordinacioni et laudo in hac parte fiendo taliter quievit et sopita est. In primis quod dicti incole dabunt et contribuent annuatim x s. legalis monete Anglie uni presbitero ad missam in dicta capella de Honsom omnibus diebus dominicis per totum annum celebendam. Et dictus Johannes

A.D. 1490.

Gough, vicarius modernus, et omnes et singuli successores sui, solvet annuatim vi s. viii d. ad iiii^{or} anni terminos usuales equaliter dictis incolis per eosdem incolas de Honsom solvendos presbitero predicto dicenti missam ibidem dictis diebus dominicis, quem quidem presbiterum dicti incole de Honsom ordinabunt et providebunt omnino imposterum ad huiusmodi missam dicendam. Et ulterius ordinatum et decretum est per dictum reverendum patrem quod predictus Johannes Gough, vicarius qui nunc est, ac omnes et singuli successores sui, ultra hoc bis in septimana diebus feriatis imperpetuum in capella predicto celebrabit vel celebrari faciat seu celebrabunt, etc.

Oct. 16.—Dispensation to Fulk Walweyn and Joan Beynam to marry, although related in the fourth degree of consanguinity.

DISPENSACIO.—Universis, etc., Thomas, etc., salutem. Litteras reverendi, etc., Juliani miseracione divina episcopi Ostiensis, non abrasas, non cancellatas, etc., nuper recepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili, etc., Herefordensi episcopo, Julianus, etc. salutem, etc. Sedis apostolice providencia circumspecta nonnunquam rigorem juris mansuetudine temporat et quod sacrorum canonum instituta prohibent de gracia benignitatis indulget, prout personarum et temporum qualitate pensata id in Deo salubriter expedire cognoscit. Sane ex parte Fulconis Walweyn, laici, et Johanne Beynham, mulieris vestre diocesis nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi ex certis rationabilibus causis desiderant invicem matrimonialiter copulari sed quia quarto et quarto consanguinitatis gradibus invicem sunt conjuncti desiderium in hac parte adimplere non possunt, dispensacione apostolica super hoc non obtenta. Quare supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem exponentes eis super hiis per eandem sedem de opportune dispensacionis gracia misericorditer provideri. Nos itaque eorum in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati auctoritate domini pape, cuius penitenciarie curam gerimus, et de eius speciali mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto, circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si ita est, cum eisdem exponentibus quod impedimentis consanguinitatis huiusmodi non obstantibus possint inter se matrimonium libere contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit licite remanere misericorditer dispensetis, dummodo dicta mulier propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, prolem exinde suscipiendam legitimam decernentes. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, sub sigillo penitenciarie nonis Februarii, pontificatus domini

A.D. 1490.

Fol. 68b.

Innocencii, pape viii^{ti}, anno quarto. Post quarum litterarum presentacionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Fulconis et Johanne cum instancia requisiti ut ad earundem litterarum execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes huiusmodi requisicionem fore justam et consonam rationi, recepta informacione plenaria, reperimus per indaginem juridicam suggestionem huiusmodi fore veram. Igitur cum dictis Fulcone et Joanna auctoritate premissa non obstante impedimento predicto duximus dispensandum et dispensamus, prolem ex matrimonio, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xvi^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxxx^o, etc.

Oct. 14.—Licence to the collector of S. Anthony's hospital to collect alms in the diocese.

Xiiii^o die mensis et anni predicti, apud Whitborne, dominus concessit questori sancti Anthonii licenciam suam ad colligendum elimosinas Cristi fidelium per totam diocesim, ut supra, per unum annum tantummodo.

Nov. 23.—Licence to marry to John Goodeman and Elizabeth, widow of William Mey, both of S. Peter's, Hereford, after one publishing of banns.

Xxiii^o die mensis predicti anno quo supra dominus dispensavit cum Johanne Goodeman, de parochia sancti Petri, in civitate Herefordie, et Elisabetha, nuper uxore Willelmi Mey, de eadem parochia, ut possint obtinere matrimonium inter eos, ut asseritur, contractum solempnisari in facie ecclesie, bannis saltem semel editis, ut moris est.

Jan. 6.—The king's commission (received by the bishop on Jan. 22), to administer the usual oath to the sheriff, Sir Thomas Monyngton. The form of oath follows.

Fol. 69.

Vicesimo secundo die mensis Januarii, anno predicto apud Whitborne, dominus recepit litteras domini nostri regis in hec verba:—Right reverend fader in God, right trusty and well beloved, we grete you welle, an in asmoche as this berar shall delyvre unto you oure write of *dedimus potestatem* to take the othe of oure trusty and welle lovyd knyghte, Sir Thomas Monyngtone, to be

A.D. 1490.

shiref of our counte of Hereford, we wol and desire you to do as fare as in the same our write ys specified, and over this charge we charge you that ye take sufficient bondis of hyme and of other men of landis for hym to fynd sufficient surite in our Exchequier in the begynnyng of the nexte term for his profres, or and before ye delivere unto hym oure letters patent uppone the same, and that ye send in al haste to oure sayde Exchequier that same bonde that thus shal be made before you as oure especial truste ys in you. And where as at oure desire and instance ye have applied you to cause oure secretari to be elected dean of your cathedral church we gav you oure ryghte especial thankys. Yevyn under our signet at oure castel at Windesore the vith day of January.¹

Pol. 69b.

Ye shal swere that wele and truly ye shall serve the kyng in the office of shereff of Herefordshire and doo the kynges profite in all thyngis that belongyth to you to do by way of your office as fer forth as ye can or may. Ye shall truly kepe the kynges ryghtes and all that belongyth to the Crowne. Ye shall not assente to decres, the lassyng, or to concelement of the kynges rightes or of his franchisesyes, and where evyr ye shall have knowlech that the kyng or the rightes of his corone bene concealde or withdrawyn, be it in landes, rentes, franchisesyes or sutes, or eny other thinges, ye shall do your trewe power and make hem to be restored to the kyng agayn. And if ye may not do hite ye shall certifye the kyng or summe of his counsell thereof, such as ye hold for certayn will say it unto kyng. Ye shall not respite the kynges dettes for any yefte or favour where ye may reyse them withoute greate greauvuns of the dettouris. Ye shall truly and ryght wysely trete the peple of oure shereffwyk and do ryghte as wele to pouer as to ryche in all that belongyth to your office. Ye shall do no wronge to any man for any yefte or good beheste or promisse of good, nor favour nor hate. Ye shall disturbe no manys ryghte. Ye shall trewly acquite at the Exchequer al tho[se] of whom ye shall enythyng receve of the kynges dettes. Ye shall no thyng take whereby the kyng may lose or whereby that ryghte may be destoobled, letted, or the kyngis dettes delayd. Ye shall treuly returne and treuly sine all the kynges writtes as ferforth an hit shalbe in yowre connyng. Ye shall none have to be your undresheriff or any of your sheryfs clerkes of the last yere past. Ye shall take no baylyf into your servyce but such as ye will answer

1—The same writ in Latin follows.

A.D. 1490.

for. Ye shall make eche of your baylyfys to make such othe as ye make your self in that that belongeth to ther occupacion. Ye shal receve no wrytte by you or eny of youes unsealyd or any sealed under the seale of any justice, save of justice in eyre, justice assignid in the same shere wher ye be sheref in, or other justice havynge power and auctorite to make any writtis unto you bi the lawe of the lande, or of the justice of Newgate. Ye shall make your baylyffs of the trew and sufficient men in the countrey. Also ye shall do all your power, peyne, and diligence to destrye and make to cesse all maner heresydes and errours commynly callyd Lollardys wyth in youre baillywike from tyme to tyme to all youre power, and assiste and to be helping to all ordinaries and commissaries of holy Church, and favour and menteyn them as oft tymys as ye shalbe required by the sayd ordinaries and commissaries. Ye shall be dwellyng in youre owne proper person as within youre baillywike for the tyme ye shalbe in the same office. Ye shalnote lette youre sherefwike nor eny baylywike thereof to ferme to any man. Ye shall trewly set and retorne resonable and due issues of them that be within your balywike after ther estate and ther havour, and make youre panellys youre selfe. And over that in eschuyng and refraynyng of the manslaughter and robires and other manifold grevous offences that byne done dayly, and namely by such as name them selfs soldeors and be othyr vagrantes, the wiche continuoly increce in nombre and multiple, so that the kyngis trew subjects may not suerly ryde nor goo to do such thyngis as they have to do, to ther intolerable hurt and hyndryng, ye shall trewly and effectually, with all dylygens possible to you, execute the statutes the whiche ye shall have knowledge of. These alle ye shall trewly kepe, as God help you and hys seyntes.

Nov. 5.—Precept from the king to Sir Thomas Devereux, late sheriff of Herefordshire, to surrender to the new sheriff everything belonging to the office.

Henricus, rex, etc., dilecto et fideli suo Johanni Deverex, militi, nuper vicecomiti nostro Herefordensi, salutem. Cum comiserimus dilecto et fideli nostro Thome Monyngtone, militi, comitatum nostrum Herefordie cum pertinentibus custodiendum quamdiu nobis placeurit, prout in litteris nostris patentibus sibi inde confectis plenius continetur, tibi precipimus quod eidem

A.D. 1490.

Thome comitatum nostrum predictum cum pertinentibus una cum rotulis, brevibus, memorandis et omnibus aliis ad officium vicecomitis predicti spectantibus que in custodia tua existunt per indenturas inde inter te et prefatum Thomam conficiendas liberes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Novembris, anno regni nostri sexto.

Nov. 5.—General notice of the appointment of the sheriff, Sir Thomas Monington.

Henricus, etc., omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, salutem. Sciatis quod commisimus dilecto et fideli nostro Thome Monyngtone, militi, comitatum nostrum Herefordie cum pertinentibus custodiendum, etc., ita quod firmas debitas nobis reddat annuatim ac de debitis nostris et omnibus ad officium vicecomitis comitatus predicti spectantibus nobis respondeat ad sacramentum¹ nostrum. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Novembris, anno regni nostri sexto.

Nov. 5.—Mandate from the king to the clergy and laity to obey and assist the new sheriff in all things belonging to his office.

Henricus, rex, etc., archiepiscopis, episcopis, abbatibus, prioribus, ducibus, comitibus, baronibus, militibus, liberis hominibus et omnibus aliis de comitatu Herefordie, salutem. Cum commiserimus dilecto et fideli nostro Thome Monyngtone comitatum nostrum predictum custodiendum, quamdiu, etc., vobis mandamus quod eidem Thome tanquam vicecomiti nostro predicto in omnibus que ad officium illud pertinent intendentes sitis et respondentes. In cuius rei, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, quinto die Novembris, anno regni nostri sexto.

March 16.—The bishop's regulations for divine service in the chapelry of Hanley till it be proved to be a parish church.

Fol 70.

Ordinacio facta per dominum Thomam, episcopum Herefordensem modernum, xvi^o die mensis Marcii, anno predicto de quodam servicio divino exhibendo in ecclesia sive capella de Hanley per rectorem de Estham, presentibus adtunc eodem rectore et Johanne Hanly, inhabitante de villa de Hanley antedicta, sequitur et est talis:—Videlicet quod dictus rector ministrabit sacramenta et sacramentalia ibidem sicut antiquitus usitatum fuit, et precipue

1—Sic ? for scaccarium.

A. D. 1490.

diebus dominicis et festivis matutinas et missam in eadem capella de Hanley celebrabit seu celebrari faciet, vespervasque post missam eisdem diebus dicet, necnon vespervas singulis diebus sabbati et vigiliis omnium dierum festivorum dicet dicive faciet in eadem, premissa ordinatione duratura quousque dictus Johannes Hanley, assumens in se onus probandi prefatam ecclesiam de Hanley esse ecclesiam parochialem, id probaverit, videlicet infra quindenam post festum sancti Hillarii proxime futurum quod ipsa capella de Hanley sit ecclesia parochialis, per se distincta et divisa. Alioquin vult dictus dominus episcopus quod sint inhabitantes ibidem contenti cum servicio consueto, et donec aliter decreverit in premissis.

May 18.—A licence, in the usual form, to the collector for the hospital of S. Thomas of Canterbury at Rome.

Xviii^o die mensis Maii, dominus concessit litteras consuetas questori [hospitalis] sancti Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundata.

May 11.—The archbishop, by the bishop of London, cites the bishop and his clergy to attend a convocation, which the king has directed him to summon, on June 21.¹

A. D. 1491.

June 27.—Oliver King resigns the deanery of Hereford.

Fol. 70b.

Vicesimo vii^o die mensis Junii, anno predicto apud Hoggestone, prope Londonias, exhibita erat domino per magistrum Thomam Bowde resignacio decanatus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, de magistro Olivero Kynge, nuper in decanum sepefate ecclesie electo sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum;—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens instrumentum publicum cunctis appareat evidenter quod anno Domini millesimo CCCC nonagesimo primo, indicione nona, pontificatus sacrissimi in Cristo patris et domini nostri, domini Innocencii, divina providencia pape octavi, anno septimo, mensis vero Junii die vicesimo quinto in ecclesia²

A. D. 1492

Fol. 71.

Jan. 4.—Appointment by the bishop of the prior and convent of Monmouth to collect in the diocese of Hereford a tenth, to be paid into the Exchequer on the Feast of the Purification.³

1—In the usual form.

2—The document is not resumed on fol. 71.

3—In the usual form. The beginning of the document is omitted, and a page has evidently been lost.

Fol. 72. **Registrum magistri Johannis Bayly, in legibus bacallarii, precentoris ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Thome, Dei gracia Herefordensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarii in spiritualibus generalis.**

A.D. 1477. *Mar. 6.—Licence for a year to the proctor of the hospital of Holy Trinity and S. Thomas the Martyr of Canterbury at Rome to collect the alms of the faithful in the diocese.¹*

Fol. 72b. **LICENCIA CONCESSA QUESTORI.**

Apr. 2.—Commission to the bishop of Cloyne to reconcile the church and burying ground of Dorstone.

COMMISSIO AD RECONCILIANDUM ECCLESIAM PAROCHIALEM ET CIMETERIUM DE DORSTON.—Reverendo, etc., Thome Hartepyr, episcopo Clonensi, Johannes Bayly, etc., quicquid potest reverencie et honoris. Ad reconciliandum ecclesiam parochialem de Dorstone, et eiusdem ecclesie cimiterium nuper, ut recepimus, sanguinis effusione pollutum ceteraque omnia et singula faciendi et exercendi que ad huiusmodi reconciliacionis actum expediendum requiruntur paternitati vestre reverende, si onus huiusmodi subire vobis placeat, committimus tenore presencium potestatem. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum venerabilis patris, episcopi Herefordensis, ad causas quo utimur in hoc officio presentibus apposuimus. Datum Herefordie, secundo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini suprascripto.

Apr. 5.—Commendatory letters granted to Richard Wroth, chaplain, by the vicar general.

Fol. 73. **LITTERA COMMENDATORIA.**—Universis, etc., Johannes Bayly, etc., salutem in omnium salvatore et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Condiciones et merita personarum infra diocesim Herefordensem conversancium oculis debite justicie intuentes illas presertim laudabilis testimonii commendacione prosequimur quibus ad id propria virtutum merita laudabiliter suffragantur. Vestre igitur universitati tenore presencium intimamus quod dominus Ricardus Wroth, capellanus, infra dictam diocesim Herefordensem oriundus, lator presencium et exhibitor, est integri status, bone fame, opinionis illese, et conversacionis honeste, ac in pacifica possessione celebrandi divina officia in predicta diocese, et ad omnes sacros

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1477.

ordines per debita temporis insticia rite et canonice ordinatus, quantum informamur, non suspensus, non excommunicatus, nec aliquo alio crimine irretitus seu macula innodatus, et ita publice dictus, tentus, habitus, et reputatus, prout coram nobis sufficiens extitit facta fides, a prefataque diocese litteratorie licenciatus recessit cum gracia, si voluerit, redeundi. In cuius ut supra. Datum Herefordie, quinto die mensis et anni suprascripti.

Apr. 15.—Dispensation to William Pylsbury and Margaret Brasyer to marry, though related in the fourth degree of consanguinity.

DISPENSACIO IN QUARTO CONSANGUINITATIS GRADU.—Johannes Bayly, etc., universis, etc., salutem in auctore salutis. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus et deduci volumus per presentes, nos nuper cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepisse litteras venerabilis viri, Juliani, miseracione divina tituli sancti Petri ad vincula presbiteri cardinalis, sigillo officii penitencie domini nostri pape Sixti quarti sigillatas, sanas, integras, etc., quorum tenor de verbo ad verbum sequitur et est talis:—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius vicario in spiritualibus generali. Julianus, etc., salutem, etc. Ex parte Willelmi Pyllesbury, laici, et Margarete Brasyer, mulieris, conjugum vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod ipsi olim ignorantes alioquod impedimentum —¹ quominus possent invicem matrimonialiter copulari, matrimonium inter se —¹ de presenti publice contraxerunt illudque copula carnali consummarunt, postmodum vero ad eorum pervenit noticiam quod quarto et quarto consanguinitatis invicem gradibus sunt conjuncti. Unde quia —¹ si divorcium fieret inter eos, gravia exinde scandala verisimiliter exoriri possent, supplicari fecerunt humiliter iidem conjuges eis super hiis per apostolicam sedem misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur cupientes ipsorum conjugum animarum providere saluti et huiusmodi scandalis obviare auctoritate domini pape, cuius penitencie curam gerimus, et de eius speciali mandato, etc., vestre circumspeccioni committimus quatinus, si ita est, cum ipsis conjugibus quod impedimento huiusmodi consanguinitatis non obstante possint inter eos sic contracto matrimonio licite remanere misericorditer dispensetis, dummodo dicta mulier propter hoc ab aliquo rapta non fuerit, prolem susceptam, si qua sit, et suscipiendam exinde legitimam decernentes. Datum Pede-

1—Obliterated by a stain.

A.D. 1477.

luci, Interanensis diocesis, sub sigillo officii penitencie vii^{to} id. Octobris, pontificatus domini pape Sexti IIII^{to} anno sexto. Post quarum quidem litterarum presentationem et receptionem fuimus pro parte dictorum Willelmi et Margarete cum instancia requisiti ut ad earundem executionem procedere dignemur. Nos igitur considerantes requisicionem fore justam, etc., reperimus per indaginem juridicam huiusmodi suggestionem fore veram. Igitur cum dictis Willelmo et Margareta, servatis in hac parte de jure servandis, quod impedimento consanguinitatis non obstante possint matrimonio inter eos sic contracto licite remanere duximus dispensandum, prolem susceptam, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, quintodecimo die mensis et anni supradicti.

Apr. 19.—License to the bishop of Cloyne to consecrate three professed nuns of Aconbury, also four altars and a great bell in S. Peter's, Hereford.

Fol. 74b.

Item xix^o die mensis et anni predicti in ecclesia cathedrali antedicta prefatus vicarius generalis dedit reverendo, etc., Thome Hartepry, Dei gracia episcopo Clonensi, per suas patentes litteras licenciam ad consecrandum Johannam Treggs, Elysabet Went, et Elysabet Jonnys, virgines sanctimoniales religiose domus seu prioratus de Acornbury in ordine sancti Benedicti ibidem expresse professas, necnon ad consecrandum quattuor altaria in ecclesia sancti Petri, civitatis Herefordie, et quandam magnam campanam pendentem in campanili eiusdem ecclesie.

A.D. 1479.

Mar. 3.—The vicar general certifies that William Hamond has been ordained priest.

Fol. 74a.

Universis, etc., Johannes Bayly, etc. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus et deduci volumus per presentes, quod scrutato registro bone memorie Thome Spofford, quondam Herefordensis episcopi, inter cetera ibidem contenta invenimus in eodem quod in vigilia Pasche, videlicet penultimo die mensis Marci, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxxxvii^o in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, dilectus nobis Willelmus Hamond, Herefordensis diocesis, accolitus, ad titulum prioris et conventus [prioratus mai]oris Malvern in subdiaconum per eundem venerabilem patrem fuit [ordinatus] canonice atque rite, consequenterque in eodem registro cognovimus quod die sabbati quattuor temporum in vigilia sancte Trinitatis, videlicet

A.D. 1479. xxv^{to} die mensis Maii, anno Domini supradicto in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne, in diaconum fuit legitime ordinatus, subsequenterque in registro predicto reperimus quod die sabbati quattuor temporum in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, videlicet xxi^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini prefato in ecclesia parochiali de Bromyard in presbiterum fuit ordinatus canonice atque rite.¹ In quorum, etc. Datum Herefordie, tercio die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxviii^o.

July 1.--Mandate to the bishop from the archbishop to denounce publicly as excommunicate certain clergy of the diocese who have neglected to pay their share of the subsidy voted by Convocation.

Pol. 1. Johannes, permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, etc., venerabili Thome, etc., salutem, etc. Cum dilectus nobis in Christo Thomas Cooke, legum doctor, nostre audiencie causarum et negotiorum auditor, ac commissarius ad infrascripta sufficienter et legitime deputatus, auctoritate nostra et ex nostro speciali mandato procedens quosdam dominos David ap Hee de Waterden, David ap Meredyth de Bettus, Johannem ap Robert de Maynstone, Johannem ap Bedoo de Knyghtone, Willemum ap Howell, Ludowicum ap Hopkyn de Clonne, in decanatu de Clonne; Mattheum Wever, Thomam Wathan, Ludowicum Taylor de Pontysbury, Ricardum Browne de Pulliebach, Res Duppa [de] Churchestoke, Robertum Dackus de Albury, David ap Meredyth de Shrewardyne, Hugonem Gowgh de Buttyngtone, decanatus de Pontysbury; Hugonem Tyler de Ludlow, Hugonem Heske de Holgot, in decanatu de Wenlok; Willelmum Roocok, Thomam Grosby, Hugonem Clomptone, in decanatu de Ludlow; Johannem Andrew de Leominstre, fratrem Johannem, capellanum de Pembrugge, decanatus de Leominstre; Johannem Hyde de Rosse, decanatus de Rosse; Johannem Blomely de Newenham, Willelmum Grove, Thomam Hervy de Magna Deane, decanatus de Foresta, Herefordensis diocesis, nostre provincie Cantuariensis, capellanos, aliter propter contumacias suas in non solvendo subsidium nobis in ultima convocacione nostra in ecclesia sancti Paul, Londoniis celebrata per vos ceterosque prelatos et clerum nostre provincie ad Dei laudem et ecclesie Anglicane defensionem concessum a celebracione divinorum suspensos, ad certos diem et locum competentes causam racionabilem, si quam

¹—See *Reg. Spofford*, pp. 326—328.

A.D. 1479. pro se habent, quare exresentibus eorum contumaciis excommunicari non deberent in debita juris forma dicturos et allegaturos legitime et peremptorie citatos, preconisatos diuciusque expectatos et nullo modo comparentes pronunciaverit contumaces, ac ipsos in penas contumaciarum suarum huiusmodi excommunicaverit in scriptis, iusticia id poscente, vestram igitur fraternitatem requirimus et rogamus quatinus omnes et singulos capellanos sic, ut premittitur, auctoritate nostra excommunicatos fuisse et esse diebus et locis ad hoc aptis per quamlibet decanum decanatum predictorum denunciari mandare curetis. Et quod feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamhithe, primo die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olxxxviii^o, et translacionis nostre anno secundo.

Fol. 2. Registrum venerabilis viri magistri Ricardi Jaquesone, in decretis bacallarii, reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Thome. Dei gracia Herefordensis Episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicarii in spiritualibus generalis.

A.D. 1480. Dec. 15.—*Commission to John Smythe to take charge of clergy convicted by secular judges.*

Quinto decimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^o lxxx^o emanavit commissio directa domino Johanni Smythe, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Mountgomery ad vendicandum clericos convictos coram iudice seculari, etc.

Dec. 20.—*Commission to the bishop of S. David's by the vicar general to confer all the sacred orders in S. George's chapel, within the manor of Wynnyord, in the diocese of Hereford.*

COMMISSIO AD CONFERENDUM ORDINES. — Reverendo, etc., Roberto, Dei gracia Menevensi episcopo, Ricardus Jaqueson, canonicus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, reverendi, etc., Thome, episcopi Herefordensis, in remotis agentis, vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, omnimodam reverenciam, etc. Ad conferendum vice et nomine dicti reverendi patris, episcopi Herefordensis, omnes ordines tam maiores quam minores et sacros die sabbati quattuor temporum proxime futuro in capella sancti Georgii, martiris, infra manerium de Wynnyord, Herefordensis diocesis, situata quibuscumque personis ydoneis tam vestris quibuslibet quam eciam dicti reverendi patris

A.D. 1480. subditis et aliis quibuscumque si placuerit aliunde venientibus, dum tamen a diocesanis suis ob id se dimissos sufficienter ostenderit, et ordinari volentibus in ordinibus quos prius constabit illos non recepisse, vestre paternitati reverende licenciam et auctoritatem concedimus per presentes. Datum Herefordie, sub sigillo officialitatis curie sive consistorii episcopalis Herefordensis, quo in hoc nostro utimur officio xx^{mo} die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxx^o.

Fol. 3. *A blank page. In the margin "Dispensacio Henrici Whitney super defectum visus oculi."*

A.D. 1483. *Jan. 18.—The bishop appoints Richard Jaquesone his vicar general.*

Fol. 4b. COMMISSIO VICARII GENERALIS.¹

Oct. 6.—Commission to a suffragan to consecrate a nun of Limebrook.

Fol. 6. COMMISSIO AD BENEDICENDUM MONIALEM.—Sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto, vicarius generalis commisit potestatem reverendo in Cristo patri et domino, domino Ricardo, Dei gracia Olonensi² episcopo, ad consecrandum et velum consecrationis imponendum Elizabethe Wignore, moniali professe prioratus monialium de Lymbroke.

Oct. 16.—A licence to the collectors of S. Anthony's, London, to beg for alms in the diocese.

Decimo sexto die mensis Octobris supradicti emanarunt littere questoribus sancti Antonii, Londoniis, ad colligendum Christi fidelium elemosinas per totam diocesim Herefordensem.

Oct. 30.—Commission to the vicar of Eye to take the custody of clerks convicted by the king's justices at Leominster.

COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS CONVICTOS CORAM JUDICIBUS SECULARIBUS.—Penultimo die mensis Octobris emanavit quedam commissio domino David ap Morgan, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis

1—In the form already given on p. 87.

2—For this bishop, Richard Wycherley, "Olonensis," see Stubbs, *Reg. Sac. Angl.*, p. 200.

A.D. 1483.

de Eya ac decano decanatus de Lempstre, ad vendicandum clericos si qui coram iusticiariis domini regis apud Leoministriam antedictam fuerint convincendi.

Nov. 12.—Commission to sequestrate the revenues of Pyrton chantry on account of the chaplain's neglect and absence.

SEQUESTRACIO OBVENCIONUM CANTARIE DE PYRTON.—Duodecimo die mensis Novembris, dictus vicarius generalis concessit domino Thome Grene, capellano, litteram sequestracionis ad sequestrandum fructus, obvenciones et emolumenta cantarie de Pyrtone, Herefordensis diocesis, pro absentia et incuria domini Johannis Mawdley, ultimi capellani eiusdem.

A.D. 1485.

Jan. 31.—Licence to the collectors of S. Wulstan's hospital, Worcester, to solicit alms.

Fol. 7.

LITTERE QUESTORIBUS.—Ultimo die mensis Januarii, dictus vicarius generalis concessit questoribus hospitalis sanctorum confessorum Godwalli et Wulstani, in villa Wigornie fundati, litteras ad colligendum Christi fidelium elemosinas per totam diocesim Herefordensem.

Feb. 8.—The vicar general empowers a suffragan to reconcile the burying ground of Withington church.

COMMISSIO AD RECONCILIANDUM CIMETERIUM DE WITHINGTON.—Octavo die mensis Februarii, dictus vicarius generalis commisit potestatem reverendo, etc., Ricardo, Dei gracia Olonensi episcopo, ad reconciliandum aqua, cinere et vino cimiterium ecclesie parochialis de Withyngton humani seminis effusione pollutum.

May 10.—The same bishop is authorized by the vicar general to reconcile the cathedral at Hereford.

Fol. 8.

Decimo die mensis Maii, emanavit quedam commissio reverendo, etc., Ricardo, episcopo Olonensi, ad reconciliandum aqua, cinere [et] vino ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem humani sanguinis effusione pollutam.

A.D. 1485. *May 18.—Licence to the collector of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome to visit the diocese.*

Decimo octavo die mensis Maii, dictus vicarius in spiritualibus generalis concessit questori sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome, martiris, in urbe Romana potestatem colligendi Christi fidelium elemosinas per totam diocesim Herfordensem.

May 20.—The dean and clergy of the Forest are enjoined to receive the collector of the college of S. Mary of Bethlehem by Bishopsgate.

Vicesimo die mensis Maii, emanarunt littere decano decanatus de Foresta ac omnibus aliis curatis eiusdem decanatus ad recipiendum questorem beate Marie de Bethlehem juxta Bishopsgate, Londoniis.

Oct. 15.—Licence to the collectors of S. Anthony's hospital to visit the diocese.

Decimo quinto die mensis Octobris, dictus vicarius generalis concessit potestatem questoribus sancti Antonii ad colligendum Christi fidelium elemosinas per totam diocesim Herefordensem per unum annum tantum duraturam a data dicte concessionis.

Registrum venerabilis viri magistri Thome Mortone, in utroque jure bacallarii, archidiaconi Salopshire, sede episcopali Herefordensi post mortem bone memorie domini Thome Myllyng, episcopi Herefordensis, vacante, una cum magistro Roberto Shurborn, arcium magistro, cum illa clausula conjunctim et divisim, per reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Johannem, miseracione divina Archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, totius Anglie primatem et apostolice sedis legatum, vicarii in spiritualibus in civitate et diocese Herefordensi sufficienter et legitime deputati, incepit feliciter.

A.D. 1492. *Jan. 12.—Appointment of Thomas Morton and Robert Shurburn by the archbishop to be vicars general of the diocese of Hereford during the vacancy of the see.*

COMMISSIO DICTORUM VICARIORUM IN SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALIUM.—
Johannes, etc., permissione divina Cantariensis archiepiscopus, etc., ad quem omnis et omnimoda jurisdictio spiritualis et ecclesiastica, que ad episcopum Herefordensem pertinuit sede plena, ipsa sede jam vacante notorie dinoscitur pertinere, dilectis nobis in

A.D. 1492.

Christo magistris Thome Morton, archidiacono Salopshire, et Roberto Sherborn, in artibus magistro, salutem, etc. Cum omnis et omnimoda iurisdiccio ad episcopum Herefordensem qui pro tempore fuerit, nostre ecclesie Cantuariensis sufraganeensem, sede Herefordensi plena spectans, ipsa sede jam per obitum bone memorie domini Thome Myllyng vacante ipsiusque iurisdicciois exercicium ad nos nostre ecclesie Cantuariensis nomine de jure, prerogativa, et consuetudine hactenus usitatis pertinere notorie dinoscuntur, nos de vestra fidelitate et circumspeccionis industria in hac parte confidentes vos vicarios, delegatos, et commissarios nostros in spiritualibus generales et custodes spiritualitatis civitatis et diocesis Herefordensis conjunctim et divisim preficimus, constituimus et eciam deputamus, omnemque et omnimodam iurisdiccioem spiritualem et ecclesiasticam competentem episcopo Herefordensi de consuetudine vel de jure sede plena ipsiusque iurisdicciois exercicium vobis et cuilibet vestrum committimus per presentes. Ad inquirendum et inquire faciendum super vacacionibus quorumcumque beneficiorum ibidem vacancium articulisque aliis consuetis et debitis in hac parte, ac presentatos et presentandos ad ecclesiastica beneficia quorum admissio et institutio ad Herefordensem episcopum sede plena ibidem pertinere poterunt admittendum et instituendum in eisdem ac in possessionem eorundem corporalem demandandum et faciendum induci, necnon ad sequestrandum per vos, vel alios per vos deputandos quoscumque fructus, redditus et proventus beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum seu alia que casu quocumque a jure, constitutione, vel consuetudine fuerint sequestranda et sequestrum huiusmodi custodiendum seu faciendum per alios custodiri, ad recipiendum eciam obediencie juramentum et obedienciam canonicam a quibuscumque subditis dictarum civitatis et diocesis seu aliis qui sede Herefordensi plena episcopo loci illius ad juramenti prestacionem vel obedienciam astringi debent, necnon ad visitandum ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem in personis, membris et rebus suis, omniaque et singula monasteria, abbachias et prioratus ac alia pia loca tam religiosa quam hospitalia quocumque, clerumque et populum dictarum civitatis et diocesis, ad inquirendum eciam per vos, alium, vel alios, etc., super quorumcumque excessibus, culpis, criminibus seu delictis quibuscumque commissis seu committendis, dicte sedis vacacione durante, quorum inquisicio, visitacio, correccio et punicio ad forum ecclesie et

A.D. 1492.

superstitem episcopum Herefordensem de jure vel consuetudine poterunt pertinere, ipsosque et ea, ibidem reperta, detecta et nunciata corrigendum et canonice puniendum, negociaque permutacionum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis in civitate et diocese Herefordensi audiendum, examinandum, et discuciendum, earumque causas approbandum et permutaciones huiusmodi quascumque auctorisandum, necnon negocia ipsarum permutacionum cum suis emergentibus, etc., finaliter expediendum, ad inhibendum insuper sub censuris ecclesiasticis quibuscumque omnibus et singulis decanis, capitulis et conventibus, archidiaconis, plebanis et aliis jurisdictionem habentibus, ne quovismodo in prejudicium nostre visitacionis in dictis civitate et diocese aliqua attemptent aut faciant aliququaliter attemptari, testamenta eciam quorumcumque in dictis civitate et diocese decedencium quorum insinuacio et approbacio ad episcopum Herefordensem vel ad alios, decanum et capitulum seu conventum, archidiaconos, plebanos, et alios quoscumque sede plena debeant pertinere insinuandum et approbandum, administracionesque bonorum huiusmodi defunctorum et aliorum quorumcumque eciam ab intestato decedencium executoribus in huiusmodi testamentis nominatis seu aliis personis quibus de jure fuerit faciendum et vobis visum fuerit expedire in forma juris committendum, necnon compotum seu raciocinium dictorum administratorum sive executorum audiendum, discuciendum et eos a compoto sive raciocinio ulteriori acquietandum et finaliter liberandum, jurisdictionemque quorumcumque inferiorum in dictis civitate et diocese pro tempore visitacionis nostre nomine nostro inibi exercendum, suspendendum eosque si oporteat compescendum, necnon clericos coram quibuscumque justiciariis seu iudicibus secularibus in causis sanguinis vel super feloniam quacumque in dictis civitate et diocese indictatos seu impetitos juxta immunitatem ecclesiasticam huiusmodi clericis vel ordini clericali hactenus indultam et concessam, per vos quociens opus fuerit vendicandum, exigendum, petendum, recipiendum et salvo custodiendum, ut est moris, ac eciam ad amovendum a beneficiis, officiis et administracionibus ecclesiasticis subditos dictarum civitatis et diocesis quos de jure noveritis amovendos, necnon dimittentes et recipientes ibidem beneficia ad firmam illicite canonice puniendum, litteras dimissorias et recommendaticias, ac commissionem et licenciam cuicumque episcopo catholico, sedis apostolice grariam et sui officii execucionem obtinenti, clericos tam regulares quam seculares quoscumque in civitate et diocese Herefordensi debitis temporibus

A.D. 1492.

ad omnes tam minores quam sacros ordines canonice ordinandi concedendum et faciendum, ordinandosque huiusmodi examinandum, recepiendum seu recipi et examinari faciendum, prout ad episcopum Herefordensem pertinuit sede plena, ad inquirendum seu inquire faciendum de et super appropriacionibus quorumcumque beneficiorum seu quarumcumque porcionum vel pensionum dictarum civitatis et diocesis quibuscumque personis, monasteriis seu locis appropriatis nosque de nominibus porcionum seu pensionum ac personarum et locorum quibus ipsa beneficia, porciones seu pensiones appropriantur et suggesionibus in ea parte deductis et causis appropriacionis huiusmodi certificandum, rectoresque et vicarios ecclesiarum parochialium ad personaliter residendum per quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas compellendum, omnemque et omnimodam jurisdictionem spiritualem et ecclesiasticam ad episcopum Herefordensem sede plena et ad nos, ipsa sede vacante, spectantem, omnemque jurisdictionem et possessionem nostram continuandum ac nomine nostro et ecclesie nostre defendendum, necnon omnia alia et singula emolumenta synodalia et ecclesiastica ad nos et ecclesiam nostram Cantuariensem ratione vacationis sedis Herefordensis qualitercumque spectancia petendum et recipiendum, et de receptis litteras solucionis faciendum, ac usurpata et attemptata in contrarium per quamecumque viam juris legitimam revocandum et reformandum, contra usurpatores, et attemptores, et transgressores huiusmodi procedendum, contradictoresque et rebelles per quascumque censuras canonice puniendum et compescendum, necnon omnia alia faciendum, etc., vobis de quorum fidelitate, etc., plenam tenore presencium conjunctim et divisim committimus potestatem. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamethithe, xii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC nonagesimo primo et nostre translacionis anno sexto.

Fol. 1b.

Feb. 5.—Mandate from the vicars general to the prior and convent of S. Mary's, Worcester, to collect in the diocese of Hereford the subsidy granted to the archbishop by the Convocation prorogued from June 21st to Nov. 8, 1491.¹

COMMISSIO PRO SUBSIDIO COLLIGENDO ET DEPUTACIO COLLECTORUM
EIUSDEM.

Feb. 12.—Commission to three beneficed clergy to receive into their custody clerks convicted by the secular courts within the diocese.

Fol. 2b.

Duodecimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1492.

dictus vicarius in spiritualibus generalis commisit plenam potestatem discretis viris Philippo Lesman, rectori ecclesie parochialis sancti Audoeni, extra muros civitatis Herefordie, Johanni Maryes, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Monnemouth, ac Ricardo Birley, vicario de Wigmore, capellanis, conjunctim et divisim ad vendicandum et juxta ecclesiasticas libertates petendum quoscumque clericos infra totam diocesim Herefordensem super quibuscumque criminibus, excessibus et delectis convictos sive convincendos coram iudiciis secularibus quibuscumque, ipsosque recipiendum et ad carceres huiusmodi clericis sic convictis deputatos et preparatos ducendum ducive faciendum.

Mar. 6.—Licences to the collectors of the hospitals of the Trinity in Rome and of S. Acone in London to visit the diocese.

Sexto die mensis Marcii, apud Herefordiam dictus vicarius concessit litteras consuetas Wilhelmo Barker, questori hospitalis sancte Trinitatis et sancti Thome, martiris Cantuariensis, in urbe Romana fundati ad colligendum Christi fidelium elimosinas ad opus et sustentacionem dicti hospitalis infra totam diocesim Herefordensem.

Et eodem die predictus concessit litteras suas questori domus sive hospitalis sancti Thome, martiris, dicti de Acone, in civitate Londoniarum fundati.

Mar. 14.—Appointment of collectors of the king's tenth, with a schedule of benefices exempt from payment.

Xiiii^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC nonagesimo [primo] apud Herefordiam dictus custos spiritualitatis recepit breve regium pro decima domino nostro regi concessa in ultima convocacione colligenda et solvenda ad festum sancti Georgii, martiris, proxime futurum sub modis, formis et condicionibus superius expressis in alio brevi regio supra in registro bone memorie Thome Millyng, nuper episcopi Herefordensis, pro consimili decima levanda et colligenda. Qui quidem custos religiosos viros abbatem et conventum de Dora, Herefordensis diocesis, ecclesiam parochialem de Avynbury et alia bona, beneficia, et possessiones in suos proprios usus infra diocesim Herefordensem obtinentes infra decanatum et archidiaconatum Herefordensem,

A.D. 1492. necnon priorem et conventum de Wenlock, diocesis antedictæ, ecclesiam de Wenlock, etc., in suos usus proprios obtinentes, infra archidiaconatum Salopshire assignavit, deputavit collectores dictæ decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem, mandavitque collectoribus quatinus dicto nostro domino regi de eadem integra decima ad dictum festum fideliter respondeant, ita tamen quod de locis, bonis, beneficiis et possessionibus ecclesiasticis inferius plenius descriptis que a solutione dictæ decime et cuiuslibet partis eiusdem in concessione sui sunt exempta, prout per litteras dicti custodis baronibus scaccarii inde certificatum erat, nichil penitus exigant seu levant seu levare faciant.

Fol. 8. Beneficia et possessiones pauperum religiosorum, pauperum monialium ac aliorum pauperum locorum a solutione decime antedictæ etc., certificatorio ordinarii relictæ, per nos excepta sequuntur et sunt hæc:—Spiritualia et temporalia prioratus de Wormesley, prioratus de Monmouth, prioratus sancti Guthlaci, Herefordiæ, thesaurarii ecclesiæ cathedralis, monialium de Lymbroke, monialium de Aconbury, monialium de Brewode, Wroxhale et Cokehill, monasterii de Flaxley, hospitalis sanctæ Katerine de Ledbury, decani et capituli ecclesiæ cathedralis in archidiaconatu Salopshire et in decanatibus de Foresta et Irchynfeld, vicariorum chori in ecclesia cathedrali, monasterii de Dora, monasterii de Wigmore, infra archidiaconatum Herefordensem, prioratus de Wenlock, prioratus de Chirbury, prioratus de Bromfeld, prioratus de Clifford, prebenda de Welyntone in ecclesia cathedrali, prebenda de Hyntone.

Nomina beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum taxatorum a solutione dictæ decime domino nostro regi concessæ ex causis in concessione expressis excepta et certificatorio ordinarii relictæ et præter specialiter excepta in eadem concessione sequuntur et sunt hæc:—

In decanatu Herefordiæ.

Ecclesiæ de Etone episcopi, de Throckstone, de Hamptone episcopi alias Homptone, sancti Audoeni, Herefordiæ; vicariæ sancti Petri, civitatis Herefordiæ, de Nortone, de Madley.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesiæ sancti Nicholai de Suttone; vicariæ de Dylwyn, de Piona regis, de Burghille, de Welyntone, de Bodynham.

A.D. 1492.

In decanatu de Weobly.

Ecclesie de Strettone, de Staundone, de Credynhill, de Biford, de Monyngton, de Mockas, de Letton, de Kynnardesley, de Bishopston, capella de Snodhill, cum porcionibus in ecclesiis de Fownehope et Welynton.

In decanatu de Lempster.

Ecclesie de Humbre, de Stratford, de Sarnesfeld, de Pudleston; vicarie de Eya, de Alymondestre, de Erdislane, de Presthemde, de Wigmore.

In decanatu de Froma.

Ecclesie de Thornbury, de Sapy, de Teddisterne de la mare, de Pencombe, de Whitbourne, de Monysly, de Cardynton, de Cradley, de Estnor, de Froma castri, de Yedvyn, de parva Markill, de Colwall, de Stoke Lacy; vicarie de Ledbury, de Okle pychard, de Bossebury, prima porcio in ecclesia de Bromyard.

In decanatu de Irchenfeld.

Ecclesie de sancta Keyna, de albo monasterio, sancti Dubricii; vicarie de Dukestone, de Castro Godrici, de Bridestow, de Home Lacy, de Dewchurch magna, de Baysham alias Sellack.

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesie Bicknor Anglicane, de Lynton, de Mordiford, de Howcapull, de Aston.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesie de Brymsbarow, de Teynton, de Teburton, de Rudford, de Blechdone; vicarie de Churchain, de Longhope, de Tudenham.

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPSHIRE.

In decanatu de Ludlow.

Ecclesie de Onibury, de Castro Ricardi, de Wynstanstow; vicarie de Staunton Lacy, de Stokesay, de Duddlebury.

In decanatu de Clone.

Ecclesie de Brompton, de Clongunford, de Lydom, de More, de Wentnor, de Hopesay; vicarie de Lidbury North, de Castro episcopi.

In decanatu de Pontesbury.

Capella curata de Hanwode; vicarie de Moelbrace, de Albury; ecclesie de Worthyn.

A.D. 1492.

In decanatu de Wenlock.

Ecclesie de Acton Scot alias Acton in Longfeld, de Hope Bowdlers, de parva Wenlock, de Tugford, de Madeley, de Borewardisley; capella de Willey; vicarie de Eton, de Cardynton.

In decanatu de Stottesdon.

Ecclesie de Whethill, de Aston Bottrell, de Cleobury North, de Oldbury, de Sudbury, de Tasseley, de Chetton; vicaria de Stoddesdon.

In decanatu de Burford.

Ecclesie de Corneley, de Hopton Wafre, de Neen Solers, de Abbotley, de Tempdebury, de Aka alias Rock, de Estham; vicaria de Lyndrigge; porcio domini Johannis Cutler, in ecclesia de Burford, quondam Willelmi de Mortuo mari; porcio magistri Hugonis Turnor in eadem, quondam Roberti de Lacy.

The purgations of John Robartes, Thomas Robartes, and Rees Kynwyn, convicted clerks, are accepted, and they are liberated from custody.

Fol. 4.

Memorandum de actis factis in aula palatii domini episcopi Herefordensis, xvi^{to} die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxcii, coram antedicto vicario in spiritualibus generali. Quibus die et loco personaliter comparuit quidam Willelmus Lawrens, janitor palatii nunciusque in hac parte specialiter deputatus, et asseruit se penultimo die Marci, apud Leominstre, die Veneris in publico mercato ibidem et primo die Aprilis in publico mercato civitatis Herefordie, videlicet die sabbati, et in publico mercato Wigornie die Mercurii, videlicet vi^{to} die Aprilis antedicti, virtute cuiusdam mandati sibi a dicto vicario directi publicasse purgaciones et a carceribus liberaciones quorundam Thome Robartes, nuper de Leominstre, qui indictatus erat coram iudiciariis domini regis de pace de eo quod x^o die Aprilis, anno regni regis Henrici septimi quarto vi et armis, videlicet gladiis et baculis, domum Ricardi Tiler apud Leominstre predictam fregit et —¹ ac xiii s. in pecunia numerata de bonis et catallis dicti Ricardi tunc et ibidem inventos felonice furatus fuit contra pacem domini regis, etc., —¹ Johannis Robartes qui antea indictatus fuit in curia de Wigornia quod ipse certis die et anno apud Eiton, infra dominium Wigornie — equum — coloris cum cella et freno precii viii s. furatus fuisset

1—The numerous gaps are caused by the faded and torn condition of folio 4 of this register—the last of the volume.

A.D. 1492.

contra pacem domini regis, in aula palatii antedicto xvi^o die Aprilis recipiendas [fore] et faciendas. Et iudex ad tunc continuavit negocium in quo tunc erat usque ad crastinum inter horam septimam et — comparuit personaliter dictus Johannes Robartes et petiit se admitti ad suam purgacionem factaque proclamacione per prefatum Willelmum — nulloque reclamatore comparente iudex admisit et recepit purgacionem prefati Johannis Robartes cum personis subscriptis, et sequuntur nomina compurgatorum, domini Thomas Burgwyne, Thomas Skalton, Willelmus Hyll, Galfridus ap Reynold, Edmundus Rawlyns, presbiteri; dominus David ap Watkyn, diaconus; Richard Barbur, Willemus Birles, Ricardus ap John, primam tonsuram habentes. Quo facto iudex antedictus declaravit eum legitime purgatum et decrevit eum a carceribus liberandum. Et quoad purgacionem Thome Robertes continuavit eam usque in crastinum Ascencionis Dominice proxime adtunc, videlicet primum diem Junii. Quo die adveniente iudex continuavit eam ad — videlicet xxii^o diem Junii, quo die adveniente, etc., ad xviii^o diem Julii, [quo] die adveniente adhuc continuavit usque ad xxv^o diem Augusti — ad iii^o diem Octobris, anno Domini prescripto. Quo die personaliter comparuit Thomas Robartes et petiit a iudice, etc., factaque proclamacione nulloque reclamatore comparente iudex admisit eum ad suam purgacionem, et purgavit se — primam tonsuram habentes quorum nomina sequuntur et sunt hec:—Domini Morganus ap Howell, Hugo ap David, Thomas Jowre, Thomas Lawrens, Rogerus David, Johannes Wolfe, Hugo Jonys, Galfridus ap David presbiteri; Willelmus Brilles, Thomas Yarpoll, Galfridus Joh[nes], Petrus Loddinton, primam tonsuram habentes. Quo finito iudex declaravit eundem Thomam Robartes fuisse legitime purgatum et decrevit eum fore a carceribus liberandum.

Item iii^o eodem die Octobris in aula palatii antedictus Willelmus Lawrens, janitor palatii comparuit et asseruit se — apud Monmouth in publico mercato ibidem die sabbati, videlicet xv^o die Septembris ultimi et ibidem publico proclamasse virtute cuiusdam mandati a vicario in spiritualibus generali purgacionem et a carceribus liberacionem cuiusdam Reesi Kynwyn nuper de [Cwm]howell in Marchia Wallie, qui indictatus erat coram maiore et sociis suis de Monmouth antedicta xiii^o die Februarii ultimi de et super eo quod ipse infra forestam de Deane magna in quodam loco vocato —ersforde, quendam Willelmum Locwode spoliasset xls. legalis

Fol. 4b.

A.D. 1492.

monete Anglie de bonis Thome — de Monmouth, contra pacem domini regis, in aula palatii, iii^o die Octobris recipiendas, etc. Proclamacione facta, etc., nulloque, etc., dictus Rees Kynwyn personaliter comparens petiit a iudice antedicto ut admitteret ipsum ad huiusmodi purgacionem suam, et iudex admisit purgacionem dicti Rees Kynwyn, et decrevit eum legitime purgatum et a carceribus fore liberandum. Et nomina compurgatorum sequuntur:— Domini Morganus ap Howell, Hugo ap David, Thomas Gowere, Rogerus ap David, Johannes Wolfe, Hugo Jonis, presbiteri; Galfridus Johnes, Thomas Yarpoll, Willelmus Brylles, Johannes ap David, Lodowycus ap [Gythyn], David ap Owen, Petrus Loddington, primam tonsuram habentes.

ORDINATION LISTS.

To abbreviate, the name of the diocese is omitted for Hereford candidates, the titles are shortened, e.g. *titulum patrimonii* to ti. pa., *ti. pensionis* to ti. p., papal provision to pap. prov., and the friars are entered as Fr. Min. (*ordinis minorum*), Fr. Pr. (*ordinis predicatorum*), Fr. Aust. and Fr. Carm. (Augustinians and Carmelites). The Bishop of Hereford ordains if no bishop is mentioned.

ORDINES SACRI ET GENERALES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA PAROCHIALI
DE WHYTBORNE, DIE SABBATI III^{or} TEMPORUM, VIDELICET VICE-
SIMO QUARTO DIE MENSIS SEPTEMBRIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO
CCCC^oLXXIII^{to} PER REVERENDUM IN CHRISTO PATREM ET
DOMINUM, DOMINUM THOMAM, DEI GRACIA EPISCOPUM HERE-
FORDENSEM, ET SUE CONSECRACIONIS ANNO PRIMO.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Dudyston, Edward Hyll, William Jonys, William Ockley, William Horsman, Maurice Clement.

SUBDEACONS.

John Richard, ti. the manors of Sir Thomas Cornewall, knt., Ashton, Stanage, Hampton Lovet, Tonake, and Laghton.
Richard Kervere, ti. the castle and demesne of Weobley belonging to Sir Walter Devereux, knt., and lord Ferrers.
David ap Roger, Cwmhir abbey.
William Ockley, Walter Horsman, office of subdeacon in the cathedral.

DEACONS.

John Gowych, Wormesley priory.
Richard Hoore, Thomas Strete, office of deacon in the cathedral.
James Bayly, S. Guthlac's priory by Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Roger Meredyth, Little Malvern priory.
Maurice David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abbey.
John Newman, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Bath priory.
Henry Brynles, office of vicar of the cathedral.
Henry Mymme, office of vicar of the cathedral, of the foundation of Wm. Homme.

ORDINATION IN CHURCH OF LUDLOW, FEB. 8, 1475, BY JOHN,
BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

ACOLYTES.

William Noke, John Typton, John Bury, John Hulle, William Wylkys, Richard Browne, John Longmon, Robert Merik, John Gowych, Robert Wynale, Walter Ordewe.
Thomas Radenore, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
William Petifur, John Ogan, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

Master Thomas Stokys, Winton. dioc. (l. d.), Wherwell (Horewell), monastery.
 Robert Comber, office of subdeacon in cathedral.
 Richard Waughan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), demesnes of Thomas ap Rees ap Meredyth, lord of Towyn.
 Thomas Walker, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

DEACONS.

John ap Richard, the manors of Ashton, Stanage, Hampton Lovet, Tonoke, Laghton, belonging to Sir Thomas Cornewayle, knt.
 David ap Roger, Cwmhir abbey.
 William Ockley, office of deacon in the cathedral.
 John Griffyth, John Boteler, Wenlock priory.
 Richard Kervere, the manors of Ashton, Stanage, Hampton Lovet, Tonoke, Laghton, belonging to Sir Thomas Cornewayle, knt.
 Thomas Calner, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Gowych, Wormesley priory.
 James Bayly, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Thomas Walker, vicarage of Wyche-gose in the cathedral.
 Richard Hore, vicarage of Kyngston in the cathedral.
 Roger Diere, Limebrook priory
 James Schefyld, Richard Cambrige, Richard Wenlock, Ben. monks of Wenlock.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF LUDLOW CASTLE, MARCH 25, 1475,
 BY JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

ACOLYTE.

John Burton, of Wigmore.

SUBDEACON.

John Longemon, monastery of S. John Ev., Cold Norton.

DEACONS.

William Wilkys, guild of S. John Ev., Ludlow.
 Richard Wawghan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), demesnes of Thomas ap Rees, of Towyn.

PRIESTS.

John ap Richard, the manors of Ashton, etc., belonging to Sir Thos. Cornewayle, knt.
 David ap Rees, Cwmhir abbey.

ORDINATION IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF LUDLOW, SEPT. 23, 1475.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Adamys, Henry Witney, Richard Byrley, John Ely, Hugh Redyng, Edmund Mason.
 Ethelbert Michyn, Nicholas Hereford,¹ abbey of S. James, Wigmore monastery.
 William Pembroke, Nicholas Hereford, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

Walter Ordewyn, Flaxley abbey.
 Richard Byrley, hosp. of S. John Ev., Ludlow.

¹—Probably a scribe's mistake for "Chaundeler," as in the list of subdeacons at the next Ordination.

Thomas Edwards, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland (Alba landa) monastery,
S David's dioc.
William Jonys, Buildwas abbey.
John Hulle, S. Leonard's priory, Wormesley.
Thomas Warde, manors of Ashton, etc., belonging to Sir Thomas Cornewayle, *knt.*
David ap Thomas, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
John Gogh, Wormesley priory.
William Petifer, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

DEACON.

John David, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Noke, Netley monastery.
John Longemon, S. John's monastery, Cold Norton.
Richard Kervere, the manors of Ashton, etc., belonging to Sir Thos. Cornewayle, *knt.*
William Wilkys, guild of S. John Ev., Ludlow.
Richard Waughan, the manors of Thomas ap Rees, lord of Towyn.
James Wiswall, Leo de Ripa, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
William Wodebrigg, Fr. Aust. of Wodehouse.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. MARY MAGDALENE, IN LUDLOW
CASTLE, DEC. 23, 1475, BY JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Longemon, Hugh ap Jonnys, John Wolfe, Thomas Edwards.

SUBDEACONS.

Geoffrey Jonnys, Chirbury priory.
Robert March, Dore abbey.
John Elys, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
Thomas Drapere, Tintern abbey.
John Burton the demesnes of Brompton and Buyton, belonging to Sir John Harley, *knt.*
James Taylor, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Thomas Gaunt, Monmouth priory.
Thomas Radenor, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
Ethelbert Mychen, Nicholas Chaundeler, canons of Wigmore.

DEACONS.

John Hulle, John Gogh, Wormesley priory.
Richard Byrley, hosp. of S. John Ev., Ludlow.
Walter Jonnys, Buildwas abbey.
David ap Thomas, S. Guthlac's priory by Hereford.
Thomas Warde, the manors of Ashton, etc., belonging to Sir Thos. Cornewayle, *knt.*
Walter Ordewyn, Flaxley abbey.
William Pettifer, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIEST.

Walter Monmouth, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF LUDLOW CASTLE, MARCH 9, 1476,
BY JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

ACOLYTES.

John Lippard, William March, William Boter, William Glasyer, John Taylor,
William Lewis, Richard Fynch
Nicholas Cawis, Richard ap Jevan, Lichfield dioc. (l. d.)
John Lidney, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Draper, Flaxley abbey.
Thomas Edwards, dean and chapter.

DEACONS.

John Flys, S. Guthlac's pr. by Hereford.
Thomas Draper, Tintern abbey.
Robert March, Dore abbey.
John Burton, ti. Sir John Harley, knt., lord of Brompton and Bayton.
Geoffrey, Jonnys, Chirbury priory.
Thomas Gaunt, Monmouth priory.
James Taylor, priory of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Thomas Walker, monk of Flaxley, presented by letter.

PRIESTS.

William ap Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), the patrimony of Roger Pulston, armiger.
David ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Kymner monastery, Bangor dioc.
David ap Thomas, S. Guthlac's priory by Hereford.
Walter Ordewyn, Flaxley abbey.
Thomas Warde, the manors of Ashton, etc., belonging to Sir Thos. Cornewayle, knt.
John Gowich, Wormesley priory.
Walter Jonnys, Buildwas abbey.
Richard Birley, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL WITHIN LUDLOW CASTLE, ON THE VIGIL
OF EASTER, APRIL 13, 1476, BY JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Jenkyn, Richard Sawtre, Thomas Holiday, John Duppa.

SUBDEACONS,

Thomas Long, the demesne of Almeley, belonging to Simon Milburne, armiger.
John Taylor, the manors of Ashton, etc., belonging to Sir Thos. Cornewayle, knt.
William Jonnys, alias Vlesscher, Wormesley priory.
John Bery, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
John Lippard, Cwmhir abbey, S. David's dioc.
Hugh ap Jevan, David ap Thomas, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S. Mary of
Kymner, Bangor dioc.

DEACONS.

William Bybby, Bangor diocese (l. d.), Bardsey monastery, same diocese.
William Brodehede, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Priestholme priory.

PRIESTS.

Richard Browne, Halesowen priory.
Thomas Draper, Tintern abbey.
John Foxhale, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.) Halesowen monastery.
John Philip, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S. Ciriol, Prestholme.
Geoffrey Joonnys, Chirbury priory.
Thomas Gaunt, Monmouth priory.
Thomas Edwards, dean and chapter,
James Taylor, hosp. of S. John Bapt.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL WITHIN LUDLOW CASTLE, JUNE 8, 1476,
BY JOHN, BISHOP OF ROCHESTER

ACOLYTES.

William Sprote, Thomas Drivere.

SUBDEACON.

John Hooke, Flaxley abbey.

DEACONS.

John Taylor, the manors of Ashton, &c., belonging to Sir Thos. Cornewayle, knt.
William Joonys, alias Vlescher, S. Leonard's priory, Wormesley.
Thomas Longe, the demesne of Almeley, belonging to Symon Milborne, armiger.
Richard Draper, Flaxley abbey.
David ap Thomas, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Kymner, Bangor dioc.
Hugh ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Kymner monastery.
John Lyppard, Cwmhir monastery, S. David's dioc.
John Bury, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

William Bybby, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bordesley¹ monastery, same diocese.
William Faryngton, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerke monastery, S. Asaph dioc.
Roger Edmonds, Wenlock priory.
David ap Willim, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Whitland (Abba landa) mon., S. David's dioc.
Thomas Walker, monk of Flaxley.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, SEPT. 21, 1476.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Jamys, Landaff dioc. (l. d.), Thomas Whythcurch, John Draper, William Joynor.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Balkyn, Wormesley priory.
William Glasyer, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
William Crosby, Fr. Pr., Bristol.

DEACONS.

John Hooke, Flaxley abbey.
Thomas Hardyng, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Gregory ap Reynold, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Ruthin priory.
William Home, Flaxley abbey.
Robert March, Dore abbey.
John Bury, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Henry Morgan, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), ti. Morgan Gamage, lord of Coytiff, same dioc.
John Lyppard, Cwmhir monstery, S. David's dioc.
Thomas Lovet, demesne of Almeley, belonging to Symon Milborne.
William Brodeghede, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Prestholme priory.
William Hulle, Fr. Pr., Gloucester
Richard Theorsby, Fr. Order of the Trinity and Redemption of Captives of
Thelisford, Worc. dioc.
John Myatt, Fr. Pr., Bristol.
Edmund Hanneley, Thomas Bulley, monks of Gloucester.

¹—A slip for Bardsey.

ORDINATION IN WHITBURNE CHURCH, SEPT. 20, 1477.

TONSURED.

John Duppa, John Frette.

ACOLYTES

Lewis Castell, John Duppa, John Janyns, John Woodreve, Hugh Walker, John Frette, Richard Blewett, William Alforce.

SUBDEACONS.

Maurice ap Jevan Loid, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir abbey.
Giles Bawyne, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
Richard Pickesford, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), of S. John Ev., Haughmond.
Richard Blewett, office of subdeacon in cathedral.
Robert Wynale, Aconbury priory.
Richard Wynche, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford
Edward Hulle, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester
Walter Marschall, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

John Brasier, Abergavenny priory.
Thomas Mymme, Reading abbey.
Edward Wayfote, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
Robert Jordan, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Ethelbert Mychyn, Nicholas Chaundeler, cauons of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Moor, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
Thomas Drew, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Fortington priory, same dioc.
Thomas Hawkyns, ti. Master Richard Pede, dean of the cathedral.
Richard Childe, manors of Ashton, &c., belonging to Sir Thomas Cornewayle, knt.
John Waryng, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Whalley.
Geoffrey Benett, alias off the ley, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardsey monastery.
Thomas Kerver, vicarage in the cathedral.
John Fynch, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Thomas Radenore, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON HOLY SATURDAY, MAR. 21, 1478.

ACOLYTES.

William Tredewyn, John Stokis,
Thomas Ross, monk of Dore.
Thomas Kingislane, canon of Wormesley priory.

SUBDEACONS.

John Frette, Wormesley priory.
Thomas Dryver, Aconbury priory.
Robert Boter, of the hosp. of S. John Ev., Ludlow.
John Lydney, monk of Flaxley.

DEACONS.

William Glasyer, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
Edward Hille, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester,
Richard Judde, *utriusque juris baccallarius*, the college of vicars choral.
Richard Fynch, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.

PRIEST.

John Janyn, ti. Sir John Harley, knt., lord of Brampton Bryan.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, MAY 26, 1478.

ACOLYTES.

John Skryven, John Lawton, canons of Wormesley,

SUBDEACONS.

William Celeby, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Semperingham, ord. of S. Gilbert.
 Walter Willy, Monmouth priory.
 Richard Smythe, Wenlock priory.
 Edmuud Mason, Chirbury priory.
 John Duppa, ti. Sir Richard Corbett, knt., lord of Hopton.
 Hugh Abbott, Wenlock priory.
 John Kyngheslane, canon of Wormesley.
 Thomas Rosse, monk of Flaxley.

DEACONS.

John Frette, Wormesley priory,
 John ap Thomas, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.). Usk priory.
 Robert Boter, of the hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Peter Thorndeton, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 John Lidney, monk of Flaxley.

PRIESTS.

Richard Judde, *ultriusque juris bac.*, the college of vicars choral.
 David ap Jevan ap Madoc ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Ruthin priory, order of Bonhommes.
 David ap Meredith ap Jevan ap Cygan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.). S. Peter's priory, Ruthin.
 Edward Hille, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 Richard Fynch, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Maurice ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. the precentor of Llandewy brevy church.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, DEC. 19, 1478.

TONSURED.

William Wotton, Thomas Pulton, of the hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Trewlove.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Trewlove, Magister William Porter, William Griffith, John Dundi, alias Walker, William Meredith.
 William Wotton, Thomas Pulton, Fr. S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
 Owen ap David, monk of Hereford.
 John Prestemde, canon of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

John Moris, alias Pardener, S. Mary's abbey, Halesowen.
 William Aldesford, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Lewis Castle, ti. Sir John Harley, knt., lord of Liss.
 Thomas Kenlesse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Nicholas Chyrke, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Robert Cam, alias Adyrley, York dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
 John Shoenecken, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

Thomas Lokeare, Monmouth priory.
 Edmund Mason, Chirbury priory.
 John Duppa, ti. Sir Richard Corbett, knt., lord of Hopton.
 Walter Willy, Monmouth priory.

PRIESTS.

John Frette, Wormesley priory.
Robert Jordan, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Ethelbert Mychyn, canon of Wigmore.
Henry Hinton, monk of Leominster.

Memorandum that on May 23rd, 1479, the Bishop, in the chapel of Whitbourne Manor, ordained William Schyrley and John David acolytes.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, THE EVE OF TRINITY,
JUNE 5, 1479.

ACOLYTES.

Matthew Moris, William Symoundis, John Annowille, John Goodner, John Theyry,
John Tanner, Richard Knyght.
Nicholas Smyth, Hereford dioc., eo quod extitit ibidem domicilium per quindecim annos et ultra.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Trewlove, Wormesley priory.
William Schyrley, his benefice of Thruxton (Thurcleston).

DEACONS.

Lewis Castell, ti. Sir John Harley, lord of Liss, etc.
John Stery, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Thomas Dryvere, Aconbury nunnery.
Thomas Ross, monk of Dore.
Thomas Kyngslane, canon of Wormesley.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Abbott, Wenlock priory.
Nicholas Chyrke, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
Thomas Kenlesse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Richard Smythe, Wenlock priory.

ORDINATION ON MARCH 18,¹ 1479, IN LYDNEY CHURCH.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Spyne, John Philpottys, Thomas Partrych, Edward Petewyn, Henry Taylor,
Thomas Morgannok, Thomas Master, Thomas Hunte.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Chypenham, ti. Richard Gardener, warden of the college of vicars choral.
Robert Arnold, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
James Carewardyn, Dore abbey.

DEACON.

Thomas Trewlove, Wormesley priory.

PRIEST.

Thomas Dryver, Aconbury priory.

1—*Die sabbati quo in ecclesia Dei cantatur ad officium misse Scientes.*

ORDINATION ON HOLY SATURDAY, APRIL 1, 1480, IN THE CATHEDRAL.

ACOLYTES.

William Watkins, John Jordan, Davld ap Jevan ap Moris, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
 John Powell, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 James Byrch, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Richard Holte, Fr. Ord. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

William Symonde, nunnery of S. Thomas the Martyr, Limebrook.
 Matthew ap Morys, Cwmhir abbey.
 Thomas Partrych, S. Mary's priory, Clifford.
 Thomas Morgannok, S. Milburgh's priory, Wenlock.
 Richard Poole, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere abbey.
 William Trodewyn, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Thomas Pulton, William Wutton, Fr. S. John Bapt., Ludlow;
 John Lawton, canon of Wormesley.

DEACONS.

Master Thomas Chippenham, ti. Richard Gardener, warden of the college of vicars
 choral.
 Robert Arnolde, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester, of the same dioc.
 James Carwardyne, Dore abbey.
 William Pembrok, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Dionisius Browne, Henry Russell, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Owen ap David, Fr. Fran., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Bedoo, arcium mag., All Souls' college, Oxford.¹
 Thomas Trewlove, Wormesley priory.
 John Stery, priory of S. John Bapt.
 John Waren, Fr. Franc., Hereford.

 ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH ON THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
 MAY 27, 1480.

ACOLYTES.

John Bracy, John Holder.
 Thomas Treve, Ely dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACON.

Richard Wilkys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), church of Spetchbury.
 Humphrey, Donett, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern abbey.
 John Prestemde, canon of Wigmore.
 James Byrche, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Thamas Morgannok, Wenlock priory.
 Richard Pole, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere abbey.
 Matthew ap Moris, Cwmhir abbey.
 William Trodewyn, S. Guthlac's priory, ord. of S. Benedict.
 William Ayseley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen abbey.
 William Symmonde, Limebrook nunnery.
 William Wutton, Fr. S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

¹—*Per privilegium eidem collegio concessum sufficienter dimissus.*

PRIESTS.

Robert Arnolde, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
Thomas Sueite, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Thomas Crosby, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
Dionisius Browne, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN WIGMORE MONASTERY, SEPT. 22, 1480.

ACOLYTES.

Leonard Bromwich, Philip Brekenok, William Rogers, John Baker, Hugh Turner,
Richard Goodeman, William Lemystre, William Mersher, Thomas Badneth, Edmund
Clerk, Fr. Aust. of Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Treve, Ely dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
John Philpottys, Thomas Master, Wormesley priory.
Thomas Hunte, priory of Llanthony in Wales.
John ap Howell, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Thomas Partrych, Ciifford priory.
William Meredith, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
Thomas Okynham, a Benedictine of Leominster.
John Prestemde, Fr. Aust. of Wigmore.
Thomas Pulton, Fr. S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Morgannok, S. Milburgh's priory, Wenlock.
William Troedwyn, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
Mathew ap Moris, Cwmhir abbey.
William Aisseley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
Richard Yale, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir monastery.
Robert ap John, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), priory of Furgeyne.
Richard Johns, priory of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.
Richard Hunte, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), church of Chetton,
Richard Bynsild, a Benedictine of Leominster.
William Pembroke, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, THE VIGIL OF TRINITY,
JUNE 16, 1481.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Tiler, Walter Waters, William Hoper, Hugh Clynton, John Rawlyns,
Richard Niclys.
William Worcester, William Hodynton, John Cisetur, Thomas Norton, John
Hardewik, John Stokis, monks of Worcester priory.

SUBDEACONS.

Henry Tailor, Dore abbey.
Cadwallader ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), John Good, John Tibe, Halesowen abbey.

DEACONS.

William Hill, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
David ap John ap Res, S. Mary's priory, Clifford.
Thomas Mildenhams, S. Mary's priory, Worcester.
Dionisius Fyne, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Master Richard Ocle, in leg. bac. Worcester dioc. (l. d.), church of S. Mary
 Magdalene, in the suburbs of Worcester
 Robert Came, York dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
 John Hawkyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 Rees ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John's priory, Brecon.
 Richard Peytwyn, priory of Llanthony prima.
 John Presthemde, canon of Wigmore.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, SEPT. 22, 1481.

ACOLYTES.

John Dier, David ap Howell ap Morgan, Thomas Smith, Walter Garley, Elis ap
 Gryffyth.

SUBDEACONS.

Nicholas Cause, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Giles, same dioc.
 Ralph Doran, S. Andrew's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Halesowen.
 Walter Waters, S. Mary's abbey, Dore.
 Richard Annoyll, Wormesley priory.
 John Wright, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Anne's monastery by Coventry, Carth. order.
 Robert Unnewyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Respondi, Fr. Pr.
 William Worcestre, William Hodynton, John Ciscetor, Thomas Norton, John
 Hardwycke, John Stokys, monks of Worcester priory (l. d.)

DEACONS.

Cadwallader ap Jevan, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Goode, Halesowen monastery.
 John Mason, Flaxley monastery.
 David ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Thomas Wenman, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 John Teychy, Wormesley priory.
 John Springold, John Grey, Fr. Pr.

PRIESTS.

John Witenton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester,
 David ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 Humphrey Donett, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern abbey.
 Philip Brecknock, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 John David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
 William Hill, priory of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Lidney, monk of Flaxley.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, DEC. 22, 1481.

ACOLYTES.

John Turford, John Tewe, Roger Brayund, John Antoni, John Acros, Thomas
 Alford, Thomas Moore, Walter Noke.
 David Morys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Dier, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Tyler, Limebrook priory.
 Walter Bolgay, Fr. Min.
 Donatus, Fr. Aust.

DEACONS.

Richard Annoyll, Wormesley priory.
 Ralph Doran, S. Andrew's dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.

Nicholas Cause, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Giles.
 John Wright, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Anne's priory by Coventry.
 Walter Waters, Dore abbey.
 Thomas ap Meredith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Strata Marcella.

PRIESTS.

John Mason, Flaxley abbey.
 Henry Taylor, Dore abbey.
 Cadwallader ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, MARCH 2, 1482.

ACOLYTES.

William Mundys, Norw. dioc. (l. d.),
 John Clone William Worleth, John Smythe, Morgan Clement, Morese ap Grefflyth,
 Walter Hyll, John Rogers, John Tailor, John Warcome, John Chirbury.
 William Rosse, Richard Albirtone, monks of Dore.
 John Malvern, monk of Wormesley.

SUBDEACONS.

David ap Howell, Chirbury priory.
 Owen ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Talley.
 David Morese, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Roger Brayne, Flaxley abbey.
 William Worall, Halesowen monastery.
 William Mundays, Norw. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Tewe, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Reskow, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere monastery.
 Peter Cornelius, Fr. Pr.

DEACONS.

John Dyer, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Tyler, Limebrook priory.
 William Schurley, Aconbury priory.
 Richard Blewet, his office in the cathedral.
 John ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 Walter Bolgay, Fr. Min.
 John Lawton, monk of Wormesley.
 Donatus, Fr. Aust.

PRIESTS.

Ralph Doran, S. Andrew's dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Wryte, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Anne's priory by Coventry.
 Walter Waters, Dore abbey.
 Nicholas Cause, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' priory.
 Thomas Meredith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 John Hyde, Flaxley abbey.
 Thomas ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his benefice of Llanvrenagh, same dioc.
 Thomas London, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond monastery.
 John Newton, monk of S. Guthlac's abbey.
 Thomas Redyng, monk of Leominster priory.
 John Otto, Fr. Min.
 James Breton, Dionisius Fene, Fr. Pr.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
APRIL 16, 1482.

ACOLYTES.

John Enysburn, Richard Capull, Richard Bydyn, John Flemstede, Davyd ap Beynam, William Edward, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), William Ellysmere, Hugh Mason, John ap Harry, Nicholas Matthew.
 Symon Gregory, Fr. Min.

SUBDEACONS.

John Rogers, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Brocas, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Philip Robyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Tewkesbury.
 Thomas ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 William Warnecombe, Wormesley priory.
 Morgan Clement, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 John Goldyng, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Thomas ap Rogers, priory of S. John Ev., Brecon.
 William Morgan, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), ad ti. —
 William Hoper, office of subdeacon in the cathedral.
 John Rawlin, Combermere monastery.
 Walter Noke, Aconbury priory.
 William Rosse, Richard Alberton, monks of Dore.

DEACONS.

Owen ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 David ap Mores, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory.
 Roger Braynne, Flaxley abbey.
 David ap Howell, Chirbury priory.
 Thomas Reskow, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere monastery.
 John Tewe, Wormesley priory.
 William Mundys, Norw. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 William Warrold, Halesowen monastery.

PRIESTS.

John ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 John Flemyng, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.) Halesowen monastery.
 John Dyer, Aconbury priory.
 John Good, Halesowen monastery.
 Thomas Tyler, Limebrook priory.
 William Ka, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Cirencester.
 Walter Bolgay, Fr. Min.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN OF THE BISHOP IN BROMYARD
 CHURCH, SEPT. 21, 1482.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Bowen, William Robyns.
 John ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 William ap Jevan, David ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.),
 William Dews, Thomas ap Howell, Richard Barker.
 Alexander Ovyrtone, *racione domicilii*.
 Walter Hoskyns, William Fyney
 Dompinus Richard Wotton, Wormesley, priory.
 Thomas Beley, John Braddwell, William Pyriton, William Preston, monks of
 Tewkesbury (Twexbury).

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Capull, William Wulrugge S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 William Sheldorne, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 William Hellusmere, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Jordon, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 John Wellys, of Bengeworth, in the jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d.), priory of S. John Bapt.
 Thomas Parks, of the same (l. d.), S. Anne' monastery, Coventry.
 John Enysborne, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Chirbury, subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 John Sternold, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 John Smythe, John Turford, Wormesley priory.

Fr. Richard Newporte, Thomas Didbroke, Anthony Melton.
 Fr. Richard Creke of Ludlow.
 William Ledbury, monk of Pershore.

DEACONS.

Thomas Westwode, Halesowen monastery.
 John Brocas, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 William Warnecumbe, Wormesley priory.
 John Rogers, hosp. of S. John Bapt.
 John Rawlyn, Combermere abbey.
 Philip Robyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Tewkesbury.
 Morgan Clement, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 Thomas ap Rogers, S. John's priory, Brecon.
 William Birde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's priory, Studley.
 William Hoper, office of deacon in the cathedral.
 Walter Nooke, Aconbury priory.
 Richard Grace, John Beangworth, William Rosse, monks of Evesham.
 Richard Albrighton, monk of Dore.
 Walter Gloucester, monk of Gloucester.
 John Norton, Thomas Sewdley, Richard Malvern, Richard Kethermestre, monks of
 Winchcombe.
 Thomas Carpenter, Fr. Pr.

PRIESTS.

Robert Kempe, Norw. dioc. (l. d.), Shelton monastery.
 Thomas Davys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 Matthew ap John, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella monastery.
 Owen ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 Richard Annoyll, John Fewe, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Reskow, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere monastery.
 David ap Howell, Chirbury priory.
 John Newman, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern monastery.
 John Theychey, Wormesley priory.
 William Warold, Halesowen monastery.
 John Goldyng, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Richard Crosby, York dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Mary Magdalene, Whiston.
 John Woderoffe, John Blewet, office of priest in the cathedral.
 Helyas Gens, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Winchcombe monastery.
 Dompinus John Aston, of Tewkesbury.
 Theodore Thoms, Fr. Min.
 Nicholas Hunte, Fr. Carm.
 Dompinus John Hunteley, William Marwent, monks of Gloucester.
 Robert Yatton, of Evesham.
 John Alathen, of Wormesley.
 John ap Howell, of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN PEMBRIDGE CHURCH, BY RICHARD, BISHOP OF
 S. DAVID'S, DEC. 21, 1482.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Mason, Aconbury priory.
 John Jonys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
 Maurice ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) Talley monastery.
 Thomas Moore, Limebrook priory.
 John a Crosse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 William Deyes, Guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 John ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury priory.
 Walter Hoskyns, Thomas Pennocke, subdeacon's stall in the cathedral.
 John Taylor, Aconbury priory.

DEACONS.

Richard Capul, William Hellysmere, Chirbury priory.
 John Cyrbury, subdeacon's stall in the cathedral.
 William Wolrige, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Turford, Wormesley priory.
 John Jordan, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 John Enysborne, S. Guthlac's priory.

PRIESTS.

Walter Warncombe, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas ap Rogers, S. John's priory, Brecon.
 John Rogers, hosp. of S. John Bapt
 John Rawlen, Combermere monastery.
 Morgan Clement, Walter Nook, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
 MARCH 29, 1483.

ACOLYTES.

William Davyes, Robert Cooke. John Mason, James Brumwych, Roger Adams,
 William Moon, Roger Hay, John ap Thomas.
 Dompinus Richard Deane, monk of Flaxley.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's monastery, ord. Tiron.
 John Clonn, Wenlock priory.
 Richard Badyn, Aconbury priory.
 Walter Hill, Dore monastery.
 Thomas Ashewode, Wombridge priory.
 Nicholas Baker, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John's priory, Carmarthen.
 John Baker, Aconbury priory.
 Alexander Overton, Flaxley monastery.
 Hugh Clinton, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Hugh Leya, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), prior of S. Thomas the Martyr, Hereford.
 John ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury priory.
 Maurice ap Gryffyth, S. David's dioc., (l. d.), Talley monastery,
 John Jonys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Aconbury priory.
 Hugh Mason, the same priory.

PRIESTS.

Master Richard Capull, Aust. priory, Hereford.
 John Jordan, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 William Ellesmere. John Enysburne. Aust. priory, Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, SEPT. 20, 1483.

ACOLYTES.

William Yoppe, Thomas Acton, John Legge, John Merike, Hugh Smyth, John
 Love, John Shemster, Thomas Williams, Lewis ap Howell, Thomas Davy,
 Hugh Pembroke, Henry Reynolds.

SUBDEACONS.

William Nassch, Halesowen monastery
 William ap David, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Barker, Wenlock priory
 Thomas Flemstede, Flaxley abbey.
 William Sprotte, hosp. of S. Kath. by the Tower of London.
 Richard Tickis, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury, Lich. dioc.
 Roger Weever, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester
 Roger Adams, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Wilkys, S. David's dioc., priory of Hereford¹ Weste.
 Richard Deane, monk of Flaxley, Cist. ord.
 John Malvern, Richard Wutton, canons of Wormesley.

DEACONS.

Hugh Clunton, John Crosse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Richard Bedyne, Aconbury priory
 Thomas Moore, Limebrook priory.
 John Tailor, Aconbury priory.
 Walter Hyll, Dore mon.
 John Smythe, Wormesley priory.
 William Burton, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery, Worc. dioc.
 William Thomas, Landaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
 John Clun, Wenlock priory.
 Thomas Conysby, Fr. Aust. de conventu Odosii.

PRIESTS.

John ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury priory.
 Hugh Mason, Aconbury priory.
 Maurice ap Griffyth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
 William Deios (Deyes), Guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 John Turford, Wormesley priory.
 Alexander Overton, Flaxley abbey.
 William Wulrugge, S. Guthlac's priory.
 William Edward, Landaff dioc. (l. d.), Tintern monastery.
 Richard Alberton, monk of Dore.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH BY THE SUFFRAGAN,² ON THE
 SATURDAY IN THE FIRST WEEK OF LENT, MARCH 13, 1484.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Townesende, John Hoper, John Googh, Roger Yonge, John Bygell, John
 Dore, William-Cooke, Thomas ap David.
 Edmund Frowceter, John Porter, arcium mag., Worc. dioc.
 David Lloide, Worc. dioc.
 Richard ap Thomas, Richard Lewis, John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.).
 William Smyth, York dioc. (l. d.).
 David John, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Philip Newenham, Thomas Dere, Peter Norman, canons of Kingswood abbey.

SUBDEACONS.

Nicholas Mathewe, Robert Cooke, Thomas Williams, William More, John Brace,
 priory of the Holy Cross, Aconbury.
 Lewis John, Flaxley abbey.
 William Jeynkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Margam, Lland.
 dioc.
 Thomas Aldforde, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.

1—Sic. 2—Ricardus, episcopus Olonensis.

Geoffrey ap Rees ap David. S. David's dioc. (l. d.), ti. Sir John Harley, knt., of Liss. in co Southampton.
 John Lawe, York dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Mary Magdalene, Whiston.
 William Rogers, the guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Thomas Wodewarde, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 John Legge, Wenlock priory.
 John Osburne, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), in leg. bac. S. Mark's priory by Bristol, Worc. dioc.
 John Barton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery, Linc. dioc.
 John Heynys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Thomas Travys, Worc. dioc., Westwood monastery.
 Simon Syngar, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Kynge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Oswald, Gloucester.
 John ap Harry, Dore mon.
 William Yoppe, priory of S. Giles by Shrewsbury.
 William Mason, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hayles abbey.
 William Smythe, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
 David ap Eynon, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Richard Pritchell, John Wode, David John, Fr. Min.
 Philip Newenham, Thomas Dene, Peter Norman, Cist. canons of Kingswood.
 Thomas Stauntone, John Stawnforde, monks of Gloucester abbey.

DEACONS.

Richard Asplyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), in jure civ. bac. hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 Henry Farley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), in arte bac., the same hospital.
 John Unwyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood monastery.
 William Sprott, hosp. of S. Kath. by the Tower, London.
 John Baker, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Flemstede, Flaxley abbey.
 William ap David, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Love, Aconbury priory.
 John Barker, Wenlock priory.
 Roger Adams, Wormesley priory.
 Roger Wever, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 John Moris, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu monastery, same diocese.
 Hugh Penbroke, Fr. Heremit. of Ludlow.
 Thomas Hampton, Thomas Hereforde, Richard Standisse, monks of Gloucester abbey.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Slye, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Andrew's priory.
 Hugh Cluntone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Clonne, Wenlock prory.
 William Yonge, Grace Dieu monastery, Lland. dioc.
 Richard Wilkalys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mark's priory, Bristol.
 Richard Chaundeler, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Winchester monastery.
 William Elise, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 Nicholas Baker, S. David's, dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.
 Stephen Vaghan, Thomas John, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu monastery.
 John Taylor, Aconbury priory.
 William Nasche, Halesowen monastery.
 Thomas More, Limebrook priory.
 John Crosse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Henry Allardi, Fr. Pr., Brecon.
 William Sondell, Fr. Vict., Lland. dioc.
 William Rosse, monk of Dore.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE SUFFRAGAN, SEPT. 18, 1484.

ACOLYTES.

William Hill, Edward Davy, Richard Caswell, John Semys, Richard William, Walter Hyll, Richard Scarlett, John Jonys, John Stalcok, John ap David, Robert Butler, Thomas Watkins, John Lane.
 John Worcestre, W. Jeffrey, Fr. of S. Guthlac's.
 Richard Bawe, ord. Ben., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's monastery.
 Philip Taylor, office of subdeacon in the choir of the cathedral.
 Robert Tanner, alias Mym, Wormesley priory.
 John Sutton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Farewell priory.
 John Batche, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Bugill, Dore monastery.
 John Gowgh, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Sandeley, Richard Malvern, monks of S. Kenelm's monastery, ord. Ben.

DEACONS.

Thomas Pennocke, office of deacon in the choir of the cathedral.
 Thomas Acton, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 James Bromwych, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Baker, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Semestre, guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Richard ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 John Bounde, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory.

PRIESTS.

John Legge, S. Winifred's (sic) priory, Wenlock.
 Richard Yong, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 John ap Harry, Dore monastery.
 William Gayle, York dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Haynes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's hosp., Gloucester.
 Richard Tresham, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern monastery.
 Robert Wylcoke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
 William Mason, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hayles monastery.
 John Clerk, Worc. dioc., hosp. of S. John Bapt., Bristol.
 David ap Yvor, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Hampton, monk of S. Guthlac's priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. KATHERINE'S HOSPITAL, BY THE
 SUFFRAGAN, THE SATURDAY OF THE THIRD WEEK IN
 ADVENT, DEC. 17, 1485.

SUBDEACONS.

John Lane, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Hugh ap Atha, his office of subdeacon in the cathedral.
 Thomas Palmer, S. Guthlac's priory.

PRIESTS.

John Ward, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Pennock, Aconbury nunnery.
 John Gough, John Baughe, S. Guthlac's priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL BY THE SUFFRAGAN, FEB. 18, 1486.

ACOLYTES.

Christopher Pickburne, monk of Dore abbey.
 William Hill, Thomas Tomkins, John Carter, James Bayly, James Nichol, John
 Whyttynge, John Maret.
 Richard ap David, Thomas ap Meyrick, Lewis ap David, S. Asaph dioc.
 Thomas Lemman, Linc. dioc. (l. d.)
 William Fynymore, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Norse, Sarum dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Stele, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
 Richard ap Meredith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory.
 Hugh Smethis, Richard Williams, S. Guthlac's priory.
 William Hannow, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hayles monastery.
 Thomas Watkins, Aconbury priory.
 Hagh Taylor, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Grene, in medicinis bac, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery by Worcester.
 John Walker.
 George Bury, a moiety of the church of Okeford, Sarum diocese.
 John Hoper, Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Gervesse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Richard Holte, professed bro. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Dompini William Monyngton, Thomas Worceter, monks of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
 Richard Pershore, William Morse, monks of Dore.
 William Geffrey, Fr. P., Hereford.

DEACONS.

John Lane, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Scarlet, Wormesley priory.
 Hugh David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llantarnam monastery.
 John ap Jevan ap Madock, Dore monastery.
 John ap Merick, Chirbury priory.
 Richard Prichell, Fr. Min., Bristol.
 William Cornewall, Fr. Min., Gloucester.
 Thomas Stauntone, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
 Richard Wotton, John Malverne, Wormesley priory.

PRIESTS.

William Preston, monk of Tewkesbury.
 James Bromwich, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Jonyng, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Mark de Gaunt, by Bristol.
 John Watkinson, York dioc. (l. d.), Nunkeeling monastery, same dioc.
 John Semester, the Ludlow Guild,
 Robert Corbet, S. Peter's monastery, Shrewsbury.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN S. KATHERINE'S HOSPITAL,
 LEDBURY, MARCH 11, 1486.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard ap David Llewellyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard ap David, Strata Marcella monastery.
 Lewis Glynne, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, in the island of the saints, called Gully.
 Thomas Lemman, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Richard Meredith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory.
 George Bury, a moiety of the church of Okeford Skelyng, Sarum dioc.
 Richard Grene, in med. bac. Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of White Nuns, Whiston.
 Thomas Steele, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
 William Hannow, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hayles monastery.

PRIEST.

John Lane, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN, IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON THE
SATURDAY IN PENTECOST WEEK, MAY 20, 1486.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Hereford, Worc. dioc., monk of Dore.
Roger Newton, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Griffin ap Walter, Geoffrey ap John, Walter Bucland, Roger Ireland.

SUBDEACONS.

Dompinus Christopher Picburne, Richard Amberley, Dore abbey.
James Bayley, William White, hosp. of S. John Ev., Ludlow.
Thomas Yonge, S. Guthlac's, Hereford.
William Evisham, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
John ap Thomas, Strata Florida monastery.
Roger Haye, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
William Hylle, Flaxley abbey.
John Stalcock, Aconbury priory.
John Hille, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Thomas Perdy, Aconbury priory.

DEACONS.

Hugh Smithis, S. Guthlac's priory.
John Gervesse, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Thomas Watkins, Aconbury priory.
Hugh Taylor, Wormesley priory.
William Huchyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Aug. priory near Bristol.
Richard Williams, Thomas Palmer, S. Guthlac's priory.
John Hoper, Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
Richard Holte, Fr. hosp. S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
John Wode, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Dompini Richard Pershore, William Dore, monks of Dore.

PRIESTS.

John ap Meryck, Chirbury priory.
Thomas Lemman, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
Richard Scarlet, Wormesley priory.
William Nicoll, Llandaff dioc., Margam monastery.
Hugh ap David, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Llantarnam monastery.
John Brace, Aconbury priory.
John ap Jevan ap Madoc, Dore monastery.
John Raby, David John, Fr. Min., Hereford.

On the first Sunday in Advent, 1486, the Bishop ordained John Honybrigge an acolyte, in Whitbourne Chapel.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN, IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 22, 1487.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Richard, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
John Lone, William Symonds, Hugh Mylys, Richard Mylgwyne, Roger Burghill.
Thomas Mathon, Walter Lygh, Richard Huksbury, Robert Cowley, William
Besford, John Walcot, Ben. monks of Pershore.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Castilcombe, John Dursley, William Mynstirworth, Aust. monks of
S. Mary's, Cirencester.
John Weddesbury, Thomas Stafford, Ben. monks of S. Mary's, Worcester

Richard Warwick, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 William Lempster, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.
 Humphrey Hakey, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 William Colyar, S. Mary's monastery, Halesowen.
 Richard Barker, Whiston priory by Worcester.
 Thomas Barbour, his portion in Pontesbury, called Childeshalle.
 John Vaughan, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Hugh Taylor, Limebrook priory.
 Walter Morgan, office of subdeacon in the cathedral.
 Thomas Tompkins, S. Guthlac's priory.
 William Scaltow, Wenlock priory.
 Thomas Were, Aconbury priory.

DEACONS.

John Maret, Aconbury priory.
 Richard Wyntor, palmers of the B.V.M. and S. John Ev., Ludlow.
 Thomas ap Morgan, Aconbury priory.
 William Hille, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Webbe, Whiston priory of White Nuns, by Whiston.
 John Wibe, S. Mary's monastery, Coventry, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 John Lichefelde, S. Mary's monastery, Worcester.

PRIESTS.

Richard Bedyne, Aconbury priory.
 Walter Bucland, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Deryndale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 William Fynmore, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 James Nicholl, Monmouth priory.
 John Stalcock, Aconbury priory.
 Henry Lewis, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis monastery.
 William Trulove, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Westwode priory, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Pardy, Aconbury priory
 John Duddleley, Thomas Hartilbury, Edmund Ledbury, Lawrence Clifforde, of
 S. Mary's monastery, Worcester.
 Thomas Orleton, S. Victor's monastery, Wigmore.
 Thomas Worceter, Thomas Staunton, S. Peter's monastery, Gloucester.
 Richard Balle, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN, IN LEDBURY CHURCH, THE SATURDAY
 OF THE FIRST WEEK IN LENT, 1488.

ACOLYTES.

John Loowe, Thomas Tyler, Thomas ap Morgan, Richard Wynte, John Hely,
 Humphrey Haket, Walter ap Morgan.
 William Saunders, Fr. Carm.
 Richard Todeman, Edmund Clerk, S. Victor's monastery, Wigmore.

SUBDEACONS.

Roger Irelande, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Cresby, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston priory.
 Humphrey Harpote, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 Walter Bucland, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Walter Walker, Wormesley priory.
 John Honybrigg, office of subdeacon in the cathedral.
 John Jonys, Aconbury priory.
 William Ryltone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

William Hille, Flaxley monastery.
 Richard Amburley, Dore monastery.

Roger Haye, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Staltock, Thomas Pardy, Aconbury priory.
 James Nicoll, Monmouth priory.
 Maurice Tyndale, Malmesbury monastery.
 John Hylle, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

James Bayly, William White, hosp. of S. John Ev., Ludlow.
 Walter Hoskyns, office of vicar in the choir of the cathedral.
 Thomas Palmer, Thomas Yonge, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Woton, John Malverne, Wormesley priory.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, BY THE ABOVE-NAMED SUFFRAGAN,
 THE SATURDAY QUATTUOR TEMPORUM IN SEPTEMBER, 1488.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Frette, Lawrence Cockes, John Davies, John Treulove, William Gyne,
 Roger Homme, David Geffrey, Walter Lokiar, alias Norton.
 William Churley, Dore monastery.
 Richard Gregory, F. Carm., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

John Ledbury, Dore monastery.
 Richard Warwick, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 Edward Haburley, Wenlock priory.
 John Gam, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Griffith, Sirata Florida monastery.
 Richard Townseynd, Whiston nunnery by Worcester.
 Thomas Harrey, Aconbury priory.
 Roger Corveser, Halesowen monastery.
 Roger Reynold, Aconbury priory.
 John ap Phelpot, Grace Dieu monastery, S. David's dioc.
 David Payne, Aconbury priory.

DEACONS.

Thomas Hereford, Dore monastery.
 Roger Hogges, Thomas Lawrence, Richard ap John, Aconbury priory.
 John Russell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of Little Malvern.

PRIESTS.

Richard Hayward, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 John Wetherlock, Flaxley monastery.
 Master William Gregge, Henry Whitford, Aconbury priory.
 Maurice Weston, Chirbury priory.
 William Lempster, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN, IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON SATURDAY,
 MARCH 14, 1489.

ACOLYTES.

William Williams, John Gesard, Thomas Duke, Walter Elliott, Richard Rufford,
 Robert More, John Cle, William Vaghan, Thomas Ewes de Lowysley.
 Dompinus Henry Brigge, S. Peter's monastery, Gloucester.

Quere pro ordinibus celebratis in vigilia Pasche, anno Domini CCCCLxxxix,
 per dominum suffraganeum, ut supra secundo folio sequente ad hunc signum—o—o.

SUBDEACONS.

William Tanke, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), guild of Palmers, Ludlow.
 Richard Mailgwynne, Chirbury priory.
 John Griffith, Strata Florida monastery.
 Lawrence Bolton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 Richard David, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam priory.
 Roger Bolde, William Gyne, Aconbury priory.
 John Brugge, Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Davyes, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Lewys, Strata Florida monastery.
 Stephen ap Rees, Reading monastery.
 William Coke, Flaxley monastery.
 John Peter, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 James Michael, Fr. Heremit., Ludlow.
 Henry Brigge, John Whitby, S. Peter's monastery, Gloucester.

DEACONS.

Lawrence Cockes, Dore monastery.
 Roger Reynold, David Payne, Aconbury priory.
 John Cam, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Oswald Wynston, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood priory, same dioc.
 Thomas Haukyns, hosp. of Dinmore.
 Richard Townesyende, Whiston priory.
 Roger Corveser, Halesowen monastery.
 John Empton, Cwmhir monastery.
 John Harrison, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Griffith.
 John Nighton, Henry Standish, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 Roger Compton, Ben. monk of S. Peter's monastery, Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

Edward Haburley, Wenlock priory.
 Richard ap John, Richard Hogges, Aconbury priory.
 Richard Taylor, Wormesley priory.
 John Honybrugge, office of vicar in the cathedral
 John Balie, the lands of John Devereux, lord de Ferrers.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN LEDBURY CHURCH, SEPT. 19, 1489.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Mathew, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 John Pounteney, John Nayler, Richard ap Jevan, Thomas Wilmot.

SUBDEACONS.

William Emley, Dore monastery.
 John Tyler, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 William Turford, Limebrook priory.
 Walter Norton, William Williams, Aconbury priory.

DEACONS.

John ap Thomas, Cwmhir monastery.
 Hugh Milys, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Hope, office of subdeacon in the cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Roger Home, Whiston nunnery.
 John Peter, Roger Newton, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 John Ledbury, Dore monastery.

William Symond, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Webb, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Gysarne, Wormesley priory.
 William Powell, in leg. bac., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), his benefice at Plympton, same dioc.
 Lawrence Cockis, Dore monastery.
 John ap Phelpot, Grace Dieu monastery, Llandaff dioc.
 William Gyne, Aconbury priory.
 Stephen ap Rees, Reading monastery.
 John Griffith, John Lewys, Strata Florida monastery.
 John Harrison, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Lawrence Bolton, Wormesley priory.
 John Davyes, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Haukyns, preceptory of Dinmore.
 John Brugge, Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Cle, Flaxley monastery.
 Henry Standish, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Hereford, Dore monastery.
 Dompini William Willersley, Walter Bewdley, Evesham monastery.

On Dec. 19, 1489, in S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury, the Suffragan¹ ordained Thomas Janyns subdeacon, William Turford deacon, and David Knowysley priest.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, BY THE SUFFRAGAN,
 MARCH 27, 1490.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas ap Jevan ap Howell, David ap Jevan ap Griffith, Richard Huddes, James Fisher, John Deane, William Bayre, Thomas Grene, Richard Skynner, Thomas Moryes, Thomas Draper, Nicholas Baryn, Matthew Cheser.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Kelsall, Cist. monk of Basingwerk.
 William Lempster, Wigmore monastery.
 Griffith ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis monastery.
 Maurice David Vaghan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkeler priory.
 William Smythe, in art. bac., the master of the college called Pembrokehalle, Cambridge.
 David Adams, Cwmhir monastery.
 Henry Hikes, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hayles monastery.
 Richard Lone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of Little Malvern.
 Morris ap Howel, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abbey.
 John Pounteney, Halesowen monastery.
 John Holder, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 Owen ap Atha, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella abbey.

DEACONS.

Roger Homme, Whiston nunnery.
 Richard Kery, Flaxley monastery.
 William Williams, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Holder, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst priory.
 John Wellys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Toft, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Syon priory, London dioc.
 Walter Norton, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Bele, Little Malvern priory.

¹—He had been Master of St. Katherine's since 1483.

Thomas Janyns, Shrewsbury monastery, Cov. and Lich, dioc.
 Robert Warter, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Anne's priory by Coventry.
 William Restall, Little Malvern priory.
 Walter Sugwas, Aconbury priory.
 Geoffrey Jonys, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam monastery, same diocese.
 Thomas Haynes, Dore monastery.
 John Lewys, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Ledbury, Dore monastery.
 John Nighton, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 William Saunders, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.
 William Turford, Limebrook priory.
 Hugh Milis, Wormesley priory.
 Lewis ap Edenewed, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 John ap Thomas, Cwmhir monastery
 David Payne, Aconbury priory.

ORDINATION AT HEREFORD, BY THE SUFFRAGAN, ON THE VIGIL OF
 EASTER, 1489.¹

ACOLYTES.

Richard Welle, Robert Wartir, York dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

David Knowysley, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
 Richard Rufford, Aconbury priory.
 Master Richard Fowell, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Plympton priory.
 John Clee, Flaxley monastery.
 John Gesarne, Wormesley priory.

DEACONS.

Roger Bolde, Aconbury priory.
 John Lewys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 William Tanke, the palmers of Ludlow.
 John Brugge, priory of Llanthony by Gloucester.
 John Lumbard, office of vicar in the cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Richard Townesyende, Whiston priory.
 Roger Reynold, Aconbury priory.

ORDINATION BY THE SUFFRAGAN IN LEDBURY CHURCH, JUNE 5, 1490.

ACOLYTES.

James Lye, Thomas ap Howell, John Davies.
 John Thomas, Fr. Min., Hereford., presented by his superiors.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Kenwer, Tewkesbury monastery
 John Holder, Fr. Min., Wich.
 Richard Matthew, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Henry Osborne, Richard Lenekys. John Maxfield, Fr. Pr., Worcester.
 Humphrey Dawson, Fr. Min., Hereford.
 David Morgan, Wormesley priory.

1—This ordination is out of order, and should come after the one celebrated in March, 1488.

Richard Skynner, Nicholas Baron, Thomas Wilmot, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Farnewell, Flaxley monastery.
 Richard Laurence, Limebrook priory.
 William Vaghan, Dinmore preceptory.

DEACONS.

Maurice ap Griffith Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
 Nicholas Barbour, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Mark of Ghent,
 by Bristol.
 Thomas Lawtharne, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood priory.
 John Powunteneye, Halesowen monastery.
 Robert Haliday, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood monastery.
 Richard Lone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Richard Rufford, S. Guthlac's priory.
 David Adams, Cwmhir abbey.
 Henry Hooges, Oseney abbey.
 Thomas Molle, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Bradwell monastery, same dioc.
 John Wakefeld, of Wich.
 John Taylor, William Burche, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Philip Gwillym, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu monastery, same dioc.
 Thomas Janyns, Shrewsbury monastery.
 Thomas Shotte, Worc. dioc. Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 Robert Walker, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 William Lynley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
 Walter Norton, William Williams, Richard Carpenter, in leg. bac., Aconbury priory.
 William Restall, Worc. (l. d.) dioc., Great Malvern priory.
 John Welles, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Holder, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 Roger Homme, Whiston monastery.
 Richard Deane, Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 William Emley, Dore abbey.
 John Apurley, Henry Beie, Robert Okynton, monks of Tewkesbury.
 Richard Egge, John Ridley, Fr. Pr., Llandovery.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, BY THE SUFFRAGAN, DEC 18, 1490,
 IN THE 17TH YEAR OF HIS CONSECRATION.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh Davy, Thomas ap Jenkyn, David ap Watkyn, Edmund Taylor, Hugh Croke,
 John Harries, William Davies.
 John Chene, York dioc. (l. d.)
 William Davy, Llantarnam monastery, Llandaff dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

James Lilborne, Llantarnam monastery.
 Walter Lane, Wormesley priory.
 John Nayler, Tintern monastery, Llandaff dioc.
 John Deane, S. Guthlac's priory.
 James Lye, Dore monastery.
 Matthew ap Mories, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir monastery, same diocese.
 William ap Willim, Cwmhir monastery.
 Thomas ap Jevan ap Howell, Dore monastery.
 Thomas Grene, John Davies, Aconbury priory.
 John Hopkyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 Thomas Pirke, Flaxley monastery.
 Thomas Clerke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 William Skynner, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's monastery, Oxford.

DEACONS.

John Grafton, Robert Asspertone, John Lee, Andrew Tewkesbury, John Grosewell,
Ben. monks of Gloucester monastery.
John Noxfield, Fr. Pr., Worcester.
Richard Hopkyn, Cwmhir monastery.
Thomas Farnewell, Flaxley monastery.
Richard Skynner, Aconbury priory.
John White, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
Richard Frett, Wormesley priory.
William Vaghan, Dinmore priory.

PRIESTS.

Geoffrey ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis monastery.
Thomas Wilmot, John Lumbard, Nicholas Baron, Aconbury priory.
John Lye, Thomas Godeale, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.). Wombridge priory, same dioc.
Richard Laurance, Limebrook priory.
David Morgan, Wormesley priory.
William Brydon, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Anne's priory by Coventry
Dompinus John Glastonbury, Leominster priory.
Dompinus Henry Brugge, Gloucester monastery.
Thomas Leomistre, Dore monastery.
John Clerk, Malachias, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, BY THE SUFFRAGAN, ON
SICIENTES SATURDAY, MARCH 19, 1491.

ACOLYTES.

Roger Aubrey, John Moryce, Reginald Thatcher, Edward Gayner.

SUBDEACONS.

John Combe, Thomas Maisemore, John Bristowe, John Medilton, Llanthony priory
by Gloucester.
Henry Norton, Strata Marcella monastery, ord. Aust.
William Meredith, Wigmore monastery.
Hugh ap David, Strata Marcella monastery.
Hugh Hill, Halesowen monastery.
John ap Hew, Lland dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
Richard Gough, Dore monastery.
John Hoore, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
Owen ap Mathew, Strata Marcella monastery.
Robert Dampport, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Edbury priory, same dioc.
Richard Wheeler, of jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d.), Studley priory, Worc. dioc.
John Deacon, of the same jurisdiction, Wroxall monastery.
John Stiche, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Thomas the Martyr by Stafford.
Thomas Weston, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Tewkesbury monastery.

DEACONS.

Richard Pensham, Thomas Aburton, Pershore monastery.
William Lemstre, Wigmore monastery.
William Henne, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Farewell (Faurwell) nunnery, same dioc.
Geoffrey Thonys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Conway mon.
William Compton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Anne's priory by Coventry.
Richard Pardew, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
James Lye, Dore monastery.
Hugh Croke, Lland dioc. (l. d.), Margam monastery.
John Heynys, Wormesley priory.
Richard Dyer, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mark's priory by Bristol.
William Payturynne, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley monastery.

Robert Withe, Worc dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
 Thomas Daw, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Thomas by Stafford.
 John Davies, Aconbury priory
 Thomas Ospryng, York dioc. (l. d.), S Sepulchre's priory, Warwick.
 Thomas Rondull, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
 Philip ap Willim, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
 John Harryes, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Thomas Jhonys, Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Nayler, Tintern monastery.
 Thomas Grene, Aconbury priory
 Richard Stonywell, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Farewell monastery.
 Robert Shale, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Studley priory.
 Thomas Bayle, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Cerne monastery, same dioc.
 John Porter, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 John Loowes, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Conway monastery.
 Thomas Hope, office of deacon in the cathedral.

PRIESTS.

William Vaghan, the preceptor of Dinmore.
 Thomas Farnewell, Flaxley monastery
 Matthew Morice, Cwmhir monastery.
 John White, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John ap Morice, William ap Willim, Cwmhir monastery.
 Owen a batte, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella monastery.
 Giles Elcock, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 Maurice ap David Vaghan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.
 Richard Gyltern, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Shey, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Studley priory.
 William Symonds, S. Guthlac's priory.
 James Pery, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood priory.
 Walter Dolas, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Kenilworth monastery, Worc. dioc.
 Thomas Pershore, Pershore monastery.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH BY THE SUFFRAGAN, MAY 28, 1491.

ACOLYTES.

Nicholas Teele, Henry Braban, John Vaghan, Richard Curtees, John Broune.

SUBDEACONS.

Mathew Chesare, ti. the preceptor of Dinmore and Garway.
 Reginald Tatcher, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Thomas ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Edward Gaynar, Flaxley monastery.
 Thomas Dalby, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley monastery.

DEACONS.

Roger Awbrey, Llanthony by Gloucester priory.
 Richard Webbe, Hailes abbey.
 Thomas Pyrke, Flaxley monastery.
 John Styche, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Thomas' hosp., Stafford.
 John Waren, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Edmund Taylor, Aconbury priory.
 Owen ap Matthew, Strata Marcella monastery.
 John ap Moryes, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella monastery.
 John Hore, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.
 Henry Norton, Cist. of S. Asaph dioc.
 Richard Matthew, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Walter Lone, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Skynner, Aconbury priory.
 Thomas Clarke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dudston priory, same diocese.
 Thomas Johnys, Llanthony by Gloucester priory.
 Richard Dyer, Worc. dioc., (l. d.), S. Mark's priory, Bristol.
 Richard Weler, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley monastery,
 John Hopkins, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Duddeston priory (Doddistone).
 James Eye, Dore monastery.
 John Davys, Aconbury priory.
 Richard Forthe, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.), Holland priory.
 John Harryes, S. Giles' hosp., Shrewsbury.
 Robert Shae, Lich. and Cov. dioc. (l. d.), Studley priory.
 Richard Frate, Wormesley priory.

The Register of Richard Jaquesone, Vicar General.

ORDINATION BY ROBERT, BISHOP OF S. DAVIDS, IN THE CHAPEL OF
 S. GEORGE THE MARTYR, WITHIN THE MANOR OF WYNYORD, IN
 THE PARISH OF CHURCHAM, IN THE DIOCESE OF HEREFORD,
 MARCH 17, 1480.

ACOLYTE.

John Sherman.

SUBDEACONS.

Master David Clone, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Henry Whytney, Clifford priory.
 Richard Knyght, Holy Trinity priory, Repton (Repyngdon), Cov. and Lich. dioc.
 Hugh Turnor, Menmouth priory.
 Robert Bye, Flaxley monastery.
 Edward Peytwyn, Llanthony priory in Wales.

DEACONS.

Philip Brekenok, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Richard Spyne, Dore monastery.
 Thomas Maister, Wormesley.
 Thomas Hunte, Llanthony prima priory.
 John Hyde, Flaxley monastery.

PRIESTS.

William Meredyth, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Phelpotes, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Treve, Ely dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.

ORDINATION BY RICHARD, EPISCOPUS OLONENSIS, IN THE CATHEDRAL,
 APRIL 2, 1485, BEING HOLY SATURDAY, BY THE LICENCE OF THE
 VICAR GENERAL.

ACOLYTES.

William Wente, Maurice Clone, Thomas Yonge, John Walker, Thomas Pardy,
 Roger Wynne, Hugh Tayler, Richard Ambyrley, John Hylle, Roger Beynam,
 Hugh Bredone, Walter Maunsell.
 Richard Pershore, William Dore, Cist. of Dore.

SUBDEACONS.

John Preston, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 William Brodey, Halesowen monastery.
 Richard Caswall, his canonry and prebend of Garwey in S. David's cathedral.
 Richard Scarlet, Wormesley priory.
 John ap Jevan ap Madocke, Dore monastery.

DEACONS.

John Barnard, arc. mag., Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 Edward Davis, Worc. dioc. (l. d.). Llanthony priory by Gloucester.
 John Bugyll, Dore monastery.
 John Gough, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Ward, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Richard Mymme, Wormesley priory.
 John Bathe, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Philip Taylor, office of vicar choral in the cathedral.
 Robert Corbett, S. Peter's monastery, Shrewsbury.
 John Bracy, priory of S. Cross, Aconbury.
 Roger Nicholas, Fr. Pr., Hereford
 Richard Flaxley, Cist. monk of Flaxley abbey.

PRIESTS.

William Skynner, arc. mag., S. Frideswide's priory, Oxford, Linc. dioc. -
 Robert ap Rees, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of Llanthony of Gloucester.
 Thomas Lynall, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery, same diocese.

Register of Thomas Morton, Vicar General.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, BY RICHARD, EPISCOPUS OLONENSIS,
 AUTHORIZED BY THE VICAR GENERAL, ON THE VIGIL OF
 TRINITY, JUNE 16, 1492.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Giles, in jure bacallarius, John Jonys, Aconbury priory.
 John Conope, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Nowale, ti. Sir [M.] Blount, knt., of Kinlet.
 Miles Bacton, S. Guthlac's priory.

DEACONS.

John Moris, Aconbury priory.
 John Vaghan, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Warham, Wenlock priory.

PRIESTS.

Edward Gaynar, Flaxley monastery.
 David ap Watkin, Wormesley priory.
 William Wever, college of S. John Ev

ORDINATION BY RICHARD, EPISCOPUS OLONENSIS, IN LEDBURY CHURCH,
 SEPT. 22, 1492, BY THE LICENCE OF THE VICAR GENERAL.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Taylor, William Browne, Walter Haunes.
 Walter Stradull, John Hoper, Fr. Aust. of Wormesley.

SUBDEACONS.

William Adies, John Baker, Aconbury priory.
Henry Braban, Dinmore priory.
Walter Newton, Dinmore priory.
Nicholas Smede, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's mon., Hubdon, same dioc.
John Preston, York dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
Henry Conope, Wormesley priory.
John Williams, S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.

DEACONS.

Hugh Gylis, in jure civ. bac., John Jonys, John Downe, Aconbury priory.
John Conhope, Wormesley priory.
John Bland, Chirbury priory.
Miles Bacton, S. Guthlac's priory.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Worthe, John Moris, Aconbury priory.
Richard Gurtis, S. Mary's priory, Malmesbury,¹ Worc. dioc.

1—*Sic.* ? Malmesbury was an abbey, and not in Worc. dioc.

INSTITUTIONS TO BENEFICES.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1474.	Sept. 27—	Winforton.	Walter Boleyn, chap.	The king.	Res. of Richard ap David.
A.D. 1475.	Feb. 11—	Eastham.	Thomas Harryson. ¹	Sir Walter Devereux, knt., lord of Ferrers.	Resignation of Richd. Sadeler. ²
	" 28—	Long Stanton.	Thomas Adyrley. ¹	President & chapter of Hereford.	Res. of Richard Persoons.
	Mar. 30—	Shobdon (vic.)	Richd. Dyer, ² chapl.	Abbey and conv. of Wigmore.	Deprivation of Edm. Rawlings.
	Apr. 7—	Whitbourne.	Master W. Tapman.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Robt. Cowper ³
	" 15—	Whitchurch.	Thomas Hyre.	William, earl of Pembroke.	Res. of John Webbe.
	" 21—	Coddington (Cotyngton).	Thomas Halle.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Halle.
	May 22—	Foy (vic).	Geoffrey Give. ⁴ ²	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	June 2—	Brampton Bryan (Brompton).	John Lloyd, chapl. ⁵ ²	Sir John Bosewell, knt., preceptor of the hosp. of S. John the Bapt. in England, of Dinmore.	Res. of Master David Robbyns.
	" 2—	Neenton (Neynton).	Thos. ap Meredith. ²	Sir Humph. Talbot, knt.	Res. of Richard Stokys. ⁶
	" 12—	Mamble (vic.) (Momyll).	Wm. Hille, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Walter Golde.
	Aug. 12—	Third portion in Burford.	Hugh Turnour.	Edm. Cornwayle.	Deprivation of Richd. Grubbe
	" 19—	Hope Solers	Wm. Lewis, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Apr. 6—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	John Pykyng, master in arts ⁷	The bishop.	Death of Wm. de la Cova.
	Sept. 8—	Aylton.	Hugh Serle, chapl. ⁸	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 9—	Meole Brace.	Owen ap Griffith. ⁸	Thos. Leominstre, abbot, and the conv. of Wigmore.	Deprivation of John Glovere.
	July 7—	Byford (ch. of S. John Bapt)	John Jevans. ⁸	Priory and conv. of S. John Ev., Brecon.	Res. of Thomas Levynthall.

1—By Richard Jaqueson, Bachelor in Decretals, commissary of the vicar general.

2—By Richard Rudhale, the vicar general.

3—By his proctor, John Saundford, in the Carmelites church, Ludlow, in the presence of Symon Massyngham and John Combare, April 7.

4—Who swore duly to pay a pension of 40s. to the chaplains of two chantries in the chapel of S. Katherine, within the Cathedral Close, due from the church of Foy, Thomas Morton, clerk, and Robert Apy.

5—He swore "*servare indemnes penes regem*" the bishop and his agents for his admission on the preceptor's presentation.

6—To whom the vicar general on June 5, 1475, granted a pension of 40s. from the benefice.

7—*In hospicio nostro Londoniis*. The mandate to induct was issued Sept. 5.

8—In the chapel of Ludlow Castle

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1475.	Sept. 27—	Culmington.	Geoffrey ap Howell, ¹ chapl.	David ap Howell, hac vice by grant of earl of Shrews- bury.	
	Dec. 2—	Hopesay. ²	Wm. Moore, chapl.	Edmund, lord of Arundel.	
	„ 19—	Eye (vic.)	David ap Morgan.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Res. of Thomas Seyre.
A.D. 1476.	Jan. 23—	Second portion in Burford.	John Andrewe,	Edmund Cornwayle	Res. of John Sydevyne.
	„ 16—	Greete (Greote).	John Glovere.	Thomas Lochard.	
	„ 12—	Chantry of B V M. in Ledbury church.	Henry David.	Parishioners of Led- bury. ³	Death of John Smythe.
	Apr. 21—	Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	Thomas Morton, utriusque juris bac.	The bishop.	Death of Master Robt. Dobbis.
	May 13—	Blaisdon (Blachedon).	William Barkeley. ⁴	Roger Cowley.	Death of Thos. Baile.
	„ 26—	Tedstone Wafer.	John Sebrome, ⁵ vic. of S. Peter's, Hereford.	The bishop, hac vice.	
	July 7—	Letton.	John Dyer, chapl.	Richard Delabere, armiger.	Death of Roger Aulward.
	Aug. 13—	Stanton, in the Forest.	Nicholas Austeyn, chapl.	John Lyttelton, ⁶ son of Sir Thomas Lyttelton, knt.	
	„ 20—	Little Marcle.	John Elys, chapl.	Sir John Beere, knt.	Res. of Thomas Jordan.
	„ 25—	Eardisland (vic.) (Eryslane).	Thomas Ellyottys.	Priory and conv. of Shene.	
	„ 26—	Upper Sapey.	John Grene, chapl.	Richard Croft.	
	Sept. 20—	Minsterworth (vte.)	John Fuster.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Glou- cester.	Res. of Philip Hoges.
	„ 27—	Canonry and prebend of Cublington (Cobleton).	John Arundell, S. Theol. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Simon Tarvere. ⁷
	Oct. 2—	Newlaud (vic.)	Edwd. Janyns. in decr. bac.	John, bishop of Llandaff.	Res. of Thomas Brampston, mag. arcium.

1—In the chapel of Ludlow Castle.

2—A commission appointed Jan. 17 to assess the dilapidations left by the late rector, Wm. Taylor.

3—Thomas Amonyngton, Richard Abrugge, Hugh Amelsham, Rowland Unett, Richard Prior, William Wattis, Robert Rawlyns, John Benette, Robert Bracy, Richard Whittare, John Motlowe, Walter Nasche, John Wisham, Walter Serviuor, Thomas Cary, Richard Huntlowe, Thomas Nasche, Thomas Hebard, Richard Hill, John Lucas, William Meredith, John Grommage, Thomas Hebard, Nicholas Skynner.

4—A Cistercian monk of Flaxley Abbey, having a dispensation from the Apostolic See, by his proctor, John Prydde, vicar of Longhope.

—Who has a dispensation from the Apostolic See to hold more than one benefice.

6—Hac vice by the grant of Joan, widow of Thomas Staunton.

7—By his proctor, Master Robert Jeffray.

	DATE	BENEFICE	PRESENTEE	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1476.	Oct. 6—	Whitbourne.	Wm. Wrixham. S. Theol. prof.	The bishop.	" Certo modo."
	" 8—	Chancellorship in cathedral.	John Arundell, S. Theol. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Simon Tarvere.
	" 14—	Lydney (vic).	Thomas Stokys.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Edward Banyns, in dec. bac.
	" 14—	Llancaut.	Thomas Holand,	The bishop by lapse.	
Nov.	3—	2nd or Childishalle portion of Pontesbury.	Thomas Barbour, ¹ clerk.	John, lord of Dudley, and Elizabeth, his wife.	" Certo modo"
	" 6—	Brampton Bryan.	Roger Dewraunt, chapl.	Roger Multon, pri. of hosp. of S. John Bapt. in England.	
	" 6—	Upper Edvyn (Yedfen).	Richard Boyys.	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 16—	Canonry and prebend de prato maiori.	Wm. Vance, utriusque juris bac.	The bishop.	" Certo modo."
Dec.	21—	Cowarne Magna (vic)	William Taylour, chapl.	William, abbot, and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Richard Lyngen ² , from blindness and infirmity.
	" 22—	Lugwardine (vic.)	Geoff ap Howell, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Adam Lloaght.
A.D. 1477.	Jan. 16—	Wolferlow (vic.)	Roger Grene, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury.	Res. of John Grene.
	June 24—	Whitbourne.	Thomas Cooke, leg. doc. advocate of the Court of Canterbury.	The bishop	Acceptance by Wm. Wrixham of S. Bennet's, London.
	July 3—	Stockton.	John Spencer, alias Decon, chapl	John Ardron, armiger.	Death of Richd. Wodryton.
Aug.	8—	Knill	Maurice ap Rees, clerk	The bishop by lapse	
	" 23—	Sarnesfield.	Richard Walkere, chapl.	Thomas Monyngton, armiger.	" Certo modo."
	" 19—	Huntley.	Thos. Feld, chapl.	William, lord of Hastings. ³	Death of Thos. Went.
	" 22—	Lydham (Lydom).	John Meredith, chapl.	Sir William Stanley, knt. ⁴	Death of Maurice ap Jevan.
Oct.	10—	Norton (vic).	John Lippard.	Abbot and conv. of —	Res. of Thomas ap Richard.
	" 20—	" "	John Lippard.	Thos. Leo[minstre], abbot, and the conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Thomas Wevere.
	" 18—	Onibury.	John Coly.	Sir Richard Lodelowe, knt., ⁵ hac vice.	Death of John Drivere, on Sept. 3rd.

1—William of Atha and John Gittyns, chaplains, to induct.

2—Who is granted a pension of 4 marks on Jan. 14.

3—During the minority of John, earl of Shrewsbury.

4—During the minority of the earl of Worcester.

5—By the grant of the duke of Suffolk, patron during the minority of the lord of Lovell.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1477.	Oct. 27	—Office of sacristan or treasurer in the cathedral.	Adrian de Bardis, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Simon Massingham, alias Stalworth.
A.D. 1478.	Feb. —	—Canonry and prebend of Huntingdon.	Master Richard Marten.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Tarry.
	" —	—Canonry and prebend of Putson maj.	John Hervy, in art. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Marten.
	May 26	—S. Leonard's chantry at Pyrton in Lydney.	John Mawdeley, clerk.	Elizabeth, lady Latymer.	Deprivation of Thomas Wake, acolyte.
	" 27	—Whitchurch (album monasterium).	John ap Meuric, vic. of Peterstow.	William, earl of Pembroke. ¹	Res. of Thomas Hyre, on Apr. 18.
	" 30	—Blaisdon (Blechedon).	David ap Thomas.	Roger Cowley.	Res. of Master Thos Harris.
	June 10	—Peterstow.	Thos. Rees, chapl.	Reginald Grey, lord of Wilton.	
	Aug. 13	—Edvyn Ralph (Rafe).	Thomas Smythe, chapl.	Sir Richard Crofte, knt., and Eleanor, his wife.	Res. of Thomas Horrewode.
	" 18	—Long Stanton.	John Grene.	Dean and chapter.	
	" 29	—Canonical residence.	Richd. Jaquesson, ² in decr. bac,	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Tarry, canon.
	" 29	—Canonical residence.	Ralph Barton, canon.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Jaquessone, canon.
	Nov. 19	—Abenhall.	Thomas Moore, chapl.	Thomas Beynham, arm., lord of Abenhall, and Alice, his wife.	Res. of William Jonnys.
	Dec. 5	—Stottesdon (vic.)	Thomas Lilleshulle, monk of S. Peter's, Shrewsbury. ³	Thomas, abbot, and conv. of S Peter's, Shrewsbury.	Res. of William Kemsey. ⁴
	" 15	—Lindridge (vic.)	Richard Marett, chapl.	Robert, prior, and the conv. of Worcester cathedral church.	Res. of Robert Harryson.
	" 23	—Hopesay.	Richard Wiche, chapl.	William, earl of Arundel.	Death of Wm. Moore.
A.D. 1479.	Jan. 4	—Neen Savage. (vic)	Richard Rosse.	Thomas Limstre, abbot, and the conv. of Wigmore.	

1—Who presents twice and the earl of Shrewsbury once. The inquiry was held by Thomas Moore, vicar of Sellack and dean of Archenfield, the jurors being Hugh, vicar of Dixon; William Haunyes, vicar of Goodrich; William, vicar of Bridstow; John Brace, rector of Lanwarne; William Phippes, vicar of Much Dewchurch; John Fermour, rector of Ganarew; John Strange, chaplain of King's Capel; David Tailour, Robert Tailour, John ap Jevan Goght, William Mason, David Gutla, Philip Jenyns, William Hopkyn, parishioners of Whitchurch. Held at Peterstow. The earl's father presented William Webbe to the living, being then lord of Goodrich.

2—*Et solvit feoda, videlicet pro sigillo vi s. viii d., et registrario pro scriptura ii s.* Richard Gardyner to induct.

3—By the dispensation of the Apostolic See.

4—Who is granted a pension from the benefice of 4s. 8d.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1479.	Jan. 14—	Pembridge.	Thomas Langton, in dec. doc.	The king.	Res. of Master Richd. Martyn.
	Feb. 3—	Bromfield (vic.)	Robt. Richardisson, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	"Certo modo."
	" 3—	Lyonshall (vic.) (Lynehalis).	Thomas Tannere, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Thos. Llan.
	" 2—	Yazor (vic.) (Yauesor).	John Wolfe, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Res. of Thomas Tannere.
	" 10—	Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon.	Adrian de Bardis, clerk.	The bishop. ¹	Death of Walter Hunt.
	June 20—	Little Marcle.	Richard Thomys, ² chapl.	Sir John Barre, knt.	Death of John Elys.
	" 20—	Ledbury (vic.)	Richd. Smythe, in decr. bac.	Robt Geoffrey, 2nd portioner in Led- bury church.	Death of Wm. Gody.
	July 22—	Stoke Edith.	John Wolf, chapl.	Simon Milborne, armiger. ³	Death of Richd. Pennoke.
	" 24—	Wheathill (Whet hille).	John Drew, chapl.	Sir Humph. Talbot, knt.	"Certo modo."
	" 30—	Canonry and prebend de prato maiore.	Richard Cornwaile, clerk.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Vance.
	Aug. 8—	Clun (vic.)	Hugh Law, chapl.	John Shrewsbury, prior, and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Henry ap David.
	" 9—	Chelmarsh (vic.)	John Foxhale, chapl.	Thomas Leomister, abbot, and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of James Bolton.
	" 14—	Hopton.	John Lloyd, chapl.	Sir Wm. Stanley, knt. ⁴	Death of Wm. Mattis.
	" 15—	Kempley (vic.)	Wm. Forest, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	Death of John Berne.
	" 27—	Donnington.	John Wheich, chapl.	The bishop by lapse	Death of John Motelowe.
	" 31—	Whitbourne.	John Taylour, S. Theol. prof.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Cooke.
	" 31—	Bucknell (vic.) (Bokenhulle).	John Janyns, chapl.	Thomas Lemistre, abbot, and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Hugh Lawe.
	Sept. 6—	Kentchurch (vic.) (Kencurch).	Wm Lewis, chapl.	William, abbot, and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Wheich.
	" 8—	Precentorship in cathedral.	Thomas Downe.	The bishop.	Death of John Bayly.
	" 17—	Canonry and prebend of Ewythington.	Richd. Jaquessone in dec. bac.	The bishop	Death of John Bayly.
	" 17—	Wellington (vic.)	William Stevens, chapl.	Thos Downe, preb. of Wellington.	Death of John Danyell.

1—At his house at Raderheth, near London.

2—Edmund Fissch, dean of Frome, certifies that he inducted him on June 22.

3—By the grant of Sir John Devereux, knt., who had from the king the wardship of Alanora, daughter of Thomas Milewater, armiger.

4—In right of his wife, Elizabeth, countess of Worcester.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1497.	Sept. 17—	Office of official.	Richd. Jaquessone, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	
	" 23—	Stoke Bliss (vic.), (Blese).	Richard Vaghan, chapl.	Joan Brigge, prioress, and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Clement ap David.
	" —	Canonry and prebend of Hunderton.	Robt. Asshecombe, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Jaquessone.
	Oct. 12—	Lindridge (vic.)	John Bury, chapl.	Robert, prior, and conv. of Worcester.	Death of Richd. Marett.
	" 24—	Munslow (Monyslowe).	Wm. Tagg, chapl.	Richd. Wallewayne, hac vice, in right of Margaret, his wife.	Death of David ap Hoel.
	" 15—	Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon.	Adrian de Bardis, clerk.	The bishop. ¹	Death of Walter Hunt.
	" 27—	Canonry and prebend of Nonyngton.	Walter Oudeby, in dec. doc.	The bishop.	Res. of David Hopton.
	" 28—	Cardington (vic.)	John Pemburton, chapl.	Sir John Boswell, knt., preceptor of Dinmore and Quenington.	Death of Wm. Bold.
	" —	Whitbourne.	Master Ralph Barton. ²	The bishop.	Res. of John Taylour, sacr. theol prof.
A.D. 1480.	Feb. 9—	Precentorship of cathedral.	Master Thomas Downe. ³	The bishop.	
	" 23 —	Office of notary apostolic, utroque jure bac.	David Persons, in	The bishop.	
	Mar. 13—	Broseley (Borwardisley).	Thomas Ryall.	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 27—	Wellington (vic.)	John Burghope.	Thos. Downe, preb. of Wellington	Res. of William Stephyns.
	Apr. 14—	Canonical residence.	Henry Edvyn.	The bishop.	Death of John Persons.
	" 15—	Hom Lacy	John Gough.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of James Clotte.
	" 15—	Mamble (vic.) (Momele).	Robert Marchall.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Hulle.
	May 20—	Billingsley.	Richard Henstock.	William Harwell, armiger.	Res. of Richard Maynard.
	June 6—	Office of penitentiary or bishop's ⁴ preb.	John Leche, in artibus mag.	The bishop.	Death of John Haynes.
	July 14—	Lydbury North (vic.)	Geoffrey Casteil.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Smiley. ⁴
	" 14—	Bromfield (vic.)	John Hullyn, chapl.		

1—Who requests John, bishop of Worcester, to induct him into the parish church of Morton with the chapel Whaddon, which are within his diocese.

2—Commission to Robert Richardson, chaplain, to induct.

3—In the person of Thomas Carbery, vicar of the cathedral.

4—On a pension.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1480.	July 22—	Presteigne (Prestemd).	Clement ap Griffith.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Hugh Flecher.
	Aug. 4—	Greete.	John Barred, chapl.	Thomas Lockiard.	Res. of John Glover.
	.. 14—	Chetton.	Richd. Hunt, deac.	Francis, lord of Lovell.	Res. of William Conway.
	.. 20—	Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon.	Oliver Sompnour, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Adrian de Bardis.
	Sept. 6—	Stanton Lacy (vic.)	Richard Dodstone, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	Res. of Richard Housone.
	.. 18—	Canonry and prebend of Barton Col-wall.	David Hopton, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Edmund Audele.
	.. 25—	Montgomery.	John Smyth, chapl.	Edward, eldest son of the king.	Res. of John Bruge ¹
	.. 24—	Greete (Greote).	William Church.	Thomas Lockord.	Res. of John Barred.
	.. 26—	Edwyn Ralph (Yadefyn Raf).	John Hervy, in jure can. bac.	The bishop.	
	Oct. 20—	Tarrington (vic.)	John Barred.	Prior and conv. of S. Mary's, Monmouth.	Death of Walter ap Errard.
	.. 23—	Upton Bishop (vic.)	William Tailour, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Thos. Harte.
	Dec. 26—	S. Mary's chantry, Dilwyn.	John Coxtone, chapl.	Richard Bromwich.	Acceptance of the vicarage of Felton by Thos. Long.
A.D. 1481.	Jan. 13—	Canonry and prebend of Eigne (Yene).	William Skyby, in artibus mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Oliver Kyng.
	Feb. 25—	Dorstone (vic.)	Robert Waugham.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Death of Wm. Clerke.
	.. 28—	Tasley free chapel.	Thomas Morton, utriusque jur. bac.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Mar. 3—	Prebend of Hampton Bishop.	John Burline, canon.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Catesby.
	.. 5—	Chancellorship of cathedral.	Ralph Hethcote.	The bishop.	Res. of John Arundell.
	Mar. 19—	Sutton by Shrewsbury free chapel	Richard Norton, leg. doc.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	
	Apr. 8—	Taynton.	Richard Avenand.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Richard Phippes.
	.. 24—	2nd port. in Burford.	John Cutler.	The bishop by lapse.	
	.. 25—	Humber.	John Tannere.	Prior and conv. of S. John's, Brecon.	Res. of William Shilling.
	.. 26—	Clifford (vic.)	John ap Rees.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	

¹— On a pension of 10 marks.

²— By his proctor, John Rolues.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1481.	June 7	—Badger (vic.) Baggesore).	Sw[an], John.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of — de la Pull.
	„ 26	—Much Cow- arne (vic.)	Thos. Clerk, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of William Tailleur.
	„ 26	—Licence to preach in diocese.	Thos. Chipnam.	The bishop.	
	„ 29	—Much Marcle (vic)	Richard Rowus, in dec. bac.	Prior and conv. of Jesus of Bethlehem.	Death of Master James Verne.
	July 21	—Onibury.	Wm. Hylle, chapl.	Francis Lovell, lord of Lovell, Holond, Burnell, Dayncourt, and Grey.	Res. of John Coly.
	„ 23	—Oldbury.	John Dudston, ¹ chapl.	Thomas, abbot, and conv of S Peter's, Shrewsbury.	Res. of John Brecon.
	Aug. 3	—Chantry of the B.V.M. in Dilwyn ch.	Richard Davies, chapl.	Richard Brömwich, in right of his wife Joan and of Thos. Lightfote.	Res. of John Coxton.
	Oct. 4	—Welsh Bick- nor.	Richard Kyngge. ²	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 30	—Neenton.	Robt. Knolle, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Dec. 10	—Rock.	John Spenser, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Res. of — ³
	„ 10	—Stockton.	John Kynrede.	John Ardron, arm.	Res. of — ³
A.D. 1482.	Jan. 21	—Rushbury.	Ralph Berwik.	Francis, lord of Lovell.	Death of John Smethcote.
	„ 30	—Ross (vic.)	Thomas Mortone, utriusque juris bac.	Hugh Ragon, rect. of Ross.	Death of John Themyse.
	„ 30	—Bromyard (vic.)	Wm. Bull, chapl.	John Horby and Thos. Horewode, 1st and 2nd por- tioners, hac. vice,	Res. of Richard Oldebury, ⁴ Jan. 26th.
	Feb. 17	—Canonical residence.	Master John Sebrome.	The bishop.	Death of John apprickard.
	Mar. 30	—New Radnor.	Thomas Waterville, chapl.	Prince Edward, eldest son of the king.	Res. of Master Robert Stirop.
	May 31	—Stanford-on- Teme (super Temde).	Roger Edmunds, chapl.	Humphrey Salwey, armiger.	Res of —
	June 5	—Tarrington (vic.) (Tadyntone).	John Phelpot.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of John Barrat. ⁵
	„ 21	—Bedenbury (Bryddynbur.)	John Lloyde, chapl. ⁶	Richard Hegekyns.	Res. of —
	„ 24	—Dymock (vic.)	Thomas Haukyns.	Master and fellows of the college of Fotheringhay.	Res. of William Holme, in dec. bac.

1—By his proctor, John Hubalde.

2—Henry Jugge, chaplain of Lee, to induct.

3—Name not given. A pension of 8 marks assigned him.

4—A pension of 8 marks assigned him.

5—A pension of 26s. 8d. assigned him.

6—John Bedwere, a vicar choral, to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1482.	July 15—	Wentnor.	David ap Jevan Lloyd, ¹	Sir John Lingeyn, Isabel, his wife, Thomas Mitton, Thos. Leyghton, and John Newport, armigeri.	
	Aug. 9—	Stoke Bliss (vic.)	Matthew Clerke, chapl.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Deprivation of Richd. Vaghan.
	" 14—	Brobury (Brokbury)	Walter Hygins.	The bishop.	Res. of Lewis Jones, May 21.
	" 20—	Canonry and prebend of Morton parva.	Wm. Fitzherbert, leg. doc.	The bishop.	Res. ² of William Wrixham, sac. pag. prof.
	Sept. 18—	Minsterworth (vic)	Wm. Rugge, chapl.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Glouc	Death of —
	Oct. 26—	Bromyard (vic.)	Thomas Clerke, ³ chapl.	John Hervy and Walter Catesby, 1st and 2nd portions of Bromyard.	Res. of Willam Bulle, Oct. 16.
	Nov. 23—	Kentchurch (Kynchurch).	(Richd.) ap Howell.	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 28—	Little Marcle.	William Lambe.	Sir John Barre. knt.	Res. of William Thommys, Nov. 21.
	Dec. 8—	Birley (vic.) (Buerley).	Master John Jevan.	The bishop by lapse.	Res. of William Hoper.
	Jan. 7—	Billingsley.	Thomas Westwood.	William Harwell, armiger.	Res. of Richard Hinstokke.
	Dec. 20—	Bosbury (vic.)	Master Reginald Calle.	The bishop.	Death of Edm. Fisshe.
	" 20—	Much Cowarne (vic.)	Roger Grene.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Thos. Clerke.
A.D. 1483.	Feb. 14—	Awre (vic.)	Thomas Wyk.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of —
	Aug. 2—	Stockton.	John Manuse, chapl.	John Arthern, arm.	
	Sept. 3—	Monkland. ⁴ (Monklone).	Richd. Glowcestre.	Richard Lentail.	Res. of Master John Greneway, Aug. 18.
	" 1—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Richard Vaghan, in dec. bac.	The bishop	
	" 19—	How Caple.	Master David Clun.	Thos. Capull, arm.	Res. of William Vaghan, Sept 3.
	Nov. 11—	Donnington.	Richard, episcopus Olonensis. ⁵	Cristina Crunhale, hac. vice.	Death of John Whithin.

1—By Hugh Newton, rector of Clungunford the bishop's commissioner.

2—"In quodam orto domus habitacionis venerabilis viri Johannis Fitzherbert, generosi, infrā clausum prioratus sancti Bartholomei in Westsmythfelde," Aug. 20.

3—Who resigned the vicarage of Much Cowarne the same day.

4—Inquiry held by David ap Morgan, dean of Leominster: Richard Scott, curate of Hope; John Gough, curate of Middleton; Edmund Laysters, John Tannere, rectors of Puddleston and Humber; Edm. Rawlyns, and Richard Kervere, curates of Lucton and Orleton; Richard Adys, Thomas Smythe, John Davyes, John Coarne, Walter Quatte, Thomas Coarne, laymen of Monkland, were jurors.

5—The bishop's suffragan, for whom see introduction. and p. 142 n. Thomas Hombrestone, chaplain in Ledbury church, is to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRÉSENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1484.	Jan. 30—	Bosbury (vic.)	— — — chapl.	The bishop.	Res. of Reginald Calle, Jan. 9.
	Feb. 9—	Eton Bishop.	Reginald Calle.	Dean of Hereford.	
	Mar. 10—	Stoke Lacy.	James Bromwich.	The abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Master John Vaughan.
	June 18—	S Michael's, Blaisdon (Bleyesdone).	Wm. Martyn, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Flaxley.	
	July 1—	Hughley (vic.)	Robert Onwyn.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Spencere.
	„ 14—	Mindtown (La Mende).	Richard Butteler.	Wm. de la Mende.	Death of Wm. Yoppe.
	Aug. 7—	Minsterworth (vic.)	Master Rowland Caple, chapl.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Glouc.	Death of John Huntley.
	Sept. 18—	Chantry of S. James, S. Anne, All Saints, in the burying ground of New-ent church. ¹	John Taylour, ² chapl.	Priory and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of Roger Bullesdon.
A.D. 1485.	Mar. 1—	3rd portion in Holgate.	Roger Clone, chapl.	The bishop	Res. of Master John Vaghan.
	Apr. 30—	Pembridge.	Christopher Baynbryge.	King Richard III.	Res. of Thomas, bishop of Salisbury. ³
	July 11—	Fownhope (vic.)	John Lewis, alias Sherman.	Priory and conv. of Sheen.	Death of Thos. Tyler.
	Sept. 16—	Canonry and prebend of Nonnington.	Richard Fox, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Walter Oudeby, in dec. bac. ⁴
	Nov. 11—	Eton by Sugwas. ⁵	Edwd. Carwardyn.	The bishop.	Deprivation of Reginald Calle.
	„ 27 ⁶ —	Pembridge.	Henry Whitney, clerk.	The king, <i>racione comitatus marchie</i> .	
	Dec. 16—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Thos. Chaundeler.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Vaughan.
A.D. 1486.	Jan. 2—	Canonry and prebend de prato maiori.	Master Alex. Kynge.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Chaundelere.
	„ 19—	Dixton (vic.)	John Sant.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	
	Feb. 27—	Minsterworth (vic.)	Wm. Jones, chapl. ⁷		
	Mar. 3—	Eastham.	John Robynson. ⁸	Sir Edmund Cornewall, knt.	Res. of William Towneley. ⁹

1—Founded for the souls of John Marcle. alias Davyes, Walter Marcle, and others.

2—By his proctor, John Hebson.

3—Thomas Langton, presented to Pembridge in 1479 (p. 189), obtained a papal Provision to hold it for life *in commendam* when made bishop of S. David's in 1483 (Patent Rolls). Now, when he is translated to Salisbury, he resigns it.

4—Sept. 15, at the bishop's house at Westminster.

5—Within the jurisdiction of the dean and chapter.

6—Date of presentation.

7—By his proctor, Randolph Hauyes.

8—Certificate of his induction by William Rows, dean of Burford, March 7. He binds himself in the sum of 20s. to indemnify the bishop from all legal proceedings which may arise from his institution while living at Burford, and promises to obtain the obligation of a brother.

9—On a pension of 40s. per annum.

A.D.	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
1486.	Mar. 26—	Canoury and prebend of Upper Preston.	Thomas Yesham.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Yesham.
	Apr. 12—	Preb. of Overhale, in Ledbury church.	Thomas Millynge. ¹	The bishop.	Death of Master Henry Ferrers.
	.. 16—	Leintwardine (vic.)	—, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Apr. 8—	Priory of Limebrook.	Emma Grey, alias Powys, nun.	The bishop by lapse.	Res. of Joan Brugge, prioress.
	.. 24—	How Caple (Capull).	Thomas Dryver, chapl.	Thomas Capull.	
	.. 29—	Kinlet (vic.)	William Spencere, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Hugh Webbe.
	May 1—	Cardington (vic.)	Edmund Griffith.	Sir Thos. Dockrow, knt., prec. of Dinmore and Garway.	Res. of John Pemberton.
	May 3—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Henry Yedvyn, alias Meysey.	The bishop.	Death of John Greneway.
	.. 23—	Hughley (vic.)	Ralph Grymshaw.	The bishop by lapse.	Res. of William Spencere.
	.. 23—	Canonical ² residence.	Master John Hervy.	The bishop	Res. of Ralph Barton.
	June 8—	Shelsley (Sheldisley).	Hugh Webbe, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	Res. of John Snell.
	.. 12—	Stockton.	John Flemyng, in leg. bac.	John Arthorne, arm., of Longels, Warw.	Deprivation of John Manuse.
	.. 14—	Stanford on Teme (Tempde).	Thos. Cartwright.	Humphrey Salwey, armiger.	Res. of Hugh Webbe, June 8.
	July 8—	Hope Mansell (Melaysell).	Thos. Flepsted, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	Death of Robt. Othour.
	Sept. 10—	Welsh Bicknor.	Thomas Lokyer.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Oct. 26—	Ganarew (Generew).	Thomas Machyn, canon of Trent-ham priory.	The bishop by lapse.	
	Nov. 19—	Canonry and prebend de parva Ponia.	Ralph Hauyes, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	
	Dec. 1 7—	Chantry of S. Leonard, Pyrton.	Thos. Davy, chapl.	Feofees of Richard Nevile, ³ lord of Latemer.	Res. of Thomas Grene.
	.. 11—	Tugford.	Hugh Butler, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury. ⁴	Death of John Corveser.
	.. 14—	Office of treasurer or sacristan of cathedral.	Robert Scherborne, in artibus mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Adrian de Bardis.

¹—*Nepoti suo, seniori filio Johannis Myllyng.*

²—The bishop kept at least one canonical house for his own use; p. 102 *ad init.*

³—John Wake, armiger, and William Crabbe, feofees of all his lands within the realm.

⁴—The margin says; "*Abbas Salopie non est patronus ecclesie de Tugford ut videre possis in registro subsequenter.*"

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1487.	Jan. 4—	Preb. or port. of Coldhall in Pontesbury.	David Perys, chapl.	John Grey, lord of Powys.	Death of — ¹
	Sept. 7—	Lower Sapey.	John Brasy, chapl.	Sir Thos. Cokesey, knt.	
	Oct. 12—	Canonry and prebend de pratomiori	Walter Hylle, war- of college of S. Mary of Winton.	The bishop.	Death of Master Roger Griffith.
	" 16—	Tugford.	Richard Butler, chapl.	The bishop. ²	Death of Hugh Butler.
	Nov. 27—	Minsterworth (vic.)	Richard Capull, in dec. bac.	Thomas, archbishop of York. ³	Res. of William Jonis.
	Dec. 7—	Broseley (Borwardesley).	Thomas Poyner,	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 12—	Chancellorship of the cathedral.	Sampson Aleyn.	The bishop.	Res. of Ralph Heithcote.
A.D. 1488.	Feb. 20—	Upton Bishop (vic.)	Richard Spyne, chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Robert Fauconer.
	Mar. 5—	Linton (vic)	Ralph Hauyes, in dec. bac.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Death of Thos. Smythe.
	" 10—	Hopesay.	Matthew Morse.	Thomas, earl of Arundel.	Res. of Master John Phelipps.
	" 10—	Clun (vic.) (Clone).	John Cloue.	Hugh Cloue, by grant hac vice.	Death of Hugh Law.
	" 13—	S. Devereux (Sancti Dubricii).	Thos. Chipnam, in artibus mag.	Thos. May, armiger. Roger Acton, and William Bevid.	
	" 14—	Bishopstone.	Walter Waters.	Feoffees of Joan Danyell. ⁴	Res. of John Gough.
	June 12—	Canonry and prebend of Eigne.	Ralph Hauyes, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Skybi.
	" 19—	Little Marcle.	Thomas Yonge.	Roger Bodenham.	Res. of Walter Reynold.
	" 27—	Lydney (vic).	Roger Brayne. ⁵	Dean and chapter.	Acceptance of another benefice by Philip ap Eynon.
	July 15—	Peterchurch (vic.)	Walter Reynold, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	Res. of Philp Smyth.
	" 25—	Bromsberrow (Brymmesbarow).	Leonard Bromwyche, ⁶ chapl.	The bishop.	Acceptance, etc., by Richd. Lynton.
	" 27—	Letton.	John Love.	Sir Richd. Delabere, knt.	Res. of John Dyer.

1—The margin says : "*Cave quia non vacat, ut presumcio facta fuit*"

2—*Quod episcopus Herefordensis est patronus ecclesie de Tugford vide in quodam libro statutorum cum munimentis in thesaurario ecclesie cathedralis cooperto albo coopertorio.*

3—Owing to the vacancy of the priory of S. Oswald, Gloucester.

4—John Grey and Walter Motone.

5—He took his oath to render an account of the revenues of the vicarage for the year and duly to pay his pension to Robert Waren, once vicar.

6—The apparitor of Ludlow deanery is to cite Richard Lynton to show cause why he should not induct the said Leonard.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1488.	Sept. 10—	Canon Frome (vic.)	John Dee, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glou- cester.	Res. of John Tynet.
	Oct. 12—	Sellack, alias Baysham (vic.)	Thomas Pardy, ¹ chapl.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of John Dyer.
	Nov. 15—	Dormington (vic.)	John Menlove, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Underwode.
	„ 12—	Almeley (vic.)	Wm. Tofte, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Richd. Benet.
	Dec. 12—	Chantry of B V M. in the church of Hampton Bishop.	Richard Bluett.	The bishop by lapse.	Death of Thos. Smythe.
	„ 22—	Greete.	Robert Kent, sac. theol. prof.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 31—	Confessor in the Here- ford dioc.	Robt. Mounemouth, warden of the Fran- ciscans at Hereford.	The bishop.	
A.D. 1489.	Feb. 15—	S. Leonard's chantry in Pyrton.	— — —	Richd. Neville, lord of Lathamere.	Res. of Thomas Davyes.
	Mar 30—	Clifton (vic)	John Bracy. ²	Prioress and conv. Limebrook.	Death of Wm. Yatts.
	Apr. 23—	Pixley (Pykkesley).	John Clee.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 2—	Kingsland (Kyngslane).	Wm. Grave, chapl.	Cecily, duchess of York, illa vice.	Death of Thos. Downe.
	„ 3—	Precentorship in cathedral.	John Hervy ³	The bishop.	— ⁴
	Sept. 24—	Hope Bagot (Bagard).	John Vaghan, arc. mag,	Edward Hille.	Death of Wm. Huchyns.
	„ 24—	First portion in Brom- yard ch.	Thomas Myllyng, junior. ⁵	The bishop.	Res. of John Hervey.
	Oct. 1—	Bromsberrow (Brymmesbarow).	John Foxall.	John Bromwich.	Res. of Richard Lyntone.
	„ 16—	Hughley (vic.)	Thurstan Dale, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	
	„ 17—	Chantry of the B.V. M in Weobley church.	Henry Whitney, chapl.	Thomas Barton, of Weobley.	Death of Wm. Coly.
	Nov. 2—	S. Tlrioc's chapel.	Hugh David ap John.	John ap Thomelyn.	Death of Wm. Herbet.
	Dec. 16—	Little Marcle.	Wm. Gyne, chapl.	Roger Bodenham	Death of Thos. Yonge.
	„ 22—	Kempley (vic.)	Roger Adams, chapl.	Richd. ep. Olonensis, warden of S. Kath., Ledbury.	Death of Wm. Forest.

1—Robert John, curate of Hentland, to induct.

2—At Ross during the bishop's visitation.

3—Who exhibited a papal dispensation permitting him to hold three benefices, two with cures, and the third a dignity in a cathedral.

4—The leaf has been cut.

5—The bishop's nephew.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1489.	Dec. 22—	Chapel of S. Tirioc.	John Gough.	John ap Thomlyn.	Res. of Hugh David ap John.
A.D. 1490.	Feb. 7—	Coreley (Corley).	Philip Geffrey, chapl.	William Wotley.	Death of Richd. Meylerd.
	Mar. 17—	Priory of Aconbury.	Isabel Gardyner. ¹	The convent.	Res. of Cecilia Mason on Mar. 14. ²
	" 24—	Goodrich (Godrich Castell).	John Gough.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth, on Feb. 6.	Death of Wm. Hauyes.
	May 6—	Almeley.	John Taylour, chapl.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of Wm. Toft.
	" 7—	Lower Sapey.	William Batteler, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	Res. of John Brace.
	" 16—	Second port. in Burford church).	John Heyley.	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 23—	2nd or Childishalle portion of Pontesbury ch.	John Hervy, in dec. bac.	John, Grey, lord of Powys.	
	July 6—	Munsley.	John Gough, chapl.	Symon Milborne, armiger, hac vice.	Death of Thos. Bulkyne.
	" 22—	Evesbatch (Esbache).	Thos. Alford, chapl.	John Pembrugge.	Res. of Richard Silvester.
	Aug. 14—	Mansell Gamage (vic.)	Hngh Taylour, chapl.	The bishop.	
	Oct. 27—	Fownhope (vic.)	Gilbert Mercer, in art. bac.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Death of John Sherman.
	Nov. 2—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	John Nans, jur. utr. doct.	The bishop.	Death of Master Thos. Chaundeler.
	" 2—	Canonry and prebend of Putson min.	Christopher Litton, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of John Nans.
	" 7—	Bucknall (vic.) (Bokynhill).	David Adams.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Janyns.
A.D. 1491.	Feb. 12—	Westbury in Salop.	Thomas Adirley.	The grantees of Sir Richard Ludlowe, knt., and John, his son and heir. ³	Res. of Walter Wodyrton.
	Mar. 23—	Deanery of Hereford.	Oliver Kyng, dec. doc. ⁴	The chapter. ⁵	Death of Master Chaundeler.
	Apr. 4—	Sidbury (Sudbury).	Ralph Grymshawe.	The bishop by lapse.	
	May 8—	Downton (vic.)	John Gervasse, chapl.	The bishop by lapse.	
	" 11—	Middleton (Medyltone).	Christopher Sherde.	The bishop by lapse.	
	June 7—	Lower Sapy.	John Gesarde.	The bishop by lapse.	
	June 8—	Free chapel of Caus Castle (Cawys).	Thomas Morton, archdeacon of Salop.	The bishop by lapse.	

1—Commissioner appointed, on whose report the bishop ratifies the election, March 20.

2—On a pension of 5 marks and a nun's allowance of food and drink.

3—David ap John, William ap John, William Wilkys, and Ll. ap John, for this turn only.

4—The king's secretary, appointed at his request (p. 133). He resigns in the same year. and is made bishop of Exeter.

5—Whose election is confirmed by the bishop.

The Register of John Bayly, Vicar General.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1487.	Feb. 14—	Stretton and Ashperton (vic.)	Thomas ap Adam, chapl.	Reginald Mathon, prior, and the conv. of S. Mary's, Monmouth.	Death of Thos. Hardewik.
	" 25—	Munsley (Monnesley).	Thomas Balkyn, deacon.	John Cromhale, for this turn.	Death of Hugh ap Howell.
	Mar. 12—	Stokesay (vic.)	Thomas Addurlay, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Haughmond.	Res. of Philip Smith.
	Aug. 13—	Stanton in the Forest.	Thos. Moris, chapl. ¹	Hugh Hamesham, jure ux.	Res. of Nicholas Austeyn.
	Apr. 1—	Dormington.	John Underwode, chapl.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of William Taylour.
	" 17—	Shrawardine.	John Esshyng, chapl.	William, earl of Arundel.	Consec. of Wm. Dudley, bishop of Durham.
	" 24—	Blaisdon (Blechedone).	Thomas Rewys.	William, abbot, and the conv. of Flaxley.	
	May 1—	Abyngghall.	William ap Jonys.	Thomas Baynham, ² armiger.	Death of Walter Griffith.
	Dec. 12—	Chapel or chantry in Pyriton.	Thomas Wake, acolyte.	Elizabeth, lady Latymere.	Death of Richd. Padmon.
A.D. 1488.	Mar. 4—	Eaton (vic.) [under Heywood.]	John Boteler, alias Stretton.	John Shrewsbury, prior, and the conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Maurice Taylour.
	" 9—	Foy (vic.)	David William ap Watkin.	William, abbot, and the conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Lewe Geoffrey.

The Register of Richard Jaquessone, Vicar General.

A.D. 1475.	Oct. 27—	Cleobury Mortimer (vic.)	John Tailor.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	" 30—	Lyonsshall (vic.) (Leonhales).	John Morgannok.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Thos. Tanner.
	Dec. 9—	Edwyn Ralph.	William Hychecok.	Sir Richard Crofte, knt.	Death of Thos. Smythe.
A.D. 1480.	Jan. 19—	Chantry of the B.V.M. in Dilwyn ch.	Thomas Longe.	Joan Brugge.	Res. of John Wolfe.
	" 28—	S. Anne's chantry in Ledbury ch.	John Sherman.	Thomas Blonte, of Grendon.	Death of Thos. Pontysbury.
	Feb. 88—	Hopesay.	John Bygge.	William, earl of Arundel.	Death of John Wyche
	Dec. 30—	Stoke Edith.	Master Hugh Ragon.	Simod Millborne, armiger. ³	Res. of John Wolfe.
A.D. 1481.	Feb. 6—	Crofte chapel.	Walter Goolde.	Sir Richard Crofte, knt.	Death of John ap Richard.

1—In the chapel of S. Mary Magdalene, within the Cathedral Close.

2—*Hac vice*, in right of Alice, his wife.

3—To whom the king had granted the wardship of Alianora, daughter and heiress of Thos. Milew²ter, armiger.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1481.	Feb. 6—	Aston in Wigmoresland.	William Flynscham.	Rowland Wigmore, arm., Wm. Eytche, Hugh Gogyn, clerk, Roger and Thomas Davyes.	Deprivation of Wm. Huntgyfeld.
	Feb. 14—	Bishopstone.	John Gough.	John Baskerville, in right hac vice of his wife, Alianora, daugh. and heiress of Thos. Holcote.	Res. of Hugh Ragon.
	„ 19—	Wigmore (vic.)	John Burton.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Apr. 23—	Weobley.	David Clone, in utr. jur. bac.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony prima.	
A.D. 1484.	„ 22—	S. Michael's, Stowe (vic.)	John ap Gwilym. ¹	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Death of Thos. Watkyns.
	„ 25—	Baysham, alias Sellack (vic.)	John Dyer, chapl.	Hebdomadary and the chapter of Hereford.	Death of Thos. More.
	May 18—	Whitney.	James Estoun.	Robert Whitney.	
	Oct. 1—	S. Anne's chantry in Ledbury church.	Edward Hylle. ²	Thomas Blounte, of Grendon.	Res. of John Sheremon, Sept. 15.
	Nov. 17—	Stanton Lacy (vic.)	Thomas Kenley.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of William Dewe, Nov. 17.
	„ 24—	King's Pyon (vic.)	Thos. Wysewall.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Richd. Howell.
	Dec. 4—	S. Leonard's chantry in Pyrton ch.	Thomas Grene.	The guardians of Richard Nevyle, lord of Latymer. ³	Deprivation of Johu Mawdley.
	„ 14—	Kington (vic.)	Walter Mylle.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of David Jevans.
	„ 20—	Taynton.	David Phippes.	Abbot and conv. of S. Peter's, Glouc.	Res. of Richard Avenand, Dec. 10.
A.D. 1485.	Mar. 20—	Moccas.	Thomas Gerald.	Henry Skudmore.	Death of Walter Russell.
	May. 12—	Coreley.	Richard Maylord.	William Alen. ⁴	Death of John Whattlette.
	Aug. 25—	Bridstow (vic.)	William Vaughan.	Prior and conv. of Jesus of Bethlehem at Sheen.	
	Sept. 5—	Ocle Pychard (vic.)	Thomas Hyutte.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Wm. Gloucestre.
	Oct. 5—	Mitcheldean.	Thomas More.	Thomas Beynam, armiger.	Death of Wm. Sargeant.
	„ 11—	Birley (vic.) (Bureley).	John Rogers. ⁵	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Yevons.

1—William Mercer, vicar of Leintwardyne, to induct, there being no dean of Clun.

2—The vicar of Ledbury to induct.

3—William Catesby, *pro corpore domini regis*, armiger, and chancellor of the March, Thomas Lymricke, and John Wake, lords of Awre and Pyrton, during his minority. Master Thomas Stokis to induct.

4—On a grant from the king, as guardian of the heir of John Broynne, of Coreley.

5—William Gregg, notary apostolic, to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1485.	Oct. 18—	Upton Bishop (vic.)	John Jordan.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Wm. Taylor.
	Nov. 4—	Abenhall.	John Strange. *	Thomas Beynham.	Res. of Thomas More.
	" 18—	Morville (vic.) (Momervylle).	Thomas Jonys.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Robert Marschald.
	Dec 2—	Chantry in Newland ch.	Thomas Stokis.	Thomas Beynham, armiger.	Res. of Phiiliip Beynham.
	" 2—	Lydney (vic.)	Philip Beynham.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Thomas Stokis.
A.D. 1486.	Jan. 10—	Dorstone (vic.)	Thos. ap Gryffyth.	Prior and conv. of Clifford.	Death of Robt. Watham.
	" 16—	Eye (vic.)	John Coke.		Death of David ap Morgan.

The Register of Thomas Morton, Vicar General.

A.D. 1492.	Jan. 10—	Ludlow.	Robert Bedyl.	John Devereux, lord Ferrers, of Chartley.	Death of Wm. Baldrie.
	Feb. 22—	Cardiston free chapel.	Robert Dackus.	Joan, relict of John Burgh.	Death of Richd. Wild.
	Mar. 26—	Whitburne.	Ralph Hawyes, in dec. bac., canon of Hereford. ¹	The king, from the vacancy of the see.	Res. of Ralph Barton.
	Apr. 13—	Much Marcle (vic)	Henry Shane, in dec. bac.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Res. of Nicholas Rewes, in dec. bac.
	May 12—	Chantry of the B.V.M. in Weobley ch.	Roger Barton.	Thomas Barton.	Death of Henry Whitney.
	June 2—	Ditton (vic.) (Duttyn).	John Alen.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Nich. Barton.
	" 25—	Weobley (vic.)	Maurice David, in art. bac.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of Robert Vobis, in dec. bac.
	Aug. 2—	Walford (vic.)	Thomas Worthe.	Robert Kent, precentor of cathedral.	Death of Lewis Dee.
	" 11—	Avenbury (vic.)	Nich. Bar[nard].	Abbot and conv. of Dore.	Res. of John Brewer.
	" 23—	Chantry of S. Cross in Lydney church.	Thomas Ryatt.	Richd. Nevill, lord Latemer.	Res. of Hugh Turnour.
	" —	Colwall.	Robert Asplin.	The king, during the vacancy of the see.	Death of Thos. Hall.
	" 31—	—	Richard Frett.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Richard Asplin, in leg. bac.
	Oct. 3—	Credenhill.	John Goghe.	George Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury.	Res. of William Harper.
	" 17—	Stockton.	Thomas Carpynter.	John Ardron, generosus.	Res. of John Jecson.
	Nov. 4—	Tretire (Retire).	Roger Burghyll.	James Skydmor.	Res. of Thomas Wilmott.

¹—Vicar of S. John Bapt. and S. Nicholas, called the Greyndour's chantry. Inducted by John Warde, curate of Whitborne, March 28.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTÉE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1492.	Nov. 7—	Diddlebury (vic.)	John Botteler.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Richd. Longley.
	„ 10—	Munsley.	John Jesope, sac. theol. bac.	John Cromall.	Res. of John Gage.
	„ 24—	Abenhall (Habunhalt).	Thomas Pule.	Thos. Beynham and Alice, his wife.	Res. of John Sandon.
	„ 26—	Sellack (vic.)	Thomas Were.	Dean and chapter.	
	„ 26—	Westbury (vic.)	Thomas Smyth.	Warden and college of vicars choral.	
	Dec. 11—	Chantry of the B.V. M. in Weobley ch.	John Garwey.	Thomas Barton.	Res. of Roger Boorton.
	„ 12—	Linton (vic.)	James Nicholls,	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Res of Ralph Hauyes in dec. bac. ¹

EXCHANGES.

- A.D. 1476. Dec. 22—Between Roger Whitehouse, vicar of Lindridge, and Thomas Harryson, rector of Eastham; patron, Walter Devereux, lord Ferrars.
- A.D. 1478. Nov. 4—Between William Townley, rector of Hanwell, with the chapelry of Braynford, patrons the abbot and convent of Westminster, and Roger Whithouse, rector of Eastham, patron Sir Walter Devereux, knt., lord of Ferrars, on a commission from Thomas, bishop of London, dated Fulham, October 27.
- June 5—²Between Roger Clone, chaplain of the chantry in S. Katherine's chapel near the cathedral, and John Lynke, rector of Pencombe; patrons, Joau Whitney, Walter Vaughan, Thomas Blonte, John Walwey of Longford, and Milo ap Harry, feoffees of the demesne of Pencombe, by the appointment of Robert Whitney.
- July 25—Between Richard Pede, dean of Hereford, and prebendary of Moreton Magna, and Richard Martyn, archdeacon of Hereford, prebendary of Huntington. The bishop permits the exchange of prebends, and, as the prebend of Moreton is the more valuable, ratifies an agreement by which the dean is to receive £10 a year from the archdeacon. Witnesses, Richard Wulf, public notary and writer to the bishop, Hugh Shurley, and John Bochour.
- A.D. 1489. July 18—Between Robert Keynell, decretorum doctor, rector of S. Botolph, London, and John Pyking, canon and prebendary of Colwall, on a commission from the bishop of London.
- A.D. 1482. June 20—Between Master John Locke, vicar of —, in the diocese of Salisbury, and the vicar of Ludlow; patron for this turn, John, lord de Ferrars, and Master John Baudrey, vicar of Walden, in the diocese of London. A commission to John Lichfeld, vicar general during the vacancy of the see of London, to effect this.
- A.D. 1490. Feb. 16—Between John Wolff, vicar of Yazor, and John Gough, vicar of Hom Lacy; patrons, the abbot and convent of Gloucester. John Gough was admitted to Yazor on March 3rd.
- Oct. 8—Between John Typhotte, vicar of Bishop's Frome, and John Pynchware, vicar of Newbold Pacy. Commission to Robert, bishop of Worcester, to effect the exchange.
- A.D. 1487. Jan. 25—Between Richard Whytehouse, vicar of Lindridge; patrons, Robert, the prior, and the convent of Worcester, and Thomas Harryson, rector of Eastham.

1—To whom the vicar general assigns a pension of 40s. from the benefice.

2—Commission to the dean and chapter to effect the exchange.

- A.D. 1467. May 20—Between Master Nicholas¹ Rawys, vicar of Westbury, patrons the warden and college of vicars choral of the cathedral, and William Berkeley, abbot of Flaxley, rector of Rodmorton, patron Thomas Whytingtone, armiger, on a commission from John, bishop of Worcester.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

- A.D. 1474. Oct. 7—James Lokear, to all the orders.
 A.D. 1475. Mar. 24—William Noke, acolyte, to all the orders.²
 May 28—William Wyllys, subdeacon, to all the orders.²
 Dec. 19—William Corismore, acolyte, to all the orders.²
 A.D. 1476. Feb. 7—William Horne, of Taynton, acolyte, to all the orders.²
 Mar. 28—John Elys, deacon, to priest's orders.²
 „ 28—Thomas Edwarde, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 Oct. 13—Thomas Ossecote, to all the orders.
 „ 16—Hugh ap Jonnys, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Dec. 11—John Taylor and William Walleschere, alias Powys, deacons, to priest's orders.
 „ 15—Thomas Whitchurch, acolyte, to all the orders.²
 „ 11—Thomas Bulkyn and Robert Combere, subdeacons, to the other orders.²
 „ 17—John Godwyn, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.²
 „ 18—Richard Drapere, deacon, to priest's orders.²
 „ 19—John Heske, deacon, to priest's orders.²
 A.D. 1477. July 1—Richard Gynghill, litterate, to the major and minor orders.
 „ 24—Thomas Ryall, having the tonsure, to all the orders.
 Sept. 2—Edmund Hosierye and Thomas Lokeare, of Monmouth, having the tonsure, to all the orders.
 Oct. 22—John Wolff, acolyte, to all the major orders.
 A.D. 1478. June 12—Thomas Fox, master in arts, having the first tonsure, to all the orders
 Sept. 16—William Reynour, acolyte, to all the major orders.
 „ 18—Thomas Kenles, litterate, John Storey, having the tonsure, Thomas Kekewich, acolyte, Edmund Mason, Richard Smythe, and John Duppa, subdeacons, to such orders as are mentioned in their letters.
 A.D. 1479. Dec. 15—William Shyrley, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 Jan. 20—John Wellyngton, in leg. bac, to all the greater orders.
 Feb. 3—Hugh Walkere, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Sept. 17—Nicholas Chandelers, a native of the city of Hereford, canon of Wigmore abbey, deacon, to priest's orders.
 A.D. 1480. Feb. 18—John Gladwyn, acolyte, of Abberley (Abbottysley), to all the orders.
 May 16—John Conyngsby, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.³
 „ 30—To one having the first tonsure, to all the orders.⁴
 A.D. 1482. „ 30—Roger Brayne, deacon, to priest's orders.
 Sept. 22—William Robyns, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Dec. 11—Thomas Wey, acolyte.
 A.D. 1484. June 10—Thomas Flemstede, deacon, William Yoppe, subdeacon, Thomas Acton, acolyte, John ap Meryke, acolyte, John Warde, promoted to no order, James Bromwyche, acolyte, Robert Corbet, clerk, William More, subdeacon, John ap Harry, a subdeacon, who for two years had been of the diocese of Hereford

¹—Also called William.

²—By the vicar general.

³—At Rock during his visitation.

⁴—At Newent during his visitation.

- A.D. 1488. Jan. 21—Lewis ap David, of Chirbury, to all the orders.
 Feb. 18—John Whitynge, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 26—Philip Taylour, deacon, to priest's orders.
 May 10—Master Richard Carpenter, in legibus bac., to all the orders.
 Sept. 18—John ap Thomas, subdeacon, to all the other orders.
 „ 19—John Gervesse and John Hoper, of Newent, deacons, to priest's orders.
 „ 19—Griffin ap Walter, acolyte, Thomas Yonge, subdeacon. Thomas Watkyns, deacon, Richard Williams, deacon, Hugh Taylour, deacon, to the orders they have not obtained.
 „ 29—Richard Casewell and William White, subdeacons, John Doughti, acolyte.
 Dec. 4—William Asshehurst, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1488. Feb. 20—John Wethirloke, to all the orders.
 Mar. 20—Humphrey Haket, William Bowdeler, William Stalcock, John Steere, to all the sacred orders.
 „ 31—John Sterre and Walter Okiltone, to all the orders.
 May 22—John Harrison, Thomas Haukyns, and Richard Hogge, to all the orders.
 Dec. 16—Laurence Cocks, David Payne, John Carte, to all the orders. (Sugwas).
 „ 16—John Corveser, subdeacon, to the orders he has not obtained.
 „ 1—Thomas Hakelet, of Leominster.
 „ 8—Richard Gardener, master of arts, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1489. Feb. 16—Walter Cateby, Walter Sugwas, and Richard Kyry, acolytes, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1490. Jan. 22—Hugh Hylle, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 „ 26—David Lewis, acolyte.
 Sept. 17—David Adams, deacon, William Williams, John Moryes, Matthew Moryes, having the tonsure, David ap Morgan, subdeacon, Thomas Wilmot, subdeacon, Richard Hopkyns, John Heynes, Nicholas Bacon, Thos. Pounteney, and William Frette, acolytes, to all the orders not yet received.
- A.D. 1491. Mar. 28—Hugh ap David, subdeacon, to all the orders.

Register of John Bayly, Vicar General.

- A.D. 1487. Feb. 14—Walter Walle, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 20—Thomas Awnie, litterate, to all the orders.
 „ 23—John Tiler, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 Mar. 17—Richard Duddiston, acolyte, to the greater orders.
 „ 27—Thomas Kervere, having the first tonsure, and Thomas Moore, litterate, to all the orders.
 Apr. 3—William Horsmon, subdeacon, to deacon's orders.
 May 23—John Draper, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 28—John Brasier, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Dec. 17—Robert Wynale, subdeacon, John Woodreve, acolyte, Richard Norton, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1488. Jan. 3—John Gregge, in artibus mag., Richard Dudde, in legibus bac., acolytes, to all the greater orders.
 „ 21—John Morgan, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 Feb. 12—Thomas Courte, litterate, Thomas Janyns, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 22—John Moris, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 „ —John Hyde, having the first tonsure, John Stokys, acolyte, William Okeley, deacon, to the orders they have not yet obtained.

Register of Richard Jaquesone, Vicar General.

- A.D. 1480. Dec. 19—Thomas Magister, subdeacon, to all the other orders.
 A.D. 1481. Jan. 22—David Clone, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.
 Feb. 12—William Symond, deacon, to priest's orders.
 Mar. 5—Henry Whitney, subdeacon, to all the orders.
 Apr. 2—Richard Knyght, subdeacon, to all the orders.
 „ 9—William Hylle, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 17—Robert Halle, having the first tonsure, to the lesser orders.
 „ 17—Huga Turnour, subdeacon, to all the other orders.
 „ 17—Thomas Hunte, deacon, to priest's orders.
 A.D. 1484. Jan. 22—Richard Tickis, subdeacon, to all the sacred orders.
 Mar. 31—Roger Yong, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 31—John Baker, deacon, to priest's orders.
 „ 31—William Rogers, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 Apr. 1—Nicholas Mathon, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 „ 13—John Morise, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 14—Roger Wevere and Lewis Jones, clerks, to the lesser and greater orders.
 „ 15—William Glasier, deacon, to priest's orders.
 „ 15—Walter Hoskyns, subdeacon, vicar choral in the cathedral, to the other orders.
 „ 15—Richard Mymme, to all the orders.
 „ 16—John Legge, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 „ 16—John Baker, deacon, to priest's orders.
 May 18—David ap Eynon, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 July 17—Martin Eyland, to all the orders.
 Nov. 24—Robert Halle, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
 A.D. 1485. Apr. 2—William Brody, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 May 27—John Burgill and Roger Adams, deacons, to priest's orders.
 „ 27—John Walker, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Nov. 26—Richard Holcote, acolyte, Fr. Aust. of the hosp. of the B.V.M. and S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Dec. 12—Thomas Pennocke, deacon, to priest's orders.
 „ 13—Hugh Abatha, and Thomas Palmer, acolytes, to all the orders.
 „ 13—John Bathe and John Gough, deacons, to priest's orders.
 „ 14—Roger Bury and John Loone, acolytes, to all the orders.
 A.D. 1486. Jan. 16—William Gregge, having the first tonsure, to all the orders.

Register of Thomas Morton, Vicar General.

- A.D. 1492. Mar. 6—John Vaghan, acolyte, to all the sacred orders.
 „ 9—David Vaghan, born in the dioc.
 „ 21—Thomas Key, layman, to all the orders.
 „ 30—Roger Eston, a native of the diocese, to all the orders.

INDULGENCES GRANTED FOR THE FOLLOWING GOOD WORK.

- A.D. 1473. May 5—The relief of the sick and needy in S. Bartholomew's hospital, Gloucester.
- A.D. 1474. Oct. 2—The relief of the sick and aged poor in the hospital of S. Giles's hospital
 „ 8—The building of a residence for the vicars choral on a site near the cathedral.¹
- Nov. 29—The repair of the chapel and hospital of the B.V. M., S. Anne her mother, and S. Eligius, in the suburbs of Hereford, and the support of the sick and aged poor living there.
- A.D. 1475. „ 5—The repair of the church and belfry at Eastnor.
- A.D. 1478. Jan. 15—The relief of John Amarston, of Onibury, and his wife and children, reduced to poverty by the burning of his house, stock, and crops.
- A.D. 1479. Mar. 22—The repair of the chapel of S. Thomas the martyr, Monmouth.
- A.D. 1480. „ 28—The repair of the road leading to Leominster on Dinmore hill.
- Apr. 22—The repair of S. Anne's chapel by Wigmore.
- May 12—The repair of Bridgnorth bridge.
- Sept. 6—The visiting the chapel of S. Katherine, in Crowle churchyard, in the diocese of Worcester, and subscribing to its maintenance.
- A.D. 1481. June 18—Prayers at or gifts of lights and ornaments to the altar of the Holy and undivided Trinity, on the north side of Bishop's Castle church.
- Oct. 4—Gifts towards the building of a chapel in the parish church of Lee, in honour of S. Simon, innocent and martyr.
- „ 14—Gifts to the proctor of the hospital of the B.V. M. at Leominster for its restoration or the repair of the bridges and king's highway in Leominster.
- A.D. 1482. Feb. 18—The repair of the church of Langethe, in S. David's dioc.
- „ 22—Charitable gifts to the collegiate church of Beverom (?)
- Nov. 28—Gifts to the proctor of the hospital of the B.V.M. near Charing Cross, outside the walls of London.
- A.D. 1484. Dec. 16—Gifts to the building of a belfry for Lugwardine church.

LICENCES TO HAVE ORATORIES.

- A.D. 1474. Dec. 12—To the bishop's beloved daughter in Christ, M. Mey, anywhere within the diocese.
- A.D. 1475. Mar. 1—To Richard Henbarow, of Ross, and Elizabeth, his wife, in their house at Ross.
- A.D. 1479. Aug. 5—To Richard Paunton and Margaret, his wife, in their house at Bishop's Frome.
- A.D. 1481. July 26—To Edward Cleobury and Elizabeth, his wife, of Diddlebury, in their house within Ernystre Park.
- „ 26—To Thomas Baynam, armiger, and Alice, his wife, of Abinghall, in their house there.
- Nov. 15—To John Leghton, armiger, of Stretton, in his house there.
- „ 15—To Agnes Beaupre, of Ludlow, anywhere within the diocese.
- A.D. 1482. Mar. 26—To James Asche, of Bridstow, in a newly-constructed chapel within his manor.
- A.D. 1484. Oct. 12—To Henry Harper and his wife, in his house at Wistaston, in the parish of Marden.

¹—It is clear from this indulgence that the buildings of the College of Vicars Choral, for which Bishop Stanbury had given the site two years before, were not yet completed. See *Reg. Stanbury*. p. v.

DISPENSATIONS FOR ABSENCE.

- A.D. 1474. Oct. 1—Hugh Tyler, rector of Ludlow, for two years.
- A.D. 1476. Dec. 9— " " for three years, to study in any university.
- A.D. 1480. Apr. 15— " " for three years' residence in any university.
- June 5—Master Richard Lyngen, rector of Worthyn, to study in any university.
- July 5—Thomas Clayton, vicar of Wolferlow, for study for a year.
- " 14—Thomas Roberts, chaplain of the chantry of S. Thomas, Ross, for a year,
on account of the dis-repair of the chantry.
- A.D. 1481. Sept. 21—Thomas Robertes, chaplain of the chantry of the B.V. M. and S. Thomas.
Ross, for a year's study at a university, while the chantry is repaired
- A.D. 1482. " 22—Thomas Robertes, chaplain of the chantry of the B.V.M. and S. Thomas
the martyr, Ross, for study for one year, and to farm the chantry for
the repair of the fabric.
- " 30—Thomas Hall, rector of Colwall, for study for one year in any English
university.
- A.D. 1486. June 12—Master John Flemyng, rector of Stockton, for two years, for study.
- A.D. 1420. Apr. 24—Roger Brayne, vicar of Lydney, for study at an English university during
the bishop's pleasure.

DISPENSATIONS FOR ILLEGITIMACY.

- A.D. 1486. May 19—John ap Thomas, scholar, de conjugato genitus et soluta,¹ at Hereford.
- A.D. 1190. July 28—Richard Hopkyn, scholar, de presbitero genitus et soluta.¹

1—On letters from Jahan, bishop of Ostia.

INDEX.

Archbishops and bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purpose of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

- Abberley, 3, 151.
 Abenhall, 188, 199, 201, 202, 206.
 Abingdon, iv, 35.
 Aconbury, iv, 2, 14, 46, 63, 71, 124, 139, 149, 187, 198.
 Acton Scott, 3, 75, 151.
 Alberbury, 3, 12, 75, 91, 92, 93, 140, 150.
 Almeley, 69, 197, 198.
 Alvestretton, 104.
 Archenfield, 97, 103; deanery of, 3, 11, 149, 150.
 Ardfert, bishop of, 1.
 Arundel, earl of, 104, 186, 188, 196, 199; John, 187, 191.
 Ashford (Carbonell), 12.
 Ashperton, 2, 199.
 Astley (Abbots), 13.
 Aston Botterell, v, 3, 63, 64, 65, 66, 75, 151.
 Aston (Ingham), 3, 150.
 Aston-in-Wigmoresland, iii, 200.
 Audeley, Edmnnd, 191.
 Avenbury, 148, 201.
 Awre, 37, 50, 51, 96, 193.
 Aylburton, 37.
 Aylton, 99, 185.
 Aymesbury, 1.
 Aymestrey, v, 2, 67, 112, 150.
 Badger, 192.
 Ballingham, 11.
 Bangor, dioc. of, 118.
 Bardis, Adrain de, 195.
 Barre, John, 47, 48, 49, 50, 126, 189, 193.
 Barton, manor of, 101; preb. of, 119, 122, 191.
 Bartonsham, preb. of, 119, 121.
 Baskerville, John, 200; Sibyl, 89, 90.
 Bath and Wells, dioc. of, 8, 118.
 Battlefield, 57.
 Bayly, John, 27, 28, 33, 42, 44, 45, 137, 138, 199, 204.
 Bayton, 12.
 Beere, John, 186.
 Begham, 1.
 Bellasthens, iii, 99.
 Bethlehem, convent of, 192.
 Bettws, 13, 140.
 Beynham, Thomas, 199, 200, 201, 202, 206.
 Bicknor, English, 120, 122, 125, 150; Welsh, 192, 195.
 Billingsley, 75, 190, 193.
 Birch, 11.
 Birley, 193, 200.
 Bishop's Castle, 3, 75, 150, 206.
 Bishopsgate, 144.
 Bishopstone, 2, 122, 150, 196, 200.
 Bitterley, 21, 120, 123.
 Blaisdon (Blechedone), 3, 14, 150, 186, 188, 194, 199.
 Blewett, John, 83, 84, 123.
 Blount, Roger, 196, 197; Richard, 197 Thomas, 199, 200.
 Bodenham, 2, 10, 149.

- Bold, v, 63, 64, 65, 75.
 Boniface, pope, 85, 86.
 Boraston, 82.
 Bosbury, vi, 2, 20, 107, 150, 193, 194.
 Brampton (Abbots), 12.
 „ (Bryan), 3, 13, 27, 75, 150, 156,
 185, 187.
 Brecon, 119, 121, 185, 191.
 Bredenbury, 192.
 Breinton, 102; John, 109; Thomas, 76, 87.
 Brewood, 2, 14, 46, 63, 64, 149.
 Bridgnorth, 97, 206.
 Bridstow, 3, 150, 200, 206.
 Brobury, 193.
 Bromfield, 2, 10, 14, 21, 46, 119, 121,
 149, 189, 190.
 Bromsberrow, 3, 122, 150, 196, 197.
 Bromwich, Ralph, 6, 7; Thomas, 42;
 Richard, 68, 69, 191, 192; John, 197.
 Bromyard, i, iv, 10, 59, 122, 140, 150,
 166, 192, 193, 197.
 Broseley, 75, 151, 190, 196.
 Bruern (Brewarne), 42, 45.
 Bucknell, 189, 198.
 Buildwas, 119, 121.
 Bullinghope, preb. of, 120, 122.
 Burford, iii, 3, 75, 76, 82, 151, 185, 186,
 191, 194, 198; deanery of, 3, 12, 75,
 151.
 Burghill, 2, 69, 79, 149.
 Burrington (Borytone), v, 67.
 Burton Lazare, 74.
 Burwarton, 75.
 Buttington, 140.
 Byford, 2, 10, 44, 150, 185.
 Byton, v, 66, 67.
 Calle, Reginald, vi, 67, 81, 193, 194.
 Cambridge, i, 113.
 Canterbury, archbishop of, 9, 26, 27, 37,
 74, 91, 94, 98, 109, 113; dioc. of, 118.
 Cardington, 75, 151, 190, 195.
 Cardiston, 201.
 Catesby, Walter, 193.
 Caus, 73.
 Caxton, William, ii.
 Chaloner, Sampson, 42.
 Chapman, William, 80.
 Chandler, Thomas, 60, 62, 95, 194, 198.
 Chelmarsh, 75, 123, 189.
 Chester, 33.
 Chetton, 3, 75, 123, 151, 191.
 Chichester, dioc. of, 118.
 Chipnam, John, 44; Thomas, 192.
 Chirbury, iv, 2, 14, 46, 60, 61, 63, 73, 75,
 83, 95, 123, 149.
 Churcham, 46, 150, 182.
 Churchstoke, 12, 73, 140.
 Cleobury Mortimer, 12, 75, 199; North,
 3, 151.
 Clifford, 2, 14, 46, 63, 94, 95, 119, 121,
 149, 191, 201.
 Clifton (on-Teme), 75, 197.
 Clone, Roger, 56.
 Cloyne, bishop of, iii, 137, 139.
 Clun, 3, 13, 75, 140, 189, 196; deanery
 of, 3, 13, 75, 140, 150.
 Clunbury, 13.
 Clungunford, 3, 123, 150, 193.
 Coddington, 2, 150, 185.
 Cokehill, 2, 14, 46, 149.
 Colwall, 2, 120, 122, 150, 201, 207; preb.
 of, 202 (see Barton).
 Coope, Thomas, 140, 187.
 Corbet, Richard, 160.
 Coreley, 3, 75, 151, 198.
 Cornwall, Edmund, 185, 186, 194;
 Thomas, 124, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158,
 159.
 Corynham, i.
 Coventry, 5, 8; dioc. of, 64, 118.
 Cowarne, Much, iv, 10, 122, 187, 192,
 193; Little, v, 39, 40, 41.
 Cradley, 102, 122, 150.
 Credenhill, 2, 79, 122, 150, 201.
 Croft, 199; Richard, 186, 188, 199.
 Crowle, 77, 206.
 Cublington, preb. of, 120, 122, 186.
 Culmington, 12, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25,
 37, 120, 123, 186.
 Dean, forest of, 84.
 Delabere, Richard, 68, 69, 89, 186, 196.

- Devereux, John, iv, 35, 77, 189, 201;
 Thomas, 134; Walter, 154, 185, 202.
 Deuxhill, 75.
 Dewchurch, Much, 3, 150.
 Diddlebury, 3, 21, 52, 53, 75, 150, 202,
 206.
 Dilwyn, 2, 68, 77, 78, 79, 125, 149, 191,
 192, 199.
 Dinmore, 185, 190, 195.
 Discoed, v, 67.
 Ditton (Priors), 123, 201.
 Dixton, 3, 125, 150, 194.
 Donnington, 189, 193.
 Dore, abbey of, 1, 14, 38, 46, 95, 119,
 148, 149, 201.
 Dormington, 197, 199.
 Dorrington, 75.
 Dorstone, 95, 137, 191, 201.
 Downton, 198.
 Down and Connor, bishop of, iii, 54.
 Dudley, 187.
 Durham, bishop of, 199.
 Dymock, 11, 192.
 Dyndor, 2, 122.

 Eardisland, 2, 69, 120, 122, 150, 186.
 Eardisley, 69.
 Eastham, iv, 3, 12, 123, 130, 135, 151,
 185, 194, 202.
 Eastnor, 2, 48, 150, 206.
 Eaton Bishop, iii, vi, 2, 149, 194.
 Eaton (under-Heywood), 3, 151, 199.
 Edgton, 13.
 Edington, 1.
 Edvin, 2, 75, 122, 150, 187, 188, 191, 199.
 Edward IV, king, ii, 1, 26, 33, 53, 56, 75,
 91.
 Edward, prince of Wales, ii, iii, 33, 191,
 192.
 Eigne, preb. of, 191, 196.
 Eiton, 151.
 Elton, v, 67, 75.
 Ely, 1; dioc. of, 118.
 Esteney, John, i, ii.
 Evesbatch, 198.
 Evesham, 119, 121.

 Ewithington, preb. of, 120, 121, 189.
 Exeter, bishop of, 198; dioc. of, 118.
 Eye, 13, 124, 142, 150, 186, 201.
 Eyton, 10.

 Felton, 191.
 Fenmore, 79.
 Flanesford, 111, 125.
 Flaxley, 14, 46, 95, 119, 149, 186, 194,
 199, 203.
 Flete, John, i.
 Forest, deanery of, 3, 11, 14, 26, 37, 38,
 46, 76, 84, 140, 144, 149, 150.
 Fotheringay, 119, 121, 192.
 Fownhope, 150, 194, 198.
 Foy, 11, 185, 199.
 Freynes, John de, 58.
 Frome, deanery of, 2, 10, 14, 150, 189;
 Bishop's, 2, 109, 202, 150, 206;
 Canon, 197; Castle, 2, 150.
 Fulham, 9.

 Ganarew, 195.
 Geoffrey, Robert (see Jeffrey).
 Glane, Gitto, 14.
 Glazeley, 75.
 Gloucester, county of, 76; S. Oswald's,
 186, 193, 194, 196; S. Peter's, 46,
 85, 86, 119, 121, 185, 187, 189, 190,
 191, 192, 193, 194, 197, 199, 200, 201;
 S. Bartholomew's, 206.
 Goodrich, iv, 3, 97, 103, 125, 130, 150,
 198.
 Gorwall, preb. of, 120, 121, 185, 193, 194,
 198.
 Grace Dieu, 121.
 Greenway, John, 193, 195.
 Greete, 186, 191, 197.
 Grey, Reginald, 188; John, 196, 198.
 Grendon, 199, 200.

 Hadderley, John, 95.
 Hakeluyt, Richard, 109.
 Hampton Bishop, 2, 149, 191, 197.

- Hanley, 130, 135, 136.
 Hanwell, 202.
 Hanwood, 3, 75, 150.
 Harley, John, 156, 159.
 Hartpury, Thomas, 137, 139.
 Hastings, lord, 187.
 Haughmond, 1, 4, 119, 121, 199.
 Hauyes, Ralph, 103, 105, 107, 195, 196, 201, 202.
 Havard, Walter, 73.
 Hentland, 197.
 Hereford, iv, v, 1, 15, 16, 35, 36, 43, 53, 59, 70, 75, 76, 99, 101, 102, 104; bishops of: Milling, *passim*; Beauchamp, 126; le Breton, 26; Cantilupe, 48; Spofford, 95, 96, 126; Stanbury, v, 1, 18, 30, 59, 206. All Saints, 2, 9, 122; S. Giles, hosp. of, 4; S. Guthlac's, 41, 46, 59, 95, 119, 121, 149; S. Martin's, 9, 44; S. Nicholas, 9; S. Owen's, 45, 148, 149; S. Peter's, 7, 9, 42, 43, 59, 73, 122, 132, 139, 149; archdeaconry of, 4, 9, 13, 46, 55, 74, 95, 119, 121, 149, 202; deanery of, 2, 9, 14, 60, 62, 95, 121, 136, 149, 198; mayor of, 42; Little, 75.
 Hergest, 89, 90.
 Hervey, John, 80, 81, 193, 195, 197, 198.
 Hewelsfield, 11.
 Highley (Hingeley), 75.
 Hinton, preb. of, 120, 122, 149, 186.
 Holdgate, 140, 194.
 Holme Lacy, 3, 150, 190, 202.
 Holmer, 44, 45.
 Hope Bagot, 197.
 Hope Bowdler, 3, 12, 75, 151; Solers, 185.
 Hope Mansell, 195.
 Hope-under-Dinmore, 10, 193.
 Hopesay, 3, 120, 123, 150, 186, 188, 196, 199.
 Hopton, 189.
 Hopton Wafers, 3, 75, 151.
 How Caple, 3, 150, 193, 195.
 Howell, David ap, 20; Geoffrey, 20.
 Hughley, 194, 195, 197.
 Humber, 2, 150, 191, 193.
 Hunderton, preb. of, 2, 14, 120, 122, 190.
 Huntington, 10; preb. of, 120, 122, 188, 202.
 Huntley, 187.
 Huntsham, 130.
 Jakeson, Thomas, 75.
 Jaqueson, Margery, 127; Richard, v, 20, 42, 45, 63, 68, 71, 87, 88, 97, 110, 141, 142, 182, 185, 188, 189, 190, 199, 205.
 Jeffrey, Robert, 52, 56, 95, 99, 110, 117, 186, 189.
 Jordan, Edward, 16, 42, 43, 44, 45; Robert, 89.
 Judde, Hugo, 128; Richard, 68, 128.
 Kelsey, North, 1.
 Kempley, 189, 197.
 Kentchurch, 3, 150, 189, 193.
 Kilpeck, 119, 121.
 Kimbolton, 10.
 Kinlet, 75, 123, 195.
 King, Oliver, 198.
 King's Caple, 11, 39.
 Kingsland, 10, 122, 197.
 Kingstone, 120.
 Kington, 96, 122, 200.
 Kinnersley, 2, 89, 120, 122, 127, 128, 150.
 Kinsham, v, 66, 67.
 Knaresborough, 17.
 Knighton (on-Teme), 12, 140.
 Knill, 187.
 Kyre Wyard, 75.
 Lambeth, 129, 141, 147.
 Langton, Thomas, 189, 194.
 Latimer, Elizabeth, 38, 188, 199; lord, 195, 197, 200, 201.
 Lacy, Robert de, 75, 151.
 Lawrence, William, 101, 102, 103, 105, 151, 152.

- Ledbury, i, iii, 2, 8, 10, 14, 48, 49, 50,
 94, 120, 122, 150, 162, 169, 173, 174,
 175, 176, 179, 180, 181, 183, 186, 189,
 193, 195, 199, 200; S. Katherine's 14,
 46, 149, 171, 172, 177.
 Lee, 206.
 Leinthall, Earles, v, 67, 112; Starkes,
 v, 67; Thomas, 68; Richard, 193.
 Leintwardine, 3, 75, 195.
 Lempstre, John, 103.
 Leominster, 13, 68, 104, 105, 119, 120,
 121, 122, 123, 140, 142, 143, 151, 206;
 deanery of, 2, 10, 140, 150, 193;
 Thomas, 185, 187, 189.
 Letton, 2, 150, 186, 196.
 Leverington, 1.
 Lichfield, 74.
 Limebrook, iv, 1, 14, 46, 63, 71, 80, 112,
 142, 149, 190, 193, 195, 197.
 Lincoln, 1; bishop of, 98; dioc. of, 118.
 Lindridge, 3, 100, 123, 151, 188, 190, 202.
 Lingen, John, 193.
 Linton, 3, 150, 196, 202.*
 Llandaff, dioc. of, 118; bishop of, 186.
 Lancant, 187.
 Llanfair Waterdine, 13, 140.
 Llangarren, 97, 103.
 Llangenyth, 91, 92.
 Llanthony prima, 2, 14, 46, 119, 121,
 189, 191, 200; by Gloucester, 1, 4,
 9, 13, 50, 51, 96, 97, 119, 121, 193, 194,
 197, 200, 201.
 Lochard, Thomas, 186, 191.
 London, 4, 5, 8, 27, 28, 33, 60, 76, 96,
 109, 111, 113, 129, 140, 142, 148;
 bishop of, 1, 98, 113, 128, 136; dioc.
 of, 118; S. Anthony's Hospital, 47, 54,
 73; S. Benet's, 187; S. Botolph, 202.
 Longhope, 150, 186.
 Lovell, lord of, 187, 191, 192.
 Lucton, 10, 193.
 Ludford, 12, 21.
 Ludlow, ii, iii, 7, 8, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17,
 18, 21, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34, 45, 53, 104,
 105, 112, 120, 123, 140, 155, 156,
 157, 158, 185, 196, 201, 202, 206, 207;
 deanery of, 3, 12, 14, 42, 75, 140, 150;
 John, 103; Richard, 187.
 Lugwardine, 187, 206.
 Luntley, Philip, 68, 69.
 Lydbury North, iv, 3, 13, 75, 120, 123,
 150, 190.
 Lydney, 11, 25, 26, 27, 37, 120, 122, 161,
 187, 188, 196, 201, 207.
 Lydham, 3, 75, 150, 187.
 Lyminster, 84, 89.
 Lyon-hall, 10, 69, 189, 199.
 Lyra, 26.
 Lyttleton, John, 186; Thomas, 186.
 Madeley, 75, 151.
 Madley, 2, 149.
 Mainstone, 13.
 Malvern, magna, 121, 139, 200; parva,
 121.
 Malverne, John, 97, 98, 103, 119.
 Mamble, 185, 190.
 Mansel Lacy, 44, 45; Gamage, 198.
 Marcle, Much, 3, 120, 122, 192, 201;
 Little, 2, 47, 49, 50, 150, 186, 189, 193,
 196, 197.
 Marden, 206.
 Massington, 54.
 Mayo, Thomas, 50.
 Meole Brace, iii, 3, 17, 75, 150, 185.
 Michaelchurch, 10.
 Mitcheldean, 11, 54, 120, 122, 140, 200.
 Middleton, 10, 75, 193, 198.
 Milborne, Simon, 158, 189, 198, 199.
 Myllyng, John, i, 107, 108, 195; Thomas,
 junior, i, 197.
 Mindtown, 194.
 Minsterworth, 11, 122, 186, 193, 194, 196.
 Milton, Elinor, 124; Thomas, 193.
 Moccas, 2, 150, 200.
 Monkland, 2, 53, 120, 122, 193.
 Monmouth, 1, 11, 14, 54, 55, 95, 97, 119,
 121, 125, 126, 127, 136, 148, 149, 152,
 153, 191, 192, 194, 198, 199, 206.
 Monnington, 2, 122, 150; Isabella, 6, 7;
 Joan, 73; Thomas, 59, 132, 135, 187.
 Montgomery, iv, 12, 60, 73, 120, 123,
 191.
 Monthalt, i, iii, 107.
 More, 3, 75, 150.

Moreton, 79; magna, preb. of, 120, 202;
parva, preb. of, 120, 122, 193; and
Whaddon, 189, 190, 191.

Mortimer, William de, 3, 75, 151; John,
127.

Morton, Thos., vi, 20, 42, 43, 44, 45, 52,
63, 71, 78, 79, 83, 84, 95, 99, 100, 103,
105, 110, 117, 144, 145, 183, 186, 191,
192, 201, 205.

Morville (Momerfeld), 13, 119, 121, 201.

Mountford, John, 3.

Moyle, Robert, 42, 43.

Munsley, 2, 107, 120, 122, 128, 150, 198,
199, 202.

Munslow, 119, 123, 190.

Neen Savage, 75, 123, 188; Sollers, 3,
58, 151.

Neenton, 3, 82, 83, 185, 192.

Neville, Richard, 195, 197, 200, 201.

Newbold Pacy, 202.

Newent, 11, 194, 203.

Newland, iv, 11, 111, 122, 125, 127, 186,
201.

Newnham, 11, 37, 140.

Nonnington, preb. of, 109, 190, 194.

Northlache, Walter, 42, 45.

Norton, v, 67, 127, 128, 149, 187; preb.
of, 119, 122.

Norton Canon, 2.

Norwich, dioc. of, 118; George, i.

Ocle Pychard, 2, 150, 200.

Oldbury, 3, 151, 192.

Olonensis episcopus, see Wycherley,
Richard.

Onibury, 3, 21, 150, 187, 192, 206;
James, 126.

Orleton, 10, 193.

Oxenhale, 11.

Oxford, i, 1, 91, 93, 113.

Pauntley, 11; John, 25.

Pede, Richard, 34, 62, 126, 202.

Pembridge, 120, 122, 140, 189, 194.

Pembroke, earl of, 185, 188.

Pencombe, 2, 122, 150, 202.

Peterchurch, 196.

Peterstow, 3, 72, 188.

Peton, 52.

Pixley, 83, 99, 197.

Pontesbury, 12, 77, 120, 123, 140, 187,
196, 198; deanery of, 3, 12, 30, 46, 75,
140, 150.

Pratum majus, preb. of, 187, 189, 194;
minus, 196.

Preen, 121.

Prestbury, 56, 57.

Presteigne, 10, 122, 150, 191.

Preston, 49, 50; preb. of, 120, 122, 195.

Pudleston, 2, 112, 150, 193.

Pulverbatch, 12, 123, 150.

Putston major, preb. of, 120, 121, 188;
minor, 198.

Pyon, Canon, 69, 79; King's, 2, 69, 149,
200; parva, preb. of, 120, 122, 195.
Pyrton, iii, iv, 37, 38, 143, 188, 195, 197,
199, 200.

Quenington, 190.

Radnor, Old, 10, 120, 122; New, 120,
122, 192.

Ragon, Hugh, 199, 200.

Reading, 55, 186.

Rederhithe, iii, 60, 61, 62, 189.

Richard III, king, 93, 194.

Richard's Castle, 3, 21, 42, 45, 104, 105,
123, 150.

Rochester, 7, 27; bishop of, ii, iii, 154,
155, 156, 157, 158; dioc. of, 118.

Rock, iv, 3, 12, 123, 151, 192, 203.

Rodmarton, 203.

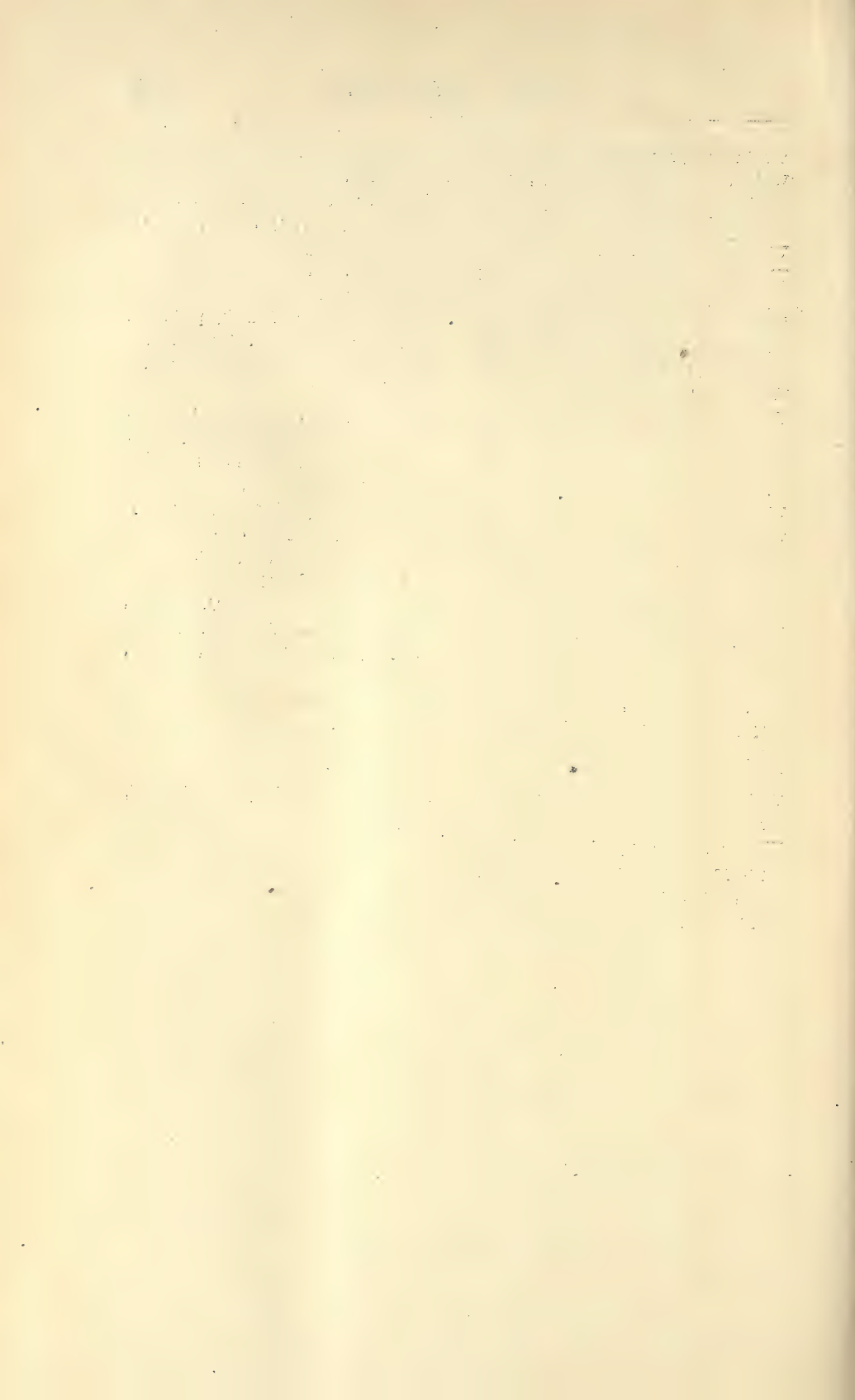
Rome, v, 5, 6, 27, 29, 47, 75, 78, 86, 90,
111, 124, 131, 136, 137, 144, 148.

Romney, 91, 92.

Ross, 12, 18, 19, 120, 122, 140, 192, 197,
206, 207; deanery of, 3, 11, 38, 125,
140, 150.

- Rudford, 3, 150.
 Rudhale, Richard, 5, 6, 14, 16, 27, 28, 30, 185.
 Rushbury, 120, 123, 192.
- S. Albans, 118.
 S. Asaph, 1, 30; dioc. of, 118.
 S. Briavells, 11, 26.
 S. Davids, iii, 39, 84, 167; bishop of, 141, 167, 182; dioc. of, 118.
 S. Devereux, 150, 196.
 Salisbury, bishop of, 194; dioc. of, 118, 202.
 Salwey, Humphrey, 192, 195.
 Sapey, 2, 75, 150, 186, 196, 198.
 Sarnesfield, 2, 7, 59, 150, 187.
 S. Tirioc's, 197, 198.
 Scudamore, Henry, 200; James, 201.
 Sellack, 3, 150, 197, 200, 202.
 Shadderley, 75.
 Shelsley, 195.
 Shene, 1, 186, 192, 194, 196, 200, 210, 202.
 Sherborne, Robert, 144, 145.
 Shobdon, 105, 185.
 Shrawardine, 12, 120, 123, 140, 199.
 Shrewsbury, 57, 91, 93, 94, 119, 188, 192, 195; abbot of, 13, 63, 121; earl of, 20, 21, 23, 24, 186, 187, 201.
 Shropshire, 3, 4, 9, 12, 13, 46, 52, 55, 56, 63, 74, 119, 121, 145, 149, 150.
 Sidbury, 3, 75, 151, 198.
 Sion, 1.
 Sixtus IV, pope, 6, 31, 89.
 Snodhill, 14, 150.
 Solers Dilwyn, 79.
 Solers, John, 47; Roger, 58.
 Springhose, Fulk, 32, 33.
 Stanford (on-Teme), 75, 192, 195.
 Stanley, William, 187.
 Stanton Lacy, 3, 14, 15, 150, 191, 200; Long, 185, 188; in the Forest, 186, 199.
 Staunton, 3, 120, 122, 125, 150.
 Stockton, iii, 3, 56, 75, 100, 123, 187, 192, 193, 195, 201, 207.
 Stoke Bliss, iii, iv, 80, 81, 190, 193.
 Stoke Edith, 10, 120, 122, 189, 199.
 Stoke Lacy, 2, 10, 150, 194.
 Stokesay, 3, 14, 150, 199.
 Stottesdon, iv, 3, 13, 91, 123, 151, 188; deanery of, 3, 13, 75, 151.
 Stow, 200.
 Stretford, 2, 150.
 Stretton (Grandison), 2, 199, 206; (Sugwas), 2, 122, 150.
 Stretton-in-Strettonsdales, 104, 120, 123.
 Suffolk, duke of, 187.
 Sugwas, 101, 111.
 Sutton S. Nicholas, 2, 149.
 Sutton Richard, 58.
 Sutton-by-Shrewsbury, 191.
- Talbot, lord, 126; Humphrey, 185, 189.
 Tarrington, iv, 191, 192.
 Tasley, 75, 151, 191.
 Tedstone Delamere, 2, 107, 150; Wafer, 127, 186.
 Tenbury, 3, 12, 76, 123, 151.
 Teynton, 3, 150, 191, 200.
 Thelisford, 17, 84.
 Thornbury, 2, 150.
 Thruxton, 2, 149, 161.
 Tibberton, iv, 3, 111, 150.
 Tidenham, 3, 150.
 Tintern, 4, 14, 46, 91, 119, 121.
 Titley, 119.
 Trentham, 195.
 Tretire, 201.
 Tugford, 3, 75, 151, 125, 196.
 Tupsley, 101.
- Ullingwick, v, 2, 39, 40, 41, 122.
 Upchurch, 91, 92.
 Upledon, 11.
 Upton Bishop, 3, 11, 191, 196, 201.
 Upton,¹ 75.
- Vaughan, Philip, 72; Richard, 80, 81; Walter, 89, 90.
 Vowchurch, 10.

- Walford, 125, 201.
Walwyn, Fulk, 131, Richard, 31, 190.
Warham, preb. of, 120, 122, 195.
Warwick, earl of, 26, 38.
Wedon Pynkney, 91, 92.
Wellington, 2, 78, 79, 149, 150, 189, 190;
preb. of, 120, 149, 189; John, 78.
Wenlock, 3, 95, 97, 119, 121, 123, 149,
189, 191, 192, 199, 201; deanery of,
3, 13, 75, 140, 151; Little, 75, 151
Wentnor, 3, 75, 150, 193.
Weobley, 10, 120, 122, 154, 197, 200,
201, 202; deanery of, 2, 10, 95, 150.
Westbury, 11, 77, 120, 122, 123, 124,
202, 203; in Salop, 198.
Westhide, 10.
Westminster, i, ii, iii, v, 1, 26, 55, 93,
96, 110, 135.
Weston (Beggard), 10; (under-Penyard),
11, 18, 19; deanery of, 2, 10, 149.
Wheathill, 3, 75, 151, 189,
Whitborne, 2, 4, 10, 35, 41, 43, 52, 59,
60, 62, 66, 67, 68, 70, 72, 74, 77, 81,
82, 84, 88, 89, 100, 125, 127, 132, 140,
150, 154, 158, 159, 160, 161, 163, 164,
173, 185, 187, 189, 190, 201.
Whitchurch, 3, 125, 150, 185, 188.
Whitney, 2, 42, 43, 122, 200; Henry,
142; Robert, 200, 202.
Wigmore, v, 1, 2, 14, 46, 63, 66, 67, 74,
95, 99, 103, 117, 119, 121, 148, 149,
150, 163, 185, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191,
194, 195, 198, 199, 200, 201, 206.
Wiley, 3, 75, 151.
Wilton, 188.
Winchester, 1, 196; dioc. of, 118.
Windsor, 119, 121, 133.
Winforton, 2, 185.
Wistanstow, 123.
Wistaston, 206.
Withington, 143; Church, preb. of,
120, 122; parva, preb. of, 120, 122.
Wolverlow, iii, iv, 70, 80, 81, 187, 207.
Wollaston, 5, 91.
Worcester, 35, 36, 75, 76, 119, 121, 143,
147, 151, 188, 190; bishop of, 98, 190;
dioc. of, 85, 118; earl of, 187; countess
of, 189; William, 103,
Wormesley, 1, 14, 46, 95, 119, 121, 149,
189, 197, 198, 199, 200.
Worthen, 12, 83, 123, 124, 207.
Wroxall, 2, 14, 46, 149.
Wycherley, Richard, iii, 99, 142, 143,
166, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175,
176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183,
193, 197.
Wynford, 141, 182.
Yazor, 44, 189, 202.
York, archbishop of, 196; duchess of,
197.



The Canterbury and York Society. I

GENERAL EDITOR: REV. F. N. DAVIS, B.Litt., F.S.A.

DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.

MAYEW.

CANTERBURY AND YORK SERIES.—VOL. XXVII.

Registrum Ricardi MayeB,

EPISCOPI HEREFORDENSIS.

A. D. MDIV—MDXVI.

EDITED BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

*Canon of Hereford,
and Master of St. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.*

London:

ISSUED FOR THE CANTERBURY AND YORK SOCIETY,

AT 120, CHANCERY LANE.

MDCCCCXXI.

12

CORRIGENDA.

Page 2, line 24, for Richard read John.

Pages 19, to 24 (margin), for 1505 read 1507.

Page 80 (margin), for 1508 read 1506.

„ 104, line 18, for Dyracchium read Dyrrachium.

„ 156, „ 10, „ Edward read Edmund.

„ 224, „ 19, „ parochie read parochia.

„ 252, „ 4, „ CATHEDRARY read CATHEDRAL.

INTRODUCTION.¹

Of the birthplace and parentage of Richard Mayew nothing definite is known.² Anthony à Wood³ says that he was born "in Berkshire in a market town, if I mistake not, called Hungerford." But the register of the University of Oxford⁴ makes his birthplace "Edmundesthroppe in Southants." We can fix the date of his birth as 1439 or 1440 from the statement in our Register⁵ that he became bishop of Hereford *postquam lxxiii^{um} etatis sue annum compleverat*. He was admitted a "true and perpetual fellow" of New College in 1459: from which we may infer that he must have studied for "at least one year" at Winchester, and was "a poor and indigent scholar."⁶ He ceased to be fellow of New College in 1471, and possibly entered the service of William Waynflete, bishop of Winchester. For in 1480, on the resignation of the aged William Tybard, first president of Magdalen, Waynflete, as founder, sent Mayew to the college to be president in his place. Mayew⁷ brought with him certain statutes for the government of the college, modelled in many points on those of New College; and before assuming office he delivered an "oration exhorting to peace and concord."⁸ He would seem during the next few years to have worked with Waynflete for the annexation of ecclesiastical foundations, by which the property of the college was considerably increased.⁹ In 1485, "by command of the Founder," Mayew attended the coronation of Henry VII; and he rapidly gained the favour of the new king, who in 1487 visited

1—The registers of bishops Edmund Audley (1492-1502) and Adrian de Castello (1502-1504) are missing from our series. A careful search has resulted only in the discovery of the following undated note in the archives:—

Registra sive Libri continentēs Acta Episcoporum infra scripta in nuperimo Bello circa annum 1642 perierunt:—

Edmundi Audley, Episcopi 8^o Hen. 7.

Hadriani de Castello, 18^o Hen. 7.

Herberti Westphalin a 1585 usque ad 1602.

2—Thomas Mayew, collated to the third portion of Bromyard in 1508, was presumably a relative.

3—*Athen. Oxon.* (Bliss) II. 708.

4—*Ed. C. W. Boase*, I. 26.

5—See p. 1.

6—An income exceeding five marks a year disqualified for election. Preference was to be given also to those born in eleven counties taken in a certain order; among these Berks comes second, and Southants is not mentioned.

7—He was now a doctor in theology; he had become bachelor of canon law in 1456.

8—H. A. Wilson, *Mag. Col.* 34.

9—Between 1481 and 1485 the hospital of Romney, the chapel of S. Katherine at Wanborough, and the hospitals of Brackley and Aynho were annexed. *Lit. Cant.* III. 306. H. A. Wilson, *Mag. Col.*, 264-5.

him at Magdalen, and soon afterwards made him his chaplain.¹ In the autumn of 1490 Henry sent Mayew "in our ambassade to oure cousin the King of Spayne," to negotiate the marriage of Prince Arthur.² On his return in 1491, the king writes of "the goode and acceptable service that he in sundry wisès hath done unto us to our grete pleaser."³ And *quam plurimis annis* before 1504 he was a member of the council and royal almoner.⁴

Though he was frequently absent on business of state, the twenty-seven years of Mayew's rule were—save for the last two years of strife and confusion—years of prosperity for the college. Important additions were made to the buildings, notably the tower, of which the president laid the "first corner stone" on August 9, 1492, the work being finished in 1504 or 1505.⁵ Mayew became archdeacon of Oxford before 1493;⁶ and Anthony à Wood⁷ says that he was also archdeacon of the E. Riding of York. In 1495 and again in 1496, Prince Arthur, then about ten years old, stayed with the president in his lodgings.⁸

Mayew's influence was by this time considerable, both in Oxford and at Court.⁹ In 1503 he was elected chancellor of the university,¹⁰ and in the following year, on the translation of Adrian de Castello to Bath and Wells, the king secured from the pope Mayew's provision to the bishopric of Hereford.¹¹

1—Anstey. *Epis. Acad.* II, 603.

2—*Mat. for Hist. of Hen. VII.*, II, pp. 501, 513. Godwin (Richardson, p. 493) says: *Anno 1501 in Hispaniam missus est, ut Catharinam deduceret Arthuro Wallie Principi matrimonio jungendam.* Many later writers have repeated this statement; but I can find no contemporary evidence of this second journey. Queen Katherine, however, was certainly friendly with Mayew to the end, since he mentioned in his will, in 1516, the gifts of silver *que nuper habui ex dono domine Katherine, Regine Anglie.* See p. ix.

3—Anstey II, 603.

4—See p. 1. In 1497 a royal grant assigned to Mayew "in augmentation of the king's alms, all goods of felons of themselves, and all deadlands in England." This explains the appeal to Mayew from the University, to be allowed to retain the effects of a member who had drowned himself. Anstey, II, 661, 664.

5—In his old age at Hereford, Mayew appears to have taken up again his interest in architecture. The fine outer porch at the north entrance to the cathedral is usually called Booth's. But on the completion of the work in 1519, Booth loyally placed on the label-moulding of the little doorway adjoining the porch his own arms and those of his predecessor, who had died three years earlier—thus implying that the work was planned, if not commenced by Mayew.

6—Anstey, II, 616.

7—Fasti, I 53.

8—In the lodgings there is still an ancient piece of tapestry representing the marriage of Arthur and Catherine—probably a gift from the king or the prince at the time of the wedding.

9—The university writes to him in 1500 as follows: *Quotiens in mentem nostram venit, vir prestantissime, quanta auctoritate et dignitate habeas, non solum inter nostre Oxoniensis reipublice majores et graviore, verum etiam apud celsitudinem regie majestatis, non possumus mediocriter gaudere; presertim cum e matris nostre cunabulis in tam prestantem virum sis profectus . . . in utraque enim republica, et regia et nostra, non exigue polles, ut rem istam, ut libet, pertractare possis.* Anstey, II, 664.

10—He resigned the chancellorship May 28, 1506.

11—See pp. 1—3. *Temps. restored*, Nov. 1, 1504.

After his consecration at Lambeth, the bishop returned to Oxford, being installed at Hereford by proxy,¹ and appointing two of the canons his vicars-general.² He paid only a short visit to Hereford in August of next year.³ Ordinations until May, 1506, were held, by Mayew at Oxford, under licence from the bishop of Winchester,⁴ and also at Hereford or Whitbourne by a suffragan.⁵ Very shortly, however, the question began to be disputed in the college whether the office of president was compatible with Mayew's preferment. The cost also of the additional state which he maintained as bishop became burdensome to the college. After some two years of strife between rival factions, for and against Mayew's retention of the office, the vice-president and other officials of the college formally declared, in November, 1506, that Mayew was no longer to be regarded as president; and the bursars, refusing to submit their accounts to him, appealed to Fox, bishop of Winchester, as visitor; and he decided that the president's place could not be held together with the bishopric of Hereford.⁶ A new president was therefore elected on January 20, 1507.⁷

Retiring to his diocese, the bishop, on March 15, commenced his primary visitation.⁸ At Garway the bailiffs of the prior of S. John of Jerusalem refused to pay the usual procurations—by order, as they asserted, of the prior himself, who claimed that the church of Garway, appropriated to the Hospitallers, was exempt from visitation. At the instance of the bishop, the bailiffs were summoned before the archbishop's court. Evidence was given that bishop Edmund Audley, now of Chichester, had on three triennial visitations received from Garway four marks, *nomine procuracionis quiete et integre*. The archbishop's registrar testified to receiving four marks from the prior himself *nomine procuracionum* during the vacancy of the see. One of the bailiffs confessed that he had paid to bishop Edmund *ut non incurreret ejus displicenciam*. Yet the suit dragged on for three years, *non parvis aut modicis*

1—See p. 6.

2—See p. 53.

3—See pp. 6, 69.

4—See pp. 2, 239–243.

5—See pp. 237, 238, 244. At first the bishop was assisted by Ralph Heylesden, bishop of Ascalon, suffragan of Worcester for more than twenty years. But early in 1506 he secured the services of Thomas Fowler, *episcopus Lachorensis*, whom he collated to the vicarage of Bosbury. Next year he obtained for him from the king the presentation to the priory of Monmouth; and the suffragan frequently acted for the diocese throughout his episcopate. See *Lachorensis episcopus* in the index.

6—This decision is somewhat surprising, seeing that Fox himself held the mastership of Pembroke College, Cambridge, together with the bishopric of Winchester, from 1507 to 1519. Godwin (ed. Richardson), p. 235.

7—For this dispute see H. D. Wilson, *Mag. Col.*, pp. 55, 56.

8—See p. 19. He is settled in before October 29 at Whitbourne, which henceforth he made his usual place of residence.

*expensis, ut pateat per billas procuratorum, advocatorum et servencium.*¹ It is not to be wondered at that we find carefully copied into the register the complaint made to the pope by the prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury against the knights of S. John, urging him to control their privileges, as injurious to the rest of the church.²

There were troubles also with the chapter—irregularities in the preferment to prebends, quarrelling, and worse, among the canons. Hugh Grene had secured the prebend of Pion parva by what the bishop considered to be simony; and Polydore Vergil, acting for his kinsman, bishop Adrian, had hesitated before signing the collation. After the publication of voluminous evidence Hugh Grene, in fear of being deprived, besought the bishop to accept his resignation, and to make him a new grant of the prebend or of some other.³ At the urgent request of the residentiaries, the bishop granted him the prebend of Pratum majus.⁴ On the collation of Edmund Frocester to the prebend of Putson major, the bishop exacted an oath of such a nature that the president and chapter (the dean was absent) refused to instal him, and were only induced to submit after two months, when the bishop had instructed his domestic chaplain to instal.⁵ Then he had to rebuke the chapter for not putting a stop to the scandalous disputes between two of the canons, and their exchange of *contumeliosa verba* in the choir itself.⁶ Next year, after many private remonstrances, he was compelled to send letters monitory to the chapter *de et super incontencia et impudicia quorundem fratrum vestrorum.*⁷ A dispute as to the proceeds of certain prebends had also to be decided by the bishop.⁸ And the entry of an award of bishop Stanbury, nearly fifty years earlier,⁹ points to yet another quarrel in the chapter. Mayew has even to inhibit the dean, who had excommunicated the janitor of the palace.¹⁰

1—See pp. 19—34. Another attempt on the part of the Hospitallers to resist the bishop was made at Ludlow in 1512. See p. 143.

2—See p. 50. Yet licences were still issued to monks and friars to hear confessions, etc., in the diocese—a thing equally obnoxious to the parish priests. See pp. 99, 101, 192, 194.

3—See pp. 34—37.

4—See pp. 103, 104. Archbishop Warham's decree granting fresh powers to the bishops of the province to deal with cases of simony is entered on p. 107.

5—See p. 96.

6—See p. 113.

7—See p. 141.

8—See pp. 181—185. A glance through the list of institutions, pp. 273 sq., will show how frequently the canons changed from one prebend to another. This is not to be wondered at, since the prebends varied so considerably in value, ranging from nineteen pounds to *unum trissum feni quod valet id.*

9—See p. 228.

10—See p. 188.

The state of the college of vicars choral was equally unsatisfactory. The vicars held benefices in which their duties at the cathedral did not admit of their residing; but the bishop was confronted with a papal bull which, twenty years earlier, had permitted this.¹ The constitution of the archbishop requiring all stipendiary clergy in cathedral churches to attend the services in the choir was carefully copied into the register—presumably because it was needed.² And two of the vicars choral receive absolution for laying violent hands on a priest.³

It must have been early in 1512 that Thomas Wulcy⁴ became dean of Hereford. There is no entry recording his appointment, but the instrument of his resignation is entered in full.⁵ It is characteristic of the times, and perhaps also of the man, that after holding the deanery for a few months, he should resign it *sub spe pensionis*,⁶ and obtain the very substantial award of £45 a year for three years and then £40 a year for life.⁷ He had been bursar at Magdalen under Mayew, which possibly explains the bishop's insistence on the pension, and his fixing the amount, and providing for its payment with such elaborate care,⁸ when, in at least eight other instances of pensions being claimed, he left the parties concerned to arrange matters for themselves.⁹ The procedure in the matter of electing Wulcy's successor is given in great detail.¹⁰

Scattered about in the register are indications of continued monastic abuses. Wigmore was once again in a state of grave disorder; and after his visitation in 1513 the bishop issued for its reform strict injunctions,¹¹ which, as so often before, were disregarded. He therefore commissions the archdeacon of Shropshire to visit once again, and take such measures as may be necessary.¹²

1—See pp. 15–18.

2—See p. 106.

3—See p. 98.

4—So the name is regularly spelt in the register (except once, when it is Wolsey, on p. 275): in the act book of the chapter it is Wolcy.

5—See p. 148. It is unfortunate that the earliest of our act books still existing opens only with an entry dated July 16, 1512. On fol. 2b (the date is torn off, but the preceding entry is Dec. 18) is the *Intimacio resignacionis*, but the details of the appointment, installation, etc., are in an earlier book now lost.

6—See p. 148.

7—See p. 162. Wulcy was at this time aged 41, and died in his 60th year. It is commonly stated that he resigned the deanery of Hereford "on his appointment to that of York." He may privately have been promised the succession to that preferment if it fell vacant; but Dean Harrington did not actually die until some weeks after Wulcy's resignation of Hereford on Dec. 3, and the new appointment to York was not made until the following February.

8—See pp. 149, 162–164.

9—See pp. 192, 200, 201, 206, 209, 212, 220, 222.

10—See pp. 156–164. There is also a detailed account of the mode of electing the abbot of Wigmore: pp. 81–88.

11—Pp. 179–181.

12—See p. 193.

At Monmouth the bishop found that the prior had been long non-resident, and that there was little hope of his return. He therefore sequestrated its revenues,¹ compelled the absentee to resign, and secured from the king the appointment of his suffragan as prior.² From Wormesley were reported *nonnulla sinistra et enormia*, necessitating a commission to visit and investigate.³ One of its canons also had abandoned his religious profession and was living in another diocese.⁴ At Flanesford the prior was deprived,⁵ and the sub-prior of Wigmore, who had striven in vain to improve things there, was appointed in his place.⁶

Heresy was still strong in the diocese—especially, as of old, in Eardisley and Lydney. Within a month of his consecration the bishop was induced to issue a commission to certain dignitaries to deal with cases of heresy.⁷ John Croft, the leader of the movement in Eardisley, was compelled to abjure, and some of his neighbours purged themselves.⁸ At Lydney two heretics had actually been burnt;⁹ and a beating with rods in the parish church was imposed on Thomas Hygons, for his “slipri tong saing that a carpinter cowde make a howse but that the howse could not make the carpinter.”¹⁰

The bishop would seem to have administered the episcopal possessions in a business-like way. He had copied into the register five leases given by his predecessors, about which presumably some difficulty had arisen,¹¹ and no less than seventeen leases and other grants given by himself.¹² There are also entries relating to homage,¹³ and on a blank page at the end of the register is given, in English, the form of doing homage.¹⁴

Of extra-diocesan references the register contains the bull of pope Julius summoning the Lateran Council,¹⁵ and a letter of reply from Ladislaus to the pope.¹⁶ There are also royal letters—ordering

1—See p. 80.

2S—ee p. 274.

3—See pp. 116–118.

4—See p. 174.

5—See p. 166.

6—See p. 191.

7—See p. 65.

8—See pp. 66, 67.

9—P. 110. As there is no entry concerning this burning, it probably took place in the time of bishop Edmund or Adrian, whose registers are lost.

10—See p. 109.

11—See, pp. 6, 8, 10, 18, 78.

12—See pp. 73, 90, 91, 92, 100, 145, 150, 167, 173, 195, 203, 205, 207, 210, 221, 226, 227.

13—See pp. 94, 114, 203, 217, 218.

14—See p. 236

15—See pp. 122–135. This is printed here because its wording differs slightly from the text given in the *Acta Conciliorum*, ix, 1584 sq. The most noteworthy addition in the bishop's transcript is the following: *Impressum Rome per Jacobum Mazochium. Romane Academie bibliopolam, de mandato sacrissimi domini nostri pape, ultima Julii.*

16—See pp. 137–141.

prayers for the success of his army,¹ asking for a return of the men and arms from the county available for the war,² and calling for "demonstracions and tokyns of rejoysing and comfort" on the marriage between Princess Mary and the Prince of Castille.³ Licence is given to Geoffrey Blythe, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to perform episcopal functions in Hereford diocese as if in his own,⁴ while residing at Ludlow as Lord President of the Council of the Marches—which office he held from 1512 to 1524.⁵

Of more personal interest are the letters from the bishop's friends, Stephen Dowce⁶ and Richard Cotyndone,⁷ with the bishop's reply to the former. Worth noting also are the allusions to the examination of candidates for Holy Orders—a matter to which references are infrequent in episcopal registers.⁸

Mayew, as he tells us himself,⁹ had completed his sixty-fourth year when he was provided to Hereford. And he soon began to show signs of old age. He made his triennial visits to Rome by proxy,¹⁰ and in 1511 obtained absolution *propter senium et etatem decrepitam*¹¹ for failure to say mass in his cathedral church on the greater festivals. He is represented by proctors in Convocation,¹² and in Parliament,¹³ obtaining from the king¹⁴ and from the archbishop¹⁵ a licence to absent himself. On March 24, 1516, he made his will. But there is some little difficulty as to dates in connection with his death. A grant by him of the tolls of Bishop's Castle for twenty-nine years to one of his servants is dated April 18 *in domo nostra capitulari*;¹⁶ and the inscription on his tomb gives this very day as the date of his death. Yet the archbishop's commission to the archdeacons to administer the diocese *sede vacante* is dated from Lambeth on April 19!¹⁷

Mayew is buried under an effigy and rich tomb on the south side of the high altar in the cathedral church—*juxta pedes imaginis divi et gloriosi regis et marturis Ethelberti*, as he wished.

1—See p. 171.

2—See p. 178.

3—See p. 76.

4—See p. 207. The licence is renewed, on Mayew's death, by the vicars-general: p. 231.

5—Ten years earlier Blythe had been special ambassador to Ladislaus, which possibly explains the entry of that king's letter in the register. John Blythe, presumably a relative of Geoffrey Blythe, is appointed to a canonry by the bishop of Hereford in 1512. See p. 280.

6—See p. 47.

7—See p. 176.

8—See pp. 97, 239, 240, 241.

9—See p. 1.

10—See p. 111.

11—See p. 112.

12—See p. 204.

13—See p. 209.

14—See p. 208.

15—See p. 216.

16—See p. 227.

17—See p. 230.

The tomb, with the brass work on the adjoining wall, was restored in 1867, at the cost of Magdalen College.¹

The Mayew register (14 in. by 10 in.), in a modern binding, consists of 105 folios, numbered; 29 folios of ordinations, not numbered, and irregular in size; 3 folios of the archdeacons' register *sede vacante*; and two (paper) folios, of much smaller size but in the same hand as much of the register, containing a list of the prebends and incumbencies in the gift of the bishop. The handwriting is good and well preserved throughout.

*THE WILL OF RICHARD MAYEW, BISHOP OF
HEREFORD.*²

In Dei nomine, Amen. Xxiiii^{to} die mensis Marcii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo xv^{mo}, Ego Ricardus, miseracione divina Herefordensis episcopus, eger corporis tamen mente sanus, condo testamentum meum in hac forma: in primis lego animam meam omnipotenti Deo corpusque meum sepiendum juxta pedes imaginis divi et gloriosi regis et marturis Ethelberti. Volo insuper et ordino primo et ante omnia quod executores mei inferius specificati persolvant omnia et singula debita mea, etc., et presertim debita ecclesie viz. quingentas marcas de implemento et stauro ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis quam summam recepi de predecessore meo domino Adriano Castellensi, tituli sancti Grisogoni presbitero cardinali ad usum et commodum successoris mei immediati et successorum episcoporum Herefordensium imperpetuum. Item do et lego ecclesie mee cathedrali pro salute anime mee ad usum successorum Herefordensium episcoporum meam mitram et baculum pastorem et quendam librum de officio pontificali sive pastorali. Item do et lego ad usum cotidiane misse beate Marie, virginis, ad honorem ipsius domine Marie et gloriosi Thome confessoris, organa mea noviter empta situanda in capella eorumdem infra ecclesiam meam cathedralem Herefordensem. Item do et lego ecclesie et

1—The arms of Mayew, (Arg. on a fess Sa. between three roses Gu., a lily of the first) are in some armorial glass removed from the "Founder's Lodgings" in Magdalen College, Oxford, about 1854, and now in the Oriel window of the Hall. In 1643 his arms were said to be "in the second Roome of the Founder's Lodgings . . . over the chimney" (Richard Symonds, *Oxford Church Notes*, p. 129). In the Cathedral his arms are on his tomb and on the Audley screen in the Ladye Chapel—which perhaps suggests that the screen was completed or decorated by Mayew.

2—In the Prerogative Court of Canterbury (18 Holder).

sponse mee in honore gloriosi marturis, divi Ethelberti, et ad usum confratrum meorum et chori ibidem, meum vas argenteum et deauratum vocatum *hollywater stoke*, cum *le spryngell* argenteum et deauratum, que nuper habui ex dono domine Katerine, regine Anglie. Item do et lego xxiiii^{or} pauperibus, debilibus et senibus, xxiiii^{or} togas de fryse nigri coloris vel grisii ad voluntatem executorum meorum. Item do et lego xxiiii^{or} aliis pauperibus masculis sive feminis xxiiii^{or} camisias sive *smocks* ut ipsi orent pro me, et pro quibus teneor, et quod iste xxiii^{or} toge et xxiii^{or} camisie dentur et libentur ante diem obitus mei, si comode fieri poterit, vel ante diem sepulture mee. Item do et lego quinquaginta sacerdotibus Oxonie studentibus et proficientibus, sive sint de collegiis, aulis vel monasteriis et claustris, cuilibet eorum vi s. viii d., ut ipsi orent devote pro me in suis missis et aliis suffragiis. Item lego quinquaginta aliis scolasticis in sacris non constitutis, indigentibus et Oxonie proficientibus, cuilibet eorundem iis. iiii d. distribuendos per vim exequitorum meorum. Item volo quod infra xx^{ta} dies post obitum meum et sepulturam fiant exequie mortuorum in collegio Magdalene et in collegio Marie Virginis vocato Wyndchester college in Oxonia, et missa de *Requiem* in crastino pro salute anime mee et omnium fidelium defunctorum, et presentes in dictis exequiis et missa habeant pro pitancia eodem die xx s. et pro vino xlii s. iv d.: in utroque videlicet collegio summa iiii li. vi s. viii d. Item volo quod in die trigintalis mei omnes canonici ecclesie mee cathedralis presentes in exequiis mortuorum pro me in choro et in missa de *Requiem* in crastino et pro me devote orantes, quilibet viz. eorum habeat vi s. viii d., et quilibet vicarius choralis etiam presens ut prius et devote orans habeat pro labore iii s. iiii d. Item volo quod in die sepulture mee dividantur et distribuantur inter ducentos pauperes et indigentes masculos et feminas ducenti dimid grotys vel inter centum pauperes ut prius centum grosse et consimilis distribucio fiat in die trigintalis mei de centum grossis. Item do et lego centum marcas pro reparacionibus viarum communium et publicarum, unde xlii. disponentur reparacionibus viarum juxta Herefordiam et residuum prope Whitborne et alia loca vicina et alias vias reparacione indigentes in diocese mea. Item do et lego libros meos theologicales ac libros juris canonici et libros filosofie sub forma que sequitur, viz omnes libros meos juris do et lego collegio domine Marie Magdalene, Oxonie, ac librum moralium divi Gregorii in pergamenis et alios

libros in pergamenno scriptos. Item omnes libros et opera de postilla doctoris de Lyra de litera impressa. Item do et lego collegio dive Marie Virginis, Oxonie, vocato Winchester college in Oxonia hos libros theologicales, viz. opera beati Augustini, Jeronimi et Ambrosii et opera Hugonis de Vienna super Evangelia et psalterium. Item volo et ordino quod executores mei disponant et distribuunt libros meos parvos et minutos, sive de artibus humanitatis sive de grammatica et logica, inter pauperes scolasticos presentes et indigentes prout melius eis videbitur. Item do et lego cuilibet servatorum meorum cotidie michi ministracionis et famulacionis medietatem salarii sui unius anni post obitum meum cum esculento et poculento usque ad diem mei tringentis. Item de et lego tribus patrivis meis communiter vocatis *godsons*, viz.: Ricardo, filio Johannis Croft; item Ricardo, filio Ricardi Crofte; item Ricardo, filio Johannis Wesshebery, cuilibet eorum, xxs. Item lego cuilibet puero de capella mea, vi s. viii d. Item volo quod Johannes Hunter, servitor meus, habeat unum cyphum stantem deauratum cum cooperterio, vel saltem unum de meis goblettis et cooperterium. Item volo quod illa duo vasa mea deaurata vocata *gilt flagons* vendantur per executores meos ac valor eorundem extendens ad summam xxx li. distribuatur inter pauperes et indigentes, scholares sive laicos, et quosdam devotos sacerdotes seculares vel religiosos, ut ipsi orent pro me et pro hiis pro quibus teneor orare ex causa, et quod huiusmodi distribucio fiat inter triginta pauperes vel sexaginta vel nonaginta. Item volo quod inventarium¹ de vasis meis argenteis et deauratis sit annexum et consutum huic testamento meo propter instruccionem executorum meorum. Item quod postquam ista legata per me sint persoluta, si remaneant de bonis meis aut debitis vel in pecuniis sive in plate vel aliis suppellectilibus ad summam quadraginta librarum, tunc voluntas mea est quod tanta summa per executores meos exponatur et applicetur ad perquirendum terras de valore annuo xls. pro anniversario meo imperpetuum observando in ecclesia mea cathedrali per canonicos et vicarios chorales (sic quod decanus et capitulum subeant onus pro licencia quod dicte terre ad manum mortuam perveniant) quodque inter canonicos ibidem anniversario meo presentes et pro me devote orantes dividantur xxvi s. et viii d. et inter vicarios chorales et ibidem presentes et orantes

1—This inventory or copy thereof was in the hands of the Rev. Francis T. Havergal, Rector of Upton Bishop, on Feb. 20, 1879. (Teste Dr. Sewell, of New College, Oxford).

distribuuntur xiii s. iiii d. annuatim, si magnus dominus et optimus voluerit. Item volo quod executores mei mente teneant et frequenter secum cogitent quomodo pro lapidicionibus et reparacionibus mansorum ad ecclesiam meam Herefordensem pertinencium nichil a predecessore meo domino Adriano hucusque recepi, non obstantibus literis ad eundem transmissis per me Ricardum antedictum, non obstantibus et plurimis instanciis factis ad procuratores quibus eidem ecclesie prefui pro reparacionibus necessariis circa palacium, maneria, horrea, molendina, stagna, le werys, et le stanke, ut patet per libros compoti, mille marcas et ultima et occulata facie probari poterit.¹ Item volo quod nullus executorum meorum subscriptorum aliquam acquietanciam alicui faciat nisi cum consensu duorum executorum suorum, et hos constituo executores hujus mei testamenti, M. Willelmum Webbe, archidiaconum Herefordie; M. Willelmum Portar, precentorem ecclesie mee cathedralis; M. Henricum Martyn, archidiaconum Salopshire; et M. David Walker, registrarium meum. Et cuilibet trium predictorum executorum, viz. M. Willelmo Webbe, M. Willelmo Portar, et M. Henrico Martyn, do et lego quinque marcas et ciphum argenteum stantem et deauratum tanti valoris, et M. David Walker iiii^{or} marcas et ciphum tanti valoris. Item constituo et ordino venerabilem virum confratrum meum, M. Edmundum Frowceter, decanum ecclesie mee cathedralis antedictae, supervisorem hujus testamenti mei, et lego pro labore et diligencia sua unum ciphum argenteum et deauratum de valore quique marcarum. Residuum vero bonorum meorum non legatum volo quod executores mei disponant pro salute anime mee secundum et juxta eorum discrecionis consciencias.² Hiis testibus Johanne Clerik, Johanne Gregory, et Johanne Hunter, servitoribus meis.

1—I can find in our archives no documents dealing with episcopal dilapidations. But the following acknowledgment, with bishop Boothe's autograph signature, is worth quoting:—

Noverint universi per presentes me Carolum Bothe, Herefordensis episcopus, recepisse et habuisse die confectionis presencium de executoribus testamenti sive ultime voluntatis bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayew, predecessoris mei episcopi Herefordensis quingentas marcas bone et legalis monete Anglie de et pro stauro episcopatus Herefordensis quam quidem pecunie summam michi esse solutam, dictosque executores inde esse quietos fateor, et eodem acquieto per presentes. Promitto insuper meque et executores meos obligo per presentes, sicque obligari fateor, successori meo, episcopo Herefordensi tantam pecunie summam, viz., quingentas marcas bene plene et fideliter redditurum, effectualiterque persoliturum per presentes sigillo meo una cum subscriptione nominis mei vallatas et sigillatas. Datum quarto diemensis Aprilis, regini regis Henrici octavi anno octavo. Carolus, Hereford.

2—Willelmus Webbe et Henricus Martyn, executores testamenti domini Ricardi Mayew, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, deliveraverunt duas capas pro salute anime dicti reverendi patris. Et deliverate erant tunc ibidem domino Johanni Teylor, subthesaurario ecclesie. Chapter Act Book, under date Aug. 13. 1522. Another entry on the same folio values a capa at £11.

Probatum fuit suprascriptum testamentum coram domino apud Lambithe, decimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini 1516, juramento M. Willelmi Webbe, Henrici Martyn, et David Walker, executorum in hujusmodi testamento, etc., reservata potestate M. Willelmo Porter, executori etiam, etc.

REGISTRUM RICARDI MAYEW.

ADDENDA TO THE INTRODUCTION.

Anthony Wood was mistaken in supposing that Richard Mayew was a native of Hungerford, Berks. The Winchester College Register of Scholars affords good evidence that he was born at Kingsclere, Hants, within the manor of Edmundsthorp, or Edmundsthorp Benham as it came to be called from a family which long owned it.¹ At the election of Scholars held in September, 1455 (33 Hen. VI), Mayew was given the third place on the roll, and the entry of his admission runs thus:—

“Ricardus Mayhow de Edmundesthropp in Com. Suth. in parochia de Clara Regis. [*later addition*:—] recessit ad Coll. Oxon. [*i.e.* New College, Oxford]. [*marginal note*:—] Episcopus Herfordensis.”

Foot-note 6 to p. i of the Introduction does not state with sufficient fulness the preferences that had to be given at an Election, to comply with Rubric 2 of the College Statutes. They were, first, to Founder's kin (of whom none stood as candidate in 1455): secondly, to boys from places or parishes where one or other of Wykeham's two Colleges had property: thirdly, to boys born in the Diocese of Winchester: and then, *seriatim*, to those born in certain counties, Oxford, Berks, Wilts, etc. Mayew owed his place on the roll to the fact that Winchester College had property in Kingsclere, for the Bursars' Accounts of 1454-5 contain, amongst the receipts, the following entry:—

“Redelond in Cler.—Et de Willelmo Benham tenente ibidem, de viis. per annum de arreragiis suis, cum viis. pro redditu huius anni, xiiiis.”

The Bishop's correspondent, Stephen Dowce, who is mentioned at p. vii of the Introduction, was also a Wykehamist. He was admitted as Scholar at Winchester under the election of 1469,² and became Fellow of New College, Oxford, on 30 September, 1474,³ after the usual two years of probation as Scholar there. In 1497, when he was a bachelor of divinity, he vacated his Fellowship in consequence of his appointment by Archbishop Moreton to be Master of the Collegiate Church of St. Michael of Pater-noster, Vintry Ward, London, otherwise called Whittington College.⁴ He held this position from April,

¹ See *Victoria History of Hampshire*, iv, 260.

² Register of Admissions.

³ ‘*Liber Successionis et Dignitatis*,’ a manuscript book at Winchester College, compiled from the records of New College.

⁴ Founded by the executors of Sir Richard Whittington, the famous Mayor of London. See Dugdale's *Monasticon*, VI, ii, 738: Calendar of Letter-Book I of the City of London, p. 77.

Introduction.

1496, until his resignation in 1509.¹ On 30 March, 1499, he was admitted a Canon of Wells and installed by proxy to the prebend of Milverton Secunda, pursuant to a mandate of the Bishop (Oliver King).² In 1510, the Dean and Chapter of Wells agreed to give him 13s. 4d. to preach four times a year at Lovyngton and Baroughe, appurtenances of their Church.³ The prebend of Milverton Secunda became vacant by his death between Michaelmas, 1518, and Michaelmas, 1519.⁴

Dowce's place of birth is not stated in the Winchester College Register, but it appears from another source that he was a native of Collingbourne, Wilts.⁵ He was, therefore, probably a son of the Richard Dowce of Collingbourne Ducis, whose will, dated 27 November, 1490, was proved at Lambeth, P.C.C. 17 Dogett (date of probate not stated), the executors named in the will being the testator's wife Edith and his son Stephen. The bequests included a sum of 20s. and 100 wethers (*multones*) to the church of Collingbourne Ducis for an obit to be kept there yearly for the souls of the testator and his former wife Elizabeth; and the testator's children who are mentioned in the will were Stephen and John, and a married daughter Margaret Lytell.

In January, 1501-2, and again in the following September, Richard Mayew was appointed one of the proctors for the Chapter of Wells at a forthcoming convocation summoned to be held at St. Paul's, London.⁶

In 1475, when Walter Hyll was elected Warden of New College, Oxford, in succession to Thomas Chandler, Mayew had been an unsuccessful candidate for the office.⁷

He bore for arms Argent, on a fess sable between three roses gules a fleurdelys,⁸ a shield reminiscent of that which was borne by Wykeham and adopted by both his Colleges.

HERBERT CHITTY.

Winchester College,
May, 1921.

¹ Hennessey's *Nov. Repert. Eccles. Paroch. Lond.*

² Calendar of MSS. of Dean and Chapter of Wells (Hist. MSS. Comm.), ii (1914), p. 155.

³ *Ibid.*, p. 221.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 240.

⁵ 'Liber Successionis et Dignitatis' (see *supra*, n. 3).

⁶ Cal. of MSS. of D. and C. of Wells, ii, pp. 165, 168.

⁷ Walcott's *Wykeham and his Colleges*, p. 369.

⁸ Bedford's *Blazon of Episcopacy*, 61.

Registrum reverendi in Christo patris ac domini, domini Ricardi Mayew, sacre theologie professoris, miseratione divina Herefordensis episcopi, de omnibus et singulis actis seu factis datis et collatis per eundem et per suos vicarios generales ipso in remotis agente, anno consecrationis sue que erat vicesimo septimo die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo quarto et annis consecrationis eiusdem primo secundo et tercio, qui prius presidens collegii dive Magdalene, Oxonie, effectus et assumptus idem collegium rexit xxvii annis et amplius ac simul tunc archidiaconus Oroniensis et ipsius alme universitatis cancellarius electus illustrissimi domini regis Henrici Viii^{mi} elemosinarius et conciliaris fuerat quamplurimis annis, deinde auctoritate apostolica et nominatione supradicti illustrissimi regis Henrici postquam lxi^{um} etatis sue annum compleverat vocatus erat ad Herefordensem ecclesiam per translationem reverendi in Christo patris domini Adriani, tituli sancti Grisogoni presbiteri cardinalis, ad ecclesiam Bathonensem et Wellensem, ut patet per litteras apostolicas domini Iulii, divina providencia pape secundi, sequentes paulo post et folio secundo insertas cum iuramento annexo more solito.

Oct. 27.—Consecration of Richard Mayew, at Lambeth.

Eodem vicesimo septimo die Octobris, anno Domini supradicto et anno regis Henrici septimi vicesimo consecratus est dictus dominus Ricardus Herefordensis apud Lambeth, per reverendissimum dominum Willelmum Warham, tunc archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, assistentibus sibi ibidem dominis Willelmo Lincolniensi et Galfrido Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi episcopis.

A.D. 1504.

The bishop of Winchester, as ordinary, authorizes the new bishop to hold ordinations on certain dates at New College and Magdalen College, Oxford.

COMMISSIO EPISCOPI WINTONENSIS PRO ORDINIBUS CELEBRANDIS.—Eodem anno mense Decembris, sabbato *iiii^{or}* temporum, et quadragesima sequenti, sabbato *eciam iii^{or}* temporum, celebravit idem dominus ordines speciales in collegio dive Magdalene, Oxonie, et sabbato *sci*cientes in collegio beate Marie virginis Wintonie in Oxonia virtute commissionis concessa eidem a domino Wyntonensi episcopo, dictorum collegiorum patrono et ordinario, tanquam in locis exemptis a iurisdiccione et sede Lincolnensi, tenor cuius commissionis sequitur sub hac forma:—Ricardus, etc., Wyntoniensis episcopus, reverendo confratri nostro Ricardo, eadem permissione divina Herefordensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Vestre fraternitatis honorem, ut convenit, augere volentes, ut omnes tam sacros quam minores ordines in altero collegiorum beate Marie Magdalene aut novi collegii beate Marie in Oxonia, nostre iurisdiccionis, die sabbati *iiii^{or}* temporum, videlicet *xv^{to}* die mensis Februarii et quibuscumque aliis temporibus ad hoc de jure statutis celebrare licite possitis, et eos quibuscumque personis idoneis conferre, vestre paternitati reverende tenore presencium concedimus facultatem ac vires nostras committimus per presentes quousque eas revocaverimus duraturas. In cuius, etc.

Fol. 1b

Appointment of Richard Tretone to be registrar of the bishop's consistory court.

DONACIO SCRIBE CONSISTORII.—Ricardus, etc., Johanni Tretone, salutem, etc. De tua litteratura, fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam obtinentes *ad scribendum*, registrandum et fideliter inactitandum quecumque acta, judicia et processus causarum [et] negotiorum coram officiali sive presidenti consistorii nostri episcopalis pro tempore existenti quocumque mota seu movenda, habendum, tenendum et occupandum idem officium per te vel tuum in hac parte deputatum sufficientem cum omnibus et singulis rebus, feodis, proficuis et commoditatibus eidem officio spectantibus et ab antiquo debitis et consuetis damus et concedimus [auctoritatem] per presentes, omniaque alia et singula faciendum, exercendum et expediendum que ad officium registratii sive actorum scribe consistorii episcopalis nostri antedicti quoquomodo [pertinere] dinoscuntur, teque

A.D. 1504.

registrarium actorum munimentorum seu instrumentorum quorumcumque scribam que ad usum et iudicium officialis sive presidentis consistorii nostri episcopalis antedicti in presenciarum [tempore] pertinent aut in futuro pertinere poterint tenore presencium ordinamus, preficimus et deputamus. In cuius, etc.

Aug. 9.—Bull of pope Julius providiny the see of Hereford with a bishop in the person of Richard Mayew.

BULLA PROVISIONIS.—Julius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Ricardo, electo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Divina disponente clemencia, cuius inscrutabili providencia ordinacionem suscipiunt universa, in apostolice dignitatis specula, meritis licet imparibus, constituti ad universas orbis ecclesias aciem nostre consideracionis extendimus ac pro eorum statu salubriter dirigendo apostolici favoris auxilium adhibemus, sed de illis propencius cogitare nos convenit quas propriis carere pastoribus intuemur, ut eis juxta cor nostrum viri preficiantur ydonei qui commissos sibi populos per suam circumspeccionem providam et providenciam circumspectam salubriter dirigant et informant ac bona ecclesiarum ipsarum non solum gubernent utiliter sed eciam multimodis efferant incrementis. Dudum siquidem provisiones ecclesiarum omnium apud sedem apostolicam tunc vacancium et in antea vacaturarum ordinacioni et disposicioni nostre reservavimus decernentes extunc irritum et inane si secus super hiis per quoscumque quavis auctoritate scienter vel ignoranter contingeret attemptari. Postmodum vero ecclesiam Herefordensem, ex eo quod nos nuper dilectum filium nostrum, Hadrianum, tituli sancti Grisogoni presbiterum cardinalem, a vinculo quo eidem ecclesie cui tunc ex concessione et dispensacione apostolica preerat tenebatur de fratrum nostrorum consilio et apostolice potestatis plenitudine absolventes ipsum Bathonensem et Wellensem ecclesias invicem unitas tunc certo modo vacantes duximus auctoritate apostolica transferendum preficiendo eum eisdem unitis ecclesiis in episcopum et pastorem apud sedem predictam, pastoris solacio destitutam, nos ad provisionem ipsius ecclesie Herefordensis celerem et felicem, de qua nullus preter nos hac vice se intromittere potuit sive potest, reservacione et decreto obsistentibus supradictis, ne ecclesia ipsa Herefordensis longe vacacionis exponatur incommodis, pateruis et sollicitis studiis intendentes post deliberacionem quam

A.D. 1504.

de preficiendo eidem ecclesie Herefordensi personam utilem ac eciam fructuosam cum eisdem fratribus habuimus diligentem, demum ad te, archidiaconum Oxoniensem in ecclesia Lincolnensi, magistrum in theologia, in presbiteratus ordine constitutum, ac carissimi filii nostri in Christo, Henrici, Anglie regis illustris, consiliarium et elemosinarium, cui apud nos de vite mundicia, honestate morum, spiritualium providencia et temporalium circumspeccione, aliisque multiplicium virtutum donis fidedigna testimonia perhibentur, direximus oculos mentis nostre, quibus omnibus debita meditatione pensatis, de persona tua, nobis et fratribus ob dictorum tuorum exigenciam meritorum accepta, eidem ecclesie Herefordensi de simili consilio auctoritate prefata providemus, teque illi preficimus in episcopum et pastorem, curam et administracionem eiusdem ecclesie tibi in spiritualibus et temporalibus committendo, in illo qui dat gracias et largitur premia confidentes, quod prefata Herefordensis ecclesia sub tuo felici regimine, gracia tibi assistente divina, regetur utiliter et prospere dirigetur ac grata in eisdem spiritualibus et temporalibus suscipiet incrementa. Jugum igitur Domini tuis impositum humeris prompta devocione suscipiens curam et administracionem predictas sic exercere studeas sollicite, fideliter et prudenter, quod ipsa Herefordensis ecclesia gubernatori provideo et fructuoso administratori gaudeat se commissam, tuque preter eterne retribucionis premium, nostram et dicte sedis benedicionem et gratiam exinde uberius consequi merearis. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis Dominice millesimo quingentesimo quarto, quinto id. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno primo.

Fol. 2.

Bull of pope Julius authorizing the consecration of the bishop elect with, with the form of the oath to be administered to him.

BULLA CONSECRACIONIS.—Julius, etc., Ricardo, electo Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Cum nos pridem ecclesie Herefordensi pastoris regimine destitute de persona tua, nobis et fratribus nostris ob tuorum exigenciam meritorum accepta, de fratrum eorundem consilio, auctoritate apostolica duxerimus providendum, preficiendo te illi in episcopum et pastorem, prout in nostris inde confectis litteris plenius continetur, nos ad ea que ad tue commoditatis augmentum cedere valeant favorabiliter intendentes, tuis supplicacionibus inclinati, tibi a quocumque malueris catholico antistite, gratiam et communionem apostolice sedis habente, astitis et in hoc sibi assistantibus duobus

A.D. 1504.

vel tribus catholicis episcopis, similem gratiam et communionem habentibus, munus consecrationis recipere valeas, ac eidem antistiti ut, recepto prius per eum nostro et Romane ecclesie nomine a te fidelitatis debite solito juramento juxta formam presentibus annexam, munus predictum auctoritate nostra impendere libere tibi possit, plenam et liberam concedimus earundem presencium tenore facultatem. Volumus autem et auctoritate predicta statuimus et decernimus quod, si non recepto a te per ipsum episcopum dicto juramento idem episcopus munus ipsum tibi impendere et tu illud suscipere presumpseritis, dictus antistes a pontificalis officii exercicio et tam ipse quam tu ab administracione tam spiritualium quam temporalium ecclesiarum nostrarum suspensi sitis eo ipso. Preterea volumus quod formam huius a te tunc prestiti juramenti nobis de verbo ad verbum per tuas patentes litteras tuo sigillo signatas per proprium nuncium quantocius destinare procures, quodque per hoc venerabili fratri nostro, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi, cui prefata ecclesia metropolitico jure subesse dinoscitur nullum imposterum prejudicium generetur.

Forma juramenti more solito, etc. :—Ego, Ricardus, episcopus Herefordensis, ab hac hora in antea fidelis et obediens ero beato Petro sancteque apostolice Romane ecclesie et domino meo, domino Julio, pape ii^{do}, suisque successoribus canonice intrantibus; non ero in consilio aut consensu vel facto ut vitam perdant aut membrum, seu capiantur mala capcione. Consilium vero quod michi credituri sunt per se aut nuncios seu litteras ad eorum dampnum me sciente nemini pandam. Papatum Romanum et regalia sancti Petri adjutor eis ero ad retinendum et defendendum salvo meo ordine contra omnem hominem. Legatum apostolice sedis in eundo et redeundo honorifice tractabo et in suis necessitatibus adjuvabo. Vocatus ad synodum veniam nisi prepiditus fuero canonica prepedicione. Apostolorum limina Romana, curia existente citra singulis bienniis, ultra vero montem singulis trienniis visitabo aut per me aut per meum nuncium, nisi apostolica absolvar licencia. Possessiones vero ad mensam meam episcopalem pertinentes non vendam neque donabo neque pignorabo neque de novo infeudabo vel aliquo modo alienabo inconsulto Romano pontifice. Sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei evangelia.

A.D. 1505.

Aug. 11.—The bishop, who has been installed by proxy, leaves Oxford, and on the following Saturday reaches Hereford, and is received by the cathedral body, at the west gate of the cathedral, who, after he has taken the usual oath and prayers have been offered, conduct him to his own house.

Fol. 2b.

RECEPCIO IN PRIMO ADVENTU DOMINI AD ECCLESIAM SUAM CATHE-
DRALEM.—Undecimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto, reverendus pater Ricardus, episcopus antedictus, primo anno consecra-
cionis sue, postquam per procuratorem suum installatus fuerat in ecclesia sua cathedrali, profectus est ab Oxonia versus dictam suam ecclesiam ipsam devote visurus et confratres suos ibidem, ac verbum Dei predicaturus in festo assumepcionis dive Marie virginis; deinde feria sexta sequente, post meridiem hora sexta, ingressus civitatem Herefordie cum non parva multitudine equitum auratorum ac virorum nobilium sue diocesis venit ad portam occidentalem dicte sue ecclesie cathedralis ubi, decano absente, a venerabilibus viris magistro Roberto Kent, precentore; magistro Thoma Morton, archidiacono Herefordensi; magistro Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Salopshire; magistro Owyno Pole, thesaurario dicte ecclesie; magistris Ricardo Judde, Ricardo Bromefeld, Roberto They, et pluribus aliis canonicis cum ceteris vicariis et clericis eiusdem ecclesie et cum solenni processione more ibidem solito et consueto receptus tale prestitit iuramentum prout sequitur;—Ego, Ricardus, Herefordensis episcopus ab hac hora in antea fidelis ero huic sacrosancte Herefordensi ecclesie, necnon jura, libertates, privilegia et consuetudines eiusdem, quatenus sunt a sede apostolica confirmata et me ac dignitatem meam concernunt, pro viribus observabo et ea manutenebo et defendam pro posse meo. Sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei evangelia. Et deinde reverendus pater antedictus cum canonicis, vicariis et clericis in ecclesiam cathedralem processionaliter progrediens primam ad summum altare deinde ad altare sancti Thome, confessoris, perlectisque per ebdomodarium quibusdam oracionibus consuets, decano tunc absente, consequenter ad hospicium suum, dietis canonicis ipsum concomitantibus, letissime et honorifice ingressus et susceptus est.

A.D. 1503.

May 26.—Lease for 29 years by bishop Adrian to John Breynton of the demesne of Sugwas with all its appurtenances.

INDENTURA JOHANNIS BREYNTON.—Hec indentura facta vice-
simo sexto die Maii anno regni regis Henrici septimi post

A.D. 1503.

conquestum decimo octavo inter reverendum, etc., Hadrianum, divina permissione Herefordensem episcopum, ex parte una, et Johannem Breyntone, gentilman, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Johanni manerium ipsius episcopi vocatum Sugwas, cum pertinenciis in comitatu Herefordie, cum omnibus domibus, edificiis, terris dominicalibus, parco, pratis, pascuis et pasturis eidem manerio pertinentibus, simul cum duobus molendinis ibidem, vocatis Sugwas milles, ac eciam omnes piscarias ipsius episcopi ibidem in aqua de Wie de super molendina predicta et subtus, tam per recia quam per alia ingenia, cum lez flodiates, mearemio¹ et grossis quercis infra parcum predictum et alibi infra precinctum manerii predicti existentibus prefato episcopo et successoribus suis exceptis et reservatis, habendum et tenendum manerium predictum, etc., prefato Johanni Breynton et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futuro post datam presencium usque ad finem termini viginti et novem annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis, videlicet pro manerio cum pertinenciis, terris dominicalibus, parco, pratis, pascuis et pasturis octo libras legalis monete Anglie, et pro predictis molendinis et piscariis et lez flodiates septem libras sex solidos et octo denarios ad festa annunciationis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones. Et idem Johannes per presentes concedit quod si predictus episcopus vel successores sui aliquo tempore durante termino predicto ibidem venerint et moram ibidem traxerint, quod toto eodem tempore quo idem episcopus vel successores sui ibidem moram fecerint quod habeant omnes domos mansionum infra manerium predictum ad eorum placitum toto eodem tempore, horreo ligurio et aliis domibus in exteriori curia, ibidem ordinatis ab antiquo pro firmario, prefato Johanni et assignatis suis reservatis ad catalla, fenum, frumentum ac alia necessaria imponenda. Et idem Johannes et assignati sui habebunt heybote, howsbote, plowebote, waynbote, et carbote de arboribus ibidem existentibus absque vasto inde faciendo, et bene licebit eidem Johanni et assignatis suis prosternere et irradicare et comburere omnem subboscum, spinas, vepres, tribulos, brueras, gorstes, et talia nocua infra precinctum manerii predicti durante termino predicto, et commodum suum inde facere ad placitum suum sumptibus suis

Pol. 3.

A.D. 1503.

et expensis. Et idem episcopus et successores sui omnia domos, edificia, molendina, gurgites, flodiates et byfeldes reparabunt sufficienter tocians quociens necesse fuerit et alias quascumque reparaciones annuatim facient sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, prout indigent, ita quod nulla perdicio nec dampnum aliquod eveniet prefato Johanni aut assignatis suis ob defectum huiusmodi reparacionum. In cuius rei testimonium partes predictae hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatim apposuerunt. Datum die et anno supradicta.

Oct. 3.—Lease for 30 years from bishop Adrian to Thomas and Roland Morton of part of the buildings and lands belonging to the manor and rectory of Bosbury.

INDENTURA THOME MORTONE.—Hec indentura triperitita facta inter Hadrianum, Herefordensem episcopum, ex parte una, et Thomam Morton, clericum, archidiaconum Herefordensem, et Rollandum Mortone, generosum, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus Hadrianus pro se et successoribus suis tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefatis Thome et Rollando omnes illas domos sub uno tecto edificatas existentes ex parte australi aule manerii de Bosebury separatas ab aula predicta, videlicet inter cimiterium ecclesia de Bosbury et aulam predictam, necnon omnes domos et columbare infra manerium predictum existentes ex parte boreali cuiusdam muri extendentis a capella dicte manerii usque ad stabulum eiusdem manerii cum liberis transitu et recursu ad easdem omne tempore quo indigebit, exceptis et reservatis eidem Hadriano et succesoribus suis duabus cameris supra garnarias, una domo vocata le Slaughterhouse ex parte boreali stabuli predicti, et medietate magni orrei granalis versus occidentem, et quadam particione circa medium eiusdem orrei cum maremio facta, cum medietate orrei fenalis versus boream et uno granario ex antiquo per dictum episcopum et predecessores occupatis ibidem. Concessit eciam prefatus Hadrianus dictis Thome Mortone et Rollando omnia illa terras, prata, pascua et pasturas dominicales cum suis pertinenciis ad manerium predictum pertinencia que quondam fuerunt in tenura et occupatione Johannis Hill et deinde in tenura Johannis Comber, nuper firmariorum ibidem. Et eciam predictus Hadrianus concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefatis Thome et Rollando omnia illa terras, prata, pascua et pasturas ad glebam rectorie de Bosebury pertinencia cum omnibus decimalibus garbis et granis ac decimali feno tam dicte

A.D. 1503.

terre dominicalis quam glebe predictæ, que quondam fuerunt in tenuta et occupacione predicti Johannis Hille et deinde in tenuta dicti Johannis Comber, habendum et tenendum et occupandum omnia predicta terras, columbare, etc., prefatis Thome Mortone et Rollando Mortone et suis assignatis a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, ultimo preterito ante datam presencium usque ad finem termini triginta annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo annuatim prefato Hadriano, episcopo, et successoribus suis octo marcas legalis monete Anglie solvendas ad festa Annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, equis porcionibus durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictam firmam octo marcarum a retro fore in parte vel in toto per duos menses post aliquod festum quo solvi debeat, tunc bene licebit prefato Hadriano et successoribus suis in omnia et singula premissa supraconcessa entrare et distringere, districcionesque sic captas asportare, effugare et penes se retinere quousque ei de dicto reddito fuerit persolutum, et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per v menses post aliquod festum quo solvi debeat, extunc bene licebit prefato Hadriano, etc., in omnia premissa intrare et in pristino statu suo rehabere hiis indenturis non obstantibus. Et predictus Hadrianus et successores sui durante termino predicto reparabunt, sustentabunt et manutenebunt omnes domos supra concessas sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, proviso semper quod si quid in domibus seu edificiis manerii ibidem per prefatos Thomam et Rollandum aut assignatos suos seu per servientes suos sive animalia sua quecumque frangantur sive impeiorantur, iidem Thomas et Rollandus, executores vel assignati eorum id quod sic defractum sive impeioratum fuerit refacient et emendabunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis tocies quociens necesse fuerit durante termino predicto. Ulterius Hadrianus, episcopus, vult et tenore presencium concedit pro se et successoribus suis quod durante termino predicto prefatus Thomas et Rollandus et assignati sui in absencia dicti Hadriani et successorum suorum habebunt omnes domos et cameras predicti manerii, necnon dicti Thomas et Rollandus et assignati sui habebunt sufficientem howsbote, fyrebote, heybote et plowbote durante termino predicto. In cuius rei testimonium duabus partibus harum indenturarum, unde una pars penes prefatum Thomam remanet et alia pars penes prefatum Rollandum, predictus Hadrianus sigillum suum apposuit, tercie vero parti penes dictum

A.D. 1593.
Fol. 3b.

Hadrianum et successores remanenti prefati Thomas et Rollandus sigilla sua apposuerunt. Datum tercio die mensis Octobris, anno regno regis Henrici septimi post conquestum decimo nono. Et nos Reginaldus Weste, decanus, et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis huiusmodi tradicionem et concessionem dicti reverendi patris prefatis Thome et Rollando concessam et omnia et singula in predicta indentura contenta unanimi consensu et assensu nostris, quantum in nobis est, ratificamus, approbamus et confirmamus per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum commune presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in domo nostra capitulari, tertia die mensis Januarii, anno ut supra.

A.D. 1502.

Aug. 8.—Lease for 29 years granted to William Nott by bishop Adrian of the demesne lands of Whitbourne manor.

INDENTURA WILLELMI NOTT.—Hec indentura facta octavo die Augusti, anno regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestum decimo septimo inter Hadrianum, etc., ex parte una, et Willelmum Not ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Willelmo Not situm manerii ipsius episcopi de Whitborne, cum omnibus terris arabilibus dominicalibus vocatis the lords furlonge in le Overrie, Churchfurlonge, Drowenhille, et le vynnynge, eidem situi pertinentibus, simul cum pomerio vid. viii d., et gardino infra situm manerii predicti ac prata¹ et pastura vocata Brodemedowe xls., Oxelesowe iiii marc., cum una lega vocata a legge vis. viii d., the Inner Bewes, cum una lega vocata a legge xv d., unum¹ novum molendinum acquaticum at the motes ende xiii s. iiii d., the Wilbyfurlonge vid., ac etiam cetera¹ prata et pastura vocata the utter Bewes xvi s. viii d., Middlefeld Overrie xxi s. viii d., the Netherie et Smalham xxxv s., et piscaria de Temde ii s., et domus¹ vocata the slaughtourhouse nuper de novo edificata prefato episcopo et successoribus suis exceptis et reservatis. Habendum et ad firmam tenendum situm manerii predicti cum omnibus predictis terris dominicalibus, prato, pascua, pastura, molendino, gardino, pomerio et piscaria predictis exceptis preexceptis prefato Willelmo Not et assignatis suis a data presentium usque ad finem termini viginti et novem annorum extunc proxime sequencium, reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis decem libris¹ decem solidos et sex

1—Sic. The grammar is obscure.

A.D. 1502.

denarios legalis monete Anglie ad duo anni terminos videlicet ad festa Michaelis et Annunciacionis beate Marie per equales porciones. Et si contingat, etc. Et dictus Willelmus Notte et assignati sui omnia¹ parietis circa domos et edificia infra manerium predictum et Horneheyght durante termino predicto bene et sufficienter reparatos custodient sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et dictus Willelmus Not per presentes [concordat] quod si predictus episcopus vel successores sui aliquo tempore infra terminum predictum venerint et inhabitare voluerint in dicto manerio, quod toto tempore quo dictus episcopus vel successores sui ibidem moram traxerint quod dictus episcopus et successores sui habebunt totum situm manerii ad libitum et placitum suum in omnibus domibus eiusdem manerii et gardino et pomerio preterquam in uno orrio et uno boscare vocato a shepyn, et ulterius iidem episcopus et successores sui habebunt tot et tanta predictorum parcorum et pasturarum quanta eis placuerint eodem precio annuatim prout summa cuiuslibet eorum summatur in capite cuiuslibet eorum, ita quod iidem episcopus et successores sui faciant inde dictis Willelmo et assignatis suis debitam allocationem et solucionem firme sue predictae. Et iidem episcopus et successores sui omnes et omnimodas alias reparaciones super manerium predictum faciant sumptibus suis. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

A.D. 1508.

Sept. 19.—A copy made, and authenticated by a notary, of the bull of Pope Nicholas, dated June 7, 1448, granting to the knights of S. John the privilege that from the first vespers of Palm Sunday till the second vespers of Easter day confessions might be made in their chapels and absolution obtained for all sins, except those reserved specially for the consideration of the Apostolic See.

Fol. 4.

BULLA CONCESSIONIS PAPE.—In Dei nomine: per presens publicum transsumptum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter quod, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo octavo, indicione undecima, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Julii, divina providencia huius nominis pape secundi, anno quinto, mensis vero Septembris die xix^{mo}, in domo habitacionis providi et circumspecti viri nostri Cristoferi Middeltone, in legibus bacalarii, infra parochiam sancte Fidis, virginis, civitatis Londoniarum situata, in mei notarii publici subscripti, ac testium infrascriptorum presenciis pro et ex parte reverendi venerabiliumque virorum domini prioris et fratrum hospitalis sive prioratus

¹—Sic. The grammar is obscure.

A.D. 1508.

sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani in Anglia quedam bulla apostolica sigillo plumbeo more Romane curie sigillata eidem hospitali spectans sive pertinens mihi, notario predicto, realiter presentata erat et ostensa, atque instanter fui requisitus ut, cum iidem dominus prior et fratres eandem bullam, quam non habuerunt, ut ibidem assertum fuerat, duplicatam, in diversis mundi partibus et locis presentare, exhibere et ostendere, seu sic presentari, exhiberi et ostendi facere necesse habeant ac etiam ea uti, possent quoque idem dominus prior et fratres propter ipsius bulle difficilem aut forsitan impossibilem presentationem, exhibitionem et ostensionem huiusmodi, ut premittitur, fiendam grave prejudicium incurrere et jacturam, quatenus eandem bullam palpare, inspicere et diligenter examinare curarem, et si ipsam sic inspectam invenirem non abolitam, non cancellatam, nec in aliqua parte eius suspectam, eandem transsumerem, transcriberem, exemplificarem et in formam publici instrumenti redigerem, sibi desuper unum vel plura publicum seu publica instrumentum sive instrumenta conficiendo, ut sic huiusmodi transsumpte fides, quanta de jure poterit, adhibeatur, cuius quidem bulle verus et integer tenor de verbo, ad verbum sequitur et est talis:—Nicolaus, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad futuram rei memoriam. Quanto dilectorum filiorum fratrum hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani opera laude digna, que pro defensione et augmentatione catholice fidei corporum non parcendo periculis ac contra hostes eiusdem fidei viriliter dimicando indefessos labores adhibent et exercent, perspicacius contemplamur, tanto libencius inducimus ut ea que in illorum et ecclesiarum ac locorum eorundem favorem et commodum, presertim cum animarum salute, a predecessibus nostris, Romanis pontificibus, gesta seu concessa comperimus pro ipsorum subsistencia firmiori nostro presidio robaremus, et alias tam fratres quam ecclesias et loca huiusmodi specialibus favoribus et graciis prosequamur. Cum itaque, sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte dilecti filii Roberti Bottell, prioris prioratus Anglie dicti hospitalis, peticio continebat, nonnulli Romani pontifices, predecessores nostri, omnibus et singulis certis tunc expressis anni temporibus ecclesias, capellas seu loca prioratum, preceptoriarum, domorum aliorum vel locorum hospitalis eiusdem ubilibet consistencium visitantibus et illis manus adjutrices porrigentibus quasdam peccatorum remissiones et indulgentias concesserunt, cum autem, sicut eadem peticio subungebat, confluentes predicti, quorum aliqui ex longinquis partibus venire

A.D. 1508.

dinoscuntur, pro ipsorum devocione et ut remissiones et indulgencias predictas facilius consequantur ante eorum visitacionem postquam ad ipsa loca accesserunt, ab ipsorum criminibus, excessibus atque delictis absolvi plerumque desiderent, pro parte eiusdem Roberti nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut remissiones et indulgencias super hiis opportune providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur, nos igitur qui dictos fratres propter ipsorum vitam laudabilem et virtuosa opera, illorumque ecclesias, capellas, oratoria et loca, presertim in regno Anglie consistencia, affectione prosequimur singulari, ac cunctorum animarum salutem laboribus querimus indefessis, ipsius Roberti, prioris, pio in premissis desiderio favorabiliter annuentes, huiusmodi quoque supplicacionibus inclinati, remissiones et indulgencias predictas, quarum et desuper consecrarum litterarum omnium et singularum tenores, quecumque, quotcumque. et qualescumque fuerint, de verbo ad verbum presentibus haberi volumus pro expressis ac quecumque inde scruta rata habentes et grata illa omnia et singula auctoritate apostolica et ex certa sciencia tenore presencium approbamus et confirmamus ac pleno firmitatis robore subsistere decernimus. Necnon ut dicti fideles ipsis remissionibus et indulgenciis plenarie uti valeant pariter et gaudere, suppriori domus de Clerkenwell per priorem vel suppriori prefatos pro tempore existentes et uni simili presbitero seculari vel regulari in singulis aliis preceptoriiis domibus et locis in dicto regno consistentibus prefatis, per priorem dicti prioratus aut earum cuiuslibet preceptorem pro tempore deputandis, ut ipsi et eorum quilibet a primis vesperis dominiice palmarum usque ad secundas vespas resurrectionis dominiice dierum inclusive singulis diebus, videlicet maioris ebdomade vel septimane sancte, in [casibus] homicidii, apostasie, incendii locorum sacrorum, sacrilegii, incantacionum, sortilegiorum, perjurii, clericorum secularium aut regularium contra sanctorum patrum decreta aut alias constitutiones apostolicas leges seu phisicam studencium, audiencium, aut exercencium, adulterii, incestus, necnon aliorum quorumcumque eciam illius propter quod venit ira Dei in filios diffidencie, defeccum, criminum, excessuum delictorumque ex humana fragilitate et lapsu carnis peccatorum quomodolibet proveniencium, ac in omnibus, preterquam sedi prefate reservatis, ceteris vero quibuscumque anni diebus quandocumque quocienscumque fuerit opportunum, in quibuscumque, sedi prefate reservatis dumtaxat exceptis, casibus omnibus et singulis utriusque sexus

Fol. 4b.

A.D. 1508.

Christi fidelibus undecumque confluentibus et ecclesias, capellas, oratoria, et loca huiusmodi devote visitare volentibus, eorum confessionibus per eos diligenter auditis, debitam absolucionem impendere et penitentiam injungere salutarem ac eos ab excommunicationis, suspencionis et interdicti, aliisque ecclesiasticis sentenciis, censuris et penis a jure vel ab homine quavis auctoritate eciam ex bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni, olim in dicto regno prefate sedis legatorum, ac eciam ex provincialium vel synodaliū et aliorum quorumcumque constitucionum, statutorum in terris, locis, monasteriis, seu religiosorum conventibus, aut in locis quibus studia vigent generalia editorum transgressione aut pre¹ eo quod hastiludia seu turneamenta fecerunt vel illa facientibus prestiterunt consilium, auxilium vel favorem, seu alias premissorum occasione latis, et promulgatis quibus forsan quomodolibet innodati existunt, dummodo, si propterea fuerit alicui satisfaccio impendenda, illam primitus faciant in forma ecclesie consueta, injunctis sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari et aliis[que] de jure fuerint injungenda, absolvere, et cum personis ecclesiasticis super irregularitate, si quam huiusmodi sentenciis vel earum aliqua ligate missas et alia divina officia non tamen in contemptum clavium, celebrando aut immiscendo se illis quomodolibet contraxerunt, dispensare omnemque ab eis inhabilitatis et infamie maculam sive notam dicta occasione contractam abolere, et alias saluti animarum earundem consulere, necnon eis ecclesiastica sacramenta ministrare et quicumque eciam jejuniorum et pelegrinacionum vota, visitacionis liminum apostolorum, terre sancte, et sancti Jacobi in Compostella votis dumtaxat exceptis, in alia pietatis opera commutare perpetuis futuris temporibus libere et licite possint et valeant concedimus pariter et indulgemus, non obstantibus felicis recordacionis Clementis, pape quinti, predecessoris nostri, at aliis apostolicis necnon bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni, olim in regno Anglie apostolice sedis legatorum, aut in provincialibus et synodalibus conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitucionibus ceterisque contrariis quibuscumque. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre voluntatis, approbacionis, confirmacionis, concessionis, et indulti infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem omnipotentis Dei ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis Dominice

Fol. 5.

A.D. 1508.

millesimo quadringentesimo quadragésimo octavo, vii id. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno secundo. Quare ego, notarius publicus supra et infra scriptus, dictam bullam sic, ut prefertur, mihi exhibitam et ostensam in presencia testium subscriptorum palpavi, inspéxi et diligenter examinavi atque eandem mihi transsumendam et exemplificandam ac in publicam formam redigendam recepi. Acta fuerunt hec omnia et singula prout suprascriptum et recitantur sub anno Domini, indiccione, pontificatu, mense, die et loco in principio presentis publici instrumenti plenius descriptis, presentibus tunc ibidem honestis viris Milone Higge, Eboracensis diocesis, et Henrico Longstone, Londoniis commorante, litteratis, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

A.D. 1487.

May. 29—Bull of Pope Innocent permitting the vicars choral of Hereford, in consideration of their poverty, to hold other benefices without residing in them.

BULLA VICARIORUM ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—
Innocencius, episcopus, etc., ad perpetuam rei memoriam. Ad ea per que in ecclesiis quibuscumque, presertim cathedralibus insignibus, divini cultus incremento ac personarum in illis circa divinum cultum huiusmodi insistencium commoditatibus opportunis consuli possit libenter intendimus, illisque quantum cum Deo possimus favorem apostolicum liberaliter impertimur. Cum itaque, sicut accepimus, in statutis et consuetudinibus ecclesie Herefordensis inter alia caveatur expresse quod in illa ultra decanum et canonicos eiusdem viginti sex perpetui vicarii in sacerdocio constituti, chorales nuncupati, esse debeant, qui die noctque in eadem ecclesia orando et psallendo deservire teneantur, viginti sex perpetuas inibi vicarias seu cantarias obtinentes cum quibus nulla alia beneficia possint obtinere, et quia causantibus diversis sinistris temporum eventibus fructus, redditus et proventus dictarum vicariarum adeo diminuti existunt ut aliqui ex dictis vicariis ex fructibus, redditibus et proventibus predictis vix se juxta ordinis sacerdotalis exigenciam valeant sustentare, sicque formidandum ne cultus divinus ob paupertatem dictorum vicariorum tempore procedente minuatur, nos qui divini cultus augmentum ubique vigere et augeri nostris potissime temporibus supremis desideramus affectibus et ecclesiasticarum personarum necessitatibus libenter subvenimus, venerabilis fratris nostri Thome, episcopi Herefordensis, ad nos per carissimum fratrem nostrum Henricum, Anglie regem illustrem, pro prestanda

A.D. 1487.

nobis et apostolice sedi obediencia oratoris destinati, in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium statuimus et ordinamus ac vicariis in dicta ecclesia nunc et pro tempore existentibus [concedimus] quod de cetero quilibet eorum una cum per eum pro tempore obtenta vicaria sive cantaria quodcumque aliud beneficium ecclesiasticum cum cura vel sine cura, eciam si parochialis ecclesia vel eius perpetua vicaria, cantaria vel libera capella, hospitale vel annuale servicium in titulum perpetui beneficii ecclesiastici clericis secularibus assignari solitum, aut canonicatus et prebenda, dignitas, personatus, administracio vel officium in cathedrali metropolitana vel collegiata, et dignitas ipsa in cathedrali eciam metropolitana post pontificalem maior aut in collegiata ecclesia huiusmodi principalis fuerit, et ad dignitatem, personatum administracionem vel officium huiusmodi consueverit quivis per eleccionem assumi eique cura immineat animarum, si sibi alias canonice conferatur, aut ipse eligatur, presentetur, vel alias assumatur ad illud, seu instituatur in eo, recipere et quoad vixerit retinere, illudque simpliciter vel ex causa permutacionis, quociens sibi placuerit dimittere et loco dimissi aliud simile vel dissimile beneficium similiter recipere, quodque in dicta ecclesia Herefordensi residendo ac vicariis seu cantariis per eosdem vicarios obtentis huiusmodi deserviendo, quamdiu deservierit, fructus, redditus et proventus alterius beneficii huiusmodi cum ea integritate, quotidianis distribucionibus dumtaxat exceptis, percipere cum qua illos perciperent si in alio beneficio personaliter residerent, sed ad residendum interim in eodem minime teneantur nec ad id a quoquam possint coarctari, et insuper quod fructus, redditus et proventus beneficii huiusmodi quibusvis eciam laicis personis, cum quibus suam et ipsius obtenti beneficii condicionem efficere poterint meliorem, arrendare ac ad firmam vel annuam pensionem concedere libere ac licite possint de specialis dono gracie indulgemus. Quocirca venerabilibus fratribus Landavensi et Wigorniensis episcopis et dilecto filio vicario venerabilis fratris nostri, episcopi Herefordensis, in spiritualibus generali per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus ipsi vel duo aut unus eorum per se vel alium seu alios faciant auctoritate nostra vicariis prefatis vel procuratoribus suis, eorum nominibus, fructus, redditus et proventus beneficiorum huiusmodi quoad vixerint juxta statuti concessionis et ordinacionis predictae tenorem integre, non permittentes eos per locorum ordinarios necnon dilectos filios capitula ecclesiarum in quibus beneficia

Fol. 55.

A.D. 1487.

huiusmodi extiterint vel quoscumque alios ad residendum in ecclesiis predictis compelli aut alias contra statuti, concessionis et ordinationis formam quomodolibet molestari, contradictores per censuram ecclesiasticam appellatione postposita compescendo, non obstantibus si primam in eisdem ecclesiis prefati vicarii personalem non fecerunt residenciam consuetam, ac felicis recordacionis Bonifacii, pape octavi, predecessoris nostri per quam concessionis huiusmodi sine prefinicione temporis fieri prohibentur, et quibusvis aliis apostolicis ac bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni, olim in regno Anglie dicte sedis legatorum, necnon in provincialibus et synodaliibus conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitutionibus et ordinationibus, ac supradictis et aliis predicto Herefordensis ac aliarum in quibus alia beneficia huiusmodi forsā fuerint ecclesiarum juramento, confirmacione apostolica, vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis statutis et consuetudinibus, eciam si de illis servandis et non impetrandis litteris contra et ipsis litteris eciam ab alio vel aliis quovismodo concessis non utendo ipsi vicarii per se, vel procuratores suos prestiterint hactenus vel imposterum eos prestare contigerit forsā juramentum, seu si ordinariis prefatis ab eadem sede sit concessum vel in posterum concedi contingat quod canonicos rectores et vicarios ecclesiarum seu locorum suarum civitatum et diocesum eciam in dignitatibus, personatibus, administracionibus vel officiis constitutos per subtraccionem provencuum suorum beneficiorum aut alias compellere valeant ad residendum personaliter in eisdem, aut si ordinariis prefatis ac dilectis filiis ecclesiarum predictarum capitulis vel quibuscumque aliis conjunctim vel divisim a dicta sede sit indultum vel melio tempore indulgeri contingat quod canonicis, rectoribus, vicariis et personis ecclesiarum seu locorum eorundem eciam in dignitatibus, personatibus et administracionibus vel officiis constitutis non residentibus in eisdem vel qui huiusmodi primam in illis non fecerint personalem residenciam fructus, redditus et proventus ecclesiarum, prebendarum et dignitatum seu personatum aut officiorum seu beneficiorum suorum ministrare in absencia sua minime teneantur et ad id compelli aut quod interdicti, suspendi vel excommunicari non possint per litteras apostolicas non facientes plenam et expressam ac de verbo ad verbum de indulto huiusmodi mencionem et quibuslibet aliis privilegiis et litteris apostolicis generalibus et specialibus, quorumcumque tenore existant, per que presentibus non expressa vel totaliter non inserta effectus earum impediri valeat quomodolibet vel deferri, et de

A.D. 1487.

quibus quorumque totis tenoribus habenda sit in nostris litteris mencio specialis ceterisque contrariis quibuscumque, proviso quod vicarie sive cantarie et alia beneficia huiusmodi debitis propter ea non fraudentur obsequiis et animarum in eis cura quibus illa immineat nullatenus negligatur, sed per bonos et sufficientes vicarios, quibus de ipsorum beneficiorum proventibus necessaria congrua ministrentur, diligenter exerceatur et deserviat inibi laudabiliter in divinis. Nulli igitur, etc., et si quis, etc. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis dominice millesimo quadringentisimo octogesimo septimo, ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{to} kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno tercio. Concordat cum originali.

A.D. 1467.

Oct. 8.—Lease for 90 years by Bishop Stanbury to Thomas Mason, rector of Whitbourne, of a messuage and two virgates of land at Bromyard.

Fol. 6.

CONCESSIO FACTA PER DOMINUM JOHANNEM STANBURY, HEREFORDENSEM EPISCOPUM, DE MESSUAGIO IN BROMYARD.—Omnibus Christi fidelibus. etc., nos, Johannes Stanbury, Herefordensis episcopus, salutem. Noveritis nos tradidisse, concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro indentato confirmasse magistro Thome Mason, rectori ecclesie de Whitborne, unum messuagium et duas virgatas terre custumarie in Bromyard Foreyn vocatum le cuple cum omnibus suis pertinencis, habendum et tenendum messuagium et terras cum, etc., de nobis et successoribus nostris predicto magistro Thome et assignatis a data presencium usque ad finem termini nonaginta annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie completorum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris ^{xx}^{ti} et octo solidos et ⁱⁱⁱⁱ denarios ad terminos ibidem usuales pro onerabilibus serviciis, salvis nobis et successoribus nostris secta curie nostre de Bromyard per rationabiles summonaciones, et herietis cum acciderint, proviso quod cum contingat dictos redditus a retro esse per unum mensem, etc. In cuius rei testimonium uni parti huius scripti indentati penes dictum magistrum Thomam remanenti prefatus magister Thomas sigillum suum apposuit hiis testibus domino Johanne Persons, archidiacono Bangorensi; domino Willelmo Chapmon, rectore ecclesie de Cradley; Johanne Walleweyn, Johanne Chippenham, Ricardo Brompton, et multis aliis. Datum apud Bosebury, ^{viii}^o die Octobris, anno regni regis Edwardi quarti post conquestum ^{vii}^o. Et nos decanus et capitulum

A.D. 1467. ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis tradicionem, concessionem et confirmationem modo et forma suprascriptis per dictum reverendum patrem magistro Thome Mason factas pro nobis et successoribus nostris acceptamus, approbamus et confirmamus per presentes sigillo nostro communi sigillatas. Datum Herefordie in domo nostra capitulari quoad sigillationem confirmationis iiii^{to} die mensis Novembris, anno Domini quadringentesimo sexagesimo septimo.

A.D. 1505. *Mar. 13.—The bailiffs of the prior of S. John of Jerusalem at Garway refuse to pay the procurations due to the bishop at his visitation of Garway church, and are cited to appear in the archbishop's court. The litigation lasts three years.*

Fol. 7. DE PROCURACIONIBUS DE GARWEY.—Tercio decimo die mensis Marcii, anno tercio consecracionis domini Ricardi, Herefordensis episcopi, et anno Domini millesimo CCCC^ovi^o, crastino sancti Gregorii, pape, incepit dominus visitare suam diocesim et in illa visitacione triennali postquam pervenit ad ecclesiam parochialem de Garwey, sue diocesis, in decanatu de Irchenfeld, petivit pro procuracionibus sibi debitis et suis predecessoribus solvi consuetis a Ricardo Mynors et Ricardo Plomer, receptoribus, ballivis et officariis domini prioris sancti Johannis de Jerusalem in Anglia qui omnino dictas procuracionesolvere recusarunt mandato et jussu ut asseruerunt dicti domini prioris.

Postea vero eodem anno, mense Julii sequente, ad instanciam dicti domini episcopi emanavit citacio ex curia audiencie reverendi domini Willelmi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, contra dictos Ricardum Mynors et Ricardum Plomer, ballivos, ad respondendum super dicto negocio, et titulo ac solucione procuracionum predictarum et libello super hoc in curia proposito. Qui postquam citati fuerant comparuerunt et jurati ac examinati testificati sunt prout patet in registro diete curie.

Deinde mense Octobris sequente ex eadem curia audiencie consilio dicti domini Ricardi Herefordensis emanavit quedam commissio ad partes, videlicet ad doctorem Wiltone, cancellarium ecclesie cathedralis Sarisburiensis, ad examinandum reverendum patrem dominum Edmundum, Sarisburiensem episcopum, nuper episcopum Herefordensem, qui in tribus visitacionibus suis triennialibus dictas procuraciones quiete et integre recepit, cuius testificacio patet apud acta in registro dicti reverendi domini Cantuariensis archiepiscopi.

A.D. 1505.

Deinde quidam registrarius et scriba dicti domini Cantuariensis magister Barret, vocatus ad dictam curiam juratus et examinatus de et super recepcione procuracionum dicte ecclesie de Garwaie dicta sede Herefordensi vacante, confessus est quod ter recepit dictas procuraciones de priore sancti Johannis et per suos suo mandato tempore trium archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium et eorum nomine, sede vacante, videlicet tempore reverendissimi Johannis Morton, archiepiscopi et cardinalis, tempore Henrici, successoris sui, et tempore ac nomine reverendissimi domini Willelmi Waram, archiepiscopi moderni, et semel per manus cuiusdam —¹ Yoltone, notarii publici et scribe dicti domini prioris sancti Johannis. Et ipse —¹ Yoltone postea citatus et vocatus ad dictam curiam audiencie comparuit et interrogatus ibidem respondere et testificari contra dominum suum antedictum omniq̃o recusavit quousque juramento et aliis penis juris et auctoritate iudicis respondere compellabatur. Hec lis incepta est et mota per dictum Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum modernum, et continuata erat per eundem jure et titulo ecclesie sue et sponse tempore et spacio trium annorum, non parvis aut modicis expensis ut patet per billas procuratorum, advocatorum et serviencium eiusdem. Quis vero erit exitus huius negotii patebit post publicacionem testium. Post premissa sequitur libellus conceptus et processus habitus in curia audiencie reverendissimi domini, Willelmi, Cantuariensi archiepiscopi.

The bill of the bishop of Hereford against the bailiffs of Garway, containing sixteen propositions or arguments addressed to the court of Canterbury.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., aut vestre audiencie causarum et negotiorum auditore, aliove iudice in hac parte competentem quocumque pars reverendi, etc., Ricardi, Herefordensis episcopi, contra Ricardum Plumer et Ricardum Mynors et eorum utrumque, vestre iurisdiccioni notorie subditos, necnon contra quemcumque alium coram vobis pro eisdem seu eorum altero in iudicio legitime intervenientem per viam querele et vobis in hac parte querelando dicit et allegat et in hiis scriptis in jure proponit articulatim, prout sequitur ;—

A D. 1505.

(i) In primis videlicet quod reverendus pater dominus Ricardus, episcopus Herefordensis, fuit et est dictum episcopatum canonice assecutus, ipsumque sic assecutus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis et per nonnulla tempora possedit pacifice et quiete prout salvis infrascriptis sic etiam possidet in presenti.

(ii) Item quod dictus reverendus pater fuit et est pro episcopo episcopatus Herefordensis et canonico possessore eiusdem communiter dictus, tentus, habitus, nominatus, et computatus palam, publice et notorie.

(iii) Item quod tam de jure communi quam de antiqua laudabili legitimeque prescripta consuetudine in diocese Herefordensi a tempore immemorato hucusque inviolabiliter et inconcusse usitata et observata ac in contradictorio iudicio sepius obtenta jus visitandi de triennio in triennium, singulis annis incurrentibus, omnia et singula loca, monasteria, prioratus, ecclesias parochiales appropriatas et non appropriatas, ac earum vicarias perpetuas infra precinctam finesque et limites diocesis Herefordensis antedictæ situata et existencia, ac visitacionis officium in eisdem locis, etc., debite et ecclesiastice exercendi, necnon crimina et defectus in huiusmodi visitacione detecta canonice corrigendi, puniendi, et reformandi ac spiritualem jurisdictionem et ecclesiasticam in subditos diocesis Herefordensis predictæ exercenda, necnon ab eisdem rectoribus proprietariisque et vicariis ac curatis earundem jura ecclesiastica ecclesie Herefordensis predictæ ratione visitacionis huiusmodi solita et solvi consueta petendi, recipiendi, obtinendi et habendi ad episcopum Herefordensem quemcumque pro tempore existentem prelibatumque Ricardum, episcopum Herefordensem modernum, jure et nomine dignitatis sue episcopalis pertinuit, pertinet et sic pertinere debuit et debet in futurum.

(iv) Item quod de jure et consuetudine predicti episcopi Herefordenses quicumque pro tempore existentes ecclesias principales sue Herefordensis diocesis singulis trienniis visitare, et in die visitacionis earundem ecclesiarum parochialium principalium minores eisdem contiguas et circumjacentes ad huiusmodi ecclesias principales convocare, et pretextu huiusmodi visitacionis unam contribucionem a singulis ecclesiis huiusmodi principalibus nomine jurium ecclesiasticorum huiusmodi et pro juribus huiusmodi ecclesie principalis ab antiquo solvi solitam et consuetam jure et nomine dignitatis episcopalis Herefordensis petere, recipere, obtinere et habere

Fol. 7b.

A.D. 1505. solebant et solent et sic visitare, convocare, petere, recipere, obtinere et habere debuerunt et debent in futurum.

(v) Item quod ecclesia parochialis vulgariter nuncupata Garway fuit et est una de principalibus ecclesiis infra diocesim Herefordensem sitis et situatis ac pro tali ut talis communiter dicta, tenta, habita, nominata et reputata palam, publice et notorie.

(vi) Item quod episcopi Herefordenses in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, prelibati domini Ricardi, episcopi Herefordensis moderni, precessores et predecessores omnes et singuli eorum temporibus successivis existentes fuerunt [ut] debuerunt in pacifica possessione seu quasi juris modo premissis visitandi, convocandi, exercendi, corrigendi, puniendi, reformandi, petendi, recipiendi, obtinendi et habendi a x, xx, xxx, xl^{ta}, l^{ta}, et lx^{ta} annis ultraque et citra, verius a tempore et per tempus cuius contrarii memoria non existit, sicque visitarunt, convocarunt, exercuerunt, correxerunt, punierunt, reformarunt, petierunt, receperunt, obtinuerunt et habuerunt per totum et omne tempus supradictum libere, pacifice et quiete.

(vii) Item quod memoratus Ricardus, episcopus Herefordensis modernus, toto et omni tempore suo fuit et esse debuit in possessione seu quasi iurismodo et forma predictis visitandi, convocandi, etc., sicque per idem tempus visitavit, convocavit, etc., libere, pacifice et quiete usque ad tempus infrascriptum.

(viii) Item quod idem reverendus pater mense Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo septimo, suo existente triennio, dictam ecclesiam parochialem de Garway unam, ut prefertur, de ecclesiis principalibus huiusmodi in persona sua propria actualiter visitavit et alias minores ecclesias eidem circumvicinas ad huiusmodi visitacionem suam in dicta ecclesia de Garway legitime convocari fecit.

(ix) Item quod pretextu huiusmodi visitacionis dicta ecclesia de Garway ad contribucionem nomine iurium ecclesiasticorum et pro iuribus eiusdem ecclesie solitis et solvi consuetis prefato Ricardo, episcopo, etc., jure et nomine eiusdem sue dignitatis episcopatus Herefordensis de jure et consuetudine predictis tenetur.

(x) Item quod idem Ricardus Plumer et Ricardus Mynors, omnium et singulorum premissorum satis —, i ipsi non obstanti-

.D. 1505. bus sed post et contra ea, eundem reverendum patrem quominus contribucionem solitam de dicta ecclesia de Garway nomine jurium ecclesiasticorum eiusdem ecclesie et pro huiusmodi juribus eidem reverendo patri ratione visitacionis sue huiusmodi debitis recipere, obtinere et habere valeat et deberet anno et mense predictis et mensibus citra concurrentibus nequiter et maliciose impediverunt, et impediunt, et impedivit, et impedit eorum uterque.

Fol. 8.

(xi) Item quod verus valor et estimacio dictarum contribucionum nomine jurium ecclesiasticorum et pro juribus rationabilibus ecclesie de Garway solitarum et solvi consuetarum et pro clamio predicto ratione visitacionis debitarum ad summam et valoremi iii^{or} marcarum, ac dat et libellat pars dicti reverendi patris de qualiter summa minori usque ad summam xii d. ac de tali et tanta summa qualis et quanta per probaciones legitimas in eventu litis huiusmodi veniet declaranda sive comprobanda, communi hominum estimacione notorie se extendit.

(xii) Item quod ipsi Ricardus Plumer et Ricardus Mynors ad desistendum ab huiusmodi impedimento ex parte et per partem reverendi Ricardi, episcopi Herefordensis, sepius congrue instanter et legitime requisiti fuerunt et interpellati, sicque requisitus fuit et interpellatus eorum uterque.

(xiii) Item quod idem Ricardus Plumer et Ricardus Mynors sic, ut prefertur, requisiti ab impedimento huiusmodi desistere non curarunt sed absque causa rationabili seu legitima quacumque subsistente renuerunt expresse seu saltem plus debito distulerunt et differunt in presenti, sicque renuit, recusavit, distulit et differt eorum uterque.

(xiv) Item quod ipsi Ricardus et Ricardus fuerunt et sunt Herefordensis diocesis, vestre Cantuariensis provincie, ac vestre iurisdictioni notorie subditi et subjecti, sicque fuit et est eorum uterque.

(xv) Item quod de et super premissis omnibus et singulis fuit et est ex parte et per partem prefati Ricardi, episcopi Herefordensis moderni, ad vos dominum Willelmum, archiepiscopum Cantuariensem, etc., vestramque audienciam predictam rite et legitime querelatum.

(xvi) Item quod premissa omnia et singula fuerunt et sunt publica, notoria, manifesta pariter et famosa, atque de et super

A.D. 1505. eisdem in parochia predicta, aliisque nonnullis parochiis, villis, et locis publicis convicinis et circumvicinis laborarunt et laborant publica vox et fama, unde, facta fide que requiritur in hac parte ad quam faciendam pars eiusdem Ricardi, episcopi Herefordensis moderni, juxta juris exigenciam offert se promptam et paratam, petit eadem pars pro jure, titulo et possessione juris seu quasi [juris] suis in premissis et dignitatis sue episcopalis, jus quoque percipiendi et habendi a dicta ecclesia parochiali de Garway contributionem premissam nomine jurium ecclesiasticorum dignitatis episcopalis predictae et pro juribus ipsius ecclesie de Garway, unius, ut premittitur, de ecclesiis huiusmodi principalibus, ratione visitacionis huiusmodi ab antiquo solitam et solvi consuetam ad episcopum Herefordensem quemcumque pro tempore existentem prelibatumque dominum Ricardum, episcopum Herefordensem modernum, jure et nomine dignitatis sue episcopalis spectasse et pertinuisse ac spectare et pertinere debere, dictosque Ricardum Plumer et Ricardum Mynors et eorum utrumque prelibatum Ricardum, episcopum Herefordensem circa predicta nequiter et maliciose impedivisse et impedire pronunciari et declarari necnon ut ab huiusmodi impedimento desistant et abstineant ac eorum uterque desistat et abstineat cogendos et compellendos fore debere decrevi et cum effectu cogi et compelli, ipsosque Ricardum et Ricardum et eorum utrumque in expensis legitimis per partem prefati reverendi patris in hac parte factis et protestatis de faciendis eique solvendis condemnari et condemnatos ad debitam solutionem earundem canonice cogi et compelli per vos et vestram sententiam diffinitivam, domine iudex antedictae, ulteriusque fieri statui et delui¹ in premissis et ea concernentibus quibuscumque quod juris fuerit et rationis, que proponit et fieri petit pars dicti episcopi Herefordensis conjunctim et divisim non artans se ad omnia et singula premissa probanda nec ad onus superflue probacionis de quo protestatur sed quatenus probaverit in premissis obtineat in petitis, juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo, vestrum officium, domine iudex antedictae, humiliter implorando.

A.D. 1508. *Mar. 13.—Report of the commission appointed by the archbishop to take the evidence of the bishop of Salisbury as to the procuratiods formerly paid by Garway church.*

Fol. 9.

Super libello precedenti ad instancias Ricardi, episcopi Here-

A.D. 1508.

fordensis, emanavit quedam commissio magistro Willelmo Wiltone, decretorum doctori et cancellario ecclesie cathedralis Sarisburiensis, ad examinandum reverendum patrem, dominum Edmundum Audeley, Sarisburiensem episcopum, nuper episcopum Herefordensem, de solucione dictarum procuracionum et de attestacione per eum fienda. Deinde, examinacione legitima per eundem facta, misit certificatorium ad curiam audiencie sub sigillo suo autentico et signo notarii publici ut sequitur:—

Reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Willelmus Wiltone, ecclesie Sarisburiensis canonicus residenciarius, etc., omnimodam obedienciam, etc. Reverendas litteras vestras commissionales nobis feria tertia post dominicam in quadragesima, videlicet xiii^o die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oviii^o indicione duodecima, pontificatus sacrissimi, etc., Julii, eius nominis pape secundi, anno sexto, cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepimus in hec verba:—Willelmus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, etc., magistro Willelmo Wiltone, salutem, etc. Cum dilectus nobis in Christo, magister Chutbertus Tunstall, utriusque juris doctor, nostre audiencie causarum auditor, in quodam querele negocio quod coram eo in nostra audiencia vertitur et pendet indecisa, inter reverendum, etc., Ricardum, episcopum Herefordensem, partem actricem et querelantem, ex una et Ricardum Plomere et Ricardum Mynores, partem ream et querelatam, partibus ex altera rite et legitime procedens missionem fieri ad partes pro recepcione, admissione, et examinacione reverendi, etc., Edmundi, Sarisburiensis episcopi, per partem querelantem antedictam producendi et infrascriptam potestatem tibi committendam fore decreverit et commiserit, justicia id poscente, ad recipiendum igitur admittendum et jurare faciendum in debita juris forma prefatum reverendum patrem per partem querelantem producendum feria secunda et tertia proxime et immediate sequente dominicam terciam quadragesime proxime futuram infra manerium eiusdem reverendi confratris nostri de Remesbury cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum extunc sequencium, quatenus oporteat, ipsumque patrem sic receptum, admissum et juratum secreto et singillatim de et super libello presentibus annexo juxta et secundum interrogatoria, si que tibi congrue fuerint ministrata, examinandum et interrogandum, assumpto tibi notario publico quocumque partibus indifferenti in scribam tuum, ceteraque faciendum, etc., plenam tibi tenore presencium committimus potestatem, mandando quatinus huiusmodi examina-

A.D. 1508.

cionem reverendi confratris nostri et deposiciones ac totum processum per te in hac parte habitum ad nos et nostram audienciam signo et subscripcione prefati notarii signatas autenticoque sigillo sigillatas citra ii diem post festum invencionis sancte Crucis proxime futurum aut in eo, ubicumque in nostris civitate, diocese aut provincia tunc fuerimus, transmittas et clausas. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehithe, sexto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo octavo et nostre translacionis anno sexto. Post quarum quidem litterarum presentacionem nos, prefatus Willelmus, commissarius vester antedictus, in quadam magna camera infra manerium de Remesbury in vestris litteris mencionatum prefatis, xiii^o die Marci supradicti pro tribunali sedentes reverendas litteras vestras predictas palam et publice legi fecimus tunc et ibidem, ipsasque debite execucioni ob honorem vestrum reverendum committere volentes omnes execuciones earundem in nos assumpsimus ac pro vigore earundem in ea parte pronunciamus, necnon quendam magistrum Edwardum Higgyns, notarium publicum in actorum scribam tunc presentem elegimus et assumpsimus. Quibus sic judicialiter peractis comparens coram nobis ad tunc et ibidem pro tribunali sedentibus discretus vir magister Walterus Blont, in legibus bacallarius, a circumspecto viro magistro Johanne Coplond, procuratore principali per reverendum patrem Ricardum, episcopum Herefordensem, in negotio memorato et inter partes predictas, ut asserebatur, cum clausula substituendi constituto, substitutus substitutionis sue litteras una cum originali procuratorio apud acta in curia audiencie vestre, ut tunc asseruit, remanente exhibuit, ac se partem pro dicto domino episcopo Herefordensi fecit, cuius quidem substitutionis tenor sequitur et est talis:— Pateat universis per presentes quod ego Johannes Coplond, notarius publicus curieque Cantuariensis procuratorum generalium unus, habens inter cetera in procuratorio meo originali a domino Ricardo, Herefordensi episcopo, in hac parte facto et coram reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, eiusve audiencie causarum auditore exhibito, concessam alium vel alios procuratorem vel procuratores loco meo substituendi potestatem, dilectos michi magistros Walterum Blont et Johannem Robynson, in legibus bacallarios, conjunctim et divisim ad faciendum et exercendum omnia et singula que in huiusmodi causa vigore procuratorii mei huiusmodi facerem seu expedirem aut facere seu expedire possem si presens personaliter interesset, loco meo substituo per presentes. In

A.D. 1508.

Fol. 9b.

cuius testimonium sigillum venerabilis viri, officialis domini archidiaconi Londoniensis, presentibus apponi curavi. Et nos officialis antedictus, etc. Datum Londoniis, iii^o die mensis Marci, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oviii^o. Et deinde ad petitionem dicti magistri Blont, substituti et procuratoris supradicti, partem querelata in reverendis litteris vestris commissionibus principaliter nominatam, necnon magistrum Cristoforum Mydleton eiusdem partis querelate, ut asserebatur, procuratorem principalem in curia audiencie vestre in negocio premissis constitutum, prefatos diem et locum ex prefixione vestra judiciali in eadem curia ad comparandum coram vobis et commissario vestro antedicto ad faciendum juxta decretum vestrum in dictis vestris litteris commissionis insertum habentem et monitum, preconizari fecimus, quem sic preconizatum diuciusque expectatum et nullo modo comparentem pronunciamus contumacem, et in pena contumacie sue procedendum fore juxta contenta commissionis vestre antedictae ad petitionem dicti magistri Walteri Blont decrevimus justicia suadente. Ac deinde idem magister Walterus Blont, reverendum, etc., Edmundum, Sarisburiensem episcopum, adhuc coram nobis judicialiter sedentibus duxit, eumque recepi, admitti et juratum astringi in forma juris instantiter petiit. Quem vero patrem reverendum tactis prius per eum sacrosanctis evangeliiis corporaliter astringimus et oneravimus juramento, videlicet quod, amotis omni amore, odio, malicia, dolo, fraude, timore, lucro seu favore et postpositis, omnem et omnimodam ac meram, plenam et expressam veritatem quam sciverit seu cognoverit in huiusmodi querele negocio deponeret et diceret. Qui sic juratus et judicialiter admissus postea secrete examinatus deposuit ad omnes et singulos articulos sibi per nos ministratos juxta contenta in quodam libello articulorum nobis una cum commissione predicta directo prout sequitur. Quem vero libellum pro hic inserto habere volumus ac si de verbo in verbum plena fieret eiusdem hic mencio. Facta fuit sequens examinatio testis infra scripti in camera magna reverendi, etc., Edmundi, episcopi Sarisburiensis, infra manerium suum de Ramesbury, xiii^o die mensis Marci, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oviii^o. Edmundus, divina permissione Sarisburiensis episcopus, sexaginta annorum et amplius, libere condicionis, ut asserit, testis productus, admissus, juratus et diligenter examinatus de et super libello predicto et contentis in eodem. Et primo de et super noticia presencium dicit quod novit reverendum patrem Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum,

A. D. 1508.

per triginta annos et Ricardum Mynors per tantum tempus, Ricardum vero Plumer non recordatur se novisse. Examinatus super primo articulo qui sic incipit: "In primis videlicet quod idem reverendus pater," et secundo qui incipit: "Item quod dictus pater fuit et est," respondet quod continent veritatem. Item ad tercium articulum sic incipientem: "Item tam de jure communi, etc.," respondet quod tam de jure quam de consuetudine in diocese Herefordensi jus visitandi de triennio in triennium omnia et singula loca monasteria, etc., una cum jure crimina et defectus corrigendi ac etiam jura ecclesiastica ratione huiusmodi visitacionis solita petendi, etc., ad episcopum Herefordensem pro tempore existentem pertinet, pertinuit et pertinere debet, prout ad hunc juratum, ut asserit, cum fuerit ibidem episcopus pertinebat. Ad quartum articulum qui sic incipit: "Item quod de jure," respondet quod continet veritatem. Interrogatus de causa sciencie sue dicit quod episcopus Herefordensis pro tempore existens visitans diocesim suam predictam solet sedere exercendo visitacionem suam quibusdam ecclesiis ad hoc ab antiquo assignatis et ordinatis, convocando ad illas clerum et populum aliarum ecclesiarum minorum contiguarum, prout iste examinatus, ut asserit, tempore sue incumbencie ibidem sic fecit et visitavit. Ad quintum articulum sic incipientem: "Item quod ecclesia parochialis, etc.," respondet quod continet veritatem. Ad vi^{um} articulum taliter incipientem: "Item episcopi Herefordenses, etc.," respondet quod continet veritatem in se prout ab aliis fideignis audivit, hoc tamen excepto quod hic juratus audivit dici quod bone memorie domino Thome Myllyng, quondam episcopo Herefordensi aliqua fuit renegata procuracio debita ab ecclesia de Garway visitanti ibidem, ut dicit, cui domino Thome Myllyng successit iste juratus immediate. Et ulterius deponit quod toto et omni tempore sue incumbencie in eodem episcopatu trinis terminis visitanti tam diocesim Herefordensem quam ecclesiam de Garway antedicta fuit procuracio quattuor marcarum nomine procuracionis et ratione visitacionis in eadem ecclesia de Garway per quemdam Ricardum Mynours, firmarium ibidem reputatum, fideliter persoluta tanquam ab ecclesia de Garway pro procuracione solita et consueta. Ad septimum articulum taliter incipientem: "Item quod idem reverendus pater debet in possessione, etc.," nescit deponere. Ad viii^{um} cuius inicium tale est: "Item quod idem pater, etc.," nescit deponere, ut dicit. Ad nonum articulum sic incipientem: "Item quod pretextu, etc.," respondet

A.D. 1508.

quod casu quo tempore congruo et consueto visitaverit ecclesiam de Garway, debet, ut credit iste deponens, habere quattuor marcas ab antiquo solvi debitas. Ad [un] decimum articulum qui sic incipit: "Item quod verus valor," dicit quod verus valor et estimacio diete procuracionis quando visitatur. Ad duodecimum sic incipientem: Item quod ipse Ricardus Plumer," et decimum tercium qui sic incipit; "Item quod iidem Ricardus, etc.," nescit deponere, ut dicit. Ad decimum ⁱⁱⁱⁱ^{um} ita incipientem; "Item quod ipsi Ricardus et Ricardus, etc.," respondet quod Ricardus Mynors est Herefordensis diocesis, alium vero ignorat. Ad decimum quintum cuius inicium tale est: "Item quod de et super, etc.," respondet quod si procuracio deberet solvi per hos Ricardum Plumer et Ricardum Mynours et nolunt solvere juste est querelatum contra eosdem. Ad decimum sextum qui ita incipit: "Item quod premissa, etc.," respondet quod omnia et singula per eum deposita sunt vera et publice manifesta et super eisdem laborat publica vox et fama. In quorum omnium testimonium nos Willelmus Wiltone, commissarius vester ante dictus sigillum quo in hoc utimur negocio una cum signo et subscripcione prefati magistri Edwardi Hyggyns, notarii publici, ac actorum scribe in hac parte habitorum legitime assumpti, presenti instrumento publico omnia et singula acta et processum integrum coram nobis in dicta causa facta et habita continenti et per eundem scribam ex mandato nostro in hanc publicam formam redacta apponi fecimus. Data et acta sunt hec omnia et singula prout supra scribuntur et recitantur sub anno Domini, indiccione, pontificatu, mensis die, et loco supradictis. Presentibus tunc ibidem in omnibus et singulis actis premissis, preterquam in examinatione predicta, discretis viris domino Johanne Wodroff, capellano; et Henrico Mottone, litterato, ac Georgio Grey, litterato Herefordensis et Assavensis diocesium testibus ad premissa vocatis seu aliter rogatis.

Fol. 10

Et ego, Edwardus Hyggyns, clericus Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesis, etc., prefate commissionis presentacioni eiusdemque leccioni, testisque predicti produccioni, admissioni, recepcioni, examinationi ac eius disposicioni. etc., una cum prenomminatis testibus presens personaliter interfui, eaque omnia et singula vidi, audivi, scripsi et in publicam formam redegi ac de mandato dicti magistri Willelmi Wiltone hic me scripsi, signoque et nomine meis solitis et consuetis consignavi in fidem, etc.

A.D. 1508.

Feb. 7.—The examination of other witnesses in the Garway suit.

EXAMINATIO TESTIUM DE SOLUCIONE DICTE PROCURACIONIS IN GARWAY HABITA IN CURIA AUDIENCIE.—Facta fuit examinatio sequens testium infrascriptorum diebus et locis infrascriptis :—

Septimo die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oviii^o, magister Jacobus Bromwiche, etc., examinatus super libello per reverendum patrem Herefordensem episcopum contra Ricardum Plomer et Ricardum Mynours proposito, dicit quod reverendum patrem modernum per vii, Ricardum Mynours per xx annos bene novit, Ricardum Plomer non novit. Ad primum et secundum articulos dicti libelli dicit quod continent veritatem. Ad iii^{um} et iv^{um} dicit etiam quod continent veritatem de visu et sciencia suis, quia dicit quod ipse per tres annos quolibet termino contingente ad septem annos elapsos vel circiter, tempore quo reverendus pater dominus Edmundus Sarisburiensis visitabat dictam diocesim Herefordensem, iste juratus equitabat cum eodem in eisdem visitacionibus et premissa vidit, ut dicit. Ad v^{um} dicit quod ipsa ecclesia de Garway fuit et est una ex principalibus ecclesiis ad quam per tres annos supradictos prefatus episcopus Herefordensis convocare solebat nonnullas ecclesias alias minores et fuit appellata vulgariter "the cheff church of the deanrie," et in quantum iste juratus unquam novit vel dici audivit ipsa ecclesia fuit sic appellata et usitata a tempore immemorato. Ad vi^{um} articulum dicit quod continet veritatem de visu et sciencia suis per tres annos supradictos et in quantum ipse unquam novit a tempore immemorato. Ad vii^{um} articulum dicit quod credit contenta in eodem esse vera. Ad viii^{um} articulum dicit quod nescit deponere nisi de auditu et relatione aliorum. Ad ix^{um} articulum dicit quod prefatus Edmundus, nunc Sarisburiensis episcopus, tempore quo stetit episcopus Herefordensis quolibet triennio¹ et habuit iiii marcas quolibet huiusmodi anno triennali, ut ipse juratus audivit eundem de anno in annum dicentem, a Ricardo Mynours, ad tunc dicte ecclesie de Garway firmario, nomine dicte ecclesie et contribucionum sive procuracionum, Anglice procuracies, ab ipsa ecclesia solvi assuetarum, ut dicit. Ad x^{um} dicit quod nescit deponere. Ad xi^{um} dicit prout superius dixit. Ad xii^{um} et xiii^{um} dicit quod nescit deponere. Ad xiiii^{um} dicit quod continet veritatem. Ad xv^{um} refert se ad jura. Ad xvi^{um} quod predeposita per eum fuerunt et sunt vera et super eis laborarunt et laborant publica vox et fama.

1—? *visitavit*, etc., omitted.

A.D. 1508.

Xiiii^{to} Februarii, in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, magister Willelmus Yottone, serviens et continuus commensalis prioris hospitalis sive prioratus sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani in Anglia ubi continue fuit per xxix annos vel circiter, oriundus in civitate Eboracensi, etatis liiii annorum vel circiter, libere conditionis, testis, etc., examinatus super libello per Herefordensem episcopum contra Ricardum Mynors et Ricardum Plomer proposito, et protestando primitus, prout alias continetur in quadam protestacione alias per eum facta, lecta et exhibita in iudicio et ibidem dimissa, dicit quod dominum Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum per xxx, Ricardum Plumer per iii, Ricardum Mynors per xiv annos bene novit. Ad primum et ii^m articulos dicit contenta in eisdem esse vera. Ad iii^m et iii^m articulos dicti libelli dicit quod credit contenta in eisdem esse et fuisse vera preterquam in ecclesia parochiali de Garwey. Ad quintum articulum dicit quod nescit exponere, tamen dicit quod in animo suo contenta in hoc articulo non sunt vera. Ad vi^{tum} dicit quod contenta in eodem iudicio suo sunt vera preter in ecclesia de Garwey in qua dicit quod nec ipse reverendus pater, episcopus modernus, nec precessores aut predecessores sui unquam vel visitarunt vel aliquam jurisdictionem in eadem aut parocianis eiusdem exercuerunt in quantum ipse unquam novit, ut dicit. Ad vii^m et viii^m dicit ut superius dixit. Ad ix^m dicit quod ipsa ecclesia de Garwey non tenetur ad aliquam contributionem huiusmodi in animo suo, ratione privilegiorum a sancta sede apostolica in ea parte indultorum. Ad x^m et xi^m dicit quod nescit deponere nisi prout superius dixit. Ad xii^m et xiii^m nescit deponere. Ad xiiii^m dicit quod continet veritatem. Ad xv^m se refert ad jura. Ad xv^m dicit quod predeposita per eum fuerunt et sunt vera et aliter nescit deponere.

Decimo die Marcii, anno supradicto magister Johannes Barrett, reverendissimi, etc., Willelmi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, in curia prerogative sue registrarius, etc., examinatus super libello, etc.; examinatus super primo et ii^{do} articulis dicit contenta in eisdem esse vera. Ad iii^m, iii^m, v^{tum}, sextum, vii^m, viii^m, et ix^m articulos dicit quod vacante sede episcopali Herefordensi per mortem naturalem domini Thome Myllyng, quod fuit in anno regni Henrici septimi vii^{mo} vel viii^{mo}, recollende memorie reverendissimus pater, dominus Johannes, cardinalis, tunc Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, per suum vicarium in spiritualibus generalem visitavit diocesim Herefordensem et inter ceteras ecclesias ipsam parochialem ecclesiam

Fol. 10b.

A.D. 1508.

de Garwey, et pro non solucione procuracionum ab eadem ecclesia debitarum idem vicarius in spiritualibus contra dictam ecclesiam seu eiusdem curatum in ea parte processum fecit nomine et auctoritate dicti reverendissimi patris, ut iste audivit tunc dici, quo fiebat quod dominus Thomas Kendall, ad tunc ecclesie sancti Johannis Jerusolimitani in Anglia prior, ut recolit ipse juratus, cum dicto processu non contentus assumpsit in se onus solucionis dictarum iiii marcarum, et accedens ad dictum patrem infra manerium suum de Lamehithe se dictas procuraciones eidem patri soluturum promisit ita quod ipse pater ab ulteriore processu contra dictam ecclesiam vel curatum per se et vicarium suum fiendo desisteret. Et deinde iste juratus, mediis ipsius prioris onus solucionis dictarum iiii marcarum in se, ut premittitur, assumentis, mandato prefati reverendissimi patris accessit ad domum prioris et ibidem recepit a quodam magistro Willelmo Yottone et per manus eiusdem nomine et mandato dicti domini prioris iiii marcas nomine procuracionum huiusmodi a dicta ecclesia de Garwey, eidem patri ratione vacacionis dicte sedis episcopalis Herefordensis debitarum, et tradidit eidem magistro Willelmo billam manu istius scriptam super recepcione dicte summe. Et aliter nescit deponere.

Responsiones personaliter facte per Ricardum Minors, viii^o die mensis Maii, in camera domini auditoris, Lamehithe, posicionibus per Herefordensem episcopum ministratis.

Ad primam et ii^{dam} posiciones dicit quod credit contenta in eisdem.

Ad iii^m dicit quod credit predecessores dicti reverendi patris visitasse omnia et singula loca in hac posicionem specificata, sed quo jure nescit respondere, ut dicit.

Ad iii^m dicit quod credit contenta in eadem esse vera.

Ad v^{am} dicit quod vidit dominum Edmundum tunc Herefordensem, nunc Sarisburiensem episcopum, circiter viii annos elapsos visitantem nonnullas ecclesias in ipsa ecclesia de Garwey.

Ad vii^m et viii^m dicit quod credit contenta in eidem.

Ad viii^m dicit quod credit dictum reverendum patrem fuisse apud dictam ecclesiam de Garwey causa visitandi eandem, tamen dicit quod parochiani ibidem nolabant admittere eandem visitacionem neque parere eidem, ut audivit dici.

A.D. 1508.

Ad ix^m dicit quod ignorat de jure ipsius reverendi patris in huiusmodi visitacione et contribucione.

Ad x^m respondet negative.

Ad xi^m dicit quod ignorat de contentis in hac posicione, tamen dicit quod iste juratus solvit domino Edmundo, tunc episcopo Herefordensi, ut non incurreret eius displicenciam, xls. ut recolit, nomine procuracionum seu contribucionis de dicta ecclesia de Garwey ut deputatus domini domus sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani in Anglia, ipso ignorante et existente in partibus ultramarinis, videlicet apud Rodam, et hoc non approbante, ut dicit.

Ad xii^m et xiii^m dicit quod ipse reverendus pater requisivit ab isto jurato quis solveret sibi procuraciones ecclesie de Garwey, cui iste juratus respondit se nescire quis solveret et istum juratum nunquam se intromisisse in ea parte.

Ad [xiiii] dicit quod credit contenta in eadem esse vera.

Ad xv^m dicit quod est illegitime querelatum.

Ad xvi^m dicit quod credit per eum credita et negat per eum negata.

RESPONSIONES RICARDI PLOMER PERSONALITER FACTE EISDEM
DIE ET LOCO:—

Ad primam, ii^m, iii^m, iiim^m posiciones respondet quod credit contenta in eisdem.

Ad v^{iam} dicit quod credit contenta in eadem.

Ad vi^m et vii^m dicit quod credit contenta in eisdem.

Ad viii^{um} respondet prout Ricardus Mynors respondit.

Ad ix^m dicit quod non credit contenta in eadem.

Ad x respondet negative, xi^{ma} pendet a posicione negata.

Ad xii^m et xiii^m dicit quod fuit requisitus de facto prout continetur in hac posicione per dictum reverendum patrem circa percepcionem huiusmodi contribucionum et quod vellet alloqui egregium virum, dominum domus sancti Johannis Jerusalemiani in ea parte, ut dicit.

A.D. 1508.

Ad xiii^m respondet quod credit contenta in eadem.

Ad xv dicit quod est querelatum illegitime.

Ad xvi respondet quod credit per eum credita et negat per eum negata.

The bishop's proceedings before the dean and chapter against Hugh Grene, a canon charged by common report with simony.

Fol. 11.

PROCESSUS HABITUS AC MOTUS PER DICTUM REVERENDUM PATREM ET PER SUOS PROCURATORES IN LOCO CAPITULARI CORAM DECANO HEREFORDENSI, EO ABSENTE PRESIDENTE CAPITULI, ET CAPITULO EIUSDEM CONTRA QUEMDAM MAGISTRUM HUGONEM GRENE, IN LEGIBUS BACCALLARIUM AC CANONICUM ASSERTUM CANONICATUS ET PREBENDE DE PARVA PIONIA IN EADEM ECCLESIA, IN QUADAM CAUSA SIMONIAE PRAVITATIS UT PATET PER COMMISSIONEM SIVE MONICIONEM, LIBELLUM ALIOSQUE ARTICULOS SUBSEQUENTES.

Ricardus, episcopus, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedratibus, [sive] decano absente ebdomadario eiusdem et capitulo salutem, etc. Cum sanctorum patrum generali consilio et auctoritate sanctitum sit ut ecclesiarum prelati ad corrigendos subditorum et maxime clericorum excessus prudenter ac diligenter invigilare et superintendere debeant ne juxta tenorem eiusdem consilii sanguis eorum de suis manibus requiratur, nos tam dire ulcionis sententiam omnino formidantes egimus vobiscum nedum oretenus sed eciam quamplurimis internunciis de et super intollerabili audacia cuiusdam confratris vestri, magistri Hugonis Grene, qui anime sue salutis penitus immemor non est veritus turpiter per simoniacam pravitatem habere ingressum in ecclesiam istam cathedralem contra omnem justicie et juris formam, super quo crimine laborat contra eundem mirabiliter publica vox et fama, prout multorum fidedignorum relacione in visitacionibus nostris generalibus nobis fuit informatum et detectum. Et quia auctoritate superioris jam provincialis consilii requisiti et ammoniti fuimus, quemadmodum et ceteri fratres nostri, ut per totam nostram diocesim super suspectis de simoniaca pravitate in locis exemptis et non exemptis diligenter inquireremus, nos eiusdem simoniace pravitatis famam contra dictum Hugonem Grene graviter laborare intelligentes, cum huiusmodi, sicut et aliorum delictorum et excessuum canonicorum ecclesie nostre cathedralis cause cognicio ad vos, ut asseritis, pertineat, igitur

A.D. 1508.

juxta formam dicti generalis consilii in ea parte editam monemus peremptorie et jubemus quatinus ad tante damnate fame ammonicionem acceleretis, faciatisque ut dictus magister Hugo Grene coram vobis compareat responsurus ad ea que sibi super eo crimine et aliis de quibus habetur non parum diffamatus objicientur et ex parte nostra articulabuntur, indicimusque et prefigimus vobis ad totum negocium debite examinandum festum —¹ proxime futurum. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne.

The eleven articles propounded by the bishop's proctor against Hugh Grene follow.

In Dei nomine, Amen. Infrascriptos articulos omnes et singulos et quamlibet partem et particulam eorundem dat, facit et exhibet ac ministrat Willelmus Bakar, in legibus baccallarius, procurator domini Ricardi, etc., episcopi Herefordensis, et eo nomine, coram vobis decano et capitulo etc., ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis aut alio iudice quocumque in hac parte competenti contra et adversus magistrum Hugonem Grene, canonicum, etc., vestreque jurisdictioni subditum et subjectum ad anime sue correccionem et ad omnem juris effectum qui ex infrascriptis sequi poterit, aut debitum vestrum officium in ea parte promovendum.

Fol. 11b.

(i) Item in primis ego, Willelmus Bacar, procurator antedictus, et eo nomine objicio, articular, et propono conjunctim et divisim contra prefatum magistrum Hugonem Grene quod ipse aut aliquis eius nomine et rogati communicacionem seu tractatum habuit cum quodam magistro Benedicto Dodyne, predecessore suo in canonicatu et prebenda predictis pro renunciacione seu resignacione huiusmodi prebende per ipsum predecessorem fienda et habenda.

(ii) Item quod verus annuus valor provencium dicte prebende de parva Pionia secundum communem hominum estimacionem ad summam sive valorem viginti solidorum monete Anglie extendebat et extendit. Et sic estimatur et non ultra in libro decime quando decima domino regi conceditur per clerum Cantuariensis provincie articulariter, divisim et de quolibet.

(iii) Item quod post communicacionem seu tractatum suprascriptam prefatus magister Hugo Grene aut aliquis eius nomine

A.D. 1508.

concludebat cum predicto magistro Benedicto Dodyn, suo pacto interveniente, de et super summa excessiva, videlicet quattuor librarum sterlingorum, pro annua pensione annuatim predecessori suo ad terminum vite sue fideliter persolvenda, articulariter, divisim et de quolibet.

(iii) Item quod auctoritas, consensus, seu licencia ordinarii Herefordensis diocesis pro tempore existentis minime ante huiusmodi conclusionem intervenit.

(v) Item quod huiusmodi communicacio, tractatus et conclusio de et super annua pensione predicta facte fuerunt mensibus Januarii, Februarii, Marci, Aprilis, Maii, ac Junii seu aliquo eorum anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o tercio aut quarto aut eorum altero articulariter, etc.

(vi) Item quod post communicacionem, tractatum et conclusionem supradictas prefatus magister Hugo Grene obligavit se obligacione litterali et quosdam alios divites, seu saltem sic fecit et causavit viros divites obligari, sub pena centum librarum, et articulariter de quadam summa minori usque ad decem libras pro debita et fidei solucione dicte pensionis quattuor librarum, ad terminum vite predecessoris sui articulariter, etc.

(vii) Item quod supradictus magister Hugo Grene obligavit se, executores et bona sua huiusmodi viris divitibus ad salvandum ipsos et eorum quemlibet indempnes seu indempnem de solucione pensionis supradicte articulariter, etc.

(viii) Item quod prefatus Benedictus Dodyne, prębendarius, etc., nisi huiusmodi conclusio pensionis excessive quattuor librarum cum pactis et obligacionibus in scriptis una cum fidejussoribus pro fidei solucione eiusdem eidem in hac parte facta minime intervenisset, resignacionem seu dimissionem canonicatus et prebende supradicte non legisset aut fecisset aut ipsos canonicatum et prebendam ullo modo in manus ordinarii resignasset seu eosdem renunciasset re aut verbo, articulariter, etc.

(ix) Item quod memoratus Hugo dictam annuam pensionem excessivam iiii librarum per sex vel septem annos proxime precedentes per se et suos fideliter persolvit et acquietancias inde recepit, articulariter, etc.

D 1508.

(x) Item quod occasione premissorum prefatus magister Hugo Grene canonicatum et prebendam de parva Pionia per simoniacam pravitatem est adeptus et in ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem simoniacum habuit ingressum non per ostium intrando sed aliunde et per fenestram conscendendo in anime sue grave periculum aliorumque fidelium perniciosum exemplum.

(xi) Item quod premissa omnia et singula fuerunt et sunt vera, publica, notoria, manifesta pariter et famosa, atque de et super eisdem in ecclesia cathedrali atque aliis locis publicis et conviciis eidem laborarunt prout in presenti laborant publica vox et fama, articulariter, divisim et de quolibet.

Fol. 12.

Unde ego Willelmus Baker, etc., procurator ante dictus, procuratorio nomine quo supra, peto quod prefatum magistrum Hugonem Grene de et super omnibus et singulis premissis et qualibet parte et particula eorundem examinetis et interrogetis, ultraque eum medio ipsius juramento corporali plene, plane et fideliter eisdem respondere compellatis ceteraque faciatis et exercetis que in commissione sive mandato vobis a domino episcopo Herefordensi in hac parte directo plenius continentur. Premissa proponuntur et articulantur conjunctim et divisim, juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo.

The reply of Hugh Grene to the articles propounded by the bishop's proctor.

Protestor, prout alias juxta propositas meas protestaciones protestatus sum, quas ex habundanti exhibeo, et salvis in illis protestacionibus ac aliis meis excepcionibus per me in hoc negotio positis ac eciam que de jure proponi possunt.

Ad primum articulum et contenta in eodem prout articulantur respondeo negative.

Et salva michi protestacione prima ad primam partem secundi articuli usque ibi "Et sic estimatur," respondeo negative, et ad cetera contenta non teneor respondere quia michi ignotum et precipue propter illud verbum "provencium" in dicto articulo insertum.

Ad iii^m; salva ut supra mea dicta protestacione, dico quod pendet ex primo articulo negato et respondeo negative ad eundem.

A.D. 1508.

Ad iii^m articulum, mea protestacione salva, respondeo negative prout articulantur.

Ad quintum articulum, salva protestacione ut supra, dico quod ad dictum articulum prout ponitur non teneor respondere quia dubius et obscurus, nullus et incertus, et quorum facta concernit michi penitus incognitum et non factum meum concernens, pro eo et ex eo quod in dicto articulo nullo modo inseritur locus aut exprimitur cum quo vel cum quibus, per quem vel per quos, inter quos aliquid tale in dicto eodem articulo expressum initum sive factum fuerit, et articulo huiusmodi de jure nullo et incerto [non] est respondendum.

Ad vi articulum, protestacione mea semper salva, respondeo quod non teneor respondere, quia contrarius ibi "ad terminum vite predecessoris sui," quia capciosus et laqueosus et etiam dependet ex primo articulo negato, hoc etiam addito quod non post communicacionem, tractatum et conclusionem, prout in dicto articulo et aliis precedentibus articulantur, sed post consensum et licenciam ordinarii pro tempore existentis ad communicandum, tractandum et concludendum de et super canonicatu et prebenda de parva Pionia ad tunc cuiusdam magistri Benedicti Dodyne, possessoris eorundem, adhuc superstitis et viventis, habitos meipsum obligari et alios fidedignos obligari feci consensu et potestate ordinaria ad hoc per me legitime impetita et obtenta prefato magistro Benedicto Dodyn pro quadam annuitate sibi solvenda. Et quoad cetera in ipso articulo contenta respondeo negative.

Ad vii^m salva mea protestacione respondeo prout ponitur negative, et etiam dependet ex posicionibus negatis.

Ad viii^m salva protestacione ut supra, respondeo quod multiplex est et ideo non teneor eidem respondere prout jura cavent.

Ad ix^m articulum, salva protestacione, etc., respondeo quod dependet ex posicionibus prius negatis et ratio salvat conscienciam pro eo quod inseritur in eodem articulo ipsa clausula sive diccio, "excessiva."

Ad x^m, protestacione prima semper salva, dico quod non teneor respondere quia articulus est capciosus et criminosus sive criminalis cui non est respondendum. Et dico quod iste articulus decimus est criminalis, et omnes alii precedentes sunt inductivi

A. D. 1508. eiusdem et quod articulo criminali non est respondendum nec etiam ad omnes inducciones eiusdem.

Ad xi^m salva ut supra, credo famam super creditis et cetera non credo.

A. D. 1511. *Mar. 10.—The examination of various witnesses in the simony case is begun before the president and chapter.*

Fol. 13. Facta fuit sequens examinacio testium coram nobis Thoma Mortone, archidiacono Herefordensi, presidente; Johanne Wardroper, thesaurario; Jacobo Bromwich, cancellario ecclesie Herefordensis; Ricardo Judde, Ricardo Bromfylde, Rogero Brayne, Willelmo Delabere, canonicis residenciariis ecclesie antedictae, capitulariter congregatis et capitulum in domo nostra capitulari facientibus decimo die mensis Marci, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo CCCC^ox^o, in negotio simoniae pravitatis quod coram nobis ad promocionem domini Ricardi, etc., Herefordensis episcopi movetur contra magistrum Hugonem Grene, canonicum, etc., Willelmo Edwards, notorio publico, scriba eorum in negotio assumpto et deputato, ad tunc presente.

Willelmus Laurence de civitate Herefordie, condicionis libere, etatis ut asserit lx^{ta} annorum et amplius, testis productus, admissus, juratus et diligenter examinatus, et primo de noticia personarum in huiusmodi negotio et articulis principaliter nominatarum dicit quod reverendum, etc., Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum ex quo venit ad istam suam diocesim, hoc est ad minus per sex annos, et magistrum Hugonem Grene a juventute et puericia sua bene novit et nescit. Ad primum articulum examinatus et juratus dicit quod audivit ab aliis contenta in dicto articulo vera esse et credit ea vera esse et aliter nescit deponere ad istum primum articulum.

Ad secundum articulum nescit deponere.

Ad tercium dicit contenta in eadem esse vera prout audivit ab aliis.

Ad iii^m et v articulos dicit quod nescit deponere.

Ad vi^{um} dicit quod audivit quod Rowlandus Mortone fuit et est obligatus obligacione sua litterali magistro Benedicto Dodyne, nuper prebendario de parva Pionia, in qua summa nescit deponere,

A.D. 1511. pro quattuor libris sterlingorum, nomine annue pensionis, magistro Benedicto fideliter persolvendis, et ad conservandum dominum Rowlandum Mortone indempnem. Iste deponens dicit quod ipsemet et quidam Johannes Boghan de civitate Herefordie ad requisicionem et rogatum Hugonis Grene, modo prebendarii de parva Pionia, obligantur scripto eorum obligatorio dicto Rowlando Mortone in quinquaginta libris sterlingorum, et dictus magister Hugo Grene, tempore sigillacionis scripti eorum obligatorii promisit dare eis securitatem et fidejussores ad conservandum eos indempnos. Et quia dictus magister Hugo Grene, coram commissariis domini regis apud Ludlow pro dicta promissione observanda.

Ad septimum articulum deponit ut in articulo precedenti.

Ad viii^m dicit quod credit hunc articulum esse verum

Ad ix^m dicit quod credit eciam istum articulum esse verum, hoc adjecto quod cum idem deponens fuerit Londoniis circiter festum divi Michaelis, archangeli, ultimo preteritum dictus Hugo Grene desideravit istum deponentem ad interrogandum prefatum Benedictum Dodyne, an habuerit suam pensionem iiii librarum pro anno ultimo ad tunc precedente.

Ad x^m dicit quod si per eum predeposita simoniaca fuerunt, simoniacum habuit ingressum et aliter nescit deponere.

Ad xi et ultimum articulum dicit quod publica vox et fama est quod simoniacum habuit ingressum quia, ut audivit, dictus Hugo Grene solvit pro pensione prebende sue de parva Pionia prefato Benedicto Dodyne per annum plus quam dicta prebenda valet et quod audivit ipsam famam a pluribus. Ulterius dicit quod non est corruptus parte nec precio, nec est instructus ad deponendum id quod deposuit nec est consanguineus aut affinis partis producentis nec curat de victoria dummodo fiat justicia.

Johannes Boughan, de parochia sancti Michaelis, civitatis Herefordie, ubi traxit moram per xxx^{ta} annos et ultra, libere condicionis, etatis ut credit sexaginta annorum, testis productus, etc., dicit quod Ricardum, etc., Herefordensem episcopum, per quinque annos ad minus et magistrum Hugonem Grene a teneris annis bene novit et noscit.

Ad primum, secundum et tercium articulos examinatus dicit et concordat cum prefato Willelmo Laurence, preconteste suo, hoc adjecto quod Rowlandus Mortone et Thomas Draper tractarunt cum

A.D. 1511.

prefato magistro Benedicto Dodyn pro resignacione et cessione prebende sue faciente, prout audivit.

Ad quartum et quintum articulos dicit quod nescit deponere.

Ad sextum concordat cum preconteste suo, hoc adjecto quod dictus Hugo Grene fide sua media promisit coram Johanne Brigge, ad tunc maiore sive pretore civitatis Herefordie, et Ricardo Bromwiche, modo maiore civitatis predictæ, ad faciendum Thomam Lancrofte, Willelmum Grene, patrem suum, et Rogerum Symmonds de civitate Herefordie obligari isti jurato et prefato Willelmo Laurence ad salvandum eos indempnes penes Rowlandum Mortone in hiis que concernunt scriptum eorum obligatorium supraspecificatum, et hec promissio ut meminit fuit facta circiter sex vel septem annos elapsos, quando prefatus Johannes Brugge fuit maior civitatis Herefordiæ.

Ad septimum articulum dicit et deponit ut prius deposuit.

Ad octavum quod credit hunc articulum esse verum.

Ad nonum articulum dicit quod credit quod solvit illam pensionem iiii librarum prefato Benedicto Dodyn per septem vel octo annos et presertim ex quo fuerit canonicus ecclesie cathedralis.

Ad x^m dicit quod nescit deponere quia concernit jus quod est sibi, ut dicitur, ignotum.

Ad undecimum et ultimum dicit quod publica vox et fama laborat in civitate Herefordie, ut audivit a pluribus, quod dictus magister Hugo Grene simoniacum habuit ingressum in adepcione prebende sue de parva Ponia. Ulterius dicit quod non est corruptus nec subornatus, etc.

EXAMINACIO HUIUS TESTIS FACTA FUIT PER DICTUM PRESIDENTEM ET CAPITULUM IN DOMO EORUM CAPITULARI XIII^o DIE MENSIS MARCHI, ANNO DOMINI M^oCCCCC^oX^o UT SUPRA.

Rowlandus Brugge de civitate Herefordie, libere condicionis, etatis ut asserit xxxviii annorum, testis productus, etc., de et super contentis in articulis ministratis per dominum Ricardum Herefordensem episcopum in hoc negocio simoniace pravitatis, et primo dicit quod reverendum, etc., Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum antedictum cum fuerit elemosinarius domini regis Henrici septimi

A.D. 1511.

et postea ex qua fuerit consecratus in episcopum Herefordensem, necnon magistrum Hugonem Grene a puericia sua bene novit et noscit.

Ad primum articulum examinatus dicit quod nescit deponere.

Ad secundum dicit quod corpus dicte prebende de parva Pionia extendit se in valore ad summam xx s. per annum et sic taxatur cum conceditur decima domino regi per clerum provincie, prout vidit et legit in quodam veteri registro dicti domini episcopi.

Ad tercium articulum et ad alios articulos dicit quod adiit Polidorum Castellensem, factorem et negociorum gestorem reverendi, etc., Hadriani, tituli sancti Grisogoni sancte Romane ecclesie presbiteri cardinalis, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, una cum magistro Hugone Grene, cum idem Hugo habuerit collacionem prebende de parva Pionia, sed antequam huiusmodi collacio fuerit adtunc per dictum Polidorum sigillata idem Polidorus in presencia istius iurati interrogavit magistrum Hugonem Grene quam pensionem solvit magistro Benedicto Dodyne pro ista prebenda. Dictus magister Hugo respondit quod pensionem iiii librarum. Vultis tantum dare pro tam exili prebenda et beneficio quod non valet ultra viginti solidos per annum? et dixit: Attendite ad conscienciam et videte quod benefacitis. Et dictus magister Hugo respondit adtunc quod dicta prebenda cum proventibus et emolumentis eiusdem universis valebit mihi octo libras per annum ad minus cum proventibus et emolumentis eiusdem universis unacum secta chori ibidem, si personaliter fuero horis diurnis et nocturnis et ceteris divinis obsequiis celebrandis in dicta ecclesia Herefordensi. Et post huiusmodi comunicacionem idem dominus Polidorus sigillavit collacionem predictam sigillo dicti reverendi patris et solutis feodis pro eadem idem magister Hugo una cum isto deponente abiit et recessit. Et aliter ad contenta in dictis articulis nescit deponere. Ulterius dicit quod non est corruptus, etc.

Facta fuit examinacio testis subscripti per presidentem et capitulum in domo eorum capitulari xiiii^o die Marcii, anno Domini suprascripto. Thomas Draper de civitate Herefordie, libere condicionis, etatis sexaginta annorum et amplius, testis productus, etc., et primo de noticia personarum dicit quod reverendum, etc., Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum, per sex vel septem annos ad minus, et magistrum Hugonem Grene ab ineunte sua etate bene novit et noscit.

A.D. 1511.

Fol. 14.

Ad primum articulum juratus et examinatus dicit quod ipsemet deponens tractavit et communicavit cum magistro Benedicto Dodyn una cum Rowlando Mertone in civitate Londoniarum circa festum purificationis dive virginis Marie circiter septem vel octo annos elapsos, ut meminit, pro resignacione prebende sue facienda ad opus et utilitatem dicti magistri Hugonis Grene, dicto Hugone nihil sciente aut cognoscente de huiusmodi communicacione. Ulterius dicit quod dictus magister Hugo nunquam obsecravit deponentem neque petiit ab eodem quod communicaret, ut predictur, cum prefato Benedicto Dodyn de resignacione prebende sue ut predictur fienda.

Ad secundum articulum dicit quod nescit deponere.

Ad tercium dicit quod iste articulus continet veritatem, habita prius licencia sub sigillo tunc ordinarii autentice sigillata, ut credit, ad communicandum, tractandum et concludendum, quam licenciam conscriptam et sigillo ordinarii sigillatam vidit et palpavit sed non legit, hoc eciam adjecto quod dictus magister Benedictus tunc dixit quod doctores de Arcubus qui erant de consilio suo dixerunt sibi quod dicta licencia erat satis legitima et autentica.

Ad iii^m articulum dicit et deponit ut predeposuit.

Ad v^m dicit quod continet veritatem, videlicet quod magister Hugo Grene concludebat post communicacionem et tractatum predictum cum prefato magistro Benedicto, prebendario nuper de Ponia, in presencia istius jurati et Rowlandi Mortone de solvenda annua pensione iiii librarum prefato Benedicto ad terminum vite sue de prefata prebenda. Ulterius dicit quod dictus magister Benedictus tunc dixit quod dicta prebenda cum suis juribus et emolumentis valeret prefato Hugoni per annum octo libras si continue esset presens in ecclesia Herefordensi, et an huiusmodi verba erant prelata ante huiusmodi conclusionem vel post non recordatur. Et predicta erant peracta et facta, ut meminit, Londoniis in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, mense Aprilis vel Maii, anno quo dictus magister Hugo erat installatus in dicta prebenda de parva Ponia et inductus in corporalem possessionem eiusdem.

Ad sextum dicit quod ipse deponens una cum Rowlando Mortone et Willelmo Harries, auditore jam defuncto, dum in humanis agebat de civitate Herefordie, fuit et est ad requisicionem dicti magistri Hugonis Grene obligatus obligacione eorum

A D. 1511. litterali in maiori summa quattuor decem librarum pro fideli solucione dicte pensionis apud civitatem Londoniarum annuatim solvenda ad terminum vite prefati magistri Benedicti Dodyne.

Ad septimum et octavum articulos dicit quod non credit.

Ad nonum dicit quod credit quod dictus magister Hugo solvit per se et suos dictam annuam pensionem iiii librarum ut in articulo continetur.

Ad decimum dicit quod ignorat.

Ad undecimum et ultimum dicit quod non credit. Ulterius dicit quod predeposita per eum sunt vera et sic, ut credit, laborat publica vox et fama super eisdem, et dicit quod non est corruptus parte neque precio, etc.

EXAMINACIO TESTIS SUBSCRIPTI FACTA FUIT PER MAGISTRUM JOHANNEM WAREDROPER, PRESIDENTEM CAPITULI, ET CETEROS CANONICOS RESIDENCIARIOS SUBSCRIPTOS IN DOMO EORUM CAPITULARI III^{to} DIE APRILIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^oXI^o.

Magister Thomas Mortone, archidiaconus Herefordie, libere condicionis, etatis ut asserit sexaginta et octo annorum testis productus, etc., et primo de noticia personarum dicit quod reverendum, etc., Ricardum, episcopum Herefordensem ex quo fuerit consecratus in episcopum Herefordensem, necnon magistrum Hugonem per viginta annos et amplius bene novit et noscit.

Ad primum nescit deponere.

Fol. 14b.

Ad secundum dicit quod iste articulus continet veritatem, et hoc se dicit scire quia vidit et legit in registris domini episcopi quod sic estimatur quando conceditur decima domino regi per clerum provincie.

Ad tercium dicit quod audivit a pluribus verum esse quod continetur in isto articulo et aliter nescit deponere ad eundem.

Ad quartum dicit quod ipsemet deponens, existens olim reverendissimi, etc., Hadriani, etc., cardinalis presbiteri, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, extra suam diocesim in remotis agentis, in et per totam diocesim Herefordensem vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, auctoritate dicti patris concessit magistro Hugoni Grene

A.D. 1511. et magistro Benedicto Dodyne licenciam tractandi et communicandi de quadam annua pensione solvenda de prebenda de parva Pyonia ad terminum vite ipsius Benedicti per istum deponentem assignanda et limitanda. Et an huiusmodi licencia habuerit clausulam ad concludendum nunc nescit certitudinaliter deponere, sed credit quod huiusmodi clausula ad concludendum non erat inserta in huiusmodi licencia. Ulterius dicit pro certo quod ipse nunquam assignavit aut limitavit aliquam pensionem de dicta prebenda solvendam et quod id non fuit ab eo petitum. Et ista licencia tractandi et communicandi sigillata sigillo dicti patris erat concessa per istum deponentem inter festa purificationis dive virginis Marie et Annunciationis Dominice, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oiii^{to} in civitate Herefordie. Et aliter ad contenta in articulis ministratis per dominum Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum modernum, nescit deponere. Ulterius dicit quod predeposita per eum sunt vera et super eisdem laborat publica vox et fama. Et iuratus dicit quod non est corruptus, etc.

TESTIS SUBSCRIPTUS FUIT ET EST EXAMINATUS PER MAGISTRUM JOHANNEM WAREDROPER, PRESIDENTEM, ET CETEROS CANONICOS RESIDENCIARIOS SUPRASCRIPTOS QUINTO DIE APRILIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^oxi^o IN DOMO EORUM CAPITULARI CONGREGATOS.

Rowlandus Mortone de Mawnshille Gamage, libere condicionis, etatis xxx^{ta}iiii^{or} annorum, testis productus, etc., et primo de noticia personarum dicit quod reverendum, etc., Ricardum, Herefordensem episcopum modernum, per xii annos, et magistrum Hugonem Grene per xx annos ad minus bene novit et noscit.

Ad primum articulum dicit quod ipsemet cum Thoma Draper, preconteste suo, communicavit et tractatum habuit cum magistro Benedicto Dodyne pro resignacione et cessione prebende sue facienda alicui persone per ipsos ei nominando pro annua pensione sibi de predicta prebenda solvenda, cui communicacioni statim, habita et obtenta prius licencia communicandi et tractandi autentico sub sigillo ordinarii, consensit et assensum prebuit, magistro Hugone Grene id penitus ignorante. Tamen dicit quod longe ante huiusmodi communicacionem et tractatum dictus magister Hugo obsecravit et rogavit istum deponentem quod esset benevolens ei ad laborandum pro eo si cognoverit aliquem qui voluerit resignare prebendam super annua pensione solvenda.

A.D. 1511.

Ad ii^m articulum dicit quod continet veritatem quoad corpus prebende, et hoc se dicit scire quia fuit firmarius dicti magistri Benedicti Dodyne, et collegit fructus et redditus prebende predictæ. Tamen iste deponens dicit quod magister Benedictus Dobyn tunc asseruit quod dicta prebenda cum parvis communibus et secta chori valeret prefato magistro Hugoni Grene per annum xx marcas.

Ad iii^m, quartum, et quintum articulos dicit quod magister Hugo Grene in civitate Londoniarum in ecclesia sancti Pauli ibidem quodam die mensis Aprilis vel Maii proxime contingente ante ipsius Hugonis installacionem in prebenda de Pionia, quem diem aliter certificare nescit, habens auctoritatem et licenciam satis sufficientem, ut iste deponens pro firmo credebat, communicandi, tractandi et concludendi sub sigillo autentico de et super quadam annua pensione de prebenda de Pionia parva solvenda in presenciam istius jurati et Thome Draper, precontestis sui, communicavit, etc., cum prefato magistro Benedicto Dodyn, prout in dictis articulis continetur, hoc adjecto quod nescit certitudinaliter deponere an ipsa verba communicandi, tractandi et concludendi erant inserta in dicta licencia an neque quavis legitur, tamen credit ut prius deposuit.

Ad sextum articulum dicit quod magister Hugo Grene, iste deponens, Thomas Draper, et Willelmus Harries, nuper dum vixit de civitate Herefordie, obligati erant et ad huc obligantur in quadraginta libris, ut recolit, prefato Benedicto Dodyne obligatione litterali.

Ad septimum dicit quod magister Hugo Grene, Willelmus Lawrence, et Johannes Boghan, de civitate Herefordie, obligantur huic deponenti in quadraginta libris sterlingorum scripto eorum obligatorio ad conservandum ipsum deponentem indemnum penes prefatum magistrum Benedictum.

Ad octavum dicit quod continet in se verum, hoc excepto quod nescit deponere an huiusmodi pensio fuerit excessiva vel ne.

Ad nonum dicit quod magister Hugo Grene solvit pensionem iiii librarum annuatim ex quo magister Hugo fuerit prebendarius predictæ prebende predicto magistro Benedicto, et acquietancias inde recepit et hoc de vera sciencia jurati quia vidit solucionem et acquietancias quandoque exinde fieri.

D. 1511.

Ad x^m et xi^m articulos dicit quod nescit deponere. Ulterius juratus dicit quod non est corruptus, etc.

After this evidence, Hugh Grene, in fear of deprivation, besought the bishop to accept his resignation, and to make him a new grant of the prebend or some other. To this the bishop acceded.

Post publicacionem attestacionum dictorum testium accessit ad dominum sepedictus magister Hugo Grene humili subjeccione ac supplicacione, submittens se sue voluntati et decreto, timens sentenciam privacionis sue, cum litteris directis a capitulo, petiitque ut resignacione facta canonicatus et prebende antedictæ in manus domini episcopi dignaretur idem dominus episcopus de gracia sua et misericordia facere sibi novam collacionem dicti canonicatus et prebende de parva Pionia sive alicuius alterius, cui petitioni dominus de gracia et benignitate sua tandem annuit ut patet folio quinquagesimo et folio li.

A letter to the bishop from an eminent theologian, Master Stephen Dowce, comparing him to the absent husband of a spiritual Rachel, who longs for his company, and urges him to return to her.

Pol. 15b.

LITTERE EGREGII THEOLOGI MAGISTRI STEPHANI DOWCE MISSE AD DOMINUM.—Colendissime presul ac domine, gracia sit tibi et pax in Christo Jesu, domino nostro. Servitor ille tuus, qui michi significavit dominacionem tuam litteras meas jam diu expectasse, facit ut nunc ad tuam paternitatem aliquid scribam. Nec scio de qua re apcius scribendum sit quam de Rachele, sponsa tua videndi tuum vultum cupida, quam tamen dominacio tua non dum vidit. Sed si tua dileccio in eam maxima est, sicuti esse debet, fieri non potest quin hec dilacio ab amplexibus suis valde tibi molesta sit, adeo ut dies pauci videantur tibi anni plurimi pre magnitudine amoris. Quare si veraciter es Jacob, supplantator viciorum, age, ad tuam sponsam te cito conferas, eoque celerius quanto jam vox in Rama audita est, vox ploratus et ululatus, Rachel enim plorans filios suos noluit consolari quia non sunt. Noluit, inquam, consolari, at quid Rachaeli deest ut noluerit consolari? an vir ei non est? Immo est, sed non adest ut posset ex ea filios in Christo suscitare. Si enim abs te, viro suo, per ministerium evangelii vel aliquos nunc filios accepisset, tunc posset

A.D. 1511.

Rachel in filiis absente viro sese oblectare. Sed quando nullos adhuc accepit etiam habens virum, quam modo consolacionem habitura est? Si vidua esset, minus utique doleret non habens filios, quandoquidem haberi tunc non possent, at nunc habito viro possent, hinc est quod Rachel plorans filios noluit consolari quia non sunt. Vir est, sed filii non sunt, et ideo non sunt quia vir non adest per quem filii essent. O Rachel, quis non compaciatur tibi, videns te nullam usquequaque consolacionem habere? nullam ex viro quia non adest, nullam ex filiis quia non sunt, ergo vox in Rama, vox in excelsum audita est, vox ploratus et ululatus. Vox, inquam, audita in excelsum nec magis unquam in excelsum, atque nunc antea cepit vox ploratus audiri, postquam Rachel data esset priori viro, si tamen ille censendus erat vir eius quippe qui habitans Rome nunquam voluit eam videre utpote nichil curans filios ex ea generare. At si tibi cura est filios in Christo ex ea suscipere, ecce quid Rachel tua tunc timet, cum ex priore viro prolem non haberet nec ex te adhuc habet? Timet, nisi celerius ad eam accedas, sterilem fore. Solet enim in mulieribus longa generacionis intermissio sterilitatem facere, quod dampnum Rachel tua nunc timet, sic plangens, sic lamentans: Ecce ego non pario, ecce ego non parturio, felix illa est qui virum habet atque talem virum a quo parit, a quo per evangelium filios in Cristo parturit, felix illa que virum sic habet. At ego infelix sum que sic non habeo. Nam a priore viro eram omnino deserta, et iste quem nunc habeo et quem ob amorem prolis desidero quotidieque expecto, iste ne adhuc ad me venit. Nonne ergo sterilis ero vel potius nunc facta sum? O me miseram que non pario, O me infelicem que non parturio. Ecce, pater ac domine, quomodo timet Rachel tua dampnum sterilitatis, nec aliunde quam ab hoc timore proficiscitur magnus ille clamor qui fecit ut vox ploratus que antea in excelsum audita est multo maxime audiatur, adeo ut nunc maxime verum sit dicere: Vox in Rama audita est, vox ploratus et ululatus. Quid ergo nunc facies, si Rachelem diligas, que desiderio tui plorat et de absentia tua valde conqueritur? Accelera, festina, accede, et dic verba consolacionis. Rachel plorans, nunc cessa conqueri. Amplexare eam casto amore, querens non que tua sunt sed que sunt Jesu Cristi. Predica evangelium, fac filios in Cristo nec paucos sed multos, ut Rachel videns multitudinem filiorum jam non dicat se sterilem sed gloriatur se plures habere filios quam aliam que secum habebat virum. Ut autem sic gloriatur et pre gaudio

A.D. 1511.

filiorum erumpat in laudem Dei, qui facit sterilem in domo matrem filiorum letantem, exhortare eam atque consolare hiis verbis: Letare, sterilis que non paris, erumpe et clama, quia multi filii deserte magis quam eius que habet virum. Hec pauca scripsi ad tuam dominacionem de tua Rachele cui fecundatem cupio in multitudine filiorum atque tibi annos plurimos ut videas filios filiorum tuorum, et pacem super Israel, Amen. Ex Londino, etc.

The bishop's reply.

RESPONSIO DOMINI AD EAS LITTERAS MAGISTRI DOWCE.—Post diuturnum silentium nostrum, mi dulcissime Dows et michi semper amantissime, non potui nisi has ad te litteras destinare. Et quia in tuis superioribus litteris quas nuper casu reperi gaudensque perlegi de Rachele, sponsa nostra, me videndi cupida, uti aiebas, sancte, juste et pie admonuisti me citissime ad eam conferre eoque celerius quanto tunc vox in Rama audita est, vox ploratus et ululatus; Rachel plorans filios suos, noluit consolari quia non sunt, noluit, inquis, consolari non ideo quia vir ei non erat sed quia non aderat et sponse sue minime adtunc adhererat ut posset ex ea per evangelii ministerium filios in Christo suscitare. Hec hactenus ex tuis litteris; ego profecto ut debitum meum aliquantulum persolverem et tue voluntati morem gererem, quia Rachel, sponsa nostra, ex priore viro, ut ais, prolem non habuit nec ex me adtunc habuisse visa est, timens nisi celerius ad eam accessissem se sterilem futuram, accessi et eidem iis ferme duobus annis ut sponsus, utinam secundus, adhesi, nec te latet, existimo, neque ab eius amplexibus abesse volui, non oblitus sed cogitans mecum sepenumero tuum sagacissimum documentum quod in calce litterarum tuarum inserere statuisti, ubi scribis: Solet enim in mulieribus longa generacionis intermissio sterilitatem facere. Id idem in sponsa Cristi, ecclesia, sciendum esse puto et in regenerandis filiis sepenumero video. Ora igitur pro me, frater, et mecum, precor, ad illum qui facit habitare sterilem in domo matrem filiorum letantum, ut ipsa nostra et Cristi sponsa nequaquam desidia nostra et torpore sterilis fiat. Sed fac, rogo, si non per me, per te saltem et per tuum evangelizandi officium quod filii in Christo nobiscum suscitari poterint. Impense tibi ad hoc nequaquam deerunt, si labor tuus et voluntatis effectus minime defuerint. Cupio et vehementer assicior videre te apud Whitborne, quod

A. D. 1511

facilius, si velis, fieri poterit, cum quinque dierum itinere corporum distancia abinvicem separamur. Servitor noster qui has ad te litteras dedit ex parte nostra aliqua significabit, fidem te ei dare confido. Vale et pro me, precor, ora, commendatum faciens doctori Yonge aliisque nostris familiaribus, ut vis et soles. Ex Whitborne, etc.

The complaint made to the pope by the prelates and clergy of the province of Canterbury against the knights of S. John and the mendicant friars, urging him to curtail their privileges, so injurious to the rest of the church.

QUERELA FACTA PER PRELATOS ET CLERUM PROVINCIE CANTUARIENSIS AD PAPAM CONTRA PRIOREM SANCTI JOHANNIS ET CONTRA FRATRES MENDICANTES.—Beatissime pater, post humilimam subjeccionem cum devotissimis pedum osculis beatorum, quanta reverencia ab exordio nascentis ecclesie Anglicane hoc inclitum regnum, tanquam obtemperatissimum sui capitis membrum, normas, decreta et sui vivendi modum ab ista sanctissima sede suscepit testatur fides orthodoxa in omnibus ipsius regni locis hactenus inviolabiliter observata, testantur egregia monasteria, collegia, studiorum universitates, ceteraque pia loca maxime principum procerumque largitate in eodem regno exuberantissime fundata. Et ut onera incumbentibus a fundatoribus imposita firma pro perpetuo et stabilia permanerent, omnem sui respectum ad primeva jura et constitutiones ecclesie Romane solomodo conferebant. Habebant enim spem firmissimam ipsi fundatores ne curati ac ceteri clerici, quos sepenumero non solum ad spiritualia set etiam temporalia suffragia pro suis ultimis votis strictissime obligarunt, suis decimis, obligacionibus, aliisve juribus parochialibus que dicta Romana ecclesia fideliter impertienda eis instituit ullo unquam tempore defraudentur, nec profecto nisi jam novissimis temporibus fraudati sunt, cum certi religiosi, maxime fratres hospitalis sancti Johannis Jerusolimitani in Anglia quattuorque ordinum mendicantium, exorbitancia indulta sedis apostolice in enervacionem omnis pristini juris simul et ordinarii aut obtinuerunt aut tanquam obtenta usurpant. Credimus namque, quicquid eis de benignitate Romanorum pontificum hactenus indultum est, ipsum usu concessorum longe transcendere mentem concedentis. Quis enim existimaret tantam in ecclesiam potuisse confusionem induci, ut quos proprius curatus excommunicat hii passim et indistincte, nulla habita satisfaccione parti que etiam non vocatur,

A.D. 1511

absolverent? Absolvunt enim omnes ferme in omni casu presbitericidas irregulares interdictos, neminemque a fidelium sacreve eucharistie communione seponunt, suspensis ecclesie januas aperiunt, matrimonio copulant personas extraneas et ignotas seu saltem non ad ipsos pertinentes, quibus sepissime tam jura communia quam prelati, habentes coram se competitores, matrimonii solemnizationem usque ad cause exitum interdicunt. Excommunicatis insuper et hiis qui sibi ipsis manus nefarie consiverunt hospitalarii illi non solum licenter exhibent sepulcra sua sed eciam, si forte ipsorum excommunicatorum corpora per inadvertenciam intra catholicorum cimiteria humata fuerint curatos exterrent ne ipsa eiciant. Hii sunt qui per eorum capellanos, omnes abjectissimos sacerdotum qui ut frequenter litteras ordinum suorum nullas habent, apostatas quidem enim regulariter interdictos, omnem suis exemptis capellis in aliorum parochianos transfugas seu fugitivos ecclesiasticam potestatem in utroque foro exercent, sacramenta omnia, maxime penitencie, eucharistie, et matrimonii, ministrando absolvendoque quoscumque ad se venientes quacumque sententia a jure vel ab homine lata ligati extiterunt. Ab ecclesiis insuper eis devocione et benevolencia ordinariorum unitis licet certum aliquid annuum ex ipsis ecclesiis pro indemnitate eorundem ordinariorum, ut est de more, solvendum asserunt, tam visitaciones quam procuraciones et pensiones debitas negant, presentacionesque vicariorum perpetuarum qui in ipsis administrari¹ resideant jam nuper facere renuunt et recusant eo fine ut omnem curam potestas suos remotivos expediant,¹ asserentes virtute privilegiorum suorum huiusmodi nichil pensionis aut oneris alterius eis imponi posse aut vires habiturum, eciam si interveniente transaccione, compositione seu consensu eorundem id constitueretur. Ita, sanctissime pater, omnia jura communia in nichilum redacta sunt. Stant prelati tanquam cornute bestie, nichil quod in cornubus potestatis fuit exercere valentes. Curati beneficiorum suorum emolumentis spoliati; monasteria, collegia atque omnia loca pia aut onera eis a fundatoribus suis imposita tanquam impossibilia supportari abjecerunt, aut sub pondere, vix tenuissimo eorum sustentacioni victu relicto, deficiunt. Magna et eximia fuit abolim dotacio ecclesie Anglicane que tota jam collabitur, partim ruinis, incendiis et inundacione, sed maxime harum concessionum apostolicarum, immo earundem abusus, profluvio. Hinc est quod apud nos hereses, scismata atque superiorum auc-

1—Sic. The document has evidently been mutilated in the copying.

A.D. 1511.

Fol. 16b.

toritatum contemptus prevalere incipiunt. Populus enim noster nullius unius potestate constrictus quicquid libet licitum ducit, ordinarios suos pro aliis suprainductis iudiciis voluntarie permutando. Que omnia quidem mala, quorum similia longe plura existunt, quando compendiosa vestre sanctitatis auribus inoffensiva tenere possit¹ ad vestre sanctitatis pedes provoluti nos omnes, episcopi, curati et clerici Cantuariensis provincie in consilio provinciali jam dudum pro reformandis excessibus huiusmodi congregati per vestre supreme auctoritatis potestatem examinari, discuti et ad felicem moderacionem redigi petimus et optamus. Videmus enim videntque ipsi fratres hospitalarii, ii quidem qui inter eos majori auctoritate et discrecione pollent, nichil aut paullum emolumenti sue religioni ex tantis nostris dampnis accessere¹ futurumque nichil inter eos detrimenti, si omnia exorbitancia supradicta, quo ad subdita ipsis loca concernunt, ad rectum nostris communis¹ tramitem reducerentur. Dificiliores fortasse invenirentur ipsi iiii^o ordinum mendicantium professores qui jam omnium parochianos tam ad penitentiam quam ad eucharistiam, quod ante paucissimos dies nusquam in Anglia visum fuerit, in Pascha ceterisque eorum libito anni temporibus admittunt et recipiunt, nisi per summam vestre sanctitatis prudenciam, que pristini ecclesiastici status decorem cordi habere dicitur, reprimendi ipsorum audaciam redigendique eorum privilegia ad equabile temperamentum spes nobis certissima proposita foret. Quorum omnium nostrorum mencilum planiorem explanacionem commisimus —² qui agit in curia beatitudinis vestre, obsecrantes ut eum in hiis nostris vocitatibus, immo tocius ecclesie Anglicane, dignemini exaudire.

1—The document has evidently been mutilated in the copying.

2—Blank.

Registrum venerabilium virorum, magistri Johannis Wardroper, in utroque jure baccalarii, archidiaconi Staffordie, et magistri Ricardi Judde, in utroque jure eciam bacallarii, canonici residenciarum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Ricardi Mayowe, Dei et apostolice sedis gracia Herefordensis episcopi, in remotis agentis, vicariorum juxta effectum commissionis infrascripte¹ in spiritualibus generalium, inceptum quinto decimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo quarto, indicione octava, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini, domini Julii, divina providencia pape secundi, anno ii^{do} ac consecracionis dicti reverendi patris Herefordensis episcopi anno primo.

A.D. 1504.

Nov. 15.—Licence to the proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazar to collect alms in the diocese.

Fol. 17.

LICENCIA CONCESSA PROCURATORI HOSPITALIS DE BORTONE.—Dicto quintodecimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini superscripto concessa fuit licencia procuratori hospitalis de Boreton sancti Lazari ad petendum et colligendum pias Cristi fidelium elemosinas in omnibus locis per totam diocesim Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis per unum annum a dicto quinto decimo die tantummodo duratura, prout laicius in litteris superinde confectis continetur.

Oct. 12.—Mandate from the archbishop directing prayers to be offered for the king's good estate at the principal mass in all cathedral and collegiate churches

Fol. 17b.

MANDATUM PRO SUFFRAGIIS DICENDIS TAM IN VITA QUAM POST MORTEM PRO PROSPERO STATU ET FELICI SUCCESSU DOMINI NOSTRI

¹—Nearly half a page has been left blank after this heading, in which the commission was evidently to have been entered.

A.D. 1504.

REGIS HENRICI SEPTIMI.—Reverendo, etc., Ricardo, Herefordensi episcopo, Ricardus, etc., Wintoniensis episcopus, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Willelmi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., nobis directas ultimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini subscripto noveritis nos cum ea qua decuit reverencia recepisse in hec verba :—Willelmus, etc., Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, venerabili fratri nostro Ricardo, Dei gracia Wintoniensi episcopo, qui tanquam sacrosanctenos tre Cantuariensis ecclesie metropolitice cancellarius, ecclesia cathedrali Londoniensi vacante, que ipsius ecclesie nostre Cantuariensis decanatus decoratur honore, nostra et ipsius ecclesie nostre mandata ex debito officii vestri recipere et exequi tenemini cum effectu, salutem, etc. Cum prelati et clerus nostre provincie in ultima sacra synodo sive convocacione in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xvi^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo tercio inchoata ac in xviii^m diem mensis Maii extunc proxime sequentem de die in dies continuata, ordinaverint, decreverint et statuerint quod dominus noster supremus, Henricus, Dei gracia Anglie rex, etc., propter certas causas et consideraciones tunc expressas omnium missarum, oracionum, jejuniorum, vigiliarum, disciplinarum et ceterorum bonorum operum que in cunctis huius regni sacris edibus tam cathedralibus quam regularibus et collegiatis, ecclesiis exemptis et non exemptis, per inibi ministros operari aut fieri dignabitur, clemencia Salvatoris tam in vita quam post mortem particeps erit ac communionem et participacionem habebit perpetuam, quantum cum Deo possent, concesserint et elargiti fuerint, adjicientes similibus consensu et assensu quod in qualibet principali missa ad maius sive summum altare supradictarum tam cathedralium quam regularium ecclesiarum, numerum xiii virorum clericorum habencium, certis ecclesiis tunc expressis exceptis, per quemcumque ibidem ministrum celebranda certa oraciones et suffragia pro ipsius serenissimi domini nostri regis salute et incolumitate prosperoque statu et felici successu dum in humanis aget, aliaque nonnulla tunc ibidem in specie designata postquam ab hac luce migraverit solemniter legerentur et fierent, prout in actu ordinacionis, decreti, statuti et concessionis huiusmodi plenius continetur, cuius tenorem totalem una cum prohemio eiusdem presentibus inseri fecimus et est talis :—Si quid unquam egregie factum sit, id litteris non facile perituris et perpetue solet memorie commendari. Innumeros, si quid opus fuerit, principes recensere possumus

A.D. 1504

quorum gloriosa memoria apud homines intermoriatur nunquam, set sempiterna manebit ob egregie et preclare gesta ab eis facinora que tanquam eterna sui nominis monumenta post se reliquerunt, inter quos longe precellere existimamus illos qui tam apud Deum quam apud homines solidam et constantem gloriam sibi compararunt. Cuiusmodi in primis illi fuerunt qui libertates et immunitates ecclesie a sanctis patribus institutas tutari, defendere et conservare omni cura studioque et diligencia conati sunt. Istos vivere tam apud homines quam apud Deum immortali quadam vita certissimum est. Sed neque minore vita famave aut gloria dignos arbitramur illos qui libertates easdem violatas non mediocriter et labefactatas reintegrare et in pristinum statum vel meliorem potius restituere curaverunt. Quod et fecit suo tempore christianissimus princeps noster, Henricus septimus, cuius sapiencia, prudencia, pietas, in suos clemencia, tanta est quanta principem vel religiosissimum habere decet; cuius rei periculum creberrime factum est. Nam ubi maxima plerumque militum copia adversus sacram eius majestatem in exterminium est molita, ille divino presidio munitus, postquam eos sua manu vicisset, victis tamen ignovit et veniam injurie tam atrocis concessit, quam clementissima. Que res nobis aperto esse potest documento, eum non ad injurias vindicandas esse traditum sed contra ad clemenciam sua parte propensissimum esse. De clericorum cetu, eorum videlicet qui sacros aliquando susceperint ordines, neminem agnovimus unquam quantumcumque in eius majestate deliquerit, ipso vivente, sciente aut volente, fuisse morti addictum, sed ubi primum agnoverit suos iudices aut capitis sentenciam aut genus aliud supplicii in huiusmodi clericos execucioni demandasse, ipse mox consueta clemencia et benignitate restituit, ita ut, cum per leges regni periclitarentur, ille tamen perituris semper subvenit, sacras canonum institutiones cristianissime secutus. Et quemadmodum istis quamquam facinorosis miseretur, iste probos Cristi ministros ingenti amore et eximia caritate prosequitur universos. Sed libertates ecclesie tocius Anglicane more potentissimi ac catholici principis tueri minime dubium erit, ac eas non mediocrem passas jacturam pro sua in viros ecclesiasticos summa diligencia reintegrari, reintegratas augeri auctasque corroborari et confirmari velle sperandum est. Quamobrem nos, Willelmus, archiepiscopus predictus, ac prelati et clerus supradicti, ne tantorum in nos meritorum immemores iudices tam beneficentissimi principis esse videamur, quoad superstes fuerit atque

Fol. 18.

A.D. 1504.

postquam hinc vocante Deo migraverit, perpetuam ipsius nominis memoriam firmare conemur tam apud Deum quam apud nos et successores nostros, quod fieri accomodacius non posse credimus quam pro felice statu serenitatis sue in cunctis huius regni sacris edibus tam cathedralibus quam regularibus et collegiatis ecclesiis xiii virorum clericorum numerum habentibus perpetue preces instituantur, ecclesiis collegiatis infra universitates Oxonie et Cantabrigie constitutis dumtaxat exceptis, et post ipsius ab hac vita migracionem eternam et immarcessibilem possit adipisci¹ et gloria tandem frui sempiterna. Verum quoniam est amplioris apud Deum meriti id quod tanquam votum et debitum quoddam peragitur, idcirco nos ad perpetuam rei memoriam auctoritate huius sacri concilii tocusque cleri consensu ordinamus, decrevimus et statuimus quod regia majestas sanctissima omnium oracionum, jejuniorum, vigiliarum, disciplinarum, abstinenciarum, indulgenciarum, elemosinarum et laborum, ceterorumque bonorum operum que in cunctis huius regni sacris edibus; etc., per inibi ministros operari dignabitur clemencia Salvatoris tam in vita quam post mortem particeps erit, etc., adjicientes nichilominus et ampliori qua valemus graciaram accione benignitatem suam serenissimam persequentes ex unanimi consensu concessimus et per presentes concedimus quod in qualibet principali missa ad maius sive summum altare supradictarum ecclesiarum per quemcumque ibidem ministrum celebranda celebrans ipse, quicumque pro tempore fuerit, singulis diebus cum regia majestas superstes fuerit pro sacratissime sue majestatis incolumitate prosperoque statu et felici successu solemniter et cum nota legit et cantabit oracionem sequentem:— Quesumus, omnipotens et misericors Deus, ut rex noster, Henricus septimus, qui tua miseracione regni suscepit gubernacula, virtutum omnium percipiat incrementa, quibus decenter ornatus viciorum voraginem devitare, corporis incolumitate gaudere, hostes superare, et in tranquilla pace, dum in humanis aget, tam feliciter possit sua tempora pertransire ut post huius vite decursum ad te, qui via, veritas et vita es, graciosus valeat pervenire: una cum hoc secreto:—Munera, quesumus, Domine, oblata sanctifica ut nobis unigeniti tui corpus et sanguis fiant et famulo tuo, Henrico septimo, regi nostro, ad obtinendum anime corporisque salutem et ad peragendum firma fide et solida pace inunctum sibi officium te

1—A substantive has evidently dropped out here.

A.D. 1504.

largiente usque quaque proficiant. Et cum hac postcommunione:—
Hec quesumus, Domine, salutaris sacramenti percepcio famulum
tuum Henricum septimum, regem nostrum, ab omnibus tueatur
adversis quatinus diuternam et prosperam vitam in tranquillitate
ecclesie pacis obtineat, et post huius vite decursum ad eternam
beatitudinem, tua gracia cooperante, perveniat. Cum vero ab hac
luce migraverit, deinde in qualibet principali missa ad maius seu
summum altare ecclesiarum tam cathedralium quam regularium
et collegiatarum celebrans ipse quicumque pro tempore fuerit
singulis diebus imperpetuum pro anime sue salute solemniter et
cum nota leget et dicet oracionem sequentem, videlicet:—Inclina,
Domine, aurem tuam ad preces nostras quibus misericordiam
tuam supplices deprecamur, ut animam famuli tui, Henrici septimi,
quam de hoc seculo migrare iussisti in pacis ac lucis regimine
constituas et sanctorum tuorum jubeas esse consortem: una cum
secreto:—Animam tui famuli, regis Henrici septimi, ab omnibus
viciis et peccatis humane condicionis, quesumus, Domine, hec
absolvat oblatio que tibi immolata tocius mundi tulit peccata.
Et cum hac postcommunione:—Annue nobis, Domine, ut anima
famuli tui, regis Henrici septimi, remissionem quam optavit mereatur
suscipere peccatorum. Concessimus insuper et per presentes con-
cedimus sacratissime regie magestati ut in qualibet missa capitulari
ad aliquod altare tam ecclesiarum cathedralium quam regularium
ac collegiatarum per ministrum quemcumque celebranda statim post
fraccionem hostie et decantacionem vel leccionem, per omnia secula
seculorum, et ante inchoacionem, pax Domini, ipse celebrans una
cum sibi assistentibus ministris inter se et chorus prostratus inter
se pro salute et incolumitate ac prospero et felici statu magestatis
serenissime singulis diebus quoad vixerit psalmos et suffragia
sequencia dicent et legent, videlicet:—Exaudiat te Dominus in die
tribulacionis. etc., et psalmum:—Domine, in virtute tua letabitur
rex, etc., cum versibus gloria Patri, etc., sicut erat, etc., ad finem
utriusque psalmi, una cum Kyrie eleison, Criste eleison, Kyrie
eleison, Pater noster, et Ave Maria. Deinde celebrans ipse dicet
et chorus, ut moris est, respondebit:—Et ne nos, etc. Sed libera,
etc. Exsurgat Deus et dissipentur inimici eius, et fugiant qui
oderunt eum a facie eius. Domine, salvum fac regem nostrum,
Henricum septimum. Et exaudi nos in die qua invocamus te.
Mitte ei auxilium de sancto, et de Syon tuere eum. Esto ei,
Domine, turris fortitudinis a facie inimici. Nichil proficiat

Fol. 18b.

A.D. 1504.

inimicus in eo, et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere ei. Dominus conservet eum et vivificet eum, et beatum faciet eum in terra, et non tradat eum in animam inimicorum eius. Domine, fiat pax in virtute tua et habundancia in turribus tuis. Domine, exaudi, etc. Et clamor meus ad te veniat. Dominus vobiscum. Et cum spiritu tuo. Oremus. Da, quesumus, Omnipotens, famulo tuo, regi nostro Henrico septimo, salutem mentis et corporis et de hostibus triumphum, ut bonis operibus inherendo tua semper mereatur protectione defendi, per Christum etc. Cum vero ab hac luce migraverit extunc in omni missa supradicta capitulari conventuali aut alia missa cum nota celebranda in qua commodius fieri possit, ad quodlibet maius sive summum altare, etc., statim post fraccionem hostie et decantacionem per omnia secula seculorum, et ante inchoacionem, pax Domini, celebrans ipse una cum sibi assistantibus ministris inter se et chorus prostratus similiter inter se pro anime sue salute singulis diebus imperpetuum legent et dicent psalmos et suffragia sequencia, videlicet psalmum:—Voce mea ad Dominum clamavi, etc., et psalmum:—De profundis clamavi, cum versibus, gloria Patri, etc., ad finem utriusque psalmi, una cum Kyrie eleison, Criste eleison, Kyrie eleison, Pater noster, et Ave Marie. Deinde celebrans dicet et chorus, ut moris est, respondebit:—Et ne nos, etc. Sed libera, etc. Requiem eternam, et lux, etc. A porta inferi erue, Domine, animas eorum. Credo videre, etc., in terra vivencium. Domine exaudi, etc. Et clamor meus ad te veniat. Dominus vobiscum. Et cum spiritu tuo. Oremus. Adjuva nos, Deus salutaris noster, et beatissime genetricis tue gloriosissime semper virginis Marie precibus exoratus animam famuli tui, regis Henrici septimi, et beatitudinem sempiternae lucis constitutam per Christum, etc. Volumus eciam et per presentes ordinamus, statui-mus et concedimus quod cum obitus ipsius metuendissimi principis dies supradictarum ecclesiarum prelati et ministris, eciam parochialium ecclesiarum rectoribus seu eorum loca tenentibus denunciatus aut aliter cognitus fuerit, in eodem die, si commode fieri poterit, alioquin in proximo die sequenti, dicti prelati, rectores, et ministri exequiarum officium cum novem leccionibus ac laudibus et cum missa de Requiem in crastino tunc sequenti cum specialibus collectis nomen sue magestatis exprimentibus una cum universis ceteris et singulis oracionibus, suffragiis, luminibus, campanarum pulsacionibus, ac aliis seremoniis in ea parte requisitis et convenientibus cum nota tam solempniter et devote in huiusmodi

A.D. 1501

Fol. 19.

ecclesiis celebrare facient, sicut aliud exequiarum officium vel mortuorum exequie quecumque fuerint in ecclesiis supradictis pro regibus hactenus solemnitus et devocius celebrare tenentur vel celebrare consueverunt. Volueruntque et auctoritate qua supra decreverunt et concesserunt prelati et clerus supradictus quod omnes et singuli ecclesiarum cathedralium decani et priores, necnon abbates et priores et conventus, collegia, ceteri ecclesiarum prelati supraspecificati, exempti et non exempti, exceptis preexceptis, qui hactenus litteras patentes de et super premissis domino nostro regi sub eorum sigillis communibus non concesserunt, nec tradiderunt, sue magestati serenissime litteras suas patentes in debita forma concipiendas suisque sigillis sigillandas citra festum Natalis Domini proxime futurum de et super premissis concederent, traderent et liberarent. Vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus et singulis nostre provincie Cantuariensis suffraganeis absenciumque episcoporum, si qui sint, et diocesum vacancium vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus et custodibus spiritualitatis earundem litteris vestris patentibus harum seriem continentibus injungatis, quibus nos eciam tenore presencium sic injungimus, quod ipsi et eorum singuli premissa omnia et singula tam in suis cathedralibus quam in cunctis aliis regularibus et collegiatis ecclesiis exemptis et non exemptis xiii virorum clericorum numerum habentibus publicent et publicari faciant, ac prelatos et ministros earundem moneant monerive faciant quod ipsi premissa elargita, ordinata, decreta atque statuta, quatenus eos concernunt, in suis singulis ecclesiis faciant, exequantur et observent, et nichilominus omnes et singulos decanos, etc., huiusmodi in singulis suis diocesibus ubilibet constitutos, illos presertim qui hactenus litteras patentes de et super premissis domino nostro regi sub eorum sigillis non concesserunt, ex parte nostra moneant monerive faciant et eisdem firmiter injungant quatinus ipsi litteras suas, etc., eidem serenissimo principi citra terminum superius expressum concedant ac realiter tradant. Vosque premissa omnia et singula concessa, elargita atque statuta, quatenus vos, ecclesiam cathedralem ac civitatem et diocesim vestras Wintonenses concernunt et concernent debite et cum effectu fieri, exequi, observari et perimpleri faciatis, demandetis, et procuretis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Croydone quoad sigillationem presencium tercio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCC^olⁱⁱ^{to} et nostre translacionis anno primo. Quarum quidem litterarum reverendarum vigore pariter et auctoritate vobis man-

A.D. 1504. damus quatinus moneatis monerive faciatis peremptorie omnes et singulos decanos, etc., infra vestram diocesim existentes quatinus ipsi litteras suas patentes, etc., domino nostro regi termino ad hoc limitato transmittent vel transmitti faciant. Ceteraque in dictis litteris reverendis superius contenta quatenus vos, civitatem et diocesim vestras concernunt, in omnibus et per omnia exequamini et perimplemini vel sic exequi et perimpleri faciatis. Datum quo ad sigilli nostri appositionem xii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quinquagesimo quarto, etc.

A.D. 1505.
Fol. 20.

Feb. 8.—*The bishop, from his house in London, appoints the abbots of Dore and Flaxley collectors in the diocese of Hereford of the second half of the aid granted by Convocation to the king during its session from Feb. 16 to May 18, 1503. The whole aid of £12,000, with an additional £542 for expenses, was divided between the dioceses of the province thus:—Canterbury and Christ's Church at Canterbury, £959 6s. 8d.; Rochester, £126 10s.; Ely, £572 13s. 4d.; Winchester, £973 6s. 8d.; Salisbury, £1,228; Chichester, £429 13s. 4d.; Bath and Wells, £617 16s. 8d.; Norwich, £1,883; Exeter £464 13s. 4d.; Coventry and Lichfield, £524 13s. 4d.; Hereford, £345 13s. 4d.; Worcester, £564 10s.; London, £871; Lincoln, £2,759 4s. 3½d.; the jurisdiction of S. Albans, £68 19s. 0½d.; S. David's, £86 13s. 4d.; Llandaff, £13 6s. 9d.; S. Asaph, £40; Bangor, £15.*

COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM SECUNDAM MEDIETATEM SUBSIDII.¹

Fol. 22b.

The names of the benefices in the diocese liable to contribute, and their assessments, follow.

NOMINA PERSONARUM ET LOCORUM AD SOLUCIONEM SECUNDE MEDIETATIS DICTI SUBSIDII ET SUMME ONERATE SEQUUNTUR ET SUNT HEC:—

Decanatus de Webeley.

Ecclesia de Kinnerdesley, vis. viii d.	Ecclesia de Whitney, v s.
Ecclesia de Credenhyl, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Lettone, iii s. iii d.
Ecclesia de Strettone, vis. viii d.	Ecclesia de Staundone, xiii s.
Ecclesia de Mokas, vi s.	Ecclesia de Wynfretone, ix s. iii d.
Capella castri de Snodhill, cum porcione eiusdem in Fowne- hope, iii s.	Ecclesia de Monyngtone, vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Byford, viii s.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1505.

Ecclesia de Byshoppestone, xiii s.
 iiid d.
 Ecclesia de Webeley, v s,
 Vicaria de Kyngtone, v s.

Vicaria de Lynhalis, iii s. iiid d.
 Vicaria de Almalay, iii s. iiid d.
 Ecclesie de Cuyshope, iiii s.
 Summa v li. x s. iiii d.

Decanatus de Leominstre.

Vicaria de Leominstre, vi s. viii d.
 Vicaria de Eya, iiii s. ii d.
 Vicaria de Monkelane, iiii s, iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Stretford, iij s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Kingslane, xx s.
 Vicaria de Prestemde, vi s. viii d.
 Vicaria de Aylmestre, v s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Radnor Nova, x s.
 Ecclesia de Radnor Veteri, xx s.

Ecclesia de Pembrugge, xxvi s.
 viii d.
 Vicaria de Erislane, v s.
 Vicaria de Wigmore, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Pudleston, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Humbre, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Sarnisfild iii s. iiii d.
 Summa vi li. v s. vi. d.

Decanatus de Froma.

Prima porcio in ecclesia de Brom-
 yard, xx s.
 Secunda porcio, videlicet domini
 Poncii in eadem, xiii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Whitborne, vi s.
 Ecclesia de Yedvyn, v s.
 Ecclesia d Stoke Lacy, vii s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Pencombe, xii s.
 Vicaria de Froma episcopi, vii s.
 viii d.
 Vicaria de Strettone et Aspertone,
 x s.
 Ecclesia de Cradeley, xx s.
 Vicaria de Bosbury, iiii s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Colwall, vi s. viii d.
 Porcio de Overhall in ecclesia de
 Ledbury, xxvi s. viii d.

Porcio de Nethyrhall in eadem,
 xxiiii s. viii d.
 Vicaria de Ledbury, vi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Ullingswike, v s.
 Vicaria de Ocle Pychard, vs.
 Ecclesia de Monysley, iiii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Marcle parva, iii s.
 iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Estenor, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria de Avenbury, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de —, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Sapy, iii s.
 Ecclesia de Teddistarne de lamare,
 iii s.
 Summa x li. iiii s. iiii d.

Fol. 23.

Decanatus de Westone.

Vicaria de Burghyll, v s.
 Vicaria de Bodenham, v s.
 Ecclesia de Stoke Edith cum
 capella, xxx s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Suttone sancti
 Michaelis, vi s. viii d.

Vicaria de Dylwyn, vi s. viii d.
 Vicaria de Pionia regis, iiii s.
 Vicaria de Wellyntone, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Suttone sancti Nicholai,
 vi s. viii d.
 Summa l s. viii d.

A.D. 1505.

Decanatus de Irchenfelde.

Ecclesia de Stawntone in Foresta, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de sancta Keyna, iiis. iiii d.
Vicaria de Goodrige, iii s. iiii d.	Vicaria de Sellac alias Baysham, iiis. iiii d.
Vicaria de Dixtone, iii s. iiii d.	Vicaria de Hom Lacy, vi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Peturstowe, viii s.	Vicaria de Foye, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Bridstowe, v s.	Summa lvi s. iiii d.
Ecclesia sancti Dubricii, viis. viii d.	
Vicaria de Dewchurch magna, iii s. iiii d.	

Decanatus de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Nova Terra, xxvi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Lyntone, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Mordyford, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Marcle Magna, ix s.
Ecclesia de Rosse, xx s.	Ecclesie de Bykenor Anglicana, xiii s. iiii d.
Vicaria eiusdem, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Astone, iii s. iii d.
Ecclesia de How Capulle, v s.	Summa iiii li. xix s.
Vicaria de Upton episcopi, v s.	

Decanatus de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Teyntone, viii s.	Vicaria de Tiddenham, vi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Tybertone, viii s.	Vicaria de Longhope, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Rudfford, viii s.	Ecclesia de Blechedone, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Dean Magna, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Hunteley, iii s. iiii d.
Vicaria de Churcham, iii s. iiii d.	Vicaria de Mynsterworth, vi s.
Vicaria de Westbury, vi s. viii d.	Capellanus de Newenham, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Lydney, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Wolastone, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Brymysbarow, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Dymmok, iii s. iiii d.
	Summa iiii li. xs. viii d.

Decanatus de Ludlowe.

Ecclesia de Castro Ricardi, xiii s. iiii d.	Vicaria de Dudilbury, v s.
Ecclesia de Ludlow, xiii s. iiii d.	Ecclesia de Bitturley, vi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Onybury, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Wistanstowe, xs.
Vicaria de Stokesay, iii s. iiii d.	Vicaria de Stoke sancte Milburge, iii s. iiii d.
Vicaria de Stauntone Lacy, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Kaynham, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Culmyntone, xs.	Summa iiii li. xx d.

D. 1505.

Decanatus de Clonne.

Vicaria de Clonne, iii s. iiii d.	Ecclesia de Clongonford, vi s. viii d.
Vicaria de Castro episcopi, iii s. iiii d.	Ecclesia de Hopesay, vi s.
Vicaria de Lydbury North, iiii s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Wentnor, v s.
Vicaria dd Leyntwardyn, iiii s.	Ecclesia de More, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Brompton brian, vi s.	Ecclesia de Ledom, iii s. iiii d.
	Summa xlix s.

fol. 23b.

Decanatus de Pontisbury.

Prima seu dextra porcio in ecclesia parochiali de Pontisbury, x s.	Ecclesia de Shrawardine, v s.
Secunda seu sinistra porcio in eadem, x s.	Ecclesia de Hanwode, iii s. iiii d.
Prima porcio in ecclesia de Pontisbury, x s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Forde, vi s. viii d.
Secunda porcio in eadem, x s. viii d.	Vicaria de Mele Brace, iii s. iiii d.
Tercia porcio in eadem, x s. viii d.	Vicaria de Alburbery, vi s. viii d.
Ecclesia de Pullurbache, vi s.	Ecclesia de Worthyn, xx s.
	Vicaria de Churbury, vi s. viii d.
	Ecclesia de Mowntegomery, xxv s.
	Summa vi li. ix s. iiii d.

Decanatus de Wenlok.

Vicaria de Wenlock, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Willey, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Hope Bowdeler, iiii s. viii d.	Ecclesia de parva Wenlok, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Rushebery, vi s. viii d.	Ecclesia de Cardygtone, xiii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia le Stretton in le Dale, xv s.	Ecclesia de Tugford, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Monslowe, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Eyton, iiii s.
Porcio magistri de Eyton in ecclesia de Holgot, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Cardyngtone, iii s. iiii d.
Porcio Roberti in eadem, iii s. iiii d.	Vicaria de Madeley, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Burwardisley, iii s. iiii d.	Summa iiii li. xi s. iiii d.

Decanatus de Stotestone.

Vicaria de Stotestone, x s.	Ecclesia de Neentone, iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Astone Botrell, vi s. viii d.	Vicaria de Duttyn alias Dotyngtone iii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Whethell, iiii s. iiii d.	Ecclesia de Oldebury, iiii s. iiii d.
Ecclesia de Cleobury North, iii s. iiii d.	Ecclesia de Sudbury, v s. iiii d.
	Ecclesia de Borewartone, iii s. iiii d.

A. D. 1505.

Ecclesia de Boolde, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Dewkishyll cum
 capella de Mediltone, iii s.
 iiii d.

Ecclesia de Belyngisley, iii s.
 iiii d.
 Vicaria de Neen Savage, iii s. iiii d.
 Summa —¹ li. vi s. viii d.

Fol. 24.

Decanatus de Burford.

Porcio quondam magistri de
 sancto Georgio in ecclesia de
 Burford, vi s. viii d.
 Porcio quondam magistri Willelmi
 de Mortuo Mari in eadem, v s.
 Porcio magistri Roberti de Lacy
 in eadem vs.
 Ecclesia de Corely, v s.
 Ecclesia de Neen solers, viii s.
 Ecclesia de Aka, alias Rokke,
 xiii s. iiii d.

Ecclesia de Abbottisley, iiii s.
 iiii d.
 Vicaria de Temdebury, v s.
 Ecclesia de Estham, vi s, viii d.
 Vicaria de Lyndrigge, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria de Cliftone, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria de Clebury Mortymer, vs.
 Ecclesia de Rybbysford, x s.
 Vicaria de Momyll, iii s. iiii d.
 Summa iiii li. x s.

Decanatus Herefordie.

Ecclesie sancti Martini cum
 capella omnium sanctorum,
 xiii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria omnium sanctorum, v s.
 Ecclesia de Hamptone, vi s. viii d.
 Ecclesia de Dyndor, vi s.
 Vicaria de Mawredone, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicarie sancti Petrie, Herefordie,
 iiii s. viii s.

Ecclesie de Thruclestone, iiii s.
 Vicaria de Madeley, iii s. iiii d.
 Ecclesia de Etone, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria de Holmere, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria de Pypa, iii s. iiii d.
 Vicaria de Nortone, iiii s. viii d.
 Summa iii li. xii s.

De abbate de Wigmore, ix li.
 De abbate Salopie, xlvi s. viii s.
 De abbate de Haghmond, xxvi s.
 viii d.
 De abbate de Boldewas, xiii s. iiii d.
 De priore de Churbury, xl s.
 De priore Breconie, xxvi s.
 De priore Wigornie, xliii s.
 De priore de Bromfild, iii li.
 De abbate Gloucestrie, vi li.
 De abbate de Dora, xl s.

De abbate de Tyntarne, xxiii s.
 De abbate de Flaxley, xx s.
 De abbate de Gracia Dei, viii s.
 De priore de Lemstre, xxi li. xi s.
 De priore de Llanthonia juxta
 Gloucestriam, iii li.
 De priore maioris Malvernien, iii li.
 De priore de Llanthonia in
 Wallia, vii li. xii s.
 De priore de Kylpec, xix s.
 De priore de Clifford, iii li.

D. 1505.	De priore de Monemoth, xl s.	De prebenda de Mortone magna, xx s.
	De priore de Newent, iii li.	
	De priore de Momerfield, xvii s.	De prebenda de Mortone parva, v s.
	De capitulo Herefordensi, xii li.	
	De decano Herefordie, xl s.	De prebenda de Huntontone, ix s.
	De archidiacono Herefordie, xx s.	De prebenda de Gorwall, v s.
	De thesaurario, x s.	De prebenda de Coblyntone, vi s.
	De cancellario, x s.	xi d.
	De precentore, xxxii s.	De prebenda de Hundretone, v s.
	De prebenda de Bartonsham, xix s.	De prebenda de Nonyntone, xii s.
	De prebenda de Ewithyntone, x s.	viii d.
	De prebenda de Eyne, ii s. x d.	De prebenda de Prestone, viii s.
	De prebenda de Churchwithyntone, vii s.	De prebenda de parva Wythyn- tone, iii s.
	De prebenda de Wellyngtone, xvi s.	De prebenda de Over Bolyng- hope, xii s.

*Feb. 8 — Certificate to the archbishop that the abbots of Dore and Flaxley have been appointed to collect the moiety, viz., £172 16s. 8d. of the whole amount, £345 13s. 4d., due from the diocese of Hereford towards the aid granted the king by Con-
vocation.*¹

Fol. 24b. CERTIFICATORIUM DOMINIS ARCHIEPISCOPO CANTUARIENSI ET
EPISCOPO WINTONENSI DE PREFECCIONE ET ORDINATIONE DICTORUM
COLLECTORUM.

D. 1504. Nov. 29. — *Commission to the prior of S. Guthlac's and others to deal
with cases of heresy in the diocese.*

COMMISSIO AD COGNOSCENDUM IN CAUSIS HERETICE PRAVITATIS.—
Ricardus, etc., magistris Johanni Newton, priori domus sancti
Guthlaci extra muros civitatis Herefordie, sacre theologie professori;
Oweno Pole, decretorum doctore; Johanni Wardroper, in utroque
jure bacallario, archidiacono Staffordie, et Ricardo Judde, in utroque
jure baccalario, canonico residenciario ecclesie nostre cathedralis,
salutem, etc. Ad inquirendum, corrigendum, puniendum et debite
reformandum crimina et excessus heretice pravitatis quorum-
cumque subditorum nostrorum in civitate et diocese nostris ac
penas, mulctas et penitencias salutes juxta juris exigenciam

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1504. laudabiliter in hac parte injungendum et infligendum, necnon quascumque personas in et per totam nostram diocesim nephandarum heresium crimine irretitas, suspectas hereticisve in huiusmodi crimine favorem, auxilium vel concilium impendentes sive in huiusmodi crimine culpabiles dictum crimen heresis solempniter abjurare compellendum, relapsosque et in eodem crimine perseverantes dimittendum et potentati seculari tradendum, omniaque faciendum, etc., vobis, de quorum fidelitate, discrecione, sciencia et consciencie puritate plenam in Domino fidem reportamus, vices nostras et plenam in Domino potestatem etc., committimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum penultimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo quarto, etc.


A.D. 1505. *Feb. —.—Abjuration of heresy by John Croft, of Eardisley.*

ABJURATIO JOHANNIS CROFT.—Acta in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis habita coram dictis venerabilibus viris magistris Oweno Pole, Johanne Wardroper, et Ricardo Judde, — die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC°iiii°.

Fol. 25.

In the name of God, Amen. I, John Crofte, of the paryshe of Erdisley, withyn the diocese of Hereford, wilfully knowlege before you, maysters Owen Pole, John Wardroper, and Richard Judde, commissaries of the reverend father in Godde, Richard, byshop of Hereford, in this behalfe lawfully assigned and deputed, that I have hadde in my ward and kepyng diverse bookys conteynyng heresies and errouris ageyn Cristen feyth and the determination of all holy church, which bookys I have radde and declared oftyn tymes prively and opynly, holidays and festfull dayes, before many diverse persons, redyng, declaryng, and techyng agaynst the blessed sacrament of the awter othirwise then me oghte to have done, also agaynste the sacrament of confession to prestis and penance for satisfaction of syn, also agaynst the solemnization of the sacrament of matrimony, calling it exorzismes and coninzations. Also, I have redde and declared agaynstoure holy father, the pope, showyng that he hath not the power of byndyng and lowsyng that Criste gave to Petur, but in usurpyng that power upon him he makyth hymselfe Anteeriste. Also I have redde and taughte agayn the veneration and worshipyng of images standyng in churchis, calling them maummetis, and agayn the shrynyng of seyntis bonys in goold and sylver, and hangyng

A.D. 1505.

aboute thaym the same. These errouris, heresies, and false opynyons afore rehearsed, dampned and reproved by autorite of all holy church, in especiall, and all other in generall, I forswere, abjure, and forsake, promyttyng that frohensforthe I shall never rede, declare or teche, afferme, beleve, nethir holde any errouris, heresies, or opynyns contrary to the determination of all holy church, neyther I shall manteyn or favour any person or persons suspect or gylty in this premisses or any other contrary to the feith and determination of all holy church or any bookes of such false errouris, but I shall detecte and shewe thaym unto my lord byshop of Hereford for the tyme beyng, inyne ordynarye, or to other his officers, in as goodlye haste as I kan or may. And all such penaunce as shalbe by you or any of your commissaryes above said to me for my trespas in this behalf: injoynd, I shall mekely and devoutly perform and fulfyll, so Godde me helpe at his holy dome, and this hooly gospels of Godde. In witness whereof I make this sign of the crosse with myne  awne hand.

Mar. 15.—Richard Wever, of Eardisley, and William Fylly purge themselves in the cathedral of charges of heresy and complicity with John Crofte.

Fol. 26.

PURGACIO RICARDI WEVER ET WILLELMI FYLLY.—Ricardus Wever, de parochia de Erdisley, est fautor heresis, ut asseritur, et particeps criminis cum supradicto Johanne Crofte. Quinto decimo die mensis Marci, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oiii^{to} dictus vir personaliter comparuit in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi coram magistris Johanne Wardroper et Ricardo Judde, et illud nephandum crimen sibi objectum instanter negavit, quare indicta fuit sibi purgacio fienda sua juxta manum conviciorum suorum, qui quidem Ricardus adtunc gerens vicinos suos paratos purgavit se forma ei indicta, videlicet cum: Waltero Crompe, Thoma Moore, Waltero Taylour, et Johanne Kedward de eadem parochia suis convicinis, quare dicti venerabiles viri, commissarii antedicti, in quantum potuerunt et ad se pertinuit, pristina fame eundem restituerunt. Eodem eciam quintodecimo die comparuit personaliter quidam Willelmus Fylly de eadem parochia simili modo super heresium nephando crimine irretitus. Idem crimen sibi objectum instanter, ut premittitur, negavit et purgavit se cum dictis comparochianis et vicinis suis, prout dictus Ricardus Wever se in hac parte purgavit.

A.D. 1505.

Mar. 22.—Absolution granted to Alexander Griffith for a slight assault on a chaplain in Bryme chapel, in the parish of Newland, during divine service.

Fol. 27.

ABSOLUCIO A SENTENCIA MAJORIS EXCOMMUNICACIONIS.—Die sancto sabbato Pasche, videlicet xxii^o die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quarto comparuit personaliter Herefordie in ecclesia cathedrali coram domino vicario in spiritualibus generali quidam Alexander Griffith de parochia de Nova Terra, Herefordensis diocesis, et petiit se absolvi a sententia maioris excommunicacionis lata per canonem, *Si quis. suadente diabolo*, quam credidit se incurrisse pro eo quod iniecit manus violentas in quendam dominum Thomam, capellanium, divina celebrantem in capella de Bryme situata infra dictam parochiam de Nova terra, et obtulit se paratum de parendo juri et mandatis ecclesie. Et iudex, examinata veritate dicte inieccionis, reperit injuriam per ipsum dicto domino Thome illatam esse et fuisse levem, et prestito juramento absolutus est. Et iudex injunxit eidem penitentiam sub forma que sequitur; videlicet quod antedictus Alexander antecedit processionem die dominico in albis proxime futuro in ecclesia parochiali de Nova terra indutus vestibus et solito apparatu suo, portando in una manu baculum sive eidem simile quo percussit dictum dominum Thomam et in alia manu cereum precii unius denarii quem habet post peractam penitentiam offerre summo altari ecclesie parochialis predicte.

Fol. 27b.

Aug. 16.—Commission to John Wardroper and another to hear the defence of Thomas Wykes and Richard Hebys, clerks, convicted by the civil courts of horse-stealing and burglary, and thereupon surrendered to the bishop's custody.

Fol. 28b.

COMMISSIO AD RECIPIENDUM PURGACIONES.—Ricardus, etc., magistro Johanni Wardroper, archidiacono Staffordie, et Ricardo Judde, canonico residenciario, etc., salutem, etc. Cum sacri canones et jura regni Anglie dictant libertatem ecclesiasticam inviolabiliter observari et clericos si qui coram iudicibus secularibus convincantur eorum ordinariis liberandos esse pariter et tradendos, et quia, ut accepimus, quidam Thomas Wykes et Ricardus Hebys, nuper de civitate Herefordie, coram justiciariis domini regis de pace in comitatu Herefordie servanda nuper convicti extiterant de eo quod dictus Thomas Wykes, gentylman, vicesimo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Heurici septimi post conquestum decimo

Fol. 29.

D. 1505.

nono, vi et armis, videlicet gladiis, baculis et cultellis clausum David Morgan apud civitatem Herefordie fregit et intravit, et unum equum nigri coloris, precii quinque marcarum, de bonis et catallis dicti David Morgan felonice furatus fuit, cepit et asportavit contra pacem dicti domini regis, ac quod prefatus Ricardus Hebys, walker, nonodecimo die mensis Maii in nocte, auno regni regis Henrici septimi decimo nono, vi et armis, videlicet gladiis, baculis et cultellis apud civitatem Herefordie domum Thome Taylour burgulariter et felonice fregit et intravit, et quattuor coeliaria argentea ad valenciam decem solidorum de bonis Severi Manus, capellani, felonice furatus fuit, cepit et abduxit contra, etc., qui quidem Thomas Wykes et Ricardus Hebys, sic convicti, libertatem ecclesiasticam vendicantes, pro eo quod sunt clerici, carceribus nostris mancipati fuerant et ibidem vinculati detinentur, fuitque ex parte eorundem nobis cum debita instancia quamsepius humiliter supplicatum quatinus super huiusmodi criminibus sibi purgaciones canonicas, quas se prestare posse asseruerunt, dignaremur indicere, et ulterius in forma juris procedere ad ipsorum a carceribus liberationem curaremus. Unde nos dicti Thome Wykes et Ricardi Hebys incarcerationi pio compacientes affectu, ipsorumque supplicationem iuri canonico rationique et laudabili consuetudini ecclesie Anglicane consonam fore et esse reputantes, ipsos Thomam et Ricardum ad huiusmodi purgaciones cum duodecima manu clericorum et virorum proborum litteratorum admittendos fore decrevimus et decernimus per presentes. Ad cognoscendum igitur et procedendum in huiusmodi purgacionum negotio, factis primitus proclamacionibus in hac parte debitis et consuetis in loco seu locis ubi dicta crimina sibi imposita fuerant, vocatis vocandis ac servatis in hac parte de jure servandis, purgaciones huiusmodi canonice recipiendum et admittendum, et in eventu quo dicti Thomas et Ricardus de huiusmodi criminibus sibi impositis canonice se purgaverint, eosdem de carceribus nostris, etc., liberandum omniaque, etc., vobis de quorum etc., committimus vices nostras per presentes. Et quid, etc. Datum Herefordie, xvi^{to} die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinto etc.

A.D. 1505. Sept. 27. — *The bishop's commissioners instruct William Lawrence, janitor of the palace, the dean of Weston, and the rector of S. Owen's, Hereford, to give public notice that they will admit the purgations of Thomas Wykes and Richard Hebys on Oct. 10 in the hall of the palace.*

Fol. 29b. Johannes Wardroper et Ricardus Judde, reverendi Ricardi, etc., commissarii, decano decanatus de Westone, rectori parochialis ecclesie sancti Audoeni, civitatis Herefordie, et Willelmo Lawrence, janitor palatii episcopalis Herefordensis, salutem. Cum per partem Thome Wykys et Ricardi Hebys, clericorum, de felonio convictorum, etc., predicto reverendo patri fuerit et sit supplicatum quatinus dictos Thomam et Ricardum ad purgacionem canonicam dignaretur admittere de et super eo quod predicti Thomas et Ricardus injuste, falso et maliciose, ut dicunt, fuerunt et sunt coram justiciariis de pace, etc., felonice indictati de eo quod predictus Thomas vi et armis, etc., ac quod prefatus Ricardus quattuor coeliaria, etc., cumque dicti Thomas et Ricardus coram dictis justiciariis ad barram Herefordie personaliter constituti et per eosdem allocuti qualiter se inde velint acquietare tunc dixerint publice et expresse se inde nullo modo esse culpabiles, de eo tamen convicti extiterint, qui libertatem ecclesiasticam vendicantes, pro eo quod sunt clerici, dictis carceribus fuerunt mancipati et in eisdem adhuc remanent vinculati. Unde predictus reverendus pater incarcerationem ipsorum compacientes, etc., dictos Thomam et Ricardum ad huiusmodi purgaciones admittendos fore decrevit, etc., et eorum liberationem a carceribus suis nobis specialiter commisit. Quare vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, in ecclesia sancti Audoeni ac presertim in publico loco forensi civitatis Herefordie ac aliis locis convicinis quibus melius vobis videbitur expedire huiusmodi purgacionem et liberationem decimo die mensis Octobris proximo futuro in aula palatii episcopalis Herefordensis coram nobis et per nos auctoritate reverendi patris antedicti, si aliud canonicum non obsistat, admittendas et faciendas fore publicetis seu sic publicari faciatis, monentes palam, publice et in genere omnes et singulos quorum interest seu interesse poterit in hac parte, et presertim David Morgan et Severum Manus quod compareant coram nobis dictis die et loco pro suo interesse, si sua interesse in hac parte putaverint [quare] huiusmodi purgaciones et liberationes fieri non debeant dicturi et proposituri in forma juris. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum xxvii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^o quinto.

Fol. 30.

10. 1505. Oct. 10.—*The commissioners decide to admit the purgation offered by the convicted clerks and to release them. The names of the jury of clerks who join in the purgation follow.*

Decimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo quinto coram dictis venerabilibus viris magistris Johanne Wardroper et Henrico Judde, etc., in aula palatii episcopalis Herefordensis judicialiter et pro tribunali sedentibus personaliter comparuit Willelmus Lawrence, janitor palatii, et viva voce coram eis certificavit et asseruit se mandatum eorum hic proxime superscriptum recepisse ac onus executionis eiusdem in se assumpsisse, cuius quidem mandati auctoritate primo die mensis Octobris, quarto die eiusdem mensis, et octavo die dicti mensis in publico loco forensi civitatis Herefordie ulterius publicari et moneri fecit omnes et singulos quorum interest, etc., in genere ac presertim David Morgan et Severum Manus ad comparandum coram eis die et loco in dictis mandatis expressatis purgacionibus Thome Wykys et Ricardi Hebys objecturi causasque rationabiles, si quas habeant aut dicere sciant, quare huiusmodi purgaciones et liberaciones minime fieri debeant dicturi, etc., et sic mandatum eorum in quantum facultas ei concessit animo humili debite executioni demandavit. Quo certificatorio, ut premittitur, facto comparuerunt personaliter coram dictis commissariis etc., dicti Thomas Wykys et Ricardus Hebys et objectis eisdem et eorum utrique per prefatos commissarios criminibus superscriptis dicti Thomas et Ricardus se commississe dicti furti crimina constanter negaverunt et sic negavit eorum uterque, seque ad purgandum se de et super huiusmodi criminibus obtulerunt, factaque, ut moris est publica proclamatione, vocatisque vocandis et nullo contradictore seu oppositore comparente, prefati commissarii ad receptionem purgacionum dictorum Thome et Ricardi procedendum fore decreverunt, ac ipsas purgaciones canonice receperunt, ipsosque Thomam et Ricardum canonice purgaciones suas fecisse pronunciarunt, ac ipsos et utrumque eorum fame sue pristine restituerunt necnon a carceribus dicti reverendi patris realiter liberarunt cum effectum. Nomina vero compurgatorum dicti Thome Wykys sequuntur et sunt hec:— Domini Galfridus ap Howell, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Lugwardyne; Rogerus Homme, capellanus; domini Walterus Reynold, Walterus Newton, Henricus Braban, Johannes Heyns, Willelmus Mattheue, Walterus Walker, Danyell Phelippis, Willelmus Barne, Herefordensis diocesis, capellani; Willelmus Symondis,

A.D. 1505. vicarius perpetuus parochie de Madeley; Henricus Taylour, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie de Blakemere. Nomina vero compurgatorum dicti Ricardi Hebys sequuntur et sunt hec:—Domini Galfridus ap Howell, Rogerus Homme, Walterus Reynold, Henricus Taylour, Walterus Newton, Henricus Braban, Johannes Heynys, Willelmus Matthewe, Danyell Phelippis, Willelmus Barne, capellani superscripti; Johannes ap Jenkyn, capellanus sancti Martini, in suburbio civitatis Herefordie; Johannes Baker, capellanus divina celebrans in ecclesia parochiali omnium sanctorum civitatis antedictæ.

A.D. 1506. *May. 9—Licence to the rector of Ribbesford, or any other chaplain of the diocese, to marry Humphrey Calfehille of Ludlow, and Joyce More of Ribbesford, after one publishing of banns.*

Fol. 32b. DISPENSIO AD SOLEMNIZANDUM MATRIMONIUM.—IX^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo sexto concessa fuit licencia rectori ecclesie parochialis de Ribbesford, Herefordensis diocesis, seu cuicumque capellano infra dictam diocesim ad solemnizandum matrimonium inter Humfridum Calfehille de Ludlowe et Jocosam More de parochia de Ribbesford, bannis unica vice ante diem solemnizationis huiusmodi matrimoniis editis dummodo aliud canonicum non obsistat.

A.D. 1510. *Apr. 8.—Commission to Thomas Mortone and another to assess the dilapidations, for which the late rector of Old Radnor is liable.*

Fol. 34b. INQUISICIO PRO DILAPIDACIONE.—Ricardus, etc., magistro Thome Mortone, residenciario in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi, necnon Henrico Martyn, in utraque jure bacallario salutem, etc. Ex parte venerabilis viri, domini Humfridi Blackborne, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Radenor veteri, nostre diocesis, graviter couquerendo nobis extitit intimatum quod in cancello, libris, vestimentis ac aliis ornamentis dicte ecclesie sue ac in domibus, muris, claustris mansi rectorie eiusdem ac in aliis domibus redditualibus eiusdem ecclesie quamplures enormes et notabiles sunt defectus qui tempore magistri Oweni Pole, ultimi rectoris ecclesie eiusdem defuncti, suis negligencia et incuria notorie extiterunt, ad quorum reparacionem dictus defunctus tenebatur dum vixit et tenentur eius executores pro eo et ex eo quod res transit cum suo onere secundum canonicas sanciones, super quibus idem dominus

D. 1510. Humfridus Blackeborne petiit sibi per nos de opportuno remedio provideri, nos igitur ipsius ecclesie indemnitati, prout nostro incumbit officio pastorali, in hiis prospicere cupientes, vobis igitur conjunctim et divisim committimus et mandamus quatinus ad dictam ecclesiam de Radenore veteri personaliter accedentes et predictos defectus visui personali supponentes, vocatis omnibus et singulis in hac parte vocandis per ecclesiarum rectores, vicarios et alios probos viros in forma juris juratos, huiusmodi rei meliorem noticiam obtinentes, de eisdem defectibus diligentem taxari fideliter faciatis inquisitionem. Et quid invenire poteritis, etc. Datum apud Bromfeld, decimo octavo die Aprilis, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^ox et nostre consecracionis sexto.

D. 1508. *Commission to Matthew Mores and another to receive the fruits of the chapel of Knyghton and provide for the services.*

fol. 35. COMMISSIO AD RECIPIENDUM FRUCTUS CAPELLE DE KNYGHTON.—Ricardus, etc., domino Matheo Mores, vicario perpetuo de Clone et Willelmo Mores, capellano, salutem, etc. Ad colligendum, recipiendum, percipiendum et levandum omnes et singulos fructus, proventus et obventus capelle de Knyghtone, nostre Herefordensis diocesis, et ad deserviendum cure ibidem per vos vel per alium capellanum honestum et ydoneum, vestrum legitimum deputatum conducendum, aliaque onera tam ordinaria quam extraordinaria predictae capelle incumbencia supportandum et persolvendum conjunctim et divisim vobis, de quorum fidelitatibus pariter et discrecionibus confidimus, plenam in Domino committimus et concedimus potestatem per presentes, reddendo tamen nobis de predictis fidele raciocinium et compotum cum ad hoc legitime requisiti fueritis.

June 26.—Lease for 29 years granted by the bishop to Richard Abyndon of the site of his manor of Bromyard, with the market tolls and other profits, two shops, and a croft there.

Hec indentura facta inter Ricardum, etc., ex parte una, et Ricardum Abydone, gentleman, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus Ricardus, episcopus, tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Ricardo et assignatis suis situm manerii sui de Bromeyorde cum omnibus domibus super eundem situm edificatis ac eciam shopham tolneti ibidem ea occasione constructam neenon

A.D. 1508.

omne et omnimodum emolumentum tolneti sive custume ratione empconis et vendicionis infra dominium ibidem factarum debitum seu pretexto eiusdem proveniens ac eciam unam shopam in burgo de Bromyorde situatam inter shopam Johannis Spicer ex una parte australi et viam regalem ex parte altera, necnon unum croftum terre forlete vocatum longefordis croft jacens juxta le Bromeyordis Downe cum suis pertinenciis, habendum eidem Ricardo Abyndone et suis assignatis dictum situm manerii cum domibus et gardino, ac eciam shopas predictas cum emolumentis tolneti sive custume ac croftum predictum a die confeccionis presencium usque ad finem termini viginti novem annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim predicto episcopo et successoribus suis durante termino predicto sexaginta sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum ad festa Pentecoste et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones termino prime solucionis incipiente ad festum Pentecoste proxime futurum post datam presencium. Et predictus Ricardus et eius assignati bene et sufficienter reparabunt, sustentabunt et manutenebunt omnes domos tempore confeccionis presencium super predictum situm edificatas et dictas shopas sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino supradicto, proviso semper quod dictus episcopus et successores sui invenient prefato Ricardo et assignatis suis meremium in bosco suo de Bryngestie ad huiusmodi reparacionem necessarium per liberacionem supervisoris dicti episcopi pro tempore existentis ad custus tamen dicti Ricardi et assignatorum suorum in prostracione et cariagio meremii supradicti tocies quociens opus fuerit. Et insuper prefatus Ricardus et assignati sui exhibebunt sumptibus suis supervisorem et receptorem dicti episcopi et successorum suorum cum quattuor equis in omnibus suis necessariis tempore singularum nundinarum ibidem per dictum terminum viginti novem annorum accidencium. Et si contingat dictam firmam sexaginta sex solidorum a retro existere in parte vel in toto per unum mensem post aliquem terminum prenominatum non solutam, tunc bene liceat et licebit prefato episcopo et successoribus suis in predictum situm manerii et shopas ac croftum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis per ministros suos intrare et distringere et districciones sic ibidem captas effugare, asportare et penes se retinere quousque dicta firma plenarie fuerit persoluta, et si sufficiens districcio ibidem capi non poterit, quod tunc liceat et licebit dictum Ricardum et assignatos suos per bona sua et catalla

Fol. 35b.

D. 1508.

distringere ubicunque infra burgum et dominium de Bromeyord poterint inveniri, ulterius si contingat dictam firmam a retro existere in parte vel in toto per duos menses post aliquem terminum non solutam quod tunc bene liceat et licebit dicto episcopo et successoribus suis in predictum situm, etc., reintrare ac pristinum statum suum rehabere, retinere et gaudere, presentibus indenturis in aliquo non obstantibus. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii, anno regni regis Henrici septimi vicesimo secundo.

A dispensation granted by Pope Alexander to Walter Blount, rector of All Saints, Worcester, to hold three cures in plurality.

Alexander, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, dilecto filio Waltero Blount, rectori ecclesie omnium sanctorum Wygornensis, bacallario in legibus, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Litterarum sciencia, vite ac morum honestas aliaque laudabilia probitatis et virtutum merita, super quibus apud nos fidedigno commendaris, nos inducunt ut te specialibus favoribus et graciis persequamur. Hinc est quod nos te qui, ut asseris, parochialem ecclesiam omnium sanctorum Wigorniensem inter cetera obtines, premissorum tuorum meritorum intuitu gracioso favore prosequi volentes ac a quibusvis excommunicacionis, suspensionis et interdicti aliisque ecclesiasticis sentenciis, censuris et penis a jure vel ab homine quavis occasione vel causa latis, si quibus quomodolibet innodatus existis, ad effectum presencium dumtaxat consequendum harum serie absolventes et absolutum fore censentes, necnon omnia et singula alia beneficia ecclesiastica sine cura que obtines ac cum cura ac sine cura que expectas, necnon in quibus et ad que jus tibi quomodolibet competit, quecumque quocumque et qualiacumque sint, eorumque ac dicte ecclesie fructuum, reddituum et proventuum veros annuos valores presentibus pro expressis habentes, tuis in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, tecum ut una cum dicta ecclesia duo et sine illa tria alia quecumque curata seu alias invicem incompatibilia beneficia ecclesiastica, eciam si dignitates, personatus, administraciones vel officia in cathedralibus eciam metropolitanis vel collegiatis et dignitates ipse in cathedralibus eciam metropolitanis post pontificales maiores aut in collegiatis huiusmodi principales seu cantarie, libere capelle, hospitalia vel annualia servicia clericis secularibus in titulum perpetui beneficii ecclesiastici assignari solita aut duo ex eis parochiales ecclesie vel earum perpetue vicarie seu

A.D. 1508.

talia mixtim fuerint, et ad dignitates, personatus, administraciones vel officia huiusmodi consuerint qui per electionem assumi eisque cura immineat animarum, si tibi alias canonice conferantur aut eligaris, presenteris vel alias assumaris ad illa seu instituaris in eis, recipere et insimul quoad vixeris retinere, illaque, simul vel successive, simpliciter vel ex causa permutacionis, quociens tibi placuerit, dimittere et loco dimissi vel dimissorum aliud vel alia finite vel diffinite aut similia vel dissimilia beneficium vel beneficia ecclesiasticum vel ecclesiastica tria dumtaxat invicem incompatibilia, dummodo inter illa plures quam due parochiales ecclesie vel earum perpetue vicarie insimul non existant, similiter recipere et insimul quoad vixeris, ut prefertur, retinere libere et licite valeas, quodque in Romana curia aut altero beneficiorum tuorum residendo seu litterarum studio in loco ubi illud vigeat generale insistendo eciam quoad vixeris in aliis beneficiis huiusmodi residere minime tenearis, nec ad id a quoquam invitus valeas coartari, generalis concilii et quibusdam apostolicis ac bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni in regno Anglie olim apostolice sedis legatorum, ac in provincialibus et sinodalibus conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitutionibus et ordinacionibus, statutis quoque et consuetudinibus ecclesiarum in quibus curata seu alias incompatibilia beneficia huiusmodi forsitan fuerint iuramento, confirmacione apostolica vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis ceterisque contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium de specialis dono gracie dispensamus [et] tibi pariter indulgemus. Proviso quod obtenta ecclesia et alia incompatibilia beneficia huiusmodi debitis propterea non fraudentur obsequiis, animarumque cura in obtenta ecclesia, et si qua illis immineat aliis incompatibilibus beneficiis predictis, nullatenus negligatur. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre absolucionis, dispensacionis et indulti infringere vel ex ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumserit, indignacionem omnipotentis Dei ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, se noverit incursum. Datum.

Jan. 5.—Letter from the king informing the bishop of the marriage arranged between his daughter Mary and the prince of Castille.

Fol. 36.

LITTERA REGIA MISSA AD DOMINUM.—Reverend fadir in God, right trusty and wellbeloved, we grete yow well, and forasmoeche

A.D. 1508.

we dout not but hit is and shalbe to yow and to all othir our true subgettis right joyfull and right comfortable to here and understand from tyme to tyme specially of such causes and maters as redounde to the greate honor, exaltacion, universall weale, suertie, and restfulness of Us, this our reame, and our subgittis of the same, We signifie unto yow that by our greate labor, studie and policitie this greate and honorable aliance and marriage bytwixt the prince of Castille and our right dere doughtor, the lady Mary, is now, oure Lord be thanked, betwixt our ambasadours and the oratours as well of our brodir and cosyn, the king of Romaines, as of the saide yonge prince, at our towne of Calys, accorded, agreid, and finally determided with a greate, ample and large confederation and amytie to the suertie, strengthe, defens, and comfort as well of us and the said yonge prince as of othir of our reames, cuntreys, domynyons, and subgettis. And considering the noble lynage and blod where of the saide yonge prince is descended, which is of the greatest prince and king in Cristendom, remembering also the regions, landis, and cuntreys wherein by rightfull inheritaunce he shall succede, with the manifold commodities and goodnesses that may followe and ensue to us and this our reame as well as by the saide aliance and amytie as by the sure and free entercourse of merchandise that our and his subgettis may and shall in the regions and cuntreys of us bothe, specially being so nye joyned togedir as they be, We think verely that though this same shall be right chargeable, yet for thonour, welth and profit of this our said reame noone so noble mariage can anywhere be found, so that by means thereof the other aliance which we have with our good soone, the king of Scottis, this our reame is nowe enviound and in maner closed on every side with such mighty princes our good sonnes, frindis, confederatis and alies that by the helpe of our Lord this same is and shalbe perpetuely established in rest, peace, and welthy condition to our greate honour and pleasure, the rejoysing and comfort of all our loving frindis, confederatis and alies, and to the fear and discomfort of our enemyes that wold entend or presume or to attempt any thing to the contrary. The premisses therefore considerid, we do advertise you of the same to thentent that, like as we dout not but that ye will take pleasure and comfort in hering thereof, so with convenient diligence uppon sight of these letters ye will cause demonstratons and tokyns of

A.D. 1508. rejoysing and comfort to be made in such good townes within your diocese as ye shall thynk convenient, as well by makyng of fyres as otherwise in the best and comfortable manner that ye can, and also the effect of the premisses to be published and declared in sermons and prechyngs to be made within your saide diocese for the more rejoysing of our loving subgettis within the same, so that there by hit may be evidently knowen what gladnes is generally taken and made by youe and othir our subgettis for the profeting of these honorable maters, like as we knowe right well that the subgettis of the saide yonge prince for their parties have doone and will semblably do accordingly. Yeven under our signet at our manour of Richemount the vth daie of January.

Mar. 27.—The clergy of the deanery of Pontesbury are inhibited from administering the sacraments to the parishioners of Hyssington without the licence of the prior of Chirbury or his chaplain at Hyssington.

Fol. 36b.

INHIBICIO.—Vicesimo septimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M. quingentesimo octavo emanavit inhibicio decano decanatus de Pontisbury ad inhibendum omnes et singulos curatos et non curatos infra dictum decanatum quod non recipiant aliquos parochianos parochie de Usingtone ad divina officia, confessiones, sacramenta seu sacramentalia sine licencia prioris de Chirbury sive capellani eiusdem prioris divina celebrantis in capella de Usingtone antedicta sub pena juris, etc.

Mar. 28.—Commission to the vicar of Cleobury Mortimer and Walter Spark, of Hopton Wafer, to provide for the services at Hopton during the illness of the rector.

Vicesimo octavo die Marcii, anno Domini supradicto emanavit commissio perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis de Clebury Mortimer necnon Waltero Sparke de Hoptone Wafre, tempore infirmitatis domini Willelmi Sprot, rectoris ibidem, ad deservendum cure per aliquem capellanum ydoneum.

A.D. 1502.

Oct. 10—Grant by bishop Edmund Audley to Sir Richard Croft of the wardenship of the Bishop's Chase at Malvern.

Fol. 37.

CUSTODIA CHACIE SUB MONTIBUS MALVERNIE.—Omnibus, etc., Edmundus, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopis, salutem,

A.D. 1502.

etc. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse honorabili viro Ricardo Crofte, militi, curam et custodiam chacie nostre sub montibus Malvernii vocate Bishoppes Chace, nobis et ecclesie nostre spectantem et pertinentem cum supervisione parci nostri de Collewalle, dantes et concedentes prefato Ricardo plenam potestatem, quociens opus fuerit, omnes et singulos infra prefatam chaciam nostram sive parcum qualitercumque delinquentes attachiandi, puniendi, et distringendi, etc., ceteraque omnia et singula que ad custodiam dictarum chacie ac parci quovismodo pertinent faciendi, exercendi et exequendi, habendum, tenendum, et occupandum curam et custodiam chacie nostre antedictæ modo et forma premissis a data presencium per se et suum sufficienter deputatum ad terminum vite sue cum supervisione parci nostri de Collewalle ad beneplacitum nostrum et successorum nostrorum, percipiendo de nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, pro cura et custodia sepedictæ chacie xxvii s. id. legalis monete Anglie, proviso omnino quod idem Ricardus per se vel suum in hac parte deputatum annis singulis de attachiamentis, districcionibus et penis quibuscumque occasione premissorum provenientes nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter respondeat, revocantes omnem et omnimodam potestatem quibuscumque personis et sub quibuscumque verborum signis in hac parte ante datam presencium concessam sive attributam et per presentes revocamus, promittentes nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros quicquid dictus Ricardus nomine nostro racionabiliter fecerit in premissis. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro, Londoniis, decimo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici septimi post conquestum decimo septimo.

The profession of Henry Thomysson.

A.D. 1508.

Fol. 38.

PROFESSIO HENRICI THOMYSSON.—I, Harry Thomyssone, not weddid neither married, promitt and vowe by this presentis to God and to our blesid lady Mary, and to all saints of hevyn, in the presence of yow, reverend fadir in Crist and lord, Richard, bushoppe of Hereford, true purpose of perpetuall chastite after the rule and ordinaunce of sainte Poule, the heremite. In witnes whereof I make this crosse with my owne hands ✠ In nomine Patris, etc.

A.D. 1508.

Commission to the dean of Archenfield and the vicar of Monmouth to sequestrate the property and revenues of Monmouth priory, as there is little hope of the return of the prior, who has long absented himself.

Fol. 39.

SEQUESTRACIO PRIORATUS DE MOUNEMOUTHE.—Ricardus, etc., decano decanatus de Irchinfield ac magistro Johanni Straynsham, perpetuo vicario ecclesie parochialis de Mounmouth, salutem, etc. Cum prior monasterii sive prioratus [de] Mounemouthe, ordinis sancti Benedicti, aliquamdiu a dicto monasterio se absentaverit, ac de eius adventu sive redditu infra brevi ad dictum prioratum ad regendum spiritualia et temporalia ipsius prioratus, ut deberet, parva spes sive fiducia habeatur, ne igitur bona et jocalia eiusdem monasterii durante absentia prioris prefati delapidentur sive consumantur indebite, eadem bona et jocalia, ac omnes et singulos fructus, redditus et proventus eiusdem monasterii, ubicumque infra nostram diocesim et in quorumcumque manibus existant, duximus sequestrandos, prout tenore presencium sequestravimus. Ad petendum, igitur, colligendum et recipiendum bona et cetera emolumenta sic, ut premittitur, per nos sequestrata et ea sub arto et tuto custodiendum custodirive faciendum sequestro, donec aliud habueritis a nobis in mandatis, sic quod de proventus ipsius monasterii commonachis et confratribus interim ibidem divina celebrantibus ac ceteris ministris eiusdem in necessariis debite et fideliter ministretis, vobis de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus potestatem per presentes, proviso quod de recipiendis per vos in hac parte, cum ad hoc congrue fueritis requisiti, compotum, calculum et racionium fideliter reddere omnino sitis parati. Et officium vestrum in ea parte non erit vobis nocivum. In cuius,

etc.

June 1.—Licence to John Gorle to preach in the diocese.

LICENCIA PREDICANDI.—Ricardus, etc., magistro Johanni Gorle, arcium magistro necnon sacre theologie scolari, et capellano reverendi, etc., Willelmi, Lincolnensis episcopi, confratris nostri, salutem, etc. Volentes, prout ex officio pastoralis tenemur, viros ydoneos ad predicandum verbum Dei populo nobis subdito in partem nostre solitudinis accersire et accumulare, tibi qui litterarum sciencia, morum honestate, aliisque virtutum meritis apud nos fidedigno comprobaris testimonio, ad predicandum sive proponendum verbum Dei publice sermone Latino vel vulgari clero et populo in

A.D. 1508.

quibuscumque ecclesiis et aliis locis ad hoc congenis et honestis ubique per nostram Herefordensem diocesim quamdiu nobis placuerit, absque tamen alicui juris prejudicio, licenciam tenore presencium impertimus specialem, In cuius, etc. Datum primo die Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oviii^{to}.

Sept. 12.—Grant to Humphrey Saunford of the wardship of Humphrey, son and heir of John Walcott of Walcott, a tenant of the bishop.

Fol. 39b.

CONCESSIO WARDE.—Omnibus fidelibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Noveritis nos, prefatum episcopum, dedisse et concessisse dilecto nobis in Cristo, Humfrido Saunford de Plowden, in comitatu Salopie, armigero, wardam et custodiam Humfridi, filii et heredis Johannis Walcott de Walcott, in comitatu predicto, nuper defuncto, ac omnium terrarum, tenementorum, possessionum, reddituum, servici-
orum et reversionum cum pertinenciis que ad manus nostras devenerunt seu devenire poterint ratione minoris etatis eiusdem Humfridi post mortem dicti Johannis, patris sui, qui nobis tenuit die quo obiit per servicium militare, cum maritagio eiusdem Humfridi absque disparagacione, habendum et tenendum wardam et custodiam cum maritagio eiusdem prefati Humfridi Walcott a tempore mortis predicti Johannis Walcott durante minore etate prefati heredis quamdiu eadem terre et tenementa, etc., in manibus nostris sic remanere contigerint, ac omnia exitus, redditus, proficua, reversiones, commoditates et emolumenta inde perveniencia. Et si de herede predicto quid humanitus contingat antequam ad plenam et legitimam etatem suam pervenerit, fratre suo Johanne, Margareta et Elizabetha sororibus suis heredibus infra etatem existentibus, tunc volumus et per presentes concedimus prefato Humfrido custodiam huiusmodi sic infra etatem existencium cum maritagio in forma predicta quousque aliquis Humfridi heredum ad plenam et legitimam etatem suam pervenerit una cum maritagio eiusdem heredis, absque compoto seu aliquo alio nobis et successoribus nostris reddendo vel faciendo. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, xii^o die Septembris, anno regis Henrici septimi vicesimo quarto.

A.D. 1509.

Jan. 27.—Confirmation of the election of Walter Hopton, abbot of Wigmore, followed by his benediction on Jan. 28.

Fol. 40.

CONFIRMACIO ABBATIS DE WIGMORE.—Die sabbati, videlicet vicesimo septimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo

A.D. 1500.

quingentesimo viii, in capella manerii de Whitborne, confirmatus erat dompnus Walterus Hoptone in abbatem monasterii de Wigmore per reverendum Ricardum, etc., assistantibus sibi Johanne Ware-draper, archidiacono Staffordie ac tunc procuratore predicti abbatis; magistro Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Salopshire; magistro Henrico Martyn, utriusque juris bacallario, commissario; magistro Johanne Blackborne, rectore ecclesie de Ludlowe. Deinde dominica sequenti in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne, dictus reverendus pater pontificalibus indutus cum omni solempnitate prefatum dompnum Walterum Hoptone benedixit, secundum morem solitum benediccionis abbatis.

A.D. 1500.

Nov. 22.—The chapter of Wigmore abbey petition the bishop to confirm the election of Walter Hopton as abbot, which they have made with all due formality.

DECRETUM ELECCIONIS.—Reverendo, etc., Ricardo, etc., vestri humiles et devoti filii Ethelbertus Aythen, supprior, presidens capituli, et capitulum seu conventus monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, ordinis sancti Victoris sub regula sancti Augustini, vestre diocesis, omnimodam obedienciam et reverenciam tanto patri debitas cum honore. Cum propter diuturnam vacationem ecclesiarum et dignitatum electivarum ipse ecclesie solacio pastorum destitute gravia in spiritualibus et temporalibus dispendia plerumque paci-antur, statuerunt proinde sacrorum canonum conditores infra tres menses ipsis ad quos pertinet canonica eleccio fore providendum. Ea propter, vacante monasterio nostro predicto per mortem naturalem venerande religionis viri, domini Willelmi Styche, ultimi abbatis, ne huiusmodi monasterium nostrum viduitatis et vacationis incommoda deploraret, nos Ethelbertus Aythen, supprior, Nicholaus Hereford, Willelmus Lemstre, Edmundus Clerke, Willelmus Mercer, Walterus Hoptone, Petrus Rosse, Robertus Pontisbury, et Thomas Symkyns, canonici monasterii predicti, quintodecimo die Novembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oviii^o, indiccione xii^{ma}, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Julii, illius nominis pape secundi, anno sexto, domum capitularem dicti monasterii ingressi et ibidem capitulum et conventum facientes, vicesimum secundum diem mensis Novembris proxime sequentem cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum extunc sequencium, mane, hora capitulari consueta, ad eleccionem futuri abbatis canonice celebrandam nobis, suppriori et conventui

A.D. 1503.

antedictis, prefiximus et peremptorie assignavimus, decernentes, sicuti realiter decrevimus, ceteros dicti monasterii concanonicos et confratres nostros absentes, si qui fuit, ac alios quoscunque jus aut vocem in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio se habere pretendentes in genere et in specie citandos fore et premuniendos ut una nobiscum intersint die et loco predictis ad procedendum in eleccione predicta, si sua in ea parte interesse putaverint, intimantes eisdem quod, sive dictis die et loco comparuerint sive non, nos in huiusmodi electionis negocio procedemus, sicuti jura volunt, ipsorum absentia seu contumacia in aliquo non obstante. Et ad execucionem demandandum huiusmodi mandatum et decretum nostrum certum adtunc deputavimus et ordinavimus cum litteris nostris citatoriis a nobis emanatis et sigillo nostro communi sigillatis mandatarium, videlicet religiosum virum et confratrem nostrum dominum Willelmum Lemstre. Quo vicesimo secundo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini, etc., suprascriptis, adveniente termino peremptorio pro futuri abbatis eleccione celebranda assignato, missam de Spiritu sancto ad summum altare eiusdem monasterii nostri ea solemnitate qua potuimus celebrari fecimus, Spiritus sancti gratiam devocius invocando. Qua missa celebrata, pulsataque campana ad capitulum congregandum, ut moris est, nos, Ethelbertus Aythen, necnon omnes et singuli canonici et confratres supradicti in domo nostra capitulari, mane, hora capitulari consueta, capitulariter congregati capitulum et conventum facientes, causam nostre congregacionis incontinenter tunc et ibidem declaravimus, omniaque et singula nomina et cognomina canonicorum et confratrum nostri monasterii superius recitatorum in domo nostra capitulari, ut premittitur, comparencium et existencium publice legi fecimus. Quo facto dictus dominus Willelmus Lemstre, mandatarius noster suprascriptus, litteras citatorias supraspecificatas nobis realiter exhibuit et facta fide per eundem viva voce certificavit se easdem execucionem demandasse et per aliquos dies ad modum publici mandati in valvis domus capitularis dimississe, etc. Quo certificatorio facto nos, supprior, et conventus antedictus omnes et singulos absentes jus, vocem et interesse in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio se habere pretendentes, apud ostium capitulare tunc apertum alta et intelligibili voce fecimus preconizari quod comparerent tunc et ibidem causam rationabilem quare ad eleccionem huiusmodi procedere non deberemus allegaturi. Quos omnes et singulos sic citatos, etc., nullo modo comparentes

Fol. 40b.

A.D. 1508.

dompinus Ethelbertus nomine suo et de speciali mandato omnium nostrum pronuntiavit et reputavit contumaces, necnon in penam contumaciarum suarum in eleccionis negocio ad ulteriora fore procedendum decrevit. Quibus sic peractis supprior et presidens antedictus, per nos legitime deputatus vice sua et nostra rogavit, requisivit, et movit omnes et singulos suspensos, excommunicatos et interdictos ac omnes alios et singulos qui de jure et consuetudine huiusmodi eleccioni non deberent interesse, si qui tales presentes forent, quod a capitulo nostro statim recederent ac ipsum et nos vocem et interesse habentes libere eligere permetterent, ceteraque fecit et exercuit prout sequitur verbis subscriptis:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Ethelbertus Aythen, supprior, etc., confrater monasterii de Wigmore, etc., per mortem dompni Willelmi Styche, ultimi abbatis, vacantis, nomine et vice confratrum nostrorum ad eligendum futurum abbatem hic congregatorum, etc., monemus primo, secundo, et tercio quoscumque suspensos, etc., quod ipsi ab hac domo recedant nec de huiusmodi eleccione facienda se intromittant sed nos et confratres nostros ad quos jus eligendi pertinet, libere eligere permittant. Protestamur insuper palam et publice quod non est nostra nec aliorum confratrum nostrorum voluntas aut intencio cum talibus eligere vel ad eleccionem procedere, sed expresse volumus, si qui tales inter nos reperiantur, quod voces seu eorum vota pro non emissis et non habitis penitus habeantur, et quod nulli afferant nocumentum nec suffragium prestant vel juvamen in hiis scriptis. Quibus monicione et protestacione per eundem suppriorem factis et dimissis ac illis qui non debuerunt huiusmodi eleccioni interesse, conciliario nostro notariis et testibus subscriptis ac quibusdam aliis dumtaxat exceptis, de domo nostra capitulari ejectis et expulsis, venerabilem et circumspectum virum, magistrum Johannem Wardroper, in utroque jure bacallarium, archidiaconum Staffordie, in directorem et conciliarium future nostre eleccionis, ac magistrum Roulandum Lawney et Willelmum Edwardis, sacris auctoritatibus apostolica et imperiali notarios publicos conjunctim et divisim ad scribendum huiusmodi eleccionis acta et processum, necnon venerabilem virum, magistrum Henricum Martyn, in utroque jure bacallarium, dominum Humfridum Blacborne, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Ludlowe, et magistrum Johannem Walker, notarium publicum, in testes huiusmodi eleccionis necnon et agendorum in eodem personaliter tunc presentes nominavimus, elegimus et assumpsimus tunc et ibidem. Perlecta quoque et

A.D. 1508.

Fol. 41.

exposita distincte et apte ac demum declarata in lingua nostra vernacula constitutione concilii generalis, "Quia propter," per dictum magistrum Johannem Wardroper, directorem et conciliarium nostrum, ympnum, "*Veni Creator spiritus*," cum collecta consueta pro ipsius Spiritus sancti gracia in actu huiusmodi uberius consequenda decantavimus. Hiis siquidem sic peractis, habitis inter nos tractatu et communicacione per quam viam de tribus viis nobis declaratis in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio procederemus, placuit nobis procedere per viam quasi inspiracionis Spiritus sancti. Servatis quoque et observatis omnibus que de jure fuerint observanda nulla nominacione alia precedente nulloque tractatu juri contrario interveniente nos omnes et singuli canonici et confratres supernominati insimul, ut prefertur, congregati ac capitulum et conventum facientes vocemque in huiusmodi eleccione habentes, cum non sint alii qui jus in huiusmodi eleccione habuerunt, habeant vel habere deberent, statim mutuo et unanimiter, insimul et concorditer, una voce, uno consono, Spiritus sancti gracia ut firmiter credimus inspirati, nullo nostrum contradicente seu reclamante, sed nobis omnibus et singulis (electo nostro subscripto solo excepto) per expressa verba et tactum corporis electi nostri uno quasi spiritu conscientibus, incontinententer nullo actu intermedio, publice et expresse in religiosum virum Walterum Hoptone, canonicum et confratrem monasterii nostri antedicti, ordine sacerdotali et legitima etate constitutum legitimoque ex matrimonio procreatum, virum utique castum, pudicum et sobrium, providum et circumspectum, moribus et sciencia perornatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus plurimum circumspectum ac ad regimen monasterii nostri satis habilem et idoneum, valentem et scientem jura dicti monasterii defendere et tueri, vota nostra unanimiter direximus, ac ipsum in abbatem et pastorem nostrum una voce elegimus et quilibet nostrum elegit tunc et ibidem. Et statim secuta fuit predicti domini Ethelberti Aythene, presidentis capituli, de voluntate et mandato omnium nostrum eleccio in communi sub hac verborum forma:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, Ethelbertus Aythene, nomine meo ac omnium et singulorum confratrum huius monasterii ad quos spectat presens eleccio, dompnum Walterum Hoptone, monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore canonicum et confratrem, eligo in abbatem et pastorem istius monasterii in communi, et quantum in me est eidem monasterio provideo de eodem in hiis scriptis. Et incontinententer nos omnes et singuli canonici prefato venerabili viro, magistro

A. D. 1508.

Henrico Martyn, dedimus potestatem ad publicandum huiusmodi electionem nostram clero et populo in vulgari. Quibus sic peractis hunc gloriosum psalmum, "*Te Deum laudamus*," ad summum altare ecclesie nostre conventualis incedentes et dictum electum nostrum nobiscum deportantes devote decantavimus. Et confestim post dicti psalmi decantacionem, dicta quadam oracione consueta, prefatus magister Henricus Martyn sepredictam nostram eleccionem modumque et formam eiusdem clero et populo ibidem in multitudine copiosa congregatis vive vocis oraculo in vulgari suo publicavit publice tunc et ibidem. Post hoc vero nos omnes et singuli canonici supradicti, electo nostro solummodo excepto, dictam domum nostram capitularem iterum ingressi ac ibidem capitulum et conventum facientes cupientesque operi incepto finem feliciter imponere, dilectos nobis in Cristo dominos Elhelbertum Aythene, suppriorum, et Nicholaum Hereford, dicti monasterii canonicos, presentes et sequens officium in se gratanter acceptantes, nostros veros et legitimos procuratores, actores, factores et ministros nostros generales et speciales ad officium infrascriptum ordinavimus, fecimus et constituimus tunc et ibidem, dedimusque et concessimus eisdem potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale nominibus nostris et nomine tocius capituli huiusmodi electionem nostram de prefato domino Waltero Hoptone factam eidem domino Waltero presentandi et intimandi, ac ipsum dominum Walterum ut huiusmodi eleccioni suum consensum prebeat pariter ac assensum cum instancia requirendi, ceteraque faciendi, etc., promittentes nos ratum, gratum et firmum perpetuo habituros totum et quicquid dicti procuratores nostri fecerint aut eorum alter fecerit in premissis sub hypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum nostrorum. Et subsequenter eodem die inter horas xi et xii eiusdem diei (ut credidimus) prefatus dominus Nicholaus Hereford, procurator noster, dictam nostram eleccionem in notarii et testium suprascriptorum presencia dicto Waltero Hoptone, electo nostro, in quadam bassa camera infra precinctum monasterii nostri sita personaliter apprehenso, nomine procuratorio quo supra, palam et publice presentavit, ipsum electum non modica instancia requirens quatinus huiusmodi eleccioni de se facte suum preberet consensum pariter et assensum. Cui quidem procuratori nostro ipse dominus Walterus in respondendo dixit se velle super hoc deliberare, sicque secundo per eundem procuratorem nostrum in loco predicto et in presencia eorundem ad consenciendum huiusmodi eleccioni de se facte

Fol. 41b.

A.D. 1503.

requisitus simile responsum dedit priori, videlicet quod voluit in hac ardua re deliberare. Deinde vero post predictas requisiciones factas, ut premittitur, intervallo facto, prefatus dominus Ethelbertus Aythene in Willelmi Edwardis, notarii nostri, et testium superius nominatorum presencia ad prefatum dominum Walterum, electum nostrum, tercio sive tercia vice accedens eundem electum nostrum multiplicibus instanciis nomine procuratorio quo supra requisivit ut eleccioni predictae consentire dignaretur. Demum quoque ipse dominus Walterus Hoptone, procuratorum nostrorum instanciis et precibus demotus, nolens ulterius, ut asseruit, divine resistere voluntati, prefate eleccioni de se unanimiter facte consensit in hunc qui sequitur modum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego, Walterus Hoptone, canonicus regularis et confrater monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wygmore, etc., sub regula divi patris Augustini in eodem monasterio expresse professus, et in abbatem eiusdem monasterii per capitulum et conventum eiusdem canonice electus ac ad consensendum eleccioni huiusmodi congrue ac sepius et legitime requisitus, eleccioni huiusmodi ob honorẽ Dei gloriosissimeque virginis Marie ac sancti Jacobi, apostoli, omniumque sanctorum Dei in quorum honore hoc monasterium dignoscitur fuisse et esse constructum, nolens ulterius divine resistere voluntati, meos consensum et assensum prebeo in hac parte, eidemque eleccioni realiter consencio in hiis scriptis. Vestre igitur reverende paternitati nostrum processum sive decretum eleccionis predictae transmittimus, humiliter supplicantes quatinus nostrum processum et contenta in eodem graciose et favorabiliter examinare et discutere et dictam eleccionem canonice confirmare, necnon electo nostro administrationem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium monasterii nostri committere, ceteraque omnia et singula que vestro in hac parte incumbunt officio pastoralis peragere dignemini graciose intuitu caritatis cum favore. In quorum omnium et singulorum fidem et testimonium presentes litteras nostras processum et decretum nostre eleccionis in se continentes paternitati vestre, etc., presentandas exinde fieri ac subscriptione prefati Willelmi Edwardis, notarii publici, subscribi et publicari et eius signo solito mandavimus signari, nostrique sigilli communis appensione fecimus communiri. Data et acta sunt hec, prout supra successive scribuntur et recitantur, sub anno Domini, etc., suprascriptis, presentibus tunc et ibidem, videlicet ad ea que prefato vicesimo secundo die mensis Novembris in locis superius descriptis acta, gesta, seu facta, fuerunt dictis

A.D. 1508.

magistro Henrico Martyn, domino Humfrido Blacborne, et magistro Johanne Walker, Wigornensis, Herefordensis, ac Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis diocesum, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Dec. 17.—Dispensation from the pope to Thomas Slade, permitting him to hold a benefice although under the lawful age.

Fol. 42.

BULLA APOSTOLICA PRO RECEPCIONE ORDINUM MINORIS ETATIS.—

Julius, episcopus, etc., Thome Slade, scolari, Herefordensis diocesis, salutem, etc. Vite ac morum honestas aliaque laudabilia probitatis et virtutum merita, super quibus apud nos fidedigno commendaris testimonio, nos inducit ut te specialibus favoribus et graciis prosequamur. Hinc est quod nos volentes te qui, ut asseris, in xix^{to} etatis tue anno existis ac milicie clericali adscribi desideras, premissorum meritorum tuorum intuitu favore prosequi graciose, teque a quibusvis excommunicacionis, suspensionis et interdicti, aliisque ecclesiasticis sentenciis, censuris et penis a jure vel ab homine quavis causa vel occasione latis, si quibus quomodolibet innodatus existis, ad effectum presencium dumtaxat consequendum harum serie absolventes, tuis in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati tecum ut postquam clericali caractare rite insignitus fueris, quodcumque curatum seu alias incompatibile beneficium, eciam si parochialis ecclesia vel eius perpetua vicaria aut libera capella, cantaria, hospitale vel annuale servicium clericis secularibus in titulum perpetui beneficii ecclesiastici assignari solitum, aut dignitas, personatus, administracio, vel officium in cathedrali eciam metropolitana vel collegiata, et dignitas ipsa in cathedrali eciam metropolitana post pontificalem major seu in collegiata ecclesia huiusmodi principalis fuerit, et ad dignitatem, personatum, administracionem vel officium huiusmodi consueverit quis per eleccionem assumi eique cura immineat animarum, si tibi alias canonice conferatur aut eligaris, presenteris vel alias assumaris ad illud et instituaris in eo, recipere et retinere, illudque simpliciter vel ex causa permutationis, quociens tibi placuerit, dimittere, et loco dimissi aliud simile vel dissimile beneficium recipere et ut prefertur retinere libere et licite valeas, defectu etatis premissae, quem ad hoc pateris in illius anno predicto constitutus, ac Lateranei concilii et quibusvis apostolicis necnon bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni olim in regno Anglie apostolice sedis legatorum, ac in provincialibus et sinod-

A.D. 1508.

alibus conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitutionibus et ordinacionibus, statutisque et constitutionibus ecclesie in qua incompatibile beneficium huiusmodi forsan fuerit, juramento, confirmacione apostolica vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis, ceterisque contrariis nequaquam obstantibus, auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium de specialis dono gracie dispensamus, proviso quod beneficium huiusmodi debitis propterea non fraudetur obsequiis, et animarum cura in eo si qua illa immineat nullatenus negligatur. Nulli ergo liceat, etc, Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis dominice millesimo quingentesimo octavo, sexto decimo kalendas Januarii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

A.D. 1509.

July 10.—Grant of the office of warden of Malvern Chase to Richard Monington.

Pol. 42b.

DONACIO CUSTODIE CHACIE DE MALVERNE CUM PARCO DE COLWALL. Omnibus, etc, Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse Ricardo Moningtone, generoso, curam et custodiam chacie nostre sub montibus Malvernie vocate Bishoppis Chace, nobis et ecclesie nostre Herefordensi spectantis et pertinentis, cum supervisione parci nostri de Collewall, dantes et concedentes prefato Ricardo potestatem, quociens opus fuerit, omnes et singulos infra prefatam chaciam sive parcum antedictum delinquentes attachiandi, puniendi, et distringendi, etc., attachiamenta, districciones et alias quascumque penas occasione premissorum, levandi et levari faciendi, quociens eidem Ricardo videbitur opportunam, ceteraque expediendi, etc., habendum, tenendum, et occupandum curam et custodiam chacie antedictae modo et forma premissis a data presencium per se et suum sufficienter deputatum ad terminum vite sue cum supervisione parci nostri de Collewalle ad beneplacitum nostrum et successorum nostrorum, percipiendo de nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, pro custodia predictae chacie xxvii s. i d. legalis monete Anglie, proviso omnino quod idem Ricardus annis singulis de attachiamentis, districcionibus et penis provenientibus nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter respondeat et verum compotum faciet ubi et quando voluerimus, revocantes omnem et omnimodam potestatem quibuscumque personis et sub quibuscumque formis verborum in hac parte ante datam presencium concessam sive attributam et per presentes revocamus, promittentes nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros quicquid dictus Ricardus

A.D. 1509.

nomine nostro rationabiliter fecerit in premissis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, decimo die mensis Julii, anno regni Henrici octavi primo.

Grant of the office of seneschal of Bishop's Castle to Edward Croft.

DONACIO SENESCALLATUS DE BISSHOPIS CASTELL.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Sciatis nos considerantes bonum et gratuitum amorem et fidele servitium quod ad nos et nostros dilectus nobis in Cristo, nobilis vir, Edwardus Croft, armiger, diu impendit et in posterum nobis impendere promisit, dedisse et concessisse per presentes eidem Edwardo Croft officium seneschalli in castro nostro vocato Bishopis Castell, in comitatu Salopie, et ipsum Edwardum in illo officio senescallatus constituimus et ordinamus, habendum, occupandum et exercendum officium illud per se et per deputatum sufficientem quamdiu nobis et successoribus nostris placuerit, percipiendo de nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim viginti solidos ad duos anni terminos pro officio et labore suo, videlicet at festum Annunciationis beate Marie decem solidos, et ad festum Michaelis, archangeli, alias decem solidos, dantes in mandatis omnibus et singulis ministris nostris, tenentibus, residentibus et subditis nostris terrarum et tenementorum nostrorum predictorum quod sint eidem Edwardo in suo predicto officio exercendo intendentes, obedientes et respondentes, prout decet. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

Sept. 21.—Grant of the office of seneschal of the bishop's manors to Sir Charles Somerset and John Breynton jointly.

Fol. 43.

CONCESSIO OFFICII SENESCALLATUS.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra nos ordinasse, constituisse et per presentes fecisse dilectos nobis in Cristo Carolum Somersett, militem, dominum Herbert, et Johannem Breyntone, gentleman, conjunctim et divisim seneschallum nostrum omnium dominorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum nostrorum tam in comitatibus Herefordie, Gloucestrie, et Salopie quam in marchia Wallie, et eisdem Carolo et Johanni officium seneschalcie predictae concessisse, habendum dictum officium eisdem ad terminum vite eorum et alterius eorum diucius viventis, occupandum et exercendum dictum officium per seipsos seu unum eorum seu

A.D. 1509.

eorum sufficientem deputatum, percipiendo inde annuatim de exitibus dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum predictorum feoda et vadia debita et consueta solvenda annuatim ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones per manus receptoris ballivorum, ministrorum, firmariorum aut aliorum quorumcumque ibidem occupatorum et pro tempore existencium. Et si contingat dictum annuale feodum aut vadium a retro fore in parte vel in toto ad aliquod festum solucionis prenominate predictis Carolo et Johanni aut uni eorum non solutum, tunc volumus et per presentes concedimus quod bene liceat prefatis Carolo et Johanni in omnibus predictis dominiis, etc., et in quadam parcella eorundem distringere et districciones sic captas effugare, abducere, asportare, importare et retinere quousque dictum feodum et vadium sic a retro existens eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum, ratum habituri quicquid, etc., dantes in mandatis ministris, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Whitborne, die sancti Mathei, apostoli, anno regni Henrici octavi primo.

A.D. 1508.

Oct. 1.—Grant to Cadwallader ap Griffith of the office of lieutenant of the bishop's manor courts at Taratyr.

CONCESSIO OFFICII LOCUMTENENTIS DE TEYRETRE.—Ricardus, etc., Cadewaledro ap Griffith, salutem, etc. Ad nostras curias dominii nostri de Teyretre tenendas et fidelitatem tenencium nostrorum et aliorum ibidem residenciariorum recipiendam omniaque alia et singula ad officium locum tenentis ibidem de jure et consuetudine dominii nostri predicti [spectancia] facienda et expedienda tibi committimus potestatem, mandantes omnibus et singulis tenentibus nostris ibidem quod tibi sint obedientes et intendentes, et te locum tenentem nostrum ad premissa facienda prefecimus et ordinamus per presentes ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas. Datum in manerio de Whitborne, nostro sub sigillo primo die Octobris, anno regni Henrici septimi xxiii^o.

Certificate to Thomas Cornwall that Meredith ap Howell is a layman and has forfeited the privileges of a clerk.

Fol. 43b.

CERTIFICACIO BREVIS REGIS PRO MEREDITH HOWELL.—Ricardus, etc., Thome Cornwalle, militi, et domino de Stapleton in marchia

A.D. 1508

Wallie, salutem, etc. Quoddam breve vestrum presentibus annexum nuper prout decuit recepimus, post cuius quidem recepcionem de et super omnibus in eodem breve specificatis et contentis, servatis per nos primitus de jure servandis, veritatem juxta juris ecclesiastici exigenciam diligenter inquisivimus, et per juris peritos, matura deliberacione habita, inquiri fecimus. Unde comperimus et invenimus tam per confessionem Meredithi ap Hoell in huiusmodi brevi nominati coram deputato nostro in ea parte legitime constituto judicialiter et sponte emissam quam per alia documenta canonica sive probaciones legitimas quod ipse idem Meredith ap Howell laicus est bigamus ac propter hoc omni privilegio clericali exutus. Que omnia et singula vobis certificamus per presentes sigillo nostro signatas. Datum apud manerium de Whitborne, etc.

A.D. 1509.

Mar. 15.—Lease of the bishop's demesne at Eastnor to Harry Branche for 29 years.

INDENTURA HENRICI BRANCHE.—This indenture made the xv daie of Marche, the yere of the reigne of King Henry the viith, after the conquest of Ingland, the xxiiith, by twyn the reverend fader in God, Richard, bushopp of Hereford, on oone parte, and Harry Branche of Estner, and Alys his wiffe, on the othir parte, witnessith that the saide busshoppe hath lett graunted and to ferme sett to the saide Harry and Alys the scite of his manor of Estnor, called Bury courte, with all housis, demayn lands, medowes, lesowes and pastures, with heggis and dichis to the said ferme or demaynes belonging as fully and hooly as oon William Branche, fadir to the saide Harry, sume tyme held and occupide, to have and to hold all the saide ferme, with howses, etc., to the saide Harry Branche and Alis, and to their executours and assignes, not exceeding the degree of yomen, frum the feast of the annunciation of our lady next comyng after the date of these presentis unto the ende and tyme of xxix yeres then next followyng, and fully to be completid, yelding and paing ther for yerely to the saide busshoppe and his successours lxvi s. viii d. of lawful money of Ingland at ii tymes of the yere, that is to witt at the feste of sainte Michael tharchangell and thannunciation of our lady, by evyn portions. And the saide Harry and Alys shall let make an able house of ii bayes upon the saide demaynes with in the space of a yere next ensuynge at their own propir charge and costs. And the saide

A.D. 1509.

Fol. 44.

bushoppe and his succesours shall repair, mayntayn, and sustayn all houses of the said demaynes as for tymbre, stone, and nails as ofte as nede shall require during the saide terme, and the saide Harry and Alys and their assignes [are] to kepe and continue reparacions of all the houses aforesaide with studding, wyndyng, dawbyng, and thachyng, with all othir necessaries, as cariage of tymbre and stone in tyme of reparation during the saide terme, takyng to them selffe housebote, hayebote, hoggebote, and plowbote, with sufficient fewell to bronne without waste or destruccion there to be doon during the saide terme. And iff hit happyn the saide rent of lxvi s. viii d. to be behynde, unpaide in parte or in all by the space of ii months after any of the feastis above rehersed hit oweth to be paied at, that then hit shalbe lawful to the saide bushoppe to his successours in to the said ferme with all othir thingis above rehersed and all and every their appertinaunce to reentre agayn to have possede and enjoye as in their rathir estate, and the saide Harry and Alys and their assignes from thens to be put awaie for evermore, these indentures in any wise not withstanding. In witness whereof as well the said reverend fadir in God, Richard, bushoppe of Hereford, as the saide Harry and Alys to these present indentures have sette their sealis the date and yere above saide.

Hi

e incipit annus sextus reverendi patris, videlicet xxviii^o die Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oix^{mo}.

The profession of Alice Draper, a nun of Aconbury.

PROFESSIO MONIALIS.—I, Alys, professe and promitte by these presentis me to kepe from hens foreward the religion of sainte Austen, truly to kepe the speciall vowes of the same religion, chastity, voluntarie obedience, and poverté. In witnes of this I have subscribed this bill with my own hand ✠

Nov. 28.—Licence for the marriage at Bishopston of John Chabnor and Elizabeth ap Harry without banns.

LICENCIA AD SOLEMPNIZANDUM MATRIMONIUM BANNIS NON EDITIS.—Vicesimo octavo die mensis predicti concessit dominus rectori ecclesie parochialis de Busshopstone eiusve locum tenenti licenciam ad solempnizandum matrimonium inter Johannem Chabnour de Cleon-

A.D. 1509

gour et Elizabetham ap Harry, parochie de Busshopstone predicta, eo non obstante bannis non editis nisi unica vice in die solempnizationis matrimonii predicti, ita quod non sit aliquod impedimentum canonicum, etc.

Appointment of John Hopkins to be rural dean of Leominster.

COMMISSIO DECANI RURALIS.—Ricardus, etc., domino Johanni Hopkyns, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Eya, salutem, etc. Ad exercendum et exequendum decani ruralis officium in decanatu de Lemstir ac ad faciendum fidelia inventatoria necnon omnia et singula que ad huiusmodi officium pertinent quovismodo tibi in Domino committimus facultatem ad nostrum beneplacitum tantomodo duraturam. Mandamus igitur omnibus et singulis rectoribus, vicariis eorumque capellanis parochialibus aliisque nostris subditis infra dictum decanatum ubilibet constitutis in huiusmodi officio exercendo quod sint eidem consulentes, intendentes, et in omnibus ut premittitur adjuvantes prout decet. In cuius, etc.

Nov. 8.—*Citation of the bishop and his clergy by Richard, bishop of London, to attend a convocation called by the archbishop for Jan. 26.*¹

Pol. 44b.

MANDATUM CITATORIUM PRO CONVOCACIONE.

Oct. 17.—*Summons of the bishop to Parliament, to be opened at Westminster on Jan. 21.*¹

Fol. 45.

BREVE REGIUM DE INTERESSENDO PARLIAMENTO.

Dec. 7.—*William Caple does homage to the bishop for the lands he holds of him in Caple.*

Septimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto venit Willelmus Caple, dominus de Caple in comitatu Herefordie, generosus, et fecit homagium suum predicto reverendo patri, Ricardo, Herefordensi episcopo, pro terris quas tenet de dicto domino in Caple predicta ratione unius feodi integri militaris, pro quibus vero terris debet sectam ad magnam curiam Herefordie de mense in mensem et ad curiam de Rosse sicut fuerit ordinatum.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1509. Et debet homagium, relevium, herietum et wardam et pro scutagio quando accedit et respondet pro uno feodo integro ad regale servitium.

Jan. 4.—Dispensation from the Apostolic See to James Baskerville and Elizabeth Breynton to marry, though related in the fourth degree of consanguinity.

BULLA APOSTOLICA DE QUARTO CONSANGUINITATIS.—Hadrianus, miseratione divina tituli Crisogoni sacrosancte Romane ecclesie cardinalis, Bathonensis et Wellensis episcopus, necnon fruccuum et provencium ac aliorum jurium [sedi] apostolice in infelito regno Anglie debitorum collector, dilectis nobis in Cristo Jacobo Baskarville, filio Walteri Baskarville, militis, et Elizabethhe Brayntone, filie Johannis Brayntone, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Sedis apostolice prudentia circumspecta nonnunquam juris rigorem sua mansuetudine temporat et quod canonum sacrorum prohibent instituta de gracia sue benignitatis indulget aliisque indulgendi facultatem sua auctoritate concedit, prout personarum et temporum qualitate pensata id in Deo salubriter expedire cognoscit. Cum itaque sanctissimus, etc., Julius, papa secundus inter alios facultates nobis et per nos deputandis concesserit ut cum quibusvis viris et mulieribus dicti regni qui tercio et quarto aut quarto vel quarto tantum consanguinitatis vel affinitatis gradibus ex certis causis rationabilibus desiderarent inter se matrimonialiter copulari, aut qui ignorantes se eisdem gradibus conjunctos matrimonium inter se contraxissent illudque carnali copula confirmassent ut, impedimento quod ex huiusmodi consanguinitate vel affinitate provenit nequaquam obstante, invicem matrimonium contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit, cum hiis vero qui jam contraxerunt ut in sic contracto matrimonio remanere libere et licite valeant, dummodo mulieres ipse propter hoc rapte non fuerint, auctoritate apostolica dispensare possimus prout in litteris apostolicis nobis concessis plenius continetur, postmodum vero pro parte vestra nobis fuit propositum quod ex certis causis animum vestrum moventibus desideratis invicem matrimonialiter copulari, sed quia quarto et quarto consanguinitatis estis conjuncti vestrum in hac parte desiderium adimplere non potestis canonica dispensacione desuper non obtenta, quare nobis humiliter supplicari fecistis ut super hoc vobis de opportuno dispensacionis remedio providere dignaremur.

A.D. 1509.

Nos vestris in hac parte supplicacionibus inclinati, vobiscum per hec scripta ut, impedimento quod ex huiusmodi consanguinitate provenit nequaquam obstante, invicem matrimonium contrahere et in eo postquam contractum fuerit libere et licite remanere possitis auctoritate apostolica nobis in hac parte concessa, dummodo dicta Elizabetha propter hoc rapta non fuerit, misericorditer dispensamus, prolem exinde suscipiendam legitimam decernentes, etc. In quorum, etc. Datum Londoniis, apud sanctum Paulum in domo nostre residence, die quarto mensis Januarii, anno a nativitate Domini M^oCCCCC^oix^o, pontificatus vero prefati domini nostri pape anno sexto.

Dec. 16.—The bishop grants his benediction to John, abbot of Flaxley, on his doing homage.

BENEDICTIO ABBATIS DE FLAXLEY.—Decimo sexto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini supradicto contulit dominus munus benedictionis abbati de Flaxley. Qui quidem abbas fecit et promisit reverenciam et subieccionem sub tenore verborum qui sequitur:—Ego, frater Johannes, abbas de Flaxley, ordinis Cisterciensis, subieccionem et reverenciam ac obedienciam a sanctis patribus constitutas secundum regulam sancti Benedicti, tibi, domine pater episcope, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis et sancte sedi Herefordensi, salvo ordine nostro, perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

A.D. 1510.

May.—The president and chapter of the cathedral, on pressure from the bishop, instal Edmund Frocester, and induct him to the prebend of Putson, though they had first refused to do it, under a misunderstanding of the nature of the oath of obedience he had taken to the bishop.

Fol. 46.

INSTITUTIO MAGISTRI EDMUNDI FROCETOR.—Anno Domini supradicto in fine huius mensis Maii emanavit mandatum decano et capitulo pro induccione et installatione magistri Edmundi Frocetour, sacre theologie professoris, ad canonicatum et prebendam de Potestone maiori per mortem naturalem magistri Owyni Pole, possessoris eorundem, vacantes et eidem magistro Edmundo per dominum episcopum collatas, ut prius patet folio precedente. Presidens tamen et capitulum, decano absente, intelligentes quod dictus magister Edmundus Frocetour prestitit iuramentum corporale

A.D. 1510.

obediencie canonice forma solita reverendo patri, domino Ricardo, episcopo moderno, et successoribus suis canonice intransibis, et ignorantes naturam et vim huiusmodi iuramenti distulerunt eundem magistrum Edwardum in dictam prebendam inducere et ipsum per duos menses installare recusarunt in non modicam admirationem et displicenciam dicti domini episcopi mandato suo contravenientes ac statuta ecclesie et capituli violentes in animarum suarum periculum. Deinde dictus episcopus intelligens eorundem inobedienciam et pertinenciam misit novum mandatum et aliam commissionem cuidam magistro Ricardo Smythe, decretorum doctori, ac capellano familiari eiusdem domini, et quibusdam aliis canonicis sue ecclesie cathedralis pro ipsa installacione et inducione. Postremo presdens et capitulum hoc timentes ac secum suspicantes, statuta ecclesie et capituli prudenter ad mentem revocantes et dicti episcopi sui non modicam displicenciam ac eorum inobedienciam ponderantes et inde penitentes tandem dictum magistrum Edmundum benigne receperunt et installarunt prout decuit.

Commission to the archdeacon of Hereford to examine the qualifications of the candidates to be ordained at an approaching ordination at Monmouth.

Fol. 46b.

COMMISSIO ARCHIDIACONO AD INTERESSENDUM EXAMINACIONI ET PRESENTACIONI CLERICORUM IN TEMPORE SACRORUM ORDINUM DISTRIBUTUENDORUM.—Ricardus, etc., archidiacono Herefordie, salutem, etc. Cum in distribuendis sacris ordinibus convenit preferri quos sciencia, etas, et morum gravitas alios fecerunt ante ire, intendentes igitur prout decet nostri pastoralis officii debitum per nos seu nostrum suffraganeum in vigilia sancte Trinitatis in ecclesia parochiali de Mounemouth, nostre diocesis et infra archidiaconatum Herefordie, pro assumendis huiusmodi exequi gracie nec ad sacros ordines quemcumque promovere sine examinacione prima per vos in hac parte ibidem de jure recte valeamus¹ Nolentes igitur falcem mittere in messem alienam vobis precipimus et sub pena contemptus mandamus quatinus examinacioni et presentacioni proficiendorum, ut sacri canones in hac parte vos artant, in loco huiusmodi predicto vobis eminenciori intersitis, et quos volentes promoveri et habiles in hac parte vestra discrecio reperit, super

1—Sic. Another construction intended.

A.D. 1510.

quibus vestram conscienciam oneramus, eosdem pro sacris ordinibus suscipiendis nobis seu suffraganeo tunc non deferatis presentare, ut ex vestra diligencia provida in premissis nobis impendenda mereamur Deo duce in domo Domini nonnullos producere tirones, ac pro vicis in populo Dei penitus extirpandis agricolas novos valeamus creare et laboriosos. Datum, etc.

Apr. 20.—Absolution granted to two vicars choral of the cathedral for violence to a priest.

Vicesimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto venerunt duo vicarii chorales ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis ad dominum episcopum tunc existentem in manerio suo de Whitborne et submisserunt se correccioni eiusdem pro eo et ex eo quod ipsi et uterque eorum manus injecerunt violentas in presbiterum. Propriis confessionibus factis et recepta debita per dictum dominum penitencia, dictus dominus absolvit eos a sententia maioris excommunicacionis et libertatibus ecclesie eos restituit.

July 12.—Writ to the bishop to levy the arrears due to the Crown from the prior and convent of Clifford, collectors of the tenth granted in the 11th year of Henry VII.

Fol. 47.

BREVE REGIUM.—Henricus, rex, etc., venerabili patri, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem. Vobis mandamus quod de bonis et catallis ac ecclesiasticis beneficiis prioris et conventus de Clyfford, nuper collectorum unius decime de beneficiis taxatis domino Henrico nuper regi Anglie vii^o, patri nostro, a clero Cantuariensis provincie, anno regni sui xi concesses in archidiaconatu et decanatu Herefordie, vestre diocesis in eadem diocese vestra fieri faciatis cxvii li. iis. xi d. q. quos nobis debent de remanenti compoti sui nuper ad scaccarium dicti patris nostri de x^{ma} predicta redditu, ita quod denarios illos habeatis ad scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium, xii^o die Julii, anno regni nostro secundo. Per rotulum memorandorum de anno xii regis Henrici vii^{mi}, Pasche visus compotorum rotulo x^{mo}.

Licence for the marriage of John Neve and Margery, widow of John Brown, in Ludlow church.

Fol. 47b.

DISPENSATIO UT NON EDANTUR BANNA NISI UNICA VICE.—Ricardus, etc., rectori ecclesie parochialis de Ludlow, salutem, etc.

A.D. 1510.

Cum dilecti nobis in Cristo Johannes Neve et Margeria Browne vidua, nuper relictæ Johannis Browne de Ludlow, adinvicem matrimonialiter copulari intendant nullumque sit inter eos, ut informamur, impedimentum quominus inter eos matrimonium debite valeat solemnizari, vobis igitur tenore presencium committimus et mandamus quatinus matrimonium huiusmodi in debita ecclesie forma per vos vel alium vice vestra non postponatis dummodo bana super eodem matrimonio in facie ecclesie vestre rite et legitime unica vice publice et solempniter edita sint et proclamantur, aliis duabus vicibus non obstantibus, super quibus ex certis causis nos moventibus in hac parte dispensamus, constitutione provinciali que sic incipit *Humana concupiscencia*, et aliis contrariis non obstantibus quibuscumque. Datum, etc.

Sept. 21.—Licence to Richard Williet, prior of the Carmelites of Ludlow, to preach and hear confessions in the diocese.

LICENCIA PREDICANDI ET AUDIENDI CONFESSIONES.—Vicesimo primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini supradicto dominus concessit licenciam cuidam fratri Ricardo Williet, priori conventus de Ludlow, ordinis beatissime virginis Marie de monte Carmelo, ad predicandum verbum Dei per suam diocesim necnon ad audiendum confessiones cuiuscumque sexus dando eis penitencias salutare, reservatis tamen reverendo domino certis casibus ut in licencia et commissione dicti domini sub suo sigillo plenius continetur, videlicet oppressione prolium, perjurio voluntario in assisis sive duodenis ac injuriis ecclesie nostre Herefordensi commissis nobis reservatis.

Appointment of John Batty to be rural dean of Weobley.

Ricardus, etc, domino Johanni Batty, vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis de Webley, salutem, etc. Ad exercendum et exequendum decani ruralis officium in decanatu de Webley ac ad faciendum fidelia inventoria necnon omnia et singula que ad huiusmodi officium pertinent quovismodo, tibi in Domino committimus facultatem ad nostrum beneplacitum tantomodo duraturam. Mandamus igitur omnibus et singulis rectoribus vicariis eorumque capellanis parochialibus aliisque nostris subditis infra dictum decanatum ubilibet constitutis quatinus in huiusmodi suo officio exercendo sint consulentes, intendentes et in omnibus adjuvantes, prout decet. In cuius, etc.

A.D. 1510. *The profession of John Cosyn.*

PROFESSIO JOHN COSYN.—I, John Cosyn, not weddid, promitte and vowe to God and our blessid lady and all saintes, in the presence of yow, lord reverend fadir in God and lord bushoppe of Hereford, true purpose of perpetuall chastite according to the rule of sainte Paule, heremite.

Dec. 1.—Grant to Richard Monington and Edward Walwyn of the wardenship of Malvern Chace.

CONCESSIO PRO CUSTODIA CHACIE DE MALVERNE.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse Ricardo Monyntone et Edwardo Walwyne, generosis, et utrique eorum custodiam chasie nostre sub montibus Malvern, vocate Bishoppis Chace, necnon custodiam parci nostri de Colewalle, dantes et concedentes prefatis Ricardo et Edwardo plenam potestatem, quociens opus fuerit, omnes et singulos infra prefatas chaciam et parcum qualitercumque delinquentes attachiandi, etc., omniaque faciendi, etc., ad terminum vite utriusque eorum, percipiendo de nobis annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, xxvii. s. id. pro curia sepedicte chacie, et pro salva et segura custodia parci nostri de Colewall xiii. s. iiii. d. bone et legalis monete Anglie. Insuper concedimus Ricardo Monyntone ex speciali gracia nostra pro salva custodia et diligencia sua in dicto parco de Colewall et ferarumstrarum ibidem pascencium quod habeat unum equum vel pullum continue pascentem in dicto parco nostro durante naturali vita dicti Ricardi gratis et sine solucione aliqua nobis aut successoribus nostris, proviso omnino quod iidem Ricardus et Edwardus per se vel suum sufficientem in hac parte deputatum annis singulis de attachiamentis, distraccionibus et penis quibuscumque occasione premissorum provenientibus nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter respondeant et uterque eorum respondeat et verum compotum inde facient et faciet ubi et cum voluerimus. Revocantes omnem et omnimodam potestatem quibuscumque personis ante datam presentium concessam per presentes revocamus, promittentes nos ratum habituros, etc. Proviso tamen quod dictus Edwardus Walewyne nec aliquis nomine eius intromittat cum custodia chacie aut parci predicti nec aliquid proficui aut commodi inde sibi vendicat neque percipiat racione huiusmodi concessionis nostre durante vita naturali Ricardi superius nominati. In cuius rei testimonium

A.D. 1510.

sigillum nostram apponi fecimus primo die mensis Novembris, anno regni Henrici octavi secundo.

A.D. 1511.

Feb. 29.—Licence to the prior of Leominster to hear confessions and enjoin penance in the deanery of Leominster.

Col. 49.

LICENCIA AUDIENDI CONFESSIONES MORE PENITENCIARII. — Ricardus, etc., dompno Thome Worselour, priori de Lemistir, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Litterarum sciencia, morum honestas aliaque virtutum merita quibus apud nos fidedigno comprobatis testimonio merito nos inducunt ut personam tuam uberioris dono gracie favorabilius prosequamur. Ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum utriusque sexus parochianorum ecclesie parochialis de Lemistir necnon aliorum subditorum nostrorum per totum decanatum de Lemistir penitenciasque salutare eis injungendum ac eos a quibuscumque censuris ecclesiasticis, peccatis, delictis, et commissis suis debite absolvendum eciam in casibus a jure nobis reservatis, oppressione prolium, etc., tibi de cuius consciencie puritate plene confidimus in domino committimus potestatem. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, xxix^o die Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo, etc.

Feb. 29 — Reception of the king's writ, commanding the release from the bishop's gaol of John Williams, a clerk of Henlan, Denbighshire, whom the king has pardoned. A commission to liberate him is issued on April 26.

BREVE REGIUM PRO LIBERACIONE JOHANNIS WILLIAMS.—Eodem die dominus recepit unum breve regium sub magno sigillo integro eiusdem domini regis pro liberacione cuiusdam Johannis Williams, clerici attineti, nuper de Henllan in Dynbigh existentis in carcere domini in palacio suo Herefordie in hec verba :—Henricus, rex, etc., Ricardo, etc. Cum nos sexto die Julii ultimo preterito per litteras nostras patentes de gracia nostra speciali pardonaverimus, remiserimus et relaxaverimus Johanni Williams nuper de Henllan in Dinbigh land, yoman, seu quocumque alio nomine sive addicione nominis aut cognominis censeretur, modo ut clerico attincto in custodia vestra remanenti, omnes et omnimodas felonias accessarias et recepciones felonice transgressionis ac alia malefacta quecumque per ipsum Johannem ante dictum sextum diem Julii qualitercumque facta sive perpetrata, quamquam idem Johannes inde

A.D. 1511.

judicatus, rectatus, appellatus, attinctus, impetitus vel adjudicatus existeret aut judiciari, rectari, appellari, attingi, impetiri vel adjudicari contingeret in futurum, necnon sectam pacis nostre que ad nos versus ipsum Johannem pertinet seu pertinere poterit ratione premissorum, ac eciam ut lagarum si que in ipsum Johannem hiis accionibus seu aliqua earum fuerint promulgata, ac eciam pardonaverimus, remiserimus et relaxaverimus prefato Johanni omnia judicia, execuciones et penas mortis super ipsum Johannem occasionibus predictis adjudicatis seu adjudicandis, et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concessimus, ita quod staret recto in curia nostra, si quis versus eum loqui vellet de premissis, voluerimus insuper per easdem litteras nostras quod vos predictum Johannem extra custodiam vestram dimitteretis et ad largum quo voluerit ire permitteretis absque dampno, gravamine, molestacione seu deperdicione aut forisfactura vobis occasione premissorum inferendis, aliquo statuto, actu, ordinacione vel consuetudine in contrarium factis, editis sive usitatis in aliquo non obstante, prout in eisdem litteris nostris plenius continetur, vobis mandamus quod predictum Johannem extra custodiam vestram dimittatis et ad largum quo voluerit ire permittatis, ac ipsum Johannem contra tenorem litterarumstrarum non molestetis in aliquo seu gravetis. Volumus enim vos inde erga nos exonerari. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiii^o die Januarii, anno regni nostri secundo. Vicesimo sexto die mensis Aprilis emanavit magistro Ricardo Judde, residensiario in ecclesia cathedrali et magistro Henrico Martyn, commissario, proclamacionibus in diversis partibus Herefordie factis, pro deliberacione predicti Johannis Williams a carcere sepepredicti domini episcopi.

Apr. 26.—Licence for the marriage of John Wall and Margaret Sennock at S. Peter's Hereford.

COMMISSIO AD SOLEMPNIZANDUM MATRIMONIUM.—Eodem die emanavit commissio vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis sancti Petri de Hereford ad solempnizandum matrimonium inter Johannem Walle de Hereford et Margaretam Sennock de eadem, hannis tamen unica vice editis.

A.D. 1511. *Grant to Richard Monington and Edward Walwyn of the wardenship of Malvern Chase and Colwall Park.*

Fol. 49b. CONCESSIO CUSTODIE CHACIE DE MALVERNE.¹

Apr. 20.—Licence for the marriage of Humphrey Meysy and Anne Blount, at Kinlet.

LICENCIA SOLEMPNIZANDI MATRIMONIUM.—Vicesimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini ut supra, emanavit commissio domini vicario parochie de Kynlet ad solempnizandum matrimonium inter Humfridum Meysy, generosum, parochie de Leystone, et Annam Blont, filiam domini Thome Blonte de Kynlet, bannis nisi unica vice editis et proclamatis.

May 15.—Hugh Grene, canon and prebendary of Parva Pyon, presents to the bishop in person a letter written by members of the chapter in his behalf, and begs to be allowed to resign his canonry.

LITTERE MISSE AD DOMINUM A CAPITULO.—To the right reverend fadir in God, my lord the bushoppe of Hereford. With humble and due reverence we commend us to your goode lordshippe, and where hit is so that we have had and yet have grate bisines in your cause concerning our brodir, Mr. Hugh Grene, whom many tymes we have exortid and counselid to make supplication and meanes to obtain your good lordshippes favour. Aftir the which exhortation and counsell he in his owne person toke labours to Colwall to come to your presence, at the which tyme, as our said brodir certified us, for as moche he broght no writing from us of the chapter he cowde in no wise be accepted; he, that considering, hath made instant labour unto us to write for him in this behalffe. Wherefore, my lord, we, pondering the grete infamy and disclaimer that shuld by this besines be ascribed unto this your cathedral church and brediren in the same, we in generall besече your goode lordshipp at this tyme to be goode lorde unto hym and to accept hym aftir his demeanour to your lordshipp in tyme coming, and thus at our contemplacion and praiour at the reverens of allmyghty God, in whom ye be alwey preservid. Johannis Wardraper, Jacobus Bromwich, Ricardus Judde, Ricardus Bromfild, Rogerus Brayne, Willyam Delabere, residensaries of the church of Hereford.

1—In the same form as on fol. 48.

A.D. 1511.

Fol. 50.

Decimo quinto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo M^oCCCCC^oXI^{mo} accessit ad dominum quidam Hugo Grene, canonicus et prebendarius de parva Pionia in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, ut asseruit, cum litteris directis per eum a capitulo quarum tenor inseritur folio precedentè, affectans ex certis causis animum et conscienciam suam moventibus rationabiliter, ab onere et regimine dicti canonicatus et prebende exonari. Quos quidem canonicatum et prebendam re, verbo et scripto resignavit in sacras manus dicti reverendi episcopi Herefordensis forma que sequitur.

*Hugh Grene's formal resignation of his canonry, made in the presence of William Webbe, archdeacon of Salop; Richard Smythe, dec. doc.; John Smythe, chaplain; and Rowland Lawney, public notary. This the bishop accepts on May 26th, the day following, and grants to him the prebend de Prato Majori.*¹

RESIGNACIO CANONICATUS ET PREBENDE.

Jan. 29.—Certificate by Raphael, cardinal of S. George, that Peter Rede has been duly ordained subdeacon, deacon, and priest by the archbishop of Dyracchium.

Fol. 50b.

LITTERE TESTIMONIALES PRO ORDINIBUS.—Universis, etc., Raphael, miseracione divina episcopus Portuensis, cardinalis sancti Georgii, domini nostri pape camerarius, salutem. Notum facimus et attestamur quod reverendus in Christo pater, dominus Gabriel, archiepiscopus Dirachiensis, in Bononia residens, de mandato sanctissimi domini nostri pape vive vocis oraculo super hoc nobis facto et auctoritate nostri camerariatus officii necnon vigore supplicacionis desuper signate sub data Rome in palacio apostolico decimo octavo kalendas Januarii, anno octavo, dilectum nobis in Christo Petrum Rede, accolitum, perpetuum capellanum ad altare sancti Johannis in ecclesia Glasquensi, die dominica vigesima sexta mensis Januarii ad subdiaconatus, deinde vigesima septima dicti mensis in festo sancti Johannis Crisostimi ad diaconatus, postremo vero vigesima octava prefati mensis in festo sancte Agnetis secundo ad sacros presbiteratus ordines Bononie in sancto Jacobo in camera sue residencie infra misse solemnias rite promovit et solempniter ordinavit juxta ritum sancte Romane ecclesie in talibus observari solitum. In quorum, etc. Datum Bononie, in camera apostolica

¹—Both the resignation and its acceptance are in the usual form.

A.D. 1511.

anno a nativitate Domini millesimo CCCC^oxi^o, indiccione decima quarta, die vero vicesima nona mensis Januarii, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Julii, pape secundi, anno octavo.

Apr 14.—Mandate to the clergy to publish the excommunication of William Baker, incurred by sacrilege and pollution of the cathedral burying ground.

EXCOMMUNICATIO WILLELMI BAKER PRO SACRILEGIO.—Ricardus, etc., universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis perpetuis, eorumve capellanis aliisque curatis et litteratis infra nostram diocesim Herefordensem ubilibet constitutis salutem, etc. Quia nos legitime procedentes magistrum Willelmum Baker, in legibus bacallarum, propter suam manifestam offensam necnon sacrilegium et violationem cimiterii ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis excommunicavimus in scriptis, justicia id poscente, vobis igitur committimus et mandamus quatinus dictum Willelmum in ecclesiis vestris diebus dominicis et festivis, quando maior populi affuerit multitudo, infra divinorum solempnia sic per nos fuisse et esse excommunicatum publice denunciatis denunciari faciat, presentibus etiam litteris nostris foribus ecclesie cathedralis affixis ibique dimissis donec aliud a nobis habueritis in mandatis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Herefordiam, nostro sub sigillo xiiii^o die instantis mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo undecimo, etc.

June 3.—William Baker is absolved, and made to do penance for his offence.

ABSOLUCIO EJUSDEM ET PENITENCIA.—Tercio die Junii magister Willelmus Baker supernominatus comparuit personaliter coram magistro Ricardo Judde, canonico ecclesie Herefordensis, et instantanter petiit munus absolucionis. Et prestito juramento corporali ad sancta Dei evangelia de parendo juri et mandatis ecclesie, dictus magister Ricardus Judde auctoritate reverendi patris in hac parte sibi commissa eundem a sententia excommunicacionis, ut premittitur, in ipsum lata absolvit et sacramentis ecclesie restituit et penitentiam sequenter pro commissis sibi injunxit, videlicet quod nunquam imposterum peragat tale facinus in locis sacris et Deo dicatis, item quod dicat infra mensem vii psalmos penitenciales cum letania et oracionibus pro remissione peccatorum impetranda, item

A D. 1511. quod offerat altari sancti Thome, confessoris, in ecclesia Herefordensi suum cultellum, angliee his hangre, quo violavit dictum cimiterium, seu saltem ceram ad modum huius cultelli fabricandam, item quod ipse per se vel per alium eius nomine ministret seu ministrari faciat domino suffraganeo reconcilianti dictum cimiterium et idem inveniatur eidem omnia necessaria ad huiusmodi opus perficiendum et solvat procuraciones solitas et debitas.

June 22.—Licence for the marriage of John Acton and Joan Rufford at Clifton-on-Teme.

LICENCIA SOLEMPNIZANDI MATRIMONIUM.—Vicesimo secundo die mensis Junii, anno Domini ut supra emanavit commissio domini vicario parochie de Clyftone super Themam ad solempnizandum matrimonium inter Johannem Actone de curia domini regis, generosum, et Johannam Rufford, filiam Johannis Rufford, parochie de Clyftone, bannis nisi unica vice editis et proclamatis.

AD. 1509. *Constitution of Archbishop Warham requiring chaplains and other stipendiary clergy to attend the choir services of the cathedrals or collegiate churches to which they are attached, under penalty of suspension, unless prevented by the requirements of their own duty.*

Fol. 51b. CONSTITUCIO PRINCIPALIS REVERENDISSIMI IN CHRISTO PATRIS, WILLELMI WARHAM, CANTUARIENSIS ARCHIEPISCOPI, EDITA IN CONVOCACIONE CELEBRATA LONDONIIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO CCCC^oix^o.—Quonquam bone memorie Robertus Winchelse, quondam archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, predecessor noster, dum in humanis agebat, de fratrum suorum consilio et assensu statuerit et ordinaverit quod capellani stipendiarii et alii sacerdotes divina in provincia Cantuariensi celebrantes interesse deberent in cancello in matutinis, missis, vespers et aliis divinis officiis, saltem diurnis debitis horis, legentes, canentes et psalmodisantes, prout plenius in constitutione predecessoris nostri continetur, nonnulli tamen ex capellanis et sacerdotibus supradictis, ut nostris auribus extitit intimatum, non modo in collegiatis et parochialibus verum etiam in cathedralibus ecclesiis secularibus sufficienter et honorifice dotatas et fundatas cantarias perpetuas habentes, premissa aut aliquod premissorum [non] observant sed ea potius spernunt et negligunt, asserentes secundum eorundem pravum sensum se ad premissa non teneri eo

A.D. 1509.

quod in dicta constitutione prefati predecessoris nostri expressa non sit facta mencio de eisdem. Nos tamen prefatam constitutionem clarius interpretari et premissis obviare volentes de fratrum nostrorum consensu et assensu ac auctoritate huius sacre synodi statuimus et ordinavimus quod si capellani cantariste aliive presbyteri aut sacerdotes supradicti in ecclesiis collegiatis parochialibus sive cathedralibus secularibus nostre Cantuariensis provincie divina celebrantes post monicionem eis seu alicui eorum canonice factam per locorum ordinarios ecclesiarumque cathedralium decanos, collegiarum vero ecclesiarum gardianos magistros sive prepositos eorumve commissarios seu deputatos inventi fuerint in premissis delinquentes, sententiam suspencionis a celebratione divinorum incurrant, et quod capellanus sic suspensus de post in ecclesia in qua sic deliquit non celebrabit quousque per loci diocesanum seu alium iudicem a dicta sententia suspencionis absolutus et ad denuo celebrandum in eadem ecclesia admissus fuerit et licenciatus. Nolumus virtute presentis decreti nostri fundatoribus cantariarum, ubi certa celebrandi hora singulis diebus prefixa est, in aliquo prejudicare aut derogare quin liceat capellanis et cantaristis huiusmodi in hora sic prefixa juxta cantariarum suarum fundaciones missam et alia divina officia, eciam tempore divinorum in choro, non obstante monicione premissa celebrare. Ante tamen et post huiusmodi missarum et aliorum divinorum celebrationem per eos aut eorum aliquem sic ut premititur factam ipsos et eorum quemlibet qui huiusmodi cantarias obtinent aut impositum obtinebunt penam presentis statuti ipso facto incurrere volumus, si contra premissa aut eorum aliqua fecerint, attemptaverint aut deliquerint.

The archbishop, with the approval of the synod of the province, grants fresh powers to bishops of the province to deal with cases of simony in their own dioceses.

Reverendissimus pater de expresso consensu et assensu dictorum suffraganeorum suorum decrevit omnes et singulos simoniacos dicte sue provincie per ipsum et suos suffraganeos fore puniendos, videlicet [per] dictum reverendissimum patrem quatenus suas diocesim et iurisdictionem concernit, per quemlibet suum suffraganeum quatenus concernit suam diocesim. Et auctoritate synodi predicte commisit potestatem et auctoritatem cuilibet suffraganeo suo de et super omnibus et singulis personis ecclesiasticis regularibus vel secularibus, exemptis presertim pro simonia extra loca exempta

A.D. 1509.

commissa et non exemptis, promocionem ecclesiasticam infra suam diocesim qualitercumque obtinentibus et aliis personis quibuscumque suarum diocesis et iurisdiccioni de et in simoniaca pravitate suspectis inquirendi et easdem personas sic suspectas et dicto suffraganeo post inquisitionem huiusmodi super dicto crimine simoniaco per inquisitionem huiusmodi detecto exemptas presertim pro simonia extra loca exempta ut prefertur commissas, debite conveniendi eisque et earum cuilibet purgacionem canonicam indicendi, deficientesque quascumque in huiusmodi suis purgacionibus juxta sacros canones cohercendi et puniendi, ceteraque faciendi, exercendi et expediendi que ad earum personarum et cuiuslibet earum punicionem in ea parte necessaria fuerint, requisita seu opportuna, cum potestate quascumque censuras ecclesiasticas canonice fulminandi, sic quod suffraganei et eorum quilibet prefatum reverendissimum patrem seu suum in ea parte commissarium de toto integro et vero processu per eos aut eorum quemlibet contra personas huiusmodi in ea parte habito et facto, quatenus eos et eorum quemlibet concernit, per suas litteras patentes sigillo suo sigillatas et clausas infra festum purificationis beate Marie, virginis, proxime futurum debite et effectum certificare teneantur et teneatur.

Fol. 52.

The archbishop, by a further decree, directs and empowers the bishops to punish and reform the clergy's inordinate display in the matter of dress.

Ac insuper dictus reverendissimus pater consensu et assensu confratrum suorum predictorum decrevit et ordinavit omnes et singulos capellanos beneficiatos et non beneficiatos sue Cantuariensis provincie puniendos et reformandos fore de et pro eorum inordinato apparatu et abusu vesturarum suarum, et commisit potestatem cuilibet suffraganeo monendi et exhortandi quoscumque capellanos beneficiatos et non beneficiatos suarum diocesis et iurisdiccioni quod eorum quilibet infra certum terminum per dictum suffraganeum in ea parte limitandum et assignandum de et super suo inordinato apparatu et abusu sue vesture se emendet et reformet. Si vero quis capellanus juxta exhortacionem et monicionem sic factam seipsum in dicto suo apparatu et abusu vesture infra tempus sibi sic limitatum non emandaverit et reformaverit sed transgressor in ea parte repertus fuerit, quod extunc si ad beneficium ecclesiasticum promotus fuerit, a percceptione fructuum,

A.D. 1509

non promotus, ab officio et servicio quod obtinet, quousque ipsum emendaverit, per eundem suffraganeum loci diocesanum expellatur et ammoveatur. Et quod quolibet, etc.

A copy of the articles described above is to be given to the bishops of the province, who are directed to give them effect by inquisitions in their own dioceses.

Prenominatus reverendissimus pater auctoritate sinodi et de consensu et assensu prescriptorum suffraganeorum suorum, tunc et ibidem decrevit cuilibet confratrum suorum suffraganeorum suorum exemplum sive copias articulorum sive capitulorum per reverendos patres Ricardum Norwicensem ac Johannem Roffensem, religiosumque virum, Thomam, priorem ecclesie Christi Cantuariensis, et egregium virum magistrum Johannem Colett, sacra pagine professorem, ultimo die Januarii, anno prescripto in hac sacra synodo porrectorum et exhibitorum, quorum tenores superius conscribuntur. Monuitque insuper dictus pater omnes et singulos huiusmodi suos confratres et suffraganeos tam presentes quam absentes quod eorum quilibet debitam inquisitionem de et super expressatis in dictis articulis in suis diocesibus faciet et fieri procuret, et debita inquisitione facta reformet et reformari faciet omnes et singulas personas sue diocesis in dictis articulis reas et culpabiles, quatenus eos dictos suffraganeos pro sua diocese respective concernit, citra festum purificationis beate Marie proxime futurum. Et quod quolibet, etc.

The abjuration of heresy by Thomas Hygons, of Wollaston, followed by his public penance in the cathedral.

Fol. 52b.

ABJURACIO THOME HIGONS.—In the name of God, Amen, I, Thomas Hygons of Wolaston, late of Newland, and last of all working in Micheldeane, in the diocese of Hereford, knowledge before yow reverend fadir in God, Richard, bushoppe of Hereford, my ordinarie, that I have had suspect communication of late in the hows of Thomas Nassh, of Michledeane, before diverse men and women, unavised and of my slipri tong saing that a carpinter cowde make a howse but that the hows could not make the carpinter, which causid me to be diffamid of heresy in the foresaide placis and somewhat suspect against the most worthiest sacrament

A.D. 1509

of the awter. Also I saide when oon Spenser and Elyn Griffith were brent for heretikis at Lidney, abowt xii yeris past, hit was saide that when doctor Stremor prechid iff the saide Spenser had a pulpite before hym, Spenser wold have overcome the doctor with conynge, which caused me to be sumwhat suspect of favering the foresaide heretik. Where fore with my owne free will, not compellid thereto, all heresies, errours, and false opinions damnid and reprovied by auctoritie of holy church in generall, I foreswere, abjure, and forsake, promitting faithfully that from hensforth I shall never afferme, beleve, nether holde any heresies, errours, or opinions contrarie to the determination of holy church, nether I shall mayntayn or favour any person or persons, suspect or guilty, contraire to Cristen faith, or any bokis reprovied by holy church. I shall detect and showe them to my lord bushoppe of Hereford, my ordinarie, or othir of his officirs for the tyme being, in as goodly haaste as I can or may, and such penaunce as shall be by yow, reverend fadir in God, to me injoined in this behalfe I shall mekely and devoutly performe an fulfill, so God me helpe at his holy dome and the holy gossell of God conteyned in the same. In witness whereof I make this signe of the crosse ✝ with my hand.

Post quam abjuracionem dictus Thomas Higons penitenciam publicam eidem injunctam perfecit die dominica post festum assumpeionis beate Marie, virginis, in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi nudus caput, tibeas et pedes in lineis tantum, portans in humero suo dextero fasciculum lignorum et coram processione circa ecclesiam devote incessit.

Commission to the rector of Micheldean to compel Thomas Higons to perform a similar penance in Micheldean Church.

Ricardus, etc., rectori de magna Deane, salutem, etc. Cum nos contra Thomam Higons de parochia de Wolastone, in quodam negocio heresis legitime procedens ipsum propter certa verba per eum ex lubrico lingue prolata quodammodo suspectum de heresi invenimus et eciam quasi fautorem hereticorum reputamus, propter quod ipse coram nobis personaliter comparens omnem heresim in genere voluntarie abjuravit, post quam quidem abjuracionem penitenciam publicam subscriptam eidem injunximus, videlicet quod die dominica in festo exaltacionis sancte crucis proxime futuro idem Thomas

A.D. 1509.

Hygons nudus caput, tibeas et pedes in lineis tantum, portans in humero suo dextero fasciculum lignorum cum pare precularum in manibus coram processione circum ecclesiam vestram fienda devote incedat, et in quattuor angulis cemeterii genuflectendo a curato virgam post eum deferente recipiat disciplinacionem et quintam cum intraverit ecclesiam coram summo altari, vobis igitur committimus et mandamus quatinus eundem Thomam Hygons ad predictam penitenciam modo predicto sibi per nos injunctam palam et publice evocetis. Et quid feceritis in premissis nos citra festum Michaelis proxime futurum [certificetis.]

D. 1511.

Apr. 2.—Absolution granted to the bishop by the papal chamberlain from all censures and penalties he may have incurred in making his triennial visits to the Apostolic See by proxy.

Fol. 53.

DISPENSACIO DE VISITANDO CURIAM ROMANAM DE TRIENNIO IN TRIENNIO.—Universis, etc., Raphael, episcopus Ostiensis, cardinalis sancti Georgii, sanctissimi domini nostri pape camerarius, salutem in Domino. Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod cum reverendus, etc. Ricardus, episcopus Herefordensis, singulis triennis Romanam curiam ultra mare existentem, sedem apostolicam sive limina beatorum Petri et Pauli apostolorum alme urbis visitare teneatur, hinc est quod prefatus Ricardus sedem ipsam sive eadem limina pro tribus trienniis, videlicet pro uno triennio decurso, uno presenti, et alio futuro incipiente illico post finitum secundum triennium et ut sequitur finiendo, per spectabilem virum dominum Sebastianum de Sanlis, mercatorem Januensem, Romanam curiam sequentem, procuratorem suum ad hoc ab eodem episcopo specialiter constitutum vigore mandati manu Johannis Baptiste, notarii Pisani, signati die decima nona Januarii [anno Domini] millesimo quingentesimo undecimo, hodie data presencium cum debita reverencia et honore visitavit. Nichil tamen huiusmodi visitacionis gracia camere apostolice obtulit vel servivit. Et insuper prefatum episcopum a reatu perjurii et ab omnibus ecclesiasticis censuris et penis ac sentenciis quas propterea idem episcopus incurrerit de mandato sanctissimi domini nostri pape, vive vocis oraculo super hoc nobis facto, et auctoritate nostri camerariatus officii ad cautelam tenore presencium absolvimus et absolutum fore decrevimus. In quorum fidem, etc. Datum Rome, in camera apostolica die secunda Aprilis, millesimo CCCC^oxi^{mo}, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Julii, pape secundi, anno octavo.

A.D. 1511. *June 3*—*An absolution granted by pope Julius to the bishop for failure to say mass on the great festivals, in accordance with his oath to do so. and a dispensation on account of his age from such a duty in the future.*

JULIUS, PAPA.—Venerabilis frater, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Exponi nobis nuper fecisti quod alias tu, cum possessionem seu quasi regimen et administracionem bonorum ecclesie tue Herefordensis apprehenderes, jurasti prout predecessores tui, episcopi Herefordenses qui pro tempore fuerunt, jurare soliti erant, te annis singulis missam celebraturum et solempnia peracturum in aliquibus festivitibus, videlicet nativitatis et circumeisionis, ac resurrectionis domini nostri Jesu Christi, ac Pentecostes et sancti Johannis Baptiste, necnon assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, tam in predicta quam forsitan nonnullis aliis ecclesiis civitatis et diocesis Herefordensium, verum cum propter senium et etatem tuam decrepitam, in cuius septuagesimo anno constitutus existis, missas predictas dictis diebus celebrare et eciam propter temporum et itineris discrimina ad dictas ecclesias personaliter te conferre commode non possis, supplicari nobis fecisti ut tibi et consciencie tue serenitati in premissis consulere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur huiusmodi supplicacionibus inclinati, fraternitatem a reatu perjurii si quod forsitan propter missarum et aliorum solemnium huiusmodi non celebracionem incurris absolventes tibi quod de cetero ad dictas ecclesias dictis diebus te conferre et missas huiusmodi celebrare minime tenearis, perinde ac si iuramentum minime prestitisses de specialis dono gracie indulgemus, ipsumque iuramentum quo ad hoc penitus relaxamus, non obstantibus premissis ac constitucionibus et ordinacionibus apostolicis ceterisque contrariis quibuscumque. Datum Jani sub annulo piscatoris die iii Junii, MDXI., pontificatus nostri anno octavo.

Sept. 31.—*Monition to the dean and chapter to put a stop to the scandalous disputes of Roger Brayne and Henry Martyn, two of the canons, and to effect a reconciliation between them.*

Fol. 53b.

MONICIO FACTA DECANO ET CAPITULO PRO DISCORDIA CEDANDA.—Ricardus, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis, decano absente ebdomedario eiusdem et capitulo, salutem. etc. Cum sanctorum patrum generali consilio et auctoritate sanctitum sit ut ecclesiarum prelati ad corrigendum subditorum et maxime clericorum excessus prudenter ac diligenter invigilare ac superin-

A.D. 1511.

tendere debeant, ne juxta tenorem eiusdem consilii sanguis eorum de suis manibus requiratur. Nos tam dire ulcionis sententiam omnino formidantes egimus vobiscum sepenumero oretenus et per litteras et nuncios nostros de et super intollerabili discordia duorum confratrum vestrorum et nostrorum, magistrorum Rogeri Brayne et Henrici Martyn, qui animarum suarum salutis penitus immemores et sacerdotalis dignitatis honorem minime ponderantes non sunt veriti neque verecundati pluries in locis publicis, nuper xx^{mo} die huius mensis Septembris in ecclesia nostra cathedrali ac in choro eiusdem ubi divina psalluntur, contumeliosa et ignominiosa verba turpiter inter se mutuo habuisse contra omnem caritatis et justicie formam, in grave scandalum ecclesie et sacerdocii honoris non medio cre dispendium et dampnum, super qua re laborat contra eosdem publica vox et fama prout multorum fidedignorum relacione nobis fuit insinuatum et detectum, et quia huius cause cognicio sicut et aliorum delictorum et excessuum canonicorum ecclesie nostre cathedralis ad vos, ut asseritis, pertinere videatur, igitur juxta formam antedicti generalis consilii in ea parte editi monemus preemtorie et jubemus quatinus ad tam damnate ac diuturne discordie inter ipsos predictos fratres reformationem et reconciliacionem ac perpetui inter eosdem amoris et caritatis augmentum accelerare citissime curetis, cogitantes et memorie commendantes verba nostri salvatoris in evangelio, id est pacem facientes qui filii Dei vocabuntur. Et quid feceritis nos infra unum mensem, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, die, mense et anno Domini supradictis.

Oct 17—The answers of William Ledward, a vicar choral, to interrogatories regarding the free chapel of Park, in which he disclaims any right or title to the said chapel.

Acta coram magistro Wardedra per, officiali curie sive consistorii episcopalis Herefordensis, xvii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxi^o, in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi. Eisdem die et loco dominus Willelmus Ledward, unus vicariorum chori ecclesie cathedralis antedictae personaliter comparens coram dicto domino officiali sedente pro tribunali, interrogatus dicit et respondet in verbo sacerdocii quod nunquam habuit aliquam collacionem, institutionem seu aliquam aliam canonicam investituram de aut in ecclesia sive libera capella de Parke.

A.D. 1511.

Item dicit quod nunquam vidit ipsam ecclesiam seu liberam capellam de Parke, et nunquam habuit canonicam possessionem eiusdem neque per se neque per aliquem procuratorem constitutum nomine suo, quia nullum talem procuratorem constituit.

Item dicit quod nunquam percepit aliquos fructus sive proventus de dicta ecclesia et quod nunquam fuit presentatus ad eandem.

Item dicit quod dominus Thomas Harryes, capellanus, fuit ultimus possessor eiusdem, qui decessit tres annos elapsos.

Fol. 54.

Uterius interrogatus dicit quod non vindicabit aliquod jus, clameum sive titulum de aut in dicta ecclesia sive libera capella, set omni juri et titulo suis sique habuerit in eadem renunciavit et renunciat, et ab omni accione juris concessit se esse exclusum imperpetuum, presentibus tunc ibidem Roberto Tomlynson, Eboracensis, et David Walker, Herefordensis diocesis, testibus ad premissa vocatis pariter et rogatis. W. Edwardis, notarius publicus.

Memorandum quod dominus non habuit noticiam vacacionis ecclesie seu libere capelle de Parke antedictae ante festum exaltacionis sancte Crucis ultimo preteritum.

Oct. 20.—Edward Mylle, of Haston, does homage to the bishop for the manor of Allensmore.

HOMAGIUM EDWARDI MYLLE, ARMIGERI—XX^{mo} die mensis Octobris, anno supradicto venit Edwardus Mylle, armiger, de Hastone, in comitatu Gloucestrie, dominus de Mora Alani, et fecit homagium domino pro villata de Mora Alani predicta quam tenet de ecclesia sua Herefordensi per servitium, videlicet pro medietate unius feodi militis pro qua debet sectam ad curiam Herefordie et debet homagium, herietum, relevium et wardagium, et respondebit de medietate unius feodi pro scutagio quando acciderit pro servicio domino regis, et iiii^{or} juratores de eadem villa respondebunt ad curiam de Herefordia de hiis que pertinent ad regale. . . .

Oct. 17.—The finding of the inquisition held to decide the disputed patronage of the church of Castle Frome.

CERTIFICATORIUM INQUISICIONIS DE JURE PATRONATUS.—Reverendo Ricardo, etc., Johannes Waredraper, vestri consistorii Herefordensis

A.D. 1511.

officialis vesterque ad infra scripta commissarius obedienciam, etc. Litteras vestre reverende commissionis nuper recepi tenorem qui sequitur continentes:—Ricardus, etc., Johanni Waredraper, etc., salutem. Presentarunt nuper Willelmus Buck et Ricardus Monyngtone, generosi, dominum Willelmum Philippis, capellanum; item Rowlandus Unet et Thomas Bromwich, generosi, Rogerum Bodenham, capellanum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Castell frome, jam vacantem, et ad ipsorum presentacionem, ut asseritur, spectantem. Ad inquirendum igitur an dicta ecclesia jam vacet, etc., tibi committimus petestatem. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxi^o, etc. Quarum quidem litterarum auctoritate inquisitionem in dicta ecclesia de Castle frome in pleno loci capitulo feci diligentem per rectores, vicarios et laicos eiusdem decanatus, videlicet dominum Robertum Asplyn, rectorem de Colwall ac decanum decanatus de Froma; Edwardum Hille, vicarium de Ledbury; Johannem Cave, vicarium de Busshoppis frome; Rogerum Walkar, vicarium de Bosbury; Ricardum Homme, vicarium de Stretton; Rowlandum Frayne, vicarium de Ocle; Edmundum Unet, de Castle Frome, Rogerum Frier de Froma episcopi, Jacobum Myntrige de Bosbury, Johannes Hawkis de Strettone, Ricardum Arundell de Froma Castri, Johannem Haifeld de Froma episcopi, Johannem Somyr de eadem, qui dicunt quod dicta ecclesia vacat per mortem naturalem magistri Thome Mortone, in utroque jure baccallarii, ultimi incumbentis ibidem, et incepit vacare die beate Marie Magdalene ultimo preterito. Dicunt eciam quod Thomas Bromewich et Rowlandus Unet jure et titulo suis, et Ricardus Monyngtone de Westhide jure et tituto suo, et Willelmus Bucke jure uxoris sunt veri patroni dicte ecclesie, alternis tamen vicibus, videlicet Thomas Bromwiche et Rowlandus Unet una vice, et Ricardus Monyngtone et Willelmus Bucke altera vice. Dicunt insuper quod Rogerus Monyngtone et Johannes Unett ultimo presentarunt magistrum Thomam Mortone ad eandem jure et titulo uxorum suarum illa vice. Insuper dicunt quod Thomas Bromewiche est heres uxoris Rogeri Monyngtone et Rowlandus Unet est heres uxoris Johannis Unet, et sic non habent jus presentandi ista vice propter causas predictas. Sed dicunt quod Willelmus Bucke ut in jure uxoris sue et Ricardus Monyngtone jure et titulo suo habent jus presentandi hac vice. Item dicunt quod dicta ecclesia est pensionaria duorum solidorum vicario de

Fol 54b.

A.D. 1511.

Froma episcopi. Item dicunt quod est porcionaria priori de Herefordia secundum consuetudinem antiquam de terris dominicalibus. Item dicunt quod dominus Willelmus Philippis presentatus est bone fame et honeste conversacionis, nec est alibi beneficiatus, in ordine sacerdotali constitutus nec labe simonie quovismodo, ut asserunt, irretitus. Omnibusque aliis articulis solitis debite inquisitis, nichil obest dicto presentato seu presentantibus quin dictus presentatus potest ad predictam ecclesiam admitti. Que omnia et singula paternitati vestre certifico presencium per tenorem. In cuius rei, etc. Datum xvii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCCC^oxlⁱ.

Nov. 21.—Intimation to the prior of Wormesley of the bishop's intention to visit the priory and investigate the charges common report alleges against the community.

fol. 55.

MONICIO AD VISITACIONEM SUBEUNDAM.—Ricardus, etc., Johanni Malvernensi, priori prioratus de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Augustini, salutem, etc. Cum per famam publicam et frequentem clamorem nonnulla nobis contra vos, priorem, et confratres vestros sint insinuata, sinistra et enormia, celeri reformatione correccioneque condigna, ideo ex incumbente nobis sollicitudine pastoralis officii ecclesiam et prioratum vestrum actualiter visitare decrevimus et ea que correccionem exposcunt legitimam in mansuetudine corrigere. Quamobrem vos, priorem predictum tenore presencium citamus peremptorie et premunimus, ac per vos omnes et singulos confratres vestros, dicti prioratus canonicos regulares tam presentes quam absentes, citari volumus et mandamus quod compareatis coram nobis aut commissario nostro in domo capitulari prioratus vestri die Veneris proxima post festum sancte Katerine, virginis et martiris, videlicet xxviii^o die instantis mensis Novembris, cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et locorum tunc sequencium, si oporteat, visitacionem nostram ordinariam tunc ibidem exercendam humiliter subitari, ac de et super corrigendis et reformandis in eodem prioratu et aliis inquirendis a vobis et ab eis et eorum quolibet visitacionem nostram huiusmodi animarumquestrarum salutem ac dicti conventus et prioratus vestri statum et utilitatem concernentibus omnem quam noveritis seu noverint veritatem dicturi et ostensuri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod ipsius visitacionis negocium exigit et requirit. Et quid feceritis, etc.

A D. 1511.

Datum in manerio de Whiteborne nostro sub sigillo vicesimo primo die mensis presentis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo undecimo, etc.

Commission to an unnamed person to hold a visitation of Wormesley priory, view the dilapidations, parish irregularities, and, if necessary, remove the prior, or provide a coadjutor.

Ricardus, etc., dilecto, etc. Ex clamore valido fidedignorum necnon fama publica referente nuper ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod prioratus sive ecclesia conventualis de Wormesley, nostre diocesis, non solum in regularis institutionis ipsius ordinis et obsequiorum divinorum diurnorum pariter et nocturnorum observancia dissolutionem verum etiam in refeccionibus et reparacionibus ipsius ecclesie ac aliarum domorum infra septum, ambitum et clausuram ipsius prioratus et etiam in aliis maneriis, grangiis et domibus ad eundem prioratum ad extra spectantium, necnon in cancellis ecclesiarum eidem prioratui appropriatarum jacturam atque ruinam ac insuper bonorum spiritualium et temporalium dilapidacionem, dissipacionem, diminucionem, consumpcionem seu distrucionem, grave dispendium pati dinoscitur manifeste propter ipsius prioris nunc incumbentis et fratrum suorum negligenciam, impericiam atque culpam, qui etiam per frequentem clamorem apud nos de et super incontinenia publica, quod dolenter referimus, diffamantur, et, nisi celeri remedio in hac parte occurratur, de ipsius prioratus desolacione manifesta merito poterit formidari. Nos vero in negociis publicis nostre diocesis multipliciter occupati quominus ad reformandum et corrigendum huiusmodi enormia sinistra et defectus ad presens intendere non valemus, ad visitandum igitur dictum prioratum de Wormesley tam in capite quam in membris, ad inquirendum etiam de et super statu eiusdem et veritate premisorum in loco predicto per fratres dicti monasterii et alios viros fidedignos vicinos, huiusmodi excessuum noticiam meliorem et pleniorum habentes, ac etiam ad puniendum, corrigendum et reformandum ea que ibidem punicione, correccione et reformatione indigerint, tam super decretis et compertis in visitacione nostra generali, que vobis ad presens transmittimus per scribam et registrarium nostrum, quam super detegendis in hac visitacione, ad imponendum etiam eisdem decreta et injuncciones necessarias, ad inquirendum etiam an decreta et injuncciones per nos eisdem impositas

A.D. 1511. fideliter observantur et perimplentur, necnon ad exequendum omnia et singula circa actum visitacionis huiusmodi requisita, et si dictus prior de dilapidacione suspectus fuerit, ad providendum eidem coadjutorem, virum providum et honestum, vel si in premissis in veritate culpabilis inventus fuerit, ad amovendum eundem juxta juris exigenciam a regimine prioratus predicti per sentenciam sive decretum, necnon ad faciendum omnia, etc., vobis committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet coercicionis canonice potestate mandantes quod huiusmodi inquisicionis negocio plenius expedito nos inde debite certificetis. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

Oct. 14.—Writ forbidding the bishop to admit a rector to the church of Castle Frome till the suit as to the patronage has been decided.

Fol. 55b.

BREVE NE ADMITTAS AD ECCLESIAM DE CASTELFROME — Henricus, rex, etc., venerabili Ricardo, etc., salutem: Prohibemus vobis ne admittatis personam ad ecclesiam parochialem de Castyl frome nunc vacantem, ut dicitur, et de cuius advocacione contencio mota est in curia nostra inter Thomam Bromwiche et Rowlandum Ewenett et Willelmum Bucke, donec discussum fuerit in eadem curia utrum ad prefatos Thomam et Rowlandum an ad prefatum Willelmum pertinet eiusdem ecclesie advocacio. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xliii^o die Octobris, anno regni nostri tercio. Porter.

Dec. 20.—The bishop sends the king all the entries that can be found in the episcopal registers relating to admissions to the church of Castle Frome since the coronation of Henry V.

CERTIFICATORIUM SCRUTACIONIS REGISTRI. — Excellentissimo Henrico, regi, etc., vester humilis orator et devotus Ricardus, etc., quicquid potest obsequii vel honoris cum devotis omnium suffragiis. Breve vestrum regium xxii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxi^o et regni vestri anno tercio recepimus cum omni reverencia qua potuimus sub forma que sequitur :—Henricus, rex, etc., Ricardo, etc., salutem. Volentes certis de causis cerciorari que et quot ac cuiusmodi persone ad parochialem ecclesiam de Castyll-frome post coronacionem domini Henrici quinti nuper regis Anglie admesse vel presentate ac in eadem institute et inducte fuerunt, per quos vel per quem, ad cuius vel quorum presentacionem, quo die et anno, quo titulo, qualiter et quando et quomodo, vobis mandamus quod scrutatis registris vestris et predecessorum

A.D. 1511.

vestrorum, de eo quod inde inveneritis nos in cancellaria nostra vestro sub sigillo distincte et apte sine dilacione reddatis cerciores hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xliii^o die Octobris, anno regni nostri iii. Et nos volentes in omnibus quantum sufficimus mandatis vestris regiis obedire humiliter, ut tenemur, excellenciam vestram regiam certificamus per presentes quod registra de tempore in dicto brevi contento scrutari fecimus diligenter, invenimusque contineri in eisdem, videlicet in registro domini Thome Spofford, episcopi, etc., quod Johannes Muchegood et Willelmus Monyngtone, armigeri, presentarunt quemdam dominum Ricardum Homme, capellanum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Froma Castri,¹ item Milo Walter, armiger, presentavit ad eandem quemdam dominum Ricardum Carpenter, super quo emanavit commissio xxvii^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxxv^o a predecessore nostro magistro Johanni Stanwey, in legibus bacallario, commissario suo generali, ad inquirendum de et super vacacione et jure patronatus ecclesie predictae, set quid in premissis fecerit dictus commissarius aut que persona admissa fuerit ad eandem non reperitur in registro predicto. Et postea in registro Johannis Stanbury, episcopi, etc., invenimus contineri videlicet quod xii^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxvi^o apud Herefordiam admissus fuit dominus Thomas Morton in legibus bacallarium, ad ecclesiam de Froma Castri per liberam resignacionem domini Ricardi Homme ultimi rectoris eiusdem vacantem et institutus canonice in eadem ad presentacionem Rogeri Monyngtone et Johannis Unette, de jure uxorum suarum illa vice patronorum ecclesie antedictae.² Item in registro nostro invenimus quod Willelmus Bucke et Ricardus Monyngtone de Westhide, generosi, presentarunt quemdam dominum Willelmum Philypys, capellanum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Froma Castri, et Thomas Bromwiche et Rowlandus Unett presentarunt quemdam Rogerum Bodenham, capellanum, ad eandem, super quo xvii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxi^o commisimus potestatem nostram magistro Johanni Wardraper, officiali consistorii nostri, ad inquirendum super jure patronatus et aliis articulis solitis, qui personaliter accedens ad ecclesiam predictam inquisitionem fecit solitam per viros fide dignos, qui dicunt quod Thomas Bromwiche et Rowlandus Unett jure et titulo suis ac Ricardus Monyngton de Westhide jure et titulo suis et Willelmus Bucke jure uxoris sue sunt veri patroni ecclesie

1—See *Reg. Spofford*, p. 352.2—See *Reg. Stanbury*, p. 184.

A.D. 1511. predicte, alternis tamen vicibus, videlicet T. Bromwiche et R. Unett una vice et R. Monyngtone et W. Bucke altera vice. Dicunt eciam quod Rogerus Monyngtone et Johannes Unett ultimo presentarunt Thomam Mortone ad eandem jure et titulo uxorum suarum. Preterea dicunt quod Thomas Bromwiche est heres uxoris Rogeri Monyngtone et Rowlandus Unett est heres Johannis Unett antedicti, et sic non habent jus presentandi ista vice propter causam predictam, set dicunt quod W. Bucke jure uxoris sue et Ricardus Monyngtone jure et titulo suis habent jus presentandi hac vice, ut plenius liquet in certificatorio eiusdem, super quo xxii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxi^o canonice instituimus ad dictam ecclesiam dominum Willelmum Philippis, capellanum, presentatum per W. Bucke et R. Monyngtone predictos. Plures vero personas admissos, institutos, presentatos alias aliter sive alio modo ad vel in ecclesiam predictam non invenimus in registris nostris aut predecessorum nostrorum de tempore in dicto brevi contento. Et sic dictum breve quantum possumus sumus cum omni reverencia executi. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xx^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxl^o.

A.D. 1512. Jan. 9.—*The bishop, in obedience to the archbishop's mandate, cites*
Fol. 57. *his clergy to attend a convocation to be held in S. Paul's on*
*Feb. 6.*¹

Jan. 22.—*The bishop informs the archbishop that he has executed his*
mandate, and gives the names of those summoned to attend
convocation.

Fol. 57b. LITTERE PRO CONVOCACIONE.¹—Nomina citatorum et premunitorum de diocese Herefordensi ad comparandum personaliter in convocatione cleri Cantuariensis provincie sequuntur et sunt hec:—

In archidiaconatu Herefordensi.

Magister Thomas Woley, decanus ecclesie cathedralis.

Capitulum dicte ecclesie cathedralis.

Magister Willelmus Webbe, archidiaconus Herefordensis.

Magister Johannes Wardroper, archidiaconus Salopsiriensis.

A.D. 1511.

CLERUS HEREFORDENSIS DIOCESIS.

Dompnus Johannes, abbas de Flaxley, ordinis Cisterciensis.
Dompnus Johannes, abbas de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis.
Dompnus Thomas, prior de Monemoth, ordinis sancti Benedicti.
Dompnus Johannes, prior de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Victoris.

In archidiaconatu Salopsiriensi.

fol. 58. Dompnus Walterus, abbas de Wygmore, ordinis sancti Victoris.
Dompnus Ricardus, prior de Wenlocke, ordinis Cluniesensis.
Dompnus Johannes, prior de Chirbury, ordinis sancti Augustini.

A.D. 1509. Oct. 22.—*Rome. An indulgence granted to the bishop, on account of his age, absolving him from his obligation to say mass on certain great festivals.*¹

Dec. 20.—*Grant to William Thomas of the next presentation to Lydham church.*

fol. 53v. ADVOCATIO ECCLESIE DE LEDOM CONCESSA WILLELMO THOMAS.—
Omnibus, etc. Willelmus Smythe, gentilman, et domina Isabella, uxor eius, domina Nevile, veri patroni ecclesie parochialis de Lethum, salutem. Noveritis nos dedisse, concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse dilecto nobis in Christo Willelmo Thomas, gentilman, primam et proximam advocacionem, donacionem, collacionem, sive liberam disposicionem ecclesie predictae cum suis juribus, commoditatibus et pertinenciis universis [ut], cum et quam cito ipsa ecclesia per mortem, resignacionem, privacionem seu dimissionem vel aliquo alio modo vacare contigerit, bene liceat prefato Willelmo Thomas, heredibus et assignatis suis, unica et proxima vice tantum, ydoneam personam quam voluerit ad ecclesiam predictam cum sic vacaverit nominare, assignare et presentare episcopo, ordinario sive diocesano loci illius, aut eo in remotis agente ipsius vicario in spiritualibus generali, et eundem presbiterum per ipsum diocesanum aut eius vicarium petere et facere institui rectorem in eadem, et ad eam admitti et ipsum in corporalem et realem possessionem induci, etc., salvo nobis et heredibus nostris jure patronatus dicte ecclesie et jure presentandi ad eundem cum alias post primam vacacionem predictam eam vacare contigerit. In cuius, etc. Datum vicesimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo nono.

¹—In identical terms with the indulgence given on fol. 53. but signed *Jo. Carrotinensis, H. Cyprianuensis.*

A.D. 1512.

Apr. 20.—Commission to the vicar of Bishop's Castle to hold the usual inquiry on the vacation of the church of Lydham.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM PRO VACATIONE ECCLESIE DE LETHOM.—Vicesimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicti directa fuit commissio ad inquirendum in debita juris forma de et super vacatione ecclesie parochialis de Lethom et super aliis articulis in ea parte necessariis vicario perpetuo ecclesie de Castro episcopi.

Apr. 15.—Licence for the marriage of John Berytone and Elizabeth Neteman without the usual banns.

DISPENSATIO PRO SOLEMPNIZANDO MATRIMONIUM BANNIS SEMEL EDITIS.—X^{vo} die mensis predicti dispensavit dominus cum Johanne Berytone et Elizabetha Neteman ex certis causis eum in hac parte moventibus ut matrimonium inter eos prius contractum solemnizari possit in facie ecclesie bannis inter eosdem ante diem solemnizationis huiusmodi matrimonii semel editis.

Apr. 29.—A similar licence granted to Thomas Cokson and Joan Morres.

LICENCIA AD SOLEMPNIZANDUM MATRIMONIUM BANNIS UNICA VICE EDITIS.—Penultimo die mensis Aprilis superscripti, Thomas Coksone et Johanna Morres obtinuerunt dispensacionem ad matrimonium inter eos solemnizandum, bannis matrimonialibus nisi unica vice ante diem solemnizationis huiusmodi editis et proclamatis, dum tamen nullum canonicum impedimentum inter eos extiterit, constitutione provinciali que incipit, *Humana concupiscencia*, necnon aliis in contrarium editis non obstantibus.

A.D. 1511.

July 18.—Bull of Pope Julius summoning a general council to be held at the Lateran, and to begin on April 19, 1512.

Fol. 59.

BULLA INTIMACIONIS GENERALIS CONCILII APUD LATERANUM.—Julius, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, ad futuram rei memoriam Sacrosancte Romane ecclesie martirum sanguine consecrate, magistre fidei, veritatis alumne, omnium errorum expertis, unice et immaculate, divina institutione, sanctorum auctoritatibus conciliorum canonumque omnium testimonio ecclesiarum cunctarum primatum teuentis,

A.D. 1511.

fideliū matris, regimini superna dispositione presidentes circa religionis Christiane puritatem, ipsiusque unitatem, pacem et tranquillitatem, que in conjunccione membrorum ad unum caput, Christum videlicet, cuius vices in terris gerimus, principaliter tendit, divisionem ovilis nobis ex alto commissi in illoque scisma per quod ecclesia scindi et scandalizari, grexque dominicus nobis creditus turbari quoquomodo possit quantum cum Deo possumus prohibentes, ac dampna et scandala que ab inde evenire possent enervantes, et palmites futuros infructuosos succendere et quoscunque aliter quam per ostium ad ovile ingredi cupientes ac a via Domini postquam illam semel cognoverant retrocedentes ad semitam vite reducere, vulpeculasque ex vinea eiusdem Domini per ministerium summi apostolatus eciam expellere desiderantes, de opportune provisionis remedio providemus aliaque ordinamus et mandamus prout conspiciamus in Domino salubriter expedire. Sane non sine gravi animi molestia percepimus quod quidam Romane ecclesie cardinales qui nobiscum, dum versus civitatem nostram Bononiensem pro recuperacione nonnullarum terrarum sancte Romane ecclesie eciam una cum nostra curia personaliter accederemus, pro recuperandis terris huiusmodi venire simulaverant, ex nostra licencia ab urbe recedentes Florenciam diverterunt ibique se continuerunt, eciam postquam nos eos per dilectum filium nostrum, Franciscum, tituli sancti Clementis presbiterum cardinalem, tunc in minoribus constitutum, episcopum Concordiensem, datarium nostrum, ac per litteras nostras ad nos tunc Bononie existentes vocari feceramus. Licet se venturos obtulissent, nichilominus satore zizanie seminante per quem morum subversio in clero et populo frequenter obrepit, tanquam membra insana sine causa legitima a suo capite recedentes, armis satellitibusque stipati, ymmo in seipsis armis assumptis, et pro sacerdotalibus vestibus thoracem induti et gladiis armati, Papiam se contulerunt. Quo cum pervenissent stimulo consciencie, ut credimus, agitati per internuncios perque regionum oratorum intercessionem reditum ad nos postularunt et pro desericionis venia supplicarunt, quam benigne obtulimus. Sed ipsi qui nobis ex officio tanquam consultores assistere neque sine licencia a nobis et nostra curia, veluti nostri corporis membra, abesse debuissent, ausi tamen sunt os in celum ad spiritum blasphemie et cum Lucifero sedem ad aquilonem ponere, altitudinem nubium transcendere, ut se similes Altissimo constituent, pontificalem auctoritatem nostram sibi ipsis ascribere satagentes, convenientes ut locuste acephali aggressi sunt

A.D. 1511.

sine Romani pontificis auctoritate ecumenicum, generale atque universale consilium convocare, locum consilii et tempus indicere, et valvis ecclesiarum ac aliis publicis locis per publica instrumenta etiam falsa indicionem huiusmodi affigere et publicare, iisdemque instrumentis falsis publice et impudenter uti, quosdam sancte Romane ecclesie cardinales sui propositi socios in eorum pretenso edicto declarando, qui tamen publicis et privatis scripturis eorum propriis manibus scriptis se illis in huiusmodi proposito neque verbo neque scripto unquam junxisse seu quomodolibet consensisse protestati sunt, nosque ac venerabiles fratres nostros eiusdem sancte ecclesie cardinales et alios tunc expressos vocare et inquirere ut per nos vel alios ad huiusmodi eorum consilium accedere vellemus non formidarunt, asserentes decennium post ultimum universale consilium etiam contra constitutionem consilii Constanciensis que incipit, *Frequens*, jam dudum effluxisse et nos illud convocare neglexisse, maxime cum iuravissemus et vovissemus illud post biennium a creacione nostra tenere tempusque pro homine interpellare, neque credendum fore nostra auctoritate et voluntate consilium futurum, et cum de gravibus criminibus notoriis durantibus universalem ecclesiam scandalizantibus in capite agendum foret, ad summum pontificem concilii congregacionem non attinere, sed secundo loco ad cardinales qui pontifici in negligencia non adhererint convocacionem concilii spectare. Et ut huiusmodi eorum convocacionem et conventiculam honestare viderentur eisque auctoritatem adjicere, hoc idem fere per omnia, per quosdam assertos procuratores carissimorum in Christo filiorum Maximiliani, Romanorum imperatoris electi, et Ludowici, Francorum regis, christianissimi principis, sub eisdem datis modo et forma et similibus cedulis, preter tamen voluntatem et mentem dictorum principum, ut rationabiliter credi debet, fieri et publicari procuraverunt et ordinaverunt. Sed hec ut falsa, ficta commenticiaque sunt et non ex zelo caritatis et religionis sed odii fomite et inimicie procedencia. Ita omnibus principibus necnon Christi fidelibus cupimus nota fieri. Quis enim tanti erroris particeps est qui nos de negligencia erga convocacionem consilii redarguere possit? cum nichil nobis per undecim annos quibus cardinalatus officio functi sumus magis cordi fuerit quam celebrari videre generale consilium et ecclesie Romane statum in melius reformari. Quid enim felicis recordacionis Alexandro, sexto Romano pontifici, predecessori nostro, magis nos odiosos fecit nisi studium et cura consilii generalis

A.D. 1511.

Fol. 59b.

celebrandi? Quid nos terra marique jactavit cum nobis idem Alexander predecessor esset incensus? Quid per totius¹ Alpes transcendere, transalpinas Gallias peragraré per estus, nives et glacies compulit, nisi quod nitebamur ut a Romano pontifice consilium indiceretur, convocaretur et celebraretur? Nota recensemus et principibus Christianis appertissima, ymmo illis ipsis qui nos et fratrum nostrorum collegium criminantur dudum pleneque comperta. Quare si anteacte vite ratio apud prudentes de presenti et futuro vite rationem facit, nulla subest ratio cur dicti cardinales qui a nobis recesserunt desperent nos facturos quod tam longo tempore tam ardentè et non sine jure desideravimus et studuimus. Aperiant oculos cordis et odii obstacula resecant et cogitent qua voce, quibus oculis, qua facie promiserimus, ut dicunt, in nostra ad pontificatum assumptione juraverimus et voverimus generale concilium celebrare; qui nostre promissioni interfuerunt palpabunt nos non sola voce, non simulate, sed in cordis simplici veritate id egisse quod predicant. Quod si ea que diximus attendere nolunt, examinent et inspiciant omne studium in pontificatu nostro circa premissa. Nonne omnes principes christianos qui ad obedienciam ex more prestandam oratores miserunt, admonuimus de celebrando generali concilio deque expedicione in perfidos Turcos conciliariter decernenda, assumenda, et proseguenda? Nonne pontificatus nostri toto biennio christianos potentatus pacare studuimus ut conciliatis animis concilium iniretur? Quid ultra facere debuimus aut potuimus ad restituendam ecclesie pacem quod omiserimus? Novit ipse cardinalis qui edicti seu indiccionis huiusmodi et contentorum in ea se aurigam profitetur et clamium moderacionis predicat quid a nobis habuerit in mandatis cum ad Romanum imperatorem electum per universam Germaniam illum nostrum et sancte sedis legatum misimus; communicet illa fratribus suis qui cum illo sentire videntur, proferat monita in scriptis illi tradita; certo cercius et luce meridiana clarius erit hanc indiccionis desperationem de celebrando a nobis consilio, nedum levem et inanem sed falsam, irrationabilem impossibilemque fuisse. Nulla nostra culpa neque sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalium dilata est generalis consilii indiccio, convocacio, et celebracio; distulit hec infelicitas temporum que sub eodem Alexandro, predecessore, vexare cepit Italiam et adhuc vexare non cessat, et instans necessitas recuperandi terras et jura eiusdem Romane ecclesie; nam propositum nostrum semper

A.D. 1511.

ad consilii celebrationem promptissimum atque intentissimum fuit. Quare spiritum diffidentie deponant et ita huiusmodi calumnie auctores reversi ad cor invadere desinant pastorem et patrem animarum suarum, desinant etiam calumniari fratres suos eiusdem Romane ecclesie cardinales. Quod si tam ardentem illis cordi est se caput et auctores generalis consilii constituere, quid ad hanc rem facto opus sit prius discant. Revolvant sanctorum patrum et Romanorum vitas pontificum et antiquum morem indicendi, convocandi et celebrandi concilium, traditiones et leges super hiis editas a patribus inspiciant. Videbunt huiusmodi consilia a solis Romanis pontificibus esse indicta, et aliter indicta rata non fuisse. Quod vero attinet ad constitutionem consilii Constanciensis que incipit, *Frequens huiusmodi*, ea ad octuaginta annos servata non fuit, et si servata fuisset, teste pie memorie Eugenio, papa iii, etiam predecessore nostro, ac sacrorum canonum sanctionibus, ex causis predictis, eam licuit nobis transgredi, et quod forcius est, stante legitimo impedimento de quo supra, eam locum non habere recte cercius est. Votum autem et iuramentum quod ex predictis causis de jure nobis transgredi licuisset transgressi non sumus, quandoquidem legitimo impedimento detenti non potuimus observare. Et quia votum et iuramentum, quantum ad hanc materiem attinet, in foro consciencie versantur, de equitate canonica purgatio more semper admittitur. Desinant nobis et fratribus nostris, sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalibus, negligentiam impingere que, ut premititur, nulla fuit, et si qua fuisset, ipsis cum Alexandro, predecessore prefato, et nobiscum manentibus multo magis imputari possit. Quod autem docentes, juxta prophetam linguas suas loqui mendacium, et contra divinum preceptum adversus principem populi sui maledicentes confingunt in nos crimina et ea quidem, ut asserunt, durancia, gravissima, notoria scandalizanciaque universalem ecclesiam; dicuntque propterea, negligentibus aliis sancte Romane ecclesie cardinalibus, ad eos devolutam consilii congregandi facultatem. Non miramur, quoniam, teste Hieronimo, scismatici cum dubitant causas suas dampnari in contumelias presiliunt. Dicant predicti nomine tantum cardinales Dathan et Abyron, Achaciumque et Dioscorum representantes, tenebrarum filii, numquid summo pontifici spectet et pertineat congregare consilium etiam si de sua causa agatur? Legant ultra antiquos, gesta Constanciensis consilii in quibus se potissime fundant, ut ex eis tanquam Judei

A.D. 1511.

ex propriis codicibus confundantur. Reperient Johannem, papam xxiii, de cuius potissimum causa agebatur consilium Constanciense huiusmodi indixisse. Cum ergo consilium predictum congregare parati sumus, satis constat dolosas eorum linguas locutas esse mendacium. Sed si hec omnia cessarent stantibus impedimentis predictis, in qua negligencia dici possunt esse fratres nostri sancte Romane ecclesie cardinales huiusmodi non requisiti ad consilium congregandum, ita ut ad paucissimos Romano pontifici eorum culpa ambicioneque infensos, seismaticos ac contra domum Dei positos potuerit potestas universalis ecclesie devolvi, ymmo potius ab eis usurpari? Adjiciamus ergo nunc huiusmodi potestatis abusum ostendere trium mensium et quattuor decim dierum ab eis tempus in suo, ut volunt, edicto seu convocacione assignatum et ad ecumenicum consilium congregandum; hoc tam brevi temporis spacio poterit nationibus christianis a Mediolano remotissimis legitime innotuisse? Poteruntne, si innotuisset in termino, diocesanæ et metropolitane sinodas convocare, celebrare et perficere? Poteruntne qui venturi decernerentur ad tantum iter necessaria conquisivisse? Poteruntne principes accedere volentes populis sibi subditis et status sui securitati bene consuluisse? Poterunt mittere quos decreverunt procuratores aut oratores plene informatos [mittere]? Vix cursor expeditus trium mensium et semis spacio ire et redire posset sine sarcinis. Unde et quo ipsi graves viros et multa impedimenta trahentes, sine quibus venire non possunt, putant ymmo decernunt accedere posse et oportere? Quare si nichil aliud indiccionem consilii quam attemptarunt, in tempore prefixo, accedendi impossibilitas ipsa penitus enervat, sed [si] possibile fuerit et aliqua ratione decretum hoc ipsum consilii tempus, loci ratio iurisdiccione ipsam nullam facit. Locus consilii commodus esse debet et tutus. Quia ignorat, quod dolenter dicimus, urbem Pisas prope quattuordecim continuos annos obsessam durissime fuisse et ad eam desolacionem bello redactam ut rarissime domus integris parietibus in illa consistent, et fere nulle sunt que contiguacionibus et solariis muniantur. Habitarentne ibi sancte Romane ecclesie cardinales, patriarchi, archiepiscopi, episcopi, abbates, principes seculares vel oratores eorum, communitatum item nuncii? Habitarentne doctores celeberrimi tam divini juris quam humani ruinosas domos civitatemque penitus desolatam pro celebrando ecumenico consilio? Nunquam talibus in locis scriptum est consilium generale fuisse celebratum. Revolvantur omnes ecumenicorum

fol. 60.

A.D. 1511.

consiliorum historie, apparebit patribus nostris, sanctis sane et prudentibus viris, pro celebrando consilio ante omnia cordi fuisse eligere civitatem amplam, edificiis accommodatam, salubris aeris, fertilis soli, convehendis commeatibus facilem. Que omnia si Pisis adesse quispiam affirmaverit, ruine civitatis, edificiorum rudera, villarum et vinearum eversiones redarguant sic dicentem. Hec tamen si Pisis essent integra, ut non sunt, nec affirmari possunt sine impudencia, quomodo est ad Pisas tutus accessus vel in ea mansio cum omnis Tuscia arma nunc tractet, et nos pro pastoralis quod agimus officio nil magis premat quam Florentinos et Senenses inter quos fremit bellum, ne se armis invicem impetant continere? Fidem de re hac facere possunt plerique christiani principes a nobis sepius et instancius requisiti suam per litteras et nuncios auctoritatem et gratiam interponere, ut si inter se hii populi pacem habere noluerint, per inducias saltem ab armis abstineant. Igitur cum ex premissis et aliis eciam notissimis causis accessus ad Pisas vel ibi mansio segura habenda verisimiliter credi non possit, cum civitas ipsa desolacione habitacionibus pro concilio non sit fulta, cum ager vastitate sit desolatus, cum tempus in edicto seu indicione prefixum sufficiens non possit, et terminus assignatus ab illis tempori pro generali consilio celebrando dari solito non respondeat, cum insuper indicentes nulla sint auctoritate suffulti, et si quam habere possent illa, ut decuit et fieri oportuit, ymmo debuit, non sint usi, elictum ipsud seu convocacio de falsitate se convincat. Nos considerantes quanta cum difficultate et temporis diuturnitate predecessores nostri prefati in eorum consiliis celebratis priscas hereses et scismata, eciam aliquando imperiali majestate adjuvante, sustulerunt, quodque illa in totum extinguere nequierunt, cum eorum aliqua, quod dolentes referimus, usque ad hodiernum diem in sua pertinacia perdurent, quamquam calamitosa, fuerint prelati et omnibus Christi fidelibus scismatum tempora supradicta omnia tanquam perniciosissima scismatum atque errorum seminaria que aliquamdiu conniventibus oculis toleravimus expectantes eorum ad cor reversionem, ob Christi caritatem zelumque sue domus dissimulare ulterius non valemus, timentes nobis impropriari illud Jeremie,¹ non ascendistis ex adverso neque opposuistis vos murum pro domo Israel. Verentes eciam ut figmenta erroresque Christi fidelum minus eruditorum mentes aliquo infidelitatis laqueo involvant, apud quos sepe, ut inquit Origenes in Cantica,

¹—The text is in Ezekiel (xlii. 5), not Jeremie.

A.D. 1511.

*pulchriora videntur mendaciorum sophismata quam documenta veritatis. et ne error cui non resistitur approbari videatur, et veritas Deique causa et jura indefensa opprimantur, habita super hiis cum venerabilibus fratribus eiusdem Romane ecclesie cardinalibus matura deliberacione, de eorum cardinalium consilio et unanimi consensu ac de apostolice potestatis plenitudine predictas indicionem, convocacionem et publicacionem assertas scismatice conventicule, sinagogue Sathane et ecclesie malignancium per Dathan et Abiron, auctores scismatum, eorumque socios, et alias supradictas procuratorio nomine edictorum carissimorum filiorum nostrorum, Maximiliani, imperatoris Romanorum electi, et Ludovici, Francorum regis christianissimi, illustrium principum, factas, indictas et publicatas, omniaque et singula in eis et qualibet earum contenta et inde sequuta quecumque, quorum tenores ac si de verbo ad verbum presentibus insererentur, pro sufficienter expressis et insertis haberi volumus, tanquam a non habentibus facultatem et ex minus legitimis causis ac incongruis terminis et loco, nulla irrita, et inania, non legitime ad scindendum et scandilizandum universalis ecclesie unitatem facta, ut cancerosus morbus invalescat. reprobamus, revocamus, cassamus, irritamus et annullamus, revocataque, etc., haberi volumus ac, prout sunt, nullius roboris vel momenti fuisse et esse decernimus et declaramus. Districcius sub excommunicacionis, anathematis et malediccionis eterne, ac dignitatum et beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum eorum quorumcumque secularium vel regularium, feudorum, indultorum, privilegiorum, concessionum, facultatum et grciarum privacionem ipso facto infamie et aliis in universalem ecclesiam scandalisantes et scisma in ea discordiamque suscitantes eisque consilium, auxilium vel favorem prestantes tam a jure quam alias promulgatis et indictis penis prohibemus. Necnon eisdem cardinalibus qui a nobis recesserunt, ut prefertur, ac omnibus et singulis cuiuscumque status, dignitatis, gradus, ordinis, qualitatis, condicionis, preeminencie, auctoritatis et nobilitatis existentibus, et quacumque ecclesiastica eciam cardinalatus, patriarchali, provinciali, archiepiscopali, episcopali, abbaciali seu seculari, regali, reginali ac eciam imperiali et aliis dignitatibus et preeminenciis fulgentibus, quos ab omni vinculo juramenti, convencionis, obligacionis ac permissionis per eos forsan factarum propterea absolvimus et liberamus ac absolutos et liberatos fore nuciamus, ne indiccionibus, publicacionibus et convocacionibus predictis omnibusque aliis et singulis vel eorum aliquo per reprobos aut alios prefatos vel

Fol. 60b.

A.D. 1511.

eorum aliquem, ut prefertur, factis, directe vel indirecte, tacite vel expresse seu quovis quesito colore adhereant, accedant, intersint, obediant, assistant, consilium, auxilium vel favorem presentent aut quomodolibet intendunt, ut pessima secta suis erroribus confusa tanquam nebula dissolvatur, eciā inhibemus, omniaque et singula civitates, terras et loca quecumque ad que perversa conciliabula, scismaticas conventiculas, sinagogas, ac ecclesias malignancium huiusmodi indicentes et eis adherentes, consilium, obedienciam, auxilium vel favorem aliquem, ut prefertur, prestantes et eorum quemlibet declinare contigerit, et in quibus consilia seu conciliabula aut ecclesias malignancium celebrari vel adnunciari et congregari contigerit, ecclesiastico subijcimus interdicto. Et nihilo minus bonam intencionem nostram exsequi volentes ut antique hereses, que in diversis christianorum partibus nondum extincte sunt, et pessimum noviter pullulans scisma extinguantur, reformatione morum tam ecclesiasticorum quam secularium personarum que de jure vel consuetudine reformationi vel determinationi consilii subijciuntur, bellorumque imminencium sedacioni consulatur, unicuique quod suum est reddatur, justitia et pax se invicem osculentur, Christique fideles in pace et unitate in Dei nomine, non ex passionum privatarum fomite qui, ut ex gestis diversorum consiliorum apparet, pessimos effectus parere consuevit, congregati ad faciendum expeditionem contra infideles jam regnum Sicilie infestantes, meliora ac nobiliora loca christianorum occupantes presertim Jerusalem, matrem nostram antiquam et ex antiqua christianorum negligencia deperditam, facilius et promptius intendunt, in nomine sancte et individue Trinitatis, patris et filii et spiritus sancti, auctoritate omnipotentis Dei et beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, qua in terris fungimur, de simili eorundem fratrum consilio et assensu, ecumenicum, universale ac generale consilium in alma urbe nostra, communi omnium patria, loco aptissimo et tutissimo, apud Lateranum, ubi plura consilia per antiquos et patres nostros habita fuerunt et Altissimus Petri sedem collocari voluit, litteratorumque et peritorum numerus copiosus habetur, post festum resurrectionis Domini proxime futurum inchoandum, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo, die Lune, decima nona mensis Aprilis, que erit feria secunda post octavam eiusdem resurrectionis celebrandum, et ut sequitur auctore Domino finiendum, nunciamus, convocamus, statuimus, indicimus et ordinamus, licet nos [non] lateat hanc novem mensium prefixionem pro sacro

A.D. 1511.

consilio generali celebrando ex tot longinquis mundi partibus venturis fortassis non sufficere, et de brevitate notari posse ad tantam rem peragendam, presertim cum a sanctis patribus Romanis pontificibus, predecessoribus nostris, assignato tempori ad similia generalia consilia congreganda non respondeat, qui nunquam minus quam annum ad hoc inchoandum assignasse reperiuntur. Sed quia ad christianissimum regem predictum et quosdam alios principes de inchoando generali consilio in tempore presentibus inserto litteras dedimus, et insuper ne volentibus nos et venerabiles fratres nostros, cardinales, calumniari causam daremus si longius tempus statuissimus, visum est nobis hunc terminum assignare. Insuper prefatis et aliis venerabilibus fratribus patriarchis, archiepiscopis, episcopis, monasteriorum abbatibus et prelatibus, presertim sub vinculo iuramenti ad visitandum certis temporibus limina apostolorum Petri et Pauli eciam tempore sue promocionis astrictis et obligatis, non obstantibus quibuscumque concessionibus, privilegiis et indultis eis eorumque monasteriis et beneficiis per dictos predecessores nostros aut nos concessis, confirmatis et innovatis, que pro expressis habentes ex certa sciencia et plenitudine premissis cassamus, irritamus, et annullamus, omnibusque aliis ecclesiasticis vel secularibus eciam regibus et principibus ceterisque personis que de iure vel consuetudine in congregacionibus generalium consiliorum solent intervenire, cessante legitimo impedimento de quo legitime docere teneantur, per se vel alios ydoneos nuncios, procuratores vel oratores legitima mandata habentes, sub excommunicacionis aliisque de iure vel consuetudine vel aliter non accedentibus ad generale consilium indictum penis mandamus ut ad ipsum consilium Lateranense accedere et usque ad dicte consilii conclusionem et dissolutionem per nos vel nostra auctoritate fiendam in dicta urbe morari debeant. Necnon carissimos in Christo nostros et eiusdem Romane ecclesie filios, Maximilianum, Romanorum imperatorem electum predictum ceterosque christianos reges illustres, duces, marchiones, comites, et alios nobiles in virtute sancte obediencie rogamus, hortamur et monemus ut opem et operam adhibeant efficaces quod omnes et singule tam ecclesiastice quam seculares persone in eorum regnis, ducatibus et dominiis consistentes que in generalibus consiliis de iure vel consuetudine interesse consueverunt ad consilium Lateranense huiusmodi cessante impedimento predicto accedant, postpositis odiis, consiliatis animis in spiritu sancto, non autem passionibus repleti, veramque domum

A.D. 1511.

Dei facientes, et his que ad Dei laudem, ecclesie exaltacionem, unitatem et reformationem, scismatum vero et heresium totalem extirpacionem fideliumque predictorum pacem et salutem concernunt caritate muniti intendant. Et ne ad tantum laudabile et necessarium opus accedere debentes aliquibus de causis seu figmentis ab accessu ad dictum consilium Lateranense quomodolibet retrahantur, omnibus et singulis in congregacionibus consiliorum generalium adesse solitis et ad dictum Lateranense consilium venientibus eorumque servitoribus et familiaribus, cuiuscumque status, gradus, ordinis, condicionis vel nobilitatis existentibus, ecclesiasticis et secularibus, pro se et bonis eorum quibuscumque per civitates, terras et loca terrestria et maritima dicte Romane ecclesie subjecta ad consilium Lateranense ad urbem huiusmodi veniendi et in eadem morandi et libere consulendi et ab ea, quociens videbitur, recedendi eciam post quattuor menses post dicti consilii conclusionem et dissolutionem, liberum, tutum et securum salvum conductum ac plenam et omnimodam securitatem de consilio et potestate premissis damus et concedimus, aliosque salvos conductus et securitates habere cupientibus dare pollicemur eosque benigne et caritative tractabimus et suscipiemus, mandantes sub indignacionis nostre et aliis arbitrio nostro infligendis penis omnibus et singulis gentibus nostris armigeris, equestribus et pedestribus ac arcium nostrarum castellanis civitatum terrarumque et locorum dicte Romane ecclesie subjectorum legatis, gubernatoribus, rectoribus, locatenentibus, potestatibus, officialibus et vasallis ut, non obstantibus quibusvis constitucionibus et ordinacionibus apostolicis, legibus imperialibus, statutis quoque et consuetudinibus municipalibus, eciam juramento, confirmacione apostolica aut quavis alia firmitate roboratis, que salvo conductui et securitati premissis in aliquo derogare seu illos quomodolibet impedire possent, eciam si talia forent de quibus specialis, specifica et individua, non autem per generales clausulas id importantes, mencio seu quevis alia expressio habenda foret, illarum omnium tenores presentibus ac si de verbo ad verbum insererentur pro expressis habentes, venientes ad consilium Lateranense huiusmodi libere, tute et secure transire, morari et recedere permittant et permittere faciant, ne tantum taleque laudabile et necessarium consilium Lateranense distrahatur, et ut ad illud venientes tute et in pacis tranquillitate vivere, dicere et expedire valeant, que omnipotentis Dei honorem concernent totumque ecclesie sancte statum, decernentes nihilominus irritum et inane quicquid contra indiccionem con-

A D. 1511.

cilii Lateranensis per nos indictam seu ad impedimentum, prejudicium aut dilacionem eiusdem per scismaticam conventiculam et ecclesiam malignancium predictas sue quemvis alium quavis auctoritate, quovis ingenio aut quesito colore scienter vel ignoranter contigerit attemptari. Insuper, ut premissa omnia et singula ad omnium ad quos spectat noticiam et cognicionem deveniant, omniumque, que in presentibus litteris continentur certa et indubitata noticia habeatur, nullusque premissorum ignoranciam jus pretendere possit, nec se legitime excusare, cum eciam ad intimandum aliquibus personaliter in presentibus litteris comprehensis tutus non pateat accessus, volumus et decernimus presentes litteras nostras per aliquos curie nostre cursores vel notarios publicos in basilica principis apostolorum et ecclesia Lateranensi, hora divinorum, cum ibi multitudo populi ad divina audienda convenire et congregare consuevit, publice et alta ac intelligibili voce legi et publicari, et dictarum ecclesiarum portis sive valvis et in acie campi flore et cancellarie apostolice affigi et ibidem per aliquod temporis spacium dimitti debere, ut ad singulorum noticiam publicamque nocionem devenire possint, transcriptisque illarum manu publicorum notariorum factis vel subscriptis sigilloque alicuius prelati munitis fidem indubiam adhiberi, omnesque et singulos in illis comprehensos et ad quos pertinet perinde arctari et constringi ac teneri et obligari ad observanciam omnium et singulorum in eis contentorum cuiuscumque gradus et dignitatis existant ecclesiastice vel mundane, post lapsum unius integri mensis a data presencium numerandi, in omnibus et per omnia et perinde ac si personaliter et in propria persona intimate fuissent et eis personaliter presentate, presencium tenore decernimus, statuimus et declaramus. Nulli ergo omnino hominum hanc paginam nostre reprobacionis, revocacionis, cassacionis, irritacionis, annullacionis, declaracionis, absolucionis, inhibicionis, interdicti, nunciacionis, convocacionis, statuti, indiccionis, ordinacionis, concessionis, mandati, voluntatis et decreti infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem omnipotentis Dei ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnationis Dominice millesimo CCCC^oxi^o, quinto decimo kal. Augusti, pontificatus nostri anno octavo. Sigimundus. D. de Comitibus.

A.D. 1511.
Fol. 61b.

Ego Julius, catholice ecclesie episcopus, subscripsi.¹

Ego R., episcopus Ostiensis, cardinalis sancti Georgii, subscripsi.

Ego D., episcopus Portuensis, cardinalis sancti Marci, subscripsi.

Ego Ja., episcopus Albanensis, cardinalis Arborensis, subscripsi.

CARDINALES PRESBITERI.

Ego N., cardinalis sancte Prisce, subscripsi.

Ego F., cardinalis de Claromonte manu propria.

Ego M., tituli sancte Marie, transtiberine cardinalis Senegalensis.

Ego R., tituli sancte Anastasie, presbiter cardinalis Nannetensis.

Ego L., tituli sancte Susanne, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego G., tituli sancte Praxedis, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego S., tituli sancti Petri, ad vincula, presbiter cardinalis vice-cancellarius, subscripsi.

Ego Chri., Eboracensis, tituli sanctorum Petri et Marci, presbiter, cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego Ant., tituli sancti Vitalis, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego P., tituli sancti Eusebii, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

Ego A., tituli sancti Sixti, presbiter cardinalis Bononiensis, subscripsi.

Ego F., tituli sancti Clementis, presbiter cardinalis, subscripsi.

DIACONI CARDINALES.

Ego Jo., sancte Marie in Dominica, diaconus cardinalis de Medicis manu propria subscripsi.

Ego A., sancti Eustachii, diaconus cardinalis de Farnesio manu propria subscripsi.

Ego D., sancte Marie in Cosmodino, diaconus cardinalis de Aragonia manu propria subscripsi.

Ego N., sancte Marie in Porticu, diaconus cardinalis de Corneliis manu propria subscripsi.

Ego B., sancti Adriani, diaconus cardinalis subscripsi.

Ego Alph., sancti Theodori, diaconus cardinalis Petrucius subscripsi.

Impressum Rome per Jacobum Mazochium, Romane Academie bibliopolam de mandato sacrissimi domini nostri pape, ultima Julii. A tergo autem supradictarum litterarum apostolicarum infrascripta verba erant:—Anno a nativitate Domini CCCC°xi°,

¹—Below is a rough drawing of a circular seal divided into four parts. In (1) is written *sanctus Petrus*, in (2) *sanctus Paulus*, in (3 and 4) *Julius papa secundus*, round the edge *Dominus mihi adjutor, non timebo quod faciat mihi homo*.

A.D. 1511.

indicione decima quarta, die vero Veneris, vigesima quinta mensis Julii, pontificatus sacrissimi domini Julii, divina providencia pape secundi anno octavo, retroscripte littere apostolice convocationis generalis consilii publicate et affixe fuerunt in valvis sancti Jacobi Hispanorum de urbe dum celebrantur divina ubi magna multitudo convenerat tam curialium quum officialium Romanorum propter festum solempne quod in eadem ecclesia celebrabatur. Eadem die in vespers, dum celebrabantur divina, publicata et affixa fuit in valvis principis apostolorum de urbe. Die vero sequenti sabbati retroscripta bulla in basilica principis apostolorum de urbe hora misse dum celebrantur divina et multitudo copiosa assisteret, ego Petrus Menginar, prefati domini nostri pape cursor, alta et intelligibili voce coram omni populo bullam de verbo ad verbum legi, lectamque ad valvas dicte basilice affiximus et per spacium unius hore affixam dimisimus. Eadem die dictam bullam publicavimus et affiximus in valvis cancellarie apostolice et affixam dimisimus durante cancellaria. Eodem die in ecclesia sancti Johannis in Laterano hora vesperarum dum celebrabantur divina ego, Petrus Menginar, etc., dictam bullam alta et intelligibili voce legi, lectamque ad valvas dicte ecclesie affiximus et publicavimus et per spacium unius hore affixam dimisimus. Eadem die retroscriptam bullam publicavimus et affixam dimisimus per spacium duarum horarum in acie campiflore, ut moris est. Per nos Honofrium Balestarium, Petrum Menginar, et Johannem Barnard, prefati domini nostri pape cursores. Et ita fidem facimus et manibus propriis subscripsimus.

Mar. 23.—Mandate from the king to the mayor of Hereford, directing him to permit free access to the bishop's spiritual courts.

By the kyng. Trusty and well belovyd, we grete you well, lating you wit that it is shewde unto us and our counsell by way of complaint how that the spirituell officers off the reverend father in God, the byshopp of Hereford, and suche persouns as appere by fore them in hys spirituell court for the repressyng off vice and norysshyng off virtue accordyng to the law and his jurisdictyon, be often tymes unliefully entreted, vexed, and trowbled for the same by you and your officers, to the grete hinderaunce of justice within the seid jurisdictyon, as it is saide. Wherefore we woll and commaund you that from hensforth ye and your officers do

A.D. 1511.

permitte and suffice all such persounes as from tyme to tyme somoned shall appere before the officers of the seyde reverend father in God in any his spirituall courte for such causes and matiers as they shall have to do ther, to have fre libertye to passe and repasse to and from the same accordyng to the due ordre of the spirituall law, without any latte, disturbance, or interruption to the contrary, as ye tende our pleasure. Yeven under our signett at our paleys of Westminster the xxiii day of March. To our trusty and well beloved the maior of our cite off Hereford that now is and that hereafter for the tyme shalbe, and in his absence to his lievete-naunt and deputie ther and to every off thaym.

May 10.—Licence for the marriage of John Scudamore, of Holme Lacy, and Sibyl Vaughan, of Hergest, in S. Weonard's church.

Decimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xii^o emanavit dispensacio Jobanni Skydmore de Home Lacy et Sibille Vaghan, filie Walteri Vaghan de Hergest, ut matrimonium inter eosdam prius contractum solemnizari valeat in facie ecclesie parochialis sancti Wunardii bannis unica vice ante diem solemnizationis huiusmodi rite et legitime editis et proclamatis, aliis vicibus de jure requisitis non obstantibus.

Grant of the next presentation to Presteigne vicarage by the abbot and convent of Wigmore to William Clayton and Thomas Blacborne.

Fol 62b.

ADVOCACIO VICARIE DE PRESTENE.—Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Walterus, abbas monasterii sancti Jacobi, apostoli, de Wigmore et eiusdem loci conventus, salutem. Sciatis quod nos, predicti abbas et conventus, ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris ac certis consideracionibus nos specialiter inoventibus dedimus [et] concessimus, prout et per presentes damus et concedimus Willelmo Clayton, generoso, et Thome Blacborne, yeoman, advocacionem, donacionem, presentacionem et liberam disposicionem perpetue vicarie ecclesie parochialis de Prestemde, Herefordensis diocesis, quandocumque per mortem, resignacionem, cessionem, privacionem sive dimissionem seu alio quocumque modo primo et proximo vacare contigerit, pro unica prima et proxima vacacione tantum, ita quod bene licebit prefatis Willelmo et Thome et eorum utrique conjunctim et divisim auctoritate presencium quam-

A.D. 1511.

cumque personam ad ecclesiam predictam, cum sic ut premittitur vacaverit, unica prima et proxima vacacione perpetue vicarie ecclesie predictae tantum, loci ordinario, prout sibi videbitur et casus exigit, presentare atque donacionem facere, ceteraque, etc., adeo plene et integre prout nos faceremus seu facere possemus, si prius nostra concessio facta non fuisset. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari.

Dec. 16.—Letter from Ladislas, king of Hungary, to pope Julius II, in which he approves the summoning of a general council, but begs the aid of the whole church against the Turks.

Fol. 63.

Beatissime pater et domine, domine mihi clementissime, post devotam et humilem mei commendacionem ad oscula pedum sanctitatis vestre beatorum. Cum multa et assidua meditacione mecum horum temporum dissensiones intestinosque principum christianorum tumultus cogitassem, fateor ingenue, pater beatissime, me in tantum merorem nonnunquam descensum ut sepe ingemiscens aliquam salutem et consolacionem hiis rebus christianis afferri posse subdubitarem. Equidem advertebam ingentem super hoc hostibus religionis seviendi laciusque fines suos propagandi occasionem suppetere, christianorum vero opes hiis mutuis conflictibus ita frangi ut ad nihilum tandem videantur recasare. Quid enim stabile aut diuturnum id esse potest quod inter se dissidens et a pacis commercio est semotum? Hinc sepius mecum admiratus sum qua animi feritate nonnulli, omnis pietatis obliti, apostolica mandata contra veterem devocionem et animorum sanctitatem optimorum christianorum detractare et in communem religionis parentem cervices erigere atque divina pariter et humana simul miscere remque publicam christianam ex ea potissimum qua maxime florebat in apertum periculum conjicere non eruberint. Sed opportune advenit reverendus dominus Johannes Staphiltuns, sanctitatis vestre orator, vir eximius profecto et singularis omnique gracia et beneficiorum accumulacione dignus, a quo propensum eiusdem sanctitatis vestre in me et regna mea animi summumque amorem et, quod in primis optatis meis erat, pacem per sanctitatem vestram cum nonnullis principibus christianorum factam cognovi. Que res usque adeo me leticia explevit ut me ex mesticia summa in incredibilem hilaritatem projecerit. Nulla enim christiane rei publice sancteque sedi apostolice presidia firmiora censeo quam que a principum concordia et unione profiscuntur. Et ego exinde

A.D. 1511

non mediocrem in speim veni reliquos quoque principes nunc utcumque a voluntate sanctitatis vestre dissentientes brevi hanc eandem pacem amplexuros. Idem ipse orator sanctitatis vestre multa de pace ipsa fovenda et amplectenda graviter copioseque mecum disseruit ut scilicet sanctitatis vestre partes cum serenissimo domino, rege Polonie, fratre meo charissimo, una alacriter strenueque capesserem. Jure quidem, beatissime pater, gloriari possum me maiorum meorum vestigiis inherentem, qui pro tutanda ornandaque sede apostolica indefessi semper excubuerunt, meas vires, studia omnesque conatus ad eiusdem sedis arbitrium semper accomodasse. Quantum enim exhortacionibus et mandatis sedis apostolice semper tribuerim vel proxime exacte animi facile documento esse putes, cum licet mea regna in altissima pace conquiescerent quo tamen Alexandri, pontificis maximi diŕve memorie, voluntati obtemperans expeditionem in Thurcas alienissimo tempore rebus satis dubiis suscepti, paratus non modo opes effundere verum etiam meorum omnium vitam fortunasque potius in discrimen adducere quam apostolice sedi refragari, rursus vero dum idem pontifex mutato consilio rebus publicis melius consultum iri sibi persuasisset si qua in Thurcas bellandi dilacio fieret, mox arma de manibus abjeci et militem jam in acie se versantem pedem referre coegi, ratus quecumque ex ipsius Chisti vicarii jussu egissem totius terrarum orbis testimonio fere comprobanda, solidioremque gloriam in obsequendo sedi apostolice quam in quavis vel pace vel balli victoria esse collatam. Hunc animi mei tenorem, hunc vite mee cursum vel deinceps sequi sum paratus, et jam scripsi oratori meo, reverendo domino Petro, electo Wesprimiensi, secretario et consiliario meo, apud Casaream militem agenti ut mox ad pedes sanctitatis vestre advolet animumque eiusdem circa presentes res apercius intelligat, meque de eo quam primum cerciorem reddat. Et quicquid pro amplitudine et conservacione sanctitatis vestre et sancte sedis apostolice cum prefata fraterna majestate serenissimi Polonie regis et universis regnis nostris absque incommodo nostro et regnorum nostrorum facere unquam poterimus paratos nos offerimus et eandem nunquam deseremus, prout de his lacius sanctitas vestra ex eodem meo et etiam sanctitatis vestre oratore intelliget. Quod vero consilium generale sanctitas vestra indixerit id mirum in modum commendo, eidem enim et nemini alteri id facere congruebat quo nihil profecto hac tempestate utilius salutariusve reipublice christiane excogitari potuisse arbitror. Animadvertit

A.D. 1511.

Fol. 63b.

sanctitas vestra que sua est ingenii altitudo in hac convocandi concilii ratione spes christianis esse sitas et collocatas, ut scilicet religio et ecclesia sancta Dei in capite et membris reparetur et communi ope periculis ab infido hoste ingruentibus subveniatur et illius rabies que passim per tot regiones totque populos impune jam pridem debachatur, universa in unum insurgente manu christianorum, tandem elanguescat. Quidne tam diu audivimus quam gladios, quam excidia alia super alia propinquorum? quibus qui non tangitur misericordia eum exuisse omnem humanitatem iudico. Est igitur omnibus votis expetendum ut id aliquid per omnes qui christiano gloriantur nomine constituatur quo sevissimis communis hostis conatibus pro se quisque prius obviam eat quam totus illius in nos impetus erumpat. Nam si eruperit verendum est, velut perfracto magni fluminis aggere, nulla mole, nullis objicibus possit contineri; facitque itaque vestra sanctitas quod omnes eam facturam et pro sua dignitate et pro suorum salute speramus, ut privatis simultatibus per eam sublati cadenti religioni et prope jam ex desidia et discordia principum christianorum jacenti manum dorsumque apponat. Non dubium autem quod cum moderator omnium, Deus, consilia pro humana salute suscepta clementive semper foveat, hoc communis salutis opus sua divina ope sanctitas vestra ex sententia perficiet. Ubi vero sanctitas vestra optat et me hortatur ut prelati aliisque proceribus regnorum meorum ad hoc consilium celebrandum liberum commatum liberamque potestatem profiscendi concederem, nec hanc quidem voluntatem sanctitatis vestre post habendum censeo, set egre profecto per ista tempora talibus personis carere possum, necessitas enim et pericula regni mei exquirunt ut cum meis omnibus ad omnes eventus semper paratus et instructus sim, presertim illo ipso tempore consilii ubi et quando procul dubio filii moderni imperatoris Thurcarum aliquid contra christianitatem et ista regna ipsis vicina attemptabunt. Nam idem paterna senectute excitati validissimas copias pro se quisque comparant quasi mox de imperii successione dimicaturi, qui, ubi vel positis odiis simul concordabunt vel eorum aliquis victor summa rerum pocietur, procul dubio in christianum sanguinem et precipue in hec regna mea finitima, quibus veluti rapacissimi vultures inhiant eorumque faucibus sunt pene objecta, rabiem illam, gladios illos, acies illas contractent. Que discrimina vel instantia vel prope jam imminencia ita me providere decet ut ad omnes eventus instructus

A.D. 1511.

paratusque insidias illorum procul armaque propellam. Opus precium igitur esse duco, et ita eciam sanctitati vestre supplico ut tempus huic concilio celebrando aliquantum decernatur prolixius, ne videlicet ob hanc spacii brevioris angustiam et a tam sepositis inter se longaque semotis regionibus minus commode conveniatur, et hac festinatione aliquid forte tumultuosius publica dignitate constituere sit necesse, addoque interim illorum principum animi qui ab hoc concilio destinato dissentiant alienioresque videntur forsam molliantur, et ad sanctitatis vestre voluntatem imperiumque, ut par est, accedant; ut sic veluti universis christiane reipublice, ut ita dicam, senatus tantis rebus consultando intersit. Quare si quid eciam tale forsam eveniret ut hoc generale consilium prorsus solvatur, nichilominus tamen de hac ipsa sancta expedicione per oratores ultro citroque mittendos agitari et constitui poterit. Quam si a sanctitate vestra susceptam eciam novero, ego et frater meus, serenissimus Polonie rex, cum robore regnorum nostrorum in unum collecto quicquid potencie, virium, firmitatis, facultatum, opum in utroque nostrum est, id totum ad hanc sanctam expedicionem obeundam in qua sedis apostolice dignitas atque tocius christianitatis salus continetur propensissimis animis convertemus, dummodo a sanctitate vestra et a sancta illa apostolica [sede] reliquisque christianorum principibus nobis pene solis a tot annis contra hostes fidei laborantibus et jam exhaustis, prout sepe pollicitum est, jam tandem subveniatur. Nam nisi id fiat, verendum profecto est ne ad aliquas condiciones istis treugis sive induciis ad quas certe vel nunc inviti devenimus longe iniquiores cum iisdem hostibus, quod certe nollemus, devenire cogamur. Quare sive concilium huiusmodi sequatur sive differatur aut penitus eciam tollatur, nihilominus sanctitas vestra hoc ipsud negotium generalis contra hostes fidei expedicionis felicibus auspiciis in Dei optimi maximi nomine aggredi dignetur. Sperare namque licet sanctitatem vestram hoc preclarum et sanctum fidei nostre opus ex sententia confecturam atque fessis et languentibus rebus christianis salutem, hostibus fidei terrorem, sanctitati vero vestre nomen eternum decusque parituram. Quam Deus ipse maximus ad incrementum reipublice christiane religionisque sue sancte propagacionem diutissime sanam ac felicissimam conservare dignetur. Datum Bude decimo sexto Decembris, anno Domini MDXI, regnorum meorum Hungarie, etc. anno xxii, Boemie xlii.

Fol. 64.

* Devotus filius Wladislaus, Hungarie Boemieque rex, manu propria.

A.D. 1511.

Sanctissimo in Christo patri et domino, domino Julio, divina providencia sacrosancte Romane et universalis ecclesie summo pontifici, domino meo clementissimo.

A.D. 1512.

Apr. 30.—Monition from the bishop to the dean and chapter to put an end to certain irregularities of which members of the chapter have been reported guilty.

MONICIO FACTA DECANO ET CAPITULO EX CAUSA.—Ricardus, etc., decano et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis, decano absente ebdomodario eiusdem et capitulo, salutem, etc. Cum sanctorum patrum generali consilio et auctoritate sanctitum sit ut ecclesiarum prelati ad corrigendum subditorum et maxime clericorum excessus prudenter ac diligenter invigilare ac superintendere debeant, ne juxta tenorem eiusdem concilii sanguis eorum de suis manibus requiratur, nos tam dire ulcionis sententiam omnino formidantes egimus seorsum et separatim ante hac sepenumero oretenus fraternaliter et secrete, nunc autem cogimur eciam hiis nostris monitoriis litteris agere cum fraternitatibus vestris ac scribere de et super incontinenia et impudicia quorundem fratrum vestrorum et nostrorum qui animarum suarum salutis penitus immemores non verecundantur cum quibusdam male fame mulieribus non modo conversari sed eciam easdem, ut asseritur, tanquam concubinas et focarias publice tenere, in grave scandalum ecclesie et presertim nostre ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et honoris sacerdocii non mediocre dispendium et dampnum, super qua re laborat contra eosdem quotidie publica vox et fama, prout multorum fidedignorum relacione nobis nuper fuit insinuatum et detectum. Igitur juxta formam antedicti generalis consilii in ea parte editi monemus peremptorie et jubemus quatinus ad tam dampnatam gravemque ecclesie nostre infamiam tollendam ac quam citissime fieri poterit extinguendam in visceribus Jesu Christi accelerare studeatis quasmadmodum omnipotenti Deo optimo et maximo ac nobis complacere curabitis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Nomina autem et cognomina huiusmodi confratrum nostrorum delinquencium et detectorum in quadam schedula sigillo nostro consignata presentibus inclusa fecimus inscribi ex causa. Datum in manerio de Whitborne, ultimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo CCCC°xii°, etc.

A.D. 1512.

May 11.—Licence for the marriage of William Palmer and Ann Fuller at S. Peter's, Hereford.

LICENCIA SOLEMNIZANDI MATRIMONIUM.—Undecimo die mensis Maii, anno subscripto emanavit concessio vicario perpetuo ecclesie parochialis sancti Petri, civitatis Herefordie, et eius vicem gerenti ad solemnizandum matrimonium inter Willelmum Palmer et Annam Fuller, parochianos suos, bannis matrimonialibus in foribus ecclesie tempore solemnizacionis semel editis, aliis vicibus non obstantibus, super quibus dominus ex certis causis eum ad hoc moventibus dispensavit, constitutionibus provincialibus in contrarium factis non obstantibus.

Fol. 64b.

May 6.—Commission to the abbot of Dore and the prior of Wenlock to collect in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire their share of the first moiety of the £24,000 granted to the king by a Convocation held on February 6, 1510, and adjourned to October 20, 1511, and of the £1,084 allowed for the expenses of collection. The diocese of Canterbury is to pay £1,918 6s. 4d.; Rochester, £252; Ely, £1,145 6s. 8d.; Winchester, £1,946 13s. 4d.; Salisbury, £2,456; Chichester, £855 6s. 8d.; Bath and Wells, £1,235; Norwich, £3,766; Exeter, £929 6s. 8d.; Coventry and Lichfield, £1,049 6s. 8d.; Hereford, £691 6s. 8d.; Worcester, £1,129; London, £1,742; Lincoln, £5,518 6s.; the jurisdiction of S. Alban's, £137 18s.; S. David's £173 6s. 8d.; Llandaff, £26 16 6d.; S. Asaph, £80; and Bangor, £30.

COMMISSIO SIVE DEPUTATIO COLLECTORUM PRIME MEDIETATIS
CUJUSDAM SUBSIDII.¹

Fol. 67b.

May 29.—Commission to the dean of Weobley and another to assess the dilapidations at New Radnor.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER DEFECTIBUS RECTORIE.—Vicesimo nono die mensis Maii, anno Domini predicto ad petitionem rectoris de Radnore veteri emanavit commissio decano decanatus de Webley et domino Ricardo Goze alias Morys, curato de Kyngtone, ad inquirendum de et super defectibus domorum, murorum, et clausurarum dicte rectorie et cancelli ecclesie parochialis de Radenore veteri predicta.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1512.

June 18.—The dean of Frome is commissioned to receive the purgation of Roger Walker, vicar of Bosbury, who has been charged with incontinence.

Fol. 68.

COMMISSIO AD RECIPIENDUM PURGACIONEM.—Xviii^o die mensis predicti emanavit commissio decano decanatus de Froma ad recipiendum purgacionem canonicam domini Rogeri Walker, vicarii perpetui de Bosebury, de et super crimine incontinecie diffamati, facta prius proclamacione, ut moris est, de eius purgacione fienda, etc.

June 29.—A commission to John Bachiler, vicar of Wenlock, and others to take charge of clerks convicted by secular courts.

COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS CONVICTOS.—Penultimo die mensis Junii, anno supradicto, emanaverunt littere commissionales reverendi patris magistro Johanni Bachiler, vicario de Wenlock magna, domino Johanni Butteler, vicario de Etone, domino Johanni Lloyd, rector de Monslow, necnon domino Henrico Synger, et eorum cuilibet conjunctim et divisim ad vendicandum clericos coram quibuscumque iudicibus secularibus super quibuscumque criminibus aut delictis convictis seu convincendis, et eos a morte liberandum juxta sacros canones, jura et laudabiles consuetudines huius incliti regni Anglie.

July 2.—The proceedings before the bishop against John Holland, prior of the hospital of S. John the Baptist, Ludlow, who has refused to proffer his obedience to the bishop. Being unable to produce proof of exemption the prior has finally to submit.

Fol. 68b.

ACTA coram reverendo, etc., in sacello infra manerium suum de Whitborne, secundo die mensis Julii, anno Domini supradicto, contra dompnum Johannem Hollande, priorem, rectorem sive magistrum hospitalis sancti Johannis Baptiste de Ludlow, non scribentem obedienciam prefato reverendo patri et eidem obedienciam non debere se asserentem.

Quibus die et loco prefato dompno Johanne Holland comparente, facta sunt eidem interrogatoria sequencia per magistrum Willelmum Webbe, archidiaconum Herefordie, vice et auctoritate domini, ad que respondebat ut sequitur, presentibus tunc et ibidem magistro Ricardo Smythe et aliis.

A.D. 1512.

Interrogatus primo an sit persona religiosa, dixit quod sic. Item an professus, dixit quod est professus regularis divi Augustini.

Item interrogatus quo modo vel via effectus est prior sive rector dicte domus sive hospitalis, dicit quod per electionem confratrum.

Item interrogatus a quo fuit electio de se facta confirmata, dixit quod a reverendo patre et domino Edmundo Audley, tunc Herefordensi episcopo, et hoc ad specialem rogatum illustrissimi principis Arthuri, sui tunc fundatoris.

Interrogatus an in confirmatione sue electionis prestitit juramentum obediencie dicto domino Audley, dixit quod sic, cum modificacione videlicet "salvis privilegiis dicti hospitalis."

Interrogatus an unquam subiit penitentiam pro incontinenia sibi injunctam per magistrum Ricardum Judde, commissarium generalem dicti Edmundi Audley, dixit quod sic.

Quibus gestis dictus dompnus Johannes Holland petiit absolucionis beneficium a sententia suspensionis quam alias propter eius contumacias in non comparendo incurrerat, prestitoque per eum juramento de parendo juri salvis videlicet privilegiis suis obtinuit. Deinde datus est sibi terminus ad suam petitionem, videlicet quod ostendat et exhibeat sua privilegia, si que habeat, xx^{mo} die mensis Julii predicti.

Quo die in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne exhibuit dictus dompnus Johannes Hollande litteras apostolicas proteccionis, nichilque potuit exhibere quod faceret ad exempcionem dicti hospitalis, qua propter submitit se jurisdictioni correccionique dicti reverendi patris et prestitit juramentum obediencie dicto reverendo patri et eius successoribus tactis per eum sacrosanctis evangelis, et pro eius contumacia prius commissa in non scribendo obedienciam domino injunctum est eidem quod de cetero scribat obedienciam, et quod prefatum reverendum patrem in adventu suo ad Ludlow tempore sue visitacionis ordinarie sequente extunc anno incipiente solempni processione recipiat, pro eo quod in primo adventu dicti reverendi patris ad predictam Ludlow eum non recepit.

Oct. 25—Licence for the marriage of Giles Reis, of Ledbury, and Margery Bradstock, of Queenhill.

Fol. 46.

DISPENSACIO PRO MATRIMONIO SOLLEMPNIZANDO BANNIS NISI SEMEL PROCLAMATIS.—Xxv^{to} die mensis predicti anno Domini

A.D. 1512.

suprascripto dispensavit dominus, quatenus de jure, cum Egidio Reis de Ledbury et Margeria Bradstoke de Quynhyll, Wygornensis diocesis, ad matrimonium inter eosdem solemnizandum, hannis matrimonialibus unica vice prius ut moris est editis, constitutionibus provincialibus in contrarium factis non obstantibus.

Oct. 24.—Lease for 29 years to John Lawrence of the bishop's mill at Bishop's Frome.

Fol. 69b.

INDENTURA.—Hec indentura facta xxiiii^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum quarto inter reverendum, etc., Ricardum, etc., ex parte una, et Johannem Laurence de Froma episcopi, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus reverendus pater pro se et successoribus suis tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Johanni et assignatis suis unum molendinum aquaticum cum le parrok eidem adjacente de terris suis dominicalibus nuper in tenura Johannis Poycke, habendum et occupandum prefatum molendinum et le parrok cum pertinenciis prefato Johanni et assignatis suis a festo Michaelis, archangeli, ultimo preterito ante datam presencium usque ad finem termini xxix annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo annuatim pro prefato molendino et le parrok cum pertinenciis predicto Ricardo, episcopo, et successoribus suis xxix s. bone et legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaeli, archangeli, per equales porciones. Et si contingat dictam summam a retro fore, etc.¹ Et predictus Johannes et assignati sui predictum molendinum et omnia domos, edificia, gurgites, fludgatis, byfeldis dicto molendino pertinencia manutenebunt et reparabunt sufficienter et omnes alias reparaciones faciant quociens opus fuerit sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et predictus Ricardus, episcopus, concedit pro se et successoribus suis quod predictus Johannes Laurence et assignati sui habebunt meremium, tegulas vocatas slatt, et turvas ad reparacionem molendini et aliorum edificiorum eidem pertinencium quociens opus fuerit expensis dicti reverendi patris durante termino predicto, proviso tamen quod dictus Johannes et assignati sui solvent pro vectura tegularum predictarum et fossura turvarum. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, die et anno supradictis. Et nos presidens et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis predictae predictam

1—The usual clauses providing for re-entry and distraint.

A.D. 1512.

concessionem, tradicionem et dimissionem per reverendum patrem Ricardum, episcopum, factas pro nobis et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est ratificamus, approbamus, et confirmamus per presentes. Datum in domo capitulari Herefordie quoad sigillationem presentis nostre confirmacionis xxvi^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis supradicto.

The bishop, excused by the king from personal attendance in Parliament, appoints the bishops of Durham and S. David's and the lords Herbert and Abergavenny to act as his proctors there.

Fol. 70.

LITTERE REGIE SIVE LICENCIA ABSENTANDI A PARLIAMENTO.—

To the reverend fader in God, our right trusty and welbelovyd, the bishop off Hereford. By the king. Reverend fader in God, right trusty and welbelovyd, We grete you well, ascertynyng you that for diverse consideracions us moeving, we be content, and by these presents licence you to be absent at this tyme from our high court off Parliament, any act, statute, or ordenaunce made to the contrary notwithstanding. Yeven under our signet at our manour of Grenewiche the last day of October, the fourthe yere of our reigne.

Serenissimo principi, etc., Henrico, regi, etc., vester humilis et devotus capellanus et orator, Ricardus, etc., quicquid poterit subjeccionis, reverencie et honoris. Quia adversa valetudine et maxime senectute et senectutis incommodis vexatus et detentus instanti parlamento vestro apud Westmonasterium personaliter interrese non valeo, quamobrem apud regiam vestram majestatem primo vive vocis oraculo postea per litteras vestras graciosas sufficienter sum excusatus, nicholominus ad excusandum absenciam meam, si et quando oporteat, et causam eiusdem allegandum, tractandum insuper pro me et nomine meo cum prelati et aliis regni vestri magnitatibus in dicto parlamento vestro presentibus, ac eciam consenciendum hiis que ibidem ex deliberacione communi, divina favente clemencia, ad ecclesie Christi et regni vestri utilitatem contigerint ordinari, necnon faciendum, etc., reverendos in Christo patres Thomam Dunelmiensem, Edwardum Menevensem, episcopos, et prenobiles viros dominum Karolum, dominum Herbert, illustrissimi regis camerarium, et dominum Georgium Nevell, dominum Bergeyny, conjunctim et divisim et eorum quemlibet per se et in solidum, ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis, meos

A.D. 1512.

et legitimos procuratores negociorumque meorum factores ordino, facio et constituo per presentes, ratum et gratum habiturus quicquid per eos vel per eorum aliquem actum sive gestum fuerit in hac parte. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, etc.

Nov. 23.—Thomas Seyse formally professes the rule of S. Paul the hermit, and the bishop recommends him to the notice and charity of the faithful.

PROFESSIO CUIUSDAM HEREMITE.—I, Thomas Seyse, not weddid, promitt and vowe to God and to our blessyd lady, and to all the sayntis of hevyn, in the presence of you, reverend father in God and lord busshop, Richard, busshop of Hereford, true purpose of perpetuall chastitie after the rule and ordinaunce of saynt Paule, the heremyte. In nomine Patris, etc. In confirmacion of the whiche purpose and vowe with myne owne hand I have put the sygne off the Crosse ✠ Facta fuit ista professio in capella infra manerium de Whitborne, xxiii^o die mensis et anni suprascriptorum.

Fol. 70b.

Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Universitati vestre innotescimus quod Thomas Seyse, ratione sue originis nostre Herefordensis diocesis, qui vere et pure solitariam vitam eligendo cupit Altissimo famulari, xxiii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo in capella infra manerium nostrum de Whitborne votum perpetue castitatis juxta regulam et ordinacionem sancti Pauli, heremite, devote et sponte in presencia nostra emisit et professus est tunc et ibidem, ac peracto per nos solempniter officio in ea parte fieri debito et consueto, nos episcopus antedictus de omnipotentis Dei misericordia eiusque beatissime matris suorumque Ethelberti, martiris, et Thome, confessoris, patronorum meorum, ac omnium sanctorum meritis et precibus confidentes omnibus et singulis subditis nostris, et aliis, quorum diocesani hanc nostram indulgenciam ratam habuerint et acceptam, qui predicto Thome Seyse, heremite, aliquid de bonis suis a Deo collatis ad pia et caritatis opera per eum fienda dederint, donaverint, legaverint aut aliquo modo assignaverint, de peccatis suis vere contritis et confessis quadraginta dies indulgencie tociens quociens ad expiacionem animarum suarum in Domino misericorditer concedimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum die mensis, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis et nostre consecracionis anno nono.

A.D. 1512.

*Dec. 4.—A commission to the abbot of Dore to collect in the archdeaconry of Hereford the second half of the subsidy granted to the king by clergy, October 20, 1512, amounting to the sum of £3,451 3s. 4d., and to the prior of Wenlock to collect the same in the archdeaconry of Shropshire.*¹

COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM SECUNDAM MEDIETATEM CUJUSDAM SUBSIDII.

Dec. 3.—Resignation of the deanery of Hereford by Thomas Wulcy.

Fol. 71.

INSTRUMENTUM RESIGNATIONIS.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Per presens publicum instrumentum cunctis appareat evidenter et sit notum quod anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xii^{mo}, indicione prima, pontificatus sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini nostri, domini Julii, divina providencia ipsius nominis pape secundi anno decimo, mensis vero Decembris die tercio, in quadam capella vocata the longe chapell infra ecclesiam cathedralem sancti Pauli ex parte boreali sita, in mei, publici notarii subscripti, ac testium inferius nominatorum presenciis constitutus personaliter venerabilis et egregius vir, magister Thomas Wulcy, ut asseruit, decanus decanatus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, quasdam resignacionem, renunciacionem et dimissionem dicti sui decanatus simul in scriptis redactas palam publice fecit, legit et interposuit, dictumque decanatum resignavit et remisit, cetera quoque fecit et exercuit sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, autentica persona, et testibus fidedignis hic presentibus ego Thomas Wulcy, decanus decanatus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, volens et affectans ex certis veris, justis et legitimis causis me et animum meum in hac parte moventibus, ab onere, cura et regimine dicti decanatus penitus exui et exonerari, non vi, metu, fraude, dolo aut aliqua sinistra machinacione ad hoc inductus seu coactus, dictam dignitatem decanalem et decanatum cum suis juribus in sacras manus reverendi, etc., Ricardi, Herefordensis episcopi, loci illius ordinarii et diocesani, aut alterius cuiuscumque hanc meam resignacionem admittendi potestatem habentis, sub spe tamen pensionis assignande mihi ex redditibus, proventibus et emolumentis dicti decanatus annuatim solvende et non aliter neque alio modo resigno, eaque re et verbo dimitto, juri quoque et possessioni meis in eisdem prehabitis et qualitercumque acquisitis renuncio, eisque re

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1512.

et verbo cedo et ab eisdem recedo totaliter et expresse in hiis scriptis. Acta fuerunt hec omnia et singula prout suprascriptum et recitantur sub anno Domini, indicione, pontificatu, mense, die, et loco predictis, presentibus tunc et ibidem magistris Johanne Maltby, rectore ecclesie parochialis Wesshyngburghie, Lincolnensis diocesis, et Willelmo Edwardis, notario publico, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter et rogatis.

Et ego Johannes Bowman, clericus Eboracensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, quia prefatis resignacioni, dimissioni, renunciacioni et leccioni ceterisque premissis una cum prenominatis testibus personaliter interfui eaque omnia et singula sic fieri vidi et audiui, ideo hoc presens publicum instrumentum manu mea propria fideliter scriptum subscripsi, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegii, signoque et nomine solitis signavi in fidem [et] testimonium omnium et singulorum rogatus et requisitus.

Dec. 11.—The bishop accepts the dean's resignation, and at the request of his proctor reserves the right of assigning him a pension.

PETICIO PENSIONIS ANNUE ASSIGNANDE RESIGNANTI. — Qua quidem resignacione reverendo patri xi^o die mensis Decembris in capella manerii sui de Whitborne exhibita et perlecta, ibidem petiit magister Willelmus Webbe, sufficienter procurator constitutus in ea parte, annuam pensionem magistro Thome Wulcy resignanti ad sustentacionem vite sue de proficuis et proventibus emolumentisque dicti decanatus assignari, quo facto tunc et ibidem decrevit idem reverendus pater pretextu dicte resignacionis in manus suas facte dictam dignitatem decanalem vacare et decani solacio, allegatis primitus et approbatis causis veris et legitimis de jure requisitis, destitutam esse, reservata sibi potestate annuam pensionem assignandi, ut supra petitur, presentibus tunc et ibidem domino Johanne Olyver, ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis canonico, et Johanne Hunter, litterato diocesis Lincolnensis, testibus vocatis.

Dec. 11.—Notice to the chapter of the vacancy of the deanery.

INTIMACIO FACTA CAPITULO SUPER RESIGNACIONE DECANATUS.—

Xi^o die mensis predicti exiit intimacio presidenti et capitulo de et super resignacionis admissione et decanatus vacacione ad

A.D. 1512. hoc quod infra tempus a jure limitatum ad canonicam electionem et surrogacionem alterius in decanum dicte ecclesie cathedralis procedatur, concurrentibus in ea parte de jure vel consuetudine requisitis.

Jan. 10.—A lease for 29 years granted by the bishop to his servant, John Llanyew, of a house and land at Warham.

Fol 71b. CONCESSIO FACTA JOHANNI LLANYEW.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis me, prefatum episcopum, tradidisse, concessisse et per presentes ad firmam dimisisse dilecto nostro in Christo Johanni Llanyew, servienti meo, pro bono suo et fideli servicio unum messuagium et unam virgatam terre cum suis pertinenciis quondam Johannis Aldeford in Warham, in comitatu Herefordie, ac eciam aliam virgatam terre custumarie cum pertinenciis quondam Johannis Mordiford et postea Edwardi Jurden in Warham predicta et nuper Johannis Williams unius valettorum corone domini regis, habendum et ad firmam tenendum predictum messuagium et duas virgatas terre predicto Johanni Llanyew et assignatis suis a data presencium usque ad finem termini viginti novem annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo mihi, prefato episcopo, et successoribus meis viginti solidos bone et legalis monete Anglie, duas gallinas et quadraginta ova gallinacia, solvendo videlicet decem solidos in festo annunciacionis et x solidos in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, et duas gallinas et quadraginta ova in festo natalis Domini annuatim, sectam curie et herietum pro decessu dicti Johannis Llanyew et assignatorum suorum durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore, etc.¹ In cuius rei, etc. Datum decimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni Henrici octavi post conquestum quarto.

Nov. 30.—Mandate to the bishop to interrogate and take the evidence of Thomas and John Ball, Margery and Elizabeth, their wives, and Agnes Watcham, defendants to a bill of complaints brought by Richard Browne as to two messuages in Bromyard. This bill and the bishop's certificate of the answer made by the defendants follow.

LITTERE REGIE MISSE AD DOMINUM.—Henricus, etc., Ricardo, etc., salutem. Cum Ricardus Browne quamdam petitionem coram

¹—The usual clauses providing for re-entry and distraint.

A.D. 1512.

nobis in cancellaria nostra versus Thomam Ball et Margeriam uxorem eius, Johannem [Ball] et Elizabetham uxorem eius, et Agnetem Watcham nuper exhibuerit, et licet eisdem Thome, Margerie, Johanni, Elizabethæ, et Agneti per breve nostrum preceperimus quod essent coram nobis in dicta cancellaria nostra ad certum diem jam preteritum sub certa pena in dicto brevi nostro contenta petitioni predictæ responsuri, quibusdam tamen certis de causis coram nobis in dicta cancellaria propositis vobis, de cuius fidelitate et circumspeccione provida plene confidimus, dedimus potestatem et auctoritatem ipsos Thomam, Margeriam, Johannem, Elizabetham, et Agnetem de et super materia petitionis predictæ diligenter examinandi responsionesque suas super eadem recipiendi et in scriptis redigendi ac attornatum, quem idem Thomas, Margeria, Johannes, Elizabetha, et Agnes ad lucrandum vel perdendum in premissis coram nobis in cancellaria nostra locis suis coram nobis attornare voluerunt, similiter recipiendi nosque inde in cancellaria nostra debite certificandi. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod, viso tenore petitionis predictæ, quem vobis mittimus presentibus interclusum, ad certos diem et locum quos ad hoc provideritis ad prefatos Thomam, Margeriam, Johannem, Elizabetham, et Agnetem, si ipsi commode ad vos laborare non sufficiunt nec poterunt, accedatis et eorum quemlibet de et super materia petitionis predictæ super sacramenta sua coram vobis corporaliter prestanda diligenter examinatis, responsionesque suas super eadem et attornatum predictum, ut predictum est, recipiatis ac responsiones illas in scriptis redigatis, et cum illas sic receperitis eas nobis in cancellaria una cum tenore predicto ac nomine attornati illius, necnon de toto facto vestro in hac parte in quindena sancti Illarii proxime futura ubicumque tunc fueritis sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte mittatis, et hoc breve. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxx^o die Novembris, anno regni nostri quarto.

ol. 72.

Shewith unto your grace your dayly oratour, Richard Broune, that wher as oon John Hore was seased off two messuages with thappertenaunce sett and lying in the town off Bromyerd, in the countie off Hereford, in his demeane as off fee, and he so beyng theroff seised enfeoffed your seide oratour off the seide messuage to have to hym and his heires for evermore, and he so beyng enfeoffed, the seide John released all his right and title that he than had to your seide oratour and his heires, as is aforesaid, by force whereoff he is theroff seased in his demeane as off fee,

A.D. 1512. and so hit is, gracious lorde, that diverse evidencis, chartres, and munimentis concernyng the premisses ben comyn to thandis and possession off Thomas Ball and Margery, his wiffe, John Ball and Elizabeth his wiffe, and Agnes Watcham, whom your seide oratour diverse tymes hath required delyvere off the seide evidencis, châtres, and munimentis, and that to do at all tymes they have refused, and yet refuseth, agenst all right and good conscience, and for as moche as your seid oratour knoweth not the certen nombre off the seide evidencis, chartres, and munimentis ne wherein they be conteyned, he is remidiles by the courte off the comen law. It may therefor, in tendre consideration off the premisses, pleas it your grace to graunt a wrytte off sub pena to be directed to the seide Thomas, Margery, John, Elizabeth and Agnes, commaundyng them by the same to appere byfore the king in his chauncery at a certeyn day by youre grace, to be lymytted ther to answer to the premisses according to right and good conscience.

A.D. 1513. Excellentissimo, etc., Henrico, regi, etc., vester humilis et devotus capellanus et orator Ricardus, etc., quicquid potest obsequii, subjeccionis, reverencie et honoris. Breve vestrum regium vii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo et regni vestri quarto recepimus cum omni reverencia qua potuimus sub eo qui sequitur tenore verborum:—Henricus, etc., ut supra. Qua propter nos mandatis vestris regiis obtemperare et contenta in litteris vestris exequi volentes, ut tenemur, vestram regiam majestatem certificamus quod Thomam Balle, partem ream et querelatam, monuimus et per ipsum Margeriam, uxorem suam, Johannem Balle, filium suum, Elizabetham, uxorem eius, et Agnetem Watcham, partem eciam querelatam, moneri mandavimus quod quarto die post recepcionem per nos earundem litterarum vestrarum, videlicet xi^o die mensis Januarii predicti, essent coram nobis in manerio nostro de Whitborne de et super contentis in petitione cuiusdam Ricardi Broune (cuius tenor supra continetur), partis actricis et querelantis, in litteris vestris mencionati, per sua juramenta fideliter responsuri. Quibus die et loco, predictis Thoma, Margeria, Johanne, Elizabetha et Agnete coram nobis existentibus, eosdem corporaliter tactis sacrosanctis evangeliiis juramento de fideliter respondendo oneravimus, qui, proposita et declarata materia petitionis dicti Ricardi Broune, respondebant et quilibet eorum respondebat ut sequitur, quorum

A.D. 1513.

responsa Anglice ex causa presentibus inseri fecimus. In primis Thomas Balle juramento astrictus dicebat :—That he hath not nether at any tyme had any evydencis, chartres, or munimentis concernyng the seyde messuagis or any off them specified in the seide byll. And lyke wise Margery, his wiffe, sworne, answereth and sayth and agreyth with him. And John Ball, sworn, sayeth that one Roger Stokton was seased off a messuage in Bromyarde in his demeane as off fee, and dyed, after whose dethe the sayde John Balle, in the right off the sayde Elizabeth, his wiffe, as cosin and heire off the saide Roger, in to the seide messuage entered, and was and yet is thereoff seased, and the evidencis concernyng the same messuage he kepithe, as lawful is for hym to do, without that he hath any evidencis, chartres, or munimentis concernyng any other messuage in Bromyard foresaide belongyng to the seide Richard Broune, and without that the seide Richard is seased off the seide messuage. And in like wise Elizabeth, his wiffe, sworne, sayeth and agreyth with hym. Item Agnes Watcham, sworne, sayeth that oone Roger Stoktone was seased off a burgage or messuage in Bromyarde forsaide and died, after whose dethe one dede concernyng the sayde messuage whereby the sayde Roger purchased the same came to thandis off the sayde Agnes Watcham, whiche dede she delivered to the handis off the foresayde John and Elizabeth, doghter and heire off Thomas Stoktone, sone and heire off the sayde Roger Stoktone, some tyme very owner off the sayde burgage, without that the seyde Agnes hath or had any other evidencis concernyng the sayde messuage or any other messuage in Bromyarde belonging to the same Richard. Hec deponunt, et —¹ suum verum et legitimum attornatum nominaverunt, posuerunt et constituerunt. Que omnia et singula per nos in hac parte facta excellencie vestre per presentes intimamus. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xliiii^{to} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo, etc.

Jan. 14.—Licence to the vicar of Monmouth to marry Thomas Wilmot and Jenet ap Walter, after the second publication of banns.

Eisdem die mensis, anno Domini, et loco concessit dominus per litteras suas privatas licenciam Thome Willmot et Jenet ap Walter de Monmothe obtinendi inter eos matrimonium solemn-

¹—A blank for the name.

A.D. 1513

zatum et vicario de Monmothe potestatem huiusmodi solemnizandi, bannis matrimonialibus bina vice prius editis, dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat.

Jan. 18.—A similar license to the rector of Ribbesford to marry Robert Redhall, of Ludlow, and Elinor Edwards, of Bewdley, after one publication of banns.

Decimo octavo die mensis, et anno Domini retroscripto apud Whitborne dominus dedit licenciam Roberto Redyall de Ludlow et Elinore Edwardis de Beaudley, obtinendi matrimonium inter se contractum solempnizatum et rectori de Ribbesford seu eius vicem gerenti potestatem huiusmodi matrimonii solemnizandi, bannis matrimonialibus inter eosdem unica vice editis et proclamatis, aliis duabus de jure requisitis non obstantibus, super quibus de certis causis eum ad hoc moventibus dispensavit dum tamen aliud canonicum non obsistat.

Jan. 18.—The bishop ratifies and approves an agreement between the inhabitants of Stanford and the vicar of Bromyard. The former surrender their claim to provide a chaplain and to collect the emoluments of the chapel, and the vicar on his part undertakes to supply certain specified services and duties.

Fol. 72b.

COMPOSICIO REALIS INTER VICARIUM DE BROMYORDE ET INCOLAS DE STANFORDE.—Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod cum nuper orta fuisset materia quescionis inter Rogerum Corvesare, vicarium perpetuum de Bromyard, ex una parte et Rogerum Burghope, Walterum Lloyd, Thomam Hancokis, Thomam Dee, Egidium Grubbe, Johannem Hoper, Willelmum Dymocke, et Johaunem Knyvett, incolas de Stanforde episcopi, ex altera parte super jure divini servicii celebrandi diebus festivis et aliorum sacramentorum et sacramentalium administracione in capella sancti Nicholai de Stanfford episcopi, que ecclesie de Bromyarde predictae subiecta existit, incolis ibidem per vicarium de Bromyarde, qui pro tempore fuerit, aut eius deputatum, necnon super jure recepcionis et percepcionis iiii summarum seu quarteriorum frumenti et ii summarum seu quarteriorum avenarum de primo porcionario seu prebendario de Bromyard annuatim, necnon lini, lane, agnorum, pullorum, ancarum sive ancerum ovorum decimarum personalium et mixtarum ac aliarum

A.D. 1518.

minutarum decimarum de incolis de Stanfford predicta, eciam altaragiorum et oblacionum in capella predicta, quas quidem summas sive quarteria frumenti et avenarum decimas, altaragia et oblaciones dicti incole de Stanfford receperunt et ad libitum eorundem perceperunt aliquamdiu et minus juste absque auctoritate nostra aut predecessorum nostrorum aut alicuius superioris et sine licencia dicti vicarii, atque ex emolumentis et proficuis decimarum et aliorum predictorum capellanum conduxerunt qui sepe dictis incolis in capella predicta divina servicia festis diebus celebraturus esset et sacramenta ac sacramentalia incolis ibidem ministraret. Quocirca occasione predicta memoratus vicarius huiusmodi capellano in dicta capella divina celebranti inhibuit sub pena juris in hac parte statuta ne huiusmodi divina non ipso consensiente in dicta capella sua celebraret quovismodo. Tandem tamen xviii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo in manerio nostro de Whitborne in presenciam nostra, racionibus et altereacionibus hinc inde propositis tam super jure et possessione divini servicii et aliorum sacramentorum et sacramentalium ministracione quam percepcione frumenti, avenarum, minutarum decimarum et aliorum predictorum, inter partes predictas concordatum est in hunc qui sequitur modum, videlicet quod incole predictae non recipient, percipient aut intro-mittent quovismodo in futuro de aliqua recepcione seu percepcione frumenti aut avenarum, decimarum, altaragiorum, oblacionum neque aliorum predictorum, set vicarius predictus et sui successores tam iiii summas seu quarteria frumenti et ii quarteria avenarum quam oblaciones, minutas decimas ac alia emolumenta, proficua et altaragia in Stanfford episcopi et capella ibidem recipient et percipient bene, quiete et pacifice in perpetuum. Et predictus vicarius promittit, pro se et successoribus suis concedit, et ad hoc se et successores suos obligari recognoscit quod singulis diebus festivis principalioribus per annum et similiter singulis diebus festivis a festo natalis Domini usque ad festum Epiphanie et singulis diebus festivis in hebdomadis Pasche et Pentecostes celebrabit aut celebrari faciet in capella de Stanfford incolis ibidem matutinas, missam et vespas immediate post missam, in aliis vero diebus dominicis et festivis omnibus et singulis per annum missam tantum et omnia alia sacramenta et sacramentalia cum opus fuerit, excepta sepultura que semper erit apud Bromyarde. Nos igitur quantum secundum Deum possumus inter omnium fideles pacem et concordiam summo-

A.D. 1513

pere affectantes formam pacis predictam in omnibus approbamus, ipsumque auctoritate episcopali in Dei nomine confirmamus, reservata nobis potestate, si et quando opus fuerit, premissa interpretandi, juribusque episcopalibus et ecclesie nostre cathedralis honore et dignitate in omnibus semper salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, die mensis et anno supradictis.

Jan. 24.—The bishop cites all opposers of the election of the new dean, Edward Froucetre, to appear and state the grounds of their objection.

CITACIO PRO OPPONERE VOLENTIBUS CONTRA ELECCIONEM DECANI.—

Ricardus, etc., Johanni Capper, apparitori nostro jurato, salutem, etc. Oblate nobis nuper pro parte dilectorum in Christo filiorum, presidentis et capituli ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, petitionis series continebat, quod dilectus nobis in Christo filius, magister Edmundus Froucetre, sacre pagine professor, canonicus ecclesie nostre cathedralis predictae ac prebendarius prebende [de] Puttestone magna, in decanum ecclesie nostre antedictae per viam Spiritus sancti, juris ordine et processu ac aliis in hac parte servatis, canonice et concorditer est electus. Quare nobis humiliter supplicari fecerunt ut eandem electionem confirmare et sic et aliter dicti decanatus indemnitati providere dignaremur. Nos igitur juste petentibus annuere cupientes, ut tenemur, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus cites seu citari facias peremptorie omnes et singulos in genere et specie qui contra electionem electi et eligencium personas aliquid exponere voluerunt quod compareant coram nobis aut nostro in hac parte commissario in loco consistoriali ecclesie nostre cathedralis die Mercurii proxime futuro post datam presencium, hora nona ante meridiem eiusdem diei, id quod eis in hac parte competat in forma juris proposituri, facturique ulterius et recepturi quod iusticia in hac parte suadebit. Intimes insuper seu intimari facias eisdem sic monitis et citatis sive dictis die et loco comparere curaverint sive non, [quod] nos in dicto confirmationis electionis negocio, prout justum fuerit, procedemus seu sic procedet commissarius noster, huiusmodi ipsorum citatorum, monitorum et vocatorum absenciis sive contumaciis in aliquo non obstantibus. Et quid in premissis, etc. Datum in manerium nostrum de Whitborne, xxiiii^{to} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo et nostre consecracionis nono.

Fol. 73.

A.D. 1513.

Jan. 25.—The bishop's commission to the archdeacons to examine the details of the election of the dean, and if they find it valid, to put him in possession of the deanery, and instal him.

COMMISSIO AD CONFIRMANDUM ELECTIONEM HUIUSMODI.—Ricardus, etc., magistris Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Herefordie, et Johanni Wardroper, archidiacono Salopshire, salutem, etc. Ad examinandum processum sive decretum electionis de venerabili viro, magistro Edmundi Frocetur, in decanum ecclesie nostre cathedralis decani solacio prius destitute per concanonicos et confratres eiusdem canonice, ut dicitur, celebrate, ipsamque electionem, si per vos canonica ac rite et legitime facta inventa fuerit et nichil persone electe, eligentibus aut forme electionis obviaverit, juris ordine in omnibus observato confirmandum fore decernendum et confirmandum, et si res exegerit infirmandum, curam eciam animarum, regimen et administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium prefati decanatus et dignitatis decanalis sic, ut premittitur, electo et per vos confirmato, emisso prius per ipsum juramento obediencie canonice nobis et successoribus nostris, committendum, et eundem in realem et corporalem possessionem prefati decanatus suorumque jurium et pertinenciarum inducendum et installandum fore pronuntiandum, ceteraque faciendum, etc., vobis conjunctim et divisim, de quorum fidelitate, etc., committimus vices nostras cum cuiuslibet coercicionis canonice potestate. Et quid, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whithorne, nostro sub sigillo xxv^{to} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum, etc., millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo, etc.

Jan. 24.—The president and chapter appoint proctors to announce to the bishop their election of a dean, to request his confirmation and co-operation.

PROCURATORIUM IN NEGOCIO HUIUSMODI CONFIRMACIONIS.—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, presidens et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, in omniibus causis et negociis nostris personas nostras, statum nostrum, aut res nostras qualitercumque concernentibus motis vel movendis coram quibuscumque iudicibus et presertim coram reverendo, etc., Ricardo, Herefordensi episcopo, aut eius commissario diebus, horis et locis quibus nos abesse vel adesse contigerit dilectos nobis in Christo magistros Willelmum Webbe, archidiaconum Herefordie, Ricardum Smythe, decretorum doctorem, Hugonem Grene, Johannem Smythe, et Ricardum ap

A.D. 1513.

Howell conjunctim et divisim, etc., nostros veros et legitimos ordinamus, facimus et constituimus procuratores, actores, factores, negotiorum nostrorum gestores ac nuncios speciales per presentes, damusque et concedimus eisdem procuratoribus nostris potestatem generalē et mandatum speciale pro nobis et nomine nostro comparendi coram supradicto patre et domino aut eius commissario ad presentandum et exhibendum cum omni reverencia qua decebit decretum eleccionis nuper factum de venerabili viro magistro Edmundo Froucetur, canonico, etc., necnon confirmacionem eleccionis predictę spiritualiumque et temporalium bonorum administracionem petendi, et in dicte eleccionis negocio et aliis causis et negociis nostris agendi, libellum sive libellos offerendi, defendendi, excipiendi, replicandi, litem seu lites contestandi, juramentum tam de calumpnia quam de veritate dicendi ac quodlibet aliud genus sacramenti in animas nostras prestandi et jurandi, ponendi et articulandi, positionibus et articulis quibuscumque respondendi, crimina et defectus objiciendi et objectis respondendi, testes, litteras et instrumenta et alia quecumque probacionum genera producendi et exhibendi, producta et exhibita ex adverso reprobandi et impugnandi, necnon beneficium absolucionis seu relaxacionis a quibuscumque suspensionis, excommunicacionis et interdicti sentenciis a jure vel ab homine latis seu ferendis in forma juris petendi, recipiendi et obtinendi, in causa seu causis quibuscumque concludendi, sentencias tam interlocutorias quam diffinitivas et decreta quecumque ferri petendi et audiendi, absenciamque nostram excusandi, provocandi et appellandi, apostolos quoque petendi et recipiendi, et generaliter omnia alia et singula faciendi, expediendi et exercendi que in premissis et circa necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna, etiam si de se mandatum exigatur magis speciale. Promittimus quoque insuper nos ratum, gratum et firmum perpetuo habituros totum et quicquid dicti procuratores nostri aut eorum aliquis fecerint seu fecerit in premissis. Necnon iudicio fisci et iudicatum solvi sub ypoteca et obligacione omnium bonorum nostrorum et caucionem exponimus per presentes. In quorum, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari xxiii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum, etc., millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo.

Fol. 73b.

Bill of the president and chapter requesting the bishop to confirm their election of a dean.

LIBELLUM IN NEGOCIO CONFIRMACIONIS EJUSDEM ELECTIONIS.—In

A.D. 1513.

Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo, etc., Ricardo, etc., vestrove vicario in spiritualibus generali sive commissario quocumque in hac parte deputato pars venerabilium virorum presidentis et capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis dicit, allegat et in hiis scriptis in jure proponit quod, vacante decanatu ecclesie vestre cathedralis per liberam resignacionem venerabilis viri, magistri Thome Woleye, ultimi decani eiusdem, in manus vestras factam et per vos admissam, dicti presidentis et capitulum capitulariter congregati infra tempus limitatum ad eleccionem futuri decani processerunt ac omnes et singuli qui voluerunt, potuerunt aut debuerunt in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio interesse subito et repente, spiritus sancti gracia, ut creditur, inspirati, nullo alio tractatu interveniente, electo nostro infrascripto duntaxat excepto, in venerabilem virum, magistrum Edmundum Froucetum, canonicum, etc., direxerunt vota sua, virum utique providum et discretum, litteratum sciencia et moribus merito commendatum, etate legitima constitutum ac de legitimo matrimonio procreatum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus plurimum circumspectum, jura dicti decanalıs dignitatis tueri et defendere valentem, ac ipsum Edmundum unanimiter et una voce ac uno quasi spiritu in ipsorum et dicte ecclesie elegerunt decanum, dictusque electus infra tempus a jure statutum eleccioni huiusmodi rite et legitime consensit de se facte, ceteris omnibus et singulis de jure in hac parte requisitis in omnibus observatis prout decreto eleccionis huiusmodi, ad quod se refert pars dicti presidentis et capituli et hic pro inserto quatenus sibi expedit haberi vult, liquet et liquere potest manifeste. Que omnia et singula fuerunt et sunt vera, publica, notoria, manifesta et famosa, ac de et super eisdem laborarunt et jam laborant publica vox et fama. Quare, facta fide que in hac parte requiritur, petit pars dicti presidentis et capituli prefatam eleccionem de magistro Edmundo Froucetum factam et canonice, ut premittitur, per ipsos celebratam confirmandam fore decerni et cum effectu confirmari, ac curam, regimen et administrationem dicte decanalıs dignitatis in spiritualibus et temporalibus dicto electo committi, dictumque electum in realem et corporalem possessionem dicte decanalıs dignitatis juriisque et pertineniarum eiusdem per vos installari et induci demandari, ulteriusque in hac parte fieri quod justicia suadebit et canonicis convenit institutis. Que proponit ac fieri petit cum effectu pars dicti presidentis et capituli conjunctim et divisim, non artans se ad probacionem superfluum, et petit quod procedatur in hoc negocio summarie et

A.D. 1513.

de plano juxta nonnullas constitutiones (dispendiosam et sepe in elementivis),¹ juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo, vestrum officium humiliter implorando.

Jan. 24.—Decree or process of the election of the dean, forwarded to the bishop by the president and chapter with a request for his confirmation of the same.

DECRETUM SIVE PROCESSUS ELECTIONIS DECANI. — Reverendo, etc., vestri humiles et devoti filii, presidens et capitulum, etc. Ad vestre paternitatis noticiam deducimus quod vacante nuper decanatu prefate ecclesie per resignacionem venerabilis et egregii viri, magistri Thome Wuley, in sacras vestras manus factam et per paternitatem vestram xix^o die mensis Decembris ultimo preterito, videlicet anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxii^o in debita juris forma admissum, prout per litteras vestras nobis intimastis, nos in unum convenientes in domo nostra capitulari xx^{do} die mensis predicti pro eleccione futuri decani nostri canonice celebranda diem Veneris, videlicet xxi^m diem Januarii, anno predicto et locum capitularem cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et locorum tunc sequencium, si oporteret, pro huiusmodi eleccione statuimus, prefiximus et assignavimus, citatisque interim juxta consuetudinem ecclesie antedictae et prefato die Veneris presentibus qui eleccioni celebrande debuerunt, voluerunt et potuerunt commode interesse, nos incepimus de eleccione futuri decani in genere tractare. Nobis igitur omnibus ad quos huiusmodi eleccio spectabat in unum locum et propositum congregatis. unusquisque divina inspiracione repente, nulla nominatione nulloque tractatu specifico precedente, in venerabilem virum, magistrum Edmundum Froucetum, virum utique providum, etc., consenciit et eum una voce simul ac unanimiter omnes et singuli in decanum nostrum elegerunt. Quo facto ad summum altare eiusdem ecclesie cathedralis decantando psalmum² *Te Deum laudamus*, processionaliter accessimus, ibidemque eleccionem predictam per magistrum Johannem Wardroper, archidiaconum Salopshire, capituli nostri presidentem pro tempore, clero et populo publicari fecimus. Et super hoc die sabbati sequenti magister Robertus Kent, sacre theologie professor et precentor ecclesie cathedralis, procurator in hac parte legitime constitutus et speciale mandatum ad hoc habens, licet dominum suum ex humilitate insufficientem et indignum asserens multipliciter excusaret, pro-

Fol. 74.

1—*Sic.* Some omission.2—*Hymnum* erased.

A.D 1513.

curatoribus nostris, videlicet magistris Nicolao Walwen et Rogero Brayn, confratribus nostris et in dicta ecclesia canonicis residentiariis, in hac parte specialiter constitutis, vehementer instantibus, timens divinis dispositionibus contraire iugo divine vocacionis se humilians, invocato divine pietatis auxilio, votis fratrum assensciendum duxit et nomine domini sui consensuit et consensum prebuit. Ea propter nos, presidens et capitulum antedictum paternitati vestre reverende duximus unanimiter supplicandum et supplicamus humiliter et devote ut eleccionem ipsam tam solemniter unanimi consensu omnium celebratam dignemini graciose confirmare, necnon prefato magistro Edmundo, electo, administracionem spiritualium et temporalium dicti decanatus committere ceteraque facere, etc. In quorum, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari xxiiii^{to} die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum, etc., millesimo quingentesimo duodecimo.

Confirmation by the bishop's commissioners of Edmund Froucetur to be dean of the cathedral.

SENTENCIA CONFIRMACIONIS HUIUSMODI ELECTIONIS.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Johannes Wardroper, archidiaconus Salopshire, reverendi, etc., Ricardi, etc., ad infrascripta una cum alio collega, videlicet magistro Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Herefordie, cum illa clausula conjunctim et divisim sufficienter deputatus, auditis, visis et intellectis ac rimatis, discussis et investigatis meritis et processu negotii eleccionis de venerabili viro, magistro Edmundo Froucetur, canonico, etc., vocatis legitime in ea parte de jure vocandis, et aliis in ea parte requisitis prehabitis, quia eleccionem eandem invenimus fuisse et esse canonice celebratam ac personam prefati magistri Edmundi fore in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectam nichilque in hac parte obviare de canonicis institutis quominus in decanum dicte ecclesie prefici valeat et debeat, ideoque, Cristi nomine primitus invocato, ipsam eleccionem rite et canonice factam et celebratam auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa tenore presencium confirmamus, omnem in eadem defectum, si quis fuerit, dicta auctoritate supplentes et supplemus, curam, regimen et administracionem tam spiritualium quam temporalium ad ipsam decanatum qualitercumque spectancium eidem magistro Edmundo Froucetur plenarie committentes et committimus per presentes, juribus episcopalibus ac ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis dignitate et honore in omnibus semper salvis.

A.D. 1513.

Jan. 27.—Ordination by the bishop to Thomas Wolcy of a pension of £45 for three years and then £40 for life, to be paid from the revenues of the deanery.

ASSIGNATIO PENSIONIS.—Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus quod cum venerabilis vir, magister Thomas Wolcy, decanus ecclesie nostre cathedralis, tantum tempus curam et regimen in dicto decanatu sibi commissio diligenter gesserit et exercuerit, quia in presenti propter veras, justas et rationabiles atque legitimas causas per nos auditas, intellectas et approbatas ad actuale exercitium huiusmodi cure invalidus sit effectus, volens igitur ab onere, cura et regimine dicti decanatus sui penitus exui et exonerari, eundem decanatum suum in manus nostras sub spe tamen pensionis assignande resignavit, nobis humiliter supplicando quatinus ex causis premissis congruam pensionem de et ex fructibus, proventibus et emolumentis ecclesiasticis prefati decanatus ad sustentacionem suam quoad vixerit auctoritate nostra assignare et sibi in ea parte competenter providere dignaremur. Unde nos premissis debite consideratis et ponderatis, ipsum magistrum Thomam pio compassionis affectu intuentes, de consensu et assensu venerabilis viri, magistri Edmundi Froucetur, ad prefatum decanatum electi, ac ceterorum quorum interest, quandam annuam pensionem inferius in nostro decreto mencionatam, sub modo et forma ibidem notatis dicto magistro Thome Wolcy, resignanti, vel eius assignato durante vita sua naturali solvendam ordinavimus, limitavimus, et assignavimus per hoc nostrum finale decretum quod ferimus et promulgamus in scriptis in hunc qui sequitur modum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis etc., causis predictis, quia per acta et confessiones parcium predictarum ac cetera in hac parte probata comperimus et invenimus causas predictas fuisse et esse veras, justas et legitimas atque rationabiles, idecirca nos, Cristi nomine primitus invocato, jurisque ordine in omnibus conservato, quandam annuam pensionem quadraginta quinque librarum de et ex fructibus decanatus nostre ecclesie cathedralis per tres annos eleccionem et confirmacionem magistri Edmundi Froucetur immediate sequentes ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi et omnium sanctorum, et post lapsum trium annorum pensionem quadraginta librarum et non ultra ad predicta festa magistro Thome Wolcy, quondam decano, solvendam durante vita naturali predicti magistri Thome statuimus, ordinavimus et decrevimus. Insuper statuimus

Fol 74b.

A D 1513.

quod prima solucio dicte pensionis fiet et incipiet in festo apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi proxime futuro, atque eundem decanatum de Herefordia durante vita naturali dicti magistri Thome de consensu omnium et singulorum interesse habencium facimus et decernimus pensionarium, ad quam quidem pensionem terminis modo et forma predictis solvendam prelibatus magister Edmundus Froucetur ad huiusmodi decanatum auctoritate nostra admissus iuramentum prestare tenebitur prout prestitit corporale. Decernimus insuper quod omnes et singuli de cetero decani dicti decanatus durante vita dicti magistri Thome, resignantis, admittendi pro personis suis consimile prestabunt iuramentum corporale, atque plenam et expressam in litteras institutionum suarum de eodem iuramento volumus et decernimus fieri mencionem. Et casu quo in litteris huiusmodi de huiusmodi iuramento plena et expressa mencio facta non fuerit, volumus et ordinamus huiusmodi institutiones nullius existere roboris vel momenti nullumque juris habere vigorem set ipsum decanatum ad omnem juris effectum illa vice vacare donec et quousque huiusmodi institutio fiet sub modo et forma predictis. Decernimus eciam quod si contingat huiusmodi pensionem in parte vel in toto per quadraginta dies continue numerandos a retro fore et eidem venerabili viro, magistro Thome aut eius procuratori seu assignato insolutam esse, tunc statuimus atque de expresso consensu magistri Edmundi Froucetur ac ceterorum superius recitatorum decernimus quod omnes fructus, redditus et proventus, aliaque jura et emolumenta ecclesiastica dicti decanatus sint et remaneant ad omnem juris effectum sequestrata, quodque licebit eidem magistro Thome propria auctoritate, nulla alia a nobis aut successoribus aut a dicto decano quocumque licencia petita et obtenta, huiusmodi fructus, proventus, obventus et cetera jura predicta sub sequestro predicto custodire et penes se retinere donec et quousque huiusmodi nostra ordinacio et decretum modo et forma quibus supra in omnibus et per omnia una cum dampnis et interesse prefato magistro Thome debite fuerit et cum effectu perimpta. Que quidem omnia et singula per nos superius decreta et ordinata firmiter observanda fore debere durante vita naturali supradicti magistri Thome et non ultra pronunciamus, decernimus et declaramus per hanc nostram sentenciam diffinitivam sive decretum finale quam sive quod ferimus et promulgamus in hiis scriptis. In quorum fidem et testimonium has litteras nostras testimoniales sive presens publicum instrumentum per notarium

A.D. 1513.

infrascriptum, registrarium nostrum, subscribi mandamus ac sigilli nostri appensione fecimus muniri. Data et acta sunt hec in capella manerii nostri de Whitborne, anno Domini secundum, etc., millesimo quingentesimo xii^o, indiccione prima, pontificatus sacrissimi, etc., Julii, huius nominis secundi, anno decimo, mensis quidem Januarii die xxvi^o, presentibus tunc et ibidem dominis Johanne Olyver alias Smythe, canonico ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et Nicolao Smythe, capellano, Lincolnensis et Herefordensis diocesum, testibus ad premissa vocatis specialiter atque rogatis.

Et ego David Phelpotis alias Walker, clericus Herefordensis diocesis, publicus sacra auctoritate apostolica notarius, predicti reverendi patris registrarius, quia prefatis ordinacioni, decreto, et pensionis assignacioni ceterisque omnibus et singulis, dum sic ut premittitur sub anno Domini, mense, die et loco agebantur, una cum prenominationis testibus presens et personaliter interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, ideo presens publicum instrumentum manu aliena, me alias occupato, fideliter scriptum exinde confeci, publicavi et in hanc publicam et autenticam formam redegei, signoque nomine et cognomine meis solitis et consuetis una cum appensione sigilli dicti reverendi patris, domini mei, subscripsi et consignavi in fidem et testimonium omnium et singulorum premissorum rogatus et requisitus.

Jan. 27.—The bishop's letter to the new dean admitting him to the deanery.

Fol. 75.

LITTERE SUPER ADMISSIONE EJUSDEM DECANI.—Ricardus, etc., magistro Edmundo Froucetur, etc., salutem. Quia investigato et rimato processu eleccionis de te in decanum decanatus ecclesie nostre cathedralis celebrate per magistrum Johannem Wardraper, archidiaconum Salopshire, commissarium ad hoc sufficienter deputatum, ipsa eleccio inventa rite et canonice facta, servatis in ea parte de jure requisitis, confirmata existit, te huiusmodi eleccionis pretexto in decanum sepedicte ecclesie, de solvendo quandam annuam pensionem magistro Thome Wuley, ultimo decano eiusdem juratum, preficimus, curam animarum, regimen et administracionem spirituum et temporalium eiusdem decanatus tibi in Domino committendo, et per presentes plenarie committimus, prestito primitus per te juramento obediencie debite nobis et successoribus nostris, juribusque episcopalibus et ecclesie nostre cathedralis honore et dignitate in

A.D. 1513.

omnibus semper salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xxvii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum, etc., millesimo quingentesimo [duodecimo] etc.

Feb. 14.—Proof of the will of James Myntrich, of Bosbury.

PROBATIO TESTAMENTI.—Xiii^o die mensis, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis probatum, approbatum et insinuatum fuit per dominum testamentum Jacobi Myntrich de Bosbury, et legitime pronunciatum pro eodem testamento, commissaque fuit administracio omnium et singulorum prefatum defunctum et eius testamentum concernencium Thome Myntrich, filio suo, executori in eodem testamento nominato et in forma juris jurato, composuitque et finem fecit, ac dimittitur, salvo jure Anne Myntrych, relictę dicti defuncti, executricis in eodem testamento nominate, cum venerit, et cuiuscumque alterius, etc.

Fel. 75b.

Mar. 4.—Grant of the administration of the goods of Thomas Robyns, of Stockton, an intestate.

LITTERE ADMINISTRACIONIS BONORUM ABINTESTATO DECEDENTIS.—Quarto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini et loco retroscriptis commissa fuit per dominum administracio omnium et singulorum bonorum Thome Robyns de Stoctone abintestato decedentis Johanni Robyns, filio suo, et Joise, relictę, quam dominus oneraverit juramento, ipso Johanne Robyns adversa valitudine tunc laborante, de fideli inventario conficiendo et exhibendo citra festum invencionis sanctę crucis proxime futurum extunc et fideliter administrando dicta bona et in pios usus, disponendo.

Mar. 7.—Commencement of the bishop's triennial visitation of the diocese.

INCHOACIO VISITACIONIS TRIENNIALIS DOMINI.—Septimo die mensis predicti anno suprascripto incepit dominus visitacionem triennem et ordinariam, emissis prius per eum suo sub sigillo litteris monitoriis abbati de Wigmore ac eciam prioribus religiosorum locorum aliorum et per ipsos confratribus huiusmodi locorum, necnon decanis singulorum decanatum ad premuniendum omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios, capellanos, curatos, et non curatos,

A.D. 1513.

ecclesiarum eciam proprietarios, porciones, pensiones sive decimas parciales percipientes exactionesque sive collecta facientes, oratoria in quibus divina celebrari faciunt obtinentes, necnon de qualibet parochia iiii^{or}, sex, octo vel plures parochianos fidedignos electos, quod compareant coram ipso reverendo patre aut suo in hac parte commissario diebus, horis et locis in predictis litteris commissionalibus sive monitoriis limitatis, assignatis et expressatis huiusmodi suam visitacionem subituri et recepturi quod huiusmodi visitacionis negocium in se exigit et requirit.

Apr. 10.—Licences for the marriage of Zachariah Delaber to Sibyl Baskerville, and of Thomas Blether, of Webley, to Alice Lloyd, of Presteigne.

LICENCIA SOLEMNIZANDI MATRIMONII.—Decimo die mensis Aprilis, dispensavit dominus cum Zacaria alias Zavakyr Delaber et Sibella Baskyrfelde generosis ad matrimonium inter ipsos solemnizandum, bannis tempore solemnizacionis semel editis, et hoc solemnizandum universis et singulis curatis commisit.

CONSIMILIS LICENCIA.—Eodem modo apud Bisshops Castell commisit domino vicario de Prestemde eiusve vicem gerenti seu in hac parte deputato xviii^o die mensis antedicti ad solemnizandum matrimonium inter Thomam Blether de Webley et Aliciam Lloyde de Prestemde, bannis (nisi tempore solemnizacionis) non edendis, non obstante constitucione provinciali, *Humana concupiscencia*, et aliis in contrarium factis quibuscumque.

Apr. 8.—Notice from the bishop to George, earl of Shrewsbury, the patron, of the vacancy of Flanesford priory by the deprivation of John, the last prior.

Fol. 76.

INTIMACIO VACACIONIS PRIORATUS DE FLANESFORDE.—Octavo die mensis Aprilis in monasterio de Wigmore, pendente visitacione ordinaria domini ibidem, emanarunt littere domini super vacacione prioratus de Flanusforde, per canonicam privacionem domini Johannis Hem', prioris eiusdem, vacantis, illustri viro et domino Georgio, comiti Salopie, eiusdem loci patrono, ad hoc quod infra tempus a jure limitatum ad presentacionem alterius idonei in priorem dicti prioratus accelerare possit.

A.D. 1513.

Apr. 29.—Licence for the marriage of Richard Myndroffe and Margery Wynstonley, both of the city of Hereford.

DISPENSIO PRO SOLEMNIZANDO MATRIMONIUM BANNIS SEMEL EDITIS.—
Penultimo die mensis prenarrati apud Whithorne obtinuerunt Ricardus Myndroffe, de parochia sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, et Margeria Wynstonley, de parochia sancti Johannis Baptiste, memorate civitatis, secum dispensari a domino pro matrimonio inter ipsos solemnizando, bannis tempore solemnisationis semel proclamatis. Et ad effectum antedictum transmisit suas litteras vicario perpetuo ad altare sancti Johannis Baptiste in ecclesia cathedrali.

May 8.—Grant to William Raynsford and Thomas Bromley of the wardenship of the bishop's park at Prestbury.

CONCESSIO CUSTODIE PARCI DE PRESTBURY.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos dedisse et concessisse Willelmo Raynsford, generoso, et Thome Bromley, valetto, et utrique eorum curam et custodiam parci nostri de Prestbury, dantes et concedentes prefatis Willelmo et Thome plenam potestatem, quociens opus fuerit, omnes et singulos infra predictum parcum qualitercumque delinquentes attachiandi, puniendi et distringendi etc., attachiamentaue, districciones et alias penas quascumque occasione premissa levandi, ceteraque omnia et singula que ad custodiam dicti parci pertinent faciendi et exercendi, habendum et tenendum et occupandum curam et custodiam parci nostri antedicti modo et forma premissis a data presencium per se et suos sufficienter deputatos ad terminum vite utriusque eorum seu alterius eorum diucius viventis, percipiendi de nobis et successoribus nostris annuatim ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, pro salva et segura custodia parci nostri memorati, xxx s. bone et legalis monete Anglie. Proviso omnino quod dicti Willelmus et Thomas per se vel suos sufficienter deputatos annis singulis de attachiamentis, etc, nobis et successoribus nostris respondeant ac verum compotum facient ubi et cum voluerimus, revocantes omnem et omnimodam potestatem quibuscumque personis in hac parte ante datam presencium concessam et per presentes revocamus, promittentes nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros quicquid dicti Willelmus et Thomas nomine nostro rationabiliter fecerint. Proviso tamen quod prefatus Thomas nec aliquis eius nomine intromittat cum custodia parci predicti nec aliquid proficui nec commodi inde sibi vindicet aut percipiat

A.D. 1513. *racione huiusmodi concessionis durante vita naturali sepe dicti Willelmi Raynsford, nisi de licencia speciali et beneplacito nostris. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, quoad sigillacionem viii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiii., etc.*

Apr. 27.—The bishop's mandate to Henry Martyn, canon of Hereford, to collect a subsidy granted to the archbishop for the king by a Convocation prorogued from Feb. 6 to Dec. 17, 1512.¹

Fol. 76b.

In primis concesserunt nobis prelati et clerus antedicti de omnibus et singulis capellanis stipendia annualia recipientibus ad summam xl s. cum esculentis et poculentis, de singulis videlicet capellanis sub obediencia et dominio dicti metuendissimi principis oriundis iiii s., de aliis vero capellanis singulis sub obediencia dicti domini nostri regis non oriundis xs., et si recipiant stipendium et summam vii marcarum aut esculenta et poculenta cum stipendio quattuor marcarum vel equivalencia, de singulis sub dictis obediencia et dominio oriundis vi s. viii d. et de singulis inibi non oriundis xxiii s. iiii d. et non ultra usque ad decem marcas, et si recipiant summam decem marcarum, de singulis sub obediencia, etc., xiii s. iiii d., de aliis vero extra oriundis xxxiii s. iiii d. et non ultra usque ad decem marcas, si vero summam xii marcarum recipiant, de singulis infra obedienciam, etc., xliii s., de aliis vero infra dictum dominium non oriundis xl s. et non ultra usque ad decem libras, et si x libras accipiant, de singulis sub dominio, etc., xxs., de aliis vero inibi non oriundis ls. et non ultra, et sic ascendendo solvant pro rata. Exceptis a concessione, levacione et solucione dicti subsidii capellanis pauperibus studentibus in universitatibus Oxonie et Cantabrigie et sub dominio prescripto oriundis et non aliis, exceptis eciam quibuscumque religiosis in clauastro aut studio sub regulari obediencia viventibus et nullam pensionem ab extraneis recipientibus, exceptis capellanis decrepitis et senio confractis et nimia infirmitate laborantibus qui in divinis personaliter deservire nequeant, in quibus stabitur certificatoriis collectorum. Concesserunt insuper prelati et clerus nobis de singulis capellanis recipientibus annuitates, porciones, pensiones, subvenciones vel assignaciones quascumque a domibus religiosis imperpetuum vel ad tempus concessas, sive pensiones et annuitates pro beneficiis ecclesiasticis, abbaciis seu prioratibus titulisve veris

Fol. 77.

¹—Only the details of the grant are printed, the rest being in the usual form.

A.D. 1573.

aut pretensis ab eis resignatis, renunciatis sive dimissis per locorum ordinarios limitatas aut alias qualitercumque eis aut aliis personis spiritualibus vel secularibus ad eorum usus concessas, si ad summam xl s. se extendant, tunc singuli sub obediencia predicta oriundi iiii s., alii vero extra oriundi xs. solvant, si ad summam septem marcarum se extendant tunc singuli sub obediencia, etc., vi s. viii d. alii vero inibi non oriundi xxiii s. iiii d. solvant, et si ad decem marcas tunc singuli sub obediencia, etc., xiii s. iiii d., alii vero sub dominio antedicto non oriundi xxxiii s. iiii d. et si ad summam xli. tunc singuli sub obediencia, etc., xxs., alii vero sub obediencia prefata non oriundi ls. solvant, et sic pro rata ascendendo. Item consenserunt de omnibus et singulis capellanis ad solucionem decimarum non obligatis neque astrictis cantarias, hospitalia, liberas capellas sive ecclesias parochiales non parochianos habentes obtinentibus, si huiusmodi capelle, cantarie, ecclesie, hospitalia seu denarii eciam per questores eorum acquisiti extendant se ad summam liii s. iiii d. singuli sub obediencia, etc., vs., alii vero extra oriundi viii s. iiii d. solvant, et si ad summam vi marcarum tunc singuli sub obediencia, etc., viii s., alii vero inibi non oriundi xxiii s. iiii d., et si ad summam x marcarum, sub obediencia, etc., xiii s. iiii d., alii vero extra oriundi xxxiii s. iiii d. singuli eorum solvant, et si ad summam xli. se extendant, tunc singuli sub obediencia, etc., xxs., alii vero non oriundi ls. solvant et quilibet eorum solvat, et sic ascendendo juxta ratam beneficii sui huiusmodi. Exceptis eciam a levacione, concessione et solucione predictis hospitalibus nimia paupertate gravatis in quibus stabitur juramento collectorum. Concesserunt insuper quod omnes et singule persone ecclesiastice habentes beneficia ecclesiastica quecumque, taxata et non taxata et ad decimam solvere consueta, a solucione decimarum et cuiuscumque partis earundem in hac convocacione concessarum per locorum ordinarios excipiende, ac omnes alie persone ecclesiastice habentes beneficia ecclesiastica non taxata et ad solucionem decimarum minime astrictae vel onerate, quorum beneficiorum verus valor annuus modernis temporibus ad summam octo marcarum minime se extendunt, singule sub obediencia et dominio domini nostri regis oriunde vi s. viii d., alii vero sub obediencia, etc., non oriunde xxvi viii d. solvant, et si ad summam decem marcarum, tunc singule sub obediencia, etc., xiii s. viii d., si vero sub obediencia prefata non fuerint oriunde tunc xxiii s. iiii d. et non ultra usque ad xli. Si vero ad summam xli. se extendant, tunc singule sub obediencia,

A.D. 1518.

etc., xx s., alie vero extra oriunde l s. solvant, et sic ascendendo juxta ratam beneficii huiusmodi cuiuscumque valoris existat solvant et solvat eorum quilibet. Proviso quod si contingat capellanos antedictos seu clericos quoscumque, regulares sive seculares ad solutionem dicti subsidii auctoritate et pretextu concessionis predictae solvere debentes se ab una diocese ad aliam vel ab uno archidiaconatu ad alium transferre sicque difficile foret collectoribus dicti subsidii eorumve deputatis huiusmodi subsidium quatenus eos concernit colligere sive levare, et collectores huiusmodi nos de nominibus et cognominibus ac de locis a quibus et ad que, si noverint, se transtulerint certificent, quod extunc dicti collectores de summis contingentibus sic transferentes omnino exonerentur, in quibus stabitur relacioni et sacramento collectorum. Proviso insuper et excepto quod omnes et singuli capellani infra dominium et obedienciam predictam oriunde qui ad decimas domino nostro regi in hac convocacione concessas contribuunt vel qui ad solvendum quindenam, auxilium vel subsidium, quocumque nomine censeantur, cum laicis onerantur tunc pro rata summe sic solute vel solvende a concessione et solutione premissis excusentur et exonerentur. Concesserunt insuper nobis prelati et clerus antedicti quod omnes et singule persone ecclesiastice cuiuscumque status seu preeminencie existant et sub obediencia dicti excellentissimi principis non oriunde habentes beneficia seu dignitates quecumque, taxate et non taxate et ad solutionem decimarum in hac parte convocacione dicto domino nostro regi concessarum astrictae et onerate quartam partem valoris annui beneficiorum suorum preter et ultra decimas dicto domino nostro regi solvendas in subsidio huiusmodi fideliter solvant, reverendissimis et reverendo patribus Adriano Bathonensi et Wellensi, Silvestro Wigornensi, ac Matheo Gurseusi, Dei gracia episcopis, ac nostris Johanne Sixtino, Petro Carmeliano, Polidoro Virgilio, Erasmo Roturdamo, et Andrea Ammoneo, clericis, omnino exceptis. Proviso eciam quod nos nullam faciemus alienacionem alicuius concessionis predictae alicui persone occasione cuius alienacionis collectores supradicti subsidii ad scaccarium domini nostri regis seu aliam curiam secularem ad calculum faciendum seu soluciones faciendum quoquo modo artentur, compellantur, vexentur aut alio modo turbentur. Item concesserunt et ordinauerunt prelati et clerus antedicti quod singuli collectores dicte provincie Cantuariensis in singulis archidiaconatibus et locis deputati eisdem de nominibus omnium et singularum personarum ad huiusmodi

A.D. 1512.

subsidium solvere debencium et de summis per eas solvendis aut tunc solutis deque nominibus eorum qui pretextu impedimentorum predictorum ab huiusmodi solucionibus excusabuntur nos aut nostrum in hac parte commissarium citra primum diem mensis Julii per suas litteras patentes debite certificent. Et ad predictas pecunias sub modis, formis, condicionibus et excepcionibus ut premititur concessas, levandas et colligendas concesserunt quod singuli episcopi auctoritate huius sacre sinodi provincialis habeant potestatem in singulis suis diocesibus collectores idoneos deputandi et ordinandi, ac eos sic deputatos ad realem et effectualem collectionem dicti subsidii per censuras ecclesiasticas et alia juris remedia ad eorum libitum coercendi et compellendi, ac pro laboribus et expensis collectorum concesserunt unicuique eorum de qualibet libra pecuniarum per eum levatarum xii d. Concesserunt insuper quod collectores predicti de summis per eos receptis nobis aut nostro commissario in predicta ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, rationem reddere et easdem summas dicto primo die mensis Julii fideliter solvere teneantur et per nos aut nostrum commissarium collectores huiusmodi de summis per eos collectis omnino exonerentur. Ulterius concesserunt prelati et clerus antedicti quod quilibet collector ad levandum et recipiendum dictum subsidium per cuiuslibet diocesis ordinarium deputatus habeat auctoritate presentis convocacionis sufficientem potestatem personas quas-cumque ad huiusmodi subsidium obligatas non solventes et solvere recusantes seu ultra diem solucionis solvere differentes, debita monicione premissa, per censuras ecclesiasticas, fructuum sequestrationem et alia juris remedia efficaciter compellendi et coercendi.

Pol. 77b.

Apr. 16.—The archbishop's mandate to the bishop to enjoin in his diocese the usual devotions for the king and his army and the success of the proposed expedition.

Pol. 78.

COMMISSIO AD MONENDUM ET INDUCENDUM CLERICOS ET LAICOS QUOD FACIANT PROCESSIONES SOLLEMNES ET SPECIALES PRO REGE ET EJUS EXERCITIBUS.—Ricardus, permissione divina Londoniensis episcopus, confratri nostro Ricardo, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendi etc., Willelmi, archiepiscopo Cantuariensis, nobis in hac parte directas nuper recepimus in hiis verbis :—Willelmus, etc., confratri nostro Ricardo, etc., salutem, etc. Superni prudentia iudicis mirabili potestate acies cunctarum

A.D. 1513.

dirigens nacionum, roberans animos, docens manus ad prelium et digitos electorum ad bellum, quos vult subijcere subijcit et quibus vult victoriam impertitur. Hec siquidem dominus noster, dominus Henricus, rex, etc., considerans, et advertans quod non hominum viribus sed de celo omnis victoria pervenit, sicque magis est de superne virtutis assistencia quam de terrena potencia confidendum, nobis cum instancia supplicavit quatinus ipsum cum exercitibus suis, qui pro conservacione, tuicione et defensione universalis ecclesie et presertim Anglicane huiusque regni sui Anglie ac pro recuperacione jurium suorum contra omnem justiciam detentorum de quibus juris ordine amicabile tractatu, quamvis id sepe numero requisierit, habere nequeat,¹ apud altissimum exercituum dominum, cuius imperio principes dominantur, devotis oracionum suffragiis specialiter et devote commendemus. Nos igitur ipsius illustrissimi principis precibus inclinati vestre fraternitati tenore presencium committimus et mandamus firmiter injungendo quatinus omnibus et singulis suffraganeis nostris per provinciam Cantuariensem cum omni possibili celeritate litteris vestris harum seriem continentibus denunciatis et eisdem districcius injungatis quod ipsorum singuli in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus et aliis ecclesiis conventualibus et collegiatis, tam regularibus quam secularibus, ac parochialibus suarum civitatum et diocesum, diebus dominicis et festivis, subditos suos clericos et laicos efficaciter moneant et inducant quod pro bono et felici statu universalis ecclesie et presertim Anglicane ac serenissimi domini nostri regis magnatumque et procerum suorumque exercituum tam infra quam extra regnum suum Anglie per mare et terram militantium votiva et optata expedicione cum omni cordis humilitate et devocione, scilicet clerici singulis cuiuslibet septimane diebus in ecclesiis suis cathedralibus, conventualibus et collegiatis, regularibus et secularibus et parochialibus, et laici diebus lune, Mercurii, et Veneris in ecclesiis eorum parochialibus processiones generales cum decantacione et misse si fieri possit humiliter et devote faciant et observent, suppliciter deprecando ut omnipotens Deus eorum precibus placatus ecclesiam, dominum nostrum regem, et regnum ac magnates proceresque suos et quoscumque regni sui fideles prospere dirigat cunctis in agendis, et ab inamicorum suorum insidiis et impugnacionibus protegat et defendat, victoriamque concedat, et pacem a Christi fidelibus diutissime affectatam, vosque, frater carissime, premissa in ecclesia vestra cathedrali et aliis

¹—Verb omitted.

A.D. 1513.

conventualibus, collegiatis et parochialibus ecclesiis vestrarum civitatis et diocesis modo consimili faciatis. Et ut fidelium mentes ad preces et oraciones huiusmodi propensius excitemus, de Dei omnipotentis immensa misericordia ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, sanctorumque Alphégi et Thome, martirum, patronarum nostrorum, omniumque sanctorum sacris meritis et precibus confidentes ipsis fidelibus per provinciam nostram Cantuariensem ubilibet constitutis, de peccatis suis vere penitentibus contritis et confessis, premissa ut premittitur facientibus xl dies indulgentie, totiens quociens, concedimus per presentes, et a vobis ceterisque suffraganeis nostris similes indulgentias petimus elargiri. Et quid feceritis, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehithe, quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo tercio et nostre translacionis anno decimo. Quarum quidem litterarum reverendarum vigore vobis, reverendo confratri nostro, denunciamus ac districte precipiendo mandamus quatinus moneatis monerive faciatis clericos et laicos vestrarum civitatis et diocesis Herefordensis quod processiones solemnes, speciales et generales, precesque, oraciones et suffragia, ac alia juxta premissarum litterarum vim, formam, effectum et tenorem humiliter et devote faciant et observent, aliaque faciatis, exerceatis et expediatis ac concedatis que vobis injuncta sunt et a vobis per eundem reverendissimum patrem petita et requisita in eisdem. Et quid, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro xvi^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiii^o et nostre translacionis anno septimo.

June 3.—Grant by the bishop to William Rocke of the lease of a messuage and close at Bosbury for 29 years.

Fol. 781v.

INDENTURA.—Hec indentura facta tercio die mensis Junii, regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum anno quinto, inter reverendum, etc., Ricardum, etc., ex parte una, et Willelmum Rocke et Aliciam, uxorem eius, de Bosebury, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus reverendus pater pro se et successoribus suis tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefatis Willelmo et Alicie et assignatis suis unum messuagium cum uno clauso eidem adjacente terre forlete in Bosebuy, vocatum lectens, nuper Ricardi Smythe, antea Symonis Walker, habendum, tenendum et occupandum predictum messuagium cum clauso antedictis Willelmo,

A.D. 1513.

Alicie, et successoribus suis a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, proximo futuro usque ad finem termini xxix annorum extunc proximo sequencium et plenarie complemendorum, reddendo annuatim pro prefato messuagio predicto domino Ricardo et successoribus suis xviii d. bone et legalis monete Anglie ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones. Et predicti Willelmus et Alicia et assignati sui dictum messuagium sustentabunt, manutenebunt et sufficienter reparabunt et omnes reparaciones omniaque onera quociens opus fuerit durante termino predicto facient et subibunt et dictum messuagium sufficienter reparatum dimittent sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et si contingat predictam summam xviii d. a retro fore per quindenam, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

June 8.—The bishop requests the bishop of St. David's to hand over to him John Howper, an apostate brother of Wormesley priory, who has abandoned his religious profession, and taken up his abode at Tretower, in the diocese of S. David's.

Fol. 79.

REQUISITIO PRO TRANSMISSIONE CUJUSDAM APOSTATE.—Reverendo confratri nostro, Edwardo, etc., Menevensi episcopo, Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Fraternitati vestre tenore presencium intimamus quod in visitacione nostra ordinaria in domo regulari sive prioratu de Wormesley per nos nuper exercita quendam fratrem, Johannem Howper, dicte domus canonicum tam de jure quam de facto professum, fidem et obediencie promissionem obdurato fronte violando, relicto vero religionis cultu prelatoque suo inconsulto a domo antedicta recessisse comperimus. Quem omni diligencia, ut tenemur, investigantes ad ecclesiam parochialem sancti Petri de Tretowr juxta Krykehowell, vestre diocesis, transisse et inibi aliquamdiu celebrasse et in presenti celebrare indocuimus, sanctam religionis professionem apostasie supersticione atque infamia in anime sue grave dispendium prophanando. Quocirca fraternitatem vestram mutue vicissitudinis obtentu tam ex officii nostri pastoralis debito quam eciam racione sequestri nostri in spiritualibus et temporalibus prefate domus sive prioratus certis ex causis interpositi et administracionis eorundem in nos et nostros in hac parte deputatos assumpte rogamus et requirimus quatinus prefatum Johannem Howper ad huiusmodi suum excessum dignis penitencie fructibus in sepedicta domo seu prioratu expian-

A.D. 1513.

dum transmittere nostra contemplacione velitis et dignemini. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, octavo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo tercio, etc.

June 10.—Commission from the king to the bishop and others to repress crimes and keep the peace in the county of Hereford during the king's absence abroad.

Fol. 79b.

COMMISSIO REGIS.—Henricus, etc., venerabili, etc., Ricardo, etc., et fidelibus suis Ricardo Dalabare, militi, Johanni Lingen, militi, Jacobo Baskervyle, Willelmo Rudhale, Johanni Brayntone, et Rolando Mortone, salutem. Sciatis quod cum nos omnium et singulorum fidelium subditorum et ligeorum nostrorum huius regni nostri Anglie dum in remotis egerimus salvacioni, quieti et tranquillitati summo opere cupientes et quantum in nobis est provideri volentes, ut tenemur, de fidelitatibus, industriis et providis circumspeccionibus vestris plenarie confidentes assignamus vos conjunctim et divisim et vobis et cuilibet vestrum potestatem et auctoritatem tenore presencium damus et committimus ad quoscumque malefactores et pacis nostre perturbatores, aliqua prodiciones, murdra, homicidia, felonias, roborias, insidiaciones, insurrecciones, rebelliones, conspiraciones, confederaciones, congregaciones, coadjuvaciones, conventicula illicita, riotas, routas, falsas oblegancias, meprisiones ac concealamenta et cogniciones eorundem facientes, agentes, committentes, et perpetrantes omni festinacione possibili et sine dilacione quacumque de tempore in tempus ubicumque inveniri poterunt infra comitatum Herefordie tam infra libertates quam extra arestandi et capiendi prisoneque ducendi conducive faciendi et committendi, ibidemque salvo et secure absque ballio vel manucapcione custodiendi ac custodiri mandandi quousque nos per consilium nostrum pro eorum deliberacione aliter duxerimus ordinandum. Et ideo vobis et cuilibet vestrum districeius quo possimus injungendo mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis ac ea faciatis et exequamini in forma predicta. Et hoc sicut nos et honorem nostrum diligitis, et superinde nobis sub gravi vestro periculo respondere volueritis nullatenus omittatis. Mandamus autem tenore presencium omnibus et singulis maioribus, vice comitibus, constabulariis, ballivis, custodibus gaolarum et aliis officiariis et ministris nostris quibuscumque tam infra libertates quam extra quod vobis et cuilibet vestrum in execucione premis-

A.D. 1513.

sorum [sint] intendentes sive auxiliantes et obedientes, prout decet. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Wesmonasterium, decimo die Junii, anno regni nostri quinto.

June 19.—A letter to the bishop from Richard Cotyndone, a canon regular, of Leeds, giving his reasons for adopting the religious life.

EPISTOLA RICARDI COTYNDONE, THEOLOGI AC CANONICI.—Ricardus Cotyndone, canonicus regularis, reverendo, etc., Ricardo, etc., servitium humiliter commendatissimum facit. Miramini fortassis cur me canonicum nominem. Audiat propterea, queso, paternitas vestra, ut enim verbis sanctissimi Hieronimi utar "*facile contempnit omnia qui se semper cogitat esse moriturum*,"¹ quodque me frequenter cogitare facit valetudinibus adversis non modo seniorum et decrepitorum verum etiam puerorum, juvenum, nobilium ac ignobilium, frequens multitudo morientium, inter quos magister Rogerus Servyngton, fraterque senior, vir dives, disertus, elegans atque doctus (an dominacio vestra prius audiverit ignoro) ab hac instabili luce abstracti sunt, quorum animabus propicietur Deus. Et quid mihi superest jam sexagenario aut circiter, egrotacionibus pluris affecto, natura debili? Nunquam ab hac condicione immunis ero, cum dicat apostolus, "*Statutum est hominibus semel mori*."² Necnon ait propheta, "*Quis est homo qui vivit et non videbit mortem*," in qua non magnum non parvum aliquid de bonis huius mundi secum delaturus est set bonis omnibus huius corporis separandus et illud dulce carnis et anime vinculum secundum divorcio erit. Et si mors ista, ut ait philosophus, omnium terribilium sit ultimum, non me tam trepidare aut expavescere facit quam illa de qua ait apostolus, "*Qui vicerit non ledetur a morte secunda*," Apocalypse, et illa, inquam, mors eterna erit anime et corporis pena qua nulla pejor dicente Augustino. Nulla quippe major et pejor est mors quam ubi non moritur mors. Illa enim est que mortem corporis malam esse facit, eodem Augustino attestante:³ *neque, inquit, facit malam mortem nisi quod sequitur mortem. Non itaque multum curandum eis qui necessario morituri sunt quid accedat ut moriantur, set moriendo quo ire cogantur*; hec ille. Si quis a Deo vero, si ab angelis, si a sanctis spiritibus, si a consorcio bonorum, si denique a bonis omnibus ad illud tetrum chaos infernorum ire cogatur, huius mortem fore pessimam quis hominum non videat.

¹—Ad Paulinum, c. 80.²—Ad Hebr. 90.³—De Civ. Dei, cap. 1140.

A D. 1513.

De talibus ait propheta, *Mors peccatorum pessima*, quorum nativitas mala et vita pejor. Set preciosa est mors sanctorum, preciosa plane tanquam finis laborum, tanquam victorie confirmacio, tanquam vite janua et perfecte securitatis ingressus. Hec nempe diebus noctibusque meum pulsancia animum mundum reliquisse compulerunt et habitum canonicorum in die sancte et individue Trinitatis ad annum cum altero in artibus magistro, jam dudum in collegio animarum Oxonii socio, suscipiens in festo divi Thome, apostoli, in prioratu de Ledes, Cantuariensis diocesis, professi sumus, ubi bonum habemus patrem mihi precipue benignissimum vestreque paternitati notissimum cui se humiliter commendatum facit, invenique ibidem bonos studiososque fratres, religiose viventes ac scienciam diligentes, quo magno gaudio afficior.

Fol. 80.

Et siquidem pauper prius eram non autem bonorum que temporalia vocantur que mihi satis suppetebant set penuria meritorum que omni paupertate perniciosior est, nunc quidem diciorem me fore spero, tum orando et predicando, Deo mihi valitudinem prebente, tum obediendo, quo anime nostre nihil, inquit Augustinus, magis expedit, tum eciam meipsum Deo offerendo quo melius non habeo, aliaque bona propter eius amorem contempnendo, victu et vestitu (qui ut ait divus Hieronimus¹ divicie sunt christianorum) contentus. Abstineamus igitur, inquit Augustinus, nos fratres a possessione rei private, aut ab amore si non possimus a possessione, quia, ut ait Gregorius, tanto mens in superno amore disjungitur quanto hic inferius delectatur. Et revera non ab re pondus quidem avaricie et carnis delectabilia cum mentem inficiant ita gravem reddunt ut erigi non possit ad sublimia appetenda. Et qui ea non appetit habere non potest. Et qui magis appetit cum frequenti meditatione Deum devote meminerit, eum becius in patria videbit, Bonaventura² sic inquit, cum summa beatitudo in gloria consistat in jure visione Dei, huius beatitudinis imitacio quedam est jugis memoria Dei: ista est meritum set illa premium, quamdiu illum videre non possumus presentes, saltem memoremur eius absentes. Tanto quis lecius et plenius eum videbit in patria quanto frequencius et devocius eius meminerit in exilio. Unde psalmista, "*Providebam Dominum in conspectu meo semper,*" nec tamen in ocio set in ocupacionibus eius memores esse debemus imitatione sanctorum angelorum qui missi in ministerium nostrum sic exteriora disponunt ut tamen ab intimis non recedant. Has

1—Ad Paulinum.

2—De profectu religiosorum.

A.D. 1513.

nostras pro tempore ad vestram paternitatem scribere decrevi litteras (scilicet rude stilo et currente calamo), ut meum vobis patefacere animum quam ob causam me religiosum fieri voluerim, itemque ob eius prerogativas multiplices unde *secundum baptismum dicitur*. Set de hiis missum facio. Preterea pro vestris in me amplis beneficiis que me vestre paternitati plurimum devinctum reddiderint, ubi pares vices aut gratias referre nequeam, saltem gratias agam, agamque dum vixero, atque in oracionibus meis memoriam vestram faciam. Et sic felicissime semper valeat vestra dominacio in Christo Jesu, Domino nostro. Xviii^o kalendas Julias.

June 22.—The king's letters to his commissioners of the peace in the county of Hereford, directing them to make a return of the men and arms available for the war.

LITTERE DOMINI REGIS —Trusty and welbelovyd, we grete you well. And forasmoeche as we of singuler truste and confidence have auctorified and appointed yowe to be our commissioners and of our counsell within our countie of Hereford for the entretynge of good rule and peace within the same durynge our absence owte of this our realme in our warres agenst oure auntyent enemy the Frenche kinge, we therefore will and commaunde you and every of yowe, nott only to take speciall regarde unto the observyng and peaceable rule and good ordir within our said comitie accordingly, but also to assemble and mete to geders as often as ye shall thinke requisite to study and divide of and uppon suche thinges as maie be for the contynuaunce of the same. And yf eny riotes or other unlawfull assemblies shall happen to be made, then we will that ye putte your handis for the speddy redressinge and punyshment of the same withoute eny maner of delay or remys delynge therin as ye will anwer therfore unto us at your uttirmost perils. And ferthermore we will that ye by auctorite thereof do make substanciall serche and enquire how many able men for the warres and also howe myche harnes maie be had within our said countie, dyvydinge your selves in suche places of the shire by your discrecions for the suer knowlege herof without open musters or assemblies makynge in eschewing the inconveniaunces that might therby ensue. And wheruppon that ye with all diligence certifie by your writynge unto our dereste wife, the Quene, whom we have made protectrix of our saide realme in

A.D. 1513.

our absence, and to suche of our cownsaill as be assigned to attend uppon her, the nombre of the saide able persones and harnes accordingly, as we verely trust yowe. Yeven under our signet at our cite of Caunterburie the xxii daie of Juyn.

July 14.—A license granted for the marriage of John Marche and Joan, widow of John Hyrne, both of Presteigne.

Fol 80b.

Xiiii^{to} die mensis Julii, anno Domini retroscripto apud Whitborne, emanarunt littere domini vicario ecclesie parochialis de Leominstre ad solemnizandum matrimonium inter Johannem Marche de Presteinde et Johannam, nuper relictam Johannis Hyrne de eadem, bannis matrimonialibus tempore solemnizacionis huiusmodi in facie ecclesie parochialis de Leominstre predicta semel editis et proclamatis, aliis vicibus non obstantibus, super quibus dominus, quantenus de jure, cum eisdem dispensavit.

July 20.—The injunctions issued by the bishop to the abbot and convent of Wigmore to correct and reform irregularities discovered in his late visitation of the abbey.

INJUNCTIONES SUPER COMPERTIS IN VISITACIONE.—Ricardus, etc., dilectis filiis abbati et conventui monasterii de Wigmore, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Visitacionem nostram ordinariam nuper in domo vestra capitulari factam, Domino concedente, fructuosam esse volentes ad correccionem compertorum in eadem et dicti monasterii in spiritualibus et temporalibus reformationem infrascriptas ordinationes et injunciones nostras sub pena inferius descripta volumus, mandamus et decernimus inviolabiliter observari. In primis a domino Waltero Hoptone, abbate et digniore, incium facientes sacrisque constitucionibus inherentes in hac parte, ut rectius gerantur omnia si exteriorum administracio claustralium respondeat vite quieti, statuimus et injungimus quod dictus abbas, presente toto conventu vel aliquibus de senioribus vel prudentibus ad hoc a capitulo deputatis, de statu dicti monasterii et administracione sua et de receptis et expositis per eum racione officii camerarii quod in tempore sue prefeccionis exercuit, pro eo quod a dicto tempore nullum compotum fecit, citra festum natalis Domini proximum plenariam cum effectu pro singlis annis a retro reddat racionem. Item injungimus quod semel saltem in anno quolibet futuro, presente toto conventu vel aliquibus, etc., ut supra, de statu predicti

A.D. 1513.

monasterii et administracione sua et de officio camerarii, quamdiu ipsum prefatum officium camerarii exercere et occupare contigerit, integra per eum ratio reddatur. Item ut secundum canonicas sanctiones abbatibus a quibus minores vivendi normam habent assumere super honesta conversacione testium copiositas suffragetur, injungendo mandamus quod memoratus abbas unum capellanum canonicum habeat eundemque singulis annis mutare curet. Item, dic-tante sacro decretale quod non solum in qualibet ecclesia cathedrali set etiam in aliis quarum sufficere possunt facultates constitui debet magister idoneus, etc., statuimus et injungimus quod in prefato monas-terio de Wigmore a prelato cum capitulo seu maiore et saniore parte capituli providus et discretus magister qui fratres et clericos dicti monasterii in grammatica facultate instruat eligatur, et de eodem citra festum sancti Michaelis proximum absque dilacione provideatur. Item ut via pateat discen-tibus ad doctrinam, districte precipimus quod singuli novicii postquam primam repeticionem psalterii Davitici memoriter fecerint ac temporale sanctorum cantandum in libro sciverint dicto magistro ad discendam grammaticam tendantur nec per aliquem ad secundam repeticionem eorundem, ut a grammatica impediuntur, aliquando de cetero artentur. Item cum nulla debet avaracia, nulla desidia, vel contemptus arripere ut regis regum cultum attenuet colencium paucitas et contra multiformis nequicie hostem muniatur exercitus bellatorum, precipiendo mandamus quatinus antiquus numerus canonicorum in prefato monasterio servetur ad cuius rei effectum districcius injungimus quod duo in canonicos et fratres dicti monasterii citra festum sancti Michaelis proximum et alii duo citra festum natalis Domini extunc sequens recipiantur et tondeantur. Item, Hieronimo dicente *Hospiciolum tuum aut raro aut nunquam mulierum pedes terant*, omnibus et singulis dicti monasterii confratribus districte precipiendo mandamus quod nullum mulierem infra septum sepedicti monasterii habitantem et sibi servientem habeant, quibus etiam, ut excludatur omnis nephanda suspicio, inhibemus ne aliquam mulierem suspectum accessum ad se seu colloquium, (quod quasi ignis exardescit), in oratorio, refectorio, dormitorio, et claustro seu aliis dicti monasterii locis habere seu facere paciantur, seu ipsi fratres suspectum accessum ad aliquas mulieres ad extra habeant seu faciant. Premissa omnia et singula per prefatum abbatem, quatenus eidem nominatim et in specie injuncta sunt, sub pena suspensionis ab administracione sua precipimus firmiter observari, eumque a confratribus suis, quatenus

Fol. 81.

A.D. 1513.

prescripta eos et eorum quemlibet concernunt, facere observari volumus et injungimus, quorum quemlibet qui primo secundo tercio commonitus obstinata frontis audacia premissa neglexerit propter suum huiusmodi excessum ad aliam eiusdem religionis domum transferendum nec prius in monasterio suo quam de commissis plene penituerit ac per nos et abbatem revocatus fuerit recipiendum precipimus, mandamus et decernimus. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xi^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiii^o, etc.

July 28.—The archdeacon of Hereford and Richard Smythe and Henry Martyn, canons of the cathedral, refer a dispute as to the possession of certain proceeds of their prebends to the arbitration of the bishop.

COMPROMISSUM FACTUM IN DOMINUM.—Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Willelmus Webbe, archidiaconus Herefordie, Ricardus Smythe, decretorum doctor, et Henricus Martyn, in utroque jure baccalarius, canonici ecclesie cathedralis Herefordie, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit vestra universitas quod dum lites, controversie, quesciones et cause multipliciter verterentur seu verti verisimiliter putarentur inter nos predictos, Willelmum, Ricardum, Henricum, canonicos ecclesie antedictae super possessione ac jure percipiendi decimas, fructus, redditus et proventus provenientes de prebendis, videlicet de Ynkebarow, Welynton, et Gorwalle ac super dampnis, interasse, expensis, spoliacionibus et injuriis hinc inde factis seu illatis, nos litis amfractus vitare volentes et pacis concordiam unanimiter affectantes, arbitrio et laudo reverendi, etc., Ricardi, etc., nos in omnibus humiliter submittimus per presentes, et damus eidem reverendo patri plenam et liberam potestatem ordinandi, arbitrandi, laudandi, vel amicabilem componendi super omnibus suprascriptis, juris ordine ac aliis quibuscumque de jure servandis servatis vel non servatis. Promittimus insuper dicto reverendo patri predicta omnia que idem pater ordinaverit, arbitratus fuerit, laudaverit, vel per compositionem duxerit statuenda super omnibus memoratis et emergentibus ex eisdem firma et rata habere et contra non venire ullo modo imperpetuum, renunciantes in hac parte omni juris remedio canonici et civilis, consuetudinarii vel localis, omnibus litteris impetratis vel impetrandis, et omnibus excepcionibus vel defensionibus personalibus et realibus que contra presens objici possunt compromissum, ita quod ordinacio,

A.D. 1513.

arbitrium et laudum huiusmodi feratur et in scriptis redigatur citra primum diem mensis Augusti proxime futurum post datam presencium. Ad que quidem omnia et singula bene et fideliter ex parte cuiuslibet nostrum facienda et observanda obligamus nos et quemlibet nostrum prefato reverendo patri in quadraginta libris sterlingorum per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum xxviii^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiii^o.

July 30.—The bishop's award.

ARBITRIUM SIVE AMICABILIS COMPOSICIO FACTA INTER PREBENDARIOS.—Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vester quod dum lites, etc., verterentur inter discretos viros Willelmum Webbe, archidiaconum nostrum, Ricardum Smythe et Henricum Martyn, canonicos ecclesie nostre cathedralis super possessione ac jure percipiendi decimas, etc., provenientes de prebendis, videlicet de Ynkebarow, Welyntone, et de Gorwalle, etc., cumque partes predictae in nos, eorum diocesanum, tanquam in arbitrum seu amicabilem compositorem sub pena xlii. a parte nostro arbitrio non parente nobis solvendarum libere, pure et sponte super omnibus suprascriptis unanimiter compromisissent, sicut in compromisso in nos facto plenius continetur, petierunt a nobis quilibet eorum pro se in forma que sequitur: videlicet magister Ricardus Smythe, prebendarius de Ynkbarow in ecclesia cathedrali, nulla resignacione facta de prefata prebenda sua, successit magistro Ricardo Judde, canonico residenciario defuncto xii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xii^o, in prebenda nuper sua de Bolynghope, cui magistro Ricardo Judde debentur ex statutis fructus, redditus et proventus prefate sue prebende, necnon communia parva et magna cum nocturna distribucione per annum et diem post mortem suam, prout in statutis ecclesie antedictae plenius continetur, ita quod magister Ricardus Smythe succedens sepredicto Ricardo Judde pro tempore predicto nichil potuit recipere de fructibus, redditibus et aliis ut premittitur. Quare petiit a nobis decerni sibi fructus, etc., prime sue prebende de Ynkberow, pro tempore predicto, fundans petitionem suam super disposicione et equitate capituli "*Si tibi concesso de prebenda libro sexto,*" et aliorum jurium in ea parte editorum. Item magister Willelmus Webbe, prebendarius pro anno Domini M^o quingentesimo xii^o de Welynton, successor sepredicto magistro Ricardo Smythe in prebenda de Inkbarow, quia non

Fol. 81b.

A.D. 1513.

potuit propter causam in petitione prefati magistri Ricardi Smythe contentam percipere fructus, etc., secunde sue prebende de Inkbarow, petiit similiter decerni sibi interim fructus sue prime prebende de Welyntone. Item idem magister Willelmus, eciam nulla resignacione facta de dicta prebenda de Inkbarow, eodem anno successit magistro Johanni Foster, defuncto die xviii^o mensis Octobris, in prebenda de Mortone magna, cui magistro Johanni fructus dicte prebende debentur, ut supradicitur in petitione magistri Ricardi Smythe, post mortem suam per annum et diem. Quare petiit sibi decerni fructus prebende de Ynkbarow provenientes a dicto die mortis prefati magistri Johannis, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxii^o ad xix^o diem Octobris anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxiii^o, ex causa ut supra in petitione magistri Ricardi Smythe. Item magister Henricus Martyn, canonicus sepedicte ecclesie, successor eciam nulla resignacione facta magistro Willelmo Webbe in prebenda de Welyntone, anno Domini M^o quingentesimo xii^o et non obstantibus causis et rationibus in petitionibus predictis contentis petiit fructus eiusdem prebende de Welyntone pro anno predicto. Item idem magister Henricus eodem anno in forma predicta succedens eidem magistro Willelmo Webbe in prebenda de Ynkbarow petit fructus eiusdem prebende pro anno M^o quingentesimo xiii^o, non obstantibus causis et rationibus contentis et allegatis ut supra, fundans se super disposicione capituli *De multa extra De prebendis extravagantibus Execrabilis* eo titulo capituli *Litteras extra De concessis prebendis*, et clausule *Si juxta* eo titulo, que dicunt omnia incompatibilia vacare ipso jure per acceptacionem secundi incompatibilis: Nos, ruditis et intellectis parcium predictarum rationibus et petitionibus in premissis ipsisque equo libramine ponderatis ex vigore prefati compromissi in nos facti et sub pena in ipso adjecta, In Dei nomine, Amen, arbitramur, laudamus, pronunciamus et amicabilem componendo pro bono pacis et concordie diffinimus et precipimus quod partes predictae dampna, interese, expensas et injurias hinc inde facta seu illata sibi omnino invicem remittant. Item quia scimus et intelligimus allegata per prefatos magistros Willelmum Webbe et Ricardum Smythe super statutis ecclesie nostre Herefordensis esse vera, videlicet quod canonicus succedens canonico mortuo, residenti sive non residenti, nichil recipiet de fructibus prebende in qua succedit, cum fructus huiusmodi prebendarum de novo per ipsos consecutarum ad defunctos pertineant per tempus in statuto limitatum, equum est ut fructus per tempus huiusmodi limitatum

A.D. 1513.

primarum prebendarum percipiant, capitulum "*Si tibi concesso de prebenda li. vi.*," cuius dispositio, et si loquatur in curatis, debet tamen in simili casu extendi ad omnia incompatibilia eciam in eadem ecclesia ut in prebendis et aliis dignitatibus eiusdem ecclesie propter similitudinem et idemnitatem, rationisque de similibus simile est iudicium vel non possunt fundare de legibus, saltem si sit similitudo in eo in quo comparantur, ut capitulo, Translato extra de constitutione, ubi dicit abbas quod valet argui a simili, ubi probatur similitudo in eo in quo comparantur, ubi non reperitur specialis lex in contrarium. Set similis et tanta egestas potest contingere in clerico prebendato qualis vel quanta habenti curam animarum nec in toto corpore juris reperitur specialis lex continens casum in quo loquitur. Ergo nec obstant capitulum "*litteras*," et clause "*Si juxta de concessis prebendis*," cum ratio et odium eorum cessent, nec habent locum in casu isto cum prefati magistri, Willelmus et Ricardus, non percipiant fructus utriusque prebende nec occupant loca duorum in capitulo aut cultu divino. Item nec obstant statuta memorate nostre ecclesie Herefordensis in quibus, ut prefertur, cavetur quod canonicus mortuo succedens nihil percipiet de prebenda in qua succedit per annum et diem denariis missalibus et distribucionibus anniversariorum terminorum exceptis, cum illud statutum habet locum in canonico "*non translato*," ut patet ex declaratione eiusdem statuti, ac consuetudinis super eodem in consimili casu inter magistrum Rogerum Brayne translatum a prebenda sua de Prato maiori ad prebendam de Warham et magistrum Willelmum Delaber non translatum set succedentem de novo eidem magistro Rogero in prefata prebenda de prato maiori facta per venerabiles et discretos viros, magistros Owenum Pole, ebdomadarium tunc presidentem capituli; Robertum Kent, precentorem; Thomam Mortone, archidiaconum Herefordie; Ricardum Judde, Ricardum Bromfilde, et Rogerum Brayne, ad tunc canonicos residenciarios, et in scriptis per clericum capitularem redacto anno Domini M^o quingentesimo nono, ut patet in registro capitulari. Doctrina igitur et singulari consultacioni prestantis et honorabilis viri, magistri Thome Woddyngtone, curie de arcubus decani, et aliorum eiusdem curie precipuorum jurisperitorum super presenti causa edite et ad nos transmise, necnon doctissimi viri, magistri Thome Hamball, legum interpretis, vicarii generalis reverendi, etc., Silvestri, episcopi Wigorniensis, confratris nostri, et aliorum doctorum venerabilium consilio innitentes, arbitramur

A.D. 1513.

laudamus, pronunciamus et diffinimus quod sepedictus magister Ricardus Smythe habeat et percipiat integre et pacifice et quiete omnes decimas, fructus, redditus et proventus ecclesiasticos provenientes de prebenda de Inkbarow de die obitus magistri Ricardi Judde, videlicet a xii^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini M^o quingentesimo xii usque ad xiii diem eiusdem mensis anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxiii^o, et quod magister Willelmus Webbe ipsum magistrum Ricardum non impediat ope, consilio, auxilio seu consensu. Item arbitramur, etc., quod magister Willelmus Webbe habeat et percipiat integre, pacifice et quiete omnes decimas maiores provenientes de prebenda de Welyntone a dicta xii^o die Maii, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxii^o, usque ad xiii^o diem eiusdem mensis anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxiii^o, et quod magister Henricus Martyn ipsum non impediat ope, consilio, auxilio, opera, consensu vel favore, et quod magister Henricus Martyn habeat et percipiat integre et pacifice fructus et proventus pro predicto tempore prebende de Gorwalle. Insuper arbitramur, etc., quod magister Willelmus Webbe habeat et percipiat omnes decimas, etc., provenientes de prebenda de Ynkbarow a die obitus magistri Johannis Foster, videlicet a xviii^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxii^o, usque ad xix^o diem eiusdem mensis anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxiii^o, et quod magister Henricus Martyn ipsum magistrum Willelmum non impediat quovismodo a perceptione fructuum, etc., premissorum, et quod idem magister Henricus Martyn habeat et percipiat integre et pacifice decimas, etc., provenientes de prebenda de Welyntone per tempus predictum. Hec omnia et singula que superius sunt expressa ex vigore compromissi predicti in nos facti sub pena xl librarum sterlingorum in eo contenta in singulis capitulis committenda laudamus, ordinamus, arbitramur et amicabiliter componendo diffinimus et precipimus a partibus inviolabiliter observari, proviso quod vigore et auctoritate compromissi per prefatos magistros Willelmum, Ricardum, et Henricum in nos facti pro hac vice de parva communia¹ arbitrari, laudare sive ordinare non intendimus, set ad ordinacionem canonicorum et capituli ecclesie nostre cathedralis remittimus. Que quidem ordinacionem, laudum, arbitrium seu composicionem pronunciamus et promulgamus in hiis scriptis. In quorum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, penultimo die mensis Julii, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxiii^o.

Fol. 82.

A.D. 1513.

Oct. 20—Mandates to the abbot and convent of Dore and the prior and convent of Wenlock to levy in the two archdeaconries the first of four tenths granted to the king by a Convocation prorogued from Feb. 6, 1511, to the following Dec. 19.¹

DEPUTACIO COLLECTORUM.

Oct. 20.—Certificate by the bishop to the Exchequer of monasteries and churches exempt from the payment of the tenth lately granted.²

Fol. 83b

Nomina domorum regularium et aliorum piorum in diocese Herefordensi quorum beneficia et possessiones per inundaciones aquarum, incendia, ruinas, et alias destructa depauperata nimium diminutaque existunt et a solucione predictae decime excepta et ordinarii certificatorio relictæ sunt hæc que sequuntur:—

Spiritualia et temporalia prioratus de Wormesley, monasterii de Dora, monasterii de Tyntarne, prioratus de Churbury, monialium de Acornbury, monialium de Lyme broke, monialium de Brewod, monialium de Wroxhall, monialium de Cokehulle, hospitalis sancte Katherine de Ledbury. Spiritualia decani et capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis in decanatu de Foresta, videlicet Lydney, et in archidiaconatu Salopshire, et temporalia eorundem apud Moram canonicorum per inundaciones et decasus. Spiritualia et temporalia collegii vicariorum chori ecclesie Herefordensis, prioratus de Monmoth, prioratus sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, prioratus de Clyfford, monasterii Gracie Dei, prioratus de Flansford, decanatus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, thesaurarius ecclesie predictæ, cancellarius eiusdem ecclesie, prebende de Mortone parva, de Welyntone, de prato maiore, de Mortone magna, de prato minore, de Bertonsham, per inundaciones aquarum et alios casus fortuitos diminute et depauperate.³

Nomina beneficiorum et possessionum ecclesiasticarum in diocese Herefordensi a solucione dicte decime domino nostro regi concessæ ex causis in concessione expressatis exceptorum, præter et ultra specialiter excepta in dicta concessione, sequuntur et sunt hæc:—

1—In the usual form.

2.—The formal part is omitted, because given in a better form elsewhere.

3—The entry—"Temporalia et spiritualia episcopi Herefordensis de Sugwas, et Hampton per inundaciones aque de Wya," has been erased. A note on the margin says, "Non allocatur in scaccario domini nostri regis."

A.D. 1513.

In decanatu Herefordie.

Ecclesia de Etone episcopi, de Thrucestone, de Dyndour alias Dyner, de Hamptone episcopi alias Hamptone. Vicaria de Nortone, de Madley.

ARCHIDIACONATUS HEREFORDIE.

In decanatu de Westone.

Ecclesia de Suttone sancti Nicholai, de Lugwardyne cum capellis. Vicaria de Dylwyn, de Pionia regis, de Burghill, de Welyntone, de Bodenham.

In decanatu de Webley.

Ecclesia de Strettone, de Credynhulle, de Byford, de Mony-tone, de Vowechurche, de Whitney, de Lettone, sancti Petri in Stratdale. Vicaria de Dorstone.

In decanatu de Leominstre.

Ecclesia de Humbre, de Stretford, de Sarnesfeld, de Pudlestone, de Monklane. Vicaria in eadem. Ecclesia de Prestemde cum capellis. Vicaria de Eye, de Alkestre, de Ereslane, de Wigmour.

In decanatu de Froma.

Fol. 84.

Ecclesia de Thornbury, de Sapy, de Tedesterne de lamare, de Yedevyn, de Colwalle, de Ullingiswyke, de Monnesley, de Cotyndone, de Estnour, de Froma castri, de parva Markehulle, de Cradley. Vicaria de Ledbury, de Oclepichard, de Froma episcopi, de Strettone et Asperton. Tres porciones in ecclesia de Bromyard, porcio de Overhalle in Ledbury.

In decanatu de Irchinfelde.

Ecclesia de Stawntone, de sancta Kaina, de albo monasterio, de Peturstow. Vicaria de Dyxtone, de Castri Godrici, de Brydstow, de Hom Lacy, de Dewchurche magna, de Cellac alias Baysham

In decanatu de Rosse.

Ecclesia de Mordiford, de How Caple, de Walford, de Astone. Vicaria de Uptone episcopo, de Lyntone, de Markyll magna.

In decanatu de Foresta.

Ecclesia de Teyntone, de Tybertone, de Bromesbarow, de Blechesdone, de Rudford. Vicaria de Churcham, de Longhope, de Tudenham, de Lydney.

A.D. 1513.

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPSHIRE.

In decanatu de Ludlow.

Ecclesia de Onybury, de Stokesay. Vicaria de Stauntone Lacy, de Dodylbury.

In decanatu de Clone.

Ecclesia de Bromptone, de Hopesay, de Clongonford, de Ledom, de Munde, de Wentnour, de Clone cum capella, de Leyntwardyn, de Lydbury Northe. Vicaria de Castro episcopi, de Lydbury Northe, de Clone.

In decanatu de Pontisbury.

Ecclesia de Mountgomery, de Shrewardyn. Capella de Hanwod. Vicaria de Mulebracy, de Alburbury.

In decanatu de Wenlock,

Ecclesia de Wenlocke, de Actone Scott alias Actone in Longfyld, de Hope Boudeler, de parva Wenlocke, de Tugforde, de Madeley, de Borwardesley. Capella de Wylley. Vicaria de Etone. Tres porciones in Holgott.

In decanatu de Stotesdone.

Ecclesia de Whethylle, de Astone Botrell, de Clebury Northe, de Neentone, de Oldebury, de Sudbury, de Chettone alias Chetintone, de Tassley. Vicaria de Stotestone.

In decanatu de Burford.

Ecclesia de Corley, de Hoptone Wafre, de Neensolers, de Stoc-tone, de Abotley, de Estham, de Rocke alias Aka. Vicaria de Lynrige, de Temdebury.

Oct. 28.—*The dean, who has exceeded his jurisdiction and excommunicated the janitor of the palace, is prohibited by the bishop from taking any further proceedings against him.*

Fol. 84b.

INHIBICIO DECANO HEREFORDENSI.—Ricardus, etc., Johanni Gregory, apparitori nostro generali, necnon Johanni ap Thomas, nuncio nostro in hac parte specialiter deputato, salutem, etc. Ex parte Willelmi Lawrence, ad portas palatii nostri Herefordensis janitoris et incarcerationum nostrorum in gaola nostra ibidem custodis, famuli et domestici nostri jurisdictionique nostre subditi et subjecti, nobis que elando est intimatum quod venerabilis vir, magister

A.D. 1513.

Edmundus Froucetur, decanus ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis, tanquam ex officio nimis tamen juste procedens eundem Willelmum Lawrence ausu temerario excommunicavit ac eundem aliis mediis in sua curia per se et suum commissarium sive subdecanum inquietare, vexare et perturbare paravit in predicti Willelmi dampnum non modicum et gravamen nostrarumque jurisdictionis et libertatum lesionem, diminucionem, prejudicium et grave dispendium. Quocirca nos, jura et libertates nostras conservare et tueri volentes, ut tenemur, tanteque audacie obviam euntes, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus et firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus prefato magistro Froucetur necnon eius commissario in hac parte sive subdecano auctoritate nostra inhibeatis, quibus nos eciã tenore presencium sic inhibemus, ne ulterius contra dictum familiarem et domesticum nostrum procedere audeant et presumant seu eorum aliquis procedere audeat et presumat sub pena excommunicationis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in manerio nostro de Whitborne, die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M. quingentesimo xiii, etc.

Nov. 8.—Dispensation from the bishop to Thomas Walker to be instituted to the rectory of Tedstone Delamere, which he had previously, though personally ignorant, obtained simoniacally and resigned.

DISPENSATIO PRO SIMONIACE PROMOTO.—Ricardus, etc., domino Thome Walker, capellano, salutem, etc. Cum tu, alias pretensus rector ecclesie parochialis de Tedesterne delamere, quam pecunia data per quasdam tibi conjunctas personas domino Thome Mason, predecessori tuo, pro resignacione eiusdem per eum fienda, te hoc ignorante, adeptus es, ad tue consciencie exoneracionem adque tanti excessus expiacionem et abolicionem predictam ecclesiam in manus nostras, loci eiusdem ordinarii, sponte et libere resignaveris, nos igitur attendentes quod simoniacus non es set ad eandem ecclesiam simoniace promotus fuisti, tibi que compacientes in hac parte ut in eadem ecclesia recipi et de novo rector eiusdem institui valeas tecum ex gracia duximus dispensandum et misericorditer dispensamus per presentes appensione nostri sigilli in fidem premissorum munitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, viii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M. quingentesimo xiii^o, etc.

A.D. 1513.

Oct. 26.—*The bishop deposes the abbot and convent of Dore and the prior and convent of Wenlock to collect the second of the four tenths granted to the king by the clergy, to be paid on the feast of S. Peter ad Vincula, 1514. He also deposes the abbot and convent of Flaxley and the abbot and convent of Wigmore to collect the third of the four tenths, which is due on the feast of S.S. Philip and James. A certificate to the Exchequer of these appointments follows.*

Fol. 85.

CERTIFICATORIUM THESAURARIO BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO.¹

Nov. 26.—*A monition to be issued to the beneficed clergy of the diocese who are absent without cause from their cures to return under penalty of excommunication.*

COMMISSIO AD MONENDUM ABSENTES RECTORES ET VICARIOS QUOD RESIDEANT.—Ricardus, etc., magistris Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Herefordie, Johanni Wardraper, archidiacono Salopshire, et Henrico Martyn, canonico residenciario ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Ad inquirendum et in forma juris monendum omnes et singulos ecclesiarum parochialium nostre diocesis rectores et vicarios a beneficiis suis contra sacrorum canonum statuta absque justa seu necessaria causa, nostro seu alterius superiorum non accedente consensu, absentantes et in illis, prout astricti sunt, non residentes quatinus in huiusmodi suis beneficiis infra certum tempus per vos limitandum resideant, ipsosque sic ad residendum per suspensionis et excommunicationis sentencias et sub pena juris compellendum, necnon contra omnes et singulos edificia seu domos ecclesiarum suarum per eorum negligenciam et incuriam non reparantes, ac eciam contra capellanos cantarias cum suis beneficiis curatis et incompatilibus obtinentes inquirendum et in forma juris procedendum vobis conjunctim et divisim de quorum fidelitate et industria plenam in Domino fiduciam habemus committimus vices nostras cum, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xxvi^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiii, etc.

Aug. 18.—*Grant to John Howell of a road or path at Bishop's Castle, at an annual rent of 4d., on which he has wrongfully built, according to the presentation of the bishop's court.*

CONCESSIO VIE SIVE VENELLE.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Cum in curia nostra magna apud castrum nostrum

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1513.

vocatum Bishopiscastell tenta v^{to} die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici septimi xxiii, presentatum fuit coram Willelmo Webbe, supervisore meo et Edwardo Crofte, armigero, seneschallo ibidem, per sacramentum xii burgencium in eadem curia juratorum, videlicet Johannes Forde, Thome Baylie, Ricardi Mason, Johannes Talent, Roberti Smythe, Walteri Hert, Oweni Roulande, Roulandi Bedo, Thome Bedoo, Thome Talonde junioris, Willelmi Saer, et David ap Richard juratorum qui inter cetera presentant quod est quedam venella inter burgagia Johannis Howell et David ap Richarde, tyler, et quod dictus Johannes Howell fecit perperam facturam super me, prefatum episcopum, edificando super dictam venellam ad nocumentum vicinorum suorum. Sciatis me prenommatum episcopum per presentes dedisse et concessisse prefato Johanni Howell, heredibus et assignatis suis, dictam viam modo superedificatam et subedificatam cum pertinentiis, habendum et tenendum eandem prefato Johanni Howell, etc., imperpetuum, reddendo inde annuatim michi, prefato episcopo, et successoribus meis iiii denarios legalis monete Anglie ad terminos ibidem usuales. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per unum mensem, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum xviii^o die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxxiii^o et regni regis Henrici viii^{mi}, v^{to}.

Fol. 85b.

Dec. 11.—Licence granted by the abbot of Wigmore to Ethelbert Aythen, a canon of Wigmore, to accept the office of prior of Flanesford.

Fol. 86.

ABSOLUTIO RELIGIOSI AB OBEDIENCIA CUM LICENCIA ACCEPTANDI PRIORATUM.—Universis, etc., Walterus, permissone divina abbas monasterii sancti Jacobi, apostoli, de Wigmore sub regula sancti Augustini, ordinis sancti Victoris, salutem, etc. Cum frater Ethelbertus Aythen, canonicus monasterii predicti professus et in ordine sacerdotali constitutus, ad prioratum sancti Johannis Baptiste de Flaunceford, dicti ordinis sancti Victoris, vacantem per privacionem domini Johannis Homme, ultimi prioris eiusdem, reverendo, etc., Ricardo, episcopo Herefordensi, sit presentatus per nobilem et illustrem virum dominum Georgium, comitem Salopie, prioratus predicti patronum et fundatorem, idemque frater Ethelbertus velle non habens neque nolle se nostris in hac parte disposicioni submisit et voluntati, nos Walterus, abbas predictus, eiusdem fratris Ethelberti habilitatem pie attendentes eidem fratri Ethelberto ad recipiendum et admittendum presentacionem predictam huius-

A.D. 1513.

modique presentacionis negocium persequendum et se ad dictum prioratum admitti et in eodem canonice institui et realiter induci administracionemque bonorum eiusdem prioratus tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus petendum necnon obedienciam dicto reverendo patri, loci ordinario, prestandum et faciendum concessimus et tenore presencium licenciam concedimus specialem eundemque fratrem Ethelbertum ab obediencia nobis prius facta penitus absolvendum declaramus. In cuius, etc. Datum in monasterio nostro predicto undecimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxiii^o.

A.D. 1514.

Feb. 8.—Licence to Richard ShurLOW, curate of Ludlow, to hear confessions in the deanery of Ludlow.

Fol. 86b.

LICENCIA AUDIENDI CONFESSIONES.—Ricardus, etc., domino Ricardo ShurLOW, capellano, curato ecclesie parochialis de Ludlow, salutem, etc. De tuis litteratura, probata opinione et sincero affectu ad salutem animarum confidentes ad audiendum confessiones quorumcumque subditorum sive diocesanorum nostrorum infra decanatum de Ludlow tibi peccata sua in foro anime confiteri volencium eosque a maculis sive commissis juxta formam ecclesie absolvendum ac ipsas penitencias salutare, prout expedire cognoveris, imponendum eciam in casibus nobis de jure reservatis, oppressione prolis, perjurio voluntario in assisis sive duodenis, ac injuria nobis et ecclesie nostre cathedrali illata nobis specialiter reservatis, tibi plenariam potestatem per presentes ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas nostrique sigilli in fidem premissorum appensione communitas concedimus. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, viii^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxiii^o, etc.

Feb. 21.—Licence to the vicar of Lugwardine on his resignation to treat with his successor in the matter of his pension.

LICENCIA TRACTANDI ET CONCLUDENDI SUPER PENSIONE ANNUA.—

Ricardus, etc., Thome Wilmott, capellano, nostre diocesis, salutem, etc. Cum dilectus nobis in Christo, dominus Galfridus ap Howell, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Lugwardyne, qui curam animarum parochianorum dicte ecclesie per longum tempus diligenter gessit et exereuit, propter senium et sui corporis debilitatem quibus in presenti afficitur, ut nobis est expositum, dictam suam

A.D. 1514.

vicariam in manus nostras, loci ordinarii, sub spe tamen pensionis annue de fructibus sue vicarie ad sustentacionem quoad vixerit per successorem suum fideliter solvendum, resignare intendit, ad communicandum igitur, tractandum et concludendum invicem absque periculo juris in hac parte super sufficiente annua pensione predicto domino Galfrido, resignare volenti, per te casu quo contingat te ad ipsam vicariam per patronos eiusdem nobis presentari ac per nos ad eandem admitti et in eadem canonice institui persolvenda tam tibi quam prefato domino Galfrido tenore presencium auctoritate ordinaria concedimus potestatem et licenciam specialem. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xxi^o die mensis Februarii, anno Domini secuudum, etc., M^oCCCC^oxiii^o, etc.

Mar. 10 — The bishop commissions the archdeacon of Shropshire to visit Wigmore monastery, where the injunctions issued after his last visitation have ceased to be obeyed.

COMMISSIO AD VISITANDUM MONASTERIUM DE WYGMORE.—

Ricardus, etc., magistro Johanni Wardraper, archidiacono Salopshire necnon consistorii nostri episcopalis officiali, salutem, etc. Cum nos visitacionem nostram ordinariam in monasterio de Wigmore, viii^o die mensis Aprilis¹ ultimo preterito celebrata de diebus in dies usque ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, proxime sequens continuaverimus atque ad correccionem comperitorum in dicta visitacione nostra et dicti monasterii tam in spiritualibus quam in temporalibus reformationem quasdam injunciones et ordinationes abbati et conventui ibidem transmiserimus atque easdem ab abbate et confratribus suis ibidem sub certa pena observari et perimpleri mandaverimus et decreverimus, nuper tamen observancie regularum discipline et injuncionibus nostris antedictis contraria et correccione digna ibidem commissa esse accepimus. Ad visitandum igitur prefatum monasterium tam in corpore quam in membris fundacionemque et statum dicti monasterii vobis exhiberi faciendum et an injunciones nostre premissae observentur inquirendum, si non, violatores earundem puniendum, novas eciam injunciones super directis in huiusmodi visitacione faciendum et decernendum ceteraque exercendum, etc., vobis de cuius fidelitate etc., vices nostras committimus. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio de Whitborne, decimo die mensis Marcii,

Fol. 87.

1—Probably a scribe's mistake. The visitation began on March 7, 1513. See p. 165.

A.D. 1514. anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesia Anglicane M^oCCCCC^o xiii^o, etc.

Mar. 26.—William Pytte's vow of chastity.

PROFESSIO HEREMITE.—I, Wylliam Pytte, not weddyd, promise and make a vowe to God and our Lady, and to all saints, in presence of you, reverend fader in God, my lorde Richard, bishope of Hereford, purpose off perpetuall chastite after the rule off Seint Paule, heremyt. In nomine Patris, etc. Ac in signum huiusmodi professionis fecit crucem propria manu. Facta et recepta fuit huiusmodi professio in capella dive Marie infra ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem, xxvi^o die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo CCCCC^oxiii^o, et super huiusmodi sua professione obtinuit a domino litteras testimoniales.

Fol. 87b.

Apr. 23.—The consecration by the bishop of two nuns of Limebrook during mass in the cathedral.

BENEDICTIO MONIALIUM.—Xxiii^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto dominus solemniter in capella dive Marie infra ecclesiam suam cathedralem celebrando, assistentibus sibi tunc et ibidem decano et archidiacono Herefordie ceterisque fratribus et canonicis dicte ecclesie, Margaretam Tytley et Elizabetham Adams, virgines et Deo sanctimoniales ordinis sancti Augustini professas, domus de Lyngbrok, in presencia domine Juliane, priorisse dicte domus benedixit et consecravat.

Apr. 24.—Licence to brother Thomas Benlloyde to preach in the diocese.

LICENCIA PREDICANDI.—Xxiiii^o die Aprilis, anno Domini supradicto apud Herefordiam dominus per suas litteras ad sue voluntatis beneplacitum duraturas concessit religioso viro, Thome Benlloyde, sententiarum lectori, ordinis predicatorum conventus Herefordie, potestatem predicandi et expendi verbum Dei per totam suam diocesim absque tamen alieni juris prejudicio, et omnibus huiusmodi predicationi interessentibus xl dies indulgencie concessit in Domino.

A.D. 1514.

Apr. 24.—Grant of the office of janitor of the palace to William Lawrence and James Tyler.

Fol. 88.

CONCESSIO OFFICII JANITORIS.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos concessimus et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmavimus dilectis nobis in Christo Willelmo Lawrence et Jacobo Tyler, valettis meis, et eorum utrique officium janitoris ad portam palatii nostri Herefordensis cum domibus eidem officio janitoris ab antiquo spectantibus. Concessimus eciam eisdem Willelmo et Jacobo in absencia nostra preficium omnium gardinorum nostrorum existencium infra dictum nostrum palacium et unam robam annuatim de secta valettorum nostrorum in hospicio nostro. Concessimus eciam insuper prefatis Willelmo et Jacobo et eorum utrique officium collectoris reddituum nostrorum in Herefordia dicto palacio nostro pertinencium. Necnon concessimus eisdem Willelmo et Jacobo et utrique eorum iiii^{or} quarteria et iiii truggas frumenti percipienda annuatim in manerio nostro de Bertone ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per manus ballivi seu firmarii ibidem pro tempore existentis, ac eciam iiii^{or} plaustrata bosci pro focalibus suis percipienda annuatim in pafco meo de Sugwas absque prostracione grossarum arborum per supervisum, assignacionem et liberacionem supervisoris nostri vel successorum nostrorum qui pro tempore fuerint, ac unum plaustratum feni in prato nostro de Tuppysley tempore congruo quo contigerit ibidem fenum fieri in prato. Et ulterius concessimus prefatis Willelmo et Jacobo custodiam omnium canonicalium mansionum ecclesie nostre cathedralis tempore vacacionis earundem cum omnibus feodis et proficuis eisdem pertinentibus, exceptis tamen mansione seu mansionibus canonicorum quam vel quas in manibus nostris imposterum ad usum nostrum retinere voluerimus, habendum, tenendum et occupandum predicta officia janitoris et collectoris, redditus ac omnia alia et singula superconcessa, exceptis preexceptis, cum omnibus feodis, proficuis et commoditatibus quibuscumque ad terminum vite ipsorum Willelmi et Jacobi et alterius eorum diucius viventis dummodo in omnibus superconcessis se bene gesserint, percipiendo inde annuatim xxvi s. viii d. de exitibus, proficuis et revencionibus tenementorum nostrorum predictorum. Et predicti Willelmus et Jacobus volunt et concedunt, et eorum uterque vult et concedit per presentes quod ipsi et eorum uterque ac executores sui coram nostris auditoribus de exitibus, proficuis et revencionibus predictis annuatim rationabilem et specialem compotum facient seu unus

A.D. 1514.

eorum faciet cum ad hoc requisiti fuerint. Et insuper iidem volunt et concedunt quod ipsi, durante termino quo occupaverint seu eorum alter occupaverit officium predictum, incarceratos et incarcerandos in gaola nostra Herefordie salvo custodient quoscunque clericos attinctos coram quocunque iudice infra diocese nostra sedente sub forisfactura omnium et singulorum supra eisdem concessorum, videlicet in compedibus, collariis ferreis, armeboltis, et neckeheyñes seu aliarum catenarum et vinculorum generibus, nosque et successores nostros de quocunque escapio alicuius huiusmodi clerici, si quod tale eveniat, quod absit, indempnes conservabunt et illesos penes dominum regem et quoscunque suos officarios, sub pena ducentarum librarum bone et usualis monete Anglie, pro quibus ducentis libris nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter solvendis infra quindenam post huiusmodi éscapium alicuius clerici incarcerati seu incarcerandi in gaola nostra ibidem predictus Willelmus Lawrence et ex parte sua Thomas Wynstone, gentilman, Thomas Gardynner, Hugyn ap Hugyn, et Ricardus Yemans, eorum videlicet singuli in singulis quadraginta libris, ac pro ipsis ducentis libris ex parte antedicti Jacobi Tyler solvendis idem Jacobus Tyler, Ricardus Jones, David ap Gwillim, Ricardus Stede, et Ricardus Hawkyns, eorum videlicet singuli in singulis quadraginta libris per sua scripta obligatoria se, heredes et executores suos ac omnia bona sua ubicunque fuerint inventa nobis et successoribus nostris [obligant], et si contingat aliquem vel aliquos superius recitatôs, etc., obire vel decedere, predictus Willelmus loco sic decedentis ex parte sua et memoratus Jacobus vice uniuscuiusque ex parte sua obligati decedentis invenient et uterque eorum inveniet infra mensem alium sufficientem qui loco decedentis erit obligatus. Proviso tamen quod durante vita naturali prenarrati Willelmi Laurence sepedictus Jacobus cum dicto officio collectoris et janitoris non intromittet nec aliquod commodum inde sibi vindicabit aut percipiet nisi ad placitum predicti Willelmi Laurence. Proviso insuper et excepto quod durante tempore quo predictus Willelmus dicta officia occupaverit et inde sibi commodum vindicaverit, interim dicti Jacobus Tyler, Ricardus Jones, David ap Gwillim, Ricardus Stede, et Ricardus Hawkyns pretextu suorum scriptorum obligatoriorum de et pro nostra indempnitate servanda aliquod dampnum non incurrant et tam diu pro non obligatis habeantur. In cuius, etc. Datum xxiii^o die mensis Aprilis, anno regni Henrici octavi post conquestum sexto.

A.D. 1514
Fol. 89.

Apr. 29.—The bishop's commission to the two archdeacons to summon the clergy to a Convocation to be held in S. Paul's on June 22.¹

May 26.—Notice to the patrons of the vacancy of the chapel in Eton.

INTIMATIO VACACIONIS CAPELLE INFRA MANERIUM DE ETON.—
Xxvi^o die mensis Maii, anno Domini et loco supradictis exiit intimacio vacacionis capelle sancti Johannis Baptiste in manerio de Etone fundate Thome ap Harry et Johanni Abrahall, eiusdem capelle, ut dicitur, patronis, quatinus ipsi infra tempus in jure statutum idoneum capellanum ad eandem presentare possint.

May 29.—Certificate of the ordination of William Malvern, a monk of Gloucester abbey.

LITTERE TESTIMONIALES SUPER ORDINIBUS SUSCEPTIS.—Vicesimo nono die mensis predicti, anno et loco eisdem, emanarunt littere testimoniales universis Christi fidelibus super ordinacione dompni Willelmi Malvern, monachi monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, Wigorniensis diocesis, in presbiterum die sabbati, vigilia Pasche, tercio videlicet die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo septimo, etc.

June 5.—Dispensation to Richard Pyper for an irregularity in his ordination to the priesthood, at which he was under the canonical age.

DISPENSATIO SUPER IRREGULARITATE.—Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem et fidem indubiam presentibus adhibere. Litteras reverendi, etc. Leonardi, miseracione divina tituli sancte Susanne presbiteri cardinalis, sigillo officii sacre penitencie apostolice sigillatas, sanas, integras, non viciatas, non cancellatas, non abollitas nec in aliqua parte suspectas tercio die mensis Junii, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxliii^o, in manerio nostro de Whitborne, nobis presentatas recepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, Leonardus, etc., salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ex parte Ricardi Pyper, presbiteri vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod alias ipse postquam certo vicecollectori jurium camere apostolice in partibus illis deputato, ut idem vicecollector, qui ut asserebat ad hoc potestatem sufficientem habebat, dispensa-

A.D. 1514.

Fol. 89b.

cionem super defectu etatis quem paciebatur, ut illo non obstante cum primum vicesimum tercium dicte etatis annum attigeret ad sacerdocium se promoveri facere posset auctoritate apostolica impetraret seu concederet dederat in commissis, tamque simplex et juris ignarus, credens dictam dispensacionem esse concessam licet adhuc tunc non esset, ut idem exponens credebat, se fecit ante dictum vicesimum tercium annum ad presbiteratus ordinem, alias tamen rite, promoveri, propter quod dubitat suspensionis sententiam in tales per constitutionem felicis recordacionis domini Pii, pape iii, que incipit, *Cum ex sacrorum ordinum collacione*, generaliter promulgatam incurrisse, necnon quia sic ligatus in dicto presbiteratus ordine, donec de obtenta dispensacione huiusmodi in vicesimo tercio tantum cercioratus fuit, eciam in altaris ministerio ministravit, irregularitatem contraxisse, super quibus supplicari fecit humiliter idem exponens sibi per sedem apostolicam de opportuno remedio misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini pape, cuius penitencie curam gerimus, et de eius speciali et expresso mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, exponentem ipsum a dicta sententia et excessibus huiusmodi absolvatis hac vice in forma ecclesie consueta, injuncta inde sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari et aliis que de jure fuerint injungenda, demum cum eo, suffragantibus sibi meritis alioque canonico non obstante super irregularitate per eum dicto modo contracta, quodque, premissis et etatis predicto defectu necnon Lugdunensis et Lateranensis conciliorum et quibusvis aliis constitutionibus contrariis non obstantibus cum primum dictum vicesimum tercium annum sue etatis attigerit vel ex nunc, si jam illum attigit, in suis sic susceptis ordinibus eciam in altaris ministerio ministrare libere et licite possit et valeat misericorditer dispensatis. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, sub sigillo officii penitencie kal. Maii, pontificatis Leonis, pape x, anno secundo. Post quarum quidem litterarum recepcionem fuimus per partem dicti Ricardi Pyper cum instancia debita requisiti ut ad earum execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes huiusmodi requisicionem fore justam et consonam, visis eisdem litteris et plenarie intellectis, quia contenta in eisdem vera esse reputamus, ipsum Ricardum Pyper, exponentem, a sententia suspensionis et excessibus antedictis hac vice absolvimus in forma ecclesie consueta, injuncta sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari et aliis de jure injungendis.

A.D. 1514. Insuper cum eodem super irregularitate per eum contracta ratione premissorum necnon recepta informatione plenaria quod dictus Ricardus vicesimum tertium annum sue etatis attigit, secum quod in susceptis ordinibus, eciam in ministerio altaris, licite ministrare et celebrare possit auctoritate nobis in hac parte commissa duximus dispensandum et dispensamus per presentes sigilli nostri apprehensione in fidem premissorum communitas. Datum quoad sigillacionem quinto die mensis Junii, anno Domini et loco predictis, etc.

June 12.—Certificate to the archbishop of the persons summoned to attend Convocation on June 22.

CERTIFICATORIUM DE NOMINIBUS CITATORUM AD COMPARENDUM IN CONVOCACIONE.—Eisdem die, mense, anno Domini et loco dominus certificare studuit reverendissimum, etc., Willelmum, archiepiscopum Cantuariensem etc., per litteras suas tenorem commissionis que sic incipit:—Ricardus, etc., ut in proximo folio precedente, in se continentes, de nominibus omnium citatorum in diocese Herefordensi ad comparendum in convocacione cleri Cantuariensis provincie in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xxii^o die mensis Junii celebranda, quas huiusmodi suas litteras certificatorias exhiberi fecit dicto xxii^o die mensis Junii in loco inchoate convocacionis in ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, una cum scedula eisdem litteris annexa nomina citatorum plenarie continente ut sequitur, et sunt hec:—

In archidiaconatu Herefordie:—Magister Edmundus Froucetur, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis; magister Willelmus Webbe, archidiaconus Herefordie; magister Johannis Wardraper, archidiaconus Salopshire; capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis; clerus archidiaconatus Herefordie; Thomas, Lachorensis episcopus, prior de Monmouth, ordinis sancti Benedicti; Johannes, abbas de Flaxley, ordinis Cisterciensis; Johannes, abbas de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis; Johannes, prior de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Victoris.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire:—Clerus eiusdem archidiaconatus; Walterus, abbas de Wigmore, ordinis sancti Victoris; Ricardus, prior de Wenlock, ordinis Cluniensis.

A.D. 1514. *June. 17.—Licence to the rector of Eastham to treat with Giles Hackluyt as to his pension before resigning the benefice.*

Fol. 90.

LICENCIA TRACTANDI SUPER PENSIONE ANNUA.—Decimo septimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini suprascripto, apud Dorhacestriam, dominus fecit et concessit potestatem et facultatem, quatenus de jure, magistro Egidio Hackluyt, in utroque jure bacallario, et magistro Johanni Robynson, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Estham, volenti huiusmodi suam ecclesiam resignare, communicandi, tractandi et concludendi mutuo super pensione annua prefato magistro Johanni ex et de fructibus antedictae ecclesie sue ad sustentacionem vite per memoratum Egidium casu quo contingat ipsum ad prefatam ecclesiam presentari et ad eandem admitti ac in eadem institui solvenda.

June 29.—A similar licence to the vicar of Ross and Richard Parkhurst.

CONSIMILIS LICENCIA.—Penultimo die mensis antedicti dominus in hospicio suo de Mounthalte, Londoniis, consimilem potestatem, excepta clausula concludendi, concessit magistro Ricardo Parkhurst, arcium magistro, et magistro Thome Chipeuham, vicario ecclesie parochialis de Rosse, resignare volenti, super annua pensione prefato magistro Thome, mediante domini decreto, per antedictum Ricardum persolvenda.

July 4.—The bishop's certificate to the Exchequer of the persons and benefices exempt from the payment of the four tenths granted the king by Convocation, prorogued from February 6 to December 17, 1511.

CERTIFICATORIUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO.¹

July 28.—Authority granted to several persons to collect the goods of Thomas Barton. of Weobley, who has died intestate.

Fol. 91:

LICENCIA COLLIGENDI BONA CUJUSDAM AB INTESTATO DECEDENTIS.—Xxviii^o die mensis Julii, anno et loco antedictis, decedente Thoma Bartone de Webley ab intestato, dominus, affectans ut bona sua in manibus plurium sparsim existencia in anime sue salutem et in

¹—The list is identical with that given on fol. 84, except in the following particulars:—Tintern and Dore abbeys are omitted, Flaxley abbey is included. In the deanery of Weobley add the churches of Winforton and Almeley. in Frome add the vicarage of Bosbury. in Archenfield the churches of S. Weonard (Wainardi). S. Devereux, and Llangarren; in Ross omit the church of Much Marcle. In the Forest add the churches of Lydney and Westbury. In Ludlow add the church of Wystanstown. In Clun omit the churches of Clungunford, Brampton, and Hopesay. In Burford add the portion once S. George's, the portion once William Mortimer's, and the portion of Robert de Lacy.

A. D. 1514.

pious usus disponantur, concessit vices suas et potestatem Johanni Brayntone, Waltero Bartone, Johanni Gomond, Thome Wynstone, et Johanni Crompe conjunctim et divisim exigendi, petendi, recuperandi, colligendi, levandi et recipiendi omnia bona et catalla ad predictum Thomam mortis sue tempore qualitercumque spectancia, sic quod domino aut suo in hac parte commissario cum ad hoc requisiti fuerint fidelem compotum sive calculum medio juramento faciant et exhibeant et quilibet eorum faciat et exhibeat.

July 31.—Grant of the administration of the goods of Hugh Tanner, of Kinsham, to Philip Dawkins, of Presteigne.

COMMISSIO ADMINISTRATIONIS.—Ultimo die mensis Julii, anno et loco sepedictis commissa fuit administracio per dominum omnium et singulorum bonorum et debitorum Hugonis Tanner de Kynsham inferiori parochie de Frestemde, ab intestato decedentis, Philippo Dawkins, parochie de Prestemde antedicta, de fidelitate administrando et fidele inventarium [faciendo] citra festum sancti Michaelis proxime futuro jurato, proviso etiam quod cum requisitus fuerit ad fidelem calculum exhibendum erit paratus.

Aug. 16.—Licence to Robert Asshecombe, prebendary of Hunderton, to treat with William Burghill as to his pension when he resigns the prebend.

Pol. 9: b.

LICENCIA TRACTANDI ET CONCLUDENDI SUPER PENSIONE ANNUA.—

Ricardus, etc., magistro Roberto Asshecombe, canonico ecclesie nostre cathedralis et prebendario prebende de Hunderton in eadem salutem, etc. Cum, ut nobis nuper exponi fecisti huiusmodi canonicatum et prebendam de Hunderton, nostrarum collacionis et diocesis, ex certis causis animum tuum ad hoc moventibus in manus nostras, sub spe tamen annue pensionis tibi de fructibus et proventibus predictorum canonicatus et prebende ad sustentacionem tuam quoad vixeris per successorem tuum fideliter solvenda, resignare intendas, ac propterea licenciam et potestatem communicandi, tractandi et concludendi cum magistro Wilhelmo Burghille super huiusmodi pensione per ipsum casu quo ad dictum canonicatum et prebendam eum promoveri contingat solvenda concedi a nobis affectas, nos igitur huiusmodi intencionem et affectum sortiri effectum volentes, preoptatas licenciam et acu-

A.D. 1514.

tatem communicandi etc., super huiusmodi pensione auctoritate pontificali et ordinaria duximus concedendas et concedimus, etc. Datum Herefordie, xvi^o die mensis Augustii, anno Domini millesimo xiii^o, etc.

Sept. 1.—License to marry without the usual banns granted to John Hygyns, of Kingsland, and Catherine Crockard, widow, of New Radnor.

LICENCIA PRO SOLEMNIZANDO MATRIMONIUM.—Primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini quo supra apud Whitborne dispensatum fuit per dominum cum Johanne Hygyns de Kyngeslan et Katerina Crockard, vidua de Radenore nova, matrimonialiter copulari intendentibus quod matrimonium inter eos solemnizari valeat in ecclesia parochiali de Kyngeslan per curatum ibidem vel per alium sua vice bannis matrimonialibus unica vice tantum in facie ecclesie ante diem solemnizationis huiusmodi publice editis et proclamatis, aliis vicibus non obstantibus.

Apr. 12.—Certificate by the papal chamberlain of the ordination at Rome of Robert Linsey.

LITTERE TESTIMONIALES.—Universis, etc., Raphael, miseracione divina episcopus Ostiensis, sancti Georgii ad velum aureum sancte Romane ecclesie diaconus cardinalis, domini nostri pape camerarius, salutem in Domino. Universitati vestre notum facimus per presentes quod reverendus in Christo pater, dominus Johannes Franciscus, episcopus Spicacensis in Romana curia residens, de mandato sanctissimi nostri pape super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto et auctoritate nostri camerariatus officii ac vigore cuiusdam supplicacionis sub data Rome apud sanctum Petrum, sexto Idus Aprilis, anno pontificatus secundo dilectum nobis in Christo Robertum Lynsey, accoliturum, Eboracensis diocesis, perpetue titulum monasterii de Bernewelle, Eliensis diocesis, dominica in ramis palmarum, nona mensis Aprilis, ad subdiaconatus, deinde Martis [die] in festis Leonis, pape primi, ad diaconatus, postremo Mercurii duodecimo eiusdem mensis ad sacros presbiteratus ordines infra missarum solemnium Rome in burgho sancti Petri in ecclesia sancti Laurencii in piscibus promovit et ordinavit juxta ritum sancte Romane ecclesie in talibus servari solite. In quorum fidem, etc. Datum Rome in camera apostolica sub anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiii

A.D. 1514. dicta die duodecima mensis Aprilis, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Leonis, divina providencia pape decimi, anno secundo.

Oct. 6.—Licence for the marriage of William Wod, a servant of the bishop, and Sibyl Melyn, at S. Martin's, Hereford.

Fol. 92

DISPENSACIO PRO MATRIMONIO SOLEMNIZANDO.—Sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini et loco supradictis emanarunt littere domini domino Willelmo Smythe, curato ecclesie sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, ad solemnizandum matrimonium inter Willelmum Wod, servientem et domesticum domini, et Sibillam Melyn de parochia sancti Martini antedicta, bannis matrimonialibus unica vice ante diem solemnizacionis huiusmodi prius editis, non obstantibus aliis vicibus super quibus dominis duxit dispensandum et dispensavit.

Oct. 12.—Ralph Dawes does homage to the bishop for the manor of Hasyll in Ledbury.

HOMAGIUM PRO MANERIO DE HASYLL.—Duodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini supradicto et regni regis Henrici octavi sexto venit Radulphus Dawes, filius et heres propinquior Johannis Dawes, grocere, aldermanni Londoniarum, ad dominum apud Sugwas existentem et recognovit se tenere manerium suum de le Hasyll in forena de Ledbury de domino episcopo Herefordensi de manerio suo de Ledbury per servicium militare, videlicet per unum feodum integrum, et quod dictus Johannes, pater suus, decessit in dicto manerio seisisus, unde ex consuetudine accidunt domino duo herietta pro quibus finivit cum domino pro xxvi s. viii d. quos solvit ad manum domini, et quod dictus Radulphus est plene etatis, quare solvit pro relievio, videlicet pro uno feodo integro, centum solidos per manum Egidii Keyse, firmarii sui, et fecit homagium domino et admissus est tenens et homagerius domini, presentibus tunc ibidem Willelmo Raynsford, generoso, Egidii Keyse, Johanne Gregory, et aliis.

Aug. 16.—Grant by the bishop of the lease of a meadow in Bromyard to Walter Lloyd.

INDENTURA WALTERI LLOYD.—Hec indentura facta xvi^{to} die mensis Augusti, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum sexto

A.D. 1514.

fol. 92b.

inter reverendum, etc., Ricardum, etc., ex parte una et Walterum Lloyde, valettum domesticum eiusdem reverendi patris, ex parte altera testatur quod predictus reverendus pater pro se et successoribus suis tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Waltero Lloyde et assignatis suis unam pasturam sive pratum vocatum Over rumpney de terris suis dominicalibus pertinentem ad manerium suum de Bromyard, quam quidem pasturam quidam Johannes Pichard nuper obtinuit, habendum, tenendum, et occupandum eandem pasturam, etc., cum pertinentiis predicto Waltero et assignatis suis a festo assumptionis beate Marie, virginis, ultimo preterito usque ad finem termini xxix annorum extunc proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo annuatim pro prescripta pastura Ricardo episcopo et successoribus suis xx s. sterlingorum bone et legalis monete Anglie ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciationis beate Marie per equales porciones. Et si contingat dictam summam a retro fore, etc. Et predictus Walterus Lloyde et assignati sui predictam pasturam sive pratum cum pertinentiis manutenebunt et reparabunt tam in clausura et fossis quam aliis quibuscumque, quociens opus fuerit, sumptibus suis et expensis durante termino predicto. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Herefordiam, die et anno supradictis.

Oct. 16.—Appointment of proctors to represent the bishop in Convocation.

PROCURATORIUM DOMINI.—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos Ricardus, etc., reverendos in Christo patres et dominos Ricardum, Londoniensem, et Hugonem, Exoniensem, episcopos necnon magistros Ricardum Smythe et Hugonem Pole, ecclesie nostre cathedralis canonicos, conjunctim et divisim ac eorum quemlibet per se et insolidum ita quod non sit melior condicio occupantis sed quod unus eorum inceperit quilibet eorum id libere proseguere valeat mediare pariter et finire, nostros veros et legitimos procuratores, actores, factores, negotiorumque nostrorum gestores ac nuncios speciales facimus, ordinamus et constituimus, dando et concedendo eisdem procuratoribus nostris et eorum cuilibet potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale pro nobis et nomine nostro coram reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensis archiepiscopo, etc., in sacra sinodo sive prelatorum et cleri Cantuariensis provincie convocatione xxii^o die mensis Julii ultimo preterito in ecclesia cathedrali

A.D. 1514.

sancti Pauli, Londoniis, inchoata ac usque ad et in sextum diem mensis Novembris proxime futurum continuata et prorogata comparendi, absenciam nostram quoad personalem comparicionem excusandi, ac causam seu causas eiusdam allegandi et proponendi et si opus fuerit fidem debitam et requisitam in hac parte faciendi, necnon super arduis et urgentibus negociis securitatem et defensionem ecclesie Anglicane et pacem, tranquillitatem, bonum publicum et defensionem huius regni Anglie concernentibus tunc et ibidem seriusius exponendi, tractandi suaque consilia et auxilia super eis impendendi et hiis que ibidem ex deliberacione communi prelatorum et cleri Cantuariensis provincie ad honorem Dei et ecclesie contigerint concorditer ordinari, concedi et decerni nomine nostro consenciendi, aliis vero, si prefatis procuratoribus nostris visum fuerit, dissenciendi et contradicendi, alium vel alios procuratorem seu procuratores loco ipsorum et eorum cuiuslibet substituendi, substitutum seu substitutos huiusmodi revocandi ac procuratoris officium in se reassumendi et exercendi quociens et quando eis et eorum alicui videbitur expedire, et generaliter omnia alia facienda etc., ratumque habituros et gratum quicquid per dictos procuratores nostros vel eorum aliquem seu substitutum ab eis actum seu factum fuerit in premissis sub ypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum nortorum promittimus nos et caucionem exponimus per presentes sigilli nostri appensione in fidem premissorum communitas. Datum apud Sugwas, xvi^o die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xliii^o, etc.

Dec. 4.—Grant to John Grey by the bishop of the custody of the chace called Bishopswode, by Ross.

Fol. 93.

CONCESSIO CUSTODIE DE BYSHOPPESWODE.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem in Domino. Sciatis nos, prefatum episcopum dedisse et concessisse dilecto nobis in Christo Johanni Grey, generoso, domestico nostro, pro bono suo servicio officium custodis bosci, chacie seu silve nostre juxta Rosse vocate Bisshoppeswode in comitatu Herefordie, dantes et concedentes prefato Johanni plenam potestatem omnes et singulos infra predictum boscum qualitercumque delinquentes attachiandi, puniendi et destringendi etc., ceteraque, etc., proviso omnino quod dictus Johannes per se vel suum sufficienter deputatum in hac parte de attachiamentis, etc., nobis et successoribus nostris fideliter respondeat et extracta

A.D. 1314.

de et super huiusmodi attachiamentis et districcionibus faciat bis quolibet anno et huiusmodi extracta exhibeat supervisoris et seneschallo nostris et successorum nostrorum ad curias in dominio de Rosse post festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis singulis annis tenendas et coram auditoribus nostris cum ad hoc per nos vel per receptorem nostrum pro tempore existentem requisitus fuerit rationabilem et fidelem compotum faciet, habendum, tenendum et occupandum et exercendum officium predictum per se vel sufficienter deputatum ad terminum vite sue, percipiendo de nobis et successoribus nostris per manus ballivi in dominio de Rosse pro tempore existentis annuatim de et pro officio predicto exercendo xx s. legalis monete Anglie solvendos ad festa sancti Michaelis et omnia alia emolumenta et preficua solita et consueta ad predictum officium spectancia. Et si contingat dictos xx s. a retro fore in parte vel in toto per unum mensem post aliquod festum quo solvi debeant, extunc bene licebit prefato Johanni Grey et suo in hac parte deputato in omnia terras, tenementa, prata, pasturas ac bosca nostra cum eorum pertinentiis in Rosse et Forena eiusdem intrare et distringere ac districciones sic per eum captas penes se retinere quousque dicti xx s. cum arreragiis, si que fuerint, prefato Johanni vel suo deputato sive assignatis fuerint persoluti. Promittimus insuper nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros quicquid per predictum Johannem Grey vel eius deputatum nomine nostro rationabiliter factum fuerit in premissis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, quarto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xiiii^o, etc.

Dec. 14.—Licence to the vicar of Preston to treat with William Davies in regard to his pension.

Fol. 93b.

LICENCIA COMMUNICANDI ET CONCLUDENDI.—Xiiii^o die mensis, anno Domini, et loco memoratis reverendus pater, Ricardus, episcopus, facultatem et potestatem concessit domino Johanni Smythe, vicario de Prestone, communicandi, tractandi et concludendi cum domino Willelmo Davies, capellano, de et super sufficienti pensione annua per ipsum Willelmum, casu quo ad prefatam vicariam eundem promoveri, presentari et in eadem canonice institui contingat, memorato domino Johanni Smythe solvenda.

A.D. 1514.

Nov. 4.—*Licence to Geoffrey, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to institute his clergy and perform certain other episcopal functions during his stay in the diocese of Hereford as if he were in his own diocese.*

CONCESSIO POTESTATIS INSTITUENDI CLERICOS.—Ricardus, etc., reverendo confratri suo, Galfrido, eadem gracia Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi episcopo, salutem sinceramque fraterne caritatis augmentationem. Quia in diocese nostra Herefordensi ex speciali mandato regio fraternitatem vestram moram facere sepe numero expedit quo fit ut ad clericos vestros instituendos infra diocesim vestram residere non poteritis, nos igitur ne huiusmodi clerici ad vestram presenciam nostra in diocese personaliter accedentes spe ac laboribus suis frustrati recedunt, ut prebendas, canonicatus, ecclesias, vicarias, cantarias et quascumque dignitates ad vestram collacionem qualitercumque spectantes huiusmodi clericis eorumve procuratoribus conferre infra eandem diocesim nostram ac eos seu eorum procuratores quoscumque ad beneficia ecclesiastica, quocumque nomine censeantur, quorum admissio et institutio ad vos spectare dinoscitur, admittere et instituere, ac electiones quorumcumque abbatum et priorum vestre iurisdiccioni confirmare seu infringere et annullare et invalidare et huiusmodi abbates et priores canonice electos benedicere, ac viduas castitatem vovere volentes peplare dummodo de vestra diocese existant, ceteraque ad iurisdiccione[m] vestram qualitercumque spectancia que in nostre iurisdiccioni ordinarie prejudicium quovismodo non tendant facere, exequi, expedire atque exercere, ac si in diocese vestra Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi personaliter interessetis, libere ac licite valeatis specialem presencium per tenorem vestre fraternitati memorate concedimus atque elargimus facultatem In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, quarto die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xliii^o, etc.

Aug. 1.—*Lease for 29 years of 60½ acres of land called Portfield by the bishop to the abbot and convent of Gloucester, for the benefit of the prior and convent of S. Guthlac's, Hereford.*

CONCESSIO TERRE IN PORTFELDE.—Hec indentura facta primo die Augusti, regni regis Henrici octavi anno septimo, inter reverendum, etc., Ricardum etc., ex parte una et venerabilem patrem, dominum Willelmum, abbatem monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, et eiusdem loci conventum ex parte altera testatur quod predictus episcopus

A.D. 1514. tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit dicto venerabili patri abbati, ad usum dompni Willelmi Thornbury, prioris domus et ecclesie sancti Guthlaci extra portam de Bystret in suburbiis civitatis Herefordie situate, sexaginta acras terre arabilis et dimidiam vocatas Portfylde prope muros civitatis Herefordie predictę, habendum et tenendum dictas lx acras et dimidiam prefato abbati et successoribus suis a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, proxime futuro ad usum et proficuum dicti prioris et successorum suorum pro termino et ad terminum xxix annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis sexaginta solidos et decem denarios bone et legalis monete Anglie ad duos terminos anni, videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per duos menses, etc. In cuius rei testimonium tam predictus [episcopus] quam predictus abbas et conventus hiis indenturis sigilla sua alternatin apposuerunt. Datum die, mense, et anno supradictis.

Nov. 23.—*Writ¹ summoning the bishop, the dean, and the archdeacons in person, and the clergy of the diocese by their two proctors, to attend a parliament to be held at Westminster on the following Feb. 5.*

Fol. 94.

BREVE REGIUM DE VENIENDO AD PARLIAMENTUM.

A.D. 1515. Jan. 2.—*Licence to the bishop to absent himself from Parliament.*

LICENCIA ABSENTANDI A PARLIAMENTO.—By the king. Right reverend fader in God, right trusty and welbeloved, we grete you well. And albeit that ye be, by virtue of our writt now lately to you addressed, summoned and warned personally to be at our parliament begynnyng the 5th day off February nexte comyng, yet nathelas we, considering that ye be greatly confracted with age, and that ye may not well travell this wyntre tyme without daunger of your body, be therefore contented, and licence you by these presentis to take your ease and to be absent from our sayde parliament, our sayde writt or any act or ordenaunce made to the contrary notwithstanding. Yeven under our signet at our manour of Grenewiche the iind day of January.

¹—In the usual form.

A.D. 1515

Jan. 28.—The bishop appoints proctors to represent him in the coming Parliament.

PROCURATORIUM.—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Ricardus, etc., quia ex causis legitimis prepediti et maxime senectate confracti eiusdemque senectutis incommodis vexati sumus quominus parlamento domini nostri regis apud Westmonasterium, quinto die mensis Februarii proxime futuro incipiendo et celebrando personaliter interesse valeamus et ob hoc apud dominum nostrum regem in hac parte per suas litteras graciose nobis transmissas sufficienter sumus excusati, reverendum, etc., Thomam, miseratione divina Dunelmensem episcopum, prepotentem virum, dominum Carolum, comitem Wigornie, reverendum, etc., Willelmum, Lincolnensem episcopum, et prenobilem virum, dominum Georgium, dominum Bergeveny, et eorum quemlibet, nostros legitimos et indubitatos procuratores facimus, constituimus et ordinamus ad interessendum prefato parlamento nomine nostro, absenciamque nostram excusandum, ac si et quatenus oporteat causam seu causas eiusdem allegandum, pro nobisque et nomine nostro cum prelati, magnatibus et proceribus huius regni super negociis ibidem tractandis consilium impendendum et hiis que ibidem ex deliberatione communi, divina favente clemencia, ad ecclesie Christi et huius regni utilitatem contigerit ordinari consensendum, necnon omnia faciendum, etc. Insuper promittimus nos ratum, gratum et firmum habituros quicquid per memoratos procuratores nostros vel per eorum aliquem actum seu factum fuerit in premissis sub hypotheca et obligatione omnium bonorum nostrorum, et caucionem exponimus per presentes. In quorum, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, xxviii^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computationem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo xliii^o, etc.

Fol. 94b.

Jan. 28.—Licence to the vicar of Meole Brace to make a bargain for pension.

LICENCIA COMMUNICANDI ET CONCLUDENDI.—Eisdem die, mense, anno et loco reverendus pater concessit et impartitus est sua ordinaria auctoritate potestatem et licenciam domino Owino ap Griffith, vicario de Mele Brace, communicandi, tractandi et concludendi cum domino Roberto Sherar, presbitero, super pensione annua per eundem dominum Robertum, si et quatenus ipsum ad vicariam ecclesie parochialis predictae presentari et in eadem canonice institui

A.D. 1515. contigerit, memorato domino Oweno ad sustentacionem vite sue de fructibus et proventibus huiusmodi vicarie persolvenda.

Jan. 28.—The bishop appoints commissioners to sequester the revenues of Neen Savage.

SEQUESTRATIO FRUCTUUM.—Die, mense, anno Domini, et loco suprascriptis ecclesiam parochialem de Neen Savage per negligenciam vicarii ibidem duxit dominus dicta ex causa et propter alias causas legitimas fructus, redditus et proventus dicte vicarie sequestrandi, sequestravit, et sequestrari demandavit, commisitque Willelmo Byssshop et Willelmo Baker, parochianis ibidem, conjunctim et divisim, et mandavit quatinus huiusmodi fructus, in quorumcumque manibus existant, esse sequestratos publice denuncient seu denunciari faciant in ecclesia parochiali predicta et aliis locis circumvicinis, ac eos sic sequestratos sub arcto custodiant [sequestro] custodiri faciant, sic quod cure deserviatur donec huiusmodi sequesterum duxerit relaxandum, sicuti in eventu de eisdem domino respondere voluerint.

May 26.—A lease for 29 years of Puckome farm granted by the bishop to John Trynton, to which the dean and chapter assent.

INDENTURA CONCESSIONIS FIRME PUCKOME.—Hec indentura facta xxvi^o die mensis Maii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi sexto inter reverendum etc., Ricardum, etc., ex parte una et Johannem Trytone, litteratum, ex parte altera testatur quod prefatus reverendus pater pro se et successoribus suis tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit predicto Johanni Trytone firmam vocatam Puckome, in comitatu Gloucestrie, cum pascuis, pratis, pasturis ceterisque ad eandem pertinentibus, habendum et tenendum predictam firmam prefato Johanni et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, proxime futurum usque ad finem termini viginti novem annorum, reddendo annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis xxvi s. viii d. ad festum sancti Michaelis tantum durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per duos menses, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum die mensis et anno supradictis. Unde nos, decanus et capitulum, predictam huiusmodi concessionem per pre-nominatum patrem durante termino prescripto factam pro nobis et successoribus nostris quantum in nobis est ratificamus, approbamus

A.D. 1515. et per presentes confirmamus. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari penultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCCCC^oxv°.

Apr. 16.—Dispensation to Thomas Baskerville and Dame Elizabeth Delabere, widow, to marry without the usual banns.

Fol. 95b. DISPENSACIO PRO BANNIS NON EDITIS.—Xvi° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xv° apud Whitborne, dominus dispensavit cum Thoma Baskryfylde, nobili, et domina Elizabetha, relicta domini Ricardi Delabere, militis, quod possint matrimonium inter eos obtinere solempnizari trina edicione bannorum non pre-eunte, et cuicumque presbitero idoneo huiusmodi matrimonium solemnizandi et aliis quibuscumque interessendi licenciam concessit per suas litteras super hoc factas.

Apr. 14.—The bishop commissions the abbot and convent of Flaxley and the abbot and convent of Wigmore to collect the third of the four tenths granted to the king by Convocation in the two archdeaconries.¹ A list of exempt persons and benefices follows.²

CERTIFICATORIO THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS DE SCACCARIO.

Apr. 21.—Certificate that Bishop Gilbert's register contains an entry of the admission of a chaplain to Shrawardine chapel and records that it is free from the cure of souls.

Fol 96b. LITTERE TESTIMONIALES SUPER PERSCRUTACIONE REGISTRI.—Xxi° die mensis et anni Dominiⁱ predictorum, perscrutato registro bone memorie Johannis Gilbert, quondam Herefordensis episcopi, pro quadam inquisicione tangente ecclesiam sive capellam de Shrawardyn et eius immunitatem a cura animarum, que inquisicio continetur folio lvi^{to} registri dicti reverendi patris,³ emanarunt littere testimoniales sub sigillo domini continentes huiusmodi inquisicionem

1—In the form given on fol. 84.

2—Identical with those given on fols. 84 and 91, except as follows: the temporalities of John, the precentor, at Putson, are included, the prebends of Bartonsham and Little Morton are called Gilbert Swynesfield's and Walter Redmarley's. The spiritualities of the dean and chapter in the churches of Diddlebury, Alberbury, and Long Stanton and of the priory of Morville in the churches of Oldbury and Tasley are added. In the deanery of Archenfield add the churches of Hentland and Llanwarne. In Ross omit Marcle vicarage; add the church of English Bicknor. In Frome the portion in Ledbury is called John Swynesfields. In Ludlow omit the church of Onibury and add those of Richard's Castle and Stoke Milborough. In Clun omit the church of Mynde. In Burford omit the churches of Rock, Abberley, and Eastham. In Stottesdon add Dodyton alias Dyton; omit Chetton, Tasley, Stottesdon.

3—See *Reg. Gilbert*, p. 120.

A.D. 1515

et immunitatem eiusdem ecclesie sive capelle a cura animarum, et quod quidam dominus Matheus David, capellanus, ad eandem ecclesiam sive capellam quasi liberam admissus fuit et sic eandem accepit, ut inspecto registro presenti folio xix evidenter liquet.

June 12.—Dedication of the new church at Crofte.

Fol. 97.

DEDICATIO ECCLESIE DE CROFTE.—Duodecimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini suprascripto dominus assistantibus sibi capellanis suis, presentibus tunc pluribus rectoribus, vicariis, et curatis sue diocesis necnon laicis, ecclesiam parochialem de Crofte cum principali altari in eadem pretexto amplioris sive pulchrioris fabrice dirutam ac de nova constructam in honore sancti Michaelis, archangeli, et aliud altare in capella sinistre partis dicte ecclesie in honore sancti Georgii, martiris, adhibitis solemnitatibus requisitis, dedicavit, benedixit et sanctificationis oleo consecravit, et missam ad summum altare solemniter celebravit, et unius anni indulgentiam omnibus interessentibus ad hoc aptis concessit. Deinde sequente die cimiterium dicte ecclesie contiguum debita solemnitate benedixit, sanctificavit et dedicavit, et xl dies indulgentie omnibus tunc presentibus impertitus est.

July 25.—Licence to the rector of Diddlebury to treat with Thomas Slade as to his pension on resignation.

Fol. 97b.

FACULTAS TRACTANDI SUPER ANNUA PENSIONE.—Vicesimo quinto die mensis Julii, anno Domini et loco supradictis dominus impertitus licenciam et potestatem domino Johanni Butler, vicario de Dudlebury, resignare volenti, et domino Thome Slade, capellano, mutuo communicandi, tractandi, et concludendi super annua pensione de fructibus et proventibus huiusmodi vicarie prefato domino Johanni Butler, ad sustentacionem vite sue quoad vixerit, per memoratum dominum Thomam, si et quatenus eundem Thomam ad antedictam vicariam presentari et admitti contingat, fideliter solvenda.

Aug. 7.—Thomas Elyat, a hermit of the order of S. Paul, makes his profession and vow of chastity before the bishop.

Fol. 98.

PROFESSIO HEREMITE.—I, Thomas Elyat, not weddyd, promitte and make a vowe to God and to our blessid Lady and all sayntis

A.D. 1515.

of hevyn, in presence of you, reverend fader in Criste, Richard, bisshop of Hereford, to kepe perpetuall chastitie after the rule of saynte Paule, heremyte, in nomine Patris, etc., and to this vowe I put to my signe. Et fecit signum crucis. Facta fuit ista professio in presencia reverendi, etc. Ricardi, etc., in capella manerii de Whitborne,, septimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini supradicto.

Aug. 7.—The similar vow and profession of James Robyns.

Eisdem die mensis, anno Domini, et loco sub tenore supradicto, mutatis mutandis, in presencia domini quidam Jacobus Robyns, non conjugatus, continenciam et perpetuam castitatem juxta et secundum regulam sancti Pauli, heremite, professus est, et super huiusmodi professione obtinuerunt Thomas Elyat et Jacobus Robyns litteras testimoniales sigillo domini vallatas.

Aug. 20.—Licence to Richard Williams and Alice Lloyd to be married at Neen Solers without the usual banns.

DISPENSACIO.—Vicesimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini et loco quibus supra, dominus dispensavit cum Ricardo Willyams de Neensolers et Alicia Lloyd de Milstone quod matrimonium possit inter eos solemnizari in facie ecclesie de Neensolers per rectorem ibidem vel eius vice gerentem, bannis matrimonialibus semel editis et proclamatis, aliis duabus vicibus non obstantibus.

July. 26.—Monition by the bishop of London, on behalf of the archbishop; to the bishop of Hereford, to inform his clergy of the prorogation of Convocation to Nov. 13th, and to request their attendance.

Fol. 95v.

MONITIO SUPER PROROGATIONE SINODI PROVINCIALIS.—Ricardus, etc., Londoniensis episcopus, reverendo, etc., Ricardo, etc., salutem et fraterne dileccionis incrementum. Litteras reverendi, etc., Willelmi, permissione divina Cantuariensis archiepiscopi, etc., noveritis nos cum ea qua decet reverencia recepisse verborum sequencium sub tenore :—Willelmus, etc., venerabili confratri nostro Ricardo, Dei gracia Londoniensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Inchoata nuper sancta sinodo provinciali seu convocacione prela-

A.D. 1515.

torum et cleri nostre Cantuariensis provincie in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, die videlicet xxii^{do} mensis Junii ultimo preterito et aliquamdiu de diebus in dies continuata, nonnulla inibi negocia et materie utilitatem, honorem et defensionem universalis ecclesie et presertim Anglicane ecclesie et libertates ecclesiasticas concernencia exposita, tractata et communicata fuere, quorum quedam propter eorum arduitatem pretexto absencie quorundam suffraganeorum nostrorum et prelatorum ac cleri huiusmodi procuratorum necnon et aliorum virorum de clero nostre provincie predictae magne litterature providorum qui in dicta sacra sinodo interesse et personaliter juxta et secundum moniciones et citaciones per nos legitime factas comparuisse debuissent et alias causas legitimas coram nobis per clerum predictum tunc et ibidem allegatas expediri non poterant seu remanserunt, prout adhuc remanent inexpedita et indeterminata. Unde quamvis contra dictos absentes acriter procedere et eorum contumaciam legitime punire necnon procuratoria non personaliter comparenciam insolita et insufficiencia pronunciare potuissemus, de consensu tamen confratrum nostrorum adtunc nobis in ea parte assidencium alias contra ipsos procedendum fore decrevimus, et ne, quod absit, negocia tam ardua et materie in grave dampnum et prejudicium universalis ecclesie transeant et remaneant inexpedita et indeterminata, sed ut maiori habita maturitate eo felicius et celerius terminentur quo plurium sapientum ac proborum fulciantur auctoritate et consilio et assensu, ipsam sanctam synodum provincialem usque ad et in diem Martis, videlicet xiii^o diem mensis Novembris proximo futurum de consilio confratrum nostrorum ac prelatorum et cleri antedicti duximus continuandum et prorogandum, prefatosque suffraganeos nostros ac prelatos ac clerum ac alios viros providos provincie nostre debite premuniendos et citandos fore decrevimus. Vestre igitur fraternitati committimus et mandamus quatinus prorogacionem et continuacionem nostras predictas debite publicantes omnes et singulos episcopos suffraganeos nostros et absencium et diocesium vacancium vicarios in spiritualibus generales premuniatis et ex habundante peremptorie citetis et per eos, prout conjunctim et divisim ad eosdem pertinet, decanos et priores ecclesiarum cathedralium ac singula capitula earundem, archidiaconos, abbates et priores conventus sub se habentes et alios prelatos ecclesiarum exemptos et non exemptos, clerumque cuiuslibet diocesis citari et premuniri volumus et mandamus quod ipsi omnes, episcopi suffraganei, vicarii generales,

A.D. 1515.

decani, archidiaconi, abbates et priores, cessante omni excusacione affectata et quacumque licencia absentandi per nos alias concessa non obstante, personaliter et meliori quo poterunt suffulti consilio, capituli vero ecclesiarum cathedralium per unum ad minus fidedignum, sufficienter litteratum, providum et discretum, clerusque cuiuslibet diocesis per duos consimiles procuratores compareant coram nobis aut nostris in hac parte locum tenentibus vel commissariis si nos tunc impediri, quod absit, vel abesse contigerit in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis sancti Pauli, Londoniis, dicto xiii^o die mensis Novembris, cum continuacione, etc., una nobiscum in dicta convocacione processuri, etc., denunciantes eisdem venerabilibus fratribus nostris, vicariis generalibus, decanis, etc., quod ipsos aut eorum aliquem ista vice nullo modo, nisi ex causa legitima et probabili coram nobis sufficienter alleganda et probanda, habebimus excusatos, immo in casu quo non comparuerint acriori modo quo poterimus contra eos procedere et absentes punire intendimus. Tenore eciam presencium vos citamus quatinus eisdem die et loco coram nobis modo et forma premissis compareatis presensque nostrum mandatum, quatenus vos ac civitatem et diocesim vestros Londonienses concernit, per omnia exequi faciatis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Lamehythe, quoad sigillacionem presencium ultimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quinquagesimo xv et nostre translacionis anno duodecimo. Quarum litterarum vigore pariter et auctoritate juxtaque potestatem nobis per eas attributam, prorogacionem et continuacionem convocacionis in eisdem specificatas vobis, reverendo confratri, ceterisque prelati et clero vestre diocesis intimamus et publicamus, vosque peremptorie citamus et premonemus quatinus vos, decanum et capitulum ac archidiaconos in ecclesia vestra cathedrali necnon prelatos vestre diocesis exemptos et non exemptos, clerum eciam vestre diocesis peremptorie citari faciatis ut compareatis et compareant coram dicto reverendo patre aut, etc., die et loco in dictis suis litteris reverendis specificatis juxta vim, formam et effectum ipsarum, tunc et ibidem tractaturi vestrumque consilium et auxilium in ea parte impensuri ulteriusque facturi et recepturi, etc., denunciantes vobis id quod tenor ipsarum litterarum vult et exigit vobis denunciari, ipsasque litteras et contenta in eisdem, quatenus vos, civitatem et diocesim vestras concernunt, juxta vim et effectum earundem in omnibus et per omnia, ut decet, exequi faciatis. Vobisque ut supra injungimus quod prefatum reverendum

Fol. 99.

A.D. 1515.

patrem, etc., de omni eo quod in premissis feceritis dicto xiii^o die mensis Novembris, vel citra debite certificare curetis. Datum Londoniis nostro sub sigillo, xxvi^o die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo quinto, etc.

Sept. 4.—Mandate to the archdeacon of Shropshire to make known the prorogation of Convocation to the clergy of his archdeaconry.

INTIMACIO PROROGACIONIS.—Eisdem die mensis, anno Domini et loco dominus per suas litteras intimavit magistro Willelmo Goberd, archidiacono Salopshire, prorogacionem et continuacionem convocationis supradicte et per ipsum omnibus et singulis abbatis, prioribus ac aliis ecclesiarum prelati necnon clero sui archidiaconatus, eundemque Willelmum peremptorie citavit et premonuit et per eum abbates, etc., premoneri voluit et mandavit, quod compareant coram reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo archiepiscopo Cantuariensi aut, etc., die et loco quibus supra, denunciando eidem magistro Willelmo et aliis quod tenor litterarum suprascriptarum denunciari exposcit.

Aug 28.—The archbishop's licence to the bishop to be absent from Convocation.

My lorde, I commende me hertely unto you. I have receaved your lettre, by the whiche I understande the kingis grace hath licenced you to absent your selfe from hys parliament by cause of your greate age, and so in lyke wyse your request ys to be absent from the convocation. My lord, your presence in the parliament ys not so necessary wheras temporall causes be treated as it should be in the convocation, wheras is no causes treated but spirituall, wherof you have greate experyence, wherfor if ye may conveniently come without danger of your body, I wolde ye came, yf not then do as it shall please you, for I had lever you made your abode at home in helthe than for to come hyther to your greate jeopardie, considering your olde acquyntance and kindenes, I wolde be as lothe to jeopardie you as I wolde be to jeopardie myselfe. From Oxford, the xxviiith day of August. Your owne William Cantuariensis.

A.D. 1515.

Nov. 1.—The bishop forwards to the archbishop a list of those he has summoned to attend Convocation on Nov. 13.

Fol. 100.

NOMINA CITATORUM AD COMPARENDUM IN CONVOCACIONE.—Primo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini et loco supra recitatis emanarunt littere domini ad certificandum reverendissimum in Cristo patrem et dominum Willelmum permissione divina Cantuariensem archiepiscopum seu eius locum tenentem vel commissarium de nominibus citatis per dominum ad comparendum in convocacione cleri sive sacra synodo prelatorum et cleri Cantuariensis provincie in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xiii^o die mensis predicti juxta effectum commissionis domino transmissæ.

Nomina citatorum et premonitorum de diocese Herefordensi ad comparendum in convocacione cleri, immo potius prorogacione convocacionis Cantuariensis provincie juxta effectum commissionis ut supra domino directe sunt hec que sequuntur:—

In archidiaconatu Herefordie:—Magister Edmundus Froucetur, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis; magister Willelmus Webbe, archidiaconus Herefordie; magister Willelmus Gobard, archidiaconus Salopshire; capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis; clerus archidiaconatus Herefordie; Thomas, Lachorensis episcopus, prior de Monmouth, ordinis sancti Benedicti; Johannes, abbas de Flaxley, ordinis Cisterciensis; Johannes, abbas de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis; Johannes, prior de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Victoris.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire:—Clerus archidiaconatus eiusdem; Walterus, abbas de Wigmore, ordinis sancti Victoris; Ricardus, prior de Wenlock, ordinis Cluniensis.

Dec. 14.—Richard Hayward does homage to the bishop for his wife's lands, called Prior's Court, in Ledbury foreign.

Fol. 100b.

HOMAGIUM.—Xiiii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini et loco supradictis, anno regni regis Henrici octavi septimo, Ricardus Hayward de Walyngtone juxta Ledbury fecit homagium domino et fidelitatem pro terris suis in Walyngtone, vocatis prior's courte cum pertinenciis in Ledbury forena quas tenet ut in jure Margarete, uxoris sue, filie et heredis Johanne, filie et heredis Ricardi Prior, que quidem terre tenentur de episcopo Herefordensi, per servitium

A.D. 1515. militare, presentibus tunc ibidem magistro Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Herefordensi, Johanne Breyntone, Ada Bell, Willelmo Lumbard, et aliis.

Dec. 12.—George Monington does similar homage for lands at Lawton Hope.

Undecimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini et loco antedictis, Georgius Monyngtone de Lawtone Hope, armiger, frater et heres Henrici Monyngtone, armigeri, nuper dum vixit de Buttas, fecit homagium et fidelitatem domino pro liberis suis terris in Lawtone Hope quas tenuit de episcopatu Herefordensi per servicium militare, videlicet pro iii^{ta} parte unius feodi militis pro quibus debet sectam curie ad curiam Herefordie de mense ad mensem, herieta, relevium, homagium, wardagium, et scutagium quando acciderit, et respondebit pro iii^{ta} parte unius feodi militis pro servicio domini regis, et solvit domino pro herietis v.s. et pro relevio xxv s.

Dec. 19.—The bishop, by papal authority, grants a dispensation for homicide to John Mores, a priest, who had caused the death of a layman in a brawl the latter forced upon him, and enables him, after a temporary suspension from his orders, to receive preferment and perform his duties.

DISPENSATIO SUPER IRREGULARITATE.—Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem. etc. Liitteras reverendissimi, etc., Leonardi, misericordie divina tituli sancte Susanne presbiteri cardinalis sigillo officii sacre penitencie apostolice sigillatas, integras, sanas, etc., xviii^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini M^oCCCC^oxv^o, in manerio nostro de Whitborne, nobis presentatas recepimus in hec verba:—Venerabili in Christo patri, Dei gracia episcopo Herefordensi, vel eius vicario in spiritualibus, Leonardus, etc., salutem et sinceram in Domino caritatem. Ex parte Johannis Mores, presbiteri vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod cum alias ipse et quidam laicus dicte vel alterius diocesis ad ludum tabularum luderint et occasione ludi huiusmodi ad diversa verba rixosa et forsan ad manus seu pugnam devenissent, dictusque exponens prefatum laicum et quendam alium laicum, conservum suum, e domo qua ludebant expulisset ac eius arma ne illis forsan quicquid mali perageret abstulisset citra alicuius lesionem vel offensam, et

A.D. 1515.

deinde eidem laico asserenti abinde in pace recedere velle arma sua restituisset, prefatus laicus, nescitur quo nisi maligno spiritu ductus, recuperatis armis, una cum prefato alio laico in ipsum exponentem irruit pluresque percussiones vimque tam ipse quam laicus prefatus eidem exponenti intulerunt, unde prefatus exponens vim vi repellendo et seipsum defendere cupiens, arrepto quodam falcastro vulgari, anglice a byll nuncupato, in dicta domo existente vim vi repellendo et seipsum necessarie defendendo eundem laicum falcastro huiusmodi in capite percussit et vulneravit, qui quidem laicus, licet per octo dierum spacium vel citra bene se habuisset, postmodum forsán ut verisimiliter ex malo suo regimine sic percussus, sicut Domino placuit ab humanis decessit. Cum autem, sicut eadem subjungebat peticio, prefatus exponens in mortem dicti defuncti, de qua alias, ut premittitur, culpabilis non fuit, minime aspiraverit set de ea ab intimis doluerit, prout dolet de presenti, cupiatque ex magno devocionis fervore in suis ordinibus eciam in altaris ministerio ministrare, supplicari fecit humiliter sibi super hiis per sedem apostolicam de oportuno cautele remedio misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini pape cuius penitenciare curam gerimus et de eius speciali et expresse mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, ipsum exponentem a quibuscumque sentenciis, censuris et penis, si quas propter premissa incurrit, homicidii reatu et excessibus huiusmodi ad cautelam absolvatis hac vice in forma ecclesie consueta, injuncta inde sibi pro modo culpe penitencia salutari et aliis que de jure fuerint injungenda, eoque ad tempus de quo vobis videbitur a suorum ordinum executione suspenso, demum suffragantibus sibi meritis alioque canonico non obstanti, super irregularitate per eum ex premissis quomodolibet cóntracta, quodque premissis ac bone memorie Ottonis et Ottoboni, olim in regno Anglie apostolice sedis legatorum, constitutionibus et ordinacionibus ceterisque contrariis quibuscumque non obstantibus, in suis ordinibus eciam in altaris ministerio ministrare, et per eum forsán obtenta sine alicuius prejudicio retinere sibique in futuro canonice conferenda beneficia ecclesiastica quecumque, quotcumque et qualiacumque sint, invicem tamen se compaciencia, recipere et similiter retinere libere et licite possit et valeat misericorditer cum eodem dispensetis, omnemque inhabilitatem et infamie maculam sive notam ex premissis insurgentem circa eum penitus absolvatis. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, sub sigillo officii penitencie

A. D. 1515.

Fol. 101.

xiii^o kal. Novembris, pontificatus domini Leonis, pape decimi, anno tercio. Post quarum quidem litterarum recepcionem fuimus pro parte suprascripti Johannis Mores, exponentis, cum debita instancia requisiti ut ad earum execucionem procedere dignemur. Nos igitur, episcopus antedictus, considerantes requisitionem huiusmodi fore justam, piam et consonam, visis eisdem litteris et intellectis, quia contenta, suggesta et exposita in eisdem, habita sufficienti informacione, vera esse reperimus, ipsum Johannem a quibuscumque sentenciis, etc., absolvimus ipsumque a suorum ordinum execucione ad et per tempus de quo nobis visum fuit suspendimus. Insuper cum eodem super irregularitate ex premissis contracta ac quod, premissis ac bone memorie, etc., in suis ordinibus et in altaris ministerio ministrare, et conferenda sibi canonice beneficia, etc., ut supra libere et licite recipere et retinere possit et valeat auctoritate nobis commissa misericorditer duximus dispensandum et dispensamus, omnem inhabilitatem, etc., abolentes. In cujus rei testimonio, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xix^o die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xv, etc.

Dec. 23.—Licence to the rector of Ullingswick to make a bargain with John Beale for a pension on his resignation.

LICENCIA COMMUNICANDI ET CONCLUDENDI.—Xxiii^o die mensis et anno Domini supradictis apud Bromyard, dominus concessit licenciam et facultatem domino Roberto Asplyn, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Ullingewike, et domino Johanni Beale, presbitero, mutuo communicandi, tractandi et concludendi super pensione annua de et ex fructibus, proventibus et emolumentis ecclesiasticis dicte ecclesie eidem domino Roberto ad sustentacionem vite sue per memoratum dominum Johannem Bele, si et quatenus ipsum dominum Johannem ad prefatam ecclesiam promoveri et ipsum in eadem canonice institui contigerit, fideliter persolvenda.

Dec. 27.—Dispensation for the marriage of Richard Warmecombe and Anne, widow of Richard Jones, without the usual bans.

DISPENSATIO PRO BANNORUM EDICIONE.—Xxvii^o die mensis Decembris, anno predicto apud Whitborne, dominus dispensavit cum Ricardo Warmecombe, civitatis Herefordie, et Anna Jones, relicta Ricardi Jones de Bolynghope, quod possunt obtinere matri-

A.D. 1515.

monium solemnizandum bannis prius non editis, et commisit vicario ecclesie sancti Martini et capelle omnium [sanctorum] civitatis predicte et ejus vicem gerenti.

Jan. 1.—Grant by the bishop to Henry Knight of the wardship of Ralph, son and heir of Roger Norwood, of Leckhampton, during his minority.

CONCESSIO WARDE.—Omnibus etc., Ricardus, etc., salutem in Domino. Noveritis nos, prefatum episcopum, dedisse et concessisse dilecto nobis in Cristo, Henrico Knyght de Leckhamptone in comitatu Gloucestrie, generoso, wardam et custodiam Radulphi Norwod, filii et heredis Rogeri Norwod, armigeri, de Leckhamptone, nuper defuncti, ac terrarum et tenementorum vocatorum Prestburys land, alias Giffordis land, necnon omnium terrarum, tenementorum, possessionum, reddituum, serviciorum et reversionum in dominio nostro de Prestbury que ad manus nostras devenerunt seu in futuro devenire poterunt ratione minoris etatis eiusdem Radulphi per mortem memorati Rogeri, patris sui, qui de nobis tenuit die quo obiit per servicium militare, una cum maritagio eiusdem Radulphi a tempore nostre concessionis huiusmodi, durante minore etate prefati heredis et quamdiu eadem terre et tenementa et cetera premissa in manibus nostris sic remanere contigerint, et omnes exitus, redditus, etc., proveniencia absque compoto seu aliquo alio [calculo] nobis et successoribus nostris de reddendo vel faciendo. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, primo die mensis Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi septimo.

Jan. 1.—The bishop, in compliance with a writ, informs the Exchequer that the portion of William de Monfort and the portion of Overhall in Ledbury, named in his list of benefices exempt from the payment of tenths, are one and the same.¹

A.D. 1516.

BREVE AD CERTIFICANDUM ET CERTIFICATORIUM EIUSDEM BREVIS.

Dispensation for marriages without banns to John Crompe, of Stretton, and Margaret Hacluit, of Icombe; John Byrlyngham, of Cradley, and Joan Leech, of Bosbury; William ap Richard, of the parish of All Saints, Hereford, and Margaret ap Richard of the parish of the parish church or chapel of S. Mary Magdalene, near the cathedral church of Hereford; John Poytte and Jane Morton, of Bosbury; and John Combe, of Whitbourne, and Elizabeth Dyke, of the parish of S. John Baptist, Hereford.¹

DISPENSATIO.

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1516. Jan. 19.—Licence to Roger Whitehouse, the rector of Stoke Lacy, to make a bargain with James Bale about his pension.¹

A.D. 1515. Nov. 12.—Writ to the bishop;¹ requesting him to inform the Exchequer whether Canon Moor and the churches and chapels of Hentland, S. Weonard's, Llangarren, Allensmore (with the chapel of Clehonger), Kingston, and Whytton² are appropriated to the dean or the dean and chapter, and whether vicarages have been formed in them, and the amounts at which the dean and chapter and the vicars are respectively assessed for tenths.

BREVE REGIUM.

A.D. 1516. Feb. 12.—Certificate given by the bishop to the Exchequer of those exempt from the payment of the fourth of the four tenths granted to the king, to be levied and paid in by the collectors, the abbot and convent of Flaxley and the abbot and convent of Wigmore, on the ensuing feast of SS. Philip and James.³

Fol. 102b. CERTIFICATORIUM THESAURARIO ET BARONIBUS SCACCARII.

A.D. 1515. Oct. 3.—The bishop decides in a dispute referred to him by the vicar and parishioners of Clun that a fee of 7s. is properly due to the former for every burial within the church of Clun.

Fol. 103b. LAUDUM PRO JURE VICARII DE CLON.—Universis, etc., Ricardus, etc., Noverit universitas vestra quod cum lites, controversie, quesciones et cause multipliciter verterentur et de verisimili in futuro verti putarentur et possent inter dominum Matheum Morys, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Clone, nostre diocesis, ex parte una, et parochianos suos de Clone ex parte altera, de et super possessione et jure percipiendi pro et ex parte dicti domini Mathei quoddam emolumentum sive pecunie summam, videlicet septem solidorum ob pias causas erga Deum et cultus divini augmentum pro omnibus et singulis ab hac luce decedentibus quorum corpora infra navem et corpus, capellas et alia loca eiusdem ecclesie de Clone et extra chorum ibidem sepeliuntur et sepeliri contingent per eosdem decedentes et eorum quemlibet vel testamntorum suorum et eorum cuiuslibet executores aut bonorum suorum administratores vicario pro tempore ibidem existenti ex antiqua laudabili et prescripta consuetudine observata conferri et solvi debitam et consuetam, et ex parte dictorum parochianorum

¹—In the usual form.

²—In decanatu Herefordensi.

³—In the usual form. The list is identical with the one given on fol. 91b.

A.D. 1515.

ab huiusmodi emolimenti solucione vicario ibidem et collacione pretexto moriencium corporum infra navem, etc., ut supra ipsius ecclesie sepeliendorum immunitate et libertate et huiusmodi emolimenti vicario ut supra debiti seu debendi recusacione et inficiacione, ac super dampnis, injuriis, interresse et expensis hinc inde factis et illatis, cumque predictus Matheus, vicarius de Clone, et parochiani, saltem Johannes Clone, Owen ap Howell ap Griffith, Henricus ap Meredyth, et Gwillim ap Jevan Gozhe, parochiani ibidem nomine omnium parochianorum litis dispendium et amfractus vitare volentes in nos, loci diocesanum, tanquam in arbitrum seu amicabilem [compositorem] sub pena quadraginta librarum sterlingorum coram officario nobilis viri domini Thome, comitis Arundellie, domini de Clone, huiusmodi penam stipulanti a parte nostro laudo et arbitrio non parente prefato domino Thome et alteri parti parenti divisis et equis porcionibus solvenda libere, pure et sponte super omnibus premissis compromisissent, nos igitur pacem et concordiam inter omnes fideles et maxime subditos nostros in quorum quiete quiescimus et vivimus affectantes, et lites finire et abolere cupientes ob bonum pacis inter prefatum dominum Matheum et successores suos, vicarios de Clone, et parochianos suos imperpetuum fiende huiusmodi compromissum in nos factum et onus eiusdem in nos recepimus et assumpsimus, dictisque domino Matheo et parochianis suis, seu saltem Johanne Clone, Johanne White, Gwillim ap Jevan Gozhe, Edwardo ap Merycke bache, David Watte, Rys ap David ap Richard, Jevan ap Howell Here, et Rys ap Morys, parochianis de Clone, nomine omnium parochianorum ibidem coram nobis in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne comparantibus xxviii^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^oCCCCC^oxv^o, eisdem precepimus quatinus instrumenta, scripta, testes, munimenta, processus et evidencias, si que dictus vicarius habebat[que] pro jure et possessione suis pro huiusmodi emolimento sive pecunie summa solvenda facient, et si parochiani antedicti aliqua habebant que pro libertate et immunitate suis a petitione et intencione dicti vicarii facerent seu facere possent, dictus vicarius et parochiani tunc coram nobis ad informandum animum nostrum producerent, exhiberent et ostenderent. Unde dictus vicarius pro se et ex parte sua ad ostendendum et declarandum jus suum produxit et exhibuit quendam libellum articulatum per ipsum coram venerabili viro, magistro Johanne Wardraper, nostri consistorii officiali, judicialiter contra quendam Ricardum alias Rys Morys de Clone, executorem

A.D. 1515.

sive administratorem omnium et singulorum bonorum soceri sui cuius corpus in sepedicta ecclesia de Clone sepeliebatur, pro condemnatione dicti Ricardi alias Rys Morys in specie ad solutionem prefati emolimenti porrectum et oblatum. Exhibuit etiam memoratus dominus Matheus, vicarius, ad intencionem suam contra prefatum Ricardum alias Rys probandum quandam scripturam cum originali concordanti signo actuarii tabellionis sive in consistorio nostro actorum scribe consignatam examinatorum testium per memoratum vicarinm productorum, admissorum, et juratorum, videlicet Rogeri Law de parochia de Clone, Rys ap Bedo de eadem, Bedo ap Gytto eiusdem parochie et Meredyth ap Meryck de sepedicta parochia coram dicto magistro Johanne Wardraper in quadam parlura eiusdem magistri Johannis, xx^o die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^oxiii^o factam eorundem testium dictas depositiones et attestaciones continentem. Exhibuit insuper prefatus dominus Matheus et aliam scripturam dicta quorundam domini Hugonis de Clonbury, capellani, domini David ap Howell, capellani, Matilde Clone, vidue, David ap Howell, Mauricii Taylour, Howell ap David de Clonbury, David Jones de parochie de Onybury, Bedo ap John Vadock, Jevan ap John Vadoc, Griffini ap Jankyn, Johannis ap David, Griffini ap Meryck, Katerine uxoris sue, Katerine verch Jenkyn, Rys ap Merycke, Meredith ap Merycke, Johannis Dy, Howell Law, Hugonis ap Thomas, Dyo ap Bedo, Lodowici ap John, Mauricii ap John, et Agnetis verch Yevan, per dominum Johannem Griffithis, vicarium de Castro episcopi (licet exjudicaliter et nullo eorum mediante juramento), examinatorum super hiis que viderunt et sciverunt pro jure et possessione dicti domini Mathei, vicarii, circa huiusmodi emolimenti percepcionem ut supra continentem. Dictisque parochianis aliquod pro se quod juri et possessioni antedicti domini Mathei, vicarii, prejudicaret seu faceret pro libertate et immunitate eorum de solutione prefati emolimenti seu summe pecunie pretextu sepulture corporum in dicta ecclesia non proponentibus seu exhibentibus, set simpliciter consuetudinem contrariam vigere insistentibus et asserentibus, nos, Ricardus, episcopus antedictus, visis parcium petitionibus, rationibus, altercacionibus et exhibitis, ipsisque rimatis maturo et deliberato animo recensitis et intellectis, vigore dicti compromissi in nos facti et in nos assumpti ac sub pena in eodem premissa et adjecta, In Dei nomine, Amen, arbitramur, laudamus, pronunciamus et amicablem componendo diffinimus et precipimus quod, partes predictae invicem concordet

Fol. 104.

A.D. 1513.

et diligentes dampna, interesse, expensas et injurias hinc inde prius usque in presentem diem factas seu illatas mutuo remittant omnino. Item quia viso libello articulado per antedictum dominum Matheum contra et adversus Ricardum alias Rys Morys, in specie in iudicio pro solucione prefati emolimenti porrecto ex testium superius nominatorum dictis, de posicionibus et attestacionibus super articulis in libello contentis invenimus et intelleximus dictum dominum Matheum intencionem et petitionem contra et adversus antedictum Ricardum Morys in specie pretextu consuetudinis in dicta parochia de Clone et huiusmodi consuetudinem ex ipsorum testium dictis, deposicionibus et attestacionibus sufficienter probasse, animadvertentes eciam dictis et relacioni domini Hugonis de Clonbury, capellani, et aliorum superius recitatorum tot et tantorum pro jure et possessione dicti domini Mathei circa percepcionem emolimenti et summe pecunie ut supra declaratur facientibus, sumpta igitur nobis occasione et ratione nos moventi ex premissis arbitramur, laudamus, pronunciamus et diffinimus quod sepedictus dominus Matheus, vicarius de Clone, et successores sui de cetero in futurum absque impedimento parochianorum ab omnibus et singulis quorum corpora in navi seu corpore, capellis, et aliis locis dicte ecclesie, quocumque nomine censeantur, extra chorum sepelientur seu sepeliri contingent, seu saltem a testamentorum suorum executoribus vel bonorum suorum administratoribus integre, quiete et pacifice ad augmentum divini cultus habeant et percipiant prefatum emolumentum, videlicet septem solidos nisi et quatenus cum dicto vicario et successoribus suis pro minore summa componatur seu finis iniatur, et quod jus percipiendi huiusmodi emolumentum sive summam viis. pretextu premissorum ad sepedictum dominum Matheum, vicarium, et eius successores spectet, pertineat et spectare atque pertinere debeat. Hec omnia et singula que superius sunt expressa vigore compromissi in nos facti sub pena xl librarum sterlingorum in eodem contenta in singulis capitulis committenda laudamus, ordinamus, arbitramur et diffinimus et precipimus a partibus observari inviolabiliter supradictis, que quidem ordinacionem, composicionem, laudum seu arbitrium pronunciamus et promulgamus in hiis scriptis. In quorum, etc. Datum quoad sigillacionem presencium in manerio nostro de Whitborne, tercio die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xv°, etc.

A.D. 1515.

Sept. 28.—Lease to John Gregory of the site of a canonical residence in Castle street for 29 years,

CONCESSIO DOMUS CANONICALIS IN VICO DE CASTELSTRETE AD FIRMAM.—Hec indentura facta xxviii^o die mensis Septembris, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vii^{to} inter reverendum Ricardum, etc., ex parte una et Johanne Gregory, servientem dicti reverendi patris ex parte altera testatur quod dictus Ricardus, episcopus, tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit pro se et successoribus prefato Johanni Gregory et assignatis suis placeam sive situm mansi canonicalis quondam in tenura Alani Prylle in civitate Herefordie in vico castri inter et terram vicariorum chori et terram procuratoris de Lyra ex parte una et erram spectantem capelle beate Marie in ecclesia cathedrali ex parte altera, habendum, tenendum, et occupandum dictam placeam sive situm cum pertinenciis predicto Johanni Gregory et assignatis suis a data presencium usque ad finem termini xxix annorum extunc sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis sex solidos et octo denarios bone et legalis monete ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones. Et dictus Johannes Gregory et assignati sui predictam placeam manutenebunt, sustentabunt et sufficienter reparabunt, omnes reparaciones facient et omnia onera quociens opus fuerit durante termino predicto subibunt, et dictam placeam sufficienter reparatam dimittent sumptibus suis propriis et expensis. Et si contingat antedictam summam a retro fore per duos menses, etc. In culus, etc. Datum die et anno predictis.

Nov. 14.—Lease for 29 years to John Hunter of all the bishop's lands in Walford.

Fol. 104b.

CONCESSIO TERRE APUD WALFORDE.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc. Sciatis nos tradidisse, concessisse et ad firmam dimisisse dilecto servienti nostro, Johanni Hunter, omnia illa terras, tementa, prata, pascuas et pasturas cum suis pertinenciis que habemus in Walford, que Johannes Chamber et postea Johannes Warner et deinde Johannes Tremayne nuper successive ad terminum vite habuerunt, habendum et tenendum omnia predicta terras, etc., prefato Johanni Hunter et assignatis suis a die confeccionis presencium usque ad finem et terminum xxix annorum extunc sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim

A.D. 1515.

nobis, prefato episcopo, et successoribus nostris duos solidos legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equale porciones. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per mensem unum, etc. Salvis et reservatis nobis et successoribus nostris hiis que pertinent ad regalitatem ibidem una cum omnibus et singulis casualitatibus et perquisicionibus quibuscumque ibidem qualitercumque provenientes. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xiii^o die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xv^o, etc.

A.D. 1516.

Apr. 18—Grant to Thomas Morgan of the tolls of the bishop's markets and fairs at Bishop's Castle.

Pol. 105.

CONCESSIO THOLONII.—Omnibus, etc., Ricardus, etc. Sciatis nos, prefatum episcopum, per presentes dedisse et concessisse dilecto servienti nostro Thome Morgan, gentilman, alias dicto Thome Williams, gentilman, tolnetum sive custumam nostram tam nundinarum et ferriarum quam dierum mercati qualibet septimana tentarum infra dominium nostrum de Bysshopescastell cum membris eiusdem tocians quociens contigerint ibidem teneri annuatim cum omnibus custumis, proficiis, tolnetis, commoditatibus et aliis eisdem nundinis, ferriis sive mercatis predictis pertinentibus in tam amplis modis et forma prout consueverunt ibidem occupari et teneri, habendum et ad firmam tenendum predictam custumam sive tolnetum ac cetera premissa prefato Thome Morgan, alias dicto Williams, et assignatis suis a data presencium usque ad finem termini viginti et novem annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris durante termino predicto decem libras legalis monete Anglie ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, per equales porciones. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per sex septimanas, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum apud manerium nostrum de Whitborne, octavo die Aprilis, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum septimo.

Et nos presidens et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis infrascriptam concessionem et ad firmam dimissionem prefato Thome Morgan, generoso, per infra nominatum patrem durante termino infrascripto factam pro nobis et successoribus nostris quateus in nobis est ratificamus, approbamus et confirmamus per

A.D. 1516. presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari xviii^o die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi^o.

A.D. 1469. *Sept. 11.—John, bishop of Hereford,¹ to end a dispute between Richard Rudhale and John Grens and their parties in the chapter, lays down rules as to which of the canons on festivals when the dean celebrates shall assist him in censng the altars.*

COMPROMISSUM ET ORDINACIO SUPER JURE ET MODO INCENSANDI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI HEREFORDENSI.—Universis, etc., Johannes, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopus, etc. Cum nuper briga seu controversia inter dilectos confratres nostros magistrum Ricardum Rudhale, archidiaconum Herefordie in ecclesia nostra cathedrali, canonicum residenciarium in eadem, et alios confratres canonicos in dignitatibus constitutos, eidem Ricardo in hac parte adherentes, ex parte una, et magistrum Johannem Grene, canonicum residenciarium, et ceteros confratres canonicos residenciarios in eadem dignitates omnino obtinentes, eidem Johanni in hac parte adherentes ex parte altera mota et a diu litigiose pendens fuerit inter eosdem in fraterne dileccionis dispendium et divini obsequii impedimentum valde grave, occasionata pretextu juris sive clamei incensandi altaria et alia loca incensari consueta simul cum decano dicte ecclesie nostre cathedralis in festis principalibus et duplicibus, tandem amicabilem virorum mediacione in nos tanquam in arbitrum, arbitratorem seu amicabilem compositorem hinc et inde super controversia predicta fuit et est comprimisum, quod et nos pro bono pacis et dicte ecclesie nostre quiete et honore in nos assumptos ac huiusmodi brige seu controversie finem imponere volentes ad laudum et arbitrium nostrum in hac parte ferendum procedimus in hunc modum:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos, Johannes, episcopus antedictus, arbiter, arbitrator sive amicabilem compositor inter partes predictas super huiusmodi controversia per eas, ut prefertur, assumptus, auditis et plenius intellectis rationibus et altercacionibus inter partes memoratas coram nobis quam sepius propositis et allegatis, salvis tamen statutis, ordinacionibus et consuetudinibus laudabilibus ecclesie nostre antedicte que per infrascriptum arbitrium nostrum mutare non intendimus, arbitramur, laudamus et ordinamus quod in festis principalibus et duplicibus quando decanus officium divinum principaliter exequitur in eisdem in ecclesia nostra sepedicta ille tercius canonicus qui ad cantandum

1—Bishop Stanbury. This entry is not in the *Stanbury Register*.

A.D. 1469.

responsorium in vesperis festorum predictorum per succentorem, ut moris est, limitabitur, capa decenti indutus, sive iste tercius fuerit canonicus ebdomadarius sive alius canonicus non ebdomadarius, in dignitate constitutus, post ymnum cantatum ac antiphonam super psalmum, *Magnificat*, per decanum inceptam, procedet simul cum eodem decano ad summum altare et cetera altaria et loca incensanda seu thurificanda et illa pariter thurificabunt. Proviso tamen quod succentor ecclesie nostre predictae, cuius officium est capas in choro ibidem distribuere, aliquam canonico ebdomadario aliquam alii canonico non ebdomadario in dignitate constituto sive alii, ipsis absentibus, indifferenter distribuat capas huiusmodi in festis supradictis ita quod neutra parcium predictarum per distributionem caparum huiusmodi ius seu clameum quodcumque perpetuo incensandi in dictis festis et horis sic vindicare aut acquirere poterit in futurum. Et, ut is ordo de cetero in thurificando in festis antedictis, ut premittitur, temporibus futuris debite observetur, injungimus ac precipimus partibus predictis sub penis per eas in huiusmodi comprimisso oppositis et comprehensis quatinus huiusmodi laudo, arbitrio et ordinacioni nostris pro se et in se omnino pareant omnibus suis temporibus absque contradiccione seu perturbacione quacumque. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum ad causas presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, undecimo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo CCCC^olxxix^o et nostre translacionis anno xvii^o.

Fol. 1.

Registrum venerabilium virorum Willelmi Webbe, archidiaconi Herefordie, et magistri Henrici Martyn, archidiaconi Salopshire, in civitate et diocese Herefordie, sede episcopali ibidem per mortem bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayew, Herefordensis episcopi, vacante, commissariorum, delegatorum, vicariorum in spiritualibus generalium, ac custodum spiritualitatis cum illa clausula, conjunctim et divisim, per reverendum in Cristo patrem et dominum, dominum Willelmum, permissione divina Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, Anglie primatem et apostolicę sedis legatum, sufficienter et legitime deputatorum incipit.

A.D. 1516.

Apr. 19.—The archbishop appoints the above-named archdeacons his commissioners and vicars general in the diocese of Hereford during the vacancy of the see.¹

COMMISSIO VICARIORUM IN SPIRITUALIBUS SEDE VACANTE.

Apr. 27.—Licence to the rector of Humber to treat with William Beke as to his pension.

Fol. 2.

FACULTAS TRACTANDI SUPER PENSIONE.—Xvii^o die mensis anno Domini predicto concessa fuit licencia et potestas per magistrum Willelmum Webbe, vicarium in spiritualibus generalem domino Thome ap Ricard alias Wever, rectori de Humbre, tractandi communicandi et concludendi super pensione annua cum domino Willelmo Beke, capellano, de fructibus et proventibus dicte ecclesie per ipsum dominum Willelmum, si et quatenus eundem ad dictam ecclesiam admitti contingat, prefato domino Willelmo ap Ricard solvenda, etc.

July 17.—Commission to Richard Glace and William Burley to receive and take charge of clerks convicted by judges.

COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS INDICTATOS.—Xvii^o die mensis Julii, anno antedicto emanavit commissio per vicarios in

1—In the form usually given.

A.D. 1516.

spiritualibus generales magistro Ricardo Glace et Willelmo Burley cum potestate petendi, exegendi et recipiendi secundum libertatem ecclesiasticam et regni consuetudinem approbatam quoscumque clericos pro quocumque crimine seu transgressione captos et coram quibuscumque iudicibus, iudiciariis, seneschallis, ballivis, seu ministris domini regis indictatos vel indictandos in diocese Herefordensi, incarceratosque eos sive incarcerandos post examinacionem sufficientem, ut libertate clericali gaudere valeant, liberandi, etc.

July 31.—Licence from the vicar general to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, to perform certain administrative acts for his own diocese while staying in the diocese of Hereford by the king's order.

Ultimo die mensis Julii, anno predicto magister Henricus Martyn, vicarius in spiritualibus generalis impetitus est postestatem et facultatem reverendo, etc., Galfrido, Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi episcopo, quando in diocese Herefordensi ex speciali mandato regio paternitatem suam moram facere oportet, quod prebendas, canonicatus, ecclesias, vicarias, cantarias et quascumque dignitates ad suam collacionem spectantes conferre ac clericos sue diocesis seu eorum procuratores ad beneficia ecclesiastica quorum admissio et institutio ad eundem reverendum patrem spectare dinoscitur admittere et instituere, electionesque abbatum et priorum sue jurisdictionis, confirmare seu infirmare, infringere et invalidare, et abbates et priores huiusmodi benedicere, viduasque castitatem vovere volentes, dummodo de sua diocese existant, peplare, ceteraque ad jurisdictionem spectancia que in jurisdictionis ordinarii Herefordensis prejudicium non tendunt facere, exequi et expedire possit et valeat, ac si in sua Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi diocese personaliter interesset.

Aug. 29.—The vicars general empower the suffragan bishop to receive the homage of the newly-elected abbot of Dore and to give him the episcopal blessing.

Fol. 3

Eisdem die mensis, anno Domini et loco emanavit a vicariis in spiritualibus commissio reverendo, etc., Thome, Lachorensi episcopo, ad subieccionem, obedienciam et reverenciam domini Thome Clebury, monachi Dorensis, in abbatem dicti monasterii per resignacionem dompni Johannis Longdone, abbatis immediati

A.D. 1516.

vacantis noviter electi ab eodem recipiendum, et eidem munus benedictionis juxta formam ecclesie in talibus usitatam impendendum et attribuendum, ceteraque faciendum, etc.

Sept. 20.—Dispensation for the marriage of John Dansey and Jane Delamere without the usual banns.

Xx^o die mensis Septembris, anno Domini et loco supradictis magister Henricus Martyn, archidiaconus Salopshire, duxit dispensandum et dispensavit cum Johanne Dansey de Brunshop et Jana de Lamare de parva Hereford, quod possint obtinere matrimonium solempnizari, bannis semel tempore solemnizacionis huiusmodi matrimonii inter eos editis, et potestatem solempnizandi huiusmodi matrimonii commisit curato de parva Hereford, et aliis quibuscumque huiusmodi solemnizacioni interessendi facultatem impertitus est per suas litteras inde confectas.

Sept. 20.—Appointment of Richard Schutte to be rural dean of Burford.

DEPUTATIO DECANI RURALIS.—Eisdem die mensis, anno Domini et loco deputatus est dominus Ricardus Schutte, vicarius perpetuus ecclesie parochialis de Temdebury per vicarium in spiritualibus generalem in decanum ruralem decanatus de Burforde cum potestate conficiendi fidelia inventaria et alia omnia et singula faciendi, exercendi et expediendi que ad decani ruralis officium quovismodo pertinent per decanatum antedictum.

Oct. 3.—The bishop suffragan consecrates a chapel in S. Martin's parish, Hereford, by the authority of the vicars general.

Vol. 35.

COMMISSIO AD DEDICANDUM SACELLUM.—Tercio die mensis Octobris, anno Domini et loco retrospectis, commiserunt et concesserunt vicarii in spiritualibus potestatem et facultatem reverendo, etc., Thome, Lachorensi episcopo, dedicandi, benedicendi et consecrandi capellam beate Marie de Yellyntre in parochia sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, a diu constructam nunquam tamen sanctificationis oleo consecratam, necnon altare lapideum in dicta capella erectum. Cuius virtute potestatis dictus reverendus pater sequenti die, iiii^{to} videlicet die mensis Octobris, memoratam

A.D. 1516.

capellam cum altare Deo dedicavit, benedixit, et oleo sanctificato, adhibitis etiam aliis a jure statutis et requisitis solemnitatibus, consecravit, omnibusque huiusmodi dedicacioni interessentibus indultum sive indulgentiam in expiacionem animarum suarum largitus est in Domino et concessit, ceteraque fecit et exercuit executusque est omnia in hac parte necessaria et ad tante rei administracionem et celebracionem pertinentia.

Oct. 8.—Dispensation to John Reynolds and Joan Aley to marry without the usual banns.

Octavo die mensis predictæ dispensatum est per magistrum Willelmum Webbe, vicarium in spiritualibus generalem, cum Johanne Reynoldis et Johanna Aley de parochia de Rosse, quod possint obtinere matrimonium solemnizatum inter eosdem bannis matrimonialibus semel in facie ecclesie tempore solemnizacionis huiusmodi editis, aliis vicibus non obstantibus, et commissæ est potestas solemnizandi matrimonium huiusmodi curato de Rosse.

Oct. 12—A similar dispensation granted to Richard Barewe and Katherine Bromwiche.

Duodecimo die mensis Octobris supradicti magister Willelmus Webbe, vicarius, etc., per suas litteras dispensavit etiam cum Ricardo Barewe et Katerina Bromwiche de parochia sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, pro matrimonio inter eos solemnizando bannis inter eos semel editis et proclamatis, etc., cum potestate in eisdem litteris vicario ecclesie parochialis sancti Martini sive curatis ibidem facta prefatum matrimonium solemnizandi, etc.

Fol. 4.

A LIST OF THE PREBENDS IN THE CATHEDRAL WITH
THE NAMES OF THE HOLDERS.¹

NOMINA PREBENDARUM EX COLLACIONE DOMINI EPISCOPI
HEREFORDENSIS.

Mortone magna, xx li. [Mr. — Foster²] Magister Willelmus Webbe.
Mortone parva, vi li. xiii s. [Mr. Milo Ragan], Nicholas Walwyn.
Welintone, xii li. [Mr. Henricus Martyn], Mr. Blythe.
Ewythintone, x li., Mr. Ranulphus Pole.
Wythintone parva, iii li., Mr. John Baker.
Church Wythintone, xii li., Mr. Jacobus Bromwyche.
Nonyntone, xii li. vi s. viii d., Mr. Polidoris Castellensis.
Prestone, vi li. xiii s. iii d., Mr. Milo Ragone.
Pratum maius, iii s. iii d. [Mr. Willelmus Delabere], Mr. Grene.
Pratum minus [Mr. Thomas Wolcy], Willelmus Edwardis.
Hamptone, ii li., Mr. Alcocke.
Warham, v li., Mr. Roger Brayne.
Gorewalle, vii li. [Mr. Henry Martyn], Mr. H. Pole.
Huntontone, x li., Johannes Wodrove.
Hyutone, vi li. xiii s. iii d. [Mr. Thomas Mortone, H. Pole], John
Smythe.
Hundretone, vi li. xiii s. iii d., Mr. Robert Ashcombe.
Bolynghope, xviii li., Mr. Ricardus [Judde] Smythe.
Bertonesham, xiiii li., Mr. [Johannes Waredroper] [Georgius Mason]
David Walker.
Puttestone major, vi li. iii s. iii d., Mr. Edmundus Frowscetur.
Prebenda penitencie episcopi, Mr. Robertus Kent.
Eigne, xxxiiii s. xi d. Mr. [Nicholas Walwyn] [Willelmus Delabere]
Mr. Humfridus Ogle, Rogerus Beulloyd, Willelmus Chelle.
Puttestone minor, iii li. xiii s. iii d. [Mr. Pratte] Dominus Johannes
Vyall,
Parva Pyonia, xx s. [Mr. Hugo Grene], David Walker.
Mortone Canonicorum, ix s. i qu. [Mr. Hugh Pole] [Dominus
Johannes Smythe] [Mr. Thomas Chypnam], Ricardus Park-
hurst.

¹—This list, on paper, not parchment as the register, and of a different size, has been bound in here, and numbered fol. 4; and it is in the same handwriting as the vicar general's register.

²—The names in brackets are crossed through in the original. Some names have been added much later in another hand; e.g. William Chelle, who was collated to the prebend of Eigne in 1532.

Coblyntone, xiii li. vi s. viii d., Mr. Petrus Carmelianus.

Bertone Colwalle, xx marc., Mr. [Ricardus Bromfyld] Edmundus Froucetur.

IN DIOCESE WYGORNIENSI.

Prebenda de Ynkebarowe, Mr. [Ricardus Smythe] [Willelmus Webbe] Henricus Martyn.

Prebenda enormola de Mortone et Waddone, Mr. Willelmus [Gobard] Grey.

DIGNITATES EX COLLACIONE EIUSDEM DOMINI.

Archidiaconatus Herefordie, xli li. [Mr. Thomas Mortone], Mr. Webbe.

Archidiaconus Salopshire, xl marc. Mr. [Willelmus Webbe] [Ward-raper] Gobard.

Precentoria, xl marc., Mr. Robertus Kent.

Thesauraria, x marc., Mr. [Johannes Wardraper] [Ricardus Judde] [Willelmus Gobard] Henricus Martyn.

Cancellaria xii li., Mr. Jacobus Bromwiche.

PREBENDE SIVE PORCIONES IN ECCLESIIS COLLEGIATIS EX COLLACIONE
EIUSDEM IN ARCHIDIACONATU HEREFORDIE.

In ecclesia de Ledbury: Overhalle, xvii li. Mr. [Thomas Master] [W. Gobard] Webbe. Nethirhalle, xiii li., Mr. Horneby.

In ecclesia de Bromyard. Prima porcio, v li., Mr. Thomas Myllyng. Secunda porcio, v li., Dom. Johannes Smythe. Tercia porcio, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d., Dom. Thomas Mayew.

ECCLESIE EX COLLACIONE EIUSDEM.

Ecclesia de Rosse, xli li., Mr. Ricardus Judde.

Ecclesia de Cradley, xii li., Mr. Henricus Martyn.

Ecclesia de Estnore, x li.

Ecclesia de Colwalle, x li., Dom. Robertus Asplyn.

Ecclesia de Cotyntone, x marc, Dom. Robertus Asplyn.

Ecclesia de Whitborne, x li., Dom. Robertus Whitelegge.

Ecclesia de Ullingwyke, xli., Dom. Johannes [Vyoll] Bele.

IN DECANATU HEREFORDENSI.

Ecclesia de Hamptone, xii li., Mr. Jacobus Bromwyche.

Ecclesia de Etone episcopi, x li., Dom. Edwardus Carwardyne.

VICARIA EX COLLACIONE EIUSDEM.

Vicaria de Bosbury, x li., Dom. [Rogerus Walker] Nicholaus.

VICARIE DE NOMINACIONE DOMINI.

Vicaria de Avenbury, vii marc., Dom. Hugo Martyn.

Vicaria de Wulfrelowe, viii marc., Dom. Thomas Parker.

CANTARIE EX COLLACIONE DOMINI.

Cantaria in ecclesia de Rosse, x marc., Dominus Walterus Buckeland.

Cantaria in ecclesia de Lugwardyne, x marc.

Cantaria in ecclesia de Westbury, viii marc.

IN DECANATU HEREFORDENSI.

Cantaria in ecclesie de Clehungre, viii marc.

IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI HEREFORDENSI.

Octo domus canonicales ex collacione eiusdem.

IN ARCHIDIACONATU SALOPSHIRE.

Prebende sive porciones ex collacione domini episcopi Herefordensis.

In ecclesia de Holgate: Porcio sacerdotalis, iii li., Mr. Walterus Blounte. Porcio subdiaconalis, x s., Mr. David Walker.

Ecclesia ex collacione eiusdem.

Ecclesia de Tugford, viii marc., Dom. David Lloyd.

IN DIOCESE LONDONIENSI.

Ecclesia de Monte alto, Londoniis, de presentacione eiusdem.

On the fly-leaf, in a contemporary hand, is written the following :—

I become your man from thys day forward of lyfe and lymb and of wordely worshyppe and fayth that y owe to ower sovereign lord the kynge and to my elderer lordys. So holpe me godde at hys holy dome and by my trewth.

And I, as ye lorde of such londes and tenementys as ye hold of me by knyghten service, for the whyche ye have doone your hommage unto me, I accepte you—and take you—as my tenant and hommager.

ORDINATION LISTS.

It should be noted that (1) unless otherwise stated the Bishop of Hereford ordained (2) When the candidates come from another diocese the dimissory letters are indicated thus: Linc. dioc. (l. d.). (3) The title is given at the end of each entry, thus ti. pa. when private patrimony, ti. P. Corbet when a pension from a patron, the name of church, office, or religious house which gave the title.

ORDINES SACRI ET GENERALES CELEBRATI IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI
HEREFORDENSI PER REVERENDUM IN CRISTO PATREM ET
DOMINUM, DOMINUM RADULPHUM, DEI GRACIA ASCALONENSEM
EPISCOPUM DIE SABBATI QUA CANTATUR SICIENTES, VIDELICET
OCTAVO DIE MENSIS MARCII, ANNO DOMINI M^cCCCC^oiiij^{to}
AUCTORITATE SUFFICIENTI SIBI IN EA PARTE CONCESSA PER
JOHANNEM WARDRAPER, VICARIUM IN SPIRITUALIBUS GENERALEM.

ACOLYTES.

John Luntley, David ap Thomas, William Hopkyns, Thomas Taylour, Thomas
Holl, John a Meyrick.
Jeynkyn ap Thomas, Thomas ap Howell, William Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Henry Martyn, in utroque jure bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his canonry in the cathedral.
Henry Hullys, Aconbury priory.
David Jonys, Monmouth priory.
Philip Havard, S. John Ev. priory, Brecon.
John Were, William ap Thomas, Aconbury priory.

DEACONS.

John Harries, Aconbury priory.
William ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
John Hoskyns, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
William Davies, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
Matthew Atkinson, York dioc. (l. d.), Bruera abbey.
Robert Smale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
William Best, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
Nicholas Buschbye, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston priory.
Hugh Clement, Fr. Pr., Hereford
William Hyland, Cist. monk of Dore monastery.

PRIESTS.

James Newbrigge, Thomas Wever, Peter ap John, Monmouth priory,
Henry Mychell, Buildwas abbey.
Thomas ap Jeynkyn, S. David's dioc., Whitland monastery.
Ralph Harper, Aconbury priory.
William Meredith, Richard ap Edward, William ap Reece, S. David's dioc.,
Carmarthen priory.

John Davies, Aconbury priory.
 David Bedo, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury nunnery.
 John Russell, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), his benefice of Shenington. Worc. dioc.

ORDINATION IN WHITBOURNE CHURCH, BY RALPH, BISHOP OF
 ASCALON, MARCH 22, 1505.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Angyll, Westwood nunnery.
 John Johnson, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 William Forster, York dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery, by Worcester.
 Geoffrey ap Thomas, Dore abbey.
 John ap Meyrick, priory of the Holy Cross, Aconbury.

DEACONS.

Maurice Holonde, York dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 Edmund Hall, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Lesowes monastery, same dioc.
 Philip Havard, priory of S. John Ev., Brecon.
 Charles Patrike, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 Mark Patenson, York dioc. (l.), S. Mary's monastery, de bello loco regis.
 Thomas Ames, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 Thomas Jonys, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

PRIESTS.

John Evans, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 William Herte, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 Gregory Charlet, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Studley priory.
 Nicholas Buschby, Linc. dioc. (l. d.) Whiston nunnery.
 John Hakett, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Keynsham monastery.
 William Taylor, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 John Edwards, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 Thomas Marchall, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Tewkesbury monastery.
 Wolstan Taylour, William Smythe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 Richard Horsham, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON DECEMBER 20, 1505, BY THOMAS,
 EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, BY THE LICENCE OF THE VICAR GENERAL.

ACOLYTES.

William Hyll, John Conhope, Symon Hamptoue, Thomas Taylour, William
 Nasche, Henry Kery, John Scolemayster, Thomas ap Howell.
 John ap William, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Philip Burghylle, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
 Thomas Holle, Little Malvern priory.
 Richard Whethe, Chirbury priory.
 Thomas ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 Thomas Taylor, Wormesley priory.
 Roger Walker, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Sekake, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Dunkswell priory.
 Morgan ap David, Friar Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

David ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.
 Thomas Cleyfeld, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 Thomas David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Richard Grace, Lincoln dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Thomas Wylkynson, York dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S. Mary of Mount Royal by Oxford.
 Richard Ledesham, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's nunnery, Chester.
 John Were, John Meyrik, Aconbury pr.
 Thomas Cradoc, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Luntley, Limebrook nunnery.
 John Johnson, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Charles Patryke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Thomas Jonys, Hugh Clement, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

ORDINES CELEBRATE OXONIE IN COLLEGIO BEATE MARIE MAGDALENE,
 PER REVERENDUM IN CRISTO PATREM, DOMINUM RICARDUM,
 HEREFORDENSEM EPISCOPUM, AUCTORITATE REVERENDI PATRIS,
 RICARDI, EPISCOPI WINTONIENSIS, ORDINarii ET PATRONI IBIDEM
 VIRTUTE SUE COMMISSIONIS.¹

Quinto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo quarto examinati fuerunt omnes et singuli quorum nomina infrascribuntur per venerabiles magistros Thomam Brynbuell, Edwardum Grove, in sacra theologia baccallarios, Johannem Langlond, et Ricardum Gunn in artibus magistros, qui quidem omnes et singuli infra nominati per suos diocesanos episcopos sufficienter dimissi ad titulum monasteriorum infrascriptorum per reverendum, etc., Ricardum, etc., vice et auctoritate reverendi patris Ricardi, Wyntoniensis episcopi in collegio beate Marie Magdalene, universitatis Oxonie, ordines celebrantem generales.²

ACOLYTES.

Dominus Edwardus Fylde, Dominus Ricardus Wey, Dominus Johannes Chubbis, Dominus Petrus Peerson, Magister Nicholas Cousainte, Dominus Willelmus Jacson, Dominus Christoforus Barnys, Saphir Cotynton, John Atkynson, Geoffrey Rudde, John Broke, Bryan Hugdon, in legibus bac, Dominus Johannes Davynport, John Mabson, Alexander Stevyn, Dominus Ricardus Parkhurst.
 Andrew Gryme, dioc. of Glasgow.

SUBDEACONS.

William Dodwell, in artibus mag., Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary Mag. Coll, Oxford, Winton. dioc.
 William Hullyer, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), ti. Oseney abbey.
 George Dudley, scolasticus, rector of Hertingfordbury.

1—See p. 2.

2—Supply *ordinati sunt*.

William Smythe, scolasticus, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), Eye priory.
 Edmund Gifford, in legibus bac., Lincoln dioc. (l. d.), All Souls' College, Oxford.
 John Jeffreyson, scolasticus, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abbey.
 William Wolocombe, in legibus bac., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Hartland abbey.
 Robert Myllys, scolasticus, Worc dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abbey.
 John Gyrmow, scolasticus, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abbey.

DEACONS.

Henry Myne, in artibus mag. (Norwich dioc. (l. d.), Queen's College.
 John Motham, scolasticus, York dioc. (l. d.), Markgate (Marikke) nunnery.
 John Jonson, in artibus mag. Ely dioc. (l. d.), Merton College, Cant. dioc.
 Thomas Cokkis, in legibus bac. Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Crewdree the priory.
 Thomas Norris, scolasticus, Cant dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abbey.
 William Pach, in artibus mag., Bath dioc. (l. d.), New college, Oxford.
 Robert Lowe, scolasticus, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Chester priory.
 John Milles, in legibus bac., Linc. dioc. (l. d.), All Souls' college, Oxford, Cant. dioc.
 Richard Lamballe, in artibus bac., Linc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Nicholas Brown, scolasticus, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Sherborne abbey.
 Henry Lee, scolasticus, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), his benefice.

PRIESTS.

William Neyllsone, scolasticus, York dioc. (l. d.), Bassdoll priory.
 John Plowgh, scolasticus, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Rudley abbey, Linc. dioc.

ORDINATION IN THE COLLEGE OF S. MARY MAGDALENE, OXFORD, BY
 THE AUTHORITY OF THE BISHOP OF WINCHESTER, MARCH 8, 1505,

After an examination by Robert Okey, "sacrarum litterarum interpreter," and
 Thomas Milling, "in legibus baccallarius."

SUBDEACONS.

John Chubb, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Buckland monastery.
 Richard Parkhurst, arcium bac., Winton dioc. (l. d.), college of S. Mary Magdalene,
 Oxford.
 Richard Wey, inceptor arcium, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), rector of Inwardleigh.
 Robert Lambe, scolasticus, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Shap monastery, same dioc.
 John Simson, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abbey.
 Rowland Geoffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Benmon monastery, same dioc.
 Geoffrey Rud, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Shap monastery.
 John Atkinson, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Armathwayte monastery, same dioc.
 John Broke, York dioc. (l. d.), Oseney abb.
 William Nangle, Armagh dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's monastery, Oxford.
 Dominus Henry Benefeld, Dom. William Redyng, Dom. John Gylford, Reading
 monastery.

DEACONS.

William Fleshmonger, scolasticus, Winton dioc.
 William Huller, arcium bac., Norwich dioc.
 William Dodwell, in artibus mag., Lincoln dioc.
 Edmund Gifford, in legibus bac., Lincoln dioc.
 Christopher Fallowfeld, in artibus inceptor, Carlisle dioc.
 Lionel Jacon, arcium bac., Carlisle dioc.
 Nicholas Welsh, alias Burwey, in artibus mag., Cov. and Lich dioc.
 William Smyth, Norwich dioc.
 John Gyrmow, Exeter dioc.
 John Geffrison, Carlisle dioc.
 Henry Smyth, Cov. and Lich. dioc.

Thomas Dersey, Meath dioc.
 Robert Millis, Nicholas Davies, Worcester dioc.
 William Smythe, Carlisle dioc.
 William Coke, Hereford dioc.
 Richard Cheyney, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Cerne monastery.

PRIESTS.

John Millet, in legibus bac., Linc. dioc. (l. d.), All Souls' college.
 Richard Lamballe, Winton dioc. (l. d.), Hide monastery.
 Thomas Cokkis, in legibus bac., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Crewdreth monastery.
 William Pach, in artibus mag., Bath dioc. (l. d.), college of S. Mary, Winton, in Oxford.
 John Jonson, in artibus mag., Ely dioc. (l. d.), Merton college, Oxford.
 Thomas Norcys, arcium bac., Canterbury dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 William Corner, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Poughley monastery, Sarum dioc.
 Robert Lowe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Chester priory.
 Henry Myne, in artibus mag., Queen's college.
 Dominus Thomas Tolpeltill, Ben. monk of Abbotsley monastery, Sarum dioc.
 Dominus Thomas Worcettur, Ben. monk of Reading abbey, Sarum dioc.

ORDINATION IN THE COLLEGE OF S. MARY MAGDALENE, OXFORD, MARCH 21, 1505.

After an examination by Edward Grove "in sacra theologia baccalarius," and William Webbe "arcium magister."

ACOLYTES.

John Wythan, York dioc.
 Edward Chamber, Chichester dioc.
 John Lame, Cant. dioc.
 Richard Bedo, inceptor arcium, Hereford dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Nicholas Cousaynte, in artibus mag., Cant. dioc. (l. d.), S. Gregory of Canterbury.
 Stephen Pelle, in legibus bac. Cant. dioc. (l. d.), Motende monastery, same dioc.
 Andrew Gryme, Glasgow dioc. (l. d.) Oseney abbey.
 John Eton, canon of Oseney monastery; Thomas Kyrlyngton, canon, Linc. dioc.

DEACONS.

Thomas Heritage, in artibus mag., Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Queen's college, Oxford.
 Brian Higdone, in legibus bac., Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Henry Marten, in legibus bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), his benefice.
 Richard Parkhurst, in artibus bac., Winton dioc. (l. d.) coll. of S. Mary Magdalene.
 Richard Wey, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), his benefice of Inwardleigh.
 George Dudley, Hereford dioc. (l. d.), his benefice of Hertingfordbury.
 John Chubbe, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Buckland monastery.
 John Whyting, canon of Dorchester, Linc. dioc.
 John Symson, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Robert Lambe, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Shap monastery.
 John Broke, York dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Saphir Cotendon, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), monastery "de regali loco," near Oxford.
 Geoffrey Clone, Hereford dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir monastery.
 John Atkynson, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Armathwaite monastery.
 William Standich, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's monastery.
 John Mapson, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Markgate nunnery, York dioc.
 William Mangle, Armagh dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's monastery.
 Rowland Geffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Penmon monastery.
 Geoffrey Rud, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Shap monastery.

PRIESTS.

William Webbe, in artibus mag., Sarum dioc. (l. d.), his benefice.
 William Dodwell, in artibus mag., Linc. dioc. (l. d.), college of S. Mary Magdalene.
 Nicholas Welch, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Stoneleigh monastery.
 Christopher Fallowfylde, in artibus mag., Carlisle dioc. (l. d.)
 Edmund Gifford, in legibus bac., Linc. dioc. (l. d.), All Souls college.
 John Hakehead, in legibus bac., Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Walle college, Sarum dioc.
 William Fleshemonger, Winton. dioc. New college
 William Wolocombe, in legibus bac., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Hartland monastery.
 Lionel Jackson, arcium bac., Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Balliol college.
 Richard Cheney, Sarum diocese (l. d.), Cerne monastery.
 William Huler, in artibus bac., Norwich dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 William Smythe, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), Eye monastery.
 William Leche, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Sherborne monastery.
 John Wylson, York dioc. (l. d.), Holme Cultram monastery, Carlisle dioc.
 John Symson, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 William Smythson, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Lambert Lynch, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Lacock monastery.
 John Jeffreyson, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Thomas Dersey, Meath dioc. (l. d.), a benefice.
 John Hatheley, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Dunkeswell monastery.
 Richard Massy, Linc. dioc., (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 John Grimowe, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 William Coke, Hereford dioc., hosp. of S. John, Ludlow.
 Henry Smythe, Cov. and Lich. dioc., (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Robert Millis, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Thomas Stoke, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Hulton monastery.
 John Sargent, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Cleeve monastery, Bath and Wells dioc.
 Nicholas Davis, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), Gogston monastery. Linc. dioc.

ORDINATION IN THE COLLEGE OF S. MARY MAGDALENE, OXFORD,
 AUGUST 12, 1505.

ACOLYTES.

Robert Robinson, Richard Fetherstanhaw, Durham dioc.
 John Baron, Exeter dioc.
 Hugh Lupin, Linc. dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Nicholas Bond, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Kenilworth monastery.
 Nicholas Comyn, arcium bac., Waterford dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S. Mary of Tintern, Ferns dioc.
 Nicholas Cousainte, in artibus bac., Cant. dioc. (l. d.), S. Gregory's, Canterbury.
 Francis de Nigosantibus, dioc. of Salvona (l. d.), ti. his patrimony.
 Andrew Gryme, Glasgow dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery,
 Dominus Johannes Wantage, monk of Abingdon.
 Friar Anthony of Portugal.
 John Cary, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), the manor of Bradstoke, same dioc.

DEACONS.¹

Thomas Heritage, in artibus mag., Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), perpetual fellow of Queen's college.
 Richard Wey, in artibus mag., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), rector of Inwardleigh.
 Geoffrey Clone, Hereford dioc., Cwmhir monastery.
 Henry Martyn, in utroque jure bac., Worcester dioc. (l. d.).
 Richard Parkhurst, in artibus bac., Winton dioc. (l. d.), fellow of the college of S. Mary Magdalene.

¹—Apparently these, or some of them, should be priests.

John Symson, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 John Chubbe, in artibus bac., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Buckland monastery.
 John Atkynson, in artibus bac., Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Armathwaite monastery.
 Robert Lambe, Geoffrey Rud, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Shap monastery.
 John Mabson, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Markgate monastery, York dioc.
 Saphir Cotyndon, Canterbury dioc. (l. d.), monastery de regali loco, near Oxford.
 Richard Hopewode, York dioc. (l. d.), Bromhall monastery, Sarum dioc.
 William Nangle, Armagh dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's monastery.
 Domini Reginald London, John Russell, monks of Abingdon.
 Magistri John London, London dioc.; John Delacourt, Winton dioc.; John Symson, Lincoln dioc.; John Wingare, Cant. dioc.; Richard Doke, Exeter dioc.; Thomas Richards, Exeter dioc.; John Fremantell, Winton dioc.
 Peter Lygham, Róbert Viall, Exeter dioc.; Richard Parker, Winton dioc.

ORDINATION IN THE COLLEGE OF S. MARY MAGDALENE, DEC. 20, 1505.

ACOLYTES.

John Coubertson, Carlisle dioc.
 John Burges, Cant. dioc.
 Domini Thomas Jay, William Boch.

SUBDEACONS.

John Dalacourt, in artibus mag., Winton dioc.
 Roger Morland, in artibus mag., Durham dioc., Merton college.
 Thomas Richardis, in artibus mag., Exeter dioc., Queen's college, Oxford.
 John Boron, in artibus mag., Devon¹ dioc., Buckfast monastery, same dioc.
 John Wyngar, in artibus mag., Cant. dioc., monastery of S. Mary de pratis, Leicester.
 Peter Lygham, in legibus bac., Exeter dioc., his benefice.
 William Beverley, in legibus bac., Linc. dioc., Oseney monastery.
 William Balle, in artibus bac., York dioc., New Castle on Tyne (? monastery).
 William Jacson, in artibus bac., Durham dioc., new monastery of S. Mary, same dioc.
 Richard Morcott, in artibus bac., Norwich dioc., Oseney monastery.
 John Symson, in artibus bac., Linc. dioc., college of S. Mary Magdalene.
 Richard Jones, S. David's dioc., Carmarthen priory.
 Thomas Birde, York dioc., Oseney monastery.
 Edward Chamber, Chichester dioc., his benefice.
 Richard Bayley, Linc. dioc., Oseney monastery.
 John Red, in artibus bac., S. David's dioc., Carmarthen monastery.
 Richard Parker, Winton dioc.

DEACONS.

John Adams, Worc. dioc., S. Bartholomew's hosp., Gloucester.
 William Poxwell, Sarum dioc., Abbotsbury monastery.

PRIESTS.

Nicholas Comyn, in artibus mag., Waterford dioc., monastery of S. Mary of Tintern, Ferns diocese.
 Francis de Negosantibus, his patrimony.
 Richard Mellers, York dioc., Thurgarton monastery.
 John Hylton, S. Asaph dioc., ti. Sir Thomas Salisbury, knt.
 John Broke, York dioc., Oseney monastery.
 William Full, York dioc.

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL, IN THE CHAPEL OF THE
B.V.M., MARCH 7, 1506, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS,
SUFFRAGAN TO RICHARD, BISHOP OF HEREFORD.

ACOLYTES.

John Robyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
John Granger, William Gower, John Hignons, John Church, John Adams, William
Blither.
David ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
John Prat, Richard Morys, Richard Spateford, Thomas Huntingdon, Thomas
Stedman.
David Willyam, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

John Hays, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory.
James Bertrame, alias Farley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston priory.
Thomas ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John's priory, Brecon.
William Clerke, Halesowen monastery.
William Nassh, Westwood priory.
John Webbe, Sarum priory (l. d.), Lacock monastery.
Richard Bretill, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
John Thomas, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Lenton monastery.
Fr. Philip Broghehill, Hereford priory.

DEACONS.

Richard Wheth, Chirbury priory.
Thomas Holl, Great Malvern priory.
Thomas Taylour, Wormesley priory.
John de le home, S. John's priory, Ludlow.
David ap John, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu monastery, same dioc.
John Croft, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Montacute priory.
David ap David ap John, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella monastery.
Roger Walker, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Johns, John ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John Ev. priory, Car-
marthen.
John Brockworth, canon of S. David's dioc.

PRIESTS.

Richard Grace, Linc' dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
David ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John's monastery, Carmarthen.
Thomas David, John ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory,
Lland. dioc.
William Poxwell, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Abbotsbury monastery.
John Merycke, Aconbury monastery.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, BY RICHARD, BISHOP OF
HEREFORD, MARCH 7, 1506.

ACOLYTES.

Robert Hale, William de Bodde.

SUBDEACONS.

John London, arcium mag., London dioc., fellow of the college of S. Mary, Winton,
Oxford, l. d. by an apostolic bull.
John Fremantell, legum bac., Winton dioc., fellow of the same college.
Robert Tedburgh, legum bac., fellow of All Souls' college.
William May, Exeter dioc. (l. d.) S. Frideswide's monastery, Oxford.

DEACONS.

John Wynger, arcium mag., fellow of Merton college, Oxford, Cant. dioc.
Peter Litha, legum bac., Exeter dioc. (l. d.), his church of S. Michael, in the north gate of Oxford.
John Selak, Exeter dioc. (l. d.), Dunkeswell priory.
John Heryng, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Easton priory.

PRIESTS.

Richard Ledysham, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Chester nunnery.
Thomas Wylkynson, York dioc., monastery de regali loco (Cist.)

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, IN THE CHAPEL OF THE B.V.M., ON
HOLY SATURDAY, APRIL 11, 1506.

ACOLYTES.

William Weston, Richard Wolffe.
Thomas Hewis, Fr. Pr.
Richard a prise, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
John Walle, David ap Thomas.

SUBDEACONS.

John Hygons, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
Thomas Parry, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
William Blyther, Wormesley priory.
David ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's priory, Clifford.

DEACONS.

William Clerke, Halesowen monastery.
Thomas Southerne, York dioc. (l. d.), Magdalen college, Oxford.
Richard Bretell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
James Cokis, John Howell, Fr. Min. of Hereford.
Philip Brughill, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Beverley, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
Thomas Taylour, Wormesley priory.
Roger Walkare, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Thomas Holl, Great Malvern priory.
John Were, Aconbury priory.
John de la home, S. John's hosp., Ludlow.
John Symson, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Magdalen college, Oxford.
John Burges, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), Magdalen College, Oxford.
Thomas Norman, Fr. Pr. of Warwick, l.d. by an apostolic bull.
John Brockworth, canon of Llanthony priory in Wales.

ORDINATION BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, IN THE CATHEDRAL,
JUNE 6, 1506.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Hereford, Geoffrey Jevan, John Jones.
John Whatteley, Robert Browne, Thomas Dortas, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

David Williams, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 John Walle, Aconbury nunnery.
 Thomas Davy, Salis. dioc. (l. d.), Middleton monastery, same dioc.

DEACONS.

David ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of the B.V.M., Clifford.
 William Blither, Wormesley priory.
 John Hyggons, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Pirry, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Porrett, Morgan ap David, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Nasche, Westwood nunnery.
 Richard Weithe, Chirbury priory.
 Richard Breithille, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 James Bartram, alias Farley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 John Bucke, London dioc. (l. d.), Elyngspittle priory.
 Nicholas Cousaint, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), S. Gregory's priory, Canterbury.
 Philip Burghulle, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHOR-
 ENSIS, SEPT. 19, 1506, BY THE LICENCE OF JOHN WARDROPER,
 THE VICAR GENERAL.

ACOLYTES.

John Mathowe, Robert Bawdene.
 John ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 John Radley, John Stanford, Benedictine monks of Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

Henry Kery, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Cartwright, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery, Beverley.
 John Blackenage, college of S. Barth., Tonge.
 John Covenoppe, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Petchye, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Richard Wolfe, Limebrook priory.
 William Malvern, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
 Philip Burley, Fr. Herm. of Wyche, Worc. dioc.

DEACONS.

John Walle, Mordiford rectory.
 Richard Burley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
 Thomas Haydocke, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas monastery.
 John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Brecon.
 David Williams, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 William Emley, Benedictine monk of Gloucester.

PRIESTS.

William Clerke, Halesowen monastery.
 William Blithir, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Pirry, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 John Hyggons, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 David ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.

John Croffte, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Montacute priory.
William ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Brecon,
Walter Lewis, Lland. dioc. (l. d.) Abergavenny priory.
Lewis ap Roger, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, DEC. 19, 1506, BY THOMAS,
EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, BY THE LICENCE OF THE
VICAR GENERAL.

ACOLYTES.

John Jeffreys, Thomas Duraunt, William Poyett, Thomas Taylour.

SUBDEACONS.

John Sante, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
Thomas Stedman, Wenlock priory.
Yvon Joons, alias Lanvyneth, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
Edward Wyman, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Geoffrey Hill, in leg. bac., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), his canonry and prebend in
S. David's cathedral.
Richard Smythe, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Mary's monastery de regali loco, near Oxford.
Richard Hereford, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
John ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
Thomas Taillour, Westwood nunnery.

DEACONS.

John Covenoppe, Wormesley priory.
Thomas Cartwright, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Revesby monastery.
Richard Wolfe, Limebrook nunnery.
John Blackenage, S. Barth. college, Tonge.
Philip Burley, Fr. Aug. of Wyche.

PRIESTS.

John Walle, Mordiford rectory.
Richard Burley, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
Thomas ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John's priory, Brecon.
Thomas Haydocke, Cov and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas monastery.
David Williams, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
Thomas Bardisley, monk of Flaxley abbey.

ORDINATION IN SUGWAS CHAPEL, APRIL 8, 1508.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Nicholas Smythe, Richard Caple.
Robert Evett, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Thomas Eliot, Sarum dioc. (l. d.)
John Mores, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
John Dier, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Domini Johannes Hamptone, Johannes Malverne, Willelmus Wyche, Fr. Thomas
Ledall.

SUBDEACONS.

John Bonyfaunt, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruera monastery.
William Tovy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of White Nuns at Whiston.

William Willys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Biddlesden (Byttlesden) monastery, Linc. dioc.
 Roger Peck, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory, same dioc.
 John Asplyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 William Londesdale, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Hailes monastery.
 John Smythe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Bartholomew's priory.
 Robert Wattis, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas monastery.
 Thomas Walys, Westwood priory.
 Hugh Warton, S. Mary Magdalene's priory, Worc. dioc.
 John More, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Condoll, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 William Fydo, Westwood priory.
 John Phelipe, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S.S. Mary and Dogmael.
 Hugh Fisshpole, Whiston priory.
 Richard Baker, his stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 Richard ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S.S. Mary and Dogmael.
 Master Hugh Jonys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), prior of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.
 Reginald ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whitland monastery.

. DEACONS.

William Penderwyn, his stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 David ap Richard, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 David ap Thomas, monastery of S.S. Mary and Dogmael.
 Thomas Ellys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 John ap Howell, Strata Marcella monastery.
 Edward Benet, alias David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Ruthin college.
 John Abeyayen, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Richard Pynnock, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Ralph Amys, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Hulton monastery.
 John Davys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst priory.

PRIESTS.

John Fawken, Whiston nunnery, by Worcester.
 Richard ap Rees, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 Richard Lucas, Chirbury priory.
 Henry Kyry, S. John's priory, Ludlow.
 John Ysawde, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Oseney.
 John Mychell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst priory.
 William Weston, priory of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Mathew, Chepstow priory.
 Thomas Tyler, Bestian Regular, Fr. Min., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, 1508.

ACOLYTES.

John Mycholl, William Barrett, William Voghan, David ap John, John Corveser,
 John Harys, John Deane, John Hope, William Davys, Richard Taylour, Roger
 Calowhille.
 Morgan ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
 Hugh Woode, Fr. Pr.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Jones, Lland. dioc. (l. d.) Aconbury priory.
 William Asheley, Oseney monastery.
 Anthony Lecheman, Durham dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Michael's of Walknoll, New-
 castle-on-Tyne.
 Nicholas Smythe.
 William Brayne, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 Richard Hall, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Hewis, Fr. Pr.

DEACONS.

Robert Evet, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 John Wylliams, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
 John Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 John Philippe, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B. V. M. and S. Dogmael.
 Thomas Taylor, Dore monastery.
 Richard Rugge, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen monastery.
 William Rumney, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
 Francis de Colonia, Fr. Min., Hereford, presented by the prior.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Jonys, legum bac., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen monastery.
 David ap Richard, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Reginald ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland monastery.
 John Asplyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Edward Benet, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Ruthin college.
 William Tovy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 John Smythe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 Peter Wever, Monmouth priory.
 Richard ap Rees, S. Dogmael's monastery.
 Triamour Barret, Aconbury nunnery.
 Thomas Walys, William Fido, Westwood nunnery.
 William Ceute, Wormesley priory.
 Hugh Warton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 Fr. Jasper Goldesmythe, of Hereford.
 Thomas Harshefelde, monk of S. Bartholomew's, Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, JUNE 17, 1508.

SUBDEACON.

Edmund Pedhill, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Sherborne monastery.

DEACONS.

Nicholas Smythe, Wenlock monastery.
 William Asshley, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney priory.

PRIESTS.

John Baker, utriusque juris bac., Dorchester monastery, Linc. dioc.
 Richard Hereford, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 Richard Kynardesley, Wormesley priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, SEPT. 23, 1508.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Haries.
 Thomas Symson, of Worcester.
 Richard Persee, Fr. Pr.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Dale, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Deulecress monastery.
 Fr. Martin Watson, Roger Norman, Worc. dioc.

DEACONS.

Walter Walwyn, Little Malvern priory.
 John Venn, Worc dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
 William ap Thomas, his stall in the cathedral.
 Thomas Woode, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
 John Bele, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Domini John Morton, Thomas Wottone, of Tewkesbury monastery.
 Domini Richard Comptone, Thomas Teyntone.

PRIESTS.

Roger Perke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory.
 John Atkins, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Kingswood.
 John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Brecon.
 Richard Condoll, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston monastery.
 William Penderyn, Wormesley priory.
 Nicholas Smythe, Wenlock monastery.
 Walter Hubbard, of Ludlow, Fr. Aust.
 Robert Rampton, of Wigmore, Fr. Pr.
 Dominus Thomas Twynyng, of Tewkesbury.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, DEC. 23, 1508.

ACOLYTE.

George Mittone.

SUBDEACONS.

John Comyn, York dioc. (l. d. of archdeacon of Richmond), monastery of S. Mary Magd., Shap.
 Thomas Haryes, the cathedral chapter.

DEACONS.

Thomas Eliot, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Easton priory.
 Humphrey Taylour, Buildwas monastery.

ORDINATION AT BROMYARD, MARCH 3, 1509.

ACOLYTES.

Robert Doole, in art. bac.
 Maurice ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc.
 John Storey, Durham dioc.
 Robert Worall, William Salmon, Thomas Moris, Griffith Lloyde, Thomas Bolocke,
 John Forster, William Taylour, Robert Hemmyng, Thomas Writer, Richard
 Hygyns, William Grene, Richard ap John ap Griffith, Richard ap Thomas,
 John Lawrence, Richard Mottone, William Oker, Thomas Slade, James Pimbre,
 John Dear.

SUBDEACONS.

William Gowre, Wenlock priory.
 Thomas Jonys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory,
 Thomas Welssh, S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 John Cosyn, priory of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Richard Lyngyn, in art. bac., All Souls' college, Oxford.
 William Draper, in leg. bac., Lland dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 David ap Howell, Tintern monastery.

John Sewen, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Edmund Michell, Buildwas monastery.
 Thomas Spellisbury, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), monastery of White Nuns, Whiston.
 Roger Calowhille, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 William Vaghan, Llanthony priory.
 Edward Thornethwaite, York dioc. (l. d. archdeacon of Richmond), priory of White Nuns, Worcester.
 Thomas Gyttons, Wenlock monastery.
 John Coke, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern monastery.
 William Baret, Limebrook priory.
 Thomas Bromeyard, Aust. canon of Wormesley.

DEACONS.

William Jonys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
 Richard Tandy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of White Nuns, Whiston.
 Hugh Jonys, in leg. bac., Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
 John Grygge, Wormesley priory.
 William Blethe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wroxhall nunnery.
 Thomas Shermou, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Bruern monastery.
 John Comyn, York dioc. (l. d. of archdeacon of Richmond), Shap monastery.
 David ap John, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Dore monastery.
 Domini Robert Pontisbury, Thomas Symkyn, of Wigmore abbey.

PRIESTS.

John ap Howell, Strata Marcella monastery.
 Morgan ap David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Thomas Eliot, Sarum dioc. (l. d.), Easton monastery.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH ON SICIENTES SATURDAY,
 MARCH 24, 1509.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas ap David, Philip Griffith, David ap Thomas.

SUBDEACONS.

Maurice ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d. of Philip ap Howell, the vicar general),
 Vale Royal monastery.
 John Nycoll, John Hope, Monmouth priory.
 William Taylour, Wormesley priory.
 Stephen Rede, Fr. Franc.

DEACONS.

Thomas Spellisbury, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of White Nuns, Whiston,
 John Sewen, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Thomas Welssch, S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Roger Calowhille, S. Guthlac's priory, Hereford.
 William Barrett, Limebrook priory.
 Edmund Michell, Buildwas monastery.
 Lewis Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Canville monastery.
 William Vaughan, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony monastery.
 Edward Thornthwayte, York dioc. (l. d.), Whiston monastery.
 Hugh Wodde, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Dominus Thomas Elys, Aust. of Wormesley.
 Dominus Lyson ap Thomas, Cist. monk of Neath.

PRIESTS.

Richard Tandy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of White Nuns, Whiston.
 John Grygge, Wormesley monastery.
 Roger ap John, Dore monastery.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRARY, ON HOLY SATURDAY, APRIL 7, 1509.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas ap Gwilliam, Henry ap Prece, John Smythe, Robert Adams.
 Richard Beland, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

Robert Dole, arcium bac., Queen's college, Oxford.
 John Harryes, Dore monastery.

DEACONS.

William Gower, Wenlock monastery.
 Maurice ap Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of Vale Royal.
 Richard Lyngyn, arcium bac., All Souls' college, Oxford.
 John Williams, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), priory of the B.V.M., Abergavenny.
 John Russell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
 John Nicholl, Monmouth priory.
 William Taylour.
 Edmund Palmer, Richard Foster, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 Roger Yrelond, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Leson monastery, Cant. dioc.
 Stephen Rede, Fr. Pr., Carmarthen.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Jones, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury priory.
 William Draper, in leg. bac., Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 John Sewen, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Thomas Welssh, S. Oswald's priory, Gloucester.
 Lewis Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Canvall monastery.
 Edmund Mychell, Buildwas monastery.
 Thomas Spillisbery, Whiston monastery.
 William Jonys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
 Andrew Whitmay, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John ap Llewellens, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam (Morgan) monastery.
 Hugh Janykyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Edward Thornethwaite, York dioc. (l. d.), Whiston monastery.
 Hugh Fisshpole, Whiston nunnery.
 Morgan Roger, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Morgan John, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
 William Hardington, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.
 Domini Robert Pontisbury, Thomas Symkyn, of Wigmore.

Sunday, Sept. 9th, 1509, Hugh Kyngton was admitted an acolyte at Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS,
 SEPT. 22, 1509.

ACOLYTES.

William Delabere, Henry Hunt, Roger Laurence, John ap Griffith, Henry French,
 William Knollis, Richard Mystone, Hugh Stawell, Thomas Taylour.
 Geoffrey Fawley, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Fawley.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Pole, arcium mag., S. Ethelbert's chantry in the cathedral.
John Smythe, Wormesley priory.
Morgan ap Lewis, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
John Story, Durham dioc. (l. d.), priory of S Michael of Walkenhall, Newcastle-on-Tyne.
Hugh Kynton, Wormesley priory.
Richard ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
Thomas Morys, Grace Dieu monastery, Lland. dioc.

DEACONS.

William Lewis, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M. of Llanternam.
Richard Baker, Thomas Harrys, their stalls in the choir of the cathedral.
Thomas Gyttyns, Wenlock monastery.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Drebull, Tintern monastery.
John ap David Gough, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony priory.
William Vaughan, Llanthony priory.
John Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
William Taylour, Wormesley priory.
John Nycholl, Monmouth priory.
John Geffries, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon priory.
William Barrett, Limebrook priory.
Humphrey Taylour, Buildwas monastery.
John Harryes, William ap Thomas, stalls in the choir of the cathedral.
George Morton, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, IN MONMOUTH
PARISH CHURCH, MAY 25, 1510.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Halle, Thomas Mydleton, William Cardigan, John Atkynne, John Torre,
David ap Thomas, John Walker, John Grene, Philip Rogers.

SUBDEACONS.

Henry Frenche, Wormesley priory.
John Dene, Monmouth priory.
Walter Sandy, Henry Hunt, Robert Adams, Wormesley priory.
Thomas Watkyn, Dore monastery.
Richard Hygyns, Aconbury priory.
John Lawrence, Wormesley priory.
John Camme, S. Barth priory, Gloucester.
John Bray, Oliver Mydleton, Chirbury priory.

DEACONS.

Master Hugh Pole, ad titulum domus elemosinarie in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi.
John Hope, Monmouth priory.
Roger Laurence, priory of the B.V.M., Abergavenny.
John Smythe, Thomas Morris, Richard Wottone, James Pembir, Wormesley priory.

PRIESTS.

Richard ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Philip Peyntour, John Corviser, Wormesley priory.
Dominus Thomas Bromeyerd, Aust priory of Wormesley.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, SEPT. 21, 1510.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Albon, John Grene, Thomas Tiptone, John Hand, Thomas Russell alias Gilliam, John Walle.

SUBDEACONS.

John Parsons, subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
William Overtone, Thomas Midletone, Wenlock monastery.
John Whitley, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Henry Frenche, Wormesley priory.
John Deane, Monmouth priory.
Oliver Mydleton, Chirbury monastery.
Thomas Watkins, Dore monastery.
Robert Adams. Henry Hunt, Wormesley priory.
John Bray, Chirbury priory.

PRIESTS,

Dom. Thomas Moris, Grace Dieu monastery, Lland. dioc.
Dom. Roger Lawrence, Abergavenny priory.
James Pembir, Richard Wottone, Wormesley priory.
John ap Edmond, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Bapt., Carmarthen.
Thomas Dorcas, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF SUGWAS MANOR, MARCH 15, 1511.

ACOLYTES.

William Jenkyns, Thomas Hunt, John ap Willyam, Philip ap David, Richard Hosear, Roger Goghe, John ap Jenkin alias Moris, Dom. Brian Dier, Thomas Watyes, David Morgan, Richard Blewett.
William Havord, S. David's dioc.
Thomas Chambÿr, John Eytone, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
Dom. Thomas Deane, James Lydney, John Wigmor, John de Colonia, Robert Hereford, Fr. Aust.

SUBDEACONS.

John Hand, Chirbury priory.
John Grene, monastery of the B.V.M. of —
Thomas Halle, Flaxley monastery.
William Salmon, Wormesley priory.
Robert Hemmyng, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Philip Rogers, Grace Dieu monastery.
John ap Gryffyth, Ludlow hosp.
David ap Thomas, Wormesley priory.
John Walle, Limebrook priory.
John Butler, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
Thomas Gwyn, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Dom. Robert Paynyswyke, Aust. of Llanthony priory in Wales.

DEACONS.

John Camme, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Griffin ap Jevan lloyd, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir monastery.
John Lawrence, Wormesley priory.
Thomas Mydleton, Wenlock priory.
Richard Hygons, Aconbury priory.
Walter Sandy, Wormesley priory.
John Whytley, John Harryes, friars of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Dom. John Smythe, Wormesley priory.
Dom. William ap Jenkyn, Edward ap William, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
Dom. John Hope, Monmouth priory.
Dom. John Bray, Chirbury priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON HOLY SATURDAY, MAY 6, 1511.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Davis, Paschasius Powell, John Davis, John Symondis, Philip Walle.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Typtone, Chirbury priory.
Thomas Hunt, Limebrook priory.
Thomas Chambre, John Eytone, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

DEACONS.

John Hand, Chirbury priory.
John ap Griffith, Ludlow hosp.
William Salmon, David ap Thomas, Wormesley priory
Thomas Hughes, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu monastery.
John Butler, Cbv. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock priory.
Dom. Robert Payneswick, Aust. of Llanthony priory in Wales.
Dom. Walter Sandy, Dom. John Laurence, Dom. Richard Higons, Wormesley priory.
Dom. John Camme, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN MONMOUTH PARISH CHURCH, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS
LACHORENSIS, JUNE 14, 1511.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Harper, Nicholas Horseman, Monmouth priory.

DEACONS.

Thomas Halle, Flaxley monastery.
Philip Rogers, Grace Dieu monastery.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Mydleton, Wenlock monastery.
Thomas Hughes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu monastery.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, SEPT. 20, 1511.

ACOLYTES.

Edward Draper, Humphrey Newhall, Richard Gravemore, Richard Gryffith, John Clerke, Humphrey Tovey, Florencius Typtone, John Mathew, John Pygyn, Henry Tanner, William Chavener, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Ferre, monastery of the B.V.M., Buildwas.
 Thomas Writer, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 Thomas Davys, Flaxley monastery.
 John Walter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Neath.

DEACONS.

Thomas Hunt, Limebrook priory.
 Thomas Typtone, Chirbury priory.
 Richard Harper, Nicolas Horseman, Monmouth priory.
 John Walle, Wenlock priory
 Thomas Chambre, John Yetone, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

John Hand, Chirbury priory.
 William Nicholson, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE MANOR, DEC. 20, 1511.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Davis, in artibus bac., Edward Eltone alias Baker, Roger Lingen.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Hosier, Wormesley priory.
 John Pigyn, Llanthony by Gloucester priory.

DEACON.

Thomas Ferre, Buildwas Cist. mon.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Hunt, Limebrook priory.
 John Walle, Wenlock priory.
 Thomas Halle, Flaxley priory.
 Dom. John Hartilbury, Cist. of Dore.
 John Whitley, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
APRIL 10, 1512.

ACOLYTES.

Hugh ap Lewis, David ap Philip.

SUBDEACONS.

John Mathew, Richard Davyes, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Edward Draper, Strata Florida monastery.
 Roger Lingen, subdeacon's stall in the cathedral.

DEACONS.

Berinus Dyer, S. Guthlac's priory outside the walls of Hereford.
 Richard Clement, Limebrook nunnery.

William Davyes, Aconbury nunnery.
 Richard Hosyer, Wormesley priory.
 Robert Hemmyng, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 William Grene, Flaxley monastery.
 Richard Blewett, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Albon, deacon's stall in the cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Banbrok, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill (Crokehulle) nunnery.
 Master Thomas Eynon, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
 William Borowgh, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), benefice of Curtenall, Linc. dioc.
 Richard Lewys, William Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 John Battye, Carlisle dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley monastery.
 John Davyes alias Taylour, Dore monastery.
 Florencius Tiptone, Chirbury priory.
 John Maryon, Bayeux dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
 Roger Calohylle, S. Guthlac's priory, Benedict. ord.
 Thomas Davys, Flaxley monastery.
 George Blundell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Thomas Chambre, John Etone, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.
 William Chalnar, Fr. Aust. of Woodhouse.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, JUNE 5, 1512.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Wollastone, Humphrey Burnell, John Hygyns.

SUBDEACONS.

John Clarke, Limebrook nunnery.
 Richard Sadler, monastery of the B.V.M., Bordesley.
 John Gryffyth, monastery of the B.V.M., Whiteland (de alba landa).
 John Okeley, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Wyllys, monastery of the B.V.M., Flaxley.
 Robert Worall, Limebrook (Lynbrok) nunnery.
 Richard Suttone, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Kayer, Wormesley priory.
 John Foster, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S. John Ev., Haughmond.

DEACONS.

Edward Draper, Strata Florida monastery.
 John Mathew, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Humphrey Tovey, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Morgan Lewys, George Donne, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.
 Richard Davyes, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Waters, Wormesley priory

PRIESTS.

Nicholas Horseman, Monmouth priory.
 Philip Rogers, Grace Dieu monastery.
 John ap Llewelyn ap Jenkin, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Nicholas, Pembroke.
 Robert Hemmyng, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
 Edward Welshe, his benefice of Cranford, Linc. dioc.
 Geoffrey ap Rys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 William Davies, Aconbury nunnery.
 John Pygyn, Llanthony by Gloucester priory.
 David ap Rys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.

ORDINATION¹ IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON SICIENTES SATURDAY,
MARCH 28, 1510, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS.

EXORCIST.

Richard Flemmyng.

ACOLYTES.

William Dee, David Lone, Richard Gwyne, Richard Flemmyng, Thomas Flynte,
Richard a Rode, Thomas Deyos, Richard Grove,
Robert Farley, Richard Coke, Worc. dioc.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Blewett, Berinus Dyer, arcium bac., S. Guthlac's priory.
Humphrey Tovy, S. Barth. priory, Gloucester.
Thomas Watyes, S. Leonard's priory, Wormesley.
William Hegyns, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
William Grene, Flaxley monastery.
William Davies, Aconbury nunnery.
Edward ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.

DEACONS.

Thomas Eynon, in leg. bac., S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
Walter ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
Thomas Davyes, Flaxley monastery.
Thomas Barnebrok, Worc dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
John Pegyn, Llanthony by Gloucester priory.
John Davyes, alias Taylour, Dore monastery.
Richard Lewys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Talley.
John Maryon, Bayeux dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
William Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
John ap Llewelyn ap Jenkin, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Nicholas, Pembroke.
Thomas ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.

PRIESTS.

Richard Baker, deacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
Richard Harper, Monmouth priory.
David ap Thomas, Wormesley priory.
John Walter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Neath monastery.
Owen ap John Walter, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's monastery.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS,
SEPT. 18, 1512.

PSALMISTS.

Thomas Peers, Lawrence Bewno, Thomas Holder, John Goche, William Clifford,
Thomas Morgan, Richard Benett.

ACOLYTES.

John Yayden, Robert Foster.
John Jeffreys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Richard ap Jenkyn, John Lucy, Thomas
Nicols.
John Hunte, Thomas Bowyer, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.
Degerus Harden, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

¹—Out of order. A marginal note says: *Isti ordines inseri et scribi deberent in secundo folio precedente.*

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Bullocke, S. Kenelm's monastery, Winchcombe.
 Philip Walle, Wormesley priory.
 Domini Richard Gloucester, John Newboll, John Hereford, of Evesham monastery.
 Dom. James Lydney, Dore monastery.
 Roger Gethyn, Fr. Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

Richard Sadler, Bordesley monastery.
 John Clerke, Lymebrook nunnery.
 William ap Richard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), the benefice of Cusop.
 Roger Lynghen, subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 Thomas Wyllys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley monastery.
 Robert Worall, Limebrook priory.
 Roger Willyam, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Aust. monastery of the B.V.M., Oseney.
 Paschasius ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 John Okeley, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Henry ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Lanternam.
 Thomas Gwynne, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Dom. Bryan Dyer, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Edward Draper, Strata Florida monastery.
 John Mathew, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Richard Hosyer, Wormesley priory.
 William Grene, Flaxley monastery.
 Dom. Richard Davyes, S. John Bapt. hosp., Ludlow.
 Dom. William Wynchcombe, Evesham monastery.
 Thomas Rose, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, DEC. 18, 1512.

ACOLYTES.

Henry Howper, Richard Balle, Thomas Taylour, John Clement, John Wottone,
 William Puckmore, Philip Nicholas, Howell Wyllyam.
 William ap Jenkyn, Morgan Aubrey, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Grove, monastery of S. James, Wigmore.
 Richard Gwynne, Robert Foster, hosp. of S. John, Ludlow.
 John Hygons, Wenlock priory.
 David ap David, Monmouth priory.
 John Yayden, Aconbury priory.
 Humphrey Burnell, S. James' priory, Dudley, Cluniac ord.
 Thomas Russell, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Pertone, Buildwas priory.
 John Grene, Wormesley priory.
 Hugh Leper, subdeacon's stall in the cathedral.

DEACONS.

John ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Philip Walle, Wormesley priory.
 David Morgan alias Taylour, Aconbury nunnery.
 Thomas Bullocke, S. Kenelm's monastery, Winchcombe.
 John Kayer, Wormesley priory.

PRIESTS.

Robert Worrall, Limebrook nunnery.
 Thomas Wyllys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley monastery.
 Edward ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), priory of the B.V.M., Usk.
 Richard Blewett, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Suttone, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's priory.
 Roger Willyam, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney monastery.
 Roger Lyngen, the stall of a vicar choral.
 John Harryes, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF WHITBORNE, FEB 19, 1513.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Hoell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
 Richard Pyper, John ap Gwillim, John Lewis alias ap Gwillim, Thomas ap Morgan,
 Honour alias Spicer.

SUBDEACONS.

John ap Yevor, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook nunnery.
 Richard Balle, Dudley priory.
 Edward ap Mericke, Geoffrey ap Hoell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Morgan Aubrey, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen priory.
 Richard Roode, Cwmhir monastery, Bened. ord.
 William ap Jenkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 John ap Richard, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
 Thomas Flynt, subdeacon's stall in the choir.
 John Jeffreys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury nunnery.
 William Okyre, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Wigmore, canon of Wormesley priory.

DEACONS.

John Pertune, Buildwas monastery.
 Robert Waldyng, Monmouth priory.
 Richard Gwynne, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Hygyns, S. Milburgh's priory, Wenlock.
 Humphrey Burnell, Dudley priory.
 Richard Grove, Wigmore monastery.
 John Grene, Wormesley priory.
 Robert Foster, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 David ap David, Monmouth priory.
 Thomas Russell, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Persons, Hugh Leper, deacons' stalls in the cathedral.

PRIESTS.

Paschasius ap Hoell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 William Jenkyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland (alba landa) monastery.
 Richard Sadler, Bordesley monastery.
 Humphrey Tovie, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Philip Walle, John Kayer, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Harryes, stall of a vicar choral in the cathedral.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF THE B.V.M. IN THE CATHEDRAL, BY
 THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, MARCH 12, 1513.

ACOLYTES.

John Longonforde, Thomas Fermour.
 Richard ap Griffith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), monastery "de regali loco," by Oxford.
 Thomas Huntingtone, Wormesley priory.
 John ap Howell, Kinmark priory.
 Lewis Jones, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Mary Magdalene, Bristol.
 Edmund Lewys ap Rees, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 Richard Talley, Strata Florida monastery.
 Thomas Deane, Dore monastery.

DEACONS.

Geoffrey ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 William ap Jenkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Talley.
 John Jeffreys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Aconbury nunnery.
 Edward ap Merycke, John ap Richard, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 John ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Whiteland.
 William Okyr, S. Guthlac's monastery.

PRIESTS.

John Wilse, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Persons, stall of a vicar choral in the cathedral.
 Robert Waldynge, Monmouth priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CATHEDRAL ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER,
 MARCH 18, 1513.

ACOLYTES.

Robert Penwylle, Richard Chapell, Robert Clerke, John Skydmore, Michael Windegate, John Wolcot, William Robert, Richard ap Thomas, Richard Mathew.
 William Morgan, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

SUBDEACONS.

John Frewern, Whiston nunnery.
 John Tasker, of the exempt jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d., of the abbot), Cokehill nunnery.
 Lewis ap David, Bangor dioc. monastery of the B.V.M. of Bardsey and Culley Island.
 Lewis Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Richard Pyper, Limebrook priory.
 Richard Skarth, York dioc. (l. d.), Wroxton.
 Richard, alias Rees ap Griffith ap Gwillm, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), monastery of B.V.M., Bethgелert.
 Thomas Lounge, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), monastery of S. Augustine, by Bristol.
 Thomas Lewis, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny priory.
 Thomas Fermoy, subdeacon's stall in the cathedral,
 Degerus Hardyng, Fr. Pr., Hereford, presented by the sub-prior, Fr. Hugh Marsh.
 John, nacione Teutonicus, Fr. Min., Hereford.

DEACONS.

Richard Bulloc, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.
 John Whitmay, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester..
 Hugh ap Hoell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), monastery de regali loco, by Oxford.
 Richard Roode, Cwmhir monastery (Benedictine).
 Morgan Aubrey, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. John Ev., Carmarthen.
 Dominus Thomas Lyttyll, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 Thomas Draper, monastery of the B.V.M., Keynsham.

John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Limebrook nunnery.
 Thomas Huntingtone, Wormesley priory.
 Dominus Richard Talley, of the monastery of Strata Florida.
 Dominus Thomas Deane, of Dore monastery.
 William Broke, Robert Gethyn, Fr. Min., Hereford, presented by the warden.

PRIESTS.

John Pertone, Buildwas monastery.
 Robert Foster, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Robert Watson, the jurisdiction of Evesham, Cokehill nunnery.
 John Grene, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Gwynne, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Jeffreys, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Aconbury monastery.
 William Okyr, S. Guthlac's priory.
 David ap David, Monmouth priory.
 Dominus William Alvyntone, of the Aust. priory of Llanthony in Wales.

Acolites ordained on the Feast of S. George, April 23rd, 1513, in Wenlock priory,
 by Thomas, episcopus Lachorensis :—Richard Tiptone, Thomas Sawyer,
 William Warter, William Skrevener, Cov. and Lich dioc.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, ON THE VIGIL
 OF THE FEAST OF TRINITY, MAY 21, 1513.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas ap Morgan, Wormesley priory.
 Richard ap Thomas, William Pukemore, Aconbury nunnery.
 Thomas Rawlynge, Monmouth priory.
 David ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l.d.), Chirbury priory.

DEACONS.

Richard Ball, Dudley priory (Cluniac).
 Lewis ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Richard Pypare, Limebrook nunnery.
 Lewis ap David, Bangor dioc. (l.d.), monastery of Bardsey and Culley Island.
 Richard, alias Rys ap Griffith ap Gwillim, Bangor dioc. (l.d.), mon. of Bethgelert.
 Thomas Leuys, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), Abergavenny priory.
 John Yadon, Aconbury nunnery.
 Edmund Lewys, alias Rys, Norwich dioc. (l.d.), Wormesley priory.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Russell, S. Guthlac's priory.
 David ap Rys, Morgan Awbrey, S. David's dioc. (l.d.), priory of S. John Ev., Brecon.
 John Clerke, Limebrook priory.
 John Okeley, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Thomas Draper, Keynsham monastery

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE PARISH CHURCH, SEPT. 24, 1513.

ACOLYTES.

John Buckeland, Richard Yevans, John ap Griffith, Richard Hosteler
 Richard Smythe, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

John Bradley, Dudley priory.
 William Wylettis, Whiston monastery.
 William ap Thomas, Strata Florida monastery.
 Thomas Wolastone, hosp. of S John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Wottone, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Taylour, Monmouth priory.
 David ap Moris, Bangor dioc. (l d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Bardesey.
 Philip Nicolas, a rent of six marks paid by Dame Alianora, relict of Sir Richard Croft, from her manor of Brimfield.
 Robert Bromfelde, John Parkis, Aust. of Wigmore monastery.
 William Wylson, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.

DEACONS.

David ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury priory.
 Philip ap Jevan, Hugh ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Richard ap Thomas, William Puckemour, Aconbury nunnery.
 Thomas ap Morgan, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Rawlynge, Monmouth priory.
 John Tasker, Evesham jurisdiction (l. d. of the abbot), Cokehill nunnery.
 Dominus Henry Souborne, William Hanbury, of Evesham monastery, presented by Dominus Richard, a fellow monk.
 Fraternal Fysshier, William Kyrkby, of the monastery of the B.V.M., Caerleon, alias Llanternam, presented by the abbot.

PRIESTS.

Richard Balle, Humphrey Burnell, Dudley priory (Cluniac).
 John Frewun, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
 John Higyns, Wenlock priory.
 Richard Roode, Cwmbir monastery.
 Lewis ap Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Richard Bullocke, hosp. of S. Giles, Shrewsbury.
 Richard Pypare, Limebrook nunnery.
 John Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland monastery.
 Lewis ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), monastery of Bardsey and Cully Island.
 Richard, alias Res ap Griffith ap Gwillim, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert monastery.
 Lewis ap Griffith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey monastery.
 William ap Jenkyn, S. David's dioc., Talley monastery.
 Edmund ap Lewis, alias Rys, Norwich dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 Reginald ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), monastery of Valle Crucis.
 Dominus Richard Talley, of Strata Florida monastery.
 Domini Richard Grace, John Alcetour, presented by Dominus Richard, a fellow monk.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, DEC. 17, 1513.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 David ap Jevan, William Normicot, Thomas More, Thomas Chyppe, John Badnettis,
 William ap Hoell, John Walcrofte, David Skydmore, Lewis Gunter.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Jevans, a rent of six marks, to be paid from lands in Croft by Alianora, the widow of Sir Richard Crofte, and Edward, his son and heir.
 Richard Mathew, S. Guthlac's priory
 John Skydmore, Aconbury nunnery.
 David Lane, Wormesley priory
 William Wyllyams, alias Osteler, the demesne of James Vaughan, armiger, in Michaelchurch and Blethvache.

DEACONS.

John Bradley, Dudley priory.
 David ap Morys, Bangor dioc., Strata Florida monastery.
 William Wylettis, Whiston nunnery.
 Philip Nicholas, a rent of six marks from the lands of Alianora Croft in Brimfield.
 Thomas Wolastone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 William ap Thomas, Strata Marcella monastery.
 John Wottone, Wormesley priory.

PRIESTS.

John ap Hoell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. John's monastery by S. Kinmark.
 David ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury priory.
 William Puckemour, John Yayden, Aconbury nunnery.
 Thomas Wattys, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Rawlynge, Monmouth priory.

ORDINATION IN S. MARY'S CHAPEL IN THE CATHEDRAL, BY THOMAS,
 EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, MARCH 4, 1514.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Henley, Richard Wynde, Edward Kery, Thomas Powmfrey, Thomas
 Taylour, Robert Shoughe, Hugh Aldewelle, John Davyes, Richard Vicaryes,
 John Barne, John Joldewyn, John ap Thomas, William Heremyt.
 Thomas ap Jevan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 David ap Jenkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 William ap Llewellyn ap Tudor, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 William ap Ll. ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 David Walker, in legibus bac
 Roger Strotty, of Wormesley monastery, presented by Dominus Ethelbert Aythen.

SUBDEACONS.

William Havart, Wormesley priory, domiciled in the diocese.
 John Gruffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk monastery.
 Maurice ap David, Chirbury priory.
 David ap Hopkyns, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John ap Jevan, John ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 John ap Jenkyn, Cwmhir monastery.
 John Luce, Aconbury monastery.
 William Clementis, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Trinity college, Westbury, same dioc.
 John ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Thomas Nicols, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John ap David, Chirbury priory.
 John Buckland, Monmouth priory.
 Philip Jenkyn ap Roger, Land. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 David ap Philip ap Morys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B. V. M., Conway.

DEACONS.

Richard Yevans, rent of six marks, paid by Alianora, the widow, and Edward, the
 son and heir of Sir Richard Crofte, from their lands in Croft.
 Thomas Taylour, Monmouth priory.
 Richard Mathew, S. Guthlac's priory.
 John Skydmore, Aconbury nunnery.
 David Lane, Wormesley priory.
 John ap Gwillim, Christopher ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 William Wyllyams, alias Hosteler, the demesne of James Vaughan, armiger, in
 Michaelchurch and Blethvache.
 Morgan Wyllyam, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam monastery.
 John Lewys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.

PRIESTS.

John ap Jevan, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Neath monastery.
 Philip ap Jevan, Hugh ap Jevan, Lland. dioc., Usk nunnery.
 William Dere, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam monastery.
 John Wottone, Thomas ap Morgan, Wormesley priory.
 David ap Morys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey monastery.
 Edward Grene, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Thomas Bullock, Winchcombe monastery.
 Geoffrey Hogeson, York dioc. (l. d.), Wroxton priory.
 John Wigmour, Aust. of Wormesley, presented by Dominus Ethelbert Aythen.
 Richard Ledbury, John Radclyff. Walter Stanley, monks of S. Peter's, Gloucester.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF THE B.V.M. IN THE CATHEDRAL,
 APRIL 1, 1514.

ACOLYTES.

John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Hugh Parre, Miles Geffys, Hugh ap David.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas ap Jevan ap Llewellyn, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.
 Thomas Deyos, Limebrook nunnery.
 Thomas Skett, Wenlock priory.
 William ap Ll. ap Tudour, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey monastery.
 William Norncott, Pinley nunnery.
 Thomas More, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Longfort, Limebrook nunnery.
 John Tholdwyne, John Walcroft, Great Malvern priory.
 David Walker, in leg. bac., his portion in Holdgate.
 Thomas Pownfrey, a subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.

DEACONS.

John Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk monastery.
 Maurice ap David, Chirbury priory.
 John ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk monastery.
 John ap John, John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 David ap Philip, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), monastery of the B.V.M., Conway.
 John ap Jenkyn, Limebrook nunnery.
 William Havart, Wormesley priory.
 David ap Hopkins, S. Guthlac's priory.

PRIESTS.

William Marble, in leg. bac., Woolhope vicarage.
 Thomas Wolastone, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Philip Nicholas, rent of six marks from Dame Alianora Croft's manor of Brimfield.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF THE B.V.M. IN THE CATHEDRAL,
 APRIL 15, 1514.

ACOLYTES.

John Bowley, John Morgan.

SUBDEACONS.

Miles Jeffys, Little Malvern priory.
 John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook nunnery.
 Robert Mawde, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Leonard's nunnery, Easthold.
 Hugh ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 John Symondis, Wormesley priory.
 Henry Hopper, Aconbury nunnery.
 William ap Howell, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Roger Strotty, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Smythe, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow,

DEACONS.

Thomas Moore, hospital of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Tholdewyn, Great Malvern priory.
 Thomas Deyos, Limebrook nunnery.
 William ap Ll. ap Tudour, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey monastery.
 Thomas Sket, Wenlock priory.
 Thomas ap Jevan ap Llewelyn, Bethgelert priory.
 John ap David, John ap Howell, Chirbury priory.
 John Walcrofte, Great Malvern priory.
 David Walker, in legibus bac., his portion or prebend in Holdgate.
 Philip Jankyn ap Roger, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Boger Folyon, Fr. Herm. of Wyche.
 William Wylson, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Richard Mathew, S. Guthlac's priory.
 William ap Thomas, Strata Marcella monastery.
 David ap Philip ap Morys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Conway monastery.
 Oliver Mydleton, Chirbury priory.
 Geoffrey Lloyd, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's monastery, Ben. ord., Tirone dioc.
 William Rymington, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
 Henry ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Llanternam monastery.
 William ap Richard Herbert, his benefice of Cusop.
 David ap Hopkins, S. Guthlac's priory.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE CHURCH, JUNE 10, 1514.

ACOLYTES.

John Hychyns, Richard Morgan, Thomas Gwillim,
 David ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.).
 Thomas Blont, who receives a dispensation for a defect.

SUBDEACONS.

William Hychyns, priory of the B.V.M. of Overy, in Southwark,
 Thomas Taylour, priory of Great Malvern.
 David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 Richard Wynde, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Hugh ap Thomas, Chirbury priory.
 John Bolley, Wormesley priory.
 William Ree, Dinmore hosp., by the grant of Sir Thomas Dockwray, knt., preceptor of the order of S. John Bapt.
 John ap Rees, the manor of Sir Roger Pylestone, knt., in Emrall.
 Lewis Kery, S. David's dioc.

DEACONS.

William Norncot, Pinley nunnery.
 William ap Howell, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Miles Geffys, Little Malvern priory.
 John Symondis, Wormesley priory.
 Robert Mawde, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Leonard's nunnery, Easthold.
 Henry Hoper, Aconbury nunnery.
 Maurice ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Thomas Wadyngtone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. James's monastery, Northampton.
 John Longfort, Limebrook nunnery (Lyngbrok).
 John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook nunnery (Limebrok).
 John Strotty, Aust. of Wormesley priory.

PRIESTS.

John Tholdewyne, Great Malvern priory.
 Thomas More, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Richard Grove, S. James' monastery, Wigmore.
 Maurice ap David, Chirbury priory.
 John Bradley, Dudley priory.
 William Wyllyams, alias Hosteler, the demesne of James Vaughan, armiger, in Michaelchurch and Blethvache.
 John ap John, John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford priory.
 William Philip, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's monastery, Ben. order.
 Thomas Albon, David Lane, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Yevans, rent of six marks from Dame Alianora and Sir Edward Crofte.
 Thomas Taylour, Monmouth priory.
 David Walker, in leg. bac., his prebend in Holdgate.
 John Walcrofte, Great Malvern priory.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF THE B.V.M. IN THE CATHEDRAL,
 SEPT. 23, 1514.

ACOLYTES.

Morgan ap Griffith ap Llewelyn, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 Lewis ap Owen, Henry Crofte
 Inglebert Haghestrop, Roger Palmer, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
 Robert Pew, Aust. of Chirbury priory.

SUBDEACONS.

John Morgan, Limebrook priory.
 Thomas Chyppe, Wigmore monastery.
 Richard Morgan, Flaxley monastery.
 David ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 John Badnache, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Walter ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland monastery (Cist.)

DEACONS.

Richard Wynde, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John ap Rys, the manor of Sir Roger Pylestone, knt. in Emrall.
 Hugh ap Thomas, Chirbury priory.
 David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 John Bowley, Wormesley priory.
 Lewis Kery, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury monastery.
 William Ree, Dinmore hosp., on the grant of Sir Thomas Dockwray, knt., "turcopularius preceptor" at Rhodes.
 Thomas Taylour, Great Malvern priory.
 Thomas Nicols, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Pounfrey, subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.

PRIESTS.

William Willettis, William Havart, Whiston nunnery.
 John Symonds, Wormesley priory.
 William ap Howell, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Wadyngtone, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. James' monastery, Northampton.
 John Tasker, of the jurisdiction of Evesham (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
 Domini John Bretforton. William Hanbury, Ben. monks of Evesham monastery.
 William Wilson, Fr. Carm. of Ludlow.
 Robert Smart, Fr. Aust. Herm. of Ludlow.
 Thomas Heynes, John Hoper, Fr. Pr. of Gloucester, presented by Fr. Thomas Benlloyd.

ORDINATION IN THE PARISH CHURCH OF WHITBORNE, DEC. 23, 1514.

ACOLYTES.

David Cowper, William Jones, Hugh Watcham, Thomas Polle, Robert ap Rys, John Jeffreys.

SUBDEACONS.

Inglebert Hagherstrop, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Corbet, Catesby nunnery.
 Thomas ap Rys, Limebrook nunnery.
 Roger Palmer, subdeacon's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 Robert Hughe, a canon of Chirbury.

DEACONS.

Thomas Chippe, Wigmore monastery.
 David ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 John Badnache, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Walter ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland monastery.
 Rys ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Richard Morgan, Flaxley monastery.
 Richard Smythe, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Longe, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Aust. monastery, Ludlow.
 Thomas Sket, Wenlock priory.
 Thomas Taylour, Great Malvern priory.
 John Bowley, Wormesley priory.
 John Longfort, Limebrook nunnery.
 David Morgan, Aconbury nunnery.
 William Norncott, Pinley nunnery.
 William Ree, Dinmore priory, granted by Sir Thomas Docwray, knt., preceptor of the order of S. John Bapt. in England.

ORDINATION BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, IN THE CHAPEL OF THE B.V.M., IN THE CATHEDRAL, MARCH 3, 1515.

ACOLYTES.

David ap Harry, John Lynton, William ap Rys, Hugh Morys, Edward Gwyn.
 John ap Griffith ap Rys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 John Griffith, Thomas Holder, Thomas Pers, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
 Thomas Dyche, Walter Franke, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

SUBDEACONS.

Hugh Wyllyams, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Hugh Parre, Wormesley priory.

David ap John ap Howell Goze, Clifford priory.
 John Rode, Limebrook nunnery.
 Master William Delaber, his prebend of Eigne in the cathedral.
 Rowland Spicer, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.
 William Jones, Whiston priory.
 Richard Webbe, Flaxley monastery.
 Richard Rickarde, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Caerleon monastery.
 John ap Gwillim, Wormesley priory.
 John Corbet, Dore monastery.
 Richard Flemmyng, Wigmore monastery.
 Thomas Lokwod, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Inglebert Hagheyrstorp, by reason of his domicile in the diocese, Wormesley priory.
 Thomas Corbet, Catesby nunnery.
 Roger Palmer, subdeacon's stall in the cathedral.
 Thomas ap Rys, Limebrook nunnery.
 Robert ap Hugh, canon of Chirbury.
 Robert Foster, alias Bromfylde, Fr. Aust. of Wigmore.

PRIESTS.

Thomas ap Jevan ap Llewelyn, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.
 Thomas Chyppe, Wigmore monastery.
 Richard Wynde, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Walter ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland monastery.
 Richard Morgan, Flaxley monastery.
 David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley priory.
 John ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook nunnery.
 John ap Rys, Sir Roger Pylestone's manor in Emrall.
 John ap Gwillim, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Degerus Hardyng, Fr. Pr., Hereford. presented by thr sub-prior, Fr. Hugh Marche.

ORDINATION IN THE CONVENTUAL CHURCH OF MONMOUTH, SICIENTES

SATURDAY, MARCH 24, 1515, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS.

ACOLYTES.

Roger Mutlowe, John Gozhe, alias Smythe.

SUBDEACONS.

Henry Crofte, Pershore monastery.
 Robert Sloughe, Aconbury nunnery.
 John Davies, S. Guthlac's priory.
 David ap Gronow, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.
 John Robartis, Dore monastery.
 John ap Griffith ap Res, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert monastery.
 John Jeffreys, monastery of the B.V.M., Lilleshall.

DEACONS.

Master William Delaber, his prebend of Eigne.
 David ap John ap Howell Gozhe, Clifford priory.
 John Corbett, Dore monastery.
 Hugh Parre, Wormesley priory.
 John Phelippys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 Hugh Wyllyams, Land. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 John Rode, Limebroke nunnery.

PRIESTS.

Christopher ap Thomas, Lland dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
 Thomas Nicols, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Flynt, Little Malvern priory.
 John Lucy, Henry Hopar, Aconbury nunnery.

ORDINATION IN THE CHAPEL OF S. ETHELBERT'S ALMSHOUSE,¹
 HEREFORD, THE VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 7, 1515.

SUBDEACON.

John Halle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Avelcote priory.

DEACONS.

Thomas Deykyn, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Farwell nunnery.
 John Morgan, Limebrook nunnery.
 William Jones, White Nuns of Whiston.
 John Parkys, Aust. of Wigmore monastery.
 Thomas Lockwood, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

PRIESTS.

Master William Delabere, his prebend of Eigne.
 Master Hugh ap Rys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 David ap John ap Howell Gozhe, Clifford priory.
 Inglebert Hagheyrsterp, Wormesley priory, domiciled in the diocese.
 John Badnache, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Meryke, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Thomas Pownfrey, his stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 John Clyftone, monk of Little Malvern, presented by Dom. Thomas Evesham, a fellow monk.

ORDINATION IN WHITBORNE PARISH CHURCH, SEPT. 22, 1515.

ACOLYTES.

Roger Rawlynge, John Jenkyns, John Parkes, Thomas Lovell, Griffin ap John,
 Richard ap Griffith, David ap Griffith.
 Christopher Morys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
 John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
 Dominus Henry Howtone, Cist. monk of Strata Florida.

SUBDEACONS.

Edward Strete, David ap Harry, Limebrook nunnery.
 Thomas Polle, Wormesley priory.
 Hugh Taylor, Wenlock priory
 Robert ap Rees, Chirbury priory.
 Henry Walker, Great Malvern priory.
 Henry Adams, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John Barun, Monmouth priory.
 Dominus James Whitney, Cist. monk of Strata Florida.

DEACONS.

John ap Gwillim, Wormesley priory.
 John Davyes, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Richard Flemmyng, Wigmore monastery.

¹—This is the only reference to S. Ethelbert's having had a chapel. There are no traces in the present buildings which would suggest its site.

PRIESTS.

John Morgan, Thomas ap Rees, John Roode, Limebrook priory.
 Hugh Wyllyams, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk priory.
 John ap Jenkyn.
 John ap David, Hugh ap Thomas, Chirbury priory.
 Lewis Kery, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury priory.
 John Corbet, Dore monastery.
 John Jeffreys, Lilleshalle monastery.
 Hugh Parre, Wormesley priory.
 Hoger Palmer, stall of a vicar choral in the cathedral.
 William Jones, priory of White Nuns, Whiston.
 Domini John Newbold, Richard Gloucester, Ben. monks of Evesham.
 Robert Forster, John Parkys, canons of Wigmore monastery.
 Robert ap Hugh, Aust. of Chirbury priory.
 Thomas Lockwode, Fr. Aust. of Ludlow.

ORDINATION IN BROMYARD CHURCH, DEC. 22, 1515.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Fysour, Richard Strete, David ap John, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
 Maurice Dovery, of Strata Florida monastery.

SUBDEACONS.

John Stone, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) priory of the B V M. and S. Giles, Little Malvern.
 John Parkis, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 Edward Kery, Monmouth priory.
 John Lyntone, Aconbury nunnery.
 William Harvey, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Pinley nunnery.
 David Griffith, Chirbury priory.
 Hugh Wacheam, Wormesley priory.
 William Kyrby, of the jurisdiction of the archdeaconry of Richmond (l. d.), mon. of
 the B. V. M., Cockersand.
 Richard Gregory, Cant. dioc. (l. d.), Motyndon priory.
 Henry Howtone, of Strata Florida monastery.
 John Aythen, canon of Flanesford priory.

DEACONS.

Henry Adams, S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 Hugh Taylour, Wenlock priory.
 Edward Strete, David ap Harry, Limebrook nunnery.
 Thomas Polle, Wormesley priory.
 Henry Walker, Great Malvern priory.
 Robert ap Rys, Monmouth priory.
 Richard Webbe, Flaxley monastery.
 Hugh ap David S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), stall in the choir of the cathedral.
 John Barun, Monmouth priory.
 Robert Shoughe, Aconbury priory.

PRIESTS.

John Bruggis, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
 John ap Robert, Dore monastery.
 Miles Gefys (l. d.), Little Malvern priory.
 Hugh David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Kymer monastery.
 David ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley monastery.
 Thomas Fox, York dioc. (l. d.), Thelisford priory.
 Daniel Tybot, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), rent of £3. granted him by Sir Robert
 Throgmorton, knt.

John Halle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill priory.
 Richard Flemmyng, Wigmore monastery.
 John Davyes, S. Guthlac's priory.
 Thomas Wemme, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern priory.
 Gerard Shiphorst, Trajetto dioc. (l. d.), Winchombe monastery.
 John Walwyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth. Gloucester.
 John ap Gwillim, Wormesley priory.
 Richard Smythe, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
 William Broke, Fr. Min., Hereford.

ORDINATION IN LEDBURY CHURCH, BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS
 LACHORENSIS, FEB. 16, 1516.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Strotty.
 Morgan ap Rys ap Howell (l. d.), Lewis ap Rys ap Oden (l. d.), Thomas ap Griffith
 ap Meredith (l. d.), Maurice ap John (l. d.) Bangor dioc.
 John ap David ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.).
 John Brasyntone, Fr. Aust. of Shrewsbury.

SUBDEACONS.

Rys ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook nunnery.
 Hugh Lewys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida monastery.
 Thomas Lovell, Monmouth priory.
 Christopher Mores, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), priory of S. Oswald, Gloucester.
 Richard ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth priory.
 Hugh ap Rys ap Llewelyn ap Tudor, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), priory of Syriol, alias
 Priestholme.
 David Cowper, a grant made him by Sir Thomas Blunt, knt., lord of Kinlet.

DEACONS.

John Parkis, hosp. of S. John Bapt., Ludlow.
 John Lyntone, Aconbury nunnery.
 Edward Kery, Monmouth priory.
 Hugh Watcheam, Wormesley priory.
 Richard ap Robert ap Jevan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.

PRIESTS.

Edward Strete, Limebrook nunnery.
 John ap Griffith ap Rys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethgelert priory.
 Richard Webbe, Flaxley monastery.
 Hugh Taylour, Wenlock priory.
 Robert ap Rice, Chirbury priory.
 John Barun, Monmouth priory.
 David ap Harry, Limebrook priory.

*Ordines predicti ultimi celebrati fuerunt tempore reverendi in Cristo
 patris, Ricardi Mayew, cuius est presens registrum.*

INSTITUTIONS.

	DATE.	BENEFACT.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1504.	Oct. 31—	Prebend of Bartonsham.	Robt. Tehy, S.T.P.	The bishop. ¹	Death of John Martin.
	„ 31—	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	Wm. Webbe, arcium magister.	The bishop.	Death of John Martin.
	„ 31—	S. Mary Mounthalt.	Henry Martyn, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop. ²	Death of John Martin.
	„ 31—	Third portion in Bromyard.	John Smith, alias Oliver.	The bishop.	Death of John Martin.
	„ 31—	Prebend of Norton.	Henry Martyn, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop.	Death of Richd. Burton.
	Nov. 27—	Stanford	Thomas Barne.	Thomas Saleway, armiger, lord of Stanford.	Death of Thos. Wrighte.
	„ 27—	Stockton.	William Mylle.	John Aredon, arm., lord of Stockton.	Res. of Thos. Barne.
	Dec. 21—	Shrawardine, S. Mary's free chapel.	Matthew David.	Thomas, earl of Arundel. ³	Death of John Phelippis, in leg. bac.
A.D. 1505.	Feb. 10—	Bridge Sollars (vic.)	Richard Howell.	Aconbury nunnery.	Res. of John Mershe.
	Mar. 5—	Rudford.	Thos. Southwode.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Thomas Walker.
	„ 26—	Free chapel of the B.V.M., Cusop (Cuys-hope).	William Herberd, ⁴ litterate.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester	Death of Wm. ap Thomas.
	Apr. 16—	Winforton.	Richd. ap Meredith.	The king.	Res. of Owen Pcle ⁵
	„ 30—	Hom Lacy (vic.)	Henry Waryng.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Teny.
	June 13—	King's Pyon.	Hugh Rosse.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of John Ball.
	Sept. 1—	Mamble (vic.) (Momylle).	Hugh Bache.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of John Butler.
	„ 15—	Ocle Pychard (vic.)	Rowland Freyn.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of William Warmecombe.
	„ 16—	Evesbatch.	Richard ap John, alias Walschemon.	Rowland Morton and Elizabeth, his wife.	Death of Thos. Aldeford.
	„ 19—	Cardington (vic.)	Thomas Grene.	Thos. Docura, prior of the conv. of S. John of Jerusalem.	Death of Edm. Grefith.

1—Dated from his hospice in London *prope* Mounthaute.

2—Presents to the bishop of London for institution.

3—William Petton, chaplain, to induct.

4—By his proctor, Richard Hyeward, chaplain.

5—Who receives a pension.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1505.	Nov. 13—	Portion "sinistre partis" in Westbury.	Lewis ap Howell.	Thomas Vernam and Anne, his wife; Humphrey Vernam and Alice, his wife,	Death of Robt. Overton.
	" 15—	S. Leonard's chantry in Pyrtonchapel in Lydney	James Thyrkeld.	Sir Richard Nevyle, lord Latymer.	Death of Richd. Betson.
	" 21—	Lyonsshall(vic.) (Lenehalis).	Hugh Deyos.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Death of Matthew Wever.
	Dec. 4—	Wolverlow (vic.)	Thomas Parker.	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury.	Death of Roger Grene.
	" 12—	Monmouth (vic.)	John Streynsham, in dec. bac.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Edw. Jenyns.
	" 22—	Whitney.	Owen Poole.	The feoffees of the lordship of Whitney. ¹	Death of James Eston.
A.D. 1506.	Jan. 8—	Wollaston w. Alvington chapel.	Thos. Wodecokce.	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	Death of John Prowtryng.
	" 22—	Huntley.	Thos. Syngleton.	George Talbot, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of Master Thos. Felde.
	May 14—	Mordiford.	John Wall, clerk.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Walter Mylle.
	June 12—	Stanford.	Nicholas Vernon.	Thos. Salwey, armiger.	Death of Thos. Baron.
	" 16—	Dormington (vic.)	John Tyler.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Mynlove.
	" 17—	Parke parish church.	William Bedward.	The patrons. ²	
	" 30—	Foy (vic.)	Lawrence ap Harry.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	
	" 18—	Neen Sollers (Sellers Nyne).	Thomas Wilkes.	The king.	Res. of Oliver Pole.
	July 8—	English Bicknor.	Thomas Worthe.	The king. ³	
	" 19—	Bredwardine (vic.)	Philip Vayne.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Lawrence ap Harry.
	Sept. 12—	Almeley (vic.)	John Bromwyche.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of the same John Bromwyche.
	" 24—	Munslow.	John Lloyd.	The king. ⁴	Res. of last incumbent.
	Aug. 9—	Munsley.	Thos. Cartwright	Roger Crombold, generous.	Death of Thos. Hoppe.
	Nov. 16—	Avenbury (vic.)	Ralph Hurletone.	Abbot and conv. of Dore.	Death of Nich. Baron.
A.D. 1507.	Jan. 19—	Priory of Monmonth.	Thomas Fowler, episcopus Lachorensis.	The king, as duke of Lancaster, on Nov. 26.	Res. of the prior, John Mydleham. ⁵

¹—Sir Walter Baskervyle, Simon Mylborne, James Skydmore, armigers, John Breynton, generous, and Simon Heryng.

²—Sir Thomas Frowyke, Sir John Fisher, knts.; Humphrey Coningsby, king's serjeant-at-law; John Sharley, Thomas Greneway, and John Gardener. The dean of Frome to induct.

³—As guardian of Walter, son and heir of John Devereux, Lord Ferrars.

⁴—As guardian of Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Edward Trussell.

⁵—In person at Whitbourne, on October 29, on the ground of age and defective sight. A pension of 20s. is assigned him, secured by his successor under the seal of Abingdon monastery.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1507.	Nov. 7—	Second portion in Bromyard.	Master William Webb, archd. of Shropshire.	The bishop.	Death of Walter Catesby.
	Jan. 19—	Culmington.	Richard Cley.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of — Gough.
	Apr. 18—	Sapey pichard, alias Nether Sapey.	John Corbett.	Humphrey Coningsby, serjeant-at-law. ¹	Death of John Bracy.
	May 13—	Acton Scot, alias super Hill.	Richard Spragge.	Richard Littleton, of Pilletonchall, Staff., and Thomas Acton, of Acton.	Death of Maurice ap David.
A.D. 1508	Feb. 14—	Bosbury (vic.)	Richd. Townesend.	The bishop.	Res. of Thos. Fowler, ep. Lachorensis.
	—	— Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon. ²	Mast. Christopher Twynyho.	The bishop.	Res. of John Wodroff.
	—	— Canonry and prebend of Huntingdon.	Mast. John Wodroff.	The bishop	Res. of Christ. Twynyho.
	Mar. 7—	Ribbesford.	Walter Blount, in leg. bac	Thomas Blount, generosus. ³	Death of Mast. David Gibbis.
	June 14—	Upton (in Stottesdon deanery).	John Haynes.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of —
	July 5—	Canonry and prebend de Prato Min.	Thomas Wolsey. ⁴	The bishop.	Res. of Master Reg West. ⁵
	„ 19—	Hope Bowdler.	Maurice Rowland.	John Souche, ⁶ lord de la Souche.	Death of Rich. Buttler, on May 8.
	Aug. 8—	Upton Bishop.	James Newbruge.	President and chapter of Hereford.	Death of Rich. Spyne.
	„ 23—	More.	John ap David.	The king,	Death of David ap Howell.
	Sept. 11—	Upper Sapey	Thos. Cartwright.	Sir Richard Croft and Eleanor, his wife, widow of Hugh Mortimer, of Kyre	Res. of John Knyght.
	„ 12—	Weston Beg-gard.	Lewis Davys.	Master and brethren of S Katherine's, Ledbury.	Death of Thos. Harrys.
	„ 26—	Dilwyn (vic.)	William Blither.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	

1—Guardian of John Russell, son and heir of Robert. and cousin of Joyce, late Lady Beauchamp.

2—As the church of Morton with the chapel of Whaddon, annexed to the prebend, is in the diocese of Worcester, Silvester, bishop of Worcester, is requested to induct.

3—By the grant of John Grey, viscount Liseley, patron in right of Mercella, wife of Thomas Knyvet, armiger, and widow of John, viscount Lisle.

4—So spelt here only.

5—Signed and sealed by William Goldsmith, notary.

6—The jurors at the inquisition were John Lloyde, Ralph Berwike, Lewis ap David, Thomas Corbyn, rectors of Munslow, Rushbury, Tugford, and Abdon; Thomas Grene, Thomas Awstin, vicars of Cardiston and Staunton; and Thomas Acton, generosus, Rowland Jenkyns, William Phelppis, William Jenkyns, William Moore, and William Govore, laymen, who say that lord Souche is patron, and presented John Smithcote, John Buller, and Richard Butler, and that old persons say he presented Thomas Chelwik and John Lwytmore.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1508.	Sept. 28—	Collington.	Hugh Banns.	Sir Richard Croft and his wife, Eleanor.	Death of Thos. Cowper.
	" 26—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Wm. Webbe, archdeacon of Shropshire.	The bishop.	Death of John Nance.
	" 26—	Bosbury (vic.)	Roger Walkar.	The bishop.	Death of Rich. Townesend.
	Oct. 2—	Second portion in Bromyard.	John Oliver, alias Smithe.	The bishop.	Res. of Wm. Webbe, arch. of Shropshire.
	" 5—	Cradley.	Henry Martin, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop.	Death of John Hans.
	" 13—	Canonical residence.	Wm. Webbe, archdeacon of Shropshire.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Grete.
	" 19—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Henry Martyn.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Grete.
	" 19—	Canonry and prebend of Norton.	Edmund Frocetur, sac. theol. prof.	The bishop.	Res. of Henry Martin.
	" 22—	Beckbury.	Richard Rugge.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock. ¹	Death of Wm. Bawdewyn.
	Nov. 3—	Canonical residence.	John Wardroper, archd. of Stafford.	The bishop.	Res. of William Webbe.
	" 6—	Munsley.	Thomas Sparry.	Simon Mylleborne.	Res. of Thos. Cartwright.
	Oct. 7—	Canonry and prebend of Wellington.	Wm. Webbe archd. of Shrophire.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Castellensis.
	" 8—	Third portion in Bromyard.	Thomas Mayew.	The bishop.	Res. of John Smythe, alias Oliver.
	Nov. 16—	Tedstone Wafer.	Nicholas Smythe.	Charles Brandon, in right of his wife, Margaret.	Res. of John Wever.
	Dec. 5—	Coreley.	Thomas Addirley.	William Oteley and Margaret, his wife.	Death of Philip Geffreys.
	" 31—	Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Henry Martyn, in utriusque juris bac.	The bishop.	Res. of William Webbe, arch. of Shropshire.
A.D. 1509.	Jan. 14—	Stottesdon (vic.)	John Mawnsell.	Abbot and conv. of S. S. Peter and Paul, Shrewsbury.	Death of Thos. Lilsell.
	" 18—	Aston Botrell.	Walter Myllyn-choppe.	Robert Botrell, of Yeoxalle.	Death of Roger Goodeman.
	" 18—	Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Roger Brayne, ² in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Henry Martyn.
	Feb. 7—	Canonry and prebend de Prato Min.	William Delebere, clerk.	The bishop.	Translation of Roger Brayne.

¹—On the nomination of Edward Grey, armiger, lord of Beckbury.

²—Collated to the same again on October 14, 1509, on the resignation of the same Roger Brayne.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTREE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1509.	Feb. 17—Onibury.		Thos. Slade, clerk.	John Slade. ¹	Death of Wm. Hill.
	„ 29—Thornbury.		Ralph Hurleton.	The king, in right of his March.	Death of Geo. Harper.
	Mar. 24—Munsley (Moundesley).		William Sparry.	Roger Gromold, generous.	Res. of Thos. Sparry.
	Apr. 21—Awre (vic.)		Chris. Winshippe.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Death of Thos. Wycke.
	May 27—Edvyn.		Thomas de Eya.	Sir Richd. Croft, knt., and Eleanor, his wife.	Death of John Gervis.
	Aug. 13—Ullingswick.		John Viall, vicar choral of cath.	The bishop.	Res. of John Woodroffe.
	Sept. 7—Hopton Wafer.		John Pounteney.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Sprot.
	„ 16—Walford.		John Worcetour.	Robt. Kent, S. Theol. Prof., precentor of cathedral.	Res. of Thos. Worthe.
	„ 27—Stockton.		William Baurdald.	John Arthorne, arm.	Death of Wm. Mylle
	Oct. 14—Stretford (Stratteford).		William Mylle.	Sir Richd. Delabere, knt.	Death of Thos. Pattishale.
	„ 18—Greete (Greote).		John Pratt ²	John Lochard, general, of Greete.	Res. of William Hakkyng.
	Mar. 16 ³ —Pembroke.		Richard Shirley.	The king, on Nov. 16.	Death of —
	Dec. 16—Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon.		William Gobard, scholasticus.	The bishop. ⁴	Death of Chris. Twynowe.
	„ 18—Canonry and prebend of Putson maj. (Pottestone).		Edmund Frocetour, S. Theol. Prof.	The bishop	Death of Owen Pole.
A.D. 1510.	Jan. 16—Old Radnor.		Humphrey Blackborne.	Gerard Fitzmaurice, son and heir of Gerard, earl of Kildare. ⁵	Death of Owen Pole.
	Mar. 22—Kinlet (vic.)		Thomas Mason.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of William Spenser.
	„ 20—Wentnor.		John Barker.	Edward, duke of Buckingham, earl of Hereford & Northampton.	Death of —
	„ 15—Pembroke.		Richard Skirley, in leg. bac.	The king.	
	Apr. 15—Chantry of the B.V.M., in Leominster church.		Thomas Hare.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Death.
	„ 15—Avenbury (vic.)		Hugh Martyn.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death.
	May 4—Almeley (vic.)		Rich. Monyngton, in leg. bac.	The bishop, by lapse.	Cession.

1—By the grant of Sir Roger Savage, knt., for this turn.

2—By his proctor, Henry Martyn.

3—Date of presentation.

4—The bishop of Worcester to induct him into the body of the prebend.

5—By the grant of the king for this turn.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1510.	May 19—	Canonry and prebend of Norton Canon.	Hugh Pole, arcium mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Edm. Frocetour.
	Aug. 20—	Canonry and prebend of Inkberrow.	Richard Smyth, dec. doc.	The bishop.	Death of Steph. Surteis.
	„ 21—	Canon Fromé (vic.)	Hugh Grene.	Priory and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of John Hoore.
	Oct. 19—	New Radnor.	Henry Martin, in utroque jure bac.	The king.	Res. of Wm. Waterfall, on Mar. 7, 1509. ¹
	„ 1—	Stockton.	Thomas Phippone.	John Arthorne.	Death.
	„ 13—	Wollastone, with Alvington chapel.	Wm. ap Hopkyn.	Abbot and conv. of Tintern.	Res. of Thos. Wodecokce.
	Nov. 8—	Broseley (Browsley).	Edmund Michell.	Anne Hartwell.	Res. of John Longley.
	Dec. 13—	Chantry in Pirton.	Thomas Payne.	Richd Neville, knt., lord Latemer.	Death of James Thirkilde.
	„ 13—	Mansel Lacy (vic.) (Mawnshill).	Edmund Farley.	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury.	Res. of Wm. Mille.
	„ 14—	Neenton.	Thomas Stevyns.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	„ 19—	Tedstone Delamere (Tedirstone).	Thomas Mason.	John Wisham.	Res. of John Shery.
	„ 21—	Kinnersley.	John Love.	Sir Richd. Delabere, knt.	Death of Rich. Bole.
A.D. 1511.	Feb. 6—	Letton (S. John Bapt).	John Donne.	Sir Richd. Delabere.	Res. of John Love.
	„ 29—	Chantry in Pirton.	Elizeus Michell.	Sir Richard Neville.	Death of Thos. Payne.
	May 7—	Brobury (Brogbery).	John Marcle.	John Seymour.	Cession of John ² Donne.
	„ 28—	Credenhill.	Thomas ² Donne.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death.
	July 17—	Canonry and prebend de Parva Pionia.	William Delabere.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Grene.
	„ 17—	Canonry and prebend de Prato maiori.	Hugh Grene, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Wm. Delabere.
	„ 20—	Archdeaconry of Hereford.	Wm. Webbe, arch-deacon of Salop.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Morton.
	„ 20—	Archdeaconry of Salop.	Arthur Stafford.	The bishop.	Res. of Wm. Webbe.
	„ 20—	Canonry and prebend of Hinton.	Hugh Pole.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Morton.
	„ 25—	Canonry and prebend of Norton Canon.	John Oliver, alias Smythe.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Poole.

¹—From old age. The bishop assigns a pension of 8 marks.

²—Sic, but probably Thomas. See next entry.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1511.	July 25—	Eastnor.	Rich. Smithe, dec. doc.	The bishop.	Death.
	„ 22—	Treasurership or office of sacristan of cathedral.	Richard Judde, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of John Waredraper.
	„ 22—	Canonical residence. ¹	Henry Martyn, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Morton.
	Sept. 8—	Chantry of S. Thomas, the martyr, at Westbury in the Forest.	Thomas ap Robert.	The bishop.	Death of Thos. Muscell.
	„ 31—	Puddleston (Pedlestone).	John Davis.	Sir John Devereux, knt.	Death of Edm. Laistres.
	Oct. 20—	Free chapel of Parke.	William Webbe, arc. mag.	The bishop, by lapse. ²	
	„ 22—	Castle Frome.	Thomas ³ Philippis.	Wm. Buck and Richd. Monyngton.	Death of Thos. Morton, in utroque jure bac.
	Nov. 11—	Chantry of S. Thomas, ⁴ the martyr, in Westbury ch.	Richard Lya.	The bishop.	Res. of Thos. ap Robert.
	„ 9—	Tasley free chapel.	John Legge.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of Thos. Mortone.
A.D. 1512.	Feb. 14—	Old Radnor.	Geoffrey Lewis.	The king.	Death of Hum. Blackborne.
	Feb. 25—	Ludlow.	Master Oliver Pole.	Thomas, earl of Surrey, and Sir Thos. Knvyett, knt. ⁵	Death of Hum. Blackborne.
	May 6—	Wentnor.	John de la Home.	Edward, duke of Buckingham, earl of Hereford, Stafford, and Northampton.	Death of John Barker.
	„ 13—	Lyddham (Letholm, alias Ledom).	Chris. Richardson.	John Huddylstone, ⁶ armiger.	Death of John Meredith.
	„ 24—	Canonry and prebend of Moreton and Whaddon.	Master Wm. Grey, archdeacon of Berks. ⁷	The bishop.	Res. of Wm. Gobert.
	„ 26—	Canonry and prebend of Bullinghope (Bolynghehope).	Richard Smythe, dec. doc.	The bishop.	Death of Master Richd. Judde

1—William Lee, the janitor of the palace, to give possession.

2—The dean of Frome to induct.

3—Called William in the inquisition.

4—The dedication has been effaced.

5—On the grant of Sir Walter Devereux, lord de Ferrers.

6—On the grant, for this turn, of Isabel Nevell, " Marchioness le Montagne," one of the daughters and heirs of John Nevell.

7—By his proctor, Robert Bennett. The bishop of Worcester is requested to induct him to the temporalities.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1512.	June	1—Bitterley (Butterley, alias Byt- terley).	Richard Bayly.	George, earl of Shrews- bury.	Death of Hugh Pemertone.
	"	8—Bedstone.	Thos. Chelmynde.	Rowland Genkyns and David Ireland, gener- osi.	Death of John Bluckke.
	"	11—Canonry and prebend of Inkberrow.	Master William Webbe, archd. of Hereford.	The bishop. ¹	Cession of Rich. Smythe.
	"	12—Canonry and prebend of Wellington.	Master Hy. Martin.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Wm. Webbe.
	"	17—Ross rectory.	William Gobard, in art. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Rich. Judde.
	"	16—Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	Hugh Pole, arcium mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Henry Martyn.
	July	1—Treasurership of the cathe- dral.	Edm. Frowcetur, sacr. pag. prof.	The bishop.	Death of Rich. Judde.
	"	15—Prebend of Hinton.	John Olyver, alias Smythe	The bishop.	"Certo modo."
	"	16—Prebend of Norton Canon.	Thos. Chipnam, arcium mag.	The bishop.	Res. of John Olyver.
	"	17—Knill.	John Cosyn.	The bishop, by lapse. ²	Death of John Taylour.
	Sept. 29	—Worthen.	John Knevelt.	Edward, duke of Buckingham.	Death of Rich. Lynghen.
	Oct. 17	—Free chapel de le Parke.	Wm. Webbe, archd. of Hereford.	Rowland Mortone, generosus.	
	"	22—Prebend of Morton Magna.	Wm. Webbe, archd. of Hereford.	The bishop.	Death of Master John Foster.
	"	14—Canonry and prebend of Inkberrow.	Master Hy. Martin.	The bishop. ³	"Certo modo"
	"	15—Canonry and prebend of Wellington.	Master — ⁴ Blythe, archd. of Coventry.	The bishop.	Cession of Hy. Martyn.
	"	23—Prebend of Preston.	Mast. Miles Ragon.	The bishop.	Res. of — ⁴ Blythe.
	"	25—Canonry and prebend of Morton parva.	Master Nicholas Walwen.	The bishop.	Cession of Miles Ragon.
	"	26—Prebend of Eigne.	Master William Dalabere.	The bishop.	Cession of Nich. Walwen.
	Dec. 11	—Prebend of Pyon parva.	John Viall.	The bishop.	Cession of Wm. Dalabere.

1—The bishop of Worcester to give corporal possession,

2—John Knylle "generosus," had presented the said Cosyn six months after the vacancy.

3—William Lawrence, janitor of the palace, to give possession.

4—The christian name is given elsewhere as John.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTER.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1513.	Jan. 1—	Canonical residence.	William Goberd, rector of Ross.	The bishop. ¹	Res. of John Wardroper.
	„ 1—	Bosbury (vic.)	Nicholas Smythe.	The bishop.	Death of Roger Walker.
	„ 27—	Canoury and prebend de Prato Min.	William Edwards.	The bishop.	Res. of Thos. Wulcy.
	Feb. 3—	Chirbury (vic.)	John Griffith, vicar of Bishop's Castle.	The bishop. ¹	Res. of John Whatley.
	„ 22—	Treasurership of cathedral.	William Goberd, rector of Ross.	The bishop.	Cession of Edm. Froucetur.
	Mar. 30—	Hope Mansel (Maloyse).	Thos. Flemstede.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	
	Apr. 2—	Tedstone Delamere (Tedesterne de la mare).	Thomas Walker. ²	John Wysham	Res. of the same Thos. Walker.
	May 29—	Glazeley.	Humph. Burnell, deacon.	The bishop, by lapse.	“ Certo modo.”
	June 16—	Canoury and prebend de Puttestone Minori.	John Vyall.	The bishop.	Death of John Prat.
	„ 19—	Wellington (vic.)	Richard Baker.	John Blythe, preb. of Wellington. ³	Res. of Richd. Pope.
	July 6—	Chirbury (vic.)	John Griffith.	Prior and conv. of Chirbury.	Res. of John Whatley.
	„ 11—	Subdeacon's portion in Holdgate.	David Walker, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Master Adams.
	„ 11—	Stretton by Sugwas.	Thomas Taylour.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of Henry Pygge, alias ap Thomas. ⁴
	„ 25—	Kington (vic.)	Richd ap Thomas, vicar of Llanavan vawr	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of John Battye. ⁵
	Aug. 15—	Prebend of Pyoh Parva.	John Kidwely, sac. leg. int.	The bishop.	Cession of John Vyall.
	Nov. 8—	Tedstone Delamere.	Thomas Walker.	John Wischam.	His own resignation, Oct. 16.
	„ 21—	Byton (Bayton).	Henry Chatborne.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Res. of Peter Knottisford.
	Dec. 9—	Bredwardine (vic.) (Broderwardyn).	John Molde.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Philip Vayne. ⁶
A.D. 1514.	Jan. 26—	Priorship of Flanestord.	Ethelbert Aythen.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Deprivation of John Homme.
	Feb. 8—	Canoury and prebend of Parva Pionia.	Wm. Gobard, arc. bac., treasurer of cathedral.	The bishop.	Death of John Kidwely.

1—Grants in commendam.

2—In Wormesley priory during the bishop's visitation.

3—By his proctor, Geoffrey, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

4—Who is granted a pension of £4, and is to occupy the rectory house for life and the fruits of the rectory till Michaelmas. He is also to retain 18 acres of glebe, divided into three fields of six acres, and half the crop of apples and pears for life.

5—On an exchange with Llanavan.

6—Who is permitted to bargain with the new vicar for a pension of 13s. 4d.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1514.	Feb. 27—	Mindtown (Munde).	Thomas Baker.	The bishop, by lapse.	"Certo modo."
	Mar. 30—	Mansel Gamage (Maunsyl).	Thos. ap Howell.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Maudeley.
	" 31—	Avenbury (vic.)	Henry Smythe.	Abbot and conv. of Dore. ¹	Death of Hugh Martyn.
	Apr. 29—	Tedstone Wafer (Tedesterne Waire).	John Walcot.	The bishop, by lapse. ²	Res. of Nich. Smythe.
	May 15—	Peterchurch (vic.)	Thomas Reynoldis.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Death of Walter Reynoldis.
	July 4—	Little Wenlock.	William Chorlton. ³	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Henry Singer.
	" 22—	Tenbury vic. (Temdebury).	Richard Schutt.	Prior and conv. of Jesus of Bethlehem at Sheen.	Res. of Humph. Hewlett. ⁴
	Aug. 12—	Priorship of the cloister of Wigmore abbey.	Sir Peter, canon of Wigmore.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Sept. 25—	Ross vicarage.	Richd. Parkhurst, arc. mag.	Wm. Goberd, rector of Ross.	Res. of Thos. Chipenham. ⁵
	Nov. 3—	Chantry of S. Cross in Lydney church.	Richd. Bernesley.	Richard, lord Latymer.	Death of Chris. Pykebuske.
	" 17—	Stokesay (vic.)	Roger Colfax.	Abbot and conv. of S. John Ev., of Haughmond.	Death of Sir James.
	" 24—	Rock.	John Algar.	Prior and conv. of Jesus of Bethlehem, Sheen.	Death of John Wodroffe.
	Dec. 4—	Free chapel in Snodhill castle.	Robert Geffery. ⁶	The king.	Res. of Robert Cowper.
	" 8—	Abberley (Abbotley).	John Blamyere. ⁷	The king.	*Death of Wm. Colyer.
	" 12—	Stretton in le Dale.	Edward Higgonis, dec. doc.	Richard Hyggons. ⁸	Death of Wm. Higgyns.
	" 15—	Rectory or portion "dextre partis" in Westbury.	John Klnnastone.	Thomas and Humph. Vernon, armigeri.	Death of James Pysar.
	" 31—	Chap of Little Dean (Dene).	William Wright.	The inhabitants. ⁹	Death of Richd. Baker.

1—On the nomination of the bishop.

2—The dean of Frome and John Olyver, the bishop's domestic seneschal, to induct.

3—By the vicar general in the bishop's absence.

4—On a pension of 10 marks.

5—Sept. 25, when he is granted a pension of 10 marks for the first year and of £5 afterwards.

6—By his proctor, Rowland Ketylwell.

7—The dean of Burford and John Blamyere, rector of Whitney, to induct.

8—On a grant of the presentation *hac vice* from Thomas, earl of Arundel, and through his proctor, Peter Hyggyns.

9—Philip Caefremay, Richard Ketford, Thomas Coke, John Player, John Smith, Richard Lovell, John Lovell, Guy White, and John Gouthie, by the grant of the master and brethren of S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1515,	Feb. 30—	Meole Brace (vic)	Robert Sherar.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of Owen Griffith. ¹
	„ 10—	Welsh Bicknor.	David Traharne.	Thomas, episcopus Lachorensis, prior of Monmouth.	Res. of Thos. Machyn.
	„ 13—	Kempley (vic.)	George Blundell.		Death of Walter Walwyn.
	„ 23—	Preston (vic.)	William Dawys. ²	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Smith.
	Mar. 12—	Presteigne (vic.) (Presthemde).	Nicholas Herryson.	Wm. Claytone, generous. ³	Death of Clement Griffyth.
	Apr. 22—	Deuxhill.	Peter Griffith. ⁴	The bishop.	“Certo modo.”
	May 5—	Avenbury (vic.)	John Longford.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore, on the bishop's nomination, April 30	Death of Henry Smythe.
	„ 9—	Prebend of Withington parva.	John Eltone, alias Baker, in utroque art. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of John Cole, arc. mag.
	„ 12—	Lower Sapy.	George Mason, in art. bac.	Humph. Conyngesby, ⁵ a justice of the king.	Res. of John Corbet.
	„ 25—	Stretton in le Dale.	George Dycher. ⁶	Thomas, earl of Arundel.	Res. of Edwd. Hygons.
	June 10—	Staunton.	John Longford.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Carpenter.
	„ 28—	Chantry of B.V.M. in Leominster church.	Richard Benson.	The bishop; by lapse.	Res. of Thos. Hare, May 17.
	July 27—	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	William Goberd.	The bishop.	Death of John Wardraper.
	„ 28—	Portion of Overhall in Ledbury church.	William Webbe, archdeacon of Hereford.	The bishop.	Res. of Wm. Goberd, ⁷ July 27.
	Aug. 2—	S. Michael's church, Michaelchurch.	David ap Watkin.	James Vaughan, arm., lord of Michaelchurch.	“Certo modo.”
	„ 2—	Canonry and prebend of Bartonsham.	George Mason, in art. bac.	The bishop.	Death of John Wardraper.
	„ 9—	Free chapel of le Parke.	David Walker, in leg. bac.	Rowland Mortone, generous.	Res. of Wm. Webbe.
	„ 29—	Chantry of S. Cross, in Lydney.	John Symons.	Richard, lord Neville, lord of Latymer	Res. of Richd. Barnesley.
	Sept. 6—	Eton (vic.)	John Upton	Prior and conv. of Wenlock	Death of John Butler

1—On a pension of 40s.

2—The rector of Ross or the vicar of Dormington to induct.

3—In virtue of a grant to him and his colleague, Thomas Blakburne, by the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

4—The dean of Stotteston and Thomas Mason, vicar of Kinlet, to induct.

5—As guardian of John Russell, armiger, son and heir of Robert, a minor.

6—By his proctor, Robert Thyne.

7—In the presence of George Mason and Nicholas Smythe, chaplains, and David Walker, notary public.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1515.	Oct. 17—	Diddlebury (vic.)	Thomas Slade.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of John Butler, alias Jeffreys.
	" 21—	Precentorship of cathedral.	Wm. Portare, theol. bac., warden of coll. of S. Mary Winton, Oxford.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Kent.
	" 24—	Tiddenham (vic.)	David ap Howell.		Res. of Thos. Kemyes, Sept. 25. ¹
	" 25—	Ledwick chapel.	Richard Strete, scholar.	The bishop, by lapse.	"Certo modo."
	Nov. 14—	The peniten- ciaryship, or bishop's pre- bend.	Wm. Portare, the precentor.	The bishop.	Death of Robt. Kent.
	Dec. 31—	Ullingswick.	John Bale.	The bishop.	Res. of Robt. Asplyn.
A.D. 1516.	Jan. 3—	Canonry and prebend of LittlePyon.	David Walker, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Goberd.
	" 10—	Ross.	William Webbe, ² archdeacon of Hereford.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Goberd.
	" 31—	Alberbury (vic)	John Pole, alias ap Llewelyn, in dec. bac.	The bishop, by lapse of six months.	Death of David ap Howell.
	Feb. 12—	Stretton by Sugwas.	Thos. Pumphrey. ³	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Glou- cester.	Res. of Thos. Taylour.
	" 21—	Easthope.	Hugh Johnson. ⁴	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Mar. 3—	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	Master Henry Martyn.	The bishop.	Death of Wm. Gobard.
	" 12—	Caynham (vic.)	David Cooper, deacon.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Wm. Hylle.
	Apr. 7—	Canonry and prebend of Norton.	Richard Parkurst, arc. mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Thos. Chypenham.
	" 9—	Canonical residence.	Roger Brayne, canon residen- ciary.	The bishop. ⁵	Death of Wm. Goberd.
	" 13—	Treasurership of cathedral.	Hugh Pole, arc. mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Henry Martyn.
	" 16—	Stoke Lacy.	James Bele.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Roger Whitehouse.

1—Who is granted a pension of 26s. 8d.

2—The dean of Ross, the vicar of Ross, and Sir Thomas ap Robert to induct.

3—Who undertakes to continue Henry Pygg's pension.

4—The apparitor of Wenlock to induct.

5—The janitor, William Lawrence, to induct.

Register of the Vicars General.

A.D. 1516.	Apr. 29—Tretire (Retyre).	Hugh ap Howell.	James Skydmour, armiger.	Death of John Davyes.
	June 10—Staunton (vic.)	Richard Pypare.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Longford.
	„ 23—Humber.	William Beke. ¹	Prior and conv. of S. John Ev., Brecon.	Res. of Thos. ap Richard.
	July 24—Eastnor.	Wm. Bolton, ² prior of S. Barth. priory, West Smithfield.	The king, during the vacancy of the see.	Res. of Richd. Smythe.
	„ 26—Little Wenlock.	John Powys.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of Wm. Charleton.
	Aug. 19—Kentchurch (Sancte Keine).	Hugh ap Howell.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of Richd. ap Howell.
	„ 29—Tretire.	Richard Webbe.	James Skydmour,	Res. of Hugh ap Howell.
	Oct. 15—Birch (Byrchis).	John Gregg.	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury.	Res. of Richd. Gloucester.

DISPENSATIONS FOR NON-RESIDENCE

A.D. 1505-	Apr. 1—William Porter, vicar of Minsterworth, three years.
A.D. 1513.	June 9—Hugh Grene, vicar of Canon Frome, six months.

LICENCES TO HAVE SERVICES CELEBRATED IN ORATORIES.

A.D. 1510.	Sept. 25—Thomas Vernon, armiger, and Anne, his wife.
A.D. 1513.	Aug. 5—The inhabitants of Hopendred, in Clun, in their new chapel.

INDULGENCES GRANTED FOR CONTRIBUTING TO—

A.D. 1513.	Apr. 6—The repair of the chapel of S. Juliana, the Virgin, at Shobdon.
A.D. 1514:	„ 9—The repair and sustentation of the chapel of the B.V.M. of Yeylindre, in S. Martin's parish, Hereford.
	„ 18—The support of the shrine (sacellum) of the Trinity at Woolhope (Hope Wolwith), commonly called S. Dubricius, "a domino Dubricio per angelicam visionem miraculose infra parochiam de Hope Wolwith, ubi Deus per eiusdem famuli sui, Dubricii, merita plura miracula operare dignatus est, constructam." Also for devout visits there.
	„ 19—The support of Richard Corbet, of Avenbury, ruined by a fire.
	May 12—The succour of John Jenkyns, of Bishop's Castle, who has suffered great loss from disease amongst his stock.
	Aug. 17—The completion of the road on Dinmore Hill.
A.D. 1515.	Apr. —The help of John Wyllyams, of Dinedor, a sufferer from fire.

1—During a visitation of Wormesley priory, by William Webbe.

2—By his proctor, Nicholas Smythe.

- A.D. 1515. June 14—Meredyth ap Richard, of Leominster, and his children, who, from the loss of the use of his hands, cannot work at his trade.
- July 7—The repair of the chapel of S. Thomas, the Martyr and athlete of Christ, within the walls of Ludlow town
- „ 20—The repair of the ruinous refectory and buildings of Flaxley abbey.
- A.D. 1512. Nov. 18—John Frystre, for the inhabitants of Weston, for the repair of the church and the chantry of the B.V.M. in the same.
- Dec. 4—Richard Stylfelde, proctor of the guild of the Name of Jesus, in the crypt beneath S. Paul's cathedral, London.
- A.D. 1513. Mar. 4—Robert Harryson, proctor of Thelisford hospital, for one year.
- „ 26—James Tyler, proctor of S. Katherine's chapel, near the cathedral, with ratification of former indulgences.
- „ 26—Morgan ap Gwillim David, for building and maintaining the chapel of S. Michael "in monte de Skered vawre."
- Apr. 16—Edward Wigley, proctor of the wardens of Severn bridge, Bridgnorth, and the chapel of S.S. Clement and Sythe,
- May 7—Thomas Thorne, proctor of S. Clement's chapel "in marisco vulgariter nuncupato le Marshe," outside Bristol.
- „ 12—John Clerke, litterate, proctor of Thelisford, through the Forest deanery.
- June 1—The proctor of the hospital of S. Mary Roncevall, by Charing Cross, for one year.
- „ 1—William Howton, for the repair of Dowles parish church, in the diocese of Hereford.
- „ 12—Roger Low, proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas at Rome, in the deaneries of Hereford, Ross, the Forest, Weston, Irchenfeld, and Clun.
- „ 18—The same in the deaneries of Weobley, Leominster, Frome, Ludlow, Burford, Wenlock, and Stottesdon
- July 7—Thomas Wilmot, proctor of the hospital of the B.V.M. of Bethlehem, outside Bishopgate.
- Aug. 1—Richard Yemman, of Hereford, for the completion of the new road on Dinmore Hill.
- „ 14—The proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas of Canterbury, called de Acone, in London.
- Oct. 8—John Edge and Thos. Worfelde, proctors of S. Anthony's hosp., London.
- Nov. 10—John Clerke, proctor of the hospital of S.S. Clement and Katherine, at the end of Leominster town.
- Dec. 22—Nicholas Yonge, proctor of the hospital at Burton S. Lazarus.
- Mar. 17—Thomas Waterson and Henry Storyge, proctors of the guild of the B.V.M. and S. George at Southwark, to build a home for members of the guild overtaken by poverty.
- „ 17—Robert Harryson, proctor of Thelisford.
- A.D. 1514. „ 30—Morgan ap David Gwillim, generosus, for S. Michael's chapel in Skerid vawr.
- May 3—Edward Wygley, proctor of the wardens of Severn bridge and chapel at Bridgnorth.
- „ 20—John Clerke, alias Redfyne, proctor of Thelisford, through the Forest deanery.
- „ 25—Thomas, proctor of S. Clement's chapel "in marisco vulgariter nuncupato le Marsche, Bristol.
- Sept. 11—Wm. Howtone, collector for the repair of S. Lawrence's church, Dowles.
- „ 19—Thomas Wylmotis, proctor of the hospital of the B.V.M. of Bethlehem, outside Bishopgate.
- Oct. 13—The collector of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

- A.D. 1514. Nov. 16—John Clerke, proctor of the hospital of S.S. Clement and Katherine, Leominster.
 Dec. 17—Griffin Whitcote, collector for the repair of S. Anne's chapel, near Wigmore abbey. An indulgence of 20 days.
 „ 20—Nicholas Yonge, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazar
- A.D. 1515. Mar. 17—Robert Harryson, proctor of Thelisford.
 Apr. 2—Morgan ap David Gwillim, collector for S. Michael's chapel in the Skirrid mountain.
 „ 26—John Tyler, collector for the hospital of S.S. Sepulchre, James, and Katherine, by the walls of Lincoln.
 May 21—John Clerke, alias Redlyn, proctor of Thelisford, through the Forest deanery.
 „ 24—William Rowley, proctor of the wardens of Severn bridge and chapel of S.S. Clement and Sythe, Bridgnorth.
 June 21—The proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas, the martyr, called de Acone, London.
 „ 22—John Balle, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas at Rome, in the deaneries of Weobley, Leominster, Frome, Ludlow, Burford, Wenlock and Stottesdon.
 „ 30—Thomas Park, of Mordiford, for the repair of the bridge and road there.
 July 15—Nicholas Yonge, proctor of the guild of the most holy Name of Jesus, in the crypt of S. Paul's, for the needs of the fraternity.
 Aug. 23—Thomas Yonge, alias Jones, proctor of the guild or hospital of the B V M. of Roncival, by Charing Cross.
 Sept. 19—Thomas Watersone, proctor of the guild of the B.V.M., outside Bishops-gate.
 „ 26—Thomas Watersone, proctor of the guild of the B.V.M. and S. George, Southwark; to build an almshouse for needy brethren and sisters.
 Oct. 22—David, the hermit, for the repair of the chapel of S. Mary Magdalen, Dixon.
 „ 16—John Bell, proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London.
 „ 20—Thomas Smythe, a brother of the hospital of S. John Bapt., Ludlow, and Walter Adams, to make good the stores and crops of the hospital destroyed by fire.
 Nov. 24—John Clerke, proctor of the hospital of S.S. Clement and Katherine, Leominster.
 Dec. 1—Henry Storyge, proctor of the guild of S.S. Christopher and George, York.
 „ 19—John Bell, proctor of the hospital at Burton Lazar.
- A.D. 1516. Mar. 1—Roger Lowe, proctor of Trinity hospital, Rome, in the deaneries of Ross, Irchenfield, the Forest, Weston, Clun, and Pontesbury.

Register of the Vicars General.

- A.D. 1516. Apr. 29—The proctors of Thelisford and of the hospital of S. Thomas of Acon, London.
 „ 28—John Dysley, proctor of the collegiate church of S. John, Beverley.
 June 4—The proctors of the hospitals of S. Anthony, Burton S. Lazarus, and S. Thomas at Rome.

RESIGNATION OF BENEFICES.

- A.D. 1509. Mar. 7—William Waterfalle, the rectory of New Radnor, in the chapel of the Annunciation of the B.V.M., in Ludlow church.
- A.D. 1508. Oct. 5—Henry Martyn, the rectory of S. Mary, Monthalt (Mounte hawte).
- A.D. 1513. May 12—William Webbe, archdeacon, his prebend of Wellington.
- „ 27—Richard Smythe, his prebend of Inkberrow.
- Oct. 17—Thomas Walker, the rectory of Tedstone Delamere.
- „ 26—William Webbe, his prebend of Inkberrow, in the parlour at Whitbourne, in the presence of Mr. Richard Smythe, Thomas Parker, vicar of Wolferlow, and Hugh Moran, a servant of the bishop.

LICENCES TO COLLECT WITHIN THE DIOCESE, USUALLY WITH GRANTS OF INDULGENCES TO CONTRIBUTORS.

- A.D. 1504. Nov. 15—To the hospital of Burton Lazars, for one year.¹
- „ 24—Robert Bene, alias Haryson, proctor of the hospital of Thelisford, of the order of the Holy Trinity, for the redemption of Christians imprisoned by the heathen, for one year, but not in the Forest of Dean.
- „ 27—John Lowe, proctor of the hospital of Holy Trinity and S. Thomas, the martyr, at Rome, for one year.
- „ 27—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of S. Clement and S. Katherine, at the end of the town of Leominster, for one year.
- Dec. 6—The proctor of the hospital of S. Anthony, London.
- „ 21—The chapel and hospital of S. Mary de Roncevalle (Rouncyvele), by Charyng Cross.
- A.D. 1505. May 8—The proctor and hospital of S. Thomas at Rome, for one year, in the deaneries of Weobley, Leominster, Bromyard, Ludlow, Wenlock, Stottesdon, and Burford.
- „ 28—John Clerke, proctor of S. Radigund's, Thelisford, through the Forest deanery.
- Nov. 25—Robert Harryson, proctor of Thelisford hospital, except in the Forest deanery.
- A.D. 1506. Apr. 20—The wardens of the Avon bridge at Pershore and S. Clement's chapel thereupon.
- May 8—John Belle, proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas, the martyr, at Rome, for one year, in the deaneries of Weobley, Leominster, Bromyard, Ludlow, Wenlock, Stottesdon, and Burford.
- „ 30—Roger Lowe, proctor of the same hospital, for one year, in the deaneries of Hereford, Weston, the Forest, Irchinfield, and Ross.
- June 1—John Clerke, proctor of Thelisford hospital, for one year, in the Forest deanery.
- A.D. 1509. Oct. 31—Thomas ap Jonys, lately mayor of Monmouth, who has been reduced to poverty by fire, for himself.
- A.D. 1510. Feb. 6—Theleford priory, for one year.
- May 28—Philip Radefern, proctor of the hospital of Bethlehem, for one year, in the Forest of Dean.
- Oct. 12—Thomas Ipers, proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London.
- A.D. 1512. Apr. 14—The proctor of the chapel or hospital of S. Mary of Ronceval, by Charing Cross.

¹—For the form of these licences see p. 53.

- A.D. 1512. Apr. 16—Edward Wigley, proctor of the chapel of S. Clement and S. Sythe on Severn Bridge, at Bridgnorth.
 June 4—Roger Lowe, proctor of S. Thomas' hospital, Rome, in the deaneries of the Forest, Archenfield, Weston, Ross, Pontesbury, and Clun, for one year.
 „ 16—Thomas Pynchebek, proctor of the guild of the B.V.M. and S. George, in the church "dicti gloriosi martyris," at Southwark, for one year.
 „ 20—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas at Rome, for one year, in the deaneries of Weobley, Leominster, Frome, Ludlow, Burford, Wenlock, and Stottesdon.
 July 7—Thomas Wilmot, proctor of the hospital of S. Mary of Bethlehem, outside Bishopsgate, for one year.
 Aug. 14—The proctor of the hospital of S. Thomas of Canterbury, called the Acone, in London, for one year.
 Oct. 10—John Edge, Thomas Worfelde. — Ipurs, William Stauntone, and Hugh Bromme, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London, for one year.
 „ 22—Nicholas Yonge, proctor of the hospital of S. Lazarus of Jerusalem at Burton.
 Nov. 10—The proctor of the hospital of S.S. Clement and Katherine, Leominster.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

- A.D. 1504. Dec. 12—To Henry ap John, of Knighton.
 „ 15—David ap John, of Dixton, by Monmouth.
 „ 26—Thomas Bole, acolyte, of Old Radnor.
 A.D. 1505. Mar. 13—John ap Meyrick, a native of the diocese.
 „ 20—Henry Hullys, acolyte, to all the orders
 „ 20—Philip Havard, subdeacon, to priest's orders,
 May 3—David ap Howell, of New Radnor, acolyte.
 „ 10—John Luntley, of New Radnor, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 14—William Hopkyns, of Monmouth, deacon.
 Sept. 9—Henry Kery, scholar, to all the orders.
 „ 15—John of the Home of Wentnor.
 „ 18—Thomas Holle, of New Radnor, acolyte.
 A.D. 1506. June 9—A certain — of Ludlow.
 May 28—Roger ap William, to all the orders.
 A.D. 1508. Mar. 16—John Center, to all the orders.
 „ 16—John Scolemaister, deacon, to priest's orders.
 June 16—John Grig, William Shoter, John More, Robert Bawdewyn, John Prat, Richard Mores, to all the orders.
 Nov. 10—Thomas Bishbury, in artibus bac., to all the orders.
 Dec. 20—Thomas Guttyns, deacon; William Baker, in legibus bac., acolyte; Richard Wottone.
 A.D. 1511. May 5—Thomas Slade, acolyte, to all the orders.
 June 1—William Salmon, deacon, to priest's orders.
 Feb. 17—Robert Palmer, acolyte, to all the orders.
 A.D. 1512. Mar. 25—William Burghyll, deacon, to priest's orders.
 June 4—John Johnson, of Clun, to all the orders.
 Sept. 2—Edward Elton, alias Baker, a native of the diocese.

- A.D. 1512. Sept. 4—John Aythen, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 7—Roger, Lyngen, subdeacon, to deacon's orders.
 „ 13—David Taylour, alias ap Morgan, acolyte, to all the orders.
 Oct. 26—William ap Jenkyn, of Old Radnor, acolyte, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1513. Apr. 20—John ap Hoel, of Worthin, and John Griffith, acolytes, to all the orders.
 Aug. 16—Maurice ap Jevyn, of Chirbury, to all the orders.
 Nov. 21—Thomas Huntynghone, alias Draper, deacon, to priest's orders.
 Dec. 20—John Greneley, acolyte, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1514. Feb. 18—Walter Hackelet, of Eyton, to all the orders.
 Apr. 8—John Walker, acolyte, to all the orders.
 June 12—William Hychyns, subdeacon, to the other sacred orders.
 July 22—Richard Benles, scholar, to all the orders.
 Sept. 6—Thomas Flynte, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 „ 16—John Buckland, subdeacon, to the other orders.
 Nov. 3—William Warter, clerk, and John Morvan, clerk, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1515. Feb. 16—Henry Crofte, acolyte, to all the orders.
 „ 27—Guy Hylle, acolyte, to all the orders, his minor orders being ratified and approved.
 „ 28—John Luce, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 May 28—John ap Robert, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 June 1—John Skydmour, deacon, to priest's orders, and John Jeffreys, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 July 10—William Gobard, treasurer of the cathedral and rector of Ross, acolyte, to the other orders.
 Jan. 8—Richard Arche, to all the orders.
- A.D. 1516. Feb. 17—David Coroper, in artibus bacallarius, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 Mar. 15—Edward Kery, deacon, to priest's orders.
 Apr. 13—Johu Parkes, deacon, to priest's orders.

Register of the Vicars General.

- Sept. 16—John*Gozhe, alias Smythe, and Richard Fysour, subdeacons, to deacon's and priest's orders.
 „ 16—Thomas Lovell and Thomas Polle, Hugh Wathean, deacon to priest's orders.
 Oct. 4—Robert Hunte, to all the sacred orders.
 „ 11—Geoffrey ap John, of Westbury, to all the orders, at Pontesbury.
-

EXCHANGES.

- A.D. 1513. Nov. 30—Between Thomas Lawrence, rector of Staunton-on-Wye, patron James Baskerville, armiger, and Roger Brayne, vicar of S. Peter's, Hereford.
- A.D. 1515. Oct. 10—Between Robert Asplynne, rector of Colwall, and John Vyall, rector of Ullingswick, a canon residentiary of the cathedral, both benefices being in the gift of the bishop.

INDEX.

Archbishops and bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purposes of identification.

The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

- Abberley, 64, 188, 211, 282.
 Abdon, 275.
 Abergavenny, lord, 146, 209.
 Abingdon, 274.
 Aconbury, 93, 186, 273, 274, 278, 285.
 Acton Scott, 188, 275.
 Alberbury, 63, 188, 211, 284.
 Alexander VI, pope, 75, 124.
 Allensmore, 114, 222.
 Almeley, 61, 200, 274, 277.
 Alvington, 274, 278.
 Ammoneus, Andrew, 170.
 Archenfield, deanery of, 19, 62, 80, 187,
 200, 211, 286, 287, 288, 289.
 Arthur, prince, ii, 144.
 Arundel, earl of, 223, 273, 282, 283;
 Richard, 115.
 Ascalon, bishop of, iii, 237, 238.
 Ashperton, 61, 187.
 Asshecombe, Robert, 201.
 Aston Botterell, 63, 188, 276.
 — Ingham, 62, 187.
 Avenbury, 61, 236, 274, 277, 282, 283,
 285.
 Awre, 277.
 Aymestrey, 61, 187.
 Aythen, Ethelbert, 82, 84, 85, 87, 191,
 264, 281.
 Baker, William, 35, 37, 105.
 Ball, John, 150, 151, 152, 153; Thomas,
 150, 151, 152, 153.
 Bangor, 18; diocese of, 60, 142.
 Barewe, Richard, 233.
 Barrett, John, 20, 31.
 Barton Colwall, preb. of, 235.
 Bartonsham, preb. of, 65, 186, 211,
 234, 273, 283.
 Baskerville, James, 95, 175, 290; Sibyl,
 166; Thomas, 211; Walter, 274.
 Bath and Wells, bishop of, ii, 1, 3, 95;
 diocese of, 60, 142.
 Baysham See Sellack
 Beckbury, 276
 Bedstone, 280.
 Berks, archdeacon of, 279.
 Bernewelle, 202
 Beverley, 287.
 Bewdley, 154.
 Bicknor, English, 62, 211, 274
 — Welsh, 283.
 Billingsley, 64.
 Birch, 285.
 Bishop's Castle, vii, 63, 90, 122, 166,
 188, 190, 224, 227, 281, 285.
 Bishopsgate, 286, 287, 289.
 Bishopstone, 61, 93
 Bishopswood, 205.
 Bitterley, 62, 280
 Blackburne, John,¹ 82; Humphrey,¹
 84, 88
 Blaisdon, 62, 187.
 Blakemere, 72.
 Blether, Thomas, 166.
 Blount, Ann, 103; Thomas, 103, 275;
 William, 275.
 Blythe, Geoffrey, see Coventry, bishop
 of; John, 280.
 Bodenham, 61, 187.

¹—These two are evidently the same man.

- Bold, 64.
 Bologna, 104, 123.
 Bosbury, iii, 8, 18, 61, 115, 143, 165,
 173, 200, 221, 235, 275, 276, 281.
 Brampton Bryan, 63, 188, 200.
 Brayne, Roger, 39, 103, 112, 113, 161,
 184, 276, 284, 290.
 Bream, 68.
 Brecon, 64, 285.
 Bredwardine, 274, 281.
 Brewood, 186.
 Breynton, Elizabeth, 95; John, 6, 90,
 175, 201, 217, 274.
 Bridgnorth, 286, 287, 289.
 Bridge Sollers, 273.
 Bridstow, 62, 187.
 Brimfield, 263, 264.
 Brinsop, 232.
 Bristol, 286.
 Brobury, 278.
 Bromfield, 64, 73; Richard, 6, 39, 103,
 184, 235.
 Bromyard, 18, 61, 73, 74, 150, 151, 153,
 154, 155, 187, 203, 204, 235, 250, 263,
 271, 273, 275, 276; deanery¹ of, 288.
 Bromsberrow, 62, 187.
 Bromwich, Katherine, 233; James, 30,
 39, 234, 235; John, 274; Richard, 41,
 103; Thomas, 115, 118, 119, 120.
 Broseley (Burwardisley), 63, 188, 278.
 Broune, Richard, 150, 151, 152.
 Buck, William, 115, 118, 119, 120, 279.
 Buckingham, duke of, 280.
 Buildwas, 64.
 Bullinghope, 220; preb. of, 65, 182, 234,
 279.
 Burford, 64, 200; deanery of, 64, 188,
 200, 211, 232, 282, 286, 287, 288, 289.
 Burghill, 61, 187; William, 201.
 Burton Lazars, 53, 286, 287, 288, 289.
 Burwarton, 63.
 Byford, 60, 187.
 Byton, 281.
 Cadwallader ap Griffith, 91.
 Cambridge, iii, 56, 168.
 Canon Moor, 186, 222.
 Canterbury, iv, 179; archbishop of, 1,
 19, 20, 26, 31, 53, 54, 65, 106, 168, 171,
 204, 213, 216, 217, 230; dioc. of, 60,
 142; prior of, 109.
 Caple, 94.
 Cardington, 63, 273.
 Cardiston, 63, 275.
 Carmelianus, Peter, 170, 235.
 Castellensis, Robert, 276.
 Castello, Polydore de, 42, 170, 234.
 Castille, prince of, vii, 76, 77.
 Caynham, 62, 284.
 Chabnor, John, 93.
 Charing Cross, 286, 287, 288.
 Chetton, 188, 211.
 Chichester, bishop of, iii; diocese of,
 60, 142.
 Chippenharn, John, 18; Thomas, 200,
 234, 280, 282, 284.
 Chirbury, 63, 64, 78, 121, 186, 281.
 Churcham, 62, 187.
 Clehonger, 93, 222.
 Cleobury Mortimer, 64, 78.
 ——— North, 63, 188.
 Clerkenwell, priory of, 12, 13.
 Clifford, 64, 98, 186.
 Clifton-on-Teme, 64, 106.
 Clun, 63, 73, 188, 222, 223, 224, 225,
 285; deanery of, 63, 188, 200, 211,
 286, 287, 289.
 Clunbury, 225.
 Clungunford, 63, 188, 200.
 Coddington, 187, 235.
 Cokehill, 186.
 Colet, John, 109.
 Collington, 276.
 Colwall, 61, 89, 100, 115, 187, 235, 290.
 Coningsby, Humphrey, 274, 275, 283.
 Corbet, John, 275, 283; Richard, 285.
 Coreley, 64, 188, 276.

¹—This is the first mention in our registers of a deanery of Bromyard. Hitherto Bromyard has been reckoned in the deanery of Frome: *e.g.* or p. 61.

Cornwall, Thomas, 91.
 Cotyndone, Richard, vii, 176.
 Coventry and Lichfield, bishop of, vii,
 1, 207, 231, 281; diocese of, 60, 142.
 Cradley, 18, 61, 187, 221, 235, 276.
 Credenhill, 60, 187, 278.
 Crickhowell, 174.
 Croft, 212; Edward, 90, 91; John, vi, x,
 66, 67; Richard, x, 78, 263, 275, 276,
 277.
 Croydon, 59.
 Cublington, preb. of, 65, 235.
 Culmington, 62, 275.
 Cusop, 61, 273.

 Dansey, John, 232.
 Dean, Little, 282.
 Delabere, Elizabeth, 211; Richard,
 175, 211, 277, 278; William, 39, 103,
 184, 234, 276, 278, 280; Zachariah,
 165.
 Delamere, Jane, 232.
 Denbigh, 101.
 Deuxhill, 64, 283.
 Devereux, John, 274, 279; Walter, 279.
 Dewchurch, Much, 62, 187.
 ——— Little, 62.
 Diddlebury, 62, 188, 211, 212, 284.
 Dilwyn, 61, 187, 275.
 Dinmore Hill, 285, 286.
 Dixon, 62, 187, 287.
 Doddington, 63, 211.
 Dodyne, Benedict, 35, 36, 38, 39, 43.
 Dore, abbey of, 60, 64, 65, 121, 142,
 148, 186, 190, 199, 200, 217, 231, 274,
 282.
 Dormington, 274, 283.
 Dorstone, 187.
 Dowce, Stephen, vii, 47, 49.
 Dowles, 286.
 Durham, bishop of, 146, 209.
 Dymock, 62.
 Dyndor, 64, 187, 285.
 Dyrrachium, archbishop of, 104.
 Eardisland, 61, 187.
 Eardisley, vi, 66, 67.

Eastham, 64, 188, 200, 211.
 Easthope, 284.
 Eastnor, 61, 92, 187, 235, 279, 285.
 Eaton [under-Heywood], 143, 188, 283.
 Edwin, 61, 187, 277.
 Edward IV, king, 18.
 Eigne, preb. of, 65, 234.
 Elton, alias Baker, John, 283; Edward,
 289.
 Ely, diocese of, 60, 142, 202.
 Erasmus, 170.
 Eton, 197.
 Eton Bishop, 64, 187, 235.
 Evesbatch, 273.
 Ewithington, preb. of, 65, 234.
 Exeter, bishop of, 204; diocese of, 60,
 142.
 Eye, 61, 94, 187.
 Eyton, 63.

 Ferrars, lord, 274, 279.
 Flanesford, vi, 186, 191, 281.
 Flaxley, 60, 64, 65, 96, 121, 199, 200,
 211, 217, 222, 286.
 Florence, 123.
 Ford, 63.
 Forest, deanery of, 62, 186, 187, 200,
 274, 286, 287, 288, 289.
 Foster, John, 183, 185.
 Fownhope, 60.
 Foy, 62, 274.
 Procester, Edmuud, iv, xi, 96, 156, 157,
 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 189,
 199, 217, 234, 235, 276, 277, 278, 280,
 281.
 Frome, Bishop, 61, 115, 145, 187; Canon,
 278, 285; Castle, 114, 115, 118, 119,
 187, 279; deanery of, 61, 115, 143, 187,
 200, 211, 279, 282, 286, 287, 289.

 Garway, iii, 19, 208 sq., 24 sq., 30 sq.
 Glazeley, 281.
 Glasgow, 104.
 Gloucester, 64, 186, 197, 207, 273, 274,
 282, 283, 284, 285.

- Gobard, William, 217, 235, 277, 379, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 290.
- Goodrich, 62, 187.
- Gorwall, preb. of, 65, 181, 182, 185, 234, 276, 280.
- Gracedieu, 64, 186.
- Green, Hugh, iv, 35 sq., 47, 103, 104, 157, 234, 278, 285; John, 228.
- Greenwich, 146.
- Greete, 277.
- Gregory, John, 188, 226.
- Grey, John, 205, 206; William, 279.
- Griffith, Alexander, 68.
- Gursensis episcopus, 170.
- Hackluyt, Giles, 200; Walter, 290.
- Hamball, Thomas, 184.
- Hampton Bishop, 64, 186, 187, 235; preb. of, 234.
- Hanwood, 63, 188.
- Harry, Elizabeth ap, 93.
- Haston, 114.
- Haughmond, 64, 282.
- Hebys, Richard, 68, 70, 71.
- Henlan, 101.
- Henry V, king, 118; Henry VII, king, 1, 4, 15, 54, 56, 76, 98; Henry VIII, king, 101, 118, 146, 152, 172, 175.
- Hentland, 211, 222.
- Herbert, lord, 146.
- Hereford, 19, 68, 69, 105, 202, 204, Bishops of, Mayew, *passim*; Audley, i, iii, vi, 19, 24, 25, 27, 32, 33, 78, 144; Booth, Charles, xi; Castello, Adrian de, i, ii, vi, viii, xi, 1, 3, 6, 8, 10, 42, 44, 95, 170; Gilbert, 211; Myllyng, 31; Spofford, 119; Stanbury, iv, 18, 119, 228; Westphaling, i; archdeacon of, xi, 6, 39, 65, 97, 120, 143, 148, 157, 161, 181, 182, 184, 187, 199, 217, 218, 228, 230, 235, 278, 283, 284; dean of, 10, 35, 65, 120, 141, 148, 149, 217; deanery of, 64, 156, 159, 160, 162, 163, 164, 186, 187, 188, 199, 286, 288; diocese of, 60, 65, 81, 142; earl of, 277, 279; mayor of, 41, 135; precentor of, 6, 65, 211, 277, 284; All Saints, 64, 72, 221; S. Ethelbert's, 270; S. Guthlac's, 65, 207; S. John Baptist, 167, 221; S. Martin's, 64, 72, 167, 203, 221, 232, 285; S. Mary Magdalene, 221; S. Owen's, 70; S. Peter's, 64, 102, 142, 290; College of Vicars Choral, 15, 186; Castle Street, 226.
- Hereford, Little, 232; Nicholas, 82, 86.
- Hergest, 136.
- Higgins, Edward, 26, 29; Thomas, vi, 109, 110.
- Hinton, preb. of, 234, 278, 280.
- Holdgate, 63, 188, 236, 281.
- Holme Lacy, 62, 136, 187, 273.
- Holmer, 64.
- Homme, John, 191.
- Hope Bowdler, 63, 188, 275.
- Mansel, 281.
- Hopesay, 63, 188, 200.
- Hopton, Wafer, 78, 188, 277; Walter, 81, 82, 85, 86, 87, 179.
- How Caple, 62, 187.
- Humber, 61, 187, 230, 285.
- Hunderton, preb. of, 65, 201, 234.
- Hungary, king of, vi, vii, 137.
- Hunter, John, x, xi.
- Huntington, preb. of, 65, 234, 275.
- Huntley, 62.
- Hyssington, 78.
- Icombe, 221.
- Inkberrow, preb. of, 181, 182, 183, 185, 235, 278, 280, 288.
- Innocent VIII, pope, 15.
- Judde, Richard, 6, 39, 53, 65, 66, 70, 71, 102, 103, 105, 144, 182, 184, 185, 235, 279, 280.
- Julius II, pope, vi, 1, 3, 4, 5, 11, 18, 112, 122, 141.
- Kempley, 283.
- Kendall, Thomas, 32.

Kent, Robert, 6, 160, 184, 277, 284.

Kentchurch, 62, 187, 285.

Kildare, earl of, 277.

Kilpeck, 64.

Kingsland, 61, 202.

Kingstone, 222.

Kington, 61, 281.

Kinlet, 103, 277, 283.

Kinnersley, 60, 278.

Kinsham, 201.

Knight, Henry, 221.

Knighton, 73.

Knill, 280.

Kyre, 275.

Lachorensis episcopus, iii, 199, 217,
231, 232, 238, 244, 245, 246, 247, 252,
253, 255, 258, 260, 262, 264, 268, 269,
272, 274, 275, 283.

Lacy, Robert de, 200.

Lambeth, iii, vii, 1, 32, 215.

Lancaster, duke of, 274.

Latimer, lord, 274, 278, 282, 283.

Lawrence, John, 145; William, 70, 71,
188, 189, 195, 280, 284.

Lawton Hope, 218.

Leckhampton, 221

Ledbury, 61, 115, 144, 145, 186, 187,
203, 211, 217, 221, 235, 251, 272, 275,
283.

Ledward, William, 113.

Ledwich, 284.

Leeds, 176, 177.

Leintwardine, 63, 188.

Lemstre, William, 82, 83.

Leo X, pope, 198, 203, 220.

Leominster, 61, 64, 101, 179, 277, 283,
286, 287, 288, 289; deanery of, 61, 94,
101, 187, 286, 287, 288, 289

Letton, 60, 187, 278

Leystone, 103.

Limebrook, 186, 194.

Lincoln, 1, 2, 4, 80, 287; bishop of,
209; diocese of, 60, 142.

Lindridge, 64, 188.

Lingen, John, 175.

Linton, 62, 187.

Lisle, lord, 275

Llanavon, 281.

Llandaff, 16; diocese of, 60, 142

Llangarren, 200, 222.

Llanthony prima, 64.

—— by Gloucester, 64, 273, 277,
278, 281, 284.

Llanwarne, 211.

Lochard, John, 277.

London, 15, 27, 31, 49, 54, 60, 79, 94,
96, 106, 171, 199, 203, 205, 216, 217,
236, 286, 287, 288, 289; bishop of,
204, 213; diocese of, 60, 142.

Longhope, 62, 187.

Ludlow, vii, 62, 72, 82, 84, 98, 99, 143,
144, 154, 192, 279, 286, 287, 288;
deanery of, 62, 188, 192, 200, 211,
286, 287, 288, 289

Lugwardine, 71, 187, 192, 236.

Louis XII, king, 124

Lydbury North, 63, 188.

Lydham, 63, 121, 122, 188, 279.

Lydney, vi, 62, 110, 186, 187, 200, 274,
282, 283.

Lyonshall, 61, 274

Lyra, x, 226.

Madeley, 63, 188.

Madley, 64, 72, 187.

Malvern, 64, 78, 89, 100, 103, 281, 282.

Mamble, 64, 273.

Mansel Gamage, 45; 282.

—— Lacy, 278.

Marcle, Much, 61, 62, 187, 200, 211.

—— Little, 187.

Marden, 64.

Martyn, Henry, xi, xii, 82, 84, 88, 102,
112, 113, 168, 181, 182, 183, 185, 190,
230, 231, 234, 235, 237, 273, 276, 278,
279, 280, 284; Hugh, 236, 282; John,
273

Maximilian I, emperor, 124.

Mayew, Thomas, i, 235, 276

Meole Brace, 63, 188, 209, 283.

Michaelchurch, 263, 283.

- Mitcheldean, 62, 109, 110.
 Middleton, 64 ; Christopher, 27.
 Milborne, Simon, 274, 276.
 Milson, 213.
 Mindtown, 282.
 Minsterworth, 62, 285.
 Mintridge, James, 115, 165.
 Moccas, 60.
 Monkland, 61, 187.
 Monmouth, iii, vi, 65, 80, 97, 121, 153,
 154, 186, 199, 217, 253, 255, 269, 274,
 281, 283, 288,
 Monnington, 60, 187 ; George, 218 ;
 Richard, 89, 100, 103, 115, 119, 120,
 277, 279 ; William, 119.
 Montgomery, 63, 188.
 Monthalt, 236, 273, 288.
 Mordiford, 62, 187, 274, 287.
 More, 63, 275.
 Moreton magna, preb. of, 65, 183, 186,
 234, 280.
 ——— parva, preb. of, 65, 186, 211,
 234, 280.
 Moreton and Whaddon, preb. of, 235,
 275, 277, 279.
 Mortimer, Hugh, 275 ; William, 200.
 Morton, Rowland, 8, 39, 41, 43, 45,
 175, 273, 280, 283 ; Thomas, 6, 8, 39,
 44, 72, 115, 120, 184, 235, 278, 279.
 Morville, 65, 211.
 Munsley, 61, 187, 274, 276, 277.
 Munslow, 63, 143, 274, 275.
 Mylle, Edward, 114 ; Walter, 274.
 Myllyng, Thomas, 235, 240.
 Mynde, 188, 211.
 Mynors, Richard, 19, 20 sq., 30 sq.

 Nash, Thomas, 109.
 Neen Savage, 64, 210.
 ——— Sollars, 64, 188, 213, 274.
 Neenton, 63, 188, 278.
 Newent, 65.
 Newland, 62, 68, 109.
 Newnham, 62.
 Newton, John, 65.
 Nicholas V, pope, 12.

 Nonnington, preb. of, 65, 234.
 Norton, 64, 187 ; preb. of, 273, 276, 278,
 280, 284.
 Norwich, bishop of, 109 ; diocese of, 60,
 142.
 Norwood, Ralph, 221 ; Roger, 221.

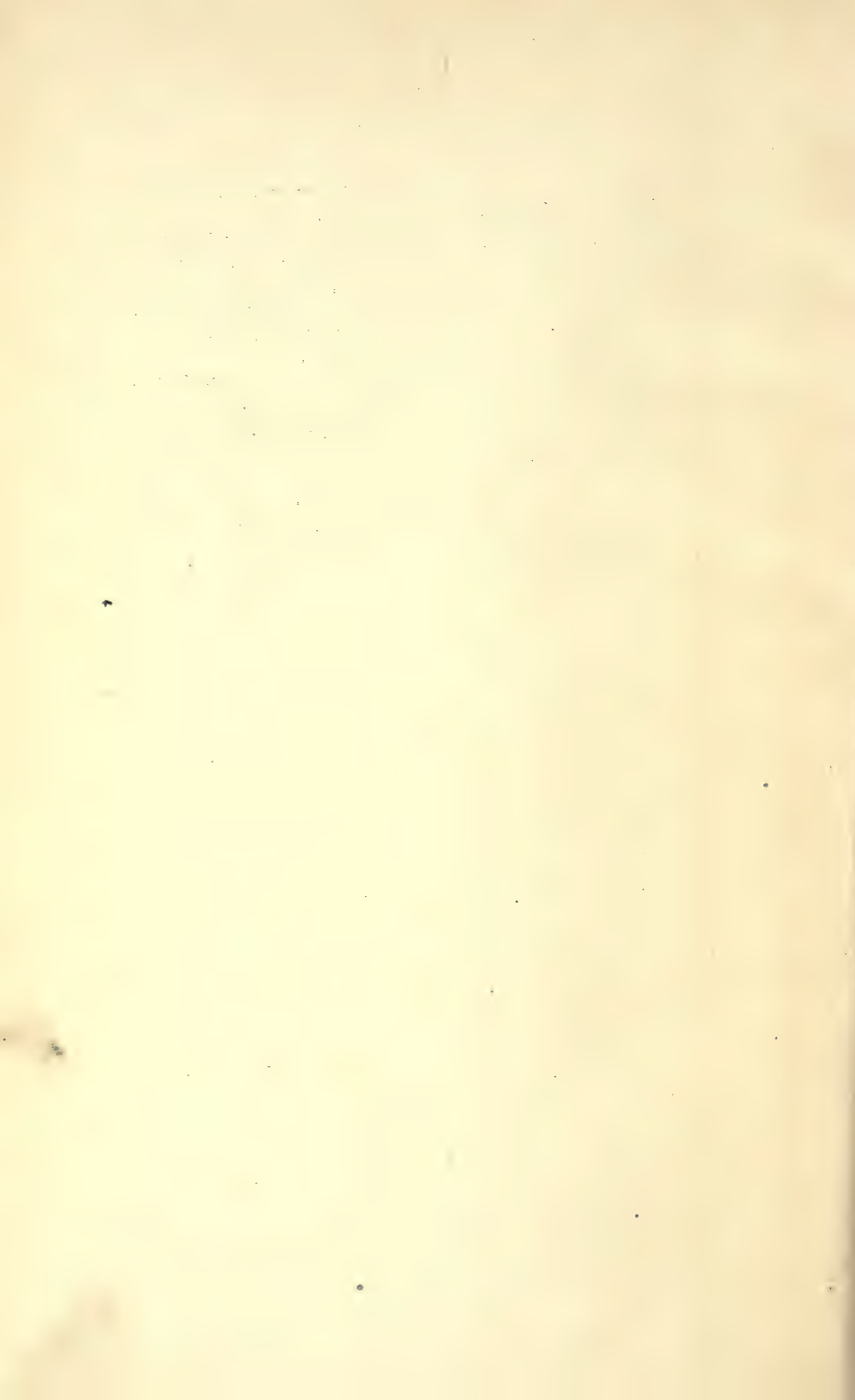
 Ocle Pychard, 61, 115, 187, 273.
 Oldbury, 63, 188, 211.
 Oliver, John, 149, 164, 273, 276, 278,
 280, 282.
 Onibury, 62, 188, 211, 224, 277.
 Ostia, bishop of, 111, 134.
 Oxford, i, ii, iii, viii, ix, x, 1, 2, 6, 56,
 168, 216, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 284 ;
 archdeacon of, 1, 4.

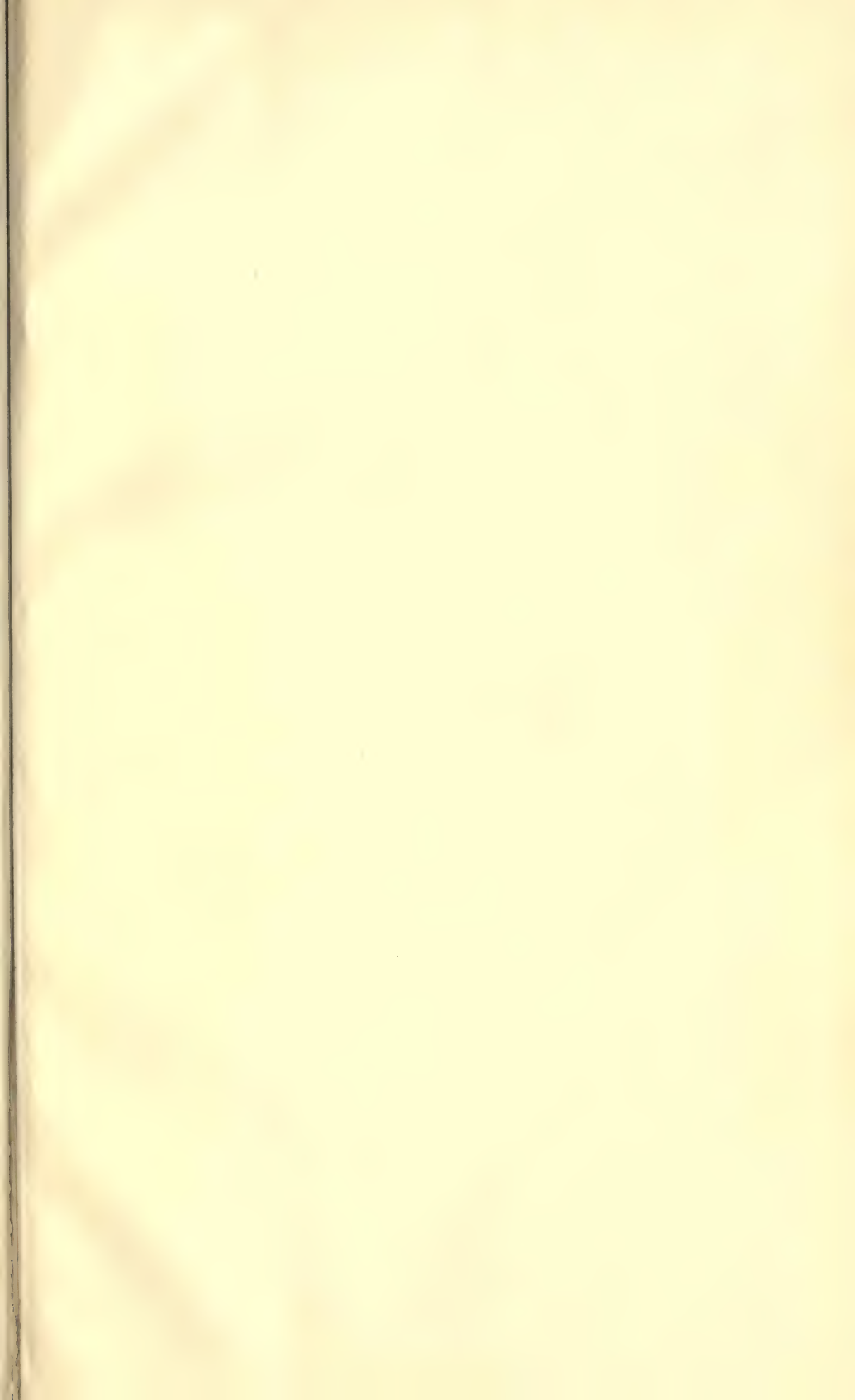
 Parke, 113, 114, 274, 279, 280, 283.
 Pembridge, 61, 277.
 Pencombe, 61.
 Pershore, 288.
 Peterchurch, 187, 282.
 Peterstow, 62, 187.
 Philpotts, David, 164.
 Pipe and Lyde, 64.
 Pirton, 274, 278.
 Pius III, pope, 198.
 Plomer, Richard, 19, 20 sq., 30 sq.
 Plowden, 81.
 Pole, Hugh, 204, 278, 280, 284 ; Oliver,
 279 ; Owen, 6, 65, 66, 72, 96, 184,
 273, 274, 277 ; Ranulph, 234.
 Polydore Vergil, iv, 42, 170, 234.
 Pontisbury, 63 ; deanery of, 63, 78, 188,
 287, 289.
 Porter, William, xi, xii, 284, 285.
 Pratum majus, preb. of, iv, 104, 184,
 186, 234, 278.
 ——— minus, preb. of, 186, 234, 275,
 276, 281.
 Prebenda episcopi, 234, 284.
 Prestbury, 167, 221.
 Presteigne, 61, 136, 166, 179, 187, 201,
 283.
 Preston, 206, 283 ; preb. of, 65, 234, 280.

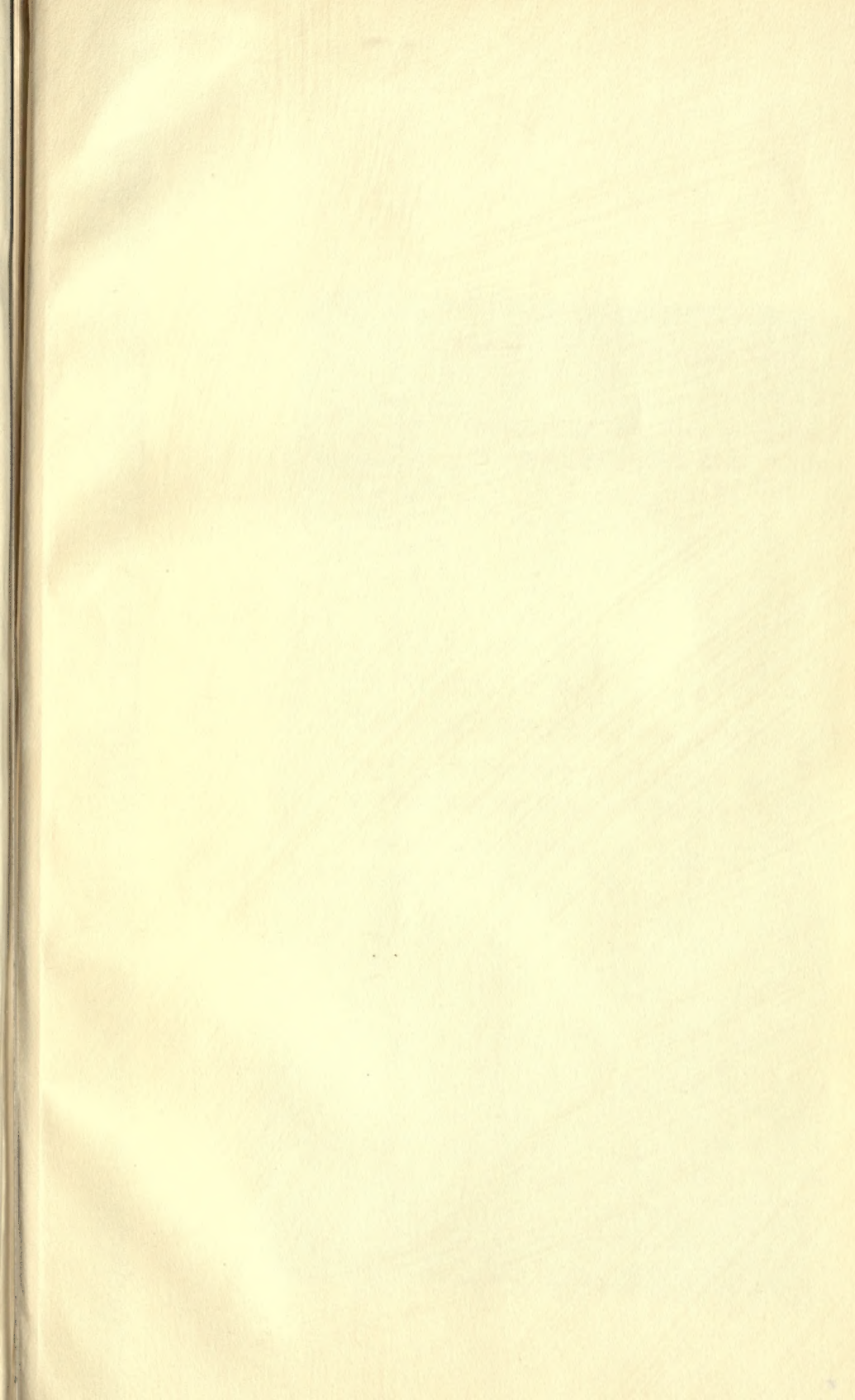
- Prior, Richard, 217.
 Puckome, 210.
 Pudleston, 61, 187, 279.
 Pulverbatch, 63.
 Putson, 211.
 ——— magna, preb. of, iv, 96, 156, 234.
 ——— minor, preb. of, 234, 281.
 Pyon, King's, 61, 187.
 ——— parva, preb. of, iv, 34, 37, 45,
 103, 104, 234, 278, 280, 281, 284.
 Queenhill, 144, 145.
 Radnor, New, 61, 142, 202, 278, 288.
 ——— Old, 61, 72, 277, 279.
 Ragon, Milo, 234, 280.
 Ramsbury, 26, 27.
 Raynsford, William, 167, 168.
 Reading, 277.
 Ribbesford, 64, 72, 154, 275.
 Richard's Castle, 62, 211.
 Rochester, bishop of, 109; diocese of,
 60, 142.
 Rock, 64, 188, 211, 282.
 Rome, vii, 4, 14, 18, 89, 111, 198, 202,
 219, 286, 287, 288, 289.
 Ross, 62, 200, 205, 206, 233, 235, 236,
 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 290; deanery
 of, 62, 187, 200, 211, 286, 287, 288,
 289.
 Rudford, 62, 187, 273.
 Rudhale, Richard, 228; William, 175.
 Rushbury, 63, 275.
 S. Albans, 60, 142.
 S. Asaph, diocese of, 60, 142.
 S. David's, bishop of, 146, 174; diocese
 of, 60, 142.
 S. Devereux, 62.
 S. Weonards, 136, 200, 222.
 Salisbury, 19, 24, 25; diocese of, 60,
 142.
 Salway, Thomas, 273, 274.
 Sapey, 61, 187, 275, 283.
 Sarnesfield, 61, 187.
 Saunford, Humphrey, 81.
 Scudamore, James, 274, 285; John,
 136.
 Sellack, 62, 187.
 Sheen, 282.
 Shobdon, 285.
 Shrawardine, 63, 188, 211, 273.
 Shrewsbury, 64, 276; earl of, 191, 274,
 275, 278, 279, 280, 281.
 Shropshire, archdeacon of, v, 6, 82, 104,
 120, 148, 157, 160, 161, 164, 186, 188,
 190, 193, 199, 216, 217, 230, 235, 273,
 275, 276, 278, 283, 284.
 Sidbury, 63, 188.
 Sixtinus, John, 170.
 Skyrid vawr, 286, 287.
 Slade, Thomas, 88.
 Smith, Nicholas, 164, 281, 282, 285;
 Richard, 97, 157, 181, 182, 183, 184,
 185, 204, 235, 279, 280, 285, 288.
 Smithfield, West, 285.
 Snodhill, 60, 282.
 Somerset, Charles, 90.
 Southwark, 286, 287, 289.
 Stafford, archdeacon of, 53, 276.
 Stanford, 154, 273, 274.
 Stanton Lacy, 62, 188.
 Staphilluns, John, 137.
 Staunton, 187, 283, 285.
 ——— in the Forest, 62.
 ——— Long, 211, 275.
 ——— on Wye, 60, 290.
 Stockton, 165, 188, 273, 277, 278.
 Stoke Edith, 61.
 ——— Lacy, 61, 222, 284.
 ——— S Milburgh, 62, 211.
 Stokesay, 62, 188, 282.
 Stottesdon, 63, 188, 211, 276; deanery
 of, 63, 187, 188, 211, 275, 283, 286,
 287, 288, 289.
 Stretford, 61, 187, 277.
 Stretton, 221.
 ——— Grandison, 61, 115, 187.
 ——— in the Dale, 63, 282, 283.
 ——— Sugwas, 60, 187, 281, 284.
 Styche, William, 82, 84.

- Sugwas, 6, 186, 205, 247, 254. (See also Stretton).
- Surrey, earl of, 279.
- Sutton S. Michael, 61.
- S. Nicholas, 61, 187.
- Synger, Henry, 143.
- Taratyr, 91.
- Tasley, 188, 211, 279.
- Tedstone Delamere, 61, 187, 189, 278, 281, 288.
- Wafer, 276, 282.
- Tenbury, 64, 188, 232, 282.
- Teynton, 62, 187.
- Thelisford, 286, 287, 288.
- They, Robert, 6.
- Thornbury, 187, 277.
- Thruxton, 64, 187.
- Tibberton, 62, 187.
- Tiddenham, 62, 187, 284.
- Tintern, 64, 186, 200, 274, 278.
- Traherne, David, 283.
- Tretire, 285.
- Tretone, John, 2.
- Tretower, 174.
- Tugford, 63, 188, 236, 275.
- Tybard, William. i.
- Tyler, James, 195.
- Ullingswick, 61, 187, 220, 235, 277, 284, 290.
- Upton, 275.
- Bishop, 62, 187, 275.
- Unet, Rowland, 115, 118, 119.
- Vaughan, James, 263, 264; Sibyl, 136; Walter, 136.
- Vowchurch, 187.
- Walcot, John, 81.
- Walford, 226, 227.
- Walker, David, xi, xii,
- Walwyn, Edward, 100, 103; Nicholas, 161, 234, 280; John, 18; Walter, 283.
- Wardroper, John, 39, 44, 45, 53, 65, 66, 68, 70, 71, 82, 84, 85, 103, 113, 114, 115, 119, 120, 157, 160, 161, 164, 190, 193, 199, 223, 224, 234, 235, 237, 276, 279, 281, 283.
- Warham, 150; preb. of, 184, 234, 276.
- Warmecombe, Richard, 220; Willam, 273.
- Webbe, William, xi, xii, 6, 82, 104, 120, 143, 149, 157, 161, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 190, 191, 199, 217, 218, 230, 234, 235, 241, 273, 275, 276, 278, 279, 280, 283, 284, 285, 288.
- Wellington, 61, 187, 281; preb of, 65, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186, 234, 276, 280, 288.
- Heath, 217.
- Wenlock, 63, 121, 142, 143, 148, 186, 188, 190, 199, 217, 276, 282, 283, 285; deanery of, 63, 188, 286, 287, 288, 289.
- Little, 63, 188, 282, 285.
- Wentnor, 63, 188, 277, 279.
- Weobley, 61, 166, 200; deanery of, 60, 99, 142, 187, 200, 286, 287, 288, 289.
- West, Reginald, 10, 275.
- Westbury, 62, 200, 236, 273, 279, 282.
- Westhide, 119.
- Westminster, 94, 98, 102, 118, 119, 136, 151, 176, 209.
- Weston, deanery of, 61, 70, 187, 286, 287, 288, 289.
- Beggard, 275, 286.
- Wheathill, 63, 188.
- Whitbourne, iii. 10, 18, 35, 49, 50, 61, 75, 81, 90, 91, 98, 101, 113, 117, 120, 141, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 149, 152, 155, 156, 157, 165, 168, 175, 181, 185, 189, 190, 193, 197, 206, 207, 209, 211, 218, 220, 221, 227, 229, 235, 238, 248, 249, 250, 254, 255, 256, 257, 259, 260, 262, 266, 268, 274, 288.
- Whitchurch, 187.
- Whitney, 60, 187, 274, 282.

- Whyttynton, 222,
Wigmore, v, vi, 61, 64, 81, 82, 84, 87,
121, 136, 165, 179, 180, 187, 191, 193,
199, 211, 217, 222, 273, 274, 277, 281,
282, 283, 284, 285, 287.
Willey, 63, 188.
Wilton, William, 19, 25, 29.
Winchester, i, iii; bishop of, i, 2, 54, 59,
65, 239, 240; diocese of, 60, 142.
Winforton, 60, 200, 273.
Winstanstow, 62, 200.
Withington, church, preb. of, 65, 234.
——— parva, preb. of, 65, 234,
283.
Woddington, Thomas, 184.
Wolferlow, 236, 274, 288.
Wollaston, 62, 109, 274, 278.
Woolhope, 285.
Worcester, iii, 16, 64, 75; bishop of,
170, 184, 275, 279, 280; diocese of,
60; earl of, 209,
Wormesley, vi, 116, 117, 121, 174, 186,
199, 217, 273, 274, 275, 281, 285.
Worthen, 63, 280.
Wulcy, Thomas, v, 148, 149, 160, 162,
163, 164, 234, 275, 281.
Wykes, Thomas, 68, 70, 71.
Yelintre, 232, 285.
York, v, 15, 134, 202, 287.
-







CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

BX
5013
C3A2

Canterbury and York Society
Canterbury and York series

v. 25-27

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY

